AC 14/7/2016, Item No. 4.64

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

First Year Engineering (Semester I & II), Revised course (REV- 2016) from Academic Year 2016 – 17, (Common for All Branches of Engineering)

(As per **Choice Based Credit and Grading System** with effect from the academic year 2016–2017)

From Coordinator's Desk:-

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty of Technology, University of Mumbai, in one of its meeting unanimously resolved that, each Board of Studies shall prepare some Program Educational Objectives (PEO's) give freedom to affiliated Institutes to add few (PEO's) course objectives course outcomes to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. It was also resolved that, maximum senior faculty from colleges experts from industry to be involved while revising the curriculum. I am happy to state that, each Board of studies has adhered to the resolutions passed by Faculty of Technology, developed curriculum accordingly. In addition to outcome based education, **Choice Based Credit and Grading System** is also introduced to ensure quality of engineering education.

Choice Based Credit and Grading System enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. University of Mumbai has taken a lead in implementing the system through its affiliated Institutes Faculty of Technology has devised a transparent credit assignment policy adopted ten points scale to grade learner's performance. Credit grading based system was implemented for First Year of Engineering from the academic year 2016-2017. Subsequently this system will be carried forward for Second Year Engineering in the academic year 2017-2018, for Third Year Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2018-2019, 2019-2020, respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Co-ordinator,
Faculty of Technology,
Member - Academic Council
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Program Structure for
First Year Engineering (Semester I & II)
Mumbai University
(With Effect from 2016-2017)

Semester I

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEC101	**Applied Mathematics-I**	04	-	01	04	-	01	**05**
FEC102	**Applied Physics-I**	03	01	-	03	0.5	-	**3.5**
FEC103	**Applied Chemistry -I**	03	01	-	03	0.5	-	**3.5**
FEC104	**Engineering Mechanics**	05	02	-	05	01	-	**06**
FEC105	**Basic Electrical Engineering**	04	02	-	04	01	-	**05**
FEC106	**Environmental studies**	02	-	-	02	-	-	**02**
FEL101	**Basic Workshop Practice-I**	-	04	-	-	02	-	**02**
Total		**21**	**10**	**01**	**21**	**05**	**01**	**27**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Avg					
FEC101	**Applied Mathematics-I**	20	20	20	80	25	-	-	**125**
FEC102	**Applied Physics-I**	15	15	15	60	25	-	-	**100**
FEC103	**Applied Chemistry –I**	15	15	15	60	25	-	-	**100**
FEC104	**Engineering Mechanics**	20	20	20	80	25	-	25	**150**
FEC105	**Basic Electrical Engineering**	20	20	20	80	25	-	25	**150**
FEC106	**Environmental studies**	15	15	15	60	-	-	-	**75**
FEL101	**Basic Workshop Practice-I**	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	**50**
Total				**105**	**420**	**175**		**50**	**750**

Semester II

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEC201	**Applied Mathematics-II**	04	-	01	04	-	01	**05**
FEC202	**Applied Physics-II**	03	01	-	03	0.5	-	**3.5**
FEC203	**Applied Chemistry -II**	03	01	-	03	0.5	-	**3.5**
FEC204	**Engineering Drawing**	03	04	-	03	02	-	**05**
FEC205	**Structured Programming Approach**	04	02	-	04	01	-	**05**
FEC206	**Communication Skills**	02	02	-	02	01	-	**03**
FEL201	**Basic Workshop Practice-II**	-	04	-	-	02	-	**02**
Total		**19**	**14**	**01**	**19**	**07**	**01**	**27**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Avg					
FEC201	**Applied Mathematics-II**	20	20	20	80	25	-	-	**125**
FEC202	**Applied Physics-II**	15	15	15	60	25	-	-	**100**
FEC203	**Applied Chemistry -II**	15	15	15	60	25	-	-	**100**
FEC204	**Engineering Drawing**	15	15	15	60	25	50	-	**150**
FEC205	**Structured Programming Approach**	20	20	20	80	25	25	-	**150**
FEC206	**Communication Skills**	10	10	10	40	25	-	-	**75**
FEL201	**Basic Workshop Practice-II**	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	**50**
Total				**95**	**380**	**200**	**75**	**-**	**750**

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEC101	Applied Mathematics-I	04	-	01	04	-	01	**05**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Av of Test 1 & 2					
FEC101	Applied Mathematics-I	20	20	20	80	25	-	-	**125**

Objectives

1. To provide students with sound foundation in applied mathematics to solve real life problems in industry.
2. To provide hands on experience in using Scilab software to handle real life problems.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply the concepts of complex numbers to the engineering problems.
2. Apply the knowledge of nth order derivatives of standard functions to engineering problems.
3. Apply the principles of basic operations of matrices to the engineering problems.
4. Apply the basic principles of partial differentiation to engineering problems.
5. Apply concepts of partial differentiation (maxima and minima, Jacobian), expansion of functions as an application of successive differentiation.
6. Apply SCILAB programming techniques to model problems based on solution of simultaneous linear algebraic equations.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Complex Numbers** **Pre-requisite**: Review of Complex Numbers-Algebra of Complex Number, Different representations of a Complex number and other definitions, D'Moivre's Theorem. 1.1. Powers and Roots of Exponential and Trigonometric Functions. 1.2. Expansion of $\sin^n \theta$, $\cos^n \theta$ in terms of sines and cosines of multiples of θ and Expansion of $\sin n\theta$, $\cos n\theta$ in powers of $\sin\theta$, $\cos\theta$ 1.3. Circular functions of complex number and Hyperbolic functions. Inverse Circular and Inverse Hyperbolic functions. Separation of real and imaginary parts of all types of Functions.	**3** **2** **4**
02	**Logarithm of Complex Numbers , Successive Differentiation** 2.1 Logarithmic functions, Separation of real and Imaginary parts of Logarithmic Functions. 2.2 Successive differentiation: nth derivative of standard functions. Leibnitz's Theorem (without proof) and problems	**4** **4**
03	**Matrices** **Pre-requisite**: Inverse of a matrix, addition, multiplication and transpose of a matrix Types of Matrices (symmetric, skew- symmetric, Hermitian, Skew Hermitian, Unitary, Orthogonal Matrices and properties of Matrices). Rank of a Matrix using Echelon forms, reduction to normal form, PAQ in normal form, system of homogeneous and non – homogeneous equations, their consistency and solutions. Linear dependent and independent vectors. Application of inverse of a matrix to coding theory.	**9**
04	**Partial Differentiation** 4.1 Partial Differentiation: Partial derivatives of first and higher order. Total differentials, differentiation of composite and implicit functions.	**6**

	4.2. Euler's Theorem on Homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables (with proof).Deductions from Euler's Theorem	**3**
05	**Applications of Partial Differentiation , Expansion of Functions** 5.1 Maxima and Minima of a function of two independent variables, Jacobian. 5.2 Taylor's Theorem (Statement only) and Taylor's series, Maclaurin's series (Statement only).Expansion of e^x , sin(x), cos(x), tan(x), sinh(x), cosh(x), tanh(x), log(1+x), $sin^{-1}(x)$,$cos^{-1}(x)$,$tan^{-1}(x)$, Binomial series.	**4** **4**
06	**Indeterminate forms, Numerical Solutions of Transcendental Equations and System of Linear Equations** 6.1 Indeterminate forms, L- Hospital Rule, problems involving series. 6.2 Solution of Transcendental Equations: Solution by Newton Raphson method and Regula –Falsi Equation. 6.3 Solution of system of linear algebraic equations, by (1) Gauss Elimination Method, (2) Gauss Jacobi Iteration Method, (3) Gauss Seidal Iteration Method. (Scilab programming for above methods is to be taught during lecture hours)	**2** **4** **3**

Term Work:

General Instructions:

1. Batch wise tutorials are to be conducted. The number of students per batch should be as per University pattern for practicals.
2. Students must be encouraged to write Scilab Programs in tutorial class only. Each Student has to write at least 4 Scilab tutorials (including print out) and at least 6 class tutorials on entire syllabus.
3. SciLab Tutorials will be based on (i) Guass Elimination Method (ii) Guass Seidal Iteration method (iii) Gauss Jacobi Iteration Method (iv) Newton Raphson Method (v) Regula –Falsi method (vi) Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables

The distribution of Term Work marks will be as follows -

1. Attendance (Theory and Tutorial) : 05 marks
2. Class Tutorials on entire syllabus : 10 marks
3. SciLab Tutorials : 10 marks

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 2 to 5 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be randomly selected from all the modules.
5. Weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

References:

1. A text book of Applied Mathematics, P.N.Wartikar and J.N.Wartikar, Vol – I and –II by Pune VidyarthiGraha.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics, Dr.B.S.Grewal, Khanna Publication
3. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, Wiley EasternLimited, 9thEd.
4. Matrices, Shanti Narayan.S. Chand publication
5. Numerical Methods, Dr. P. Kandasamy , S. Chand Publication
6. Howard Anton and Christ Rorres. Elementary Linear Algebra Application Version. 6th edition. John Wiley & Sons, INC.
7. Eisenberg, Murray. Hill Ciphers and Modular Linear Algebra. 3 Nov 1999 (accessed November - 2 December 2001)
8. <http://www.math.umass.edu/~murray/Hillciph.pdf>

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Course Code</th><th rowspan="2">Course Name</th><th colspan="3">Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)</th><th colspan="4">Credits Assigned</th></tr>
<tr><th>Theory</th><th>Pract.</th><th>Tut.</th><th>Theory</th><th>TW/Pract</th><th>Tut.</th><th>Total</th></tr>
<tr><td>FEC102</td><td>Applied Physics – I</td><td>03</td><td>01</td><td>--</td><td>03</td><td>0.5</td><td>--</td><td>3.5</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="4">Course Code</th><th rowspan="4">Course Name</th><th colspan="9">Examination Scheme</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="4">Theory</th><th rowspan="3">Term Work</th><th rowspan="3">Pract</th><th rowspan="3">Oral</th><th rowspan="3">Total</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Internal Assessment</th><th rowspan="2">End Sem Exam</th></tr>
<tr><th>Test1</th><th>Test2</th><th>Av of Test 1 & 2</th></tr>
<tr><td>FEC102</td><td>Applied Physics – I</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>60</td><td>25</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>100</td></tr>
</table>

Objectives

1. To impart knowledge of basic concepts in applied physics.
2. To provide the knowledge and methodology necessary for solving problems in the field of engineering.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply the concepts of crystallography and to use XRD techniques for analysis of crystal structure .
2. Apply the knowledge of Quantum mechanics to uncertainty principle and motion of free particle.
3. To comprehend the basic concepts of semiconductor physics and apply the same to electronic devices.
4. Apply the knowledge of superconductivity to SQUID and Magnetic levitation.
5. Apply the reasons for Acoustic defects and use this in the proper design of a Hall/Auditorium.
6. Use the knowledge of Piezoelectric and Magnetostriction effect for production of ultrasonic waves and its application in various fields.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**CRYSTAL STRUCTURE** Introduction to crystallography; Study of characteristics of unit cell of Diamond, ZnS, NaCl and HCP; Miller indices of crystallographic planes & directions; interplanar spacing; X-ray diffraction and Bragg's law; Determination of Crystal structure using Bragg's diffractometer; Frenkel and Schotkey crystal defects; Ionic crystal legancy (3,4,6,8); Liquid crystal phases.	**07**
02	**QUANTUM MECHANICS** Introduction, Wave particle duality; de Broglie wavelength; experimental verification of de Broglie theory; properties of matter waves; wave packet, phase velocity and group velocity; Wave function; Physical interpretation of wave function; Heisenberg's uncertainty principle; Electron diffraction experiment and Gama ray microscope experiment; Applications of uncertainty principle; Schrodinger's time dependent wave equation; time independent wave equation; Motion of free particle; Particle trapped in one dimensional infinite potential well.	**09**
03	**SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS** Splitting of energy levels for band formation; Classification of semiconductors(direct & indirect band gap, elemental and compound); Conductivity, mobility, current density **(**drift & diffusion) in semiconductors(n type and p type); Fermi Dirac distribution function; Fermi energy level in intrinsic & extrinsic semiconductors; effect of impurity concentration and temperature on fermi level; Fermi Level diagram for p-n junction(unbiased, forward bais, reverse bias); Breakdown mechanism (zener&avalanchy), Hall Effect	**14**

	Applications of semiconductors: Rectifier diode, LED, Zener diode, Photo diode, Photovoltaic cell, BJT, FET, SCR., MOSFET	
04	**SUPERCONDUCTIVITY** Introduction, Meissner Effect; Type I and Type II superconductors; BCS Theory (concept of Cooper pair); Josephson effect Applications of superconductors- SQUID, MAGLEV	**03**
05	**ACOUSTICS** Conditions of good acoustics; Reflection of sound(reverberation and echo); absorption of sound; absorption coefficient; Sabine's formula; Acoustic Design of a hall; Common Acoustic defects and acoustic materials	**03**
06	**ULTRASONICS** Ultrasonic Wave generation; Magnetostriction Oscillator; Piezoelectric Oscillator; Applications of ultrasonic: Eco sounding; NDT; ultrasonic cleaning(cavitation); ultrasonic sensors; Industrial applications of ultrasonic(soldering, welding, cutting, drilling)	**03**

Suggested Experiments: (Any five)

1. Study of Diamond, ZnS, NaCl crystal structure.
2. Study of HCP structure.
3. Study of Miller Indices, Plane and direction.
4. Study of Hall Effect.
5. Determination of energy band gap of semiconductor.
6. Study of Ultrasonic Distance Meter.
7. Study of I / V characteristics of Zener diode.
8. Determination of 'h' using Photo cell.
9. Study of I / V characteristics of semiconductor diode

The distribution of Term Work marks will be as follows –

1. Attendance (Theory and Practical) : 05 marks
2. Assignments : 10 marks
3. Laboratory work (Experiments and Journal) : 10 marks

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 15 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 15 marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 2 to 3 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be randomly selected from all the modules.
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective

1. lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

References:

1. A text book of Engineering Physics-Avadhanulu&Kshirsagar, S.Chand
2. Applied Solid State Physics –Ranikant, Wiley India
3. Solid State Electronic Devices- B. G. Streetman, Prentice Hall Publisher
4. Physics of Semiconductor Devices- S. M. Sze, John Wiley & sons publisher
6. Modern Engineering Physics – Vasudeva, S.Chand
7. Concepts of Modern Physics- ArtherBeiser, Tata McGraw Hill
8. Engineering Physics- V. Rajendran, Tata McGraw Hill
9. Introduction to Solid State Physics- C. Kittle, John Wiley & Sons publisher
10. Engineering Physics-H. K. Malik, McGraw Hill

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEC103	**Applied Chemistry – I**	03	01	--	03	0.5	--	**3.5**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Av of Test 1 & 2					
FEC103	**Applied Chemistry – I**	15	15	15	60	25	--	--	**100**

Objectives

1. To provide necessary background in applied chemistry relevant to chemical industries.
2. To provide exposure in conducting experiments and interpret and report the results in professional format.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply the knowledge of types of hardness of water and its estimation.
2. Apply the knowledge of various softening and disinfecting methods.
3. Apply the knowledge of various polymers, their synthesis, properties and uses along with their fabrication techniques.
4. Apply the knowledge of thermodynamics in studying different chemical systems in equilibrium obeying Gibb's phase rule.
5. Apply the knowledge of lubricants, types, properties and mechanisms to avoid frictional resistance.
6. Demonstrate the knowledge of Portland cement and carbon nanomaterials.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Water** Impurities in water, Hardness of water, Determination of Hardness of water by EDTA method and problems, Softening of water by Hot and Cold lime Soda method and numerical problems. Zeolite process and numerical problems. Ion Exchange process and numerical problems. Potable water standard as per BIS w.r.t. i) pH, ii) Alkalinity, iii) TDS, iv) Hardness; Drinking water or Municipal water -Treatments removal of microorganisms by adding Bleaching powder, Chlorination (no breakpoint chlorination), Disinfection by Ozone, Electrodialysis, Reverse osmosis, and Ultra filtration. BOD, COD- definition & significance, sewage treatment (only activated sludge process), Numerical problems related to COD.	**12**
02	**Polymers** Introduction to polymers, Classification, Types of polymerization, Thermoplastic and Thermosetting plastic; Compounding of plastic, Fabrication of plastic by Compression, Injection, Transfer and Extrusion moulding. Preparation, properties and uses of Phenol formaldehyde, PMMA, Kevlar. Effect of heat on the polymers (Glass transition temperature), Viscoelasticity. Conducting polymers, Engineering Plastics, Polymers in medicine and surgery. Rubbers : Natural rubber- latex, Drawbacks of natural rubber, Vulcanization of rubber, Preparation, properties and uses of Buna-S, Silicone and Polyurethane rubber.	**12**
03	**Lubricants** Introduction, Definition, Mechanism of lubrication, Classification of lubricants, Solid lubricants (graphite & Molybdenum disulphide), Semisolid lubricants, Liquid lubricants, Additives in blended Oils. Important properties of lubricants - Definition and significance of - Viscosity, Viscosity index, Flash and fire points, Cloud and pour points, Oiliness,	**07**

	Emulsification, Acid value and numerical problems, Saponification value and numerical problems.	
04	**Phase Rule** Gibb's Phase Rule, Terms involved with examples, One Component System (Water), Reduced Phase Rule, Two Component System (Pb- Ag), Advantages and Limitations of Phase Rule.	**04**
05	**Important Engineering Materials** Cement – Manufacture of Portland Cement, Chemical Composition and Constitution of Portland Cement, Setting and Hardening of Portland Cement, Concrete, RCC and Decay. Nanomaterials, preparation (Laser and CVD) method, properties and uses of CNTS, Fullerene - properties and uses.	**05**

Suggested Experiments:

1) To determine total, temporary and permanent hardness of water sample.
2) Removal of hardness using ion exchange column.
3) To determine acid value of a lubricating oil.
4) To determine free acid pH of different solutions using pHmeter
5) To determine metal ion concentration using colorimeter.
6) To determine flash point and fire point of a lubricating oil
7) To determine Chloride content of water by Mohr's Method.
8) To determine melting point and /or glass transition temperature of a polymer
9) Molecular weight determination of polymers by Oswald Viscometer.
10) To determine the percentage of lime in cement.
11) Hardening and setting of cement using Vicat's apparatus
12) Determination of Viscosity of oil by Redwood Viscometer.

Term Work shall consist of minimum five experiments. The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

1	Attendance (Practical and Theory)	: 05 marks
2	Laboratory Work (Experiments and journal)	: 10 marks
3	Assignments and Viva on practical's	: 10 marks

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 15 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 15 marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 3 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

References:

1. Engineering Chemistry - Jain& Jain (DhanpatRai)
2. Engineering Chemistry – Dara&Dara (S Chand)
3. Engineering Chemistry - Wiley India (ISBN – 9788126519880)
4. A Text Book of Engineering Chemistry – Shashi Chawla (DhanpatRai)

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEC104	Engineering Mechanics	05	02	-	05	01	-	06

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Av of Test 1 & 2					
FEC104	Engineering Mechanics	20	20	20	80	25	--	25	150

Objectives

1. To acquaint the concept of equilibrium in two and three dimensional system.
2. To study and analyse motion of moving bodies.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Illustrate the concept of force, moment and apply the same along with the concept of equilibrium in two and three dimensional systems with the help of FBD.
2. Demonstrate the understanding of Centroid and its significance and locate the same.
3. Correlate real life application to specific type of friction and estimate required force to overcome friction.
4. Establish relation between velocity and acceleration of a particle and analyse the motion by plotting the relation
5. Illustrate different types of motions and establish Kinematic relations for a rigid body
6. Analyse body in motion using force and acceleration, work-energy, impulse-momentum principles

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**1.1 System of Coplanar Forces:** Resultant of concurrent forces, parallel forces, non-concurrent Non-parallel system of forces, Moment of force about a point, Couples, Varignon's Theorem. Force couple system. Distributed Forces in plane. **1.2 Centroid** for plane Laminas.	05 04
02	**2.1Equilibrium of System of Coplanar Forces**: Condition of equilibrium for concurrent forces, parallel forces and non-concurrent non-parallel general forces and Couples. **2.2Types of support**: Loads, Beams, Determination of reactions at supports for various types of loads on beams.(Excluding problems on internal hinges) **2.3Analysis of plane trusses**: By using Method of joints and Method of sections. (Excluding pin jointed frames).	06 03 05
03	**3.1 Forces in space**: **Resultant of Non-coplanar Force Systems:** Resultant of concurrent force system, parallel force system and non-concurrent non-parallel force system. **Equilibrium of Non-coplanar Force Systems:** Equilibrium of Concurrent force system, parallel force system and non-concurrent non-parallel force system. **3.2 Friction**: Introduction to Laws of friction, Cone of friction, Equilibrium of bodies on inclined plane, Application to problems involving wedges, ladders. **1.3 Principle of virtual work:** Applications on equilibrium mechanisms, pin jointed frames.	05 07 04

04	**4.1 Kinematics of a Particle**: -Rectilinear motion, Velocity & acceleration in terms of rectangular co-ordinate system, Motion along plane curved path, Tangential& Normal component of acceleration, Motion curves (a-t, v-t, s-t curves), Projectile motion.	**10**
05	**5.1 Kinematics of a Rigid Body** :- Introduction to general plane motion, Instantaneous center of rotation for the velocity, velocity diagrams for bodies in plane motion.	**06**
06	**6.1 Kinetics of a Particle: Force and Acceleration: -**Introduction to basic concepts, D'Alemberts Principle, Equations of dynamic equilibrium, Newton's second law of motion. **6.2 Kinetics of a Particle: Work and Energy:** Principle of work and energy, Law of conservation of energy. **6.3 Kinetics of a Particle: Impulse and Momentum:** Principle of linear impulse and momentum. Law of conservation of momentum. Impact and collision.	**04** **03** **03**

List of Experiments:-

1. Polygon law of coplanar forces.
2. Non-concurrent non-parallel (General).
3. Bell crank lever.
4. Support reaction for beam.
5. Inclined plane (to determine coefficient of friction).
6. Collision of elastic bodies (Law of conservation of momentum).
7. Kinematics of particles
8. Kinetics of particles

Any other experiment based on above syllabus.

Term work:-

Term work shall consist of minimum six experiments (at least one experiments on Dynamics), assignments consisting numerical based on above syllabus, at least 3 numerical from each module.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

1. Attendance (Theory and Practical) : 05 marks
2. Laboratory work (Experiment/ programs and journal) : 10 marks
3. Assignments : 10 marks

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 2 to 5 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

Oral Examination: - Oral examination will be based on entire syllabus

References:

1. Engineering Mechanics by R. C. Hibbeler.2
2. Engineering Mechanics by Beer &Johnston, Tata McGraw Hill
3. Engineering Mechanics by F. L. Singer, Harper& Raw Publication
4. Engineering Mechanics by Macklin & Nelson, Tata McGraw Hill
5. Engineering Mechanics by Shaum Series,
6. Engineering Mechanics by A K Tayal, Umesh Publication.
7. Engineering Mechanics by Kumar, Tata McGraw Hill
8. Engineering Mechanics (Statics) by Meriam and Kraige, Wiley Bools
9. Engineering Mechanics (Dynamics) by Meriam and Kraige, Wiley Bools

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEC105	Basic Electrical Engineering	04	02	-	04	01	-	**05**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Av of Test 1 & 2					
FEC105	Basic Electrical Engineering	20	20	20	80	25	--	25	**150**

Objectives

1. To provide knowledge on fundamentals of D.C. circuits and its applications.
2. To impart knowledge on fundamentals of 1-Φ A.C. circuits and its applications.
3. To inculcate knowledge on the basic operation and the performance of 1-Φ transformer.
4. To impart knowledge on fundamentals of 3-Φ A.C. circuits and its applications.
5. To provide knowledge on fundamentals of DC machines.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. To evaluate D.C. circuits using network theorems.
2. To evaluate 1-Φ AC circuits.
3. To illustrate constructional features and operation of 1-Φ transformer.
4. To evaluate 3-Φ AC circuits.
5. To illustrate working principle of DC machines.
6. To conduct experiments on D.C. circuits and AC circuits.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**DC Circuits(Only Independent Sources):** Kirchhoff 's laws, Ideal and practical voltage and current source, Mesh and Nodal analysis, Super node and Super mesh analysis, Source transformation, Star-delta transformation, Superposition theorem, Thevenin's theorem, Norton's theorem, Maximum power transfer theorem, (Source transformation not allowed for Superposition theorem, Mesh and Nodal analysis).	18
02	**AC Circuits:** Generation of alternating voltage and currents, RMS and Average value, form factor, crest factor, AC through resistance, inductance and capacitance, R-L, R-C and R-L-C series and parallel circuits, phasor diagrams, power and power factor, series and parallel resonance, Q factor and bandwidth.	12
03	**Three Phase Circuits:** Three phase voltage and current generation, star and delta connections(balanced load only), relationship between phase and line currents and voltages, Phasor diagrams, Basic principle of wattmeter, measurement of power by one and two wattmeter methods.	06
04	**Single Phase Transformer:** Construction, working principle, emf equation, ideal and practical transformer, transformer on no load and on load, phasor diagrams, equivalent circuit, OC and SC test, regulation and efficiency.	12
05	**DC Machines:** Principle of operation of DC motors and DC generators, construction and classification of DC machines, emf equation.	04

Term work:

Term work consists of performing minimum 06 practical mentioned as below.

Final certification and acceptance of the term work ensures satisfactory performance of laboratory work.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Attendance (Theory and Practical)	: 05 marks
Laboratory work (Experiment/journal)	: 10 marks
Assignments	: 10 marks

List of laboratory experiments (Minimum Six):

1. Mesh and Nodal analysis.
2. Verification of Superposition Theorem.
3. Verification Thevenin's Theorem.
4. Study of R-L series and R-C series circuit.
5. R-L-C series resonance circuit
6. R-L-C parallel resonance circuit.
7. Relationship between phase and line currents and voltages in three phase system (star & delta)
8. Power and phase measurement in three phase system by one wattmeter method.
9. Power and phase measurement in three phase system by two wattmeter method.
10. OC and SC test on single phase transformer

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 2 to 3 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

Text Books

1. V. N. Mittal and Arvind Mittal "Basic Electrical Engineering" Tata McGraw Hill, (Revised
2. Edition)
3. Electrical Engineering Fundamentals" by Vincent Del Toro, PHI Second edition, 2011
4. Edward Hughes: Electrical and Electrical Technology, Pearson Education (Tenth edition)
5. D P Kothari and I J Nagrath "Theory and Problems of Basic Electrical Engineering", PHI 13 thedition 2011.

Reference Books:

1. B.L.Theraja "Electrical Engineering " Vol-I and II,
2. S.N.Singh, "Basic Electrical Engineering" PHI , 2011Book name and author

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEC106	**Environmental Studies**	02	--	--	02	--	--	**02**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Av of Test 1 & 2					
FEC106	**Environmental Studies**	15	15	15	60	--	--	--	**75**

Objectives

1. Creating the awareness about environmental problems among students.
2. Imparting basic knowledge about the environment and its allied problems.
3. Developing an attitude of concern for the environment.
4. Motivating students to participate in environment protection and environment improvement.
5. Acquiring skills to help the concerned individuals in identifying and solving environmental problems.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Illustrate Depleting Nature of Environmental Resources, Global Environmental Crisis, Ecosystem concept.
2. Adapt to 3R (Reuse, Recovery, Recycle).
3. Study different control measures related to Environmental Pollution.
4. Illustrate and analyse various Case Studies related to Environmental Legislation.
5. Demonstrate the working of Renewable energy sources & Equipments.
6. Illustrate the Techniques of Disaster Management and Green Building.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Overview of Environmental Aspects:** • Definition, Scope and Importance of Environmental Study • Need for Public awareness of environmental education • Introduction to depletion of natural resources: Soil, Water, Minerals and Forests. • Global crisis related to – Population, water, sanitation & Land. **Ecosystem:** • Study of ecosystems : Forest, desert and aquatic (in brief). • Energy flow in Ecosystem, overview of Food Chain, Food Web and Ecological Pyramid. • Concept of ecological succession and its impact on human beings (in brief). **Case Study on Chipko Movement (Uttarakhand, India), (began in 1973).**	4
02	**Aspects of Sustainable Development:** • Concept and Definition of Sustainable Development. • Social, Economical and Environmental aspects of sustainable development. • Control measures: 3R (Reuse, Recovery, Recycle), • Resource utilization as per the carrying capacity (in brief). **Case Study on Narmada BachaoAndolan (Gujarat, India, in the mid and late 1980s).**	2

03	**Types of Pollution:** • Water pollution: Sources of water pollution and Treatment of Domestic and industrial waste water (with flow-diagram of the treatment), • Land Pollution: Solid waste, Solid waste management by land filling, composting and incineration • Air pollution: Sources of air pollution, Consequences of air pollution :- Greenhouse effect (Explanation with schematic diagram), Photochemical Smog (Explanation with chemical reaction). Cleaning of gaseous effluents to reduce air contaminants namely dust particle or particulate matters by using:- (i) Electrostatic precipitators (ii) Venturi scrubber (Schematic diagram and working). • Noise pollution: Sources, effects, threshold limit for different areas and control methods. • E-Pollution: Definition, Sources and effects. • Nuclear pollution: Sources and effects. **Case study on Water Pollution of Ganga River.** **Case study on London smog (U. K.)(December, 1952).** **Case Study of Fukushima Disaster (March, 2011).**	**8**
04	**Pollution Control Legislation:** • Functions and powers of Central and State Pollution Control Board. • Environmental Clearance, Consent and Authorization Mechanism. **Case Study of Dombivali MIDC- Boiler Blast Tragedy (Thane, Maharashtra, India), (May, 2016).**	**3**
05	**Renewable Sources of Energy:** • Importance of renewable sources of energy. • Principle and working with schematic diagram of :- (i) Solar Energy: (a) Flat plate collector and (b) Photovoltaic cell. (ii) Wind Energy: Wind Turbines. (iii) Hydropower: Hydropower generation from water reservoir of the dam. (iv) Geothermal Energy: Utilisation of underground sources of steam for power generation.	**4**
06	**Technological Advances to overcome Environmental problems:** • Concept of Green Buildings, • Various indoor air pollutants and their effects on health. • Carbon Credit: Introduction and general concept. • Disaster Management: Techniques of Disaster Management to cope up with (i) Earthquake and (ii) Flood. **Case Study on Earthquake in Latur (Maharashtra, India), (September,1993).** **Case Study on Cloudburst and Landslides at Kedarnath (Uttarakhand, India), (June, 2013).**	**5**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

1. Each test will be of 15 marks.
2. At least one question will be based on case study. Candidate is expected to explain the salient features of the incident and suggest preventive measures.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total six question, each carrying 15 marks.
2. Total four questions need to be solved.
3. Question Number One will be compulsory and it will be based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 2 to 3 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions i.e. Q.2 to Q.6 will be mixed in nature and will be divided in three parts (a), (b) & (c) and they will belong to different modules.
5. In question paper, weight of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

References:

1. Environmental Studies by Benny Joseph, TataMcGraw Hill.
2. Environmental Studies by R.Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental Studies by. AnanditaBasak, Pearson Education.
4. Essentials of Environmental Studies by Kurian Joseph &Nagendran, Pearson Education.
5. Fundamentals of Environmental Studies by Varadbal G. Mhatre, Himalaya Publication House.
6. Perspective of Environmental Studies, by Kaushik and Kaushik,New Age International.
7. Renewable Energy by Godfrey Boyle, Oxford Publications.
8. Textbook of Environmental Studies by Dave and Katewa, Cengage Learning.
9. Textbook of Environmental studies by ErachBharucha, University Press.
10. Environmental pollution control engineering by C.S. Rao, New Age International (P) Limited Publishers.

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEL101	**Basic Workshop Practice - I**	--	04	--	--	02	--	**02**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme								
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Av of Test 1 & 2					
FEL101	**Basic Workshop Practice - I**	--	--	--	--	50	--	--	**50**

	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
Note:	The syllabus and the Term- work to be done during semester I and Semester II is given together. Individual Instructor for the course is to design the jobs for practice and demonstration and spread the work over entire two semesters. The objective is to impart training to help the students develop engineering skill sets. This exercise also aims in inculcating respect for physical work and hard labor in addition to some amount of value addition by getting exposed to interdisciplinary engineering domains. The two compulsory trades (Trade 1 – Fitting and Trade 2 – Carpentry) shall be offered in separate semesters. Select any four trade topics (two per semester) out of the topic at trade 3 to 11. Demonstrations and hands on experience to be provided during the periods allotted for the same. Report on the demonstration including suitable sketches is also to be included in the term – work	
Trade 1	**Fitting (compulsory)** • Use and setting of fitting tools for chipping, cutting, filing, marking, center punching, drilling, tapping. • Term work to include one job involving following operations : filing to size, one simple male- female joint, drilling and tapping	**30**
Trade 2	**Carpentry (compulsory)** • Use and setting of hand tools like hacksaws, jack planes, chisels and gauges for construction of various joints, wood tuning and modern wood turning methods. • Term work to include one carpentry job involving a joint and report on demonstration of a job involving wood turning	**30**
Trade 3	**Forging (Smithy)** • At least one workshop practice job (Lifting hook and handle) is to be demonstrated.	**15**
Trade 4	**Welding** • Edge preparation for welding jobs. Arc welding for different job like, Lap welding of two plates, butt welding of plates with simple cover, arc welding to join plates at right angles.	**15**
Trade 5	**Machine Shop** • At least one turning job is to be demonstrated.	**15**
Trade 6	**Electrical board wiring** • House wiring, staircase wiring, wiring diagram for fluorescent tube light, Godown wiring and three phase wiring for electrical motors.	**15**
Trade 7	**PCB Laboratory Exercises** Layout drawing, Positive and negative film making, PCB etching and drilling, Tinning and soldering technique.	**15**
Trade 8	**Sheet metal working and Brazing** • Use of sheet metal, working hand tools, cutting , bending , spot welding	**15**

Trade 9	**Plumbing** • Use of plumbing tools, spanners, wrenches, threading dies, demonstration of preparation of a domestic line involving fixing of a water tap and use of coupling, elbow, tee, and union etc.	**15**
Trade 10	**Masonry** • Use of masons tools like trowels, hammer, spirit level, square, plumb line and pins etc. demonstration of mortar making, single and one and half brick masonry , English and Flemish bonds, block masonry, pointing and plastering.	**15**
Trade 11	**Hardware and Networking:** • Dismantling of a Personal Computer (PC), Identification of Components of a PC such as power supply, motherboard, processor, hard disk, memory (RAM, ROM), CMOS battery, CD drive, monitor, keyboard, mouse, printer, scanner, pen drives, disk drives etc. • Assembling of PC, Installation of Operating System (Any one) and Device drivers, Boot-up sequence. Installation of application software (at least one) • Basic troubleshooting and maintenance • Identification of network components: LAN card, wireless card, switch, hub, router, different types of network cables (straight cables, crossover cables, rollover cables) Basic networking and crimping. **NOTE**: Hands on experience to be given in a group of not more than four students.	**15**

Term work:

Term work shall consist of respective reports and jobs of the trades selected the distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows.

1. Laboratory work (Job and Journal) : 40 marks
2. Attendance (Practical and Theory) : 10 marks

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEC201	Applied Mathematics-II	04	--	01	04	--	01	05

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Av of Test 1 & 2					
FEC201	Applied Mathematics-II	20	20	20	80	25	--	--	125

Objectives

1. To provide students with sound foundation in applied mathematics to solve real life problems in industry.
2. To provide hands on experience in using Scilab software to handle real life problems.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply the concepts of First Order and first degree Differential equation to the engineering problems.
2. Apply the concepts of Higher Order Linear Differential equation to the engineering problems.
3. Apply concepts of Beta and Gamma function to the engineering Problems.
4. Apply SCILAB programming techniques to solve differential equation to model complex engineering activities.
5. Apply concepts of Double integral of different coordinate systems to the engineering problems.
6. Apply concepts of triple integral of different coordinate systems to the engineering problems.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Differential Equations of First Order and First Degree** 1.1 Exact differential Equations, Equations reducible to exact form by using integrating factors. 1.2 Linear differential equations (Review), equation reducible to linear form, Bernoulli's equation. 1.3: Simple application of differential equation of first order and first degree to electrical and Mechanical Engineering problem (no formulation of differential equation)	4 3 2
02	**Linear Differential Equations With Constant Coefficients and Variable Coefficients Of Higher Order** 2.1. Linear Differential Equation with constant coefficient- complementary function, particular integrals of differential equation of the type f(D)y = X where X is e^{ax}, sin(ax+b), cos (ax+b), x^n, e^{ax}V, xV. 2.2. Cauchy's homogeneous linear differential equation and Legendre's differential equation, Method of variation of parameters.	6 3
03	**Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations of first order and first degree, Beta and Gamma Function** 3.1. (a)Taylor's series method (b)Euler's method (c) Modified Euler method (d) Runga-Kutta fourth order formula (SciLab programming is to be taught during lecture hours) 3.2 .Beta and Gamma functions and its properties.	4 4
04	**Differentiation under Integral sign, Numerical Integration and Rectification** 4.1. Differentiation under integral sign with constant limits of integration. 4.2. Numerical integration- by (a) Trapezoidal (b) Simpson's 1/3rd (c) Simpson's 3/8th rule (all with proof). (Scilab programming on (a) (b) (c) (d) is to be taught during lecture hours) 4.3. Rectification of plane curves.	2 3 3

05	**Double Integration** 5.1. Double integration-definition, Evaluation of Double Integrals. 5.2. Change the order of integration, Evaluation of double integrals by changing the order of integration and changing to polar form.	**2** **7**
06	**Triple Integration and Applications of Multiple Integrals.** 6.1. Triple integration definition and evaluation (Cartesian, cylindrical and spherical polar coordinates). 6.2. Application of double integrals to compute Area, Mass, Volume. Application of triple integral to compute volume.	**3** **6**

Term Work:

General Instructions:

1. Batch wise tutorials are to be conducted. The number of students per batch should be as per University pattern for practical.
2. Students must be encouraged to write Scilab Programs in tutorial class only. Each Student to write atleast 4 Scilab tutorials (including print out) and at least 6 class tutorials on entire syllabus.
3. SciLab Tutorials will be based on (i)Curve Tracing (ii) Taylor's series method, Euler's method Modified Euler method, RungaKutta fourth order formula (iii) Ordinary Differential Equation and (iv) Trapezoidal Simpson's 1/3rd and Simpson's 3/8th rule.

The distribution of Term Work marks will be as follows -

Attendance (Theory and Tutorial): 05 marks
Class Tutorials on entire Syllabus: 10 marks
SciLab Tutorials : 10 marks

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 3 to 4 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

References:

1. A text book of Applied Mathematics, P.N.Wartikar and J.N.Wartikar, Vol – I and –II by Pune VidyarthiGraha.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics, Dr.B.S.Grewal, Khanna Publication
3. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, Wiley EasternLimited, 9thEd.
4. Numerical methods by Dr. P. Kandasamy ,S.Chand Publications

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEC202	Applied Physics – II	03	01	--	03	0.5	--	3.5

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme								
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Av of Test 1 & 2					
FEC202	Applied Physics – II	15	15	15	60	25	--	--	100

Objectives

1. To impart knowledge of basic concepts in applied physics.
2. To provide the knowledge and methodology necessary for solving problems in the field of engineering.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Comprehend principles of interference and diffraction.
2. Illustrate the principle,construction and working of various LASERs and its applications.
3. Identify various applications of optical fibres.
4. Comprehend the concepts of electrodynamics and Maxwell's equations and their use in telecommunication systems.
5. Apply the concepts of electromagnetism in focusing systems and CRO.
6. Comprehend the significance of nanoscience and nanotechnology,its applications.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**INTERFERENCE AND DIFFRACTION OF LIGHT** Interference by division of amplitude and by division of wave front; Interference in thin film of constant thickness due to reflected and transmitted light; origin of colours in thin film; Wedge shaped film(angle of wedge and thickness measurement); Newton's rings Applications of interference - Determination of thickness of very thin wire or foil; determination of refractive index of liquid; wavelength of incident light; radius of curvature of lens; testing of surface flatness; Anti-reflecting films and Highly reflecting film. Diffraction of Light –Fraunhoffer diffraction at single slit, Fraunhoffer diffraction at double slit, Diffraction Grating, Resolving power of a grating, dispersive power of a grating Application of Diffraction - Determination of wavelength of light with a plane transmission grating	14
02	**LASERS** Quantum processes as absorption, spontaneous emission and stimulated emission; metastable states, population inversion, pumping, resonance cavity, Einsteins's equations; Helium Neon laser; Nd:YAG laser; Semiconductor laser, Applications of laser- Holography (construction and reconstruction of holograms) and industrial applications(cutting, welding etc), Applications in medical field	04
03	**FIBRE OPTICS** Total internal reflection; Numerical Aperture; critical angle; angle of acceptance; Vnumber; number of modes of propagation; types of optical fiber; Losses in optical fibre(Attenuation and dispersion) Applications of optical fibre - Fibre optic communication system; sensors (Pressure, temperature, smoke, water level), applications in medical field	04

04	**ELECTRODYNAMICS** Cartesian, Cylindrical and Spherical Coordinate system, Scaler and Vector field, Physical significance of gradient, curl and divergence, Determination of Maxwell's four equations. Applications-design of antenna, wave guide, satellite communication etc.	**08**
05	**CHARGE PARTICLE IN ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELDS** Fundamentals of Electromagnetism, Motion of electron in electric field (parallel ,perpendicular, with some angle); Motion of electron in magnetic field (Longitudinal and Transverse); Magnetic deflection; Motion of electron in crossed field; Velocity Selector; Velocity Filter, Electron refraction; Bethe's law; Electrostatic focusing; Magnetostatic focusing; Cathode ray tube (CRT);Cathod ray Oscilloscope (CRO) Application of CRO: Voltage (dc,ac), frequency, phase measurement.	**05**
06	**NANOSCIENCE AND NANOTECHNOLOGY** Introduction to nano-science and nanotechnology, Surface to volume ratio, Two main approaches in nanotechnology -Bottom up technique and top down technique; Important tools in nanotechnology such as Scanning Electron Microscope, Transmission Electron Microscope, Atomic Force Microscope. Nano materials: Methods to synthesize nanomaterials (Ball milling, Sputtering, Vapour deposition, solgel), properties and applications of nanomaterials.	**04**

Suggested Experiments: (Any five)

1. Determination of radius of curvature of a lens using Newton's ring set up
2. Determination of diameter of wire/hair or thickness of paper using Wedge shape film method.
3. Determination of wavelength using Diffracion grating. (Hg/ Ne source)
4. Determination of number of lines on the grating surface using LASER Sourse.
5. Determination of Numerical Aperture of an optical fibre.
6. Determination of wavelength using Diffracion grating. (Laser source)
7. Use of CRO for measurement of frequency and amplitude.
8. Use of CRO for measurement of phase angle.
9. Study of divergence of laser beam
10. Determination of width of a slit using single slit diffraction experiment (laser source)

The distribution of Term Work marks will be as follows –

4. Attendance (Theory and Practical) : 05 marks
5. Assignments : 10 marks
6. Laboratory work (Experiments and Journal) : 10 marks

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 15 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 15 marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 2 to 3marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

References:

1. A text book of Engineering Physics-Avadhanulu&Kshirsagar, S.Chand
2. Fundamentals of Optics by Jenkins and White, McGraw-Hill
3. Optics - Ajay Ghatak, Tata McGraw Hill
4. Concepts of Modern Physics- ArtherBeiser, Tata Mcgraw Hill
5. A textbook of Optics - N. Subramanyam and Brijlal, S.Chand
6. Engineering Physics-D. K. Bhattacharya, Oxford
7. Concepts of Modern Physics- ArtherBeiser, Tata Mcgraw Hill
8. Classical Electodyamics – J. D. Jackson, Wiley
9. Introduction to Electrodynamics- D. J. Griffiths, Pearson publication
10. Intoduction to Nanotechnology- Charles P. Poole, Jr., Frank J. Owens, Wiley India edition
11. Nano: The Essential – T. Pradeep, Mcgraw-Hill Education

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEC203	**Applied Chemistry – II**	03	01	--	03	0.5	--	**3.5**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Av of Test 1 & 2					
FEC203	**Applied Chemistry – II**	15	15	15	60	25	--	--	**100**

Objectives

1. To provide necessary background in applied chemistry relevant to chemical industries.
2. To provide exposure in conducting experiments and interpret and report the results in professional format.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify types of corrosion and factors affecting it related to problems affecting all industries.
2. Identify different types of corrosion control methods to study corrosion control in various industries.
3. Apply the knowledge of different types of fuels, including their production and refining methods and combustion mechanisms.
4. Illustrate composition and properties of different types of alloys and the process of powder metallurgy
5. Illustrate princpales of green chemistry.
6. Illustrate properties and applications of different types of composite materials.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Corrosion:** Introduction: Types of Corrosion- (I) Dry or Chemical Corrosion-i) Due to oxygen ii) Due to other gases (II) Wet or Electrochemical corrosion- Mechanism i) Evolution of hydrogen type ii) Absorption of oxygen. Types of Electrochemical Corrosion- Galvanic cell corrosion, Concentration cell corrosion (differential aeration), Pitting corrosion, Intergranular corrosion, Stress corrosion. Factors affecting the rate of corrosion- Nature of metal, position of metal in galvanic series, potential difference, overvoltage, relative area of anodic and cathodic parts, purity of metal, nature of the corrosion product, temperature, moisture, influence of pH, concentration of the electrolytes. Methods to decrease the rate of corrosion- Material selection, Proper designing, Use of inhibitors, Cathodic protection- i) Sacrificial anodic protection ii) Impressed current method, Anodic protection method, Metallic coatings- hot dipping- galvanizing and tinning, metal cladding, metal spraying, Electroplating, Cementation. Organic coatings – Paints (only constituents and their functions).	**11**
02	**Alloys** Introduction, purpose of making alloys, Ferrous alloys, plain carbon steel, heat resisting steels, stainless steels (corrosion resistant steels), effect of the alloying element- Ni, Cr, Co, Mn, Mo,W and V; Non-Ferrous alloys- Composition, properties and uses of- Alloys of Aluminium- i) Duralumin ii) Magnalium. Alloys of Cu- (I) Brasses-i) Commercial brass ii) German silver, (II) Bronzes- i) Gun metal ii) High phosphorous bronze. Alloys of Pb- i) Wood's metal ii)	**07**

	Tinmann's solder. Powder Metallurgy- Introduction, (1)Methods of powder metal formation- i) Mechanical pulverization ii) Atomization iii) Chemical reduction iv) Electrolytic process v) Decomposition (2) Mixing and blending. (3) Sintering (4) Compacting- i) Cold pressing ii) Powder injection moulding (iii) Hot compaction. Applications of powder metallurgy. Shape Memory Alloys- Definition, properties and Uses.	
03	**Fuels** Definition, classification of fuels-solid, liquid and gaseous. Calorific value- Definition, Gross or Higher calorific value & Net or lower calorific value, units of heat (no conversions), Dulong's formula & numerical for calculations of Gross and Net calorific values. Characteristics of a good fuel. Solid fuels- Analysis of coal- Proximate and Ultimate Analysis with Significance and numericals. Liquid fuels- Crude petroleum oil, its composition and classification and mining (in brief). Refining of crude oil- i) Separation of water ii) Separation of 'S' & iii) Fractional Distillation with diagram and composition and uses table. Cracking- Definition, Types of cracking- I) Thermal cracking – (i) Liquid phase thermal cracking (ii) Vapour phase thermal cracking. II) Catalytic cracking- (i) Fixed-bed catalytic cracking (ii) Moving-bed catalytic cracking. Advantages of Catalytic cracking. Petrol- Refining of petrol, unleaded petrol (use of MTBE), Catalytic converter, Power alcohol, Knocking, Octane number, Cetane number, Antiknocking agents. Combustion- Calculations for requirement of only oxygen and air (by weight and by volume only) for given solid & gaseous fuels. Biodiesel- Method to obtain Biodiesel from vegetable oils (Trans-esterification), advantage and disadvantages of biodiesel. Fuel cell- Definition, types and applications.	**12**
04	**Composite Materials** Introduction, Constitution- i) Matrix phase ii) Dispersed phase. Characteristic properties of composite materials. Classification- (A) Particle - reinforced composites- i) Large – particle reinforced composites ii) Dispersion – strengthened composites. (B) Fiber – reinforced composites- i) Continuous – aligned ii) Discontinuous – aligned (short)- (a) aligned (b) randomly oriented (C) Structural Composites- i) Laminates (ii) Sandwich Panels.	**04**
05	**Green Chemistry** Introduction, Twelve Principles of Green chemistry, numerical on atom economy, Conventional and green synthesis of Adipic acid, Indigo, Ibuprofen and Carbaryl. Green solvents (water,supercritical CO_2) and products from natural materials.	**06**

Suggested Experiments: (Any five)

1. Estimation of Zn- Complexometric titration.
2. Estimation of Ni- Complexometric titration.
3. Estimation of Al- Complexometic titration.
4. Flue gas analysis using Orsat's apparatus.
5. Estimation of Fe from plain carbon steel
6. Estimation of Ni by gravimetric method.
7. Estimation of Sniodometrically.
8. Preparation of Biodiesel from edible oil.
9. Estimation of Cu- Iodometrically.
10. Estimation of percentage moisture in coal.
11. Estimation of percentage ash in coal.
12. To estimate the emf of Cu-Zn system by potentiometry.
13. Demonstration of Electroplating.

Term work

Term Work shall consist of minimum five experiments. The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

1. Attendance (Practical and Theory) : 05 marks
2. Laboratory Work (Experiments and journal) : 10 marks
3. Assignments and Viva on practicals : 10 marks

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 15 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 15 marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 3 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

References:

1. Engineering Chemistry - Jain &Jain (DhanpatRai)
2. Engineering Chemistry – Dara & Dara (S Chand)
3. Engineering Chemistry - Wiley India (ISBN – 9788126519880)
4. A Text Book of Engineering Chemistry - ShashiChawla (DhanpatRai)
5. A Text Book of Green Chemistry – V.K. Ahluwalia (Springer)

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEC204	**Engineering Drawing**	03	04	--	03	02	--	**05**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Av of Test 1 & 2					
FEC204	**Engineering Drawing**	15	15	15	60	25	50	--	**150**

Objectives

1. To impart and inculcate proper understanding of the theory of projection.
2. To impart the knowledge of reading a drawing.
3. To improve the visualization skill.
4. To teach basic utility of computer aided drafting (CAD) tool.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply the basic principles of projections in 2D drawings.
2. Apply the basic principles of projections in converting 3D view to 2D drawing.
3. Read a given drawing.
4. Visualize an object from the given two views.
5. Use CAD tool to draw different views of a 3D object.
6. Use CAD tool to draw an object in 3D.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:-** Types of Lines, Dimensioning Systems as per IS conventions. **Engineering Curves:-** Basic construction of Cycloid, Involutes and Helix (of cylinder) only. ** **Introduction to Auto CAD:-** Basic Drawing and Editing Commands. Knowledge of setting up layers, Dimensioning, Hatching, plotting and Printing.	**3**
02	**Projection of Points and Lines:-** Lines inclined to both the Reference Planes (Excluding Traces of lines) and **simple application based problems on Projection of lines**. **@Projection of Planes:-** Triangular, Square, Rectangular, Pentagonal, Hexagonal and Circular planes inclined to either HP or VP only. (Exclude composite planes)	**6**
03	**Projection of Solids:-** (Prism, Pyramid, Cylinder, Tetrahedron, Hexahedron and Cone only) Solid projection with the axis inclined to HP and VP. (Exclude Spheres, Composite, Hollow solids and frustum of solids). Use change of position or Auxiliary plane method **Section of Solids:-** Section of Prism, Pyramid, Cylinder, Tetrahedron, Hexahedron & Cone cut by plane perpendicular to at least one reference plane.(Exclude Curved Section Plane). Use change of position or Auxiliary plane method **Development of Lateral Surfaces of Sectioned Solids:-** Lateral surface development of Prism, Pyramid, Tetrahedron, Hexahedron, Cylinder, Cone **with section plane** inclined to HP or VP only. (Exclude DLS of a solid with a hole in it and Reverse Development). (Exclude Reverse Development)	**14**
04	**Orthographic and Sectional Orthographic Projections:-** • Different views of a simple machine part as per the first angle projection method recommended by I.S. • Full or Half Sectional views of the Simple Machine parts. • ****Drawing of orthographic projections using Auto CAD.**	**12**

05	**<u>Isometric Views</u>:-** Isometric View/Drawing of blocks of plain and cylindrical surfaces using plain/natural scale only. (Exclude Spherical surfaces). • ****Drawing of Isometric views using Auto CAD.** • **@Reading of Orthographic Projections. [Only for Practical Exam (AutoCAD) and Term Work]** • ****Orthographic Reading using Auto CAD.** ****<u>Introduction to 3D in AutoCAD</u>** Working in 3-dimensions, Viewing 3D Objects, Basic wireframe models, Extruding, simple revolved objects. Boolean operations.	**10**

****Should be covered during Auto CAD practical sessions.**
@ Should be covered only in Term work. (i.e. Questions will not be asked for the End semester Examination).

TERM WORK:

<u>Component – 1</u>

Drawing Sheet – 1: Projection of Solids (3 Problems)
Drawing Sheet – 2: Section of Solids and Development of lateral surfaces (2 Problems)
Drawing Sheet – 3: Orthographic Projection without section (2 Problems)
Drawing Sheet – 4: Orthographic Projection with section (2 Problems)
Drawing Sheet – 5: Isometric Views (3 Problems)

<u>Component -2</u>

<u>One A-3 size sketch book consisting of:-</u>

1) Two problems each from Engineering Curves, Projection of Lines, Planes and Solids. One problem from Section of solids without DLS and one problem from section of solids with DLS of that sectioned Solid.
2) Two problems from Orthographic Projections (with Section), One problem on Reading of Orthographic projections and Two problems on Isometric views.

<u>Component-3</u>

Printouts **(preferably on A3 size sheet)** of each from:
1. Orthographic Projections with Section – 3 problems.
2. Isometric Views – 4 problems
3. Reading of Orthographic Projections – 1 problem.

Note:- 2 hrs /week Auto CAD Practical is essential for completing the Auto CAD Drawings and take required printouts.

AUTO CAD PRACTICAL EXAMINATION: (2hrs – 50 marks):

1) Minimum 1 problem from **1 <u>OR</u> 3** of **Component-3 <u>for 30 marks</u>.**
(All three views with at least 12 dimensions must be asked in the exam)
AND
2) Minimum 1 problem from **2** of **Component-3 <u>for 20 marks</u>.**

Note:- Print out of the Answers have to be taken **preferably in A3 size sheets** and should be **Assessed by External examiner only**. Knowledge of concepts and accuracy of drawing should be considered during evaluation.

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT TEST: (1 hr - 15 marks)

Out of the two tests, one test must be conducted by **conventional way** and another test must be **Practical Exam** (using AutoCAD software). Average of the two tests must be considered for Internal Assessment.

END SEMESTER EXAMINATION: (3 hrs – 60 marks)

1) Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 15 marks.
2) Any 4 questions need to be solved. **There won’t be any compulsory Question.**
3) Marks of each topic should be proportional to number of hours assigned to each Module.

Text Books.

1 N.D. Bhatt, "Engineering Drawing (Plane and solid geometry)", Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

2 N.D. Bhatt & V.M. Panchal, "Machine Drawing", Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

References.

1 M.B Shah & B.C Rana, "Engineering Drawing", Pearson Publications.

2 P.J. Shah, "Engineering Graphics", S Chand Publications.

3 Dhananjay A Jolhe, "Engineering Drawing" Tata McGraw Hill.

4 Prof. Sham Tickoo (Purdue University) &GauravVerma, "(CAD Soft Technologies) : Auto CAD 2012 (For engineers and Designers)", Dreamtech Press NewDelhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEC205	**Structured Programming Approach**	04	02	--	04	01	--	**05**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Av of Test 1 & 2					
FEC205	**Structured Programming Approach**	20	20	20	80	25	25	--	**150**

Objectives

1. To familirise the logic of structured programming approach.
2. To provide exposure in developing algorithm, flowchart and thereby writing efficient codes for user defined problem.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Illustrate the basic terminology used in computer programming.
2. Illustrate the concept of data types, variables and operators using C.
3. Design and Implement control statements and looping constructs in C.
4. Apply function concept on problem statements.
5. Demonstrate the use of arrays, strings, structures and files handling in C.
6. Demonstrate the dynamics of memory by the use of pointers to construct various data structures.

Module	Topic	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Computer, Algorithm And Flowchart**	**1.1 Basics of Computer:** Turing Model, Von Neumann Model, Basics of Positional Number System, Introduction to Operating System and component of an Operating System. **1.2 Algorithm & Flowchart :** Three construct of Algorithm and flowchart: Sequence, Decision (Selection) and Repetition	**06**
02	**Fundamentals of C-Programming**	**2.1** Character Set, Identifiers and keywords, Data types, Constants, Variables. **2.2 Operators**-Arithmetic, Relational and logical, Assignment, Unary, Conditional, Bitwise, Comma, other operators. Expression, statements, Library Functions, Preprocessor. **2.3 Data Input and Output** – getchar( ), putchar( ), scanf( ), printf( ), gets( ), puts( ), Structure of C program .	**06**
03	**Control Structures**	**3.1 Branching -** If statement, If-else Statement, Multiway decision. **3.2 Looping** – while , do-while, for **3.3 Nested control structure-** Switch statement, Continue statement Break statement, Goto statement.	**12**
04	**Functions and Parameter**	**4.1Function** -Introduction of Function, Function Main, Defining a Function, Accessing a Function, Function Prototype, Passing Arguments to a Function, Recursion. **4.2 Storage Classes** –Auto , Extern , Static, Register	**06**

05	**Arrays , String Structure and Union**	**5.1 Array**-Concepts, Declaration, Definition, Accessing array element, One-dimensional and Multidimensional array. **5.2 String-** Basic of String, Array of String , Functions in String.h **5.3 Structure-** Declaration, Initialization, structure within structure, Operation on structures, Array of Structure. **5.4 Union -** Definition , Difference between structure and union , Operations on a union	**14**
06	**Pointer and Files**	**6.1 Pointer** :Introduction, Definition and uses of Pointers, Address Operator, Pointer Variables, Dereferencing Pointer, Void Pointer, Pointer Arithmetic, Pointers to Pointers, Pointers and Array, Passing Arrays to Function, Pointers and Function, Pointers and two dimensional Array, Array of Pointers, Dynamic Memory Allocation. **6.2 Files**: Types of File, File operation- Opening, Closing, Creating, Reading, Processing File.	**08**

Laboratory Assignments:

1. Students are expected to solve and execute at least 20 programming problems based on above Syllabus.
2. Journal work should comprise of writing the problem definition, solution of problem either as algorithm and flow chart and source code in C (Advisable hand written) for all the 20 problems.

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 3 to 5 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

Text Books:

1 "MASTERING C" by K.R.Venugopal and SudeepR.Prasad , Tata McGraw-Hill Publications.
2 "A Computer Science –Structure Programming Approaches using C ", by BehrouzForouzan , Cengage Learning .
3 Schaum's outlines "Programming with C", by Byron S. Gottfried, Tata McGraw-Hill Publications.

Reference Books:

1 "Basics of Computer Science", by BehrouzForouzan , Cengage Learning .
2 "Programming Techniques through C", by M. G. Venkateshmurthy, Pearson Publication.
3 "Programming in ANSI C", by E. Balaguruswamy, Tata McGraw-Hill Education.
4 "Programming in C", by Pradeep Day and Manas Gosh, Oxford University Press.
5 "Let Us C", by YashwantKanetkar, BPB Publication.

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEC206	**Communication Skills**	02	02	--	02	01	--	**03**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Av of Test 1 & 2					
FEC206	**Communication Skills**	10	10	10	40	25	--	--	**75**

Objectives

1. To acquaint the students with appropriate language skills with the purpose of improving the existing ones – LSRW
2. To make the learners understand the importance and effective use of non-verbal communication
3. To make the learner proficient in public speaking and presentation skills
4. To guide and teach the students to utilize the principles of professional business and technical writing for effective communication in the global world
5. To make the learner capable of creating official content digitally for further communication in the corporate environment

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand and evaluate information they listen to and express their ideas with greater clarity
2. Speak and respond effectively along the various channels of communication in a business organization
3. Speak convincingly before an audience with the help of an expanded vocabulary and enhanced digital content
4. Read and summarize effectively
5. Communicate through result oriented writing both within and outside the organization.
6. Write a set of effective and easy to understand technical description, instructions and convey the same using global information technology

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	Communication Theory: Concept and Meaning, Communication cycle, Objectives, Barriers to communication (linguistic and semantic, psychological, physical, mechanical, cultural), Methods of communication (verbal and non-verbal), Networks of communication (formal and informal), Language skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing), Corporate communication: Digital Content Creation.	**13**
02	Business Correspondence: Principles of Business Correspondence, Parts of a business letter, Formats (Complete block and Modified block), Types of letters: Enquiry, Reply to enquiry, Claim, Adjustment and Sales letter.	**05**
03	Grammar and Vocabulary: Common errors, Concord (subject- verb agreement), Pairs of confused words, Lexicon (Enriching vocabulary through one-word substitutes, synonyms, antonyms, etc.)	**02**

04	Summarization and Comprehension: Passages to test the analytical skills and expression	**02**
05	Technical writing : Techniques to define an object, writing instructions, language exercises based on types of expositions (description of an object, explanation of a process)	**02**
06	Information Communication Technology (ICT) enabled communication media: E-mail, Blog and Website.	**02**

The distribution of Term Work marks will be as follows -

Attendance : 05 marks
Assignments : 20 marks

List of assignments:

1. Communication theory: 02
2. Business Correspondence: 02
3. Grammar and vocabulary: 01
4. Summarization & Comprehension: 01
5. Technical writing: 01
6. ICT enabled communication media: 01

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 10 marks each. The first test should be conducted in the form of a three-minute public speech. The second test should be based on theory and application exercises as mentioned in the syllabus.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 10 marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 3 to 5 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.
6. The first module (Communication Theory) will carry 40 % weightage.

References:

1. Communication in Organizations by Dalmar Fisher, Jaico Publishing House
2. Communication Skills by Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma,
3. Oxford University Press.
4. Business Correspondence & Report-writing by R.C. Sharma& Krishna Mohan, Tata McGraw-Hill Education.
5. Effective Technical Communication by Ashraf Rizvi, Tata McGraw-Hill.
6. Technical Writing & Professional Communication for non-native speakers of English by Thomas N. Huckin & Leslie A. Olsen, McGraw –Hill.
7. Mastering Communication by Nicky Stanton, Palgrave Master Series
8. www.buisnesscommunicationskills.com
9. www.kcitraing.com
10. www.mindtools.com
11. Journal of Business Communication

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	TW/Pract	Tut.	Total
FEL201	**Basic Workshop Practice - II**	--	04	--	--	02	--	**02**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory				Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam				
		Test1	Test2	Av of Test 1 & 2					
FEL201	**Basic Workshop Practice - II**	--	--	--	--	50	--	--	**50**

Detailed Syllabus is given in Basic Workshop Practice-I

Term work:

Term work shall consist of respective reports and jobs of the trades selected the distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Laboratory work (Job and Journal) : 40 marks

Attendance (Practical and Theory) : 10 marks

The final certification and acceptance of term – work ensures the satisfactory performance of laboratory work.

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

First Year Engineering (Semester I & II), Revised course

(REV- 2019‘C’ Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20

(Common for All Branches of Engineering)

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE &TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering)of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that in the present system, the first year syllabus is heavily loaded and it is of utmost importance that the students entering into the first year of an engineering course should feel at ease by lowering the burden of syllabus and credits. This is necessary for a student to get accustomed to the new environment of a college and to create a bonding between the teacher and a student. In this regard, AICTE has provided a model of Induction Program, which has been accommodated with certain modification and also overall credits proposed by AICTE in their model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for First Year of Engineering from the academic year 2019-20. Subsequently this system will be carried forward for Second Year Engineering in the academic year 2020-21, for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2021-22, 2022-23, respectively.

Dr. Suresh K. Ukarande
Dean (I/C)
Faculty of Science and Technology
Member, Senate Academic Council
Board of Dean's, BOEE, RRC
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Structure for

Student Induction Program

New students enter an institution with diverse thoughts, backgrounds and preparations. It is important to help them adjust to the new environment and inculcate in them the ethos of the institution with a sense of larger purpose.

The Induction Program is designed to make the newly joined students feel comfortable, sensitize them towards exploring their academic interests and activities, reducing competition and making them work for excellence, promote bonding within them, build relations between teachers and students, give a broader view of life, and building of character.

Its purpose is to make the students feel comfortable in their new environment, open them up, set a healthy daily routine, create bonding in the batch as well as between faculty and students, develop awareness, sensitivity and understanding of the self, people around them, society at large, and nature.

Transition from school to university/college life is one of the most challenging events in student’s life. Therefore, it should be taken seriously, and as something more than the mere orientation program.

The time during the Induction Program is also used to rectify some critical lacunas, for example, English background, for those students who have deficiency in it.

New students be informed that the Induction is mandatory non-credit course for which a certificate will be issued by the institution.

At the start of the induction, the incumbents learn about the institutional policies, processes, practices, culture and values, and their mentor groups are formed. The different activities are:

1. **Orientation**: In the first session of Induction program learners and parents to be oriented about institute policies, processes, practices, culture and values. In addition to this, learners will be educated for 1st year academic program information in terms of academic calendar, Assessment plan, grading information, university ordinances, rules and regulations related to academics.

2. **Mentoring**: Mentoring and connecting the students with faculty members is the most important part of student induction. Mentoring process shall be carried out in small groups, group of 10 students to be formed and allocate one senior student from 3rd year of same program in which new students have taken admission, students mentor will continue for two years, till student mentors graduate from the institute. For two (2) such groups one faculty mentor to be allocated from the same department/program, who will remain the mentor till those students graduates from the institute. In the second session of Induction program, groups for mentoring to be formed and student mentors and faculty mentors to be introduced to newly inducted students. Introduction of mentoring system to be given to new students. Minimum one meeting to be conducted every month during semesters with students group by faculty mentors. For record keeping appropriate formats to be developed and information to be updated regularly by faculty mentors.

3. **Universal Human Values**: Universal Human Values gets the student to explore oneself and experience the joy of learning, prepares one to stand up to peer pressure and take decisions with courage, be aware of relationships and be sensitive to others, understand the role of money in life and experience the feeling of prosperity. Need for character building has been underlined by many thinkers, universal human values provide the base. Methodology of teaching this content is extremely important. It must not be through do's and dont's, but by getting the students to explore and think by engaging them in a dialogue. It is best taught through group discussions and real life activities rather than lecturing. The role of group discussions, however, with clarity of thought of the teachers cannot be over emphasized. It is essential for giving exposure, guiding thoughts, and realizing values.

4. **Proficiency Modules**: The induction program period can be used to overcome some critical lacunas that students might have, for example, English, Mathematics, computer familiarity etc. These should run like crash courses, so that when normal courses start after the induction program, the student has overcome the lacunas substantially.

   A diagnostic test should be conducted on Day 2 itself. Before the test, the students should be informed that the test would not affect their grades, branch change, or any aspect of their admission, placement, study, etc. Purpose of the test is to provide help to those students who need help in English, Mathematics, Computer proficiency etc. Students having more than 80% marks in their qualifying examination in respective subjects need not take the diagnostic test. For those below this cut-off, writing the test is mandatory. Students with weak performance in the test, must attend a non-credit course in Basic English, Basic Mathematics, and Basic Computer Operation etc. Their attending the course is mandatory. There would be no separate fee payable for the course. The classes of Basic courses must start from Day 4 at the latest. Students those who are excluded from basic courses, for them some activity in the domain of creative arts, cultural and literature to be organised.

5. **Physical Activity**: Fitness session, yoga classes, lecture(s) on facing world with sportsman spirit, making young students aware that there is nothing like being failure in the world. The world gives opportunities to all.

   The incoming students must be divided into batches of 50 students maximum, and a qualified coach in physical education/ faculty member should be attached to each batch. The list of available games, sport, or physical activities should be announced in orientation program on Day 1. They should be asked to fill their choice with three preferences, and the game or sport be allotted to them as per their preference. The physical activity should start from Day 3 onwards, wherein the student learns and plays his assigned game during the induction program. It is also important that along with his assigned game the student also practises yoga.

6. **Creative Arts, Cultural and Literary Activity**: Qualified instructors for arts may be hired on contract basis and be paid honorarium as per norms of the institute. Daily 90 to 120 minute sessions may be arranged. The list of available art forms, such as vocal music, instrumental music, folk music, painting,

sketching, dance, group dance, clay modelling, pottery, dramatics, etc. should be announced. They should be asked to fill their choice with three preferences, and the art form be allotted to them as per their preference. There should be sufficient number of teachers for each art form. The ratio may be kept as 1 teacher for every 25 students.

A faculty member interested in literary activity should be assigned for organizing the activity. A list of books which are interesting and educational should be prepared beforehand. Books in Indian languages must be included and even given priority. Students are losing connection with languages in general and their own language, in particular. Students should be assigned a book or other smaller reading material. They should be asked to read and write a critical summary. They should present their summary in front of their group. A literary group may consist of around 30-40 students. Similarly, debating and public speaking activity could also be undertaken. If the college can arrange for a drama workshop where a group of students learn and enact a play it would be very good. Not all the incoming students would do this, but those who wish may be provided the opportunity. Help may be taken from senior students engaged in such extra-curricular activities in the college.

7. **Familiarisation with Institute and Department**: The students admitted in a branch would visit their allotted department or branch. The Head of the department and other associated faculty should address the new student's right on Day 2 or so. Arrangements should be made about the meeting/gathering. The parents of the students should also be welcomed if they accompany their ward. It would be helpful if an alumnus of the Dept. relates his professional experience related to the field of the study to the incoming students.

8. **Lectures /Workshops by Eminent People**: Eminent people from all walks of life may be invited to deliver lectures, namely, from industry, academia, social science (authors, historians), social work, civil society, alumni etc. be identified and invited to come and address the new students. Motivational lectures about life, meditation, etc. by Ramakrishna Mission, Art of Living, S-VYASA university, VivekanandKendras, etc. may be organized. Workshops which rejuvenate or bring relief to students would also be welcome, such as, Art of Living workshops.

9. **Extra-Curricular Activity**: Every college has extra-curricular activities. Most of them are student driven. They are organized by student councils and clubs. The extra-curricular activities going on in the college should be presented to the new students under the guidance of faculty advisors for such activity. The new students should be informed about how they can join the activities. Related facilities should be described to them. Presentation on the activities by the student council should be made.

10. **Feedback and Report on the Program**: A formal feedback at the end of the program should be collected from students by their filling a form in writing or online. Besides the above, each group (of 20 students) should write a report on the Induction Program towards the end of the semester. They would also have to make a presentation of their report. They should be encouraged to use slides while making a

presentation. Presentation of the report should be made in the language they are comfortable with, without any insistence that it should be in English. It is more important that they feel comfortable and confident. Each group may make the presentation through 4-5 of its group members or more. In case, the number of new students in a college is large, the presentation should be made by each group in front of 4 other groups besides their own, thus there would be about 100 students (in 5 groups) in the audience in a session. Several such sessions could run in parallel or serially. In each session, their faculty mentors and student guides, if any, should also be in the audience. These sessions would tell you how well the program ran, and what the students are feeling at the end of the program. This would also serve as a grand closure to the program.

A certificate shall be awarded to all the students, upon successful completion of the induction program based on their report and presentation.

Tentative schedule of 1st Week Induction Program:

Day 1	Session 1	Orientation program
	Session 2	Mentoring (group formation and introduction)
Day 2	Session 3	Diagnostic test (basic English, maths and computer operation)
	Session 4	Familiarisation of Department and Institute (Visits to department, laboratory, Library, Examination cell, office etc)
Day 3	Session 5	Physical Activity (Yoga, sports etc)
	Session 6	Universal human values session
Day 4	Session 7	Proficiency Modules (Short courses on basic maths, English and computer operation etc. for identified students)
	Session 8	Physical Activity (Yoga, sports etc)
Day 5	Session 9	Proficiency Modules (Short courses on basic maths, English and computer operation etc. for identified students)
	Session 10	Creative Arts, Cultural and Literary Activity

A session may be conducted for around 2-3 hours each.

Minimum 12 sessions to be conducted from the following 20 sessions, from 2nd week to last week of academics, throughout the semester.

Session 11	Physical Activity (Yoga, sports etc)- 1
Session 12	Extra-Curricular Activity- 1
Session 13	Physical Activity (Yoga, sports etc)-2
Session 14	Extra-Curricular Activity- 2
Session 15	Physical Activity (Yoga, sports etc)- 3
Session 16	Lectures /Workshops by Eminent People- 1
Session 17	Physical Activity (Yoga, sports etc)- 4
Session 18	Lectures /Workshops by Eminent People- 2
Session 19	Creative Arts, Cultural and Literary Activity- 1
Session 20	Lectures /Workshops by Eminent People- 3
Session 21	Creative Arts, Cultural and Literary Activity- 2
Session 22	Universal Human Values- 1(Group Discussion among students as per mentoring group on various aspects of life, values, ethics etc.)
Session 23	Creative Arts, Cultural and Literary Activity- 3
Session 24	Universal Human Values- 2 (Group Discussion among students as per mentoring group on various aspects of life, values, ethics etc.)
Session 25	Creative Arts, Cultural and Literary Activity- 4
Session 26	Universal Human Values- 3 (Group Discussion among students as per mentoring group on various aspects of life, values, ethics etc.)
Session 27	Creative Arts, Cultural and Literary Activity- 5
Session 28	Physical Activity (Yoga, sports etc)- 5
Session 29	Feedback and Report on the Program- 1
Session 30	Feedback and Report on the Program- 2

Program Structure for First Year Engineering
Semester I & II
UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI
(With Effect from 2019-2020)

Semester I

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
FEC101	Engineering Mathematics-I	3	--	1*	3	--	1	4
FEC102	Engineering Physics-I	2		--	2		--	2
FEC103	Engineering Chemistry-I	2	--	--	2	--	--	2
FEC104	Engineering Mechanics	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
FEC105	Basic Electrical Engineering	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
FEL101	Engineering Physics-I	--	1	--	--	0.5	--	0.5
FEL102	Engineering Chemistry-I	--	1	--	--	0.5	--	0.5
FEL103	Engineering Mechanics	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
FEL104	Basic Electrical Engineering	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
FEL105	Basic Workshop practice-I	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
Total		**13**	**08**	**01**	**13**	**04**	**01**	**18**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEC101	Engineering Mathematics-I	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	125
FEC102	Engineering Physics-I	15	15	15	60	2	--	--	75
FEC103	Engineering Chemistry-I	15	15	15	60	2	--	--	75
FEC104	Engineering Mechanics	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
FEC105	Basic Electrical Engineering	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
FEL101	Engineering Physics-I	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
FEL102	Engineering Chemistry-I	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
FEL103	Engineering Mechanics	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
FEL104	Basic Electrical Engineering	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
FEL105	Basic Workshop practice-I	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**90**	**360**	**--**	**175**	**50**	**675**

*** May be conducted batch-wise**

Semester II

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
FEC201	Engineering Mathematics-II	3	--	1*	3	--	1	4
FEC202	Engineering Physics-II	2	--	--	2	--	--	2
FEC203	Engineering Chemistry-II	2	--	--	2	--	--	2
FEC204	Engineering Graphics	2	--	--	2	--	--	2
FEC205	C programming	2	--	--	2	--	--	2
FEC206	Professional Communication and Ethics- I	2	--	--	2	--	--	2
FEL201	Engineering Physics-II	--	1	--	--	0.5	--	0.5
FEL202	Engineering Chemistry-II	--	1	--	--	0.5	--	0.5
FEL203	Engineering Graphics	--	4	--	--	2	--	2
FEL204	C programming	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
FEL205	Professional Communication and Ethics- I	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
FEL206	Basic Workshop practice-II	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
Total		**13**	**12**	**01**	**13**	**06**	**01**	**20**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEC201	Engineering Mathematics-II	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	125
FEC202	Engineering Physics-II	15	15	15	60	2	--	--	75
FEC203	Engineering Chemistry-II	15	15	15	60	2	--	--	75
FEC204	Engineering Graphics	15	15	15	60	3	--	--	75
FEC205	C programming	15	15	15	60	2	--	--	75
FEC206	Professional Communication and Ethics- I	10	10	10	40	2	--	--	50
FEL201	Engineering Physics-II	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
FEL202	Engineering Chemistry-II	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
FEL203	Engineering Graphics	--	--	--	--	--	25	50	75
FEL204	C programming	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
FEL205	Professional Communication and Ethics- I	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
FEL206	Basic Workshop practice-II	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**90**	**360**	**--**	**200**	**75**	**725**

*** May be conducted batch-wise**

Item No. – 4.40
AC – 26/07/2019

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
FEC101	Engineering Mathematics-I	3	--	1*	3	--	1	4

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEC101	Engineering Mathematics-I	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	125

Objectives

1. To develop the basic Mathematical skills of engineering students that are imperative for effective understanding of engineering subjects. The topics introduced will serve as basic tools for specialized studies in many fields of engineering and technology.
2. To provide hands on experience using SCILAB software to handle real life problems.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…

1. Illustrate the basic concepts of Complex numbers.
2. Apply the knowledge of complex numbersto solve problems in hyperbolic functions and logarithmic function.
3. Illustrate the basic principles of Partial differentiation.
4. Illustrate the knowledge of Maxima, Minima and Successive differentiation.
5. Apply principles of basic operations of matrices, rank and echelon form of matrices to solve simultaneous equations.
6. Illustrate SCILAB programming techniques to the solution oflinearand simultaneous algebraic equations.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Complex Numbers** **Pre-requisite:** Review of Complex Numbers-Algebra of Complex Number, Cartesian, polar and exponential form of complex number. 1.1. Statement of D'Moivre's Theorem. 1.2. Expansion of sinn θ, cosnθ in terms of sines and cosines of multiples of θ and Expansion of sinnθ, cosnθ in powers of sinθ, cosθ 1.3. Powers and Roots of complex number.	 2 2 2
02	**Hyperbolic function and Logarithm of Complex Numbers** 2.1. Circular functions of complex number and Hyperbolic functions. Inverse Circularand Inverse Hyperbolic functions. Separation of real and imaginary parts of all typesof Functions. 2.2 Logarithmic functions, Separation of real and Imaginary parts of Logarithmic Functions. **# Self learning topics:** Applications of complex number in Signal processing, Electrical circuits.	3 3

03	**Partial Differentiation** 3.1 Partial Differentiation: Function of several variables, Partial derivatives of first andhigher order. Differentiation of composite function. 3.2.Euler's Theorem on Homogeneous functions with two independent variables (with proof). Deductions from Euler's Theorem. # **Self learning topics:** Total differentials, implicit functions, Euler's Theorem on Homogeneous functions with three independent variables.	3 3
04	**Applications of Partial Differentiation and Successive differentiation.** 4.1 Maxima and Minima of a function of two independent variables, Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers with one constraint. 4.2 Successive differentiation: nth derivative of standard functions. Leibnitz's Theorem (without proof) and problems # **Self learning topics:** Jacobian's of two and three independent variables (simple problems)	3 3
05	**Matrices** **Pre-requisite:** Inverse of a matrix, addition, multiplication and transpose of a matrix 5.1.Types of Matrices (symmetric, skew- symmetric, Hermitian, Skew Hermitian, Unitary, Orthogonal Matrices and properties of Matrices). Rank of a Matrix using Echelon forms, reduction to normal form and PAQ form. 5.2.System of homogeneous and non –homogeneous equations, their consistency and solutions. # **Self learning topics:** Application of inverse of a matrix to coding theory.	4 2
06	**Numerical Solutions of Transcendental Equations and System of Linear Equations and Expansion of Function.** 6.1 Solution of Transcendental Equations: Solution by Newton Raphson method andRegula –Falsi. 6.2 Solution of system of linear algebraic equations, by (1) Gauss Jacobi Iteration Method, (2) Gauss Seidal Iteration Method. 6.3 Taylor's Theorem (Statement only) and Taylor's series, Maclaurin's series (Statement only).Expansion of e^x sin(x), cos(x), tan(x), sinh(x), cosh(x), tanh(x), log(1+x), (x), (x), (x). # **Self learning topics:** Indeterminate forms, L- Hospital Rule, Gauss Elimination Method, Gauss Jordan Method.	2 2 2

Term Work

General Instructions:

1. Batch wise tutorials are to be conducted. The number of students per batch should be as per University pattern for practicals.
2. Students must be encouraged to write SCILAB Programs in tutorial class only. Each Student has to write at least 4 SCILAB tutorials (including print out) and at least 6 class tutorials on entire syllabus.
3. SCILAB Tutorials will be based on (i) Guass Elimination Method (ii) GuassSeidal Iteration method (iii) Gauss Jacobi Iteration Method (iv) Newton Raphson Method (v) Regula –Falsi method (vi) Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Class Tutorials on entire syllabus**:** 1**0 marks**
- SCILAB Tutorials**: 10 marks**
- Attendance (Theory and Tutorial)**: 05 marks**

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing in the TW.

Assessment

Internal Assessment Test

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination

In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

1. Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Question number 1 will be compulsory and based on maximum contents of the syllabus
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example, if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from other than module 3)
4. Total four questions need to be solved.

References

1. Higher Engineering Mathematics, Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publication
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, Wiley Eastern Limited, 9th Ed.
3. Engineering Mathematics by Srimanta Pal and Subodh,C. Bhunia, Oxford University Press
4. Matrices, Shanti Narayan, .S. Chand publication.
5. Applied Numerical Methods with MATLAB for Engineers and Scientists by Steven Chapra, McGraw Hill
6. Elementary Linear Algebra with Application by Howard Anton and Christ Rorres. 6th edition.John Wiley & Sons, INC.

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Tut.	Pract.	Total
FEC102	Engineering Physics-I	2	-	-	2	-	-	2

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme								
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEC102	Engineering Physics-I	15	15	15	60	2	--	--	75

Rationale:

Most of the engineering branches are being off-spring of basic sciences where physics is playing a pivotal role in concept and understanding of foundation of core engineering branches. This syllabus is developed by keeping in mind, needs of all branches that we offer in University of Mumbai.

The topic distribution is being done in systematic manner and whenever required, prerequisite to the topic are mentioned for frictionless teaching–learning process. In the distribution of topics, core physics and its applied form are given priority. At the same time few modules are introduced over emerging trends in the field of technology.

For the purpose of emphasis on applied part, list of suggestive experiments is added. As per new guidelines of AICTE, a scope is kept in the syllabus for simulation technique and use of information technology to supplement laboratory practices. Further, it is ensured that these modules will cover prerequisites needed for engineering courses to be introduced in higher semesters as core subjects or as interdisciplinary subjects in respective branches.

Objectives

1. To understand basic physics concepts and founding principles of technology.
2. To develop scientific temperament for scientific observations, recording, and inference drawing essential for technology studies.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…

1. Illustrate the fundamentals of quantum mechanics and its application.
2. Explain peculiar properties of crystal structure and apply them in crystallography using X-ray diffraction techniques.
3. Comprehend the concepts of semiconductor physics and applications of semiconductors in electronic devices.
4. Employ the concept of interference in thin films in measurements.
5. Discuss the properties of Superconductors and Supercapacitors to apply them in novel applications.
6. Compare the properties of engineering materials for their current and futuristic frontier applications.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**QUANTUM PHYSICS** (**Prerequisites** : Dual nature of radiation, Photoelectric effect Matter waves-wave nature of particles, de-Broglie relation, Davisson-Germer experiment) De Broglie hypothesis of matter waves; properties of matter waves; wave packet,	07

	phase velocity and group velocity; Wave function; Physical interpretation of wave function; Heisenberg uncertainty principle; non existence of electron in nucleus; Schrodinger's time dependent wave equation; time independent wave equation; Particle trapped in one dimensional infinite potential well, Quantum Computing.	
02	**CRYSTALLOGRAPHY** (**Prerequisites** : Crystal Physics (Unit cell, Space lattice, Crystal structure, Simple Cubic, Body Centered Cubic, Face Centered Cubic, Diamond Structure, Production of X-rays) Miller indices; interplanar spacing; X-ray diffraction and Bragg's law; Determination of Crystal structure using Bragg's diffractometer;	**03**
03	**SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS** (**Prerequisites**: Intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, Energy bands in conductors, semiconductors and insulators, Semiconductor diode, I-V characteristics in forward and reverse bias) Direct & indirect band gap semiconductor; Fermi level; Fermi dirac distribution; Fermi energy level in intrinsic & extrinsic semiconductors; effect of impurity concentration and temperature on fermi level; mobility, current density; Hall Effect; Fermi Level diagram for p-n junction (unbiased, forward bias, reverse bias); Applications of semiconductors: LED, Zener diode, Photovoltaic cell.	**06**
04	**INTERFERENCE IN THIN FILM** (**Prerequisites** : Wave front and Huygen's principle, reflection and refraction, Interference by division of wave front, Youngs double slit experiment) Interference by division of amplitude, Interference in thin film of constant thickness due to reflected and transmitted light; origin of colours in thin film; Wedge shaped film; Newton's rings. Applications of interference - Determination of thickness of very thin wire or foil; determination ofrefractive index of liquid; wavelength of incident light; radius of curvature of lens; testing of surfaceflatness; Anti-reflecting films and Highly reflecting film.	**06**
05	**SUPERCONDUCTORS AND SUPERCAPACITORS** (**Prerequisites :** Electric current, flow of electric charges in a metallic conductor, drift velocity, mobility and their relation with electric current, Ohm's law, electrical resistance, V-I characteristics (linear and non-linear), electrical resistivity and conductivity temperature dependence of resistance) Superconductors: Critical temperature, critical magnetic field, Meissner's effect, Type I and Type II and high Tc superconductors; Supercapacitors: Principle, construction, materials and applications, comparison with capacitor and batteries : Energy density, Power density,	**02**
06	**ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND APPLICATIONS** (**Prerequisites:** Paramagnetic materials, diamagnetic materials, ferromagnetic materials, crystal physics, Conductors and insulators, free charges and bound charges inside a conductor. Dielectrics and electric polarisation, capacitors and capacitance) Liquid crystals: Nematic, Smectic and cholesteric phases, Liquid crystal display. Multiferroics : Type I & Type II multiferroics and applications,	**02**

	Magnetoresistive Oxides: Magnetoresistance, GMR and CMR materials, introduction to spintronics.	

Assessment

Internal Assessment Test

Assessment consists of two class tests of 15 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination

In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

1. Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 15 marks.
2. Question number 1 will be compulsory and based on maximum contents of the syllabus
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example, if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from other than module 3)
4. Total four questions need to be solved.

References

1. A text book of Engineering Physics-Avadhanulu&Kshirsagar, S. Chand
2. A textbook of Optics - N. Subramanyam and Brijlal, S.Chand
3. Fundamentals of optics by Jenkins and White, McGrawHill
4. Solid State Electronic Devices- B. G. Streetman, Prentice Hall Publisher
5. Modern Engineering Physics – Vasudeva, S.Chand
6. Concepts of Modern Physics- ArtherBeiser, Tata McGraw Hill
7. A Text Book of Engineering Physics, S. O. Pillai, New Age International Publishers.
8. Introduction to Solid State Physics- C. Kittle, John Wiley& Sons publisher
9. Ultracapacitors: The future of energy storage- R.P Deshpande, McGraw Hill
10. Advanced functional materials – AshutoshTiwari, LokmanUzun, Scrivener Publishing LLC.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Course Code</th><th rowspan="2">Course Name</th><th colspan="3">Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)</th><th colspan="4">Credits Assigned</th></tr>
<tr><th>Theory</th><th>Pract.</th><th>Tut.</th><th>Theory</th><th>Tut.</th><th>Pract.</th><th>Total</th></tr>
<tr><td>FEC103</td><td>Engineering Chemistry-I</td><td>02</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>02</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>2</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="4">Course Code</th><th rowspan="4">Course Name</th><th colspan="8">Examination Scheme</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="5">Theory</th><th rowspan="3">Term Work</th><th rowspan="3">Pract. /oral</th><th rowspan="3">Total</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Internal Assessment</th><th rowspan="2">End Sem. Exam.</th><th rowspan="2">Exam. Duration (in Hrs)</th></tr>
<tr><th>Test1</th><th>Test 2</th><th>Avg.</th></tr>
<tr><td>FEC103</td><td>Engineering Chemistry-I</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>60</td><td>2</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>75</td></tr>
</table>

Objectives

1. The concepts developed in this course will aid in quantification as well as understand the applications of several concepts in Chemistry that have been introduced at the 10 + 2 levels in schools.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…

1. Explain the concept of microscopic chemistry in terms of atomic and molecular orbital theory and relate it to diatomic molecules.
2. Describe the concept of aromaticity and interpret it with relation to specific aromatic systems.
3. Illustrate the knowledge of various types of intermolecular forces and relate it to real gases.
4. Interpret various phase transformations using thermodynamics.
5. Illustrate the knowledge of polymers, fabrication methods, conducting polymers in various industrial fields.
6. Analyze the quality of water and suggest suitable methods of treatment.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Atomic and Molecular Structure** Atomic orbitals (s,p,d,f) orbital shapes, Electronic Configuration, Molecular orbital theory (MOT), bonding and anti-bonding orbitals, Molecular orbital diagrams of Homonuclear and Heteronuclear diatomic molecules-Be_2, O_2, CO, NO their bond order and magnetic properties,	04
02	**Aromatic systems &their molecular structure** Define Aromaticity, Huckel's rule, Structure and bonding of benzene and pyrrole.	02
03	**Intermolecular Forces & Critical Phenomena** Ionic, dipolar and Vander Waal's interactions, Equations of state of real gases and critical phenomena	03
04	**Phase Rule-Gibb's Phase Rule** Statement of Gibbs' Phase Rule, Terms involved with examples, One Component System (Water), Reduced Phase Rule, Two Component System (Pb-Ag), Advantages and Limitations of Phase Rule. Numerical problems on Phase Rule.	05
05	**Polymers** Introduction: Definition- Polymer, polymerization, Properties of Polymers- Molecular weight (Number average and Weight average), Numerical problems on molecular weight, effect of heat on polymers (glass transition temperature),	05

	Viscoelasticity,Conducting Polymers, Classification-Thermoplastic and Thermosetting polymers; Compounding of plastic, Fabrication of plastic by Compression, Injection, Transfer and Extrusion moulding, Preparation, properties and uses of PMMA and Kevlar.	
06	**Water** Introduction - Impurities in water, hardness of water- units (no conversions), types and numerical problems, determination of hardness of water by EDTA method and numerical problems.Softening of water by Ion Exchange process and numerical problems, BOD, COD- definition, significance and Numerical problems. Water purification-membrane technology- Electrodialysis, Reverse osmosis, and Ultra filtration.	**05**

Assessment

Internal Assessment Test

Assessment consists of two class tests of 15 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination

In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

1. Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 15 marks.
2. Question number 1 will be compulsory and based on maximum contents of the syllabus
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example, if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from other than module 3)
4. Total four questions need to be solved.

References

1. Engineering Chemistry - Jain & Jain (DhanpatRai)
2. Engineering Chemistry – Dara &Dara (S Chand)
3. Engineering Chemistry - Wiley India (ISBN – 9788126519880)
4. A Text Book of Engineering Chemistry – ShashiChawla (DhanpatRai)
5. Engineering Chemistry – Payal Joshi &Shashank Deep (Oxford University Press)
6. Concise Inorganic Chemistry – J D LEE
7. Essentials of Physical Chemistry—B S BahlArunBahl G D Tuli.

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Tut.	Pract.	Total
FEC104	Engineering Mechanics	3	--	--	3	--	--	3

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEC104	Engineering Mechanics	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100

Objectives

1. To familiarize the concept of equilibrium and friction
2. To study and analyze motion of moving particles/bodies.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…

1. Illustrate the concept of force, moment and apply the same along with the concept of equilibrium in two and three dimensional systems with the help of FBD.
2. Demonstrate the understanding of Centroid and its significance and locate the same.
3. Correlate real life application to specific type of friction and estimate required force to overcome friction.
4. Establish relation between velocity and acceleration of a particle and analyze the motion by plotting the relation
5. Illustrate different types of motions and establish Kinematic relations for a rigid body
6. Analyze particles in motion using force and acceleration, work-energy and impulse-momentum principles

Self-Study/pre-requisites Topics:

Resolution of a forces. Use of trigonometry functions. Parallelogram law of forces. Law of triangle. Polygon law of forces, Lami's theorem. Concepts of Vector Algebra.

Uniformly accelerated motion along straight line, motion under gravity, projectile motion, Time of flight, Horizontal range, Maximum height of a projectile.

Law of conservation of Energy, Law of conservation of Momentum, Collision of Elastic Bodies.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**1.1 System of Coplanar Forces:** Classification of force systems, Principle of transmissibility, composition and resolution of forces. **1.2 Resultant:** Resultant of coplanar and Non Coplanar (Space Force) force system (Concurrent forces, parallel forces and non-concurrent Non-parallel system of forces). Moment of force about a point, Couples, Varignon's Theorem. Force couple system. Distributed Forces in plane.	**06**
	Centroid: First moment of Area, Centroid of composite plane Laminas	**03**

02	**2.1 Equilibrium of System of Coplanar Forces:** Conditions of equilibrium for concurrent forces, parallel forces and non-concurrent non- parallel general forces and Couples. Equilibrium of rigid bodies-free body diagrams.	04
	2.2 Equilibrium of Beams: Types of beams, simple and compound beams, type of supports and reaction: Determination of reactions at supports for various types of loads on beams. (Excluding problems on internal hinges)	03
03	**Friction:** Revision of Static Friction, Dynamic/ Kinetic Friction, Coefficient of Friction, Angle of Friction, Laws of friction. Concept of Cone of friction. Equilibrium of bodies on inclined plane. Application to problems involving wedges and ladders.	04
04	**Kinematics of Particle:** Motion of particle with variable acceleration. General curvilinear motion. Tangential& Normal component of acceleration, Motion curves (a-t, v-t, s-t curves). Application of concepts of projectile motion and related numerical.	04
05	**Kinematics of Rigid Body:** Translation, Rotation and General Plane motion of Rigid body. The concept of Instantaneous center of rotation (ICR) for the velocity. Location of ICR for 2 link mechanism. Velocity analysis of rigid body using ICR.	03
06	**6.1 Kinetics of a Particle:** Force and Acceleration: -Introduction to basic concepts, D'Alemberts Principle, concept of Inertia force, Equations of dynamic equilibrium, Newton's second law of motion. (Analysis limited to simple systems only.)	04
	6.2 Kinetics of a Particle: Work and Energy: Work Energy principle for a particle in motion. Application of Work – Energy principle to a system consists of connected masses and Springs.	04
	6.3 Kinetics of a Particle: Impulse and Momentum: Principle of linear impulse and momentum. Impact and collision: Law of conservation of momentum, Coefficient of Restitution. Direct Central Impact and Oblique Central Impact. Loss of Kinetic Energy in collision of inelastic bodies.	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. 10 percentage of marks will be asked from the self-study topics.
3. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
4. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 2 to 5 marks will be asked.
5. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)

6. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

References:

1. Engineering Mechanics by R. C.Hibbeler.
2. Engineering Mechanics by Beer &Johnston, Tata McGrawHill
3. Engineering Mechanics by F. L. Singer, Harper& RawPublication
4. Engineering Mechanics by Macklin & Nelson, Tata McGrawHill
5. Engineering Mechanics by ShaumSeries
6. Engineering Mechanics by A K Tayal, UmeshPublication.
7. Engineering Mechanics by Kumar, Tata McGrawHill
8. Engineering Mechanics (Statics) by Meriam and Kraige, WileyBools
9. Engineering Mechanics (Dynamics) by Meriam and Kraige, WileyBools

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Tut.	Pract.	Total
FEC105	Basic Electrical Engineering	3	--	--	3	--	--	3

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEC105	Basic Electrical Engineering	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100

Objectives

1. To provide knowledge on fundamentals of D.C. circuits and single phase and three phase AC circuits and its applications.
2. To inculcate knowledge on the basic operation and performance of 1-Φ transformer.
3. To provide knowledge on fundamentals of DC and AC machines.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply various network theorems to determine the circuit response / behavior.
2. Evaluate and analyze 1-Φ circuits.
3. Evaluate and analyze 3-Φ AC circuits.
4. Understand the constructional features and operation of 1-Φ transformer.
5. Illustrate the working principle of 3-Φ machine.
6. Illustrate the working principle of 1-Φ machines.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
Prerequisite	Resistance, inductance, capacitance, series and parallel connections of resistance, concepts of voltage, current, power and energy and its units. Working of wattmeter, Magnetic circuits, MMF, Magnetic field strength, reluctance, series and parallel magnetic circuits, BH Curve, Time domain analysis of first order RL and RC circuits	**--**
01	DC Circuits: (Only independent source) Kirchhoff's Laws, Ideal and practical Voltage and current Sources, Source Transformation, Mesh and Nodal Analysis, Star-Delta / Delta-Star Transformations, Superposition, Thevenin's Theorem, Norton's Theorem and Maximum Power Transfer Theorem.	**12**
02	AC Circuits :Generation of alternating voltage, basic definitions, average and r.m.s values, phasor and phase difference, sums on phasors, Single-phase ac series and parallel circuits consisting of R, L, C, RL, RC, RLC combinations, definitions - real, reactive and apparent power, admittance (Y), Series and parallel resonance, Q factor	**10**
03	Generation of Three-Phase Voltages, voltage & current relationships in Star and Delta Connections, power measurement in three phase balanced circuit(Only two wattmeter method).	**04**

04	Transformers: Working principle of single-phase transformer, EMF equation of a transformer, Transformer losses, Actual (practical) and ideal transformer, Phasor diagram (considering winding resistance and magnetic leakage), Equivalent circuit, Open-circuit test (no-load test), short circuit (SC) test, efficiency.	**06**
05	Electrical Machines (Numerical not expected): Rotating magnetic field produced by three phase ac, principle of operation of Three-phase induction motor, constructional details and classification of Induction machines.	**02**
06	Principle of operation of Single-Phase induction motors, stepper motor (Single stack variable reluctance and permanent magnet) (Numerical not expected)	**02**
Self-study Topic	Principle of operation of DC generators and DC motors, constructional details and classification of DC machines, e.m.f equation of generator/motor, applications. (Theory question can be asked in University exam, no numericals. The percentage of marks allotted should be maximum of 10% (max. 08marks))	**--**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to besolved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 2 to 5 marks will beasked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in thesyllabus.

Text Books:

1. V. N. Mittal and Arvind Mittal “Basic Electrical Engineering” Tata McGraw Hill, (Revised Edition)
2. Vincent Del Toro “Electrical Engineering Fundamentals”, PHI Second edition, 2011
3. Edward Hughes “Hughes Electrical and Electronic Technology”, Pearson Education (Tenth edition)
4. D P Kothari and I J Nagrath “Theory and Problems of Basic Electrical Engineering”, PHI 13th edition 2011.
5. M. Naidu,S. Kamakshaiah “Introduction to Electrical Engineering” McGraw-Hill Education, 2004
6. B.R Patil “Basic Electrical Engineering” Oxford Higher Education

References:

1. B.L.Theraja “Electrical Engineering “ Vol-I and II.
2. S.N.Singh, “Basic Electrical Engineering” PHI , 2011Book

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Course Code</th><th rowspan="2">Course Name</th><th colspan="3">Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)</th><th colspan="4">Credits Assigned</th></tr>
<tr><th>Theory</th><th>Pract.</th><th>Tut.</th><th>Theory</th><th>Tut.</th><th>Pract.</th><th>Total</th></tr>
<tr><td>FEL101</td><td>Engineering Physics-I</td><td>-</td><td>01</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="4">Course Code</th><th rowspan="4">Course Name</th><th colspan="8">Examination Scheme</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="5">Theory</th><th rowspan="3">Term Work</th><th rowspan="3">Pract. /oral</th><th rowspan="3">Total</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Internal Assessment</th><th rowspan="2">End Sem. Exam.</th><th rowspan="2">Exam. Duration (in Hrs)</th></tr>
<tr><th>Test1</th><th>Test 2</th><th>Avg.</th></tr>
<tr><td>FEL101</td><td>Engineering Physics-I</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>25</td><td>--</td><td>25</td></tr>
</table>

Objectives
1. To improve the knowledge about the theory learned in the class.
2. To improve ability to analyze experimental result and write laboratory report.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…
1. Perform the experiments based on interference in thin films and analyze the results.
2. Verify the theory learned in the module crystallography.
3. Perform the experiments on various semiconductor devices and analyze their characteristics.
4. Perform simulation study on engineering materials.

Suggested Experiments: (Any five)

1. Determination of radius of curvature of a lens using Newton's ring set up
2. Determination of diameter of wire/hair or thickness of paper using Wedge shape film method.
3. Study of Miller Indices.
4. Study of Hall Effect.
5. Determination of energy band gap of semiconductor.
6. Study of Zener diode as voltage regulator.
7. Study of I/V characteristics of LED
8. Determination of 'h' using Photo cell.
9. Study of I / V characteristics of semiconductor diode
10. Charging and discharging characteristics of supercapacitor.
11. Simulation study of orientational ordering in Nematic like 2D liquid crystal.
12. Simulation experiments based on engineering materials using open source simulation softwares like Avogadro, Chimera, JMOL etc.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:
- Laboratory work (Experiments and Journal) : 1**0 marks**
- Project Groupwise (Topic Presentation) : **10 marks**
- Attendance (Theory and Tutorial) : **05 marks**

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing in the TW.

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Tut.	Pract.	Total
FEL102	Engineering Chemistry-I	-	01	-	-	-	0.5	0.5

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEL102	Engineering Chemistry-I	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…
1. Determine Chloride content and hardness of water sample
2. Determine free acid ph of different solutions
3. Determine metal ion concentration
4. Synthesize polymers, biodegradable plastics.
5. Determine Viscosity of oil

Suggested Experiments:

1. To determine Chloride content of water by Mohr's Method.
2. To determine total, temporary and permanent hardness of water sample by EDTA method.
3. To determine free acid pH of different solutions using pH meter
4. To determine metal ion concentration using colorimeter.
5. Removal of hardness using ion exchange column.
6. Molecular weight determination of polymers by Oswald Viscometer.
7. Synthesis of UF, PF, Nylon 66.
8. Determination of COD
9. Synthesis of biodegradable polymer using corn starch or potato starch
10. Determination of Viscosity of oil by Redwood Viscometer

Term work:

Term Work shall consist of minimum five experiments.
The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:
- Laboratory work (Experiments and Journal) **:** 1**0 marks**
- Assignments and Viva on practicals **:** **10 marks**
- Attendance (Theory and Tutorial) **:** **05 marks**

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Course Code</th><th rowspan="2">Course Name</th><th colspan="3">Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)</th><th colspan="4">Credits Assigned</th></tr>
<tr><th>Theory</th><th>Pract.</th><th>Tut.</th><th>Theory</th><th>Tut.</th><th>Pract.</th><th>Total</th></tr>
<tr><td>FEL103</td><td>Engineering Mechanics</td><td>--</td><td>2</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="4">Course Code</th><th rowspan="4">Course Name</th><th colspan="8">Examination Scheme</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="5">Theory</th><th rowspan="3">Term Work</th><th rowspan="3">Pract. /oral</th><th rowspan="3">Total</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Internal Assessment</th><th rowspan="2">End Sem. Exam.</th><th rowspan="2">Exam. Duration (in Hrs)</th></tr>
<tr><th>Test1</th><th>Test 2</th><th>Avg.</th></tr>
<tr><td>FEL103</td><td>Engineering Mechanics</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>25</td><td>25</td><td>50</td></tr>
</table>

Objectives

1. To acquaint the concept of equilibrium in two and three dimensional system.
2. To study and analyse motion of moving particles/bodies.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…

1. Verify equations of equilibrium of coplanar force system
2. Verify law of moments.
3. Determine the centroid of plane lamina.
4. Evaluate co-efficient of friction between the different surfaces in contact.
5. Demonstrate the types of collision/impact and determine corresponding coefficient of restitution.
6. Differentiate the kinematics and kinetics of a particle.

List of Experiments:

Minimum six experiments from the following list of which minimum one should from dynamics.

1. Verification of Polygon law of coplanar forces
2. Verification of Principle of Moments (Bell crank lever.)
3. Determination of support reactions of a Simply Supported Beam.
4. Determination of coefficient of friction) using inclined plane
5. Verification of the equations of equilibrium for Non-concurrent non-parallel (General) force system.
6. Collision of elastic bodies (Law of conservation of momentum).
7. Kinematics of particles. (Uniform motion of a particle, Projectile motion, motion under gravity)
8. Kinetics of particles. (collision of bodies)

Sr No.	Assignments to be completed during Practical Session.	Minimum Number of Numerical
1	Resultant of Coplanar force system	4
2	Resultant of Non-Coplanar force system	3
3	Centroid of Composite plane Laminas	4
4	Equilibrium of System of Coplanar Forces	4
5	Beam Reaction	4
6	Equilibrium of bodies on inclined plane and problems involving wedges and ladders.	4
7	Kinematics of particles (Variable acceleration + Motion Curves +Projectile motion)	4
8	Kinetics of particles (D'Alemberts Principle, Work Energy Principle, Impulse momentum Principle, Impact and Collisions.)	5

Assessment:

Term Work: It comprises Laboratory Experiments and Assignments.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Practical Work and Journal : 10 marks.
- Assignments : 10 marks.
- Attendance : 05 Marks

End Semester Examination:

Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct Oral examination based on entire syllabus.

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	**Pract.**	**Tut.**	**Theory**	**Tut.**	**Pract.**	**Total**
FEL104	Basic Electrical Engineering	--	2	--	--	--	1	1

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					**Term Work**	**Pract. /oral**	**Total**
		Internal Assessment			**End Sem. Exam.**	**Exam. Duration (in Hrs)**			
		Test1	**Test 2**	**Avg.**					
FEL104	Basic Electrical Engineering	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50

Objectives

1. To impart the basic concept of network analysis and its application.
2. To provide the basic concept of ac circuits analysis and its application.
3. To illustrate the operation of machines and transformer.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…

1. Interpret and analyse the behaviour of DC circuits using network theorems.
2. Perform and infer experiment on single phase AC circuits.
3. Demonstrate experiment on three phase AC circuits.
4. Illustrate the performance of single phase transformer and machines.

Suggested List of laboratory experiments (Minimum Eight):

Also minimum two experiments from each course outcome shall be covered

1. Basic safety precautions. Introduction and use of measuring instruments – voltmeter, ammeter, multi-meter, oscilloscope. Real-life resistors, capacitors and inductors.
2. To measure output voltage across load resistor/current through load resistor and verify the result using Mesh and Nodal analysis.
3. Verification of Superposition Theorem.
4. Verification Thevenin's Theorem.
5. Verification Norton's Theorem.
6. Verification Maximum Power Transfer Theorem.
7. To find the resistance and inductance of a coil connected in series with a pure resistance using three voltmeter method.
8. To find the resistance and inductance of a coil connected in parallel with a pure resistance using three ammeter method.
9. To find resonance conditions in a R-L-C series resonance circuit
10. To find resonance conditions in a R-L-C parallel resonance circuit.
11. To measure relationship between phase and line, currents and voltages in three phase system (star & delta)
12. To measure Power and phase in three phase system by two wattmeter method.
13. To find the equivalent circuit parameters by conducting OC and SC test on single phase transformer
14. To demonstrate cut-out sections of DC machine.
15. To demonstrate cut-out sections of single phase transformer.

Term Work: It comprises both part a and b

Term work consists of performing minimum 06 practical mentioned as below. Final certification and acceptance of the term work ensures satisfactory performance of laboratory work.
The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Laboratory work (Experiment/journal) : 10 marks.
- Assignments : 10marks.
- Attendance (Theory and Practical) : 05Marks

End Semester Examination:

Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct Oral examination based on entire syllabus.

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Tut.	Pract.	Total
FEL105	Basic Workshop Practice-I	--	2	--	--	--	1	1

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEL105	Basic Workshop Practice-I	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	50

Objectives

1. To impart training to help the students develop engineering skill sets.
2. To inculcate respect for physical work and hard labor.
3. To get exposure to interdisciplinary engineering domain.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…

1. Develop the necessary skill required to handle/use different fitting tools.
2. Develop skill required for hardware maintenance.
3. Able to install an operating system and system drives.
4. Able to identify the network components and perform basic networking and crimping.
5. Able to prepare the edges of jobs and do simple arc welding.
6. Develop the necessary skill required to handle/use different plumping tools.
7. Demonstrate the turning operation with the help of a simple job.

	Detailed Content	Hrs.
Note: Trade 1 and 2 are compulsory. Select any ONE trade topics out of the topic at trade 3 to 5. Demonstrations and hands on experience to be provided during the periods allotted for the same. Report on the demonstration including suitable sketches is also to be included in the term work CO-1 is related to Trade-1 CO-2 to CO-4 is related to Trade-2 CO-5 is related to Trade-3 CO-6 is related to Trade-4 CO-7 is related to Trade-5 CO evaluation is to be done according to the opted Trades in addition to **Compulsory Trades.**		
Trade-1	**Fitting (Compulsory):** • Use and setting of fitting tools for chipping, cutting, filing, marking, center punching, drilling, tapping. • Term work to include one job involving following operations : filing to size, one simple male- female joint, drilling and tapping	**10**

Trade-2	**Hardware and Networking: (Compulsory)** • Dismantling of a Personal Computer (PC), Identification of Components of a PC such as power supply, motherboard, processor, hard disk, memory (RAM, ROM), CMOS battery, CD drive, monitor, keyboard, mouse, printer, scanner, pen drives, disk drives etc. • Assembling of PC, Installation of Operating System (Any one) and Device drivers, Boot-up sequence. Installation of application software (at least one) • Basic troubleshooting and maintenance • Identification of network components: LAN card, wireless card, switch, hub, router, different types of network cables (straight cables, crossover cables, rollover cables) Basic networking and crimping. NOTE: Hands on experience to be given in a group of not more than four students	**08**
Trade-3	**Welding:** • Edge preparation for welding jobs. Arc welding for different job like, Lap welding of two plates, butt welding of plates with simple cover, arc welding to join plates at right angles.	**06**
Trade 4	**Plumbing:** • Use of plumbing tools, spanners, wrenches, threading dies, demonstration of preparation of a domestic line involving fixing of a water tap and use of coupling, elbow, tee, and union etc.	**06**
Trade-5	**Machine Shop:** • At least one turning job is to be demonstrated and simple job to be made for Term Work in a group of 4 students.	**06**

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

First Year Engineering (Semester I & II), Revised course

(REV- 2019‘C’ Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20

(Common for All Branches of Engineering)

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE &TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering)of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that in the present system, the first year syllabus is heavily loaded and it is of utmost importance that the students entering into the first year of an engineering course should feel at ease by lowering the burden of syllabus and credits. This is necessary for a student to get accustomed to the new environment of a college and to create a bonding between the teacher and a student. In this regard, AICTE has provided a model of Induction Program, which has been accommodated with certain modification and also overall credits proposed by AICTE in their model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for First Year of Engineering from the academic year 2019-20. Subsequently this system will be carried forward for Second Year Engineering in the academic year 2020-21, for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2021-22, 2022-23, respectively.

Dr. Suresh K. Ukarande
Dean (I/C)
Faculty of Science and Technology
Member, Senate Academic Council
Board of Dean's, BOEE, RRC
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Structure for

Student Induction Program

New students enter an institution with diverse thoughts, backgrounds and preparations. It is important to help them adjust to the new environment and inculcate in them the ethos of the institution with a sense of larger purpose.

The Induction Program is designed to make the newly joined students feel comfortable, sensitize them towards exploring their academic interests and activities, reducing competition and making them work for excellence, promote bonding within them, build relations between teachers and students, give a broader view of life, and building of character.

Its purpose is to make the students feel comfortable in their new environment, open them up, set a healthy daily routine, create bonding in the batch as well as between faculty and students, develop awareness, sensitivity and understanding of the self, people around them, society at large, and nature.

Transition from school to university/college life is one of the most challenging events in student's life. Therefore, it should be taken seriously, and as something more than the mere orientation program.

The time during the Induction Program is also used to rectify some critical lacunas, for example, English background, for those students who have deficiency in it.

New students be informed that the Induction is mandatory non-credit course for which a certificate will be issued by the institution.

At the start of the induction, the incumbents learn about the institutional policies, processes, practices, culture and values, and their mentor groups are formed. The different activities are:

1. **Orientation**: In the first session of Induction program learners and parents to be oriented about institute policies, processes, practices, culture and values. In addition to this, learners will be educated for 1st year academic program information in terms of academic calendar, Assessment plan, grading information, university ordinances, rules and regulations related to academics.

2. **Mentoring**: Mentoring and connecting the students with faculty members is the most important part of student induction. Mentoring process shall be carried out in small groups, group of 10 students to be formed and allocate one senior student from 3rd year of same program in which new students have taken admission, students mentor will continue for two years, till student mentors graduate from the institute. For two (2) such groups one faculty mentor to be allocated from the same department/program, who will remain the mentor till those students graduates from the institute. In the second session of Induction program, groups for mentoring to be formed and student mentors and faculty mentors to be introduced to newly inducted students. Introduction of mentoring system to be given to new students. Minimum one meeting to be conducted every month during semesters with students group by faculty mentors. For record keeping appropriate formats to be developed and information to be updated regularly by faculty mentors.

3. **Universal Human Values**: Universal Human Values gets the student to explore oneself and experience the joy of learning, prepares one to stand up to peer pressure and take decisions with courage, be aware of relationships and be sensitive to others, understand the role of money in life and experience the feeling of prosperity. Need for character building has been underlined by many thinkers, universal human values provide the base. Methodology of teaching this content is extremely important. It must not be through do’s and dont’s, but by getting the students to explore and think by engaging them in a dialogue. It is best taught through group discussions and real life activities rather than lecturing. The role of group discussions, however, with clarity of thought of the teachers cannot be over emphasized. It is essential for giving exposure, guiding thoughts, and realizing values.

4. **Proficiency Modules**: The induction program period can be used to overcome some critical lacunas that students might have, for example, English, Mathematics, computer familiarity etc. These should run like crash courses, so that when normal courses start after the induction program, the student has overcome the lacunas substantially.

   A diagnostic test should be conducted on Day 2 itself. Before the test, the students should be informed that the test would not affect their grades, branch change, or any aspect of their admission, placement, study, etc. Purpose of the test is to provide help to those students who need help in English, Mathematics, Computer proficiency etc. Students having more than 80% marks in their qualifying examination in respective subjects need not take the diagnostic test. For those below this cut-off, writing the test is mandatory. Students with weak performance in the test, must attend a non-credit course in Basic English, Basic Mathematics, and Basic Computer Operation etc. Their attending the course is mandatory. There would be no separate fee payable for the course. The classes of Basic courses must start from Day 4 at the latest. Students those who are excluded from basic courses, for them some activity in the domain of creative arts, cultural and literature to be organised.

5. **Physical Activity**: Fitness session, yoga classes, lecture(s) on facing world with sportsman spirit, making young students aware that there is nothing like being failure in the world. The world gives opportunities to all.

   The incoming students must be divided into batches of 50 students maximum, and a qualified coach in physical education/ faculty member should be attached to each batch. The list of available games, sport, or physical activities should be announced in orientation program on Day 1. They should be asked to fill their choice with three preferences, and the game or sport be allotted to them as per their preference. The physical activity should start from Day 3 onwards, wherein the student learns and plays his assigned game during the induction program. It is also important that along with his assigned game the student also practises yoga.

6. **Creative Arts, Cultural and Literary Activity**: Qualified instructors for arts may be hired on contract basis and be paid honorarium as per norms of the institute. Daily 90 to 120 minute sessions may be arranged. The list of available art forms, such as vocal music, instrumental music, folk music, painting,

sketching, dance, group dance, clay modelling, pottery, dramatics, etc. should be announced. They should be asked to fill their choice with three preferences, and the art form be allotted to them as per their preference. There should be sufficient number of teachers for each art form. The ratio may be kept as 1 teacher for every 25 students.

A faculty member interested in literary activity should be assigned for organizing the activity. A list of books which are interesting and educational should be prepared beforehand. Books in Indian languages must be included and even given priority. Students are losing connection with languages in general and their own language, in particular. Students should be assigned a book or other smaller reading material. They should be asked to read and write a critical summary. They should present their summary in front of their group. A literary group may consist of around 30-40 students. Similarly, debating and public speaking activity could also be undertaken. If the college can arrange for a drama workshop where a group of students learn and enact a play it would be very good. Not all the incoming students would do this, but those who wish may be provided the opportunity. Help may be taken from senior students engaged in such extra-curricular activities in the college.

7. **Familiarisation with Institute and Department**: The students admitted in a branch would visit their allotted department or branch. The Head of the department and other associated faculty should address the new student's right on Day 2 or so. Arrangements should be made about the meeting/gathering. The parents of the students should also be welcomed if they accompany their ward. It would be helpful if an alumnus of the Dept. relates his professional experience related to the field of the study to the incoming students.

8. **Lectures /Workshops by Eminent People**: Eminent people from all walks of life may be invited to deliver lectures, namely, from industry, academia, social science (authors, historians), social work, civil society, alumni etc. be identified and invited to come and address the new students. Motivational lectures about life, meditation, etc. by Ramakrishna Mission, Art of Living, S-VYASA university, VivekanandKendras, etc. may be organized. Workshops which rejuvenate or bring relief to students would also be welcome, such as, Art of Living workshops.

9. **Extra-Curricular Activity**: Every college has extra-curricular activities. Most of them are student driven. They are organized by student councils and clubs. The extra-curricular activities going on in the college should be presented to the new students under the guidance of faculty advisors for such activity. The new students should be informed about how they can join the activities. Related facilities should be described to them. Presentation on the activities by the student council should be made.

10. **Feedback and Report on the Program**: A formal feedback at the end of the program should be collected from students by their filling a form in writing or online. Besides the above, each group (of 20 students) should write a report on the Induction Program towards the end of the semester. They would also have to make a presentation of their report. They should be encouraged to use slides while making a

presentation. Presentation of the report should be made in the language they are comfortable with, without any insistence that it should be in English. It is more important that they feel comfortable and confident. Each group may make the presentation through 4-5 of its group members or more. In case, the number of new students in a college is large, the presentation should be made by each group in front of 4 other groups besides their own, thus there would be about 100 students (in 5 groups) in the audience in a session. Several such sessions could run in parallel or serially. In each session, their faculty mentors and student guides, if any, should also be in the audience. These sessions would tell you how well the program ran, and what the students are feeling at the end of the program. This would also serve as a grand closure to the program.

A certificate shall be awarded to all the students, upon successful completion of the induction program based on their report and presentation.

Tentative schedule of 1st Week Induction Program:

Day 1	Session 1	Orientation program
	Session 2	Mentoring (group formation and introduction)
Day 2	Session 3	Diagnostic test (basic English, maths and computer operation)
	Session 4	Familiarisation of Department and Institute (Visits to department, laboratory, Library, Examination cell, office etc)
Day 3	Session 5	Physical Activity (Yoga, sports etc)
	Session 6	Universal human values session
Day 4	Session 7	Proficiency Modules (Short courses on basic maths, English and computer operation etc. for identified students)
	Session 8	Physical Activity (Yoga, sports etc)
Day 5	Session 9	Proficiency Modules (Short courses on basic maths, English and computer operation etc. for identified students)
	Session 10	Creative Arts, Cultural and Literary Activity

A session may be conducted for around 2-3 hours each.

Minimum 12 sessions to be conducted from the following 20 sessions, from 2nd week to last week of academics, throughout the semester.

Session 11	Physical Activity (Yoga, sports etc)- 1
Session 12	Extra-Curricular Activity- 1
Session 13	Physical Activity (Yoga, sports etc)-2
Session 14	Extra-Curricular Activity- 2
Session 15	Physical Activity (Yoga, sports etc)- 3
Session 16	Lectures /Workshops by Eminent People- 1
Session 17	Physical Activity (Yoga, sports etc)- 4
Session 18	Lectures /Workshops by Eminent People- 2
Session 19	Creative Arts, Cultural and Literary Activity- 1
Session 20	Lectures /Workshops by Eminent People- 3
Session 21	Creative Arts, Cultural and Literary Activity- 2
Session 22	Universal Human Values- 1(Group Discussion among students as per mentoring group on various aspects of life, values, ethics etc.)
Session 23	Creative Arts, Cultural and Literary Activity- 3
Session 24	Universal Human Values- 2 (Group Discussion among students as per mentoring group on various aspects of life, values, ethics etc.)
Session 25	Creative Arts, Cultural and Literary Activity- 4
Session 26	Universal Human Values- 3 (Group Discussion among students as per mentoring group on various aspects of life, values, ethics etc.)
Session 27	Creative Arts, Cultural and Literary Activity- 5
Session 28	Physical Activity (Yoga, sports etc)- 5
Session 29	Feedback and Report on the Program- 1
Session 30	Feedback and Report on the Program- 2

Item No. – 4.40
AC – 26/07/2019

Program Structure for First Year Engineering
Semester I & II
UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI
(With Effect from 2019-2020)

Semester I

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
FEC101	Engineering Mathematics-I	3	--	1*	3	--	1	4
FEC102	Engineering Physics-I	2		--	2		--	2
FEC103	Engineering Chemistry-I	2	--	--	2	--	--	2
FEC104	Engineering Mechanics	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
FEC105	Basic Electrical Engineering	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
FEL101	Engineering Physics-I	--	1	--	--	0.5	--	0.5
FEL102	Engineering Chemistry-I	--	1	--	--	0.5	--	0.5
FEL103	Engineering Mechanics	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
FEL104	Basic Electrical Engineering	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
FEL105	Basic Workshop practice-I	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
Total		**13**	**08**	**01**	**13**	**04**	**01**	**18**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEC101	Engineering Mathematics-I	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	125
FEC102	Engineering Physics-I	15	15	15	60	2	--	--	75
FEC103	Engineering Chemistry-I	15	15	15	60	2	--	--	75
FEC104	Engineering Mechanics	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
FEC105	Basic Electrical Engineering	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
FEL101	Engineering Physics-I	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
FEL102	Engineering Chemistry-I	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
FEL103	Engineering Mechanics	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
FEL104	Basic Electrical Engineering	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
FEL105	Basic Workshop practice-I	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**90**	**360**	**--**	**175**	**50**	**675**

*** May be conducted batch-wise**

Semester II

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
FEC201	Engineering Mathematics-II	3	--	1*	3	--	1	4
FEC202	Engineering Physics-II	2	--	--	2	--	--	2
FEC203	Engineering Chemistry-II	2	--	--	2	--	--	2
FEC204	Engineering Graphics	2	--	--	2	--	--	2
FEC205	C programming	2	--	--	2	--	--	2
FEC206	Professional Communication and Ethics- I	2	--	--	2	--	--	2
FEL201	Engineering Physics-II	--	1	--	--	0.5	--	0.5
FEL202	Engineering Chemistry-II	--	1	--	--	0.5	--	0.5
FEL203	Engineering Graphics	--	4	--	--	2	--	2
FEL204	C programming	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
FEL205	Professional Communication and Ethics- I	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
FEL206	Basic Workshop practice-II	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
Total		**13**	**12**	**01**	**13**	**06**	**01**	**20**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEC201	Engineering Mathematics-II	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	125
FEC202	Engineering Physics-II	15	15	15	60	2	--	--	75
FEC203	Engineering Chemistry-II	15	15	15	60	2	--	--	75
FEC204	Engineering Graphics	15	15	15	60	3	--	--	75
FEC205	C programming	15	15	15	60	2	--	--	75
FEC206	Professional Communication and Ethics- I	10	10	10	40	2	--	--	50
FEL201	Engineering Physics-II	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
FEL202	Engineering Chemistry-II	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
FEL203	Engineering Graphics	--	--	--	--	--	25	50	75
FEL204	C programming	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
FEL205	Professional Communication and Ethics- I	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
FEL206	Basic Workshop practice-II	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**90**	**360**	**--**	**200**	**75**	**725**

*** May be conducted batch-wise**

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Course Code</th><th rowspan="2">Course Name</th><th colspan="3">Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)</th><th colspan="4">Credits Assigned</th></tr>
<tr><th>Theory</th><th>Pract.</th><th>Tut.</th><th>Theory</th><th>Tut.</th><th>Pract.</th><th>Total</th></tr>
<tr><td>FEC201</td><td>Engineering Mathematics-II</td><td>3</td><td>--</td><td>1*</td><td>3</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>4</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="4">Course Code</th><th rowspan="4">Course Name</th><th colspan="9">Examination Scheme</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="6">Theory</th><th rowspan="3">Term Work</th><th rowspan="3">Pract. /oral</th><th rowspan="3">Total</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Internal Assessment</th><th rowspan="2">End Sem. Exam.</th><th rowspan="2">Exam. Duration (in Hrs)</th></tr>
<tr><th>Test1</th><th>Test 2</th><th>Avg.</th></tr>
<tr><td>FEC201</td><td>Engineering Mathematics-II</td><td>20</td><td>20</td><td>20</td><td>80</td><td>3</td><td>25</td><td>--</td><td>125</td></tr>
</table>

Objectives

1. The course is aimed to develop the basic Mathematical skills of engineering students that are imperative for effective understanding of engineering subjects. The topics introduced will serve as basic tools for specialized studies in many fields of engineering and technology.
2. To provide hands on experience in using SCILAB software to handle real life problems

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…

1. Solve various types of First Order differential equation.
2. Solve various types of Higher Order Differential equation.
3. Illustrate the concepts of Beta and Gamma function,DUIS and rectification.
4. Apply the concepts of Double integral
5. Apply the concept of Triple integral.
6. Apply the principles of Numerical Method for solving differential equation and numerical integration analytically and using Scilab also.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Differential Equations of First Order and First Degree** 1.1 Exact differential Equations, Equations reducible to exact form by using integratingfactors. 1.2 Linear differential equations (Review), equation reducible to linear form, Bernoulli'sequation. **# Self learning topics:**Simple application of differential equation of first order and first degree to electrical and Mechanical Engineering problem	4 2
02	**Linear Differential Equations With Constant Coefficients and Variable CoefficientsOf Higher Order** 2.1. Linear Differential Equation with constant coefficient- complementary function,particular integrals of differential equation of the type f(D)y = X where X is e^{ax},$sin\, sin\, (ax+b)$, $(ax+b)$, $e^{ax}V, x\,V$. 2.2. Method of variation of parameters. **# Self learning topics:** Cauchy's homogeneous linear differential equation and Legendre's differential equation, Applications of Higher order differential equation.	4 2
03	**Beta and Gamma Function, Differentiation under Integral sign and Rectification** Pre-requisite: Tracing of curves 1.1 Beta and Gamma functions and its properties. 1.2 Differentiation under integral sign with constant limits of integration.	 2

	1.3 Rectification of plane curves.(Cartesian and polar) **# Self learning topics:** Rectification of curve in parametric co-ordinates.	2 2
04	**Multiple Integration-1** 4.1. Double integration-definition, Evaluation of Double Integrals.(Cartesian & Polar) 4.2. Evaluation of double integrals by changing the order of integration. 4.3. Evaluation of integrals over the given region. (Cartesian & Polar) **# Self learning topics:** Application of double integrals to compute Area, Mass.	2 2 2
05	**Multiple Integration-2** 5.1. Evaluation of double integrals by changing to polar coordinates. 5.2. Application of double integrals to compute Area 5.3.Triple integration definition and evaluation (Cartesian, cylindrical and spherical polarcoordinates). **# Self learning topics:**Application of triple integral to compute volume.	2 2 2
06	**Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations of first order and first degree, and , Numerical Integration** 6.1. Numerical solution of ordinary differential equation using (a) Euler's method (b) Modified Euler method, (c) Runge-Kutta fourth order method 6.2. Numerical integration- by (a) Trapezoidal (b) Simpson's 1/3rd (c) Simpson's 3/8th rule(all with proof). **# Self learning topics:** Numerical solution of ordinary differential equation using Taylorseries method.	3 3

Term Work

General Instructions:

1. Batch wise tutorials are to be conducted. The number of students per batch should be as per University pattern for practicals.
2. Students must be encouraged to write SCILAB Programs in tutorial class only. Each Student has to write at least 4 SCILAB tutorials (including print out) and at least 6 class tutorials on entire syllabus.
3. SCILAB Tutorials will be based on (i) Euler Method, (ii) Modified Euler Method, (iii) Runge-Kutta Method of fourth order , (iv) Trapezoidal Rule , (v) Simpson's 1/3rd Rule (vi) Simpson's 3/8th rule

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Class Tutorials on entire syllabus : 1**0 marks**
- SCILAB Tutorials : **10 marks**
- Attendance (Theory and Tutorial) : **05 marks**

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing in the TW.

Assessment

Internal Assessment Test

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination

In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

1. Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2. Question number 1 will be compulsory and based on maximum contents of the syllabus
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example, if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from other than module 3)
4. Total four questions need to be solved.

References

1. Higher Engineering Mathematics, Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publication
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, Wiley Eastern Limited, 9th Ed.
3. Engineering Mathematics by Srimanta Pal and Subodh,C. Bhunia, Oxford University Press
4. Applied Numerical Methods with MATLAB for Engineers and Scientists by Steven Chapra, McGraw Hill
5. Elementary Linear Algebra with Application by Howard Anton and Christ Rorres. 6th edition. John Wiley & Sons, INC.

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Tut.	Pract.	Total
FEC202	Engineering Physics-II	2	--	--	2	--	--	2

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEC202	Engineering Physics-II	15	15	15	60	2	--	--	75

Rationale:

Most of the engineering branches are being off-spring of basic sciences where physics is playing a pivotal role in concept and understanding of foundation of core engineering branches. This syllabus is developed by keeping in mind, needs of all branches that we offer in University of Mumbai.

The topic distribution is being done in systematic manner and whenever required, prerequisite to the topic are mentioned for frictionless teaching–learning process. In the distribution of topics, core physics and its applied form are given priority. At the same time few modules are introduced over emerging trends in the field of technology.

For the purpose of emphasis on applied part, list of suggestive experiments is added. As per new guidelines of AICTE, a scope is kept in the syllabus for simulation technique and use of information technology to supplement laboratory practices. Further, it is ensured that these modules will cover prerequisites needed for engineering courses to be introduced in higher semesters as core subjects or as interdisciplinary subjects in respective branches.

Objectives

1. To give exposure to the topics of fundamental physics in the area of electrodynamics and relativity.
2. To give exposure to fundamentals of physics related with current technology in the field of Nanotechnology and Physics of Sensor Technology.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…

1. Describe the diffraction through slits and its applications.
2. Apply the foundation of laser and fiber optics in development of modern communication technology.
3. Relate the basics of electrodynamics which is prerequisite for satellite communications, antenna theory etc.
4. Explain the fundamentals of relativity.
5. Assimilate the wide scope of nanotechnology in modern developments and its role in emerging innovating applications.
6. Interpret and explore basic sensing techniques for physical measurements in modern instrumentations.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**DIFFRACTION** (**Prerequisites** : Wave front and Huygen's principle, reflection and refraction, diffraction, Fresnel diffraction and Fraunhoffer diffraction)	**04**

	Diffraction: Fraunhoffer diffraction at single slit, Diffraction Grating, Resolving power of a grating; Applications of diffraction grating; Determination of wavelength of light using plane transmission grating	
02	**LASER AND FIBRE OPTICS** (**Prerequisites:** Absorption, recombination, energy bands of p-n junction, refractive index of a material, Snell’s law) Laser: spontaneous emission and stimulated emission; metastable state, population inversion, types of pumping, resonant cavity, Einsteins’s equations; Helium Neon laser; Nd:YAG laser; Semiconductor laser, Applications of laser- Holography Fibre optics: Numerical Aperture for step index fibre; critical angle; angle of acceptance; V number; number of modes of propagation; types of optical fibres; Fibre optic communication system;	**06**
03	**ELECTRODYNAMICS** (**Prerequisites** : Electric Charges, Coulomb's law-force between two point charges, Electric field, electric field due to a point charge, electric field lines, electric dipole, electric field due to a dipole, Gauss's law, Faraday’s law) Scalar and Vector field, Physical significance of gradient, curl and divergence in Cartesian co-ordinate system, Gauss’s law for electrostatics, Gauss’s law for magnetostatics, Faraday’s Law and Ampere’s circuital law; Maxwell’s equations (Free space and time varying fields).	**05**
04	**RELATIVITY** (**Prerequisites**: Cartesian co-ordinate system) Special theory of Relativity: Inertial and Non-inertial Frames of reference, Galilean transformations, Lorentz transformations (space – time coordinates), Time Dilation, Length Contraction and Mass-Energy relation.	**02**
05	**NANOTECHNOLOGY** (**Prerequisites** : Scattering of electrons, Tunneling effect, Electrostatic focusing, magneto static focusing) Nanomaterials : Properties (Optical, electrical, magnetic, structural, mechanical) and applications, Surface to volume ratio; Two main approaches in nanotechnology -Bottom up technique and Top down technique; Tools for characterization of Nanoparticles: Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM), Transmission Electron Microscope (TEM), Atomic Force Microscope (AFM). Methods to synthesize Nanomaterials: Ball milling, Sputtering, Vapour deposition, Solgel	**04**
06	**PHYSICS OF SENSORS** (**Prerequisites** : Transducer concept, meaning of calibration, piezoelectric effect) Resistive sensors: a) Temperature measurement: PT100 construction, calibration, b) Humidity measurement using resistive sensors, Pressure sensor: Concept of pressure sensing by capacitive, flex and inductive method, Analog pressure sensor: construction working and calibration and applications. Piezoelectric transducers: Concept of piezoelectricity, use of piezoelectric transducer as ultrasonic generator and application of ultrasonic transducer for distance measurement, liquid and air velocity measurement. Optical sensor: Photodiode, construction and use of photodiode as ambient light measurement and flux measurement. Pyroelectric sensors: Construction and working principle, application of pyroelectric sensor as bolometer.	**05**

Assessment

Internal Assessment Test

Assessment consists of two class tests of 15 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination

In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

1. Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 15 marks.
2. Question number 1 will be compulsory and based on maximum contents of the syllabus
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example, if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from other than module 3)
4. Total four questions need to be solved.

References

1. A text book of Engineering Physics-Avadhanulu&Kshirsagar, S.Chand
2. Optics - Ajay Ghatak, Tata McGraw Hill
3. A textbook of Optics - N. Subramanyam and Brijlal, S.Chand
4. Concepts of Modern Physics- ArtherBeiser, Tata Mcgraw Hill
5. Introduction to Electrodynamics- D. J. Griffiths, Pearson publication
6. Introduction to Special Relativity- Robert Resnick, John Wiley and sons
7. Advances In Nano Materials And Applications: History of Nanotechnology From Pre-Historic to Modern Times, Madhuri Sharon, Wiley, USA
8. Nano: The essentials, understanding Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.
9. Electronic Instrumentation –H.S. Kalsi, Tata McGraw-Hill Education
10. Handbook of Modern Sensors Physics design and application- Jacob Fraden, Springer, AIP press.
11. Instrumentation & Measurement Techniques by Albert D. Helfrick& William D. Cooper (PHI) Edition

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Tut.	Pract.	Total
FEC203	Engineering Chemistry-II	2	-	-	2	-	-	2

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEC203	Engineering Chemistry-II	15	15	15	60	2	--	--	75

Objectives

The concepts developed in this course will aid in quantification as well as understand the applications of several concepts in Chemistry that have been introduced at the 10 + 2 levels in schools.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…

1. Distinguish the ranges of the electromagnetic spectrum used for exciting different molecular energy levels in various spectroscopic techniques.
2. Illustrate the concept of emission spectroscopy and describe the phenomena of fluorescence and phosphorescence in relation to it.
3. Explain the concept of electrode potential and nernst theory and relate it to electrochemical cells.
4. Identify different types of corrosion and suggest control measures in industries.
5. Illustrate the principles of green chemistry and study environmental impact.
6. Explain the knowledge of determining the quality of fuel and quantify the oxygen required for combustion of fuel.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Principles of Spectroscopy:** Introduction: Principle of spectroscopy, Definition,Origin of spectrum, Classification of spectroscopy – atomic and molecular, selection rules. Table of relation between electromagnetic spectrum, types of spectroscopy and energy changes.	02
02	**Applications of Spectroscopy** Emission spectroscopy- Principle, Instrumentation and applications (Flame Photometry) Introduction to florescence and phosphorescence, Jablonski diagram, application of fluorescence in medicine only.	04
03	**Concept of Electrochemistry** Introduction, concept of electrode potential, Nernst equation, types of electrochemical cells, concept of standard electrode with examples, electrochemical series, simplenumericals.	02

04	**Corrosion:** Definition, Mechanism of Corrosion- (I) Dry or Chemical Corrosion-i) Due to oxygen ii)Due to other gases. (II)Wet or Electrochemical corrosion- Mechanism i) Evolution of hydrogen type ii) Absorption of oxygen. Types of Corrosion- Galvanic cell corrosion, Concentration cell corrosion (differential aeration principle), Pitting corrosion, Intergranular corrosion, Stress corrosion. Factors affecting the rate of corrosion- (i)Nature of metal, (ii)Nature of corroding environment. Methods of corrosion control- (I)Material selection and proper designing,(II) Cathodic protection- i) Sacrificial anodic protection ii) Impressed current method,(III) Metallic coatings- only Cathodic coating (tinning) and anodic coatings (Galvanising)	06
05	**Green Chemistry and Synthesis of drugs** Introduction – Definition, significance Twelve Principles of Green chemistry, numerical on atom economy, Conventional and green synthesis of Adipic acid, Indigo, Carbaryl, Ibuprofen, Benzimidazole, Benzyl alcohol, % atom economy and their numericals. Green fuel- Biodiesel.	04
06	**Fuels and Combustion** Definition, classification, characteristics of a good fuel, units of heat (no conversions). Calorific value- Definition, Gross or Higher calorific value & Net or lower calorific value, Dulong's formula & numerical for calculations of Gross and Net calorific values. Solid fuels- Analysis of coal- Proximate and Ultimate Analysis- numerical problems and significance. Liquid fuels- Petrol- Knocking, Octane number, Cetane number, Antiknocking agents, unleaded petrol, oxygenates (MTBE), catalytic converter. Combustion- Calculations for requirement of only oxygen and air (by weight and by volume only) for given solid & gaseous fuels.	06

Assessment

Internal Assessment Test

Assessment consists of two class tests of 15 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination

In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

1. Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 15 marks.
2. Question number 1 will be compulsory and based on maximum contents of the syllabus
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example, if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from other than module 3)
4. Total four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books :

1. Engineering Chemistry - Jain & Jain, DhanpatRai
2. Engineering Chemistry – Dara & Dara, S Chand
3. Green Chemistry: A textbook – V.K.Ahluwalia, Alpha Science International
4. Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy (4th Edition) - C.N.Banwell, Elaine M. McCash,
   Tata McGraw Hill.
5. Elementary Organic Spectroscopy- Y.R.Sharma, S.Chand and Co.
6. A Text Book of Engineering Chemistry - ShashiChawla, DhanpatRai
7. Engineering Chemistry – Payal Joshi &Shashank Deep (Oxford University Press)

Item No. – 4.40
AC – 26/07/2019

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Tut.	Pract.	Total
FEC204	Engineering Graphics	2	--	--	2	--	--	2

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEC204	Engineering Graphics	15	15	15	60	3	--	--	75

Objectives

1. To impart and inculcate proper understanding of the theory of projection.
2. To impart the knowledge of reading a drawing
3. To improve the visualization skill.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…

1. Apply the basic principles of projections in Projection of Lines and Planes
2. Apply the basic principles of projections in Projection of Solids.
3. Apply the basic principles of sectional views in Section of solids.
4. Apply the basic principles of projections in converting 3D view to 2D drawing.
5. Read a given drawing.
6. Visualize an object from the given two views.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Engineering Graphics** Principles of Engineering Graphics and their significance, usage of Drawing instruments, Types of Lines, Dimensioning Systems as per IS conventions. Introduction to plain and diagonal scales. **Engineering Curves** Basic construction of Cycloid, Involutes and Helix (of cylinder) only.	2
02	**Projection of Points and Lines** Lines inclined to both the Reference Planes (Excluding Traces of lines) and simple application based problems on Projection of lines. **@ Projection of Planes** Triangular, Square, Rectangular, Pentagonal, Hexagonal andCircular planes inclined to either HP or VP only. (Exclude composite planes).	5
03	**Projection of Solids** (Prism, Pyramid, Cylinder, Cone only) Solid projection with the axis inclined to HP and VP. (Exclude Spheres, Composite, Hollow solids and frustum of solids). Use change of position or Auxiliary plane method	5
04	**Section of Solids** Section of Prism, Pyramid, Cylinder, & Cone cut by plane perpendicular to at least one reference plane (Exclude Curved Section Plane). Use change of position or Auxiliary plane method.	5

05	**#Orthographic and Sectional Orthographic Projections:** - Fundamentals of orthographic projections. Different views of a simple machine part as per the first angle projection methodrecommended by I.S. Full or Half Sectional views of the Simple Machine parts.	**3**
06	**#@ Missing Views:**The identification of missing views from the given views. Create the third view from the two available views so that all the details of the object are obtained.	**1**
07	**#Isometric Views:**- Principles of Isometric projection – Isometric Scale, Isometric Views, Conversion of Orthographic Views to Isometric Views(Excluding Sphere).	**3**
@ only in Term Work (i.e; Questions will not be asked for any examination.)		
# more problems should be discussed during practical hours to strengthen the concepts.		

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 15 marks each.

Among the two tests One is Conventional (manual drawing) and Second using CAD software.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 15marks.
2. Any 4 questions need to be solved. There won't be any compulsory Question
3. Total 04 questions need to besolved.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in thesyllabus.

Text Books.

1. N.D. Bhatt, "Engineering Drawing (Plane and solid geometry)", Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
2. N.D. Bhatt & V.M. Panchal, "Machine Drawing", Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books

3. Narayana, K.L. & P Kannaiah (2008), Text book on Engineering Drawing, Scitech Publisher.
4. Prof. Sham Tickoo (Purdue University) &GauravVerma, "(CAD Soft Technologies) : Auto CAD 2012 (For engineers and Designers)", Dreamtech Press NewDelhi.
5. Dhananjay A Jolhe, "Engineering Drawing" Tata McGraw Hill.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Course Code</th><th rowspan="2">Course Name</th><th colspan="3">Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)</th><th colspan="4">Credits Assigned</th></tr>
<tr><th>Theory</th><th>Pract.</th><th>Tut.</th><th>Theory</th><th>Tut.</th><th>Pract.</th><th>Total</th></tr>
<tr><td>FEC205</td><td>C Programming</td><td>2</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>2</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>2</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="4">Course Code</th><th rowspan="4">Course Name</th><th colspan="8">Examination Scheme</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="5">Theory</th><th rowspan="3">Term Work</th><th rowspan="3">Pract. /oral</th><th rowspan="3">Total</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Internal Assessment</th><th rowspan="2">End Sem. Exam.</th><th rowspan="2">Exam. Duration (in Hrs)</th></tr>
<tr><th>Test1</th><th>Test 2</th><th>Avg.</th></tr>
<tr><td>FEC205</td><td>C Programming</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>60</td><td>2</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>75</td></tr>
</table>

Objectives

To provide exposure to problem-solving by developing an algorithm, flowchart and implement the logic using C programming language.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Formulate simple algorithms for arithmetic, logical problems and translate them to programs in C language
2. Implement, test and execute programs comprising of control structures.
3. Decompose a problem into functions and synthesize a complete program.
4. Demonstrate the use of arrays, strings and structures in C language.
5. Understand the concept of pointers

<table>
<tr><th>Module</th><th>Detailed Contents</th><th>Hrs.</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">1</td><td>Introduction</td><td rowspan="4">5</td></tr>
<tr><td>● Introduction to components of a Computer System
● Introduction to Algorithm and Flowchart</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fundamentals of C Programming</td></tr>
<tr><td>● Keywords, Identifiers, Constants and Variables
● Data types in C
● Operators in C
● Basic Input and Output Operations
● Expressions and Precedence of Operators
● In-built Functions</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">2</td><td>Control Structures</td><td rowspan="4">7</td></tr>
<tr><td>● Introduction to Control Structures</td></tr>
<tr><td>Branching and looping structures</td></tr>
<tr><td>● If statement, If-else statement, Nested if-else, else-if Ladder
● Switch statement
● For loop, While loop, Do while loop
● break and continue</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">3</td><td>Functions</td><td rowspan="2">4</td></tr>
<tr><td>● Introduction to functions
● Function prototype, Function definition, Accessing a function and parameter passing.
● Recursion.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Arrays and Strings</td><td>4</td></tr>
</table>

	• Introduction to Arrays • Declaration and initialization of one dimensional and two-dimensional arrays. • Definition and initialization of String • String functions	
5	**Structure and Union**	**4**
	• Concept of Structure and Union • Declaration and Initialization of structure and union • Nested structures • Array of Structures • Passing structure to functions	
6	**Pointers**	**4**
	• Fundamentals of pointers • Declaration, initialization and dereferencing of pointers • Operations on Pointers • Concept of dynamic memory allocation	

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 15 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 15marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to besolved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 2 to 5 marks will beasked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in thesyllabus.

Text Books:

1. E. Balaguruswamy, Programming in ANSI C, McGraw-Hill
2. Kernighan , Ritchie, “The C programming Language”, Prentice Hall of India
3. Sumitabha Das, Computer Fundamentals and C Programming, McGraw-Hill
4. Pradeep Day and ManasGosh ,“Programming in C”, Oxford University Press.

References:

1. Byron Gottfried, “Programing with C”, McGraw Hill (Schaum‟s outline series)
2. Venugopal K.R, Prasad Sudeep, “Mastering C”, McGraw-Hill
3. KanetkarYashwant,” “Let Us C”, BPB Publication.

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Tut.	Pract.	Total
FEC206	Professional Communication and Ethics- I	2	--	--	2	--	--	2

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEC206	Professional Communication and Ethics- I	10	10	10	40	2	--	--	50

Objectives

1. To demonstrate the fundamental concepts of interpersonal and professional communication.
2. To encourage active listening with focus on content, purpose, ideas and tone.
3. To facilitate fluent speaking skills in social, academic and professional situations.
4. To train in reading strategies for comprehending academic and business correspondence.
5. To promote effective writing skills in business, technology and academic arenas.
6. To inculcate confident personality traits along with grooming and social etiquettes.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to understand how to…

1. Eliminate barriers and use verbal/non-verbal cues at social and workplace situations.
2. Employ listening strategies to comprehend wide-ranging vocabulary, grammatical structures, tone and pronunciation.
3. Prepare effectively for speaking at social, academic and business situations.
4. Use reading strategies for faster comprehension, summarization and evaluation of texts.
5. Acquire effective writing skills for drafting academic, business and technical documents.
6. Successfully interact in all kinds of settings, displaying refined grooming and social skills.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
1	**FUNDAMENTALS OF COMMUNICATION** **1.1. Introduction to Theory of Communication** ● Definition ● Objectives ● Postulates/Hallmarks ● The Process of Communication ● Organizational Communication ○ Formal (Upward, Downward and Horizontal) ○ Informal (Grapevine) **1.2. Methods of Communication** ● Verbal (Written & Spoken) ● Non-verbal ○ Non-verbal cues perceived through the five senses: (Visual, Auditory, Tactile, Olfactory and Gustatory cues) ○ Non-verbal cues transmitted through the use of: (The Body, Voice, Space, Time and Silence) **1.3. Barriers to Communication**	**12**

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>

Mechanical/External
Physical/Internal
Semantic & Linguistic
Psychological
Socio-Cultural

1.4. Communication at the Workplace

Corporate Communication - Case Studies
Listening Tasks with Recordings and Activity Sheets
Short Speeches as Monologues

Informative Speeches that Center on People, Events, Processes, Places, or Things
Persuasive Speeches to Persuade, Motivate or Take Action
Special Occasion Speeches for Ceremonial, Commemorative, or Epideictic purposes

Pair-work Conversational Activities (Dialogues)
Short Group Presentations on Business Plans

</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">2</td><td>VERBAL APTITUDE FOR EMPLOYMENT</td><td rowspan="2">02</td></tr>
<tr><td>
2.1. Vocabulary Building

Root words (Etymology)
Meaning of Words in Context
Synonyms & Antonyms
Collocations
Word Form Charts
Prefixes & Suffixes
Standard Abbreviations

2.2. Grammar

Identifying Common Errors

Subject - Verb Agreement
Misplaced Modifiers
Articles
Prepositions

Tautologies
Pleonasms (Redundancies)
Idioms
Cliches

</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">3</td><td>DEVELOPING READING AND WRITING SKILLS</td><td rowspan="2">02</td></tr>
<tr><td>
3.1. Reading Comprehension

Long Passages
Short Passages
MCQs on Inferential Questions with 4 Options

3.2. Summarization of reading passages, reports, chapters, books

Graphic Organizers for Summaries

Radial Diagrams like Mind Maps
Flow Charts
Tree Diagrams
Cyclic Diagrams
Linear Diagrams like Timelines
Pyramids
Venn Diagrams

Point-form Summaries
One-sentence Summaries of Central Idea

3.3. Paraphrasing

Understanding Copyrights
Running a Plagiarism Check on Paraphrased Passages
Generating Plagiarism Reports

</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>● Basic APA and MLA Referencing Style and Format</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE
4.1. Seven Cs of Business Correspondence
● Completeness
● Conciseness
● Consideration
● Concreteness
● Clarity
● Courtesy
● Correctness
4.2. Parts of a Formal Letter and Formats
● Parts/Elements of a Formal Letter
○ Letterheads and/or Sender’s Address
○ Dateline
○ Inside Address
○ Reference Line (Optional)
○ Attention Line (Optional)
○ Salutation
○ Subject Line
○ Body
○ Complimentary Close
○ Signature Block
○ Enclosures/Attachments
● Complete/Full Block Format
4.3. Emails
● Format of Emails
● Features of Effective Emails
● Language and style of Emails
4.4. Types of Letters in Both Formal Letter Format and Emails
● Claim & Adjustment Letters
● Request/Permission Letters
● Sales Letters</td><td>06</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>BASIC TECHNICAL WRITING
5.1. Introduction
● What is Technical Writing?
● Importance and Principles of Technical Writing
● Difference between Technical Writing & Literary Writing
● Framing Definitions
● Difference between Technical Description & Instructions
5.2. Description of a Technical Object
● Definition
● Diagram
● Discussion of Parts/Characteristics
Working
5.3. Writing User Instructions
● User Instructions
● Special Notices (Note, Warning, Caution and Danger)
● Styles of Presentation
○ Impersonal
○ Indirect
○ Direct
● Imperative
5.4. Description of a Technical / Scientific Process</td><td>02</td></tr>
</table>

	● Definition ● Diagram ● Tools/ Apparatus/Software/ Hardware Used ● Working ● Result	
6	**PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL ETIQUETTES**	**02**
	6.1. Personality Development ● Introducing Self and/or a Classmate ● Formal Dress Code **6.2. Social Etiquettes** ● Formal Dining Etiquettes ● Cubicle Etiquettes ● Responsibility in Using Social Media ● Showing Empathy and Respect ● Learning Accountability and Accepting Criticism ● Demonstrating Flexibility and Cooperation ● Selecting Effective Communication Channels	

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:
Assessment consists of two class tests of 10 marks each.

TEST I - Public speech on general topics (Maximum 5 mins. per student)

TEST II - Written test covering modules 1 - 6
The second test should be based on theory and application exercises as mentioned in the syllabus. (Note: Summarization should be a compulsory question in Test II and not in the End Semester Theory Examination.)

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 15marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 2 to 5 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus
6. The first module (Fundamentals of Communication) will carry 40 % weightage.

Text Books.

1. Sanjay Kumar & Pushp Lata (2018). Communication Skills with CD. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
2. Hemphill, P.D., McCormick, D. W., & Hemphill, R. D. (2001). Business Communication with writing improvement exercises. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.
3. Locker, Kitty O. Kaczmarek, Stephen Kyo. (2019). Business Communication: Building Critical Skills. Place of publication not identified: Mcgraw-hill.
4. Murphy, H. (1999). Effective Business Communication. Place of publication not identified: Mcgraw-Hill.
5. Raman, M., & Sharma, S. (2016). Technical Communication: Principles and practice. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
6. Kaul, A. (2015). Effective Business Communication. Place of publication not identified: Prentice-Hall of India.

7. Rizvi, A. M. (2010). Effective Technical Communication: A guide for Scientists and Engineers. New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill.
8. Lewis, N. (2014). Word power made easy. Random House USA.

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Tut.	Pract.	Total
FEL201	Engineering Physics-II	-	01	-	-	-	0.5	0.5

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEL201	Engineering Physics-II	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25

Objectives

1. To improve the knowledge about the theory learned in the class.
2. To improve ability to analyze experimental result and write laboratory report.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…

1. Perform the experiments based on diffraction through slitsusing Laser source and analyze the results.
2. Perform the experiments using optical fibre to measure numerical aperture of a given fibre.
3. Perform the experiments on various sensors and analyze the result.

Suggested Experiments:(Any five)

1. Determination of wavelength using Diffraction grating. (Hg/Na source)
2. Determination of number of lines on the grating surface using LASER Source.
3. Determination of Numerical Aperture of an optical fibre.
4. Determination of wavelength using Diffraction grating.(Laser source)
5. Study of divergence of laser beam
6. Determination of width of a slit using single slit diffraction experiment(laser source)
7. Study of I-V characteristics of Photo diode.
8. Study of ultrasonic distance meter/ interferometer.
9. Study of PT100 calibration and use and thermometer
10. Study of J /K type thermocouple, calibration and use and thermometer
11. Simulation experiments based on nanotechnology using open source simulation softwares like Avogadro, Chimera, JMOL etc.

Term work:

Term Work shall consist of minimum five experiments.
The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Laboratory work (Experiments and Journal) : **10 marks**
- Project Groupwise (Execution & Submission) : **10 marks**
- Attendance (Theory and Tutorial) : **05 marks**

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing in the TW.

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Tut.	Pract.	Total
FEL202	Engineering Chemistry-II	-	01	-	-	-	0.5	0.5

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEL202	Engineering Chemistry-II	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Determine moisture and ash content of coal
2. Analyze flue gas
3. Determine saponification and acid value of oil
4. Determine flash point of a lubricating oil
5. Synthesize a drug and a biofuel.
6. Determine na/k and emf of cu-zn system

Suggested Experiments
1. Determination of Moisture content of coal.
2. Determination of Ash content of coal.
3. Flue gas analysis using Orsat's apparatus.
4. Saponification value of oil
5. Acid value of oil
6. Determination of Na/K by Flame photometry.
7. Preparation of Biodiesel from edible oil.
8. To estimate the emf of Cu-Zn system by Potentiometry.
9. Synthesis of Aspirin.
10. Determination of Flash point of a lubricant using Abel's apparatus

Term work:

Term Work shall consist of minimum five experiments.
The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:
- Laboratory work (Experiments and Journal) : **10 marks**
- Assignments and Viva on practicals : **10 marks**
- Attendance (Theory and Practical) : **05 marks**

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing in the TW.

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	**Pract.**	**Tut.**	**Theory**	**Tut.**	**Pract.**	**Total**
FEL203	Engineering Graphics	-	04	-	-	-	2	2

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. /oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
FEL203	Engineering Graphics	--	--	--	--	--	25	50	75

Objectives

1. To inculcate the skill of drawing with the basic concepts.
2. To Use AutoCAD for daily working process.
3. To teach basic utility of Computer Aided drafting (CAD) tool

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply the basic principles of projections in 2D drawings using a CAD software.
2. Create, Annotate, Edit and Plot drawings using basic AutoCAD commands and features.
3. Apply the concepts of layers to create drawing.
4. Apply basic AutoCAD skills to draw different views of a 3D object.
5. Apply basic AutoCAD skills to draw the isometric view from the given two views.

Component-1 (Use half Imperial Drawing Sheet)

	Activities to be completed in the Drawing Laboratory.	**Hrs**
	One Practice sheet on projection of solids(minimum 2 problems)	4
	# Term Sheet 1: Projection of Solids (3 Problems).	4
	One Practice sheet on Section of Solids. (minimum 2 problems) # Term Sheet 2: Section of solids. (3 problems).	6
	One practice sheet on Orthographic projection. (minimum 1 problem) # Term Sheet 3: Orthographic Projection (With section 1 problem, without section 1 problem).	6
	One practice sheet on Isometric drawing. (minimum 2 problems) # Term Sheet 4: Isometric Projection. (3 problems).	4
# Term sheets to be done in laboratory only and to be **submitted as part of term work**. *Note: Practice sheets to be done before starting the Term Sheets.*		

Component-2

Self-study problems/ Assignment: (In A3 size Sketch book, to be submitted as part of Term Work)

1. Engineering Curves. (2 problems)
2. Projection of Lines (2 problems)
3. Projection of planes (2 problems)
4. Projection of solids. (2 problems)
5. Section of solids (2 problems)
6. Orthographic Projection. (With section 1 problem, without section 1 problem).
7. Missing views. (1 problem)
8. Isometric Drawing. (2 problems)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3"><u>Computer Graphics</u>: Engineering Graphics Software - Orthographic Projections, Isometric Projections, Co-ordinate Systems, Multi-view Projection.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Part-A</td><td>To be Taught in laboratory.</td><td>Hrs</td></tr>
<tr><td>Overview of Computer Graphics Covering:
Listing the computer technologies that impact on graphical communication, demonstrating knowledge of the theory of CAD software such as: The Menu System, Toolbars (Standard, Object Properties, Draw, Modify and Dimension), Drawing Area (Background, Crosshairs, Coordinate System), Dialog boxes and windows, Shortcut menus (Button Bars), The Command Line (where applicable), The Status Bar, Different methods of zoom as used in CAD, Select and erase objects.</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Customization & CAD Drawing:
Consisting of set up of the drawing page and the printer including scale settings, Setting up of units and drawing limits, ISO and ANSI standards for coordinate dimensioning.</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Annotations, layering & other Functions Covering:
Applying dimensions to objects, applying annotations to drawings, Setting up and use of layers, layers to create drawings, Create, edit and use customized layers, Changing line lengths through modifying existing lines (extend/lengthen), Printing documents to paper using the print command, orthographic projection techniques, Drawing sectional views of objects (simple machine parts).</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Part-B</td><td>* Activities to be completed in the CAD Laboratory. (All printouts to be the part of Term Work. Preferably, Use A3 size sheets for print out.)
<u>Component-3</u></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1. Orthographic Projections (without section)- 1 problem</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Orthographic Projection (with section)- 1 problem</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td>3. Orthographic Reading – 1 problem</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>4. Isometric Drawing – 3 problem.</td><td>4</td></tr>
</table>

<u>Note:</u> * Give practice sheet problems before going for Term Sheet problems.
Students are supposed to bring complete solution of problems before coming to CAD practical.

Term Work:

Component-1	:	7Marks
Component-2	:	6 Marks
Component-3	:	7 Marks
Attendance	:	5 Marks
Total Marks	**:**	**25 Marks**

Note: Satisfactory submission of all 3 components is mandatory to full fill the Term.

Topic for the End Semester Practical Examination (Auto CAD) (2 hours/ 50 Marks.)

1. Isometric drawing. (1 problem) (20 Marks)
2. Orthographic Projection (With Section) (1 problem). (30 Marks)

Note:

1. **Printout of the answers have to be taken preferably in A3 size sheets and should be Assessed by External Examiner only.**
2. **Knowledge of Auto CAD software, concepts of Engineering Graphics related to specified problem and accuracy of drawing should be considered during evaluation**.

Text Books.

1. N.D. Bhatt, "Engineering Drawing (Plane and solid geometry)", Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
2. N.D. Bhatt & V.M. Panchal, "Machine Drawing", Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books

1. Narayana, K.L. & P Kannaiah (2008), Text book on Engineering Drawing, Scitech Publisher.
2. Prof. Sham Tickoo (Purdue University) &GauravVerma, "(CAD Soft Technologies) : Auto CAD 2012 (For engineers and Designers)", Dreamtech Press NewDelhi.
3. Dhananjay A Jolhe, "Engineering Drawing" Tata McGraw Hill.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Course Code</th><th rowspan="2">Course Name</th><th colspan="3">Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)</th><th colspan="4">Credits Assigned</th></tr>
<tr><th>Theory</th><th>Pract.</th><th>Tut.</th><th>Theory</th><th>Tut.</th><th>Pract.</th><th>Total</th></tr>
<tr><td>FEL204</td><td>C programming</td><td>--</td><td>2</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="4">Course Code</th><th rowspan="4">Course Name</th><th colspan="8">Examination Scheme</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="5">Theory</th><th rowspan="3">Term Work</th><th rowspan="3">Pract. /oral</th><th rowspan="3">Total</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Internal Assessment</th><th rowspan="2">End Sem. Exam.</th><th rowspan="2">Exam. Duration (in Hrs)</th></tr>
<tr><th>Test1</th><th>Test 2</th><th>Avg</th></tr>
<tr><td>FEL204</td><td>C programming</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>25</td><td>25</td><td>50</td></tr>
</table>

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Translate given algorithms to a program.
2. Correct syntax and logical errors.
3. Write iterative as well as recursive programs.
4. Represent data in arrays, strings and structures and manipulate them through a program.
5. Declare pointers and demonstrate call by reference concept.

Lab Description:
Weekly 2 hours of laboratory Programming Assignments on the following topics:

1. Basic data types and I/O operations
2. Branching Statements
3. Loop Statements
4. Arrays
5. Strings
6. Functions
7. Recursion
8. Structure and Union
9. Pointers

Term Work:

Experiments (20 Programs) and Assignments (2 Assignments) should be completed by students on the given time duration

Experiments:	15 Marks
Assignment:	05 Marks
Attendance:	05 Marks
Total:	**25 Marks**

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing in the TW.

Practical and Oral :

Practical and oral Exam should be conducted for the Lab, on Computer Programming in C subject for given list of experiments.

Implementation:	15 Marks
Oral:	10 Marks

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

No. UG/167 of 2017-18

CIRCULAR:-

A reference is invited to the syllabi relating to the Bachelor of Engineering degree course **vide** this office Circular No.UG/228 of 2008, dated 10th June, 2008 and No.UG/262 of 2009, dated 7th July, 2009 and No.UG/240 of 2010, dated 12th August, 2010 and the Principals of affiliated Colleges in Engineering are hereby informed that the recommendation made by Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering at its meeting held on 19th April, 2017 has been accepted by the Academic Council at its meeting held on 11th May, 2017 **vide** item No. 4.247 and that in accordance therewith, the revised syllabus as per (CBCS) for Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical Engineering) (Sem. III & VIII) be revised for S.E. (Sem. III & IV) from Academic Year 2017-18, Third Year(Sem. V & VI) from Academic Year 2018-19, and Bachelor of Engineering (Sem. VII & VIII) from Academic Year 2019-20, which is available on the University's website (www.mu.ac.in) and that the same has been brought into force with effect from the academic year 2017-18, accordingly.

MUMBAI – 400 032
8th August , 2017

(Dr.M.A.Khan)
REGISTRAR

To,

The Principals of affiliated Colleges in Engineering.

A.C/ 4.247/11/05/2017.

****

No. UG/167-A of 2017 MUMBAI- 400 032 8th August , 2017

Copy forwarded with compliments for information to:-

1. The Co-Ordinator, Faculty of Technology,
2. The Chairmen, Board of the Studies in Mechanical Engineering.
3. The Offg. Director, Board of Examinations and Evaluation,
4. The Director, Board of Students Development,
5. The Co-Ordinator, University Computerization Centre.

(Dr.M.A.Khan)
REGISTRAR
... PTO

Yug

AC 11.05.2017
Item No. 4.173

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Revised syllabus (Rev- 2016) from Academic Year 2016 -17
Under

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY

Mechanical Engineering

Second Year with Effect from AY 2017-18
Third Year with Effect from AY 2018-19
Final Year with Effect from AY 2019-20

As per **Choice Based Credit and Grading System**
with effect from the AY 2016–17.

Co-ordinator, Faculty of Technology Preamble:

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty of Technology, University of Mumbai, in one of its meeting unanimously resolved that, each Board of Studies shall prepare some Program Educational Objectives (PEOs) and give freedom to affiliated Institutes to add few (PEOs). It is also resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. It was also resolved that, maximum senior faculty from colleges and experts from industry to be involved while revising the curriculum. I am happy to state that, each Board of studies has adhered to the resolutions passed by Faculty of Technology, and developed curriculum accordingly. In addition to outcome based education, semester based credit and grading system is also introduced to ensure quality of engineering education.

Choice based Credit and Grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. University of Mumbai has taken a lead in implementing the system through its affiliated Institutes and Faculty of Technology has devised a transparent credit assignment policy and adopted ten points scale to grade learner's performance. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

Choice based Credit and grading system is implemented from the academic year 2016-17 through optional courses at department and institute level. This will be effective for SE, TE and BE from academic year 2017-18, 2018-19 and 2019-20 respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Co-ordinator,
Faculty of Technology,
Member - Academic Council
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Chairman's Preamble:

Engineering education in India is expanding and is set to increase manifold. The major challenge in the current scenario is to ensure quality to the stakeholders along with expansion. To meet this challenge, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education and reflects the fact that in achieving recognition, the institution or program of study is committed and open to external review to meet certain minimum specified standards. The major emphasis of this accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. Program outcomes are essentially a range of skills and knowledge that a student will have at the time of graduation from the program. In line with this Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating the philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

As the Chairman, Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering of the University of Mumbai, I am happy to state here that, the Program Educational Objectives for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming sessions, which was attended by more than 40 members from different affiliated Institutes of the University. They are either Heads of Departments or their senior representatives from the Department of Mechanical Engineering. The Program Educational Objectives finalized for the undergraduate program in Mechanical Engineering are listed below;

1. To prepare the Learner with a sound foundation in the mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
2. To motivate the Learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems
3. To inculcate a professional and ethical attitude, good leadership qualities and commitment to social responsibilities in the Learner's thought process
4. To prepare the Learner for a successful career in Indian and Multinational Organisations

In addition to Program Educational Objectives, for each course of the program, objectives and expected outcomes from a learner's point of view are also included in the curriculum to support the philosophy of outcome based education. I strongly believe that even a small step taken in the right direction will definitely help in providing quality education to the major stakeholders.

Dr. S. M. Khot

Chairman, Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering, University of Mumbai

Program Structure for
B.E. in Mechanical Engineering
University of Mumbai
(With Effect from 2017-2018)

Semester III

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract	Theory	Pract	Total
MEC301	Applied Mathematics III**	04	--	04	--	04
MEC302	Thermodynamics*	04	--	04	--	04
MEC303	Strength of Materials*	04	--	04	--	04
MEC304	Production Process I*	04	--	04	--	04
MEC305	Material Technology*	03	--	03	--	03
MEL301	Computer Aided Machine Drawing*	--	$2^{\$}+4$	--	03	03
MEL302	Strength of Material*	--	02	--	01	01
MEL303	Material Technology*	--	02	--	01	01
MEL304	Machine Shop Practice I*	--	04	--	02	02
Total		**19**	**14**	**19**	**07**	**26**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg					
MEC301	Applied Mathematics III**	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC302	Thermodynamics*	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC303	Strength of Materials*	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC304	Production Process I*	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC305	Material Technology*	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEL301	Computer Aided Machine Drawing*	--	--	--	--	--	50	50	100
MEL302	Strength of Material*	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL303	Material Technology*	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
MEL304	Machine Shop Practice I*	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	50
Total				**100**	**400**		**150**	**75**	**725**

*** Common with Automobile Engineering**
**** Common with Automobile Engineering, Production Engineering and Civil Engineering**
$ Theory for entire class to be conducted

Semester IV

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract	Theory	Pract	Total
MEC401	Applied Mathematics IV**	04	--	04	--	04
MEC402	Fluid Mechanics*	04	--	04	--	04
MEC403	Industrial Electronics*	03	--	03	--	03
MEC404	Production Process II*	04	--	04	--	04
MEC405	Kinematics of Machinery*	04	--	04	--	04
MEL401	Data Base and Information Retrieval*	--	$2^{\$}+2$	--	02	02
MEL402	Fluid Mechanics*	--	02	--	01	01
MEL403	Industrial Electronics*	--	02	--	01	01
MEL404	Kinematics of Machinery*	--	02	--	01	01
MEL405	Machine Shop Practice II*	--	04	--	02	02
Total		**19**	**14**	**19**	**07**	**26**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg					
MEC401	Applied Mathematics IV**	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC402	Fluid Mechanics*	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC403	Industrial Electronics*	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC404	Production Process II*	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC405	Kinematics of Machinery*	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEL401	Data Base and Information Retrieval*	--	--	--	--	--	50	50	100
MEL402	Fluid Mechanics*	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL403	Industrial Electronics*	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL404	Kinematics of Machinery*	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
MEL405	Machine Shop Practice II*	--	--	--	--	--	50	50	100
Total				**100**	**400**		**175**	**150**	**825**

*** Common with Automobile Engineering**

**** Common with Automobile Engineering, Production Engineering and Civil Engineering**

$^{\$}$ Theory for entire class to be conducted

Semester V

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract	Theory	Pract	Total
MEC501	Internal Combustion Engines*	04	--	04	--	04
MEC502	Mechanical Measurements and Control*	04	--	04	--	04
MEC503	Heat Transfer*	04	--	04	--	04
MEC504	Dynamics of Machinery	04	--	04	--	04
MEDLO 501X	Department Level Optional Course I	04	--	04	--	04
MEL501	Internal Combustion Engines	--	02	--	01	01
MEL502	Mechanical Measurements and Control	--	02	--	01	01
MEL503	Heat Transfer	--	02	--	01	01
MEL504	Dynamics of Machinery	--	02	--	01	01
MEL505	Manufacturing Sciences Lab	--	02	--	01	01
MEL506	Business Communication and Ethics	--	$02^{\$}+02$	--	02	02
Total		**20**	**14**	**20**	**07**	**27**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg					
MEC501	Internal Combustion Engines	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC502	Mechanical Measurements and Control	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC503	Heat Transfer	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC504	Dynamics of Machinery	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEDLO 501X	Department Level Optional Course I	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEL501	Internal Combustion Engines	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL502	Mechanical Measurements and Control	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL503	Heat Transfer	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL504	Dynamics of Machinery	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL505	Manufacturing Sciences Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
MEL506	Business Communication and Ethics	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	50
Total				**100**	**400**		**175**	**100**	**775**

$^{\$}$ **Theory classes shall be conducted for entire class**

Course Code	Department Level Elective Course I
MEDLO5011	Press Tool Design
MEDLO5012	Machining Sciences and Tool Design
MEDLO5013	Design of Jigs and Fixtures

Semester VI

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract	Theory	Pract	Total
MEC601	Metrology and Quality engineering	04	--	04	--	04
MEC602	Machine Design I	04	--	04	--	04
MEC603	Finite Element analysis	04	--	04	--	04
MEC604	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	04	--	04	--	04
MEDLO 602X	Department Level Optional Course II	04	--	04	--	04
MEL601	Metrology and Quality Engineering	--	02	--	01	01
MEL602	Machine Design I	--	02	--	01	01
MEL603	Finite Element Analysis	--	02	--	01	01
MEL604	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	--	02	--	01	01
MEL605	Mechatronics Lab	--	02	--	01	01
Total		**20**	**10**	**20**	**05**	**25**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg					
MEC601	Metrology and Quality engineering	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC602	Machine Design I	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC603	Finite Element Analysis	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC604	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEDLO 602X	Department Level Optional Course II	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEL601	Metrology and Quality engineering	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL602	Machine Design I	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
MEL603	Finite Element analysis	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL604	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL605	Mechatronics Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
Total				**100**	**400**		**125**	**100**	**725**

Course Code	Department Level Optional Course II
MEDLO6021	Mechatronics
MEDLO6022	Robotics
MEDLO6023	Industrial Automation

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract	Theory	Pract	Total
MEC701	Machine Design II	04	--	04	--	04
MEC702	CAD/CAM/CAE	04	--	04	--	04
MEC703	Production Planning and Control	04	--	04	--	04
MEDLO 703X	Department Level Optional Course III	04	--	04	--	04
ILO701X	Institute Level Optional Course I#	03	--	03	--	03
MEL701	Machine Design II	--	02	--	01	01
MEL702	CAD/CAM/CAE	--	02	--	01	01
MEL703	Production Planning and Control	--	02	--	01	01
MEL704	Project I	--	06	--	03	03
Total		**19**	**12**	**19**	**06**	**25**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg					
MEC701	Machine Design II	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC702	CAD/CAM/CAE	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC703	Production Planning and Control	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEDLO 703X	Department Level Optional Course III	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
ILO701X	Institute Level Optional Course I#	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEL701	Machine Design II	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL702	CAD/CAM/CAE	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL703	Production Planning and Control	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEP701	Project I	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	50
Total				**100**	**400**		**125**	**75**	**700**

Course Code	Department Level Optional Course III	Course Code	Institute Level Optional Course I#
MEDLO7031	Mechanical Vibrations	ILO7011	Product Lifecycle Management
MEDLO7032	Automobile Engineering	ILO7012	Reliability Engineering
MEDLO7033	Pumps, Compressors and Fans	ILO7013	Management Information System
MEDLO7034	Computational Fluid Dynamics	ILO7014	Design of Experiments
		ILO7015	Operation Research
		ILO7016	Cyber Security and Laws
		ILO7017	Disaster Management and Mitigation Measures
		ILO7018	Energy Audit and Management
		ILO7019	Development Engineering

 # Common with all branches

Semester VIII

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract	Theory	Pract	Total
MEC801	Design of Mechanical Systems	04	--	04	--	04
MEC802	Industrial Engineering and Management	04	--	04	--	04
MEC803	Power Engineering	04	--	04	--	04
MEDLO 804X	Department Level Optional Course IV	04	--	04	--	04
ILO802X	Institute Level Optional Course II#	03	--	03	--	03
MEL801	Design of Mechanical Systems	--	02	--	01	01
MEL802	Power Engineering	--	02	--	01	01
MEP801	Project II	--	12	--	06	06
Total		**19**	**16**	**19**	**08**	**27**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg					
MEC801	Design of Mechanical Systems	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC802	Industrial Engineering and Management	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC803	Power Engineering	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEDLO 804X	Department Level Optional Course IV	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
ILO802X	Institute Level Optional Course II#	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEL801	Design of Mechanical Systems	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL802	Power Engineering	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL803	Project II	--	--	--	--	--	50	100	150
Total				**100**	**400**		**100**	**150**	**750**

Course Code	Department Level Elective Course IV	Course Code	Institute Level Elective Course II#
MEDLO8041	Power Plant Engineering	ILO8021	Project Management
MEDLO8042	Rapid Prototyping	ILO8022	Finance Management
MEDLO8043	Renewable Energy Systems	ILO8023	Entrepreneurship Development and Management
MEDLO8044	Energy Management in Utility Systems	ILO8024	Human Resource Management
		ILO8025	Professional Ethics and CSR
		ILO8026	Research Methodology
		ILO8027	IPR and Patenting
		ILO8028	Digital Business Management
		ILO8029	Environmental Management

 # Common with all branches

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC301	**Applied Mathematics III****	**04**

Objectives

1. To provide sound foundation in the mathematical fundamentals necessary to formulate, solve and analyse engineering problems.
2. To study the basic principles of Laplace Transform, Fourier Series, Complex variables.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate the ability of using Laplace Transform in solving the Ordinary Differential Equations and Partial Differential Equations
2. Demonstrate the ability of using Fourier Series in solving the Ordinary Differential Equations and Partial Differential Equations
3. Solve initial and boundary value problems involving ordinary differential equations
4. Identify the analytic function, harmonic function, orthogonal trajectories
5. Apply bilinear transformations and conformal mappings
6. Identify the applicability of theorems and evaluate the contour integrals.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
1	**Laplace Transform** 1.1 Function of bounded variation, Laplace Transform of standard functions such as 1, $t^n, e^{at}, \sin at, \cos at, \sinh at, \cosh at$ 1.2 Linearity property of Laplace Transform, First Shifting property, Second Shifting property, Change of Scale property of L.T. (without proof) $L\{t^n f(t)\}, L\left\{\frac{f(t)}{t}\right\}, L\left\{\int_0^t f(u)du\right\}, L\left\{\frac{d^n f(t)}{dt^n}\right\}$ Laplace Transform. of Periodic functions 1.3 Inverse Laplace Transform: Linearity property, use of theorems to find inverse Laplace Transform, Partial fractions method and convolution theorem(without proof). 1.4 Applications to solve initial and boundary value problems involving ordinary differential equations with one dependent variable	**12**
2	**Complex variables:** 2.1 Functions of complex variable, Analytic function, necessary and sufficient conditions fo $f(z)$ to be analytic (without proof), Cauchy-Riemann equations in polar coordinates. 2.2 Milne- Thomson method to determine analytic function $f(z)$ when it's real or imaginary or its combination is given. Harmonic function, orthogonal trajectories **2.3** Mapping: Conformal mapping, linear, bilinear mapping, cross ratio, fixed points and standard transformations such as Rotation and magnification, inversion and reflection, translation	**08**
3	**Complex Integration:** 3.1 Line integral of a function of a complex variable, Cauchy's theorem for analytic functions(without proof)Cauchy's integral formula (without proof))Singularities and poles: 3.2 Taylor's and Laurent's series development (without proof) 3.3 Residue at isolated singularity and its evaluation 3.4 Residue theorem, application to evaluate real integral of type $\int_0^{2\pi} f(\cos\theta, \sin\theta)\, d\theta, \quad \& \quad \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)\, dx$	**08**
4	**Fourier Series:** 4.1 Orthogonal and orthonormal functions, Expressions of a function in a series of orthogonal functions. Dirichlet's conditions. Fourier series of periodic function with period $2\pi \ \ and \ \ 2l$	**10**

	4.2 Dirichlet's theorem(only statement), even and odd functions, Half range sine and cosine series,Parsvel's identities (without proof) 4.3 Complex form of Fourier series	
5	**Partial Differential Equations:** 5.1. Numerical Solution of Partial differential equations using Bender-Schmidt Explicit Method, Implicit method (Crank- Nicolson method). 5.2. Partial differential equations governing transverse vibrations of an elastic string its solution using Fourier series. 5.3. Heat equation, steady-state configuration for heat flow 5.4. Two and Three dimensional Laplace equations	**09**
6	**Correlation and curve fitting** 6.1. Correlation-Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation- problems, Spearman's Rank correlation problems, Regression analysis- lines of regression (without proof) –problems 6.2. Curve Fitting: Curve fitting by the method of least squares- fitting of the curves of the form, $y = ax + b$, $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ and $y = ae^{bx}$	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. Higher Engineering Mathematics, Dr B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publication
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, E Kreyszing, Wiley Eastern Limited
3. Higher Engineering Mathematics, B.V. Ramana, McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi
4. Complex Variables: Churchill, Mc-Graw Hill
5. Integral Transforms and their Engineering Applications, Dr B. B. Singh, Synergy Knowledgeware, Mumbai
6. Numerical Methods, Kandasamy, S. Chand & CO
7. Fundamentals of mathematical Statistics by S.C.. Gupta and Kapoor

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC302	**Thermodynamics***	**04**

Objectives

1. To familiarize the concepts of Energy in general and Heat and Work in particular
2. To study the fundamentals of quantification and grade of energy
3. To study the effect of energy transfer on properties of substances in the form of charts and diagrams
4. To familiarize application of the concepts of thermodynamics in vapour power, gas power cycles

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate application of the laws of thermodynamics to wide range of systems.
2. Write steady flow energy equation for various flow and non-flow thermodynamic systems
3. Compute heat and work interactions in thermodynamics systems
4. Demonstrate the interrelations between thermodynamic functions to solve practical problems.
5. Use steam table and mollier chart to compute thermodynamics interactions
6. Compute efficiencies of heat engines, power cycles etc.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Basic Concepts & definitions:** Thermodynamics and its importance, Macroscopic and Microscopic view point, Concept of Continuum, Thermodynamic System, Surrounding and Boundary, Control Volume approach and Systems approach, Equilibrium – Thermal ,Chemical, Mechanical and thermodynamic, Pure Substance, Property – Intensive and Extensive, State, Path, Process and Cycle. Point Function and Path Function, Quasi Static Process and processes like Isobaric, Isochoric, Isothermal, Polytropic Process, Temperature and different scales, Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics, Energy, sources of energy; forms of energy, Energy transfer by work and forms of work ; free Expansion, Energy transfer by heat ; Adiabatic Process, Equations of state, Ideal gas Equation-; Specific gas constant and Universal Gas Constant	08
02	**First Law of Thermodynamics:** Relation between Heat and Work- Joules Constant, First law of thermodynamics for a cyclic process, First law of thermodynamics for a closed system undergoing a process, Conservation principle, First Law of Thermodynamics applied to open system – Steady Flow Energy Equation, Perpetual motion Machine of First kind, Application of first law of thermodynamics to closed system or Non flow Process, Application of first law of thermodynamics to Open Systems like Steam Nozzle, Boiler, Steam Turbine, Pump, Heat Exchanger, Throttling Process – Joules Thompson Coefficient and its significance	07
03	**Second Law of Thermodynamics:** Limitation of first law of thermodynamics, Thermal Reservoir – Source and Sink, Concept of Heat Engine, Heat Pump and Refrigerator, Second law of thermodynamics – Kelvin Planck and Clausius Statements. Equivalence of Clausius and Kelvin Planck Statement, Reversible and Irreversible Process. Causes of Irreversibility, Perpetual Motion Machine of Second Kind, Need of Carnot theorem and its corollaries, Carnot cycle, Thermodynamic Temperature Scale and its equivalence with Ideal Gas Scale **Entropy:** Clausius Inequality, Clausius Theorem, Entropy is Property of a system, Isentropic Process, Temperature Entropy Plot and its relationship with heat interactions, Entropy Principle, Entropy change During a Process. Interpretation of concept of entropy	07
04	**Thermodynamic Relations:** Reciprocal Relation, Cyclic Relation Property relations, Maxwell Relations, TdS equations, Heat capacity relations, Volume Expansivity, Isothermal Compressibility, Clausius-Clapeyron Equation **Availability:**	10

	High grade and Low Grade Energy, Available and Unavailable Energy, Dead State, Available energy with respect to a process and a cycle, Decrease of Available Energy When heat is transferred through a finite temperature Difference, Second Law efficiency **Properties of Pure Substance:** Pure substance and Phase changes: Phase change processes of pure substance, Property diagrams for phase change process (T-v, T-s and p-h diagrams), Understanding of Steam Table and Mollier chart with suitable examples.	
05	**Compressors:** Reciprocating Air Compressor, Single stage compressor – computation of work done, isothermal efficiency, effect of clearance volume, volumetric efficiency, Free air delivery, Theoretical and actual indicator diagram, Multistage compressors – Constructional details of multistage compressors, Need of multistage, Computation of work done, Volumetric efficiency, Condition for maximum efficiency, Inter cooling and after cooling (numerical), Theoretical and actual indicator diagram for multi stage compressors Rotary Air Compressors- Classification, Difference between compressors and blowers, Working and constructional details of roots blower, Screw type and vane type compressors	08
06	**Vapour Power cycle:** Carnot cycle and its limitations as a vapour cycle, Rankine cycle with different turbine inlet conditions, Mean temperature of heat addition, Methods to improve thermal efficiency of Rankine cycle – Reheat cycle and Regeneration Cycle. **Gas Power cycles:** Assumptions of Air Standard Cycle, Otto cycle, Diesel Cycle and Dual cycle, Brayton Cycle, Sterling Cycle and Ericsson Cycle and Lenoir cycle and Atkinson cycle	10

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Reference Books:

1. Thermodynamics: An Engineering Approach by Yunus A. Cengel and Michael ABoles,7thedition, TMH
2. Basic Engineering Thermodynamics by Rayner Joel, Longman Publishers Engineering
3. Engineering Thermodynamics by P Chattopadhyay, 2nd edition, Oxford University Press India
4. Thermodynamics by P K Nag, 5th edition, TMH
5. Thermodynamics by Onkar Singh, New Age International
6. Thermodynamics by C P Arora, TMH
7. Engineering Thermodynamics through Examples by Y V C Rao, Universities Press (India) Pvt Ltd
8. Fundamentals of Thermodynamics by Moran & Shapiro
9. Fundamentals of Classical Thermodynamics by Van Wylen G.H. & Sonntag R.E., JohnWiley & Sons
10. Thermodynamics by W.C. Reynolds, McGraw-Hill & Co
11. Thermodynamics by J P Holman, McGraw-Hill & Co

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC303	**Strength of Materials***	**04**

* Course common to Mechanical and Automobile Engineering

Objectives:

1. To study different types of stresses, strain and deformation induced in the mechanical components due to external loads.
2. To study distribution of various stresses in the mechanical elements or bodies of finite dimensions that deform under loads.
3. To study the effects of component dimensions, materials and shapes on stresses and deformations

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate fundamental knowledge about various types of loading and stresses induced.
2. Draw the SFD and BMD for different types of loads and support conditions.
3. Analyse the stresses induced in basic mechanical components.
4. Estimate the strain energy in mechanical elements.
5. Analyse the deflection in beams.
6. Analyse buckling and bending phenomenon in columns, struts and beams.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
1	**Moment of Inertia:** Area moment of Inertia, Principal Axes and Principal Moment of Inertia, , Parallel Axis theorem, Polar moment of Inertia. **Stresses and Strains:** Definition – Stress, Strain, Hooke's law, elastic limit, uni-axial, bi-axial and tri-axial stresses, tensile & compressive stresses, shear stress, Principal stresses and strains, Mohr's circle. **Elastic Constants:** Poisson's ratio, Modulus of elasticity, Modulus of rigidity, Bulk Modulus, yield stress, Ultimate stress. Factor of safety, state of simple shear, relation between elastic constants, volumetric strain, volumetric strain for tri-axial loading, deformation of tapering members, deformation due to self –weight, bars of varying sections, composite sections, thermal stress and strain.	12
2	**Shear Force and Bending Moment in Beams:** Axial force, shear force and bending moment diagrams for statically determinate beams including beams with internal hinges for different types of loading, relationship between rates of loading, shear force and bending moment.	08
3	**Stresses in Beams:** Theory of pure bending, Assumptions, Flexural formula for straight beams, moment of resistance, bending stress distribution, section modulus for different sections, beams for uniform strength, Flitched beams. **Direct and Bending Stresses:** Core of sections, Chimneys subjected to wind pressure. **Shear Stress in Beams:** Distribution of shear stress, across plane sections used commonly for structural purposes, shear connectors.	08
4	**Torsion:** Torsion of circular shafts- solid and hollow, stresses in shafts when transmitting power, shafts in series and parallel. **Strain Energy:** Resilience, Proof Resilience, strain energy stored in the member due to gradual, sudden and impact loads, Strain energy due to shear, bending and torsion.	08

5	**Deflection of Beams:** Deflection of Cantilever, simply supported and overhang beams using double integration and Macaulay's Method for different types of loadings **Thin Cylindrical and Spherical Shells:** Cylinders and Spheres due to internal pressure, Cylindrical shell with hemi spherical ends	08
6	**Columns and Struts:** Buckling load, Types of end conditions for column, Euler's column theory and its limitations, Rankine and Johnson formula	04

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. Strength of Materials by R. Subramanian, Oxford University Press, Third Edition 2016
2. Strength of Materials by Ryder, Macmillan
3. Mechanics of Materials by James M. Gere and Barry J. Goodno, Cengage Learning, 6thEd, 2009
4. Mechanics of Materials by Gere and Timoshenko, CBS 2nd Edition
5. Strength of Materials by Basavrajaiah and Mahadevappa, Khanna Publishers,New Delhi
6. Elements of Strength of Materials by Timoshenko and Youngs, Affiliated East -West Press
7. Mechanics of Materials byBeer, Jhonston, DEwolf and Mazurek, TMHPvt Ltd., New Delhi
8. Mechanics of Structures by S.B.Junnarkar, Charotar Publication
9. Mechanics of Materials by S.S.Ratan, Tata McGraw Hill Pvt. Ltd
10. Introduction to Solid Mechanics by Shames, PHI
11. Strength of Materials by Nag and Chandra, Wiley India
12. Strength of Materials by S. Ramamrutham, Dhanpat Rai Pvt. Ltd
13. Strength of Materials by W.Nash, Schaum's Outline Series, McGraw Hill Publication, Special Indian Edition

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC304	**Production Process***	**04**

Objectives

1. To study basic production processes.
2. To study how to select appropriate production processes for a specific application.
3. To study machine tools

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate understanding of casting process
2. Illustrate principles of forming processes
3. Demonstrate applications of various types of welding processes.
4. Differentiate chip forming processes such as turning, milling, drilling, etc.
5. Illustrate the concept of producing polymer components and ceramic components.
6. Distinguish between the conventional and modern machine tools.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
1	1.1 **Metal casting:** Classification of Production Processes: Examples and field of applications Pattern materials and allowances, Types of pattern, Sand properties, Sand moulding, Machine moulding Gating system :Types of riser, types of gates, solidification Melting- cupola& induction furnaces 1.2 **Special casting processes** : CO2 and shell moulding, Investment casting, Die casting, Vacuum casting, Inspection & casting defects and remedies	**10**
2	2.1 **Joining processes:** Welding: Classification of welding, Oxy-acetylene welding, types of flames, equipment used, welding methods & applications, Arc welding principle and working of metal arc welding, TIG & MIG welding, submerged arc welding, electro-slag welding & stud welding PAM welding. Applications merits & demerits of above welding processes, fluxes used, Thermit welding, Resistance welding, Friction welding, ultrasonic, explosive, LASER, electron beam welding, Welding defects and remedies Soldering and brazing techniques & applications Fastening processes	**10**
3	3.1 **Forming processes:** Principles and process characteristics, Rolling types, Rolling parameters: Draught, spread, elongation, roll pressure, torque, work and power in rolling. Effect of front and back tension on rolling load and capacities, Rolling defects, Thread rolling roll forging, production of seamless tubes, Forging, Extrusion and Wire Drawing processes	**08**
4	4.1 **Moulding with polymers:** Moulding with polymers: Basic concepts related to Injection Moulding, Compression moulding, Transfer moulding, Blow Moulding, Rotational Moulding, Thermoforming and Extrusion. Applications of plastics in Engineering field 4.2 **Moulding with ceramics**: Blow moulding and extrusion of glass.	**06**
5	**Classification, Selection and application of Machine Tools:** 5.1 Lathe Machines, Milling Machines, Drilling Machines, and Grinding Machines, Broaching machines, Lapping/Honing machines and shaping/slotting/planning Machines. 5.2 Gear Manufacturing -Gear milling, standard cutters and limitations, gear hobbing, gear shaping, gear shaving and gear grinding processes	**10**
6	5.1 **Modern Machine Tools:** CNC machines: Introduction, principles of operation, Types – Vertical machining centres and horizontal machining centres, major elements, functions, applications, controllers, open loop and closed loop systems 5.2 Types of automatic machines, Transfer machines	**04**

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References

1. Workshop Technology By W. A. J. Chapman part I, II & III
2. A Textbook of Foundry Technology by M. Lal
3. Production Technology by R. C. Patel and C. G. Gupta Vol I, II.
4. Production Technology by Jain & Gupta
5. Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology SI by Serope Kalpakjian, Steven R. Schmid, Prentice Hall
6. Production Technology by HMT
7. Elements of Workshop Technology Hazra Chaudhary Vol I, II.
8. Foundry technology by P.L. Jain
9. Production Technology by P.C. Sharma
10. Manufacturing processes by P. N. Rao, Vol. 1 and 2

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC305	**Material Technology***	**03**

Objectives

1. To study basic engineering materials, their structure-property-performance
2. To study strengthening processes including heat treatment processes in order to enhance properties.
3. To study new materials and their applications

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify various crystal imperfections, deformation mechanisms, and strengthening mechanisms
2. Demonstrate understanding of various failure mechanisms of materials.
3. Interpret Iron-Iron carbide phase diagram, and different phases in microstructures of materials at different conditions.
4. Select appropriate heat treatment process for specific applications.
5. Identify effect of alloying elements on properties of steels
6. Illustrate basics of composite materials, Nano- materials and smart materials.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
1	**1.1 Classification of Materials:** Metallic materials, Polymeric Materials, Ceramics and Composites: Definition, general properties, applications with examples **1.2 Lattice Imperfections:** Definition, classification and significance of Imperfections Point defects: vacancy, interstitial and impurity atom defects, Their formation and effects, Dislocation - Edge and screw dislocations Burger's vector, Motion of dislocations and their significance, Surface defects - Grain boundary, sub-angle grain boundary and stacking faults, their significance, Generation of dislocation, Frank Reed source, conditions of multiplication and significance. **1.3 Deformation:** Definition, elastic and plastic deformation, Mechanism of deformation and its significance in design and shaping, Critical Resolved shear stress, Deformation in single crystal and polycrystalline materials, Slip systems and deformability of FCC, BCC and HCP lattice systems. **1.4 Strain Hardening:** Definition importance of strain hardening, Dislocation theory of strain hardening, Effect of strain hardening on engineering behaviour of materials, Recrystallization Annealing: stages of recrystallization annealing and factors affecting it	**08**
2	**Failure mechanisms:** **1.1 Fracture:** Definition and types of facture, Brittle fracture: Griffith's theory of fracture, Orowan's modification, Dislocation theory of fracture, Critical stress and crack propagation velocity for brittle fracture, Ductile fracture: Notch effect on fracture, Fracture toughness, Ductility transition, Definition and significance **1.2 Fatigue Failure:** Definition of fatigue and significance of cyclic stress, Mechanism of fatigue and theories of fatigue failure, Fatigue testing, Test data presentation and statistical evolution, S-N Curve and its interpretation, Influence of important factors on fatigue, Notch effect, surface effect, Effect of pre-stressing, corrosion fatigue, Thermal fatigue. **1.3 Creep:** Definition and significance of creep, Effect of temperature and creep on mechanical behaviours of materials, Creep testing and data presentation and analysis, Mechanism and types of creep, Analysis of classical creep curve and use of creep rate in designing of products for load bearing applications, Creep Resistant materials	**08**
3	**3.1 Theory of Alloys& Alloys Diagrams :** Significance of alloying, Definition, Classification and properties of different types of alloys, Solidification of pure metal, Different types of phase diagrams (Isomorphous, Eutectic,	**08**

	Peritectic, Eutectoid, Peritectoid) and their analysis, Importance of Iron as engineering material, Allotropic forms of Iron, Influence of carbon in Iron- Carbon alloying Iron-Iron carbide diagram and its analysis, TTT diagram, CCT diagram Hardenability concepts and tests, Graphitization of Iron- Grey iron, white iron, Nodular and malleable irons, their microstructures, properties and applications	
4	**4.1 Heat treatment Process:** Technology of heat treatment, Classification of heat treatment process, Annealing- Principle process, properties and applications of full annealing, Diffusion annealing, process annealing and Cyclic annealing, Normalizing, Hardening heat treatment, Tempering, Subzero treatment, Austempering, Martempering, Maraging and Ausforming process, Surface hardening: Hardening and surface Hardening methods. Carburizing, Nitriding, Cyaniding, Carbonitriding, induction hardening and flame hardening processes	**06**
5	**5.1 Effect of Alloying Elements in Steels**: Limitation of plain carbon steels, Significance of alloying elements,Effects of major and minor constituents, Effect of alloying elements on phase transformation Classification of tool steels and metallurgy of tool steels and stainless steel	**04**
6	**Introduction to New materials:** **6.1** Composites: Basic concepts of composites, Processing of composites, advantages over metallic materials, various types of composites and their applications **6.2** Nano Materials: Introduction, Concepts, synthesis of nanomaterials, examples, applications and Nano composites **6.3** An overview to Smart materials (e.g.: Rheological fluids)	**04**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References

1. Materials Science and Engineering by William D. Callister, Jr. – Adapted by R.Balasubramaniam, Wiley India (P) Ltd
2. Material Science and Metallurgy by V.D. Kodgire, Everest Publishing House
3. Mechanical Behaviour of Materials by Courtney, McGraw Hill International New Delhi
4. Introduction of Engineering Materials, by B.K. Agrawal, McGraw Hill Pub. Co. ltd
5. Mechanical Metallurgy by G.E. Dieter, McGraw Hill International New Delhi
6. A text book of Metallurgy by A.R.Bailey, Macmillan & Co. Ltd., London
7. The Structure and Properties of Engineering Alloys by W.F. Smith, McGraw hill Int.
8. Engineering Physical Metallurgy, by Y. Lakhtin, Mir Publishers, Moscow
9. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy by SydneyAvner, McGraw Hill
10. Metallurgy for Engineers by E.C. Rollason - ELBS SOC and Edward Arnold, London

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL301	**Computer Aided Machine Drawing***	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise conversion of an object into a drawing
2. To study conventional representation of various machining and mechanical details as per IS
3. To become conversant with 2-D and 3-D drafting

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Visualize and prepare detail drawing of a given object.
2. Read and interpret the drawing
3. Draw details and assembly of different mechanical systems.
4. Convert detailed drawing into assembly drawing using modelling software
5. Convert assembly drawing into detailed drawing using modelling software
6. Prepare detailed drawing of any given physical object/machine element with actual measurements

Module	Detailed Contents	Theory	Practical
1	**1.1 Machine Elements:** Preparation of 2-D drawings of standard machine elements (nuts, bolts, keys, cotter, screws, spring etc)	02	04
	1.2 Conventional representation of threaded parts, Types of threads; thread designation, Conventional representation of machine components and materials, Designation of standard components	01	--
	1.3 Solid Geometry: Intersection of surfaces and interpenetration of solids- Intersection of prism or cylinder with prism; cylinder or cone, both solids in simple position only. Primary auxiliary views	04	--
2	**2.1 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T)** : Dimensioning with tolerances indicating various types of fits,	02	--
	2.2 Details and assembly drawing: Types of assembly drawings, part drawings, drawings for catalogues and instruction manuals, patent drawings, drawing standards,	02	--
	2.3 Introduction to unit assembly drawing, steps involved in preparing assembly drawing from details and vice-versa,		
	2.4 Preparation of details and assembly drawings of *any three* from: Clapper block, Single tool post, Lathe and Milling tail stock, jigs and fixtures	02	08
	2.5 Cotter, Knuckle joint, Keys: keys-sunk, parallel woodruff, saddle, feather etc.	01	--
	2.6 Couplings: simple, muff, flanged Protected flange coupling, Oldham's coupling, Universal coupling	02	06
3	**3.1 Preparation of details and assembly drawings of Bearings:** Simple, solid, Bushed bearing, I.S. conventional representation of ball and roller bearing, Pedestal bearing, footstep bearing	02	06
4	**4.1 Preparation of details and assembly drawings of pulleys, Pipe joints:** Classification of Pulleys, pipe joints	02	--
	4.2 Pulleys: Flat belt, V-belt, rope belt, Fast and loose pulleys.	--	06
	4.3 Pipe joints*(any two)*: Flanged joints, Socket and spigot joint, Gland and stuffing box, expansion joint	--	06
5	**5.2 Preparation of details and assembly drawings of Valves, I.C. Engine parts:** Types of Valves, introduction to I.C. Engine	02	--
	5.3 Preparation of details and assembly drawings*(any three):* Air cock; Blow off cock, Steam stop valve, Gate valve, Globe valve, Non return Valve, I.C. Engine parts: Piston, Connecting rod, Cross head, Crankshaft, Carburettor, Fuel pump, injector, and Spark plug	--	08

6	**6.1 Reverse Engineering of a physical model**: disassembling of any physical model having not less than five parts, measure the required dimensions of each component, sketch the minimum views required for each component, convert these sketches into 3-D model and create an assembly drawing with actual dimensions	02	06

Assessment:

Term work

A. Minimum two questions from theory part of each module should be solved as a home work in A-3 size sketch book.

B. A-3 size Printouts/plots of the problems solved in practical class from the practical part of each module. Problems from practical parts of each module should be solved using any standard CAD packages like IDEAS, PRO-E, CATIA, Solid Works, Inventor etc.

The distribution of marks for Term work shall be as follows:

- Home work sketch book 20 marks
- Printouts/Plots 20 marks
- Attendance 10 marks

End Semester Practical/Oral examination:

To be conducted by pair of Internal and External Examiner

1. Practical examination duration is **three hours**, based on Part-B of the Term work, and should contain two sessions as follows:

Session-I: Preparation of 3-D models of parts, assembling parts and preparing views of assembly from given 2-D detailed drawing.

Session-II: Preparation of minimum five detailed 3-D part drawings from given 2-D assembly drawing.

Oral examination should also be conducted to check the knowledge of conventional and CAD drawing.

2. Questions provided for practical examination should contain minimum five and not more than ten parts.

3. The distribution of marks for practical examination shall be as follows:

- **Session-I** …… ….20 marks
- **Session-II** …… …20 marks
- **Oral** …… ……….10 marks

4. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the printout of students work

5. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

References:

1. Machine Drawing by N.D. Bhatt.
2. A textbook of Machine Drawing by Laxminarayan and M.L. Mathur, Jain brothers Delhi
3. Machine Drawing by Kamat and Rao
4. Machine Drawing by M. B. Shah
5. A text book of Machine Drawing by R. B. Gupta, Satyaprakashan, Tech. Publication
6. Machine Drawing by K.I.Narayana, P. Kannaiah, K.Venkata Reddy
7. Machine Drawing by Sidheshwar and Kanheya
8. Autodesk Inventor 2011 for Engineers and Designers by ShamTickoo and SurinderRaina, Dreamtech Press
9. Engineering Drawing by P J Shah
10. Engineering Drawing by N D Bhatt

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL302	**Strength of Materials***	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise material behaviour under different loading conditions
2. To acquaint with surface hardness measurement method
3. To familiarise with impact test methods for different materials

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Analyse the stress - strain behaviour of materials
2. Measure ultimate tensile/compression strength of material
3. Measure torsional strength of material
4. Perform impact test using Izod and Charpy method
5. Measure the hardness of materials.
6. Perform flexural test with central and three point loading conditions

a) List of Experiments (Minimum Eight)

Module	Detailed Contents	Laboratory Sessions
1	Tension test on mild steel bar (stress-strain behaviour, determination of yield strength and modulus of elasticity)	2 Hrs
2	Bending test on UTM	2 Hrs
3	Torsion test on mild steel bar / cast iron bar	2 Hrs
4	Impact test on metal specimen (Izod test)	2 Hrs
5	Impact test on metal specimen (Charpy test)	2 Hrs
6	Hardness test on metals - Brinell Hardness Number	2 Hrs
7	Hardness test on metals - Rockwell Hardness Number	2 Hrs
8	Flexural test on beam (central loading)	2 Hrs
9	Flexural test on beam (three point loading)	2 Hrs

b) Assignments: Atleast one problem on each of the following topics:

1. Simple stress strain
2. SFD and BMD
3. Stresses in beams
4. Strain energy and deflection.
5. Torsion, Columns and struts

Note: Preferably, the assignments shall be based on live problems.**Project Based Learning may be incorporated by judiciously reducing number of assignments.**

<u>Assessment</u>:

Term Work: Including Part a and b both

Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Part a	:	15marks.
Part b	:	05 Marks
Attendance	:	05 marks.

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical examination followed by Oral

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL303	**Materials Technology***	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise with use of optical laboratory microscope
2. To acquaint with microstructures of ferrous (steel and cast iron) metals
3. To familiarise with microstructures of steel under different heat treated conditions
4. To study hardenability, fatigue test for fatigue strength and corrosion rate test

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate the understanding of the procedure to prepare samples for studying microstructure using microscope (metallography)
2. Interpret different phases present in different plain carbon steels and cast irons.
3. Perform different heat treatment processes for a steel and observe microstructures in these conditions
4. Identify effects of Annealing, Normalizing and Hardening on microstructure of medium carbon steel
5. Determine hardenability of steel using Jominy end Quench test
6. Determine S-N curve by Fatigue Test.

Sr No	Details
1	Study of metallurgical microscope
2	Metallographic sample preparation and etching
3	Microstructures of plain carbon steels
4	Microstructures of cast irons
5	Annealing, Normalizing and Hardening of medium carbon steel and observation of microstructures
6	Study of tempering characteristics of hardened steel
7	Determination of hardenability of steel using Jominy end Quench Test
8	Fatigue test – to determine number of cycles to failure of a given material at a given stress

Assignments: Assignment on following topics

1. Crystal imperfections-deformation-strengthening mechanisms
2. Fracture-failure of metals
3. Iron –Iron carbide phase diagram/TTT diagram/CCT diagram.
4. Heat treatment processes
5. Alloy steels (e. g. alloy steels, tool steels)
6. New materials

Note: Preferably, the assignments shall be based on live problems. **Project Based Learning may be incorporated by judiciously reducing number of assignments**

Assessment:

Term Work: Including Laboratory Work and Assignments both

Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory work	15 marks
Assignments	05 Marks
Attendance	05 marks

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL304	**Machine Shop Practice I***	**02**

Objectives:

1. To study basic machining processes.
2. To familiarise various machining operations and machine protocols

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Operate various machines like lathe, shaper etc.
2. Perform plain turning, taper turning, and screw cutting etc. on lathe machine.
3. Perform machining operations on shaper.
4. Demonstrate metal joining process like compressive welding.
5. Perform forging operations
6. Perform shaping operations

Module	Details	Hrs
1	Introduction to Lathe Machine, demonstration of various machining processes performed on lathe machine. One Job on Plain and Taper Turning One job on Precision Turning, Taper Turning and Screw Cutting	**18**
2	Introduction to Shaping Machine and various machining processes performed on Shaping Machine One job on shaping machine to make horizontal and inclined surface	**12**
3	Introduction to various forging tools Two jobs on Forging of Cutting Tools used on Lathe Machine	**12**
4	One simple exercise on Welding, Preparation of a component using Compressive Welding Joint	**6**

<u>Assessment</u>:

Term Work:

1. All the jobs mentioned above

2. Complete Work-Shop Book giving details of drawing of the job and time sheet

The distribution of marks for Term work shall be as follows:

Job Work with complete workshop book …….**40** marks
Attendance …….**10** marks

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC401	**Applied Mathematics IV****	**04**

Objectives:

1. To inculcate an ability to relate engineering problems to mathematical context
2. To provide a solid foundation in mathematical fundamentals required to solve engineering problem
3. To study the basic principles of Vector analyses, complex integration, probability, test of hypothesis and correlation between data.
4. To prepare students for competitive exams

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Solve the system of linear equations using matrix algebra with its specific rules
2. Demonstrate basics of vector calculus
3. Apply the concept of probability distribution and sampling theory to engineering problems
4. Apply principles of vector calculus to the analysis of engineering problems
5. Identify, formulate and solve engineering problems
6. Illustrate basic theory of correlations and regression

Module	Details	Hrs
1	**Matrices:** 1.1 Brief revision of vectors over a real field, inner product, norm of a vector 1.2 Eigen values and Eigen vectors: Characteristic polynomial, characteristic equation, characteristic roots and characteristic vectors of a square matrix, properties of characteristic roots and vectors of different types of matrices such as orthogonal matrix, Hermitian matrix, Skew-Hermitian matrix, Cayley Hamilton theorem (without proof) . Similarity of matrices. Functions of a square matrix	**08**
2	**Matrices:** 2.1 Minimal polynomial and Derogatory matrix 2.2 Quadratic forms: Linear transformations of a quadratic form, congruence of a square matrix, reduction to Canonical form under congruent transformations, orthogonal transformations, determining the nature of a quadratic form, Applications of Eigen Values and Eigen Vectors **Vector calculus** 2.3 Brief revision of Scalar and vector point functions. Gradient of a scalar function, Divergence and curl of a vector function 2.4 Line integrals, circulation of a vector, condition for independence of the path in the line integral	**09**
3	**Vector calculus:** 3.1 Green's theorem(without proof) for plane regions and properties of line integrals, Stokes theorem (without proof), Gauss divergence theorem (without proof) related identities and deductions.(No verification problems on Stoke's Theorem and Gauss Divergence Theorem) **Linear Programming problems** 3.2 Types of solutions to linear programming problems, standard form of L.P.P. Simplex method to solve L.P.P	**09**
4	**Linear Programming problems Probability Distributions:** 4.1 Big M method (Penalty method) to solve L.P.P, Duality, Dual simplex method and Revised simplex method to solve L.P.P. **Probability Distributions** 4.2 Discrete and Continuous random variables, Probability mass and density function, Probability distribution for random variables, Expected value, Variance. 4.3 Probability Distributions: Binomial, Poisson and Normal Distributions	**09**

5	**Sampling theory:** 5.1. Sampling theory: Sampling distribution. Test of Hypothesis. Level of significance, critical 5.2. region. One tailed and two tailed tests. Interval Estimation of population parameters. Large and small samples 5.3. Test of significance for Large samples: Test for significance of the difference between sample mean and population means, Test for significance of the difference between the means of two samples. **5.4.** Student's t-distribution and its properties. Test of significance of small samples: Test for significance of the difference between sample mean and population means, Test for significance of the difference between the means of two Samples, paired t-test	**09**
6	**Sampling theory and ANOVA** 6.1. Chi-square test, Test for the Goodness of fit , Association of attributes and Yate's correction 6.2. Analysis of Variance(F-Test): One way classification, Two-way classification(short-cut method)	**08**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, E Kreyszing, Wiley Eastern Limited
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics, B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publication
3. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, H. K. Dass, S. Chand & co
4. Vector Analysis by Murray R. Spiegel, Shaum Series
5. Operations Research, S.D. Sharma, S. Chand & CO.
6. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics, S C Gupta & V K Kapoor, S. Chand & Co
7. Elements of Applied mathematics, P N & J N Wartikar, Pune Vidyarthi Gruha Prakashan
8. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, E Kreyszing, Wiley Eastern Limited
9. Operations Research, Kantiswearup, Manmohan, P K Gupta, S. Chand & CO

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC402	**Fluid Mechanics***	**04**

Objectives:

1. To study fluid statics and fluid dynamics
2. To study application of mass, momentum and energy equations in fluid flow.
3. To learn various flow measurement techniques.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Define properties of fluids and classification of fluids
2. Evaluate hydrostatic forces on various surfaces and predict stability of floating bodies
3. Formulate and solve equations of the control volume for fluid flow systems
4. Apply Bernoulli's equation to various flow measuring devices
5. Calculate resistance to flow of incompressible fluids through closed conduits and over surfaces
6. Apply fundamentals of compressible fluid flows to relevant systems

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
1	1.1Fluid Definition and properties, Newton's law of viscosity concept of continuum, Classification of fluids 1.2Fluid Statics: Definition of body and surface forces, Pascal's law, Basic hydrostatic equation, Forces on surfaces due to hydrostatic pressure, Buoyancy and Archimedes' principle	**06**
2	**2 Fluid Kinematics:** 2.1 Eulerian and Lagrangian approach to solutions; Velocity and acceleration in an Eulerian flow field; Definition of streamlines, path lines and streak lines; Definition of steady/unsteady, uniform/non-uniform, one-two and three dimensional flows; Definition of control volume and control surface, Understanding of differential and integral methods of analysis 2.2 Definition and equations for stream function, velocity potential function in rectangular and cylindrical co-ordinates, rotational and irrotational flows; Definition and equations for source, sink, irrotational vortex, circulation	**06**
3	**3 Fluid Dynamics:** 3.1 Integral equations for the control volume: Reynold's Transport theorem, equations for conservation of mass, energy and momentum, Bernoulli's equation and its application in flow measurement, pitot tube, venture, orifice and nozzle meters. 3.2 Differential equations for the control volume: Mass conservation in 2 and 3 dimension in rectangular, Euler's equations in 2,3 dimensions and subsequent derivation of Bernoulli's equation; Navier-Stokes equations (without proof) in rectangular Cartesian co-ordinates; Exact solutions of Navier-Stokes Equations to viscous laminar flow between two parallel planes (Couette flow and plane Poiseuille flow)	**12**
4	**4 Real fluid flows:** 4.1 Definition of Reynold's number, Laminar flow through a pipe (Hagen-Poiseuille flow), velocity profile and head loss; Turbulent flows and theories of turbulence-Statistical theory, Eddy viscosity theory and Prandtl mixing length theory; velocity profiles for turbulent flows-universal velocity profile, $1/7^{th}$ power law; Velocity profiles for smooth and rough pipes 4.2 Darcy's equation for head loss in pipe (no derivation),Moody's diagram, pipes in series and parallel, major and minor losses in pipes	**08**
5	**5 Boundary Layer Flows:** 5.1Concept of boundary layer and definition of boundary layer thickness, displacement, momentum and energy thickness; Growth of boundary layer,	**08**

	laminar and turbulent boundary layers, laminar sub-layer; Von Karman Momentum Integral equation for boundary layers (without proof), analysis of laminar and turbulent boundary layers, drag, boundary layer separation and methods to control it, streamlined and bluff bodies 5.2Aerofoil theory: Definition of aerofoil, lift and drag, stalling of aerofoils, induced drag	
6	**6 Compressible Fluid flow:** 6.1 Propagation of sound waves through compressible fluids, Sonic velocity and Mach number; Application of continuity , momentum and energy equations for steady state conditions; steady flow through nozzle, isentropic flow through ducts of varying cross-sectional area, Effect of varying back pressure on nozzle performance, Critical pressure ratio 6.2 Normal shocks, basic equations of normal shock, change of properties across normal shock	**08**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Reference Books:

1. Fluid Mechanics by Yunus A Cengel and John M Cimbala, McGraw Hill Education, 3rd Edition
2. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery by C S P Ojha, Chandramouli and R Berndtsson, Oxford University Press
3. Introduction to Fluid Mechanics by Fox and McDonald
4. Fluid Mechanics by R K Bansal
5. Fluid Mechanics by Victor Streeter, Benjamin Wylie and K W Bedford, McGraw Hill Education, 9th Edition
6. Fluid Mechanics by K. L. Kumar
7. Introduction to Fluid Mechanics by James A. Fay
8. Fluid Mechanics by B. M. Massey
9. Mechanics of Fluids by Irving Shames
10. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics, S. K. Ukarande, Ane Books Pvt.Ltd

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC 403	Industrial Electronics*	3

Objectives

1 To study power electronic switches and circuits and their applications
2 To familiarise Op amp and digital circuits and their applications
3 To acquaint with basics of microprocessor and microcontroller
4 To study structure, working and characteristics of different types of industrial electric motors and their
5 selection for a particular application

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1 Illustrate construction, working principles and applications of power electronic switches
2 Identify rectifiers and inverters for dc and ac motor speed control
3 Develop circuits using OPAMP and timer IC555
4 Identify digital circuits for industrial applications
5 Illustrate the knowledge of basic functioning of microcontroller
6 Analyse speed-torque characteristics of electrical machines for speed control

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
1	**Semiconductor Devices:** Diodes: Principles V-I characteristics and Application of: rectifier diode, zener diode, LED, photodiode, SCR V-I characteristics, UJT triggering circuit, turning-off of a SCR (preliminary discussion), basics of Gate Turn-off thyristor (GTO). Structure and V-I characteristics of Triac (modes of operation not needed) and Diac, Applications of Triac-Diac circuit. Characteristics and principle of Power BJT, power MOSFET, IGBT, comparison of devices, MOSFET/IGBT Gate driver circuit Comparison of SCR, Triac, Power BJT, power MOSFET, IGBT	08
2	**Phase controlled rectifiers and Bridge inverters**: Full wave controlled rectifier using SCR's(semi controlled, fully controlled) with R load only, Derivation of output voltage Block diagram of closed loop speed control of DC motors, Necessity of inner current control loop Basic principle of single phase and three phase bridge inverters , block diagrams including rectifier and inverter for speed control of AC motors (frequency control only)	07
3	**Operational amplifiers and 555 Timer:** Operational amplifier circuits, Ideal OPAMP behaviour, common OPAMP ICs; Basic OPAMP circuits- Inverting amplifier, Non-inverting amplifier, Voltage follower (Buffer), Instrumentation Amplifier, Active first order filter: Low pass and high pass filter; Power Op Amps, Optical Isolation amplifier; 555 timer-Operating modes: monostable, astable multivibrator	04
4	**Digital logic and logic families:** Digital signals, combinational and sequential logic circuits, clock signals, Boolean algebra and logic gates. Integrated circuits and logic families: Logic Levels, Noise Immunity, Fan Out, Propagation Delay, TTL logic family CMOS Logic family, comparison with TTL family Flip flops: Set Reset(SR),Trigger(T), clocked F/Fs; Registers, decoders and encoders, Multiplexer and Demultiplexer, applications	04
5	**Microprocessor and Microcontrollers:** Overview of generic microprocessor, architecture and functional block diagram, Comparison of microprocessor and microcontroller	08

	MSP430 architecture, assembly language programming, C compiler programming, basics of interfacing with external input / output devices (like reading external analog voltages, digital input output) Applications of microcontroller: Temperature measurement, Speed Measurement using Proximity Sensor, Piezoelectric Actuator Drive	
6	**Motors:** Review and comparison of DC motors and AC induction motors, Basic principles of speed control of AC induction motor Basics of BLDC motor, Linear Actuator motor, Servo Motor Motor Specifications, suitability of each motor for various industrial applications, Selection and sizing of motors for different applications. Applications for pumps, conveyors, machine tools, Microcontroller based speed control for Induction Motor.	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Reference Books:

1. Power Electronics M.H. Rashid, Prentice-Hall of India
2. Power Electronics, P S Bhimbra
3. Power Electronics, Vedam Subramanyam, New Age International
4. Power Electronics, Ned Mohan, Undeland, Robbins, John Wiley Publication
5. Electronic Devices and Circuits, Robert Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, Prentice-Hall
6. Industrial Electronics and Control by S K Bhattacharya, S Chatterjee, TTTI Chandigarh
7. Modern Digitals Electronic, Jain R P, Tata McGraw Hill, 1984
8. Digital principal and Application, Malvino and Leach, Tata McGraw Hill, 1991
9. Fundamentals of Microcontrollers and Embedded System, Ramesh Gaonkar, PENRAM
10. MSP430 Microcontroller Basics, John H. Davies, Newnes; 1 edition 2008

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC404	**Production Process II***	**04**

Objectives

1. To study sheet metal forming as well as mechanical behavior of stress system in metal forming processes.
2. To Acquaint tobasic principles of design of jigs and fixtures
3. To give exposure to Non-traditional machining operations.
4. To acquaint with fundamentals of metal cutting and tool engineering

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate understanding of metal cutting principles and mechanism
2. Identify cutting tool geometry of single point and multipoint cutting tool
3. Demonstrate various concepts of sheet metal forming operations
4. Demonstrate concepts and use of jigs and fixtures
5. Illustrate various non-traditional machining techniques
6. Illustrate concepts and applications of additive manufacturing

Module	Details	Hrs
1	**Metal Cutting:** 1.1 Features of machining processes, concept of speed and cutting, mechanism of chip formation, concept of shear plane, chip reduction coefficient force analysis, Merchants circle of cutting forces, expression for shear plane angle and coefficient of friction in terms of cutting forces and tool angles, Merchants theory-original and modified, effect of various parameters on cutting forces 1.2 Different types of dynamometers and their operations, Tool life definition, mechanism of tool wear and measurement, preliminary and ultimate feature, factors influencing tool life such as speed, feed, depth of cut, tool material, cutting fluids etc., Machinability, factors affecting surface finish	**16**
2.	**Tool Engineering**: 2.1 Cutting Tool geometry and definition of principles tool angles of single point cutting tools, Types of milling cutters and their geometry, Geometry of drill, broach 2.2 Specification & Selection of grinding wheel, dressing & truing and balancing of grinding wheels	**06**
3.	**Sheet Metal Forming**: 3.1 Sheet metal operations, Classification of presses, Types of Dies:, compound, combination, progressive, bending, forming and drawing dies, scrap strip layout, centre of pressure, selection of die sets, stock guides, strippers	**06**
4.	**Jigs and Fixtures**: 4.1 Elements of Jigs and fixtures, principles of location, types of locating and clamping elements, Drill bushes-their types and applications indexing devices, auxiliary elements, Types of jigs, Milling fixture and turning fixture	**06**
5.	**Non-traditional Machining:** 5.1 Ultrasonic Machining (USM), Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM),Water Jet Machining, Electrochemical Machining (ECM),Chemical Machining (CHM)Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM),Plasma Arc Machining (PAM),Laser Beam Machining (LBM),Electron Beam Machining (EBM)	**06**

6.	**Additive Manufacturing:** 6.1 Historical Development , Fundamentals of Rapid Prototyping, Advantages of Rapid Prototyping ,Additive Manufacturing (AM) Definition, Applications of AM parts, The Generic AM process, Why use the term Additive Manufacturing, The Benefits of AM, Distinction Between AM and CNC Machining, Other Related Technologies: Reverse Engineering, CAE, Haptic based CAD, Classifications of AM / RP System: Liquid polymer Systems, Discrete Particle Systems, Molten Material Systems, Solid Sheet Systems 6.2 New AM Classification Schemes as per ASTM F42 and ISO TC 261: Vat photo polymerization, Powder bed fusion, Material extrusion, Material jetting, Binder jetting, Sheet lamination and Directed energy deposition 6.3 Vat Photo Polymerization based AM / RP Systems: Principle of operation, Process, materials advantages, disadvantages, and applications of 3D Systems' stereo lithography (SLA), CMET'S Solid Object Ultraviolet-Laser Printer (SOUP).	**08**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References

1. Tool Design by Donaldson
2. Machining Process by H.L. Juneja
3. Production Technology - HMT
4. Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology SI by Serope Kalpakjian, Steven R Schmid, Prentice Hall
5. Fundamentals of Tool Design by ASTME
6. Metal cutting Theory & Cutting Tool Designing by V. Arshinov, G Alekseev
7. Principle of Metal cutting by Sen & Bhattacharya
8. Manufacturing science by Ghosh and Mallick
9. Production Engg by P.C.Sharma
10. Additive Manufacturing Technologies, Ian Gibson, D.W. Rosen, and B. Stucker, , 2nd Edition, Springer 2015

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC405	**Kinematics of Machinery***	**04**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with basic concept of kinematics and kinetics of machine elements
2. To familiarise with various basic mechanisms and inversions
3. To study basics of power transmission

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Define various components of mechanisms
2. Develop mechanisms to provide specific motion
3. Draw velocity and acceleration diagrams of various mechanisms
4. Draw Cam profile for the specific follower motion
5. Analyse forces in various gears
6. Select appropriate power transmission for specific application

Module	Details	Hrs.
1	**1.1 Kinetics of Rigid Bodies:** Mass M.I. about centroidal axis and about any other axis, Radius of Gyration, D'Alembert's Principle of bodies under rotational motion about a fixed axis and plane motion, Application of motion of bars, cylinders and spheres only Kinetics of Rigid bodies: Work and Energy Kinetic energy in translating motion, Rotation about fixed axis and in general plane motion, Work Energy Principle and Conservation of energy **1.2 Basic Kinematics:** Structure, Machine, Mechanism, Kinematic link & its types, Kinematic pairs, Types of constrained motions, Types of Kinematic pairs, Kinematic chains, Types of joints, Degree of freedom (mobility), Kutzbach mobility criterion, Grűbler's criterion & its limitations Four bar chain and its inversions, Grashoff's law, Slider crank chain and its inversions, Double slider crank chain and its inversions	**10**
2	**2.1 Special Mechanisms:** **Straight line generating mechanisms:** Introduction to Exact straight line generating mechanisms - Peaucillier's and Hart's Mechanisms, Introduction to Approximate Straight line generating mechanisms- Watt's,Grasshopper mechanism, Tchebicheff's mechanisms **Offset slider crank mechanisms -** Pantograph, Hook-joint (single and double). **Steering Gear Mechanism -** Ackerman, Davis steering gears	**06**
3	**3.1 Velocity Analysis of Mechanisms (mechanisms up to 6 links):** Velocity analysis by instantaneous center of rotation method (Graphical approach), Velocity analysis by relative velocity method (Graphical approach) Analysis extended to find rubbing velocities at joints, mechanical advantage (Graphical approach) Velocity analysis of low degree complexity mechanism (Graphical approach), Auxiliary point method **3.2 Velocity and Acceleration Analysis of Mechanism:** Velocity and Acceleration- analysis by relative method (mechanism up to 6 link) including pairs involving Coriolis acceleration (Graphical Approach)	**10**
4	**4.1 Cam Mechanism:** Cam and its Classification, Followers and its Classification, Motion analysis and plotting of displacement - time, velocity-time, acceleration-time, jerk-time graphs for uniform velocity, UARM, SHM, and Cycloid motions (combined motions during one stroke excluded), Motion analysis of simple cams - R-R cam, D-R-R and D-R-D-R Cam operating radial translating follower, Pressure angle	**06**

5	**5.1 Belts, Chains and Brakes**: **Belts**: Introduction, types and all other fundamentals of belting, Dynamic analysis –belt tensions, condition of maximum power transmission **Chains:** types of chains, chordal action, variation in velocity ratio, length of chain **Brakes:** Introduction, types and working principles, Introduction to braking of vehicles	**06**
6	**6.1 Gears and Gear Trains:** **Gears-** Introduction, types, Law of gearing, Construction of Involute and Cycloid gear tooth profile, Details of gear terminology, involutes and cycloidal tooth profile, Interference in involutes gears, Critical numbers of teeth for interference free motion Methods to control interference in involutes gears, Static force analysis in gears - spur, helical, bevel, worm & worm wheel **Gear Trains:** Kinematics and dynamic analysis of simple and compound gear trains, reverted gear trains, epi-cycle gear trains with spur or bevel gear combination	**10**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of content and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the syllabus.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the syllabus**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. Theory of Mechanisms and Machines by Amitabh Ghosh and A. Kumar Mallik
2. Theory of Machines and Mechanism by Uicker Jr, Garden Pennock & J.F. Shigley, OXFORD University Press
3. Theory of Machines by P L Ballaney
4. Theory of Machines by S S Ratan
5. Kinematics of Machines by R T Hinckle, Prentice Hall Inc
6. Kinematics by V M Fairs, McGraw Hill
7. Mechanism Design: Analysis and Synthesis Vol I by A. Erdman and G N Sander, Prentice Hall
8. Kinematics and Dynamics of Planer mechanisms by Jeremy Hirsihham, McGraw Hill
9. Theory of Machines by W. G. Green, Bluckie & Sons Ltd

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL401	**Data Base and Information Retrieval***	**02**

Objective:

1. To acquaint with data modelling/database design using the entity-relationship
2. To study use of Structured Query Language (SQL) and learn SQL syntax
3. To familiarise Graphical User Interface techniques to retrieve information from database
4. To study needs of database processing and controlling the consequences of concurrent data access

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify data models and schemes in DBMS
2. Demonstrate the features of database management systems and Relational database
3. Use SQL- the standard language of relational databases
4. Demonstrate understanding of functional dependencies and design of the database
5. Design graphical user Interface for specific application
6. Create visual software entities

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Database Concept:** What is a database?, Characteristics of database, Example of database, File system V/s Database system, What is DBMS?, Users of database system, Advantage of using an enterprise database, Concerns when using an enterprise database, Data independence, DBMS systems architecture, Database administrator	02
02	**Entity-Relationship Data Model:** Introduction, Benefits of Data Modelling, Types of Models, Phases of Database Modelling, The Entity-Relationship (ER) Model, Generalisation, Specialization and Aggregation, Extended Entity-Relationship (EER) Model	04
03	**Rational Model and Algebra:** Introduction, Mapping the ER and EER Model to the relational Model, Data Manipulation, Data Integrity, Advantages of Relational Model, Relational Algebra, Relational Algebra Queries, Relational Calculus	04
04	**Structured Query Language (SQL):** Overview of SQL, Data definition commands, set operations, aggregrate functions, null values, Data manipulation commands, Data control commands, Views- using virtual tables in SQL, Nested and complex queries	04
05	**Introduction to Transactions Management and Co-currency:** Transaction concept, transaction states, ACID properties, Implementation of atomicity and durability, Concurrent Executions, Serializability, Recoverability, **Co-currency Control:** Lock-based, Timestamp-based, Validation-based protocols, Deadlock handling, Recovery system, Failure classification, Storage structure, Recovery and atomicity, Log based recovery, Shadow paging	04
06	**Graphical User Interface:** Murphy’s law of GUI design, Features of GUI, Icons and graphics, Identifying visual cues, clear communication, colour selection, GUI standard, planning GUI Design Work **Visual Programming:** ***Sharing Data and Code:*** Working with projects, introduction to basic language, Using inbuilt controls and ActiveX controls, creating and using classes, introduction to collections, usinf and creating ActiveX components, dynamics data exchange, Object linking and embedding, ***Creating visual software entities:*** Working with text, graphics, working with files, file management, serial communication, multimedia control interfaces	06

Assessment:

Term Work:

Assign minimum two case studies for each student. On their case studies following exercises to be performed

1. Problem Definition and draw ER/EER diagram
2. Design Relational Model
3. Perform DDL operation
4. Perform DML and DCL operations
5. Design Forms using Visual programming
6. Retrieve the information through GUI.

Distribution of Term work Marks

Laboratory work	40 Marks
Attendance	10 Marks

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Practical examination of 2 hours duration followed by viva to be conducted by Pair of Internal and External Examiner based on contents
2. Evaluation of practical examination to be done by examiner based on the printout of students work
3. Distribution of marks

Practical examination:	40 marks
Viva based on practical examination	10marks

4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Reference Books:

1. Database Management Systems, G K Gupta, McGraw – Hill
2. Database System Concepts, Korth, Slberchatz, Sudarshan, 6thEdition, McGraw – Hill
3. GUI Design for dummies, IDG books
4. Visual Basic 2005, How to program, Deitel and Deitel,3rdEdition, Pearson Education
5. SQL and PL/SQL for Oracle 10g,Black Book, Dr P S Deshpande, Dreamtech Press
6. Introduction to Database Management, Mark L Gillenson, Paulraj Ponniah, Wiley
7. Oracle for Professional, Sharaman Shah, SPD.
8. Database Management Systems, Raghu Ramkrishnan and Johannes Gehrke, TMH
9. Fundamentals of Database Management System, Mark L Gillenson, Wiley India

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEL402	**Fluid Mechanics***	**1**

Objectives:

1. To study measurement as well as calibration principles
2. To practically verify the concepts learnt in theory course

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Calibrate different gauges
2. Measure hydrostatic forces
3. Verify the Archimedes Principle
4. Calibrate Venturimeter, Orificemeter and Pitot tube
5. Verify the Bernoulli's Principle
6. Read manometers and maintain them.

(a) List of Experiments: Any 6 experiments to be performed.

Expt no	Experiment	Hrs
1	Calibration of Pressure Gauges	**2**
2	Measurement of Hydrostatic Pressures	**2**
3	Verification of Archimedes' Principle	**2**
4	Calibration of Venturimeter/ Orificemeter/Nozzlemeter/ Pitot tube	**2**
5	Determine the friction factor for Pipes	**2**
6	Determination of major and minor losses in Pipe systems	**2**
7	Verification of Bernoulli's Equation	**2**
8	Experiment on Laminar flow in pipes	**2**
9	Calculation of Lift and Drag over an aerofoil	**2**
10	Determine the pressure profile over an aerofoil	**2**

(b) Mini Project: A mini project along with a brief report in which a group of students (maximum 4) will design/ fabricate/ assemble a unit or software based simulation to demonstrate any principle in Fluid Mechanics.

Assessment:

Term work Mark distribution will be as follows:

Laboratory work	15 marks
Mini Project	05 marks
Attendance	05 marks

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:

Practical performance	15 marks
Viva	10 marks

2. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of the experiment during practical examination
3. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL403	**Industrial Electronics***	**01**

Objectives

1. To study operational characteristics of various electrical and electronics components
2. To study microcontroller based applications and its programming

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate characteristics of various electrical and electronics components
2. Develop simple applications built around these components
3. Identify use of different basic gates
4. Identify and use digital circuits for industrial applications
5. Built and demonstrate basic parameter measurement using microcontroller
6. Test and Analyse speed-torque characteristics of electrical machines for speed control.

List of Experiment: Minimum six from 1-9 and four from 10-15, in all minimum ten experiments need to be performed

Sr No	Detailed Contents
1	MOSFET / IGBT as a switch
2	V-I characteristics of SCR
3	Triggering circuit of SCR (UJT)
4	Full wave Rectifier using SCR
5	Single phase Bridge inverter with rectifier load
6	OPAMP as integrator
7	555 timer as astable multivibrator
8	Implementing study of gates and Logic Operations like, NOT, AND, OR
9	Realization of basic gates using universal gates
10	Light dimmer circuit using Diac-Triac
11	Speed control of DC motor
12	Speed control of induction motor
13	Simple programs using microcontroller
14	Simple microcontroller based application like Temp Measurement/ Speed Measurement using Proximity Sensor/ Piezoelectric Actuator Drive
15	Microcontroller based speed control for Induction Motor

Learners (in a group) may be encouraged for Project Based Learning. Appropriate Weightage may be given in term work assessment

Assessment:

Distribution of marks for term work

Laboratory work 20 Marks
Attendance 05 Marks

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
   Practical performance 15 marks
   Viva 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of the experiment during practical examination
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL 404	**Kinematics of Machinery***	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise with various mechanisms and inversions
2. To acquaint with basics of power transmission systems

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Draw velocity diagram by instantaneous center method
2. Draw velocity and acceleration diagrams for four bar mechanism by relative method.
3. Draw velocity and acceleration diagrams for Slider crank mechanism by relative method
4. Draw Cam profile for the specific follower motion
5. Plot displacement-time, velocity-time, acceleration-time cam profiles
6. Develop and build mechanisms to provide specific motion

Term Work: (Comprises a and b)

a) List of Experiments

Sr No	Details	Lab Session
1	Analysis of velocity of mechanisms by Instantaneous Center of Rotation – 3 to 5 problems	2 Hrs
2	Analysis of velocity of mechanism by Relative method – 3 to 5 problems	4 Hrs
3	Analysis of Velocity & Acceleration of mechanism by Relative method – 3 to 5 problems	4 Hrs
4	Motion analysis and plotting of displacement–time, velocity-time and acceleration-time, jerk-time and layout of cam profiles - 2 to 3 problems	4 Hrs
5	Mini project on design and fabrication of any one mechanism for a group of maximum 4 students	6 Hrs

b) Assignments: Minimum two problems on each of the following topics:

- **i)** Brakes
- **ii)** Chains and belts
- **iii)** Gear and gear trains

Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory work	:	15marks.
Assignments	:	05 Marks
Attendance	:	05 marks.

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEL405	**Machine Shop Practice – II***	**2**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise with basic machining processes.
2. To Acquaint to various machining operations and machine protocols

Outcomes: Learner should be able to ….

1. Operate lathe machine,
2. Perform shaping operations
3. Perform finishing operations on grinding machine
4. Perform milling operations.
5. Perform precision turning
6. Perform drilling and threading operations.

Module	Details	Hrs
1	One composite job consisting minimum four parts employing operations on lathe like precision turning screw cutting, boring etc. This job shall involve use of shaping, milling and grinding operations	**48**

Term Work:

1. Composite job mentioned above

2. Complete Work-Shop Book giving details of drawing of the job and time sheet

The distribution of marks for Term work shall be as follows:

Job Work with complete workshop book ……. 40 marks

Attendance ……. 10 marks

End Semester Practical Examination:

Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents.
Practical examination will be held for 4 hours.
Job shall consist of minimum four operations such as precision turning, boring, screw cutting, drilling, milling, shaping, grinding etc.

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC501	**Internal Combustion Engines***	**4**

Objectives

1. To familiarize with the working of S.I. and C.I. engines and its important systems
2. To acquaint with the various methods for measurement of engine performance
3. To provide insight into the harmful effects of engine pollutants and its control
4. To familiarise with the latest technological developments in engine technology

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate the working of different systems and processes of S.I. engines
2. Demonstrate the working of different systems and processes of C.I. engines
3. Illustrate the working of lubrication, cooling and supercharging systems.
4. Analyse engine performance
5. Illustrate emission norms and emission control
6. Comprehend the different technological advances in engines and alternate fuels

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction** Classification of I.C. Engines; Parts of I.C. Engine and their materials, Cycle of operation in Four stroke and Two-stroke IC engines and their comparative study; Fuel air cycles and their analysis, Actual working cycle, Valve Timing Diagram. LHR Engines, Homogeneous charge compression Ignition,Rotary engine-Six stroke engine concept	06
02	**S.I. Engines** **Fuel Supply System:** Spark ignition Engine mixture requirements, Fuel-Air ratio, Simple carburettor and auxiliary circuits (excluding mathematical analysis of carburettors) Injection systems: Single-point and Multipoint injection, Gasoline Direct Injection **Ignition System:** Battery Ignition System, Magneto Ignition System, Functions and working of ignition coil, spark plug, contact breaker point, Requirements and working of Ignition advance mechanisms; mechanical and vacuum, Electronic Ignition Systems; Capacitor Discharge Ignition System, Transistorized Coil Assisted Ignition System, Transistor Ignition system with contactless breaker **Combustion :** Combustion phenomenon in SI Engines, Ignition delay, Flame propagation, Pressure-Crank angle diagram, Abnormal combustion, Auto ignition, Detonation and Knocking, Factors affecting combustion and detonation, Types of combustion chambers	12
03	**Compression Ignition Engines** **Fuel Injection Systems:** Air injection systems, Airless/solid injection systems, Common rail, individual pump, distributor and unit systems. Injection pumps, Fuel injector, Types of nozzle, Electronically controlled unit fuel injection system **Combustion:** Combustion phenomenon in C I engines, Stages of combustion, Delay period, Knocking, Pressure-Crank angle diagram, Factors affecting combustion and knocking, Types of combustion chambers	10
04	**Engine lubrication:** Types of lubricants and their properties, SAE rating of lubricants, Types of lubrication systems **Engine Cooling:** Necessity of engine cooling, disadvantages of overcooling, Cooling systems and their comparison: Air cooling, Liquid cooling **Supercharging/Turbo-charging:** Objectives, Limitations, Methods and Types, Different arrangements of turbochargers and superchargers	06

05	**Engine Testing and Performance** Measurement of Brake Power, Indicated Power, Frictional Power, Fuel Consumption, Air flow, BMEP, Performance characteristic of SI and CI Engine Effect of load and speed on Mechanical, Indicated Thermal, Brake Thermal and Volumetric efficiencies, Heat balance sheet. **Engine Exhaust Emission and its control** Constituents of exhaust emission at its harmful effect on environment and human health, Formation of NOx, HC, CO and particulate emissions, Methods of controlling emissions; Catalytic convertors, particulate traps, Exhaust Gas Recirculation, EURO and BHARAT norms.	10
06	**Alternative Fuels** Alcohol - Hydrogen - Natural Gas and Liquefied Petroleum Gas – Biodiesel- Biogas - Producer Gas - Properties - Suitability - Engine Modifications - Merits and Demerits as fuels. **Basics of Electronic Engine Controls:** Electronic Control module (ECM), Inputs required and output signals from ECM, Sensors: Throttle Position, Inlet Air Temperature, Coolant Temperature, Crankshaft Position, Camshaft Position, Mass Air flow and Exhaust Gas Oxygen sensors, their construction and importance in ECM. Electronic Spark control, Air Management system, Idle speed control	04

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of content and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the syllabus.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the syllabus**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References:

1. Internal Combustion Engines, Willard W.Pulkrabek, Pearson Education.
2. Internal Combustion Engines, Shyam Agrawal, New Age International
3. Internal Combustion Engine, Mathur and Sharma
4. Internal Combustion Engines, Mohanty, Standard Book House
5. Internal Combustion Engine, Gills and Smith
6. Internal Combustion Engines Fundamentals, John B. Heywood , TMH
7. Internal Combustion Engines, Gupta H N, 2nd ed, PHI
8. Internal Combustion Engine, V Ganesan, TMH
9. Introduction to Internal Combustion Engines, Richard Stone, Palgrave Publication, 4th Edition
10. Internal Combustion Engine, S.L. Beohar
11. Internal Combustion Engine, P.M Heldt.
12. Internal Combustion Engines, V.L. Maleeve
13. Internal Combustion Engine, E.F. Oberi.
14. Internal Combustion Engine by Domkundwar

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC502	**Mechanical Measurement and Control***	**4**

Objectives

1. To impart knowledge of architecture of the measurement system
2. To deliver working principle of mechanical measurement system
3. To study concept of mathematical modelling of the control system
4. To acquaint with control system under different time domain

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Classify various types of static characteristics and types of errors occurring in the system.
2. Classify and select proper measuring instrument for linear and angular displacement
3. Classify and select proper measuring instrument for pressure and temperature measurement
4. Design mathematical model of system/process for standard input responses
5. Analyse error and differentiate various types of control systems and time domain specifications
6. Analyse the problems associated with stability

Module	Contents	Hours
01	1.1 Significance of Mechanical Measurements, Classification of measuring instruments, generalized measurement system, types of inputs: Desired, interfering and modifying inputs. 1.2 Static characteristics: Static calibration, Linearity, Static Sensitivity, Accuracy, Static error, Precision, Reproducibility, Threshold, Resolution, Hysteresis, Drift, Span & Range etc. 1.3 Errors in measurement: Types of errors, Effect of component errors, Probable errors.	**08**
02	2.1 **Displacement Measurement**: Transducers for displacement, displacement measurement, potentiometer, LVDT, Capacitance Types, Digital Transducers (optical encoder) , Nozzle Flapper Transducer 2.2 **Strain Measurement**: Theory of Strain Gauges, gauge factor, temperature Compensation, Bridge circuit, orientation of strain gauges for force and torque, Strain gauge based load cells and torque sensors 2.3 **Measurement of Angular Velocity**: Tachometers, Tachogenerators, Digital tachometers and Stroboscopic Methods. 2.4 **Acceleration Measurement:** theory of accelerometer and vibrometers, practical accelerometers, strain gauge based and piezoelectric accelerometers	**08**
03	**3.1 Pressure Measurement:** Elastic pressure transducers viz. Bourdon tubes, diaphragm, bellows and piezoelectric pressure sensors, High Pressure Measurements, Bridge man gauge. Vacuum measurement: Vacuum gauges viz. McLeod gauge, Ionization and Thermal Conductivity gauges **3.2 Flow Measurement**: Bernoulli flowmeters, Ultrasonic Flowmeter, Magnetic flow meter, rotameter **3.3 Temperature Measurement**: Electrical methods of temperature measurement Resistance thermometers, Thermistors and thermocouples, Pyrometers **3.4 Sensitivity analysis of sensor**-influence of component variation **3.5 Signal conditioning**: Amplifier, Conversion, Filtering, Impedance Buffering, Modulation / Demodulation, Linearization, Grounding and Isolation	**08**
04	**4.1** Introduction to control systems, Classification of control system. Open loop and closed loop systems. **4.2** Mathematical modelling of control systems, concept of transfer function, Block diagram algebra	**06**
05	**5.1 Transient and steady state analysis of first and second order system.** Time Domain specifications. Step response of second order system. Steady-state error, error coefficients, steady state analysis of different type of systems using step, ramp and parabolic inputs	**06**

06	**Stability analysis** 6.1 Introduction to concepts of stability, The Routh criteria for stability 6.2 Experimental determination of frequency response, Stability analysis using Root locus, Bode plot and Nyquist Plots 6.3 State space modeling 6.4 Process control systems, ON-OFF control. P-I-D Control	**12**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of content and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the syllabus.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the syllabus**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References

1. Measurement Systems: Applications and Design, by EO Doebelin,5th Edition,*McGraw Hill*
2. Mechanical Engineering Measurements, A K Sawhney, *Dhanpat Rai& Sons, New Delhi*
3. Instrumentation & Mechanical Measurements, A K Thayal
4. Control System Engineering by Nagrath IJ and Gopal M, *Wiley EasternLtd.*
5. Modem Control engineering: by KOgata, *Prentice Hall*
6. Control systems by DhaneshManik, Cengage Learning
7. Engineering Metrology and Measurementsby N V Raghavendra and L Krishnamurthy, Oxford University Press
8. Instrumentation and Control System, W. Bolton, Elsevier
9. Experimental Methods for Engineers by J P Holman, McGraw Hills Int. Edition
10. Engineering Experimentation by EO Doebelin, McGraw Hills Int. Edition
11. Mechanical Measurements by S P Venkateshan, Ane books, India

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC 503	**Heat Transfer***	**04**

Objectives

1. To Study basic heat transfer concepts applicable for steady state and transient conditions
2. To Study mathematical modelling and designing concepts of heat exchangers

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify the three modes of heat transfer (conduction, convection and radiation).
2. Illustrate basic modes of heat transfer
3. Develop mathematical model for each mode of heat transfer
4. Develop mathematical model for transient heat transfer
5. Demonstrate and explain mechanism of boiling and condensation
6. Analyse different heat exchangers and quantify their performance

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Basic concepts of heat transfer:** Define heat transfer and its importance in engineering applications, Difference between heat transfer and Thermodynamics, Physical Mechanism of modes of heat transfer, Governing laws of heat transfer, Conduction mode: Thermal conductivity, Thermal diffusivity, Convection mode: Free and Forced convection, Heat transfer Coefficient, Radiation mode: Emissivity, transmissivity, reflectivity, absorptivity, Black body, Grey body, Opaque body, Steady and unsteady heat transfer, One dimensional, two dimensional and three dimensional heat transfer, Thermal resistance concept in heat transfer, Thermal contact resistance	04
02	**Conduction:** Assumptions in heat conduction, Generalized heat conduction equation in rectangular, cylindrical coordinates, Initial and boundary conditions, Steady state heat conduction through plane wall, Composite wall, cylinder, composite cylinder wall, sphere, Internal Heat generation concept, Heat conduction with heat generation in plane wall, solid cylinder and solid sphere, Critical radius of insulation in cylinder and sphere	08
03	**Heat transfer from Extended Surface:** Types of extended surface and its significance, Governing differential equation for fin and its solution, Fin performance: Fin effectiveness and Fin efficiency, Thermo Well **Unsteady state heat transfer:** Applications of unsteady state heat transfer, Lumped system Analysis, Criteria for lumped system analysis: characteristic length, Biot Number, Thermal time constant and Response of a thermocouple, Heisler Charts **Numerical methods in heat transfer:**Significance of numerical methods in heat transfer, Finite difference formulation of differential equations, One-dimensional heat conduction.	08
04	**Convection:**Determination of heat transfer coefficient, Dimensional Analysis, Dimensionless numbers in free and forced convection and their significance **External Flow:**Velocity Boundary layer and Thermal Boundary layer, Laminar and turbulent flow over a flat plate, Flow across cylinder and sphere, Flow across bank of tubes **Internal Flow:**Velocity Boundary layer and Thermal Boundary layer, Laminar and Turbulent flow in tubes, General thermal analysis: Constant heat flux and constant surface temperature	10
05	**Radiation:**Basic laws of radiation, Black body radiation, Planck's law, Kirchhoff's law, Wein displacement law, Lambert cosine law, Radiation intensity, Radiation heat exchange between black bodies, Shape factor algebra, Radiation heat exchange between nonblack bodies, Electrical network approach for radiation heat exchange: Radiosity and irradiation, Radiation shield	08
06	**Boiling and Condensation:**Boiling heat transfer, Pool boiling: different regimes and pool boiling curve, Flow boiling: Different Regimes and Boiling curve, Condensation heat transfer, Film condensation, Dropwise Condensation **Heat Exchangers:**Types of heat exchangers, Overall heat transfer coefficient, Fouling factor, Analysis of heat exchangers, LMTD, Effectiveness –NTU method, Correction factor, Effectiveness of heat exchangers **Heat Pipe:** Introduction and application	10

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of content and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the syllabus.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the syllabus**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

ReferenceBooks:

1. Introduction to thermodynamics and Heat transfer by Yunus A Cengel 2ndEdition, McGraw Hill International
2. Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer by FPIncropera and D P deWitt, Wiley India
3. Heat Transfer by P S Ghoshdastidar, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press
4. Heat and Mass Transfer, by R Rudramoorthy and L Malaysamy,2ndEdition, PEARSON
5. Heat Transfer by J P Holman, Mcgraw Hill
6. Heat Transfer by S P Sukhatme, University Press
7. Heat and Mass Transfer by PK Nag, TMH
8. Heat and Mass Transfer by Mahesh Rathod, Laxmi Publications
9. Heat and Mass Transfer byR K Rajput, S Chand and company

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC504	**Dynamics of Machinery***	**4**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with working principles and applications of Governors / Gyroscope
2. To study static and dynamic force analysis in the mechanisms
3. To familiarise with basics of mechanical vibrations
4. To study the balancing of mechanical systems

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate working Principles of different types of governors and Gyroscopic effects on the mechanical systems
2. Illustrate basic of static and dynamic forces
3. Determine natural frequency of element/system
4. Determine vibration response of mechanical elements / systems
5. Design vibration isolation system for a specific application
6. Demonstrate basic concepts of balancing of forces and couples

Module	Details	Hrs.
1	**Governors and Gyroscopes:** 1.1 **Governors:** Introduction to Centrifugal and Inertia governors, Force analysis of governors- Porter and Hartnell governors, Performance characteristics of governors, Governors effort and power 1.2 **Gyroscope:** Introduction, Gyroscopic couple and its effect on spinning bodies, naval ships during steering, pitching, rolling and their stabilization. Effect of gyroscopic and centrifugal couples, permissible speeds on curve paths, gyroscopic effect due to lateral misalignment of rigid disc mounted on shaft.	**09**
2	2.1 **Static and Dynamic force analysis,** in slider crank mechanism (neglecting mass of connecting rod and crank), Engine force analysis, Turning moment on crank shaft 2.2 **Dynamically equivalent systems,** to convert rigid body in to two mass with and without correction couple	**06**
3	3.1 **Basic Concepts of Vibration:** Vibration and oscillation, causes and effects of vibrations, Vibration parameters - springs, mass, damper, damper models, Motion- periodic, non-periodic, degree of freedom, static equilibrium position, vibration classification, steps involved in vibration analysis 3.2 **Free Undamped Single Degree of Freedom Vibration System:** Longitudinal, transverse, torsional, vibration system, methods for formulation of differential equations by Newton, Energy, Lagrangian and Rayleigh's method	**08**
4	4.1 **Free Damped Single Degree of Freedom Vibration System:** Viscous damped system - under damped, critically damped, over damped; Logarithmic decrement; Coulomb's damping 4.2 **Equivalent Single Degree of Freedom Vibration System:** Conversion of multi-springs, multi masses, multi-dampers into a single spring and damper with linear or rotational co-ordinate system, Introduction to free multi-degree of freedom vibration systems	**07**
5	5.1 **Forced Single Degree of Freedom Vibratory System:** Analysis of linear and torsional systems subjected to harmonic force excitation and harmonic motion excitation (excluding elastic damper) 5.2 **Vibration Isolation and Transmissibility:** Force Transmissibility, motion transmissibility, typical isolators & mounts.	**10**

	5.3 **Vibration Measuring instruments:** Principle of seismic instruments, vibrometer, accelerometer - undamped and damped, Introduction to conditioning monitoring and fault diagnosis	
6	6.1 **Rotor Dynamics:** Critical speed of single rotor, undamped and damped 6.2 **Balancing:** Static and Dynamic balancing of multi rotor system, balancing of reciprocating masses in In-line engines, V-engines (excluding other radial engines)	**08**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of content and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the syllabus.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the syllabus**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References:

1. Theory of Machines Thomas Bevan CSB Publishers & Distributors
2. Theory of Machines by Jagdishlal Metropolitan Book New Delhi, Company, Daryaganj, Delhi
3. Theory of Machines by S.S.Ratan Tata McGraw Hill , New Delhi
4. Theory of Machines by P.L.Bellaney Khanna publication, NewDelhi
5. Theory of Machines and Mechanisms by John J Uicker, Gordon R Pennock and Joseph E Shigley, Oxford University Press
6. Theory of Vibration with Applications, by W. Thomson, 2nd edition, Pearson Education
7. Mechanical Vibrations by S.S.Rao, fourth edition, Pearson Education
8. Mechanical Vibraitons by G.K.Grover
9. Fundamentals of Mechanical Vibration by S.Graham Kelly, Tata McGraw Hll
10. Principles of Vibration by Benson H Tongue, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press
11. Vibration Analysis by P. Srineevasan, TMH
12. Mechanical Vibrations- Schaum's outline series, William W.Seto, McGraw Hill
13. Theory and Practice of Mechanical Vibrations by J S Rao and K Gupta, New Age International
14. Elements of Vibration Analysis by Leonard Meirovitch, McGrav- Hill, New York

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEDLO5011	**Press Tool Design**	**4**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with various press working operations for mass production of sheet metal components
2. To familiarise with sheet metal working techniques for design of press tools
3. To inculcate knowledge about scrap minimization, safety aspects and automation in press working

Outcomes: Learner will be able to….

1. Demonstrate various press working operations for mass production of sheet metal parts
2. Identify press tool requirements to build concepts pertaining to design of press tools
3. Prepare working drawings and setup for economic production of sheet metal components
4. Select suitable materials for different elements of press tools
5. Illustrate the principles and blank development in bent & drawn components
6. Elaborate failure mechanisms of pressed components, safety aspects and automation in press working

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**Introduction to Press Working –** 1.1 Classification of common Press working operations, Benefits and limitations of using Press tools. Applications of pressed parts/components. 1.2 Theory of Shearing in Press Working. Optimum Cutting clearance & its effect on tolerances of pressed components. Construction of Basic shearing die. Functions of different elements of a press tool. Methods of feeding the strip/coil material.	**08**
2	**Design and Calculations** of Piercing & Blanking Die– 2.1 Calculations for Economic Strip Layout, Calculations of Cutting force and Stripping force, Recommending minimum tonnage of a press. Centre of Pressure (its importance and calculation) 2.2 Design aspects of Press tool elements viz. Punches & methods of retaining punches, Die block, Stripper, Pilot, etc. Methods of reducing cutting loads on press tools 2.3 Different types Die sets and its selection	**14**
3	3.1 **Selection of Material & Hardware –**Selection and arrangement of Hardware used in Press tools. Selection of steels and its hardness for different elements of Press tools.	**03**
4	**Bending and Drawing-** 4.1 Theory of Bending, Spring back and measures to control it, Calculations for Blank development of Simple Bent components, Minimum bend radius, Types of Bending dies 4.2 Theory of Drawing, Metal flow in Drawing & forming operations; reduction ratio and redrawing limits, draw clearance, drawing and blank holding forces for cylindrical draws only. Blank development of Cup 4.3 Defects in drawn as well as bent parts, Presses selection for drawing/forming operations 4.4 Basic construction and working of Bending and Drawing dies	**12**
5	5.1 **Miscellaneous Dies-** Basic construction & working of Shaving dies, Trimming dies,Compound dies, Combination dies, Coining dies, Embossing dies, Simple Progressive & Compound Progressive dies	**05**
6	**Selection of Presses and its setting –** 6.1 Selection of Press and Press setting for Shearing, Bending, Progressive and Drawing dies, Equipment for Sheet metal operations (Basics only), Overloading of presses (load, energy considerations) 6.2 Introduction to Automation & Safety in Press shop	**06**

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References

1. Die Design Fundamentals by J. R. Paquin, Industrial Press
2. Techniques of Press Working Sheet Metal by D F Eary and E A Reed
3. Press Tools Design and Construction by P H Joshi, S Chand Publishing
4. Tool Design by C. Donaldson and V C Goold, TMH
5. Production Engineering by P. C. Sharma, S Chand Publishing
6. Metal working ASM Handbook

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEDLO5012	**Machining Sciences And Tool Design**	**4**

Objectives

1. To familiarise with the basic concepts of machining science like mechanics of machining, tool wear, tool life and surface roughness.
2. To familiarise with various single and multipoint cutting tools designing processes
3. To study the economics of machining process

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Calculate the values of various forces involved in the machining operations
2. Design various single and multipoint cutting tools
3. Analyse heat generation in machining operation and coolant operations
4. Illustrate the properties of various cutting tool materials and hence select an appropriate tool material for particular machining application
5. Demonstrate the inter-relationship between cutting parameters and machining performance measures like power requirement, cutting time, tool life and surface finish
6. Analyse economics of machining operations

Module	Details	Hrs.
01	1.1 **Metal Cutting Theory:** Orthogonal and oblique cutting, various types of chips, Mechanics of orthogonal steady state metal cutting, shear plane and shear plane angle, Merchant's force circle, stresses, shear strain, velocity relations, rate of strain, energy considerations, Concept of specific power consumption in machining, Ernst and Merchant's model& modified model for orthogonal cutting, Lee and Shaffer model, Analytical modelling of machining operations, mechanistic modelling of machining, slip line field analysis, finite element analysis, modelling of material properties 1.2 **Dynamometry:** Dynamometer requirements, force measurement, electric transducers, strain gage lathe dynamometer, strain rings, milling dynamometer, drilling dynamometer, surface grinding dynamometer, piezoelectric dynamometry	**10**
02	2.1 **Temperatures in metal cutting and cutting fluids:** Heat generation in metal cutting, heat transfer in a moving material, temperature distribution in metal cutting, temperature in primary deformation zone, temperature in secondary deformation zone, effect of cutting speed on temperature, prediction of temperature distribution in machining, measurement of cutting temperature, work-tool thermocouple, direct thermocouple measurement, radiation methods, hardness and microstructure changes in steel tools Cutting fluid types, the action of coolants, the action of lubricants, characteristics of an efficient lubricant in metal cutting, application methods of cutting fluid, cutting fluid maintenance and environmental considerations, disposal of cutting fluids, dry cutting and minimum quantity lubrication, cryogenic cooling	**06**
03	**Cutting tool materials and machining induced surface integrity** 3.1 Properties of cutting tool materials, Major tool material types, Plain carbon steel, high speed steel, cast alloys, cemented tungsten carbide, titanium carbides, ceramic and cermet tools, synthetic diamond, polycrystalline diamond (PCD), cubic boron nitride (CBN), coated tools 3.2 Measurement and specification of surface finish, primary cutting edge finish, fracture roughness, BUE formation and its influence on finish, secondary cutting edge finish,	**06**

	geometrical contribution to roughness, edge finishing, residual stress and micro hardness	
04	4.1 **Tool life and machining economics:** Definition, flank wear and crater wear, criteria for tool failure, effect of cutting parameters and tool geometry on tool life, Taylor's tool life equation, Experimental methods to find Taylor exponents, Components of product cost,Optimum cutting velocity for minimum cost of production and maximum production rate	**06**
05	5.1 **Design of single point cutting tools** : Different systems of tool nomenclature like MRS, ORS and NRS, Interrelationship among different systems of nomenclature for tool angles, Constructional features of solid tool, tipped tools, mechanically held regrind able insert type tools and throw away tip type tools, Design of shanks, cutting tip and chip breakers for HSS and Carbide tools, ISO coding system for tipped tools and tool holders	**08**
06	6.1 **Design of multi point cutting tools :** Various types such as flat form tool, tangential form tool, circular form tool, constructional details and fields of application, Profile design of flat and circular form tools,Broach nomenclature, design steps for circular pull type, key way and spline broaches, Design of face and peripheral milling cutters	**10**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References

1. Fundamentals of Metal Machining and Machine Tools, Third Edition by Winston A. Knight, Geoffrey Boothroyd, CRC press Taylor and Francis group
2. Metal Cutting Principles by Milton Clayton Shaw,2nd Edition, Oxford University Press
3. Cutting Tools by P H Joshi, A H Wheeler Publishing Co Ltd
4. ASM Handbook, Vol. 16: Machining by Joseph R. Davis,9th Edition, ASM International
5. Fundamentals of Metal Cutting and Machine Tools by B. L. Juneja, G. S. Sekhon and Nitin Seth,2nd Edition, New Age International
6. Metal Cutting Theory and Cutting Tool Design, by V. Arshinov and G. Alekseev, Mir publishers, Moscow
7. Typical Examples and Problems in Metal Cutting and Tool Design, by N. Nefedov and K. Osipov, Mir publishers, Moscow

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEDLO5013	**Design of Jigs and Fixtures**	**4**

Objectives

1. To acquaint with the concepts of planning and writing sequence of operations
2. To acquaint basics of identification and selection of location and clamping points on work-piece
3. To familiarise design principles in designing simple productive and cost effective jigs and fixtures

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Write methodically, the sequence of operations of simple work-piece
2. Identify and select locating and clamping points on work-piece
3. Demonstrate construction of drill jig
4. Illustrate construction of milling fixture
5. Identify appropriate combination of tools, jigs and fixture, suitable for a particular machining operation
6. Design assembly of jigs and fixtures on simple work-piece

Module	Details	Hrs
01	1.1 **Introduction to Tool Design** Production Tooling's Jigs, Fixtures and their difference, their requirement(accuracy, machinability, quantity modifications so as to assist production, Interchange ability, Simplicity, Swarf disposal, Handling, Ease of operation, Skill reduction, Cost reduction), Analysis for Operation planning, sequencing of operations.	**08**
02	**Basic Construction of Jig & Fixture** 1.1 **Location & Locating Devices** Locating principles: Degrees of freedom, Redundant location, Fool-proofing, nesting, Locators: locators that control work piece on flat surfaces, location of cylindrical surfaces, conical locators, centralizers. 1.2 **Clamping & clamping Devices** Requirement of clamping system, Position of clamps, Types of clamps, Clamping devices; examples of typical clamps(multiple clamping and equalizing devices, quick acting clamping mechanisms such as link, toggle, cam, eccentric, pneumatic, hydraulic and electric devices), Component distortion under clamping and cutting forces, Material used for different clamping devices of jigs/fixture and recommended hardness	**10**
03	3.1 **Construction of Drill Jig** Introduction, Selection of location, supporting and clamping faces /points, cutting tools and means of guiding and supporting Jigs, various types of Jig Bushes, Commonly used drill jigs, Case Study on Design of Drill Jig	**10**
04	4.1 **Construction of Milling fixture** Introduction, Selection of location, supporting and clamping faces /points choice, tool setting block and Tennon's, Case Study on Design of Milling Fixture	**08**
05	5.1 **Introduction to Commonly used Fixtures** Turning Fixture (Chucks, collets, Mandrels) Grinding Fixture, Broaching Fixture, and Welding Fixture	**08**
06	6.1 **Indexing Jig & Fixture** Introduction, Application of indexing, Essential features of an indexing jig /fixture, Indexing Devices	**04**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References

1. Jig and Fixture Design Manual, Erik K. Henrikson, Industrial Press
2. An introduction to jig and tool Design, MH A Kempster, 3rd Edition, ELBS
3. Jigs and Fixture, P. H. Joshi, TMH
4. Tool design, C. Donaldson, George H. Lecain, V.C. Goold, TMH
5. Jigs and Fixture Handbook, A.K. Goroshkin, Mir Publication
6. Jigs and Fixture, ASTME
7. Non- Standards Calming Devices, Hiran E. Grant TMH, New Delhi

Subject Code	Subject Name	Credits
MEL 501	**Internal Combustion Engines Lab**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise concept of thermal conductivity, heat transfer coefficient through experiments
2. To familiarise experimental verification of the concepts of heat transfer

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Dismantle engine assembly
2. Overhaul and Assemble engine components
3. Perform load test/speed test on engine setup
4. Calculate performance of multi cylinder engine
5. Analyse engine performance and draw heat balance sheet
6. Perform exhaust gas analysis

Part A: Dismantle, overhaul and assemble the following

1. 2 Stroke/ 4 Stroke Engines
2. Carburettor
3. Ignition system
4. Fuel injection system

Part B: Performing experiments on engine test rigs

1. Morse Test on petrol engine
2. Speed Test on petrol or/and diesel engine
3. Load Test on diesel engine (engines)
4. Heat Balance test on diesel or petrol engines
5. Experimental determination of Air fuel ratio and volumetric efficiency of the engine
6. Exhaust Gas/Smoke analysis of S.I./ C.I. engines
7. Effect of Supercharging on Performance Characteristics of an engine

Term Work

Term work shall consist of minimum 6 exercises, from the list, out of which minimum 4 must be actual experiments from Part B and 1 case study/report (in group of not more than 3 students) on latest trends/developments in IC Engines.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

1. Laboratory work (Exercises) : **15 marks**
2. Case study: **05 marks**
3. Attendance: **05 marks**

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
   Practical performance 15 marks
   Oral 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of the experiment during practical examination
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEL 502	**Mechanical Measurement and Control**	**1**

Objectives
1. To study calibration of different measuring instruments
2. To study working of mechanical measurement system
3. To familiarise with different types of control systems

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Calibrate displacement sensors
2. Calibrate pressure and vacuum gauges
3. Measure torque using strain gauges
4. Identify system/process characteristics for standard input responses
5. Identify various types of control systems and time domain specifications
6. Analyse the problems associated with stability

List of Experiments

Sr. No.	Topic
1	Calibration of Displacement sensors like LVDT, Potentiometers etc.
2	Calibration of Pressure Gauges
3	Calibration of Vacuum Gauges
4	Torque measurement using strain gauges
5	Calibration of tachometers
6	Vibration Measurement & Calibration of Accelerometers.
7	Experiments on feedback control systems and servomechanisms
8	System Identification of any one of the sensor
9	Experiment on frequency response system identification
10	Experiment on transient state response of a control system.
11	Experiment on design of PID controller for a system.

(a) Design based experiments shall be encouraged using standard National Instrument/ texas instrument/ dSPACEGmbh/ Arduino or any other platform),**<u>Learners (in a group) may be encouraged for Project Based Learning. Appropriate weightage may be given in term work assessment</u>**

Term Work

Term work shall consist of minimum 8experiments (04 from the measurement group and 4 from the control group),
The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:
- Laboratory work (Experiments) **:** **15 marks**
- Design based experiment: **05 marks**
- Attendance**:** **05 marks**

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:
1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
   Practical performance 15 marks
   Oral 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of the experiment during practical examination
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Subject Code	Subject Name	Credits
MEL 503	**Heat Transfer Lab**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise concept of thermal conductivity, heat transfer coefficient through experiments
2. To familiarise experimental verification of the concepts of heat transfer

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Estimate thermal conductivity of metals/non metals/liquids
2. Compute heat transfer coefficient in natural as well forced convection
3. Measure emissivity of grey body
4. Quantify fin effectiveness/efficiency
5. Analyse heat exchanger performance
6. Demonstrate energy balance for heat exchanger

The laboratory experiments should be based on the following:

Expt.No	Name of Experiments	Time
1	**Conduction: (Any Two)** 1. Measurement of thermal conductivity of metal rod 2. Measurement of thermal conductivity of insulating material 3. Measurement of thermal conductivity of liquid 4. Determination of contact resistance 5. Effect of area on heat transfer	2Hrs
2	**Convection: (Any One)** 1. Measurement of heat transfer coefficient in natural convection 2. Measurement of heat transfer coefficient in forced convection 3. Comparison of heat transfer coefficient of free and forced convection	2Hrs
3	**Radiation: (Any One)** 1. Verification of Stefan Boltzmann Law 2. Measurement of Emissivity of Grey surface	2Hrs
4	**Transient Conduction:** 1. Unsteady state heat transfer in cylinder/rod/wall	2Hrs
5	**Fins: (Any One)** 1. Determination of fin efficiency and fin effectiveness 2. Comparison of fin performance of Various type of fins	2Hrs
6.	**Boiling and Condensation: (Any One)** 1. Measurement of heat transfer coefficient in boiling process of water. 2. Measurement of heat transfer coefficient in condensation of saturated steam.	2Hrs
7	**Heat Exchangers: (Any One)** 1. Estimation of overall heat transfer coefficient and effectivenessof double pipe heat exchanger (parallel flow and Counter flow arrangement) 2. Estimation of overall heat transfer coefficient and effectivenessof shell and tube heat exchanger (parallel flow and Counter flow arrangement) 3. Estimation of overall heat transfer coefficient and effectiveness of plate type heat exchanger.	2Hrs

Assignments: Assignment consisting of at least 3 numerical on each of the following topics

1. Steady state conduction
2. Fins and unsteady state conduction
3. Convection and dimensional analysis

4. Radiation
5. Heat Exchangers

Note: Preferably, the assignments shall be based on live problems. **Project Based Learning may be incorporated by judiciously reducing number of assignments.**

Assessment:

Term work Mark distribution will be as follows:

Laboratory work	15 marks
Assignments	05 marks
Attendance	05 marks

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:

Practical performance	15 marks
Oral	10 marks

2. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of the experiment during practical examination
3. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL504	**Dynamics of Machinery***	**1**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with working principles and applications of gyroscope and governors
2. To acquaint with the principles of vibration measuring instruments
3. To study balancing of mechanical systems

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Plot and analyse governor characteristics
2. Analyse gyroscopic effect on laboratory model
3. Estimate natural frequency of mechanical systems
4. Analyse vibration response of mechanical systems
5. Determine damping coefficient of a system
6. Balance rotating mass

Term Work: (Comprises part a and b)

a) List of Experiments: (Minimum Eight)

Sr. No.	Title of Experiment	Laboratory Sessions
1	Experiments on Governors- Porter Governor, Hartnell Governor	2 hrs
2	Experiments on Gyroscope	2 hrs
3	Determine natural frequency of compoundpendulum, equivalent simple pendulum system.	2 Hrs.
4	Determine natural frequency for longitudinal vibrations of helical springs, and springs in series and parallel	2 Hrs
5	Determine natural frequency and nodal points for single rotor and two-rotor vibratory system	2 Hrs
6	Experimenton whirling of shaft	2 Hrs
7	Determination of damping coefficient of any system/media	2 Hrs
8	Experimental balancing of single and multi-rotor system	2 Hrs
9	Measurement of vibration response of a system	2 Hrs
10	Vibration analysis of mechanical system using MATLAB/SCILAB/GNU Octave	2 Hrs

b) Assignment: Minimum two problems on each of the following topics:

1. Governors and Gyroscope
2. Static and dynamic force analysis
3. Vibration, isolation and control
4. Vibration measuring instruments
5. Rotor dynamics

Project Based Learning may be incorporated by judiciously reducing number of assignments

Term Work

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Laboratory work : 15 marks.
- Assignments : 05 marks.
- Attendance : 05 Marks.

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEL 505	**Manufacturing Sciences Lab**	**1**

Objectives:

1. To study conventional machining operations
2. To familiarise with CNC machining operation
3. To acquaint with Non Traditional machining operations

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Estimate machining time for simple and taper turning operations on lathe
2. Estimate machining time for threading/knurling operations on lathe
3. Estimate machining time for various machining operations on shaper
4. Perform NC, CNC and DNC machining operations
5. Write CNC program for different operations
6. Identify machining parameters for various Non Traditional machining operations

Sr No.	Details
1	Introduction to machining operations
2	Introduction to lathe machine (other than plain turning operation) and shaping machine
3	Machining and machining time estimation for taper turning
4	Machining and machining time estimation for thread cutting
5	Machining and machining time estimation for internal thread cutting
6	Machining and machining time estimation for knurling
7	Machining and machining time estimation for eccentric turning
8	Machining of hexagon and square in shaping machine
9	NC, CNC, DNC machining operations
10	CNC programming for Turning and Drilling operations
11	Different Non Traditional machining operations with process parameters

Term Work:

All the assignments mentioned above with relevant sketches.

Distribution of marks for Term work shall be as follows:

All the above listed assignments:	**20 marks**
Attendance:	**05 marks**

Subject Code	Subject Name	Credits
MEL506	**Business Communication & Ethics**	**02**

Objectives:

1. To inculcate professional and ethical attitude at the workplace
2. To enhance effective communication and interpersonal skills
3. To build multidisciplinary approach towards all life tasks
4. To hone analytical and logical skills for problem-solving

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Design a technical document using precise language, suitable vocabulary and apt style.
2. Develop the life skills/ interpersonal skills to progress professionally by building stronger relationships.
3. Demonstrate awareness of contemporary issues knowledge of professional and ethical responsibilities.
4. Apply the traits of a suitable candidate for a job/higher education, upon being trained in the techniques of holding a group discussion, facing interviews and writing resume/SOP.
5. Deliver formal presentations effectively implementing the verbal and non-verbal skills

Module	**Detailed Contents**	**Hrs.**
01	**Report Writing**	**05**
1.1	Objectives of Report Writing	
1.2	Language and Style in a report	
1.3	Types : Informative and Interpretative (Analytical, Survey and Feasibility)and Formats of reports (Memo, Letter, Short and Long Report)	
02	**Technical Writing**	**03**
2.1	Technical Paper Writing (IEEE Format)	
2.2	Proposal Writing	
03	**Introduction to Interpersonal Skills**	**09**
3.1	Emotional Intelligence	
3.2	Leadership and Motivation	
3.3	Team Building	
3.4	Assertiveness	
3.5	Conflict Resolution and Negotiation Skills	
3.6	Time Management	
3.7	Decision Making	
04	**Meetings and Documentation**	**02**
4.1	Strategies for conducting effective meetings	
4.2	Notice, Agenda and Minutes of a meeting	
4.3	Business meeting etiquettes	
05	**Introduction to Corporate Ethics**	**02**
5.1	Professional and work ethics (responsible use of social media - Facebook, WA, Twitter etc.	
5.2	Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights	
5.4	Ethical codes of conduct in business and corporate activities (Personal ethics, conflicting values, choosing a moral response and making ethical decisions)	
06	**Employment Skills**	**07**
6.1	Group Discussion	

6.2	Resume Writing	
6.3	Interview Skills	
6.4	Presentation Skills	
6.5	Statement of Purpose	
		28

Assessment:

List of Assignments

1. Report Writing (Theory)
2. Technical Proposal
3. Technical Paper Writing (Paraphrasing a published IEEE Technical Paper)
4. Interpersonal Skills (Group activities and Role plays)
5. Interpersonal Skills (Documentation in the form of soft copy or hard copy)
6. Meetings and Documentation (Notice, Agenda, Minutes of Mock Meetings)
7. Corporate ethics (Case studies, Role plays)
8. Writing Resume and Statement of Purpose

Term Work

Term work shall consist of all assignments from the list.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Book Report	**10 marks**
Assignments:	**10 marks**
Project Report Presentation:	**15 marks**
Group Discussion:	**10 marks**
Attendance:	**05 marks**

References:

1. Fred Luthans, "Organizational Behavior", Mc Graw Hill,
2. Lesiker and Petit, "Report Writing for Business*"*, Mc Graw Hill
3. R.Subramaniam, "Professional Ethics" Oxford University Press
4. Huckin and Olsen, "Technical Writing and Professional Communication", McGraw
5. Raman and Sharma, Fundamentals of Technical Communication, Oxford University Press
6. Hill Wallace and Masters, "Personal Development for Life and Work", Thomson Learning, 12th Edition
7. Heta Murphy, "*Effective Business Communication"* , Mc Graw Hill, edition
8. R.C Sharma and Krishna Mohan, "*Business Correspondence and Report Writing",*
9. Raman Sharma, *Communication Skills*, Oxford University Press
10. B N Ghosh, "*Managing Soft Skills for Personality Development*", Tata McGraw Hill Lehman,
11. Dufrene, Sinha, "*BCOM*", Cengage Learning, 2nd edition
12. Bell . Smith, "Management Communication" Wiley India Edition, 3rd edition.
13. Dr. K. Alex ,"Soft Skills", S Chand and Company
14. Robbins Stephens P., "Organizational Behavior", Pearson Education
15. https://grad.ucla.edu/asis/agep/advsopstem.pdf

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC 601	**Metrology and Quality Engineering**	**4**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with measuring equipment used for linear and angular measurements.
2. To familiarize with different classes of measuring instruments and scope of measurement in industry and research
3. To acquaint with operations of precision measurement, instrument/equipment for measurement
4. To inculcate the fundamentals of quality concepts and statistics in metrology

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate inspection methods and different gauges
2. Illustrate working principle of measuring instruments and calibration methodology
3. Illustrate basic concepts and statistical methods in quality control
4. Demonstrate characteristics of screw threads, gear profile, and tool profile
5. Illustrate the different sampling techniques in quality control
6. Illustrate different nondestructive techniques used for quality evaluation

Module	Details	Hours
1	1.1 **Introduction to Metrology:** Fundamental Definitions, Types of Standards, Precision and Accuracy, Measurement Errors, linear measurements by Vernier calliper, micrometer, slip gauges, Angular Measurement: Universal bevel protractor, clinometers, sine bar, angle gaugescase studies on Industrial and Research Applications and Scope 1.2 **Introduction to Nano-Metrology**	06
2	1.3 **Design of Gauges :** Limits, Fits, Tolerances, Types of Gauges, Taylor's Principle of Limit Gauges, IS 919 for design of gauges 1.4 **Comparators :** Definition, Classification, Working principle of Mechanical, Opto-mechanical, Pneumatic and Electrical/Electronic comparators with advantages, limitations and uses 1.5 **Surface Texture measurement:** Surface roughness, Waviness, Roughness Parameter Ra, Rz, RMS etc., working of Tomlinson surface meter, Taly-surf surface roughness tester, Surface roughness symbols 1.6 **Flatness Test measurement by Interference principle:** Concept of Flatness, Interferometer principle for measurement, Optical Flats – study of Surface textures under monochromatic light source, fingertip test technique	14
3	3.1 **Screw Thread Measurement :** Screw threads Terminology, screw thread errors, Effective diameter measurement of screw thread by Floating Carriage micrometer 3.2 **Gear Measurement :** Gear Terminology, Gear errors, Measurement by Parkinson Gear tester and Gear tooth Vernier Calliper 3.3 **Special Measuring Instruments :** Measurement by Tool Maker's Microscope, Optical Profile Projector, CMM and Autocollimator	12

4	4.1 **Quality Engineering** Introduction to Quality, Classification of Quality Tools, Quality of Design, Quality of Conformance, Compromise between Quality and Cost, Introduction to Six Sigma 4.2 **SQC & SQC tools** Statistics in Quality control, Variables and Attributes data, Process Capability, Control charts for variables and for attribute data($\bar{X}$and R-Chart, p-chart np-chart, c-chart, U-chart), Applications of SQC in engineering – case studies	08
5	5.1 **Sampling Techniques** Advantages of Sampling Inspection, operating characteristic (OC) curve. Choosing OC curve for appropriate sampling plan, acceptance sampling 5.2 **Role of computers in metrology**	04
6	6.1 **Non-destructive Testing** Visual, Dye Penetrant, Magnetic Particle, X ray Radiography, Ultrasonic Testing, Eddy Current testing methods.	04

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References

1. Engineering Metrology,K.J. Hume, Kalyani Publications
2. Mechanical Measurements and Metrology by RKJain, Khanna Publishers
3. A text book of Engineering Metrology by IC Gupta, DhanpatRai Publications
4. Metrology and Measurement by Anand,Bewoor and VinayKulkarni, McGraw Hill
5. Engineering Metrology and Measurement by N V Raghavendra and Krishnamurthy, Oxford University Press
6. Engineering Metrology and Measurements, Bentley, Pearson Education
7. Statistical Quality Control by AL Grant, McGraw Hill, New York
8. Statistical Quality Control by R C Gupta, Khanna Publishers
9. Juran on Planning for Quality,Juran J M,TheFree Press, 1988.
10. Statistical Quality Control by M Mahajan, Dhanpat Rai and Sons

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC602	**MACHINE DESIGN – I***	**4**

Objective:

1. To study basic principles of machine design
2. To acquaint with the concepts of design based on strength & rigidity
3. To familiarize with use of design data books & various codes of practice
4. To make conversant with preparation of working drawings based on designs

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate understanding of various design considerations
2. Illustrate basic principles of machine design
3. Design machine elements for static as well as dynamic loading
4. Design machine elements on the basis of strength/ rigidity concepts
5. Use design data books in designing various components
6. Acquire skill in preparing production drawings pertaining to various designs

Modules	Details	Hrs.
1	Mechanical Engineering Design, Design methods, Aesthetic and Ergonomics consideration in design, Material properties and their uses in design, Manufacturing consideration in design, Design consideration of casting and forging, Basic principle of Machine Design, Modes of failures, Factor of safety, Design stresses, Theories of failures (Selection in the process of designing), Standards, I.S. Codes, Preferred Series and Numbers	**06**
2	**Curved Beams:** Assumptions made in the analysis of curved beams, Design of curved beams: Bending stresses in curved beams, such as crane hook, C-frame, etc. **Thick Cylinders:** Design of thick cylinders subjected to an internal pressure using Lame's equation	**06**
3	**Design against static loads:**Cotter joint, Knuckle joint, Turn buckle, Bolted and welded joints under eccentric loading;Power Screw – screw presses, C-clamps along with the Frame, Screw Jack	**12**
4	**Design against fluctuating loads:** variables stresses, reversed, repeated, fluctuating stresses. Fatigue failure: static and fatigue stress concentration factors, Endurance limit- estimation of endurance limit, Design for finite and infinite life, Soderberg and Goodman design criteria, Fatigue design under combined stresses	**06**
5	**Design of Shaft:** power transmitting, power distribution shafts, Module (excluding crank shaft) under static and fatigue criteria **Keys**: Types of Keys and their selection based on shafting condition **Couplings:** Classification of coupling, Design of Flange couplings, Bush pin type flexible couplings	**11**
6	**Design of Springs:** Helical compression, Tension Springs under Static and Variable loads, Leaf springs	**07**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References:

1. Design of Machine Elements - V.B. Banadari, Tata McGraw Hill Publication
2. Design of Machine Elements - Sharma, Purohil. Prentice Hall India Publication
3. Machine Design -An Integrated Approach - Robert L. Norton, Pearson Education
4. Machine Design by Pandya & Shah, Charotar Publishing
5. Mechanical Engineering Design by J.E.Shigley, McGraw Hill
6. Recommended Data Books - PSG
7. Machine Design by Reshetov, Mir Publication
8. Machine Design by Black Adams, McGraw Hill
9. Fundamentals of Machine Elements by Hawrock, Jacobson McGraw Hill
10. Machine Design by R.C.Patel, Pandya, Sikh, Vol-I & II C. Jamnadas & Co
11. Design of Machine Elements by V.M.Faires
12. Design of Machine Elements by Spotts

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC603	**Finite Element Analysis**	**4**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise with concepts of FEM
2. To study the applicability of FEM to engineering problems
3. To acquaint with application of numerical techniques for solving problems

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Solve differential equations using weighted residual methods
2. Develop the finite element equations to model engineering problems governed by second order differential equations
3. Apply the basic finite element formulation techniques to solve engineering problems by using one dimensional elements
4. Apply the basic finite element formulation techniques to solve engineering problems by using two dimensional elements
5. Apply the basic finite element formulation techniques to find natural frequency of single degree of vibration system
6. Use commercial FEA software, to solve problems related to mechanical engineering

Module	Details	Hrs.
01	**Introduction:** 1.1 Introductory Concepts: Introduction to FEM, Historical Background, General FEM procedure, Applications of FEM in various fields Advantages and disadvantages of FEM 1.2 Mathematical Modelling of field problems in engineering, Governing equations, Differential equations in different fields 1.3 Approximate solution of differential equations, Weighted residual techniques, Boundary value problems	**08**
02	**FEA Procedure:** 2.1 Discrete and Continuous Models, Weighted Residual Methods - Ritz Technique- Basic Concepts of the, Finite Element Method 2.2 Definitions of various terms used in FEM like element, order of the element, internal and external node/s, degree of freedom, primary and secondary variables, boundary conditions. 2.3 Minimization of a functional, Principle of minimum total potential, Piecewise Rayleigh-Ritz method, Formulation of 'stiffness matrix', transformation and assembly concepts	**08**
03	**One Dimensional Problems:** 3.1 One dimensional second order equations - discretization-element types - linear and higher order elements -derivation of shape functions and stiffness matrices and force vectors 3.2 Assembly of Matrices- solution of problems in one dimensional structural analysis, heat transfer and fluid flow (stepped and taper bars, fluid network, spring-Cart Systems) 3.3 Analysis of Plane trusses, Analysis of Beams 3.4 Solution of one dimensional structural and thermal problems using FE Software, Selection of suitable element type, modelling, meshing, boundary condition, convergence of solution, result analysis, case studies	**10**
04	**Two Dimensional Finite Element Formulations:** 4.1 Introduction, three node triangular element, four node rectangular element, four node quadrilateral element, eight node quadrilateral element 4.2 Natural coordinates and coordinates transformations: serendipity and Lagrange’s methods for deriving shape functions for triangular and quadrilateral element 4.3 Sub parametric, Isoparametric, super parametric elements, Compatibility, Patch test, Convergence criterion, sources of errors	**08**

05	**Two Dimensional Vector Variable Problems:** 5.1 Equations of elasticity - Plane stress, plane strain and axisymmetric problems 5.2 Jacobian matrix, stress analysis of CST and four node Quadratic element	**08**
06	**Finite Element Formulation of Dynamics and Numerical Techniques:** 6.1 Applications to free vibration problems of rod and beam, Lumped and consistent mass matrices 6.2 Solutions techniques to Dynamic problems, longitudinal vibration frequencies and mode shapes, Fourth order beam equation, transverse deflections and natural frequencies of beams	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References:

1. Text book of Finite Element Analysis by Seshu P, Prentice Hall of India
2. Finite Element Method by JNReddy, TMH
3. 'Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering, Chandrupatla and Belegundu,Pearson Education
4. Finite Element Methods by R Dhanraj and K Prabhakaran Nair, Oxford University Press
5. A first course in Finite Element Method by Logan D L, Thomson Asia PvtLtd
6. 'Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis by Cook R D, Malkus D S, Plesha ME, John-Wiley Sons
7. The Finite Element Method in Engineering by SSRao, Butter WorthHeinemann
8. Fundamental Finite Element Analysis and Application with Mathematica and MATLAB Computations by M. Asghar Bhatti, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC604	**Refrigeration and Air Conditioning**	**4**

Objectives

1. To study working and operating principles of Air Refrigeration, Vapour Compression and Vapour Absorption system
2. To study components of refrigeration and air conditioning systems
3. To study controls and applications of refrigeration and air conditioning

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate fundamental principles of refrigeration and air conditioning
2. Identify and locate various important components of the refrigeration and air conditioning system
3. Illustrate various refrigeration and air conditioning processes using psychometric chart
4. Design Air Conditioning system using cooling load calculations.
5. Estimate air conditioning system parameters
6. Demonstrate understanding of duct design concepts

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Refrigeration:** Methods of refrigeration, First and Second Law applied to refrigerating machines, Carnot refrigerator, Carnot heat pump, unit of refrigeration, Co- efficient of Performance, Energy Efficiency Ratio (EER), and BEE star rating Air refrigeration systems: Bell Coleman cycle, applications Aircraft air refrigeration systems: Need for aircraft refrigeration, Simple, Bootstrap including evaporative cooling, Reduced ambient, Regenerative air cooling system, Comparison of these systems based on DART rating.	08
02	**Vapour Compression Refrigeration System**: Simple vapour compression cycle, Effect of liquid sub cooling& superheating, effect of evaporator and condenser pressures, methods of subcooling, use of P-h charts, Actual VCR cycle, Use of P-h Charts, Comparison between air-cooled and water-cooled condenser based air conditioning systems, Types of condensers, evaporators, expansion devices and Compressors **Cooling tower:** Types of cooling towers, tower approach, tower range, tower efficiency, tower losses, tower maintenance **Refrigerants**: Desirable properties of refrigerants, ASHRAE numbering system for refrigerants. Thermodynamic, Chemical and Physical properties, Secondary refrigerants, ODP and GWP, Montreal protocol and India's commitment, Recent substitutes for refrigerants	12
03	**Other Refrigeration Systems**: Vapour Absorption Refrigeration, Importance of VAR system, COP of ideal VAR system, Ammonia-water VAR system, Lithium Bromide – Water VAR system, Single and double effect, Electrolux refrigeration system, **Non-Conventional Refrigeration Systems:** Thermoelectric Refrigeration, Thermo-acoustic Refrigeration, Vortex Tube Refrigeration	06
04	**Psychrometry:** Need for air conditioning, Principle of psychromerty, Psychrometric properties, chart and processes, air washers, requirements of comfort air conditioning, summer and Winter Air conditioning	05
05	**Design of Air Conditioning Systems**: Different Heat sources,- Adiabatic mixing of two air streams, Bypass factor, sensible heat factor, RSHF, GSHF, ERSHF, Room apparatus dew point and coil apparatus dew point, Ventilation and infiltration, Inside and Outside Design condition, Cooling Load estimation , Introduction to Unitary Products viz. Room/Split and Packaged Air Conditioners, Introduction to recent developments viz. Variable Refrigerant Flow systems, VAV control systems, Inverter Units. Human Comfort, Thermal exchange of body with environment, Effective temperature, Comfort chart, Comfort zone, Indoor Air Quality, Green Buildings	12

	Duct Design Friction chart for circular ducts, Equivalent diameter of a circular duct for rectangular ducts, Static pressure regain and equal pressure drop methods of duct design, Factors considered in air distribution system, Air distribution systems for cooling and heating	
06	**Controls and Applications**: Controls – LP/HP cutoff, Thermostats, Humidistats, Interlocking control, Electronic Controllers Applications Refrigeration & A/C Ice plant – food storage plants – diary and food processing plants, Food preservation ,Freeze Drying, A/c in textile ,printing pharmaceutical industry and Hospitals , Liquefaction of LNG, Liquefaction of gases (cryogenics), Deep sea water air-conditioning	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References

1 Refrigeration and air-conditioning – C P Arora, TMH
2 Principles of refrigeration – R J Dossat, Willey Eastern Publication
3 Refrigeration and air-conditioning – W F Stoeker and J W Jones, TMH
4 Modern Air-conditioning practice – C P Arora, TMH
5 Refrigeration and air-conditioning- Manohar Prasad, New Age Int (P) Ltd
6 Basic Refrigeration and air-conditioning- P.Ananthanarayana, TMH
7 ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals
8 ASHRAE Handbook of Systems
9 ASHRAE Handbook of Equipment
10 ISHRAE Air Conditioning Handbook
11 ISHRAE Refrigeration Handbook

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO6021	**Mechatronics**	**4**

Objectives

1. To study key elements of Mechatronics system and its integration
2. To familiarise concepts of sensors characterization and its interfacing with microcontrollers
3. To acquaint with concepts of actuators and its interfacing with microcontrollers
4. To study continuous control logics i.e. P, PI, PD and PID
5. To study discrete control logics in PLC systems and its industrial applications

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify the suitable sensor and actuator for a mechatronics system
2. Select suitable logic controls
3. Analyse continuous control logics for standard input conditions
4. Develop ladder logic programming
5. Design hydraulic/pneumatic circuits
6. Design a mechatronic system

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
1	**Introduction of Mechatronics and its block diagram representation** Key elements of mechatronics, Applications of Mechatronics domestic, industrial etc. Representation of mechatronic system in block diagram and concept of transfer function for each element of mechatronic system, Reduction methods and its numerical treatment for represented block diagram	08
2	**Selection of Sensors & Actuators** Sensors: Criteria for selection of sensors based on requirements, principle of measurement, sensing method, performance chart etc. (Displacement, temperature, acceleration, force/pressure) based on static and dynamic characteristics. Actuators: Selection of actuators based on principle of operation, performance characteristics, maximum loading conditions, safety etc. Principle and selection of mechano-electrical actuators (1) DC motors (2) Stepper Motors (3) Solenoid Actuators (4) Servo Motors (5) BLDC	08
3	**Data Acquisition, Signal Conditioning & Microcontroller System Theory:** Concept of Bit accuracy/width and Sampling speed, sampling theorem, aliasing, Nyquist criteria, ADC (Analog to Digital Convertor) Successive approximation method and sample and hold circuitry, DAC (Digital to Analog Convertor) R-2R circuit and DAC resolution Signal Filters: Low pass, High Pass and Band Pass with circuit diagrams for simple cases	08
4	**Pneumatics and hydraulics:** Hydraulic and pneumatic devices: Different types of valves, Actuators and auxiliary elements in Pneumatics and hydraulics, their applications and use of their ISO symbols, Synthesis and design of circuits (up to 2 cylinders)–pneumatic, electro- pneumatics and hydraulics, electro-hydraulics	08
5	**Control System** Control system design and analysis by Root Locus Method, Control system Design by Frequency response method, stability margin, Nyquist diagram, Bode diagram P, I and D control actions, P, PI, PD and PID control systems, Transient response:- Percentage overshoot, Rise time, Delay time, Steady state error, PID tuning (manual), Zigler Method	08
6	**Discrete Control System PLC (Programming Logic Control)Theory:** Introduction to PLC, Architecture, Ladder Logic programming for different types of logic gates, Latching, Timers, Counter, Practical Examples of Ladder Programming	08

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

<u>References</u>

1. Mechatronics, Kenji Uchino and Jayne R. Giniewicz, publication: Marcel Dekker, Inc
2. Applied Mechatronics- A. Smaili and F. Mrad, OXFORD university press
3. Mechatronics System Design , Shetty and Kolk, Cengage Learning, India Edition
4. Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement Systems, Alciatore and HistandTata McGraw-Hill
5. Mechatronics, Necsulescu, Pearson education
6. Mechatronics - Electromechanics and Control Mechanics , Mill Springer-Verlag
7. Mechatronics - Electronic Control Systems in Mechanical Engineering , Bolton Pearson eduaction
8. Mechatronics - Electronics in products and processes , Bradley, et al. Chapman and Hall
9. Mechatronics - Mechanical System Interfacing , Auslander and Kempf, Prentice Hall
10. Introduction to Mechatronics, AppuKuttan K.K., OXFORD Higher Education
11. Pneumatic Circuits and Low Cost Automation by Fawcett JR
12. The Art of Electronics, Horowitz and Hill Cambridge, University Press
13. Electromechanical Design Handbook , Walsh, McGraw-Hill
14. Electro-mechanical Engineering - An Integrated Approach , Fraser and Milne
15. Handbook of Electromechanical Product Design , Hurricks Longman, John Wiley, Addison Wesley
16. Principles and Applications of Electrical Engineering , Rizzoni, Irwin Publishing
17. Understanding Electro-Mechanical Engineering - An Introduction to Mechatronics , KammIEEE
18. Modeling and control of Dynamic Systems, Macia and Thaler, Cengage Learning, India Edition
19. Mechatronics, A. Smaili, F. Mrad, OXFORD Higher Education.
20. Pneumatic and Hydraulic Control Systems: Aizerman. M.A.
21. Industrial Hydraulics: Pippenger
22. Vickers Manual on Hydraulics
23. Computer Numerical Control of Machine Tools: Thyer. G.R.
24. Pneumatic Applications: Deppert Warner & Stoll Kurt
25. Mechanization by Pneumatic Control: Vol. 1 & 2 Deppert Warner & Stoll kurt
26. Hydraulics and Pneumatics for Production: Stewart
27. Hydraulic Valves and Controls: Pippenger
28. Fundamentals of pneumatics: Festo series
29. Automatic Control Engineering: Francis. H. Raven.
30. Mechatronics, NitaigourMahalik, Tata McGraw-Hill
31. Mechatronics, HMT
32. System Identification: Theory for the User (2nd Edition) , Lennart Ljung
33. Design with Microprocessors for Mechanical Engineers, StifflerMcGraw-Hill

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEDLO6022	**Robotics**	**04**

Objectives:

1. To study the basics of robotics and its control
2. To study various design principles of robotics through kinematic analysis, workspace analysis, and trajectory planning
3. To study applications of robots in industrial inspection and material handling
4. To study the role of a robot as a humanoid

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate the basic functioning of a robot
2. Identify various components of robots
3. Carryout kinematic analysis, workspace analysis, and trajectory planning for a robot
4. Identify suitable sensors/actuators for robot
5. Select an appropriate robot for given industrial inspection and material handling systems.
6. Illustrate various aspects of a robot as a humanoid

Module	Details	Hrs.
01	**Introduction** Definition of robot, Evolution of robots, Laws of robots, International Robotic Standards, Types of robots, Selection of robots, Robot Classifications, Degrees of freedom, Robot configuration, Accuracy and repeatability, Specification of a robot, Robot feedback controls: Point to point control and Continuous path control, Control system for robot joint, Adaptive control, Actuators and sensors, Drives and transmission systems, End effectors, Applications of robots	08
02	**Kinematics of Robots** **Direct:** Link coordinates D-H Representation, The ARM equation, Direct kinematic analysis for Four axis, SCARA Robot and three, five, and six axis Articulated Robots. **Inverse:** The inverse kinematics problem, General properties of solutions, Tool configuration, Inverse kinematics of four axis SCARA robot and three and five axis Articulated robot. **Mobile Robot Kinematics** Introduction, Kinematic models and constraints, Representing robot position, Forward kinematic models, Wheel kinematic constraints, Robot kinematic constraints, Mobile robot maneuverability, Degree of mobility, Degree of steerability, Mobile robot workspace, Degree of freedom, Holonomic robots, Path and trajectory considerations, Motion control, Open loop control, Feedback control.	10
03	**Workspace Analysis and Trajectory Planning** Workspace Analysis, work envelope of a Four axis SCARA robot and five axis articulated robot workspace fixtures, the pick and place operations, Joint space technique - Continuous path motion, Interpolated motion, Straight line motion and Cartesian space technique in trajectory planning.	10
04	**Sensors & Actuators** Sensors: Selection of sensors (Displacement, temperature, acceleration ,force/pressure) based on static and dynamic charecterstics, Interfacing: Concept of interfacing, bit accuracy and sampling speed, amplifying electronics, and microcontroller Actuators: Principle and selection of mechano-electrical actuators (1) DC motors (2) Stepper Motors (3) Solenoid Actuators (4) Servo Motors (5) BLDC	08

05	**Robots for Inspection and Material Handling** Robotic vision systems, Image representation, Object recognition and categorization, Depth measurement, Image data compression, Visual inspection, Software considerations Concepts of material handling, Principles and considerations in material handling systems design, Conventional material handling systems - Industrial trucks, Monorails, Rail guided vehicles, Conveyor systems, Cranes and Hoists, Advanced material handling systems, Automated guided vehicle systems, Automated storage and retrieval systems, Bar code technology, Radio frequency identification technology	08
06	**Humanoids** Wheeled and legged, Legged locomotion and balance, Arm movement, Gaze and auditory orientation control, Facial expression, Hands and manipulation, Sound and speech generation, Motion capture/Learning from demonstration, Human activity recognition using vision, touch, and sound, Vision, Tactile Sensing, Models of emotion and motivation, Performance, Interaction, Safety and robustness, Applications, Case studies	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References

1. Yoram Korean, "Robotics for engineers", McGrew Hill Co.
2. M.P. Groover, M. Weiss, R.N. Nagel, and N.G. Odrey, "Industrial Robotics Technology programming and Applications", McGraw-Hill,
3. Robotics: Fundamental Concepts and Analysis by Ashitava Ghosal, Oxford University Press
4. R.K. Mittal and I.J. Nagrath, "Robotics and Control", TMH Publications
5. Robert J. Schilling, "Fundamentals of Robotics Analysis and Control", PHI Learning
6. Bijay K. Ghosh, Ning Xi, T.J. Tarn, Control in Robtics and Automation Sensor – Based integration, Academic Press
7. K.S.Fu, R.C.Gonzalex, and C.S.G.Lee, "Robotics Control Sensing, Vision and Intelligence", McGrew hill Book co.
8. Hartenberg and Denavit, "Kinematics and Synthesis of linkages", McGrew Hill Book Co.
9. A.S. Hall, "Kinematics and Linkage Design", Prentice Hall
10. J.Hirchhorn, "Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery", McGrew Hill Book Company

11. P.A. Janaki Raman, “Robotics and Image Processing An Introduction”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company Ltd.
12. Richard D Klafter, Thomas A Chmielewski, and Michael Negin, “Robotics Engineering – An Integrated Approach”, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India P Ltd.
13. Roland Siegwart, Illah Reza Nourbakhsh, and Davide Scaramuzza, “Introduction to Autonomous Mobile Robots”, Bradford Company Scituate, USA
14. Alonzo Kelly, Karl Iagnemma, and Andrew Howard, “Field and Service Robotics”, Springer
15. Riadh Siaer, “The future of Humanoid Robots- Research and applications”, Intech Publications

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO6023	**Industrial Automation**	**4**

Objectives:

1. To study the need for the automation, its advantages and limitations
2. To study the basic functional elements of automation
3. To familiarise with the levels of automation and strategies of automation
4. To acquaint with control of mechanical operations involving pneumatic, electric, hydraulic and electronic systems

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate basics of industrial automation
2. Identify various types of automation
3. Demonstrate use of automated controls using pneumatic and hydraulic systems.
4. Illustrate the control systems in automated system.
5. Demonstrate applicability of PLC in process industry
6. Design elecrto-pneumatic circuits

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Automation**: Definition and fundamentals of automation, reasons for Automating, basic elements of an automated system: Power, Program and control system **Advanced automation functions:** safety, maintenance & repair diagnosis, error detection and recovery **Levels of automation** **Automation principles and strategies:** USA principle, ten strategies of automation and production system, automation migration strategy	06
02	**Mechanization and Automation:** Mechanization and automation, product cycle, hard Vs flexible automation, Capital- intensive Vs low cost automation Types of systems-mechanical, electrical, hydraulic, pneumatic and hybrid systems Automation using CAMS, Geneva mechanisms, gears etc. Assembly line Automation: automated assembly systems, transfer systems, vibratory bowl feeders, non-vibratory feeders, part orienting, feed track, part placing & part escapement systems Introduction to Material storage/ handling and transport systems, and its automation using AS/RS, AGVS and conveyors etc.	08
03	**Pneumatics and hydraulics:**Hydraulic and pneumatic devices-Different types of valves , Actuators and auxiliary elements in Pneumatics & hydraulics , their applications and use of their ISO symbols Synthesis and design of circuits (up to 3 cylinders)–pneumatic, electro pneumatics and hydraulics Design of Electro-Pneumatic Circuits using single solenoid and double solenoid valves; with and without grouping	14
04	Sensors & Actuators Sensors: Selection of sensors (Displacement, temperature, acceleration, force /pressure) based on static and dynamic characteristics Interfacing: Concept of interfacing, bit accuracy and sampling speed, amplifying electronics, and microcontroller Actuators: Principle and selection of mechano-electrical actuators (1) DC motors (2) Stepper Motors (3) Solenoid Actuators (4) Servo Motors (5) BLDC	06

05	**Industrial control systems:** Process industries versus discrete manufacturing industries, Continuous verses discrete control, Computer process control, Forms of computer process control Discrete control using PLC- discrete process control, Programmable logic controller, its architecture,ladder digs, Ladder Logic Programming for different types of logic gates, Latching, Timers, Counter, Practical Examples of Ladder Programming	10
06	**Robots and their applications:** Introduction to robots, Types, Classifications, Selection of robots, Robot Degrees of freedom, Robot configuration, Accuracy and repeatability, Specification of a robot, Robot feedback controls: Point to point control and Continuous path control, Control system for robot joint, Adaptive control, Drives and transmission systems, End effectors, Industrial robot applications of robots	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Reference Books:

1. M.P.Groover “Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing”, Pearson Education,New Delhi
2. Joffrey Boothroyd, Peter Dewhurst and Winston A. Knight, “Product Design for manufacture and Assembly”, CRC Press
3. M.P. Groover, M. Weiss, R.N. Nagel, and N.G. Odrey, “Industrial Robotics Technology programming and Applications”, McGraw-Hill,
4. Yoram Korean, “Robotics for engineers”, McGrew Hill Co
5. John W Webb and Reis, Ronald A., "Programmable Logic Controllers: Principles & Applications”, Prentice Hall.
6. Frank Petruzella," Programmable Logic Controllers", McGraw-Hill Education; 4 edition
7. Industrial Hydraulics: Pippenger
8. Mechatronics - Mechanical System Interfacing , Auslander and Kempf, Prentice Hall
9. Pneumatic Circuits and Low Cost Automation: by Fawcett J.R.
10. Fundamentals of pneumatics: Festo series

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEL601	**Metrology and Quality Engineering**	**1**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise with working of gauges
2. To acquaint with gear parameter measurement
3. To acquaint with operations of precision measurement, instrument/equipment for measurement
4. To inculcate the fundamentals of quality concepts and statistics in metrology

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Measure linear and angular dimensions
2. Measure surface roughness
3. Measure various parameters of gear tooth profile
4. Use optical profile projector for measurement
5. Use various instruments for measurement of screw threads
6. Measure flatness by Autocollimator / Interferometry method

Six Experiments need to be performed on the below mentioned topics:

Sr. No.	Topic
1	Vernier Calliper, Micrometer and Bevel Protractor for linear and angular measurement
2	Surface measurement by Surface roughness tester
3	Gear measurement – Gear tooth Vernier calliper / Parkinson gear tester
4	Screw Thread Measurement – screw thread Micrometer, Floating carriage micrometer /bench micrometer
5	Optical profile projector for miniature linear / angular measurements of screw / gear or components
6	Tool maker's microscope for linear / angular measurement of single point tools
7	Comparator – Mechanical / Pneumatic type
8	Flatness measurement by Autocollimator / Interferometry method
9	QC charts for 50 sample readings of OD / ID of specimen and printouts

Term-Work

Consists of minimum six experiments from the above list and presented with Aim, Apparatus/equipment's, and Introduction, Working principle, Diagram, method, observation table, Analysis, Results and conclusion/inferences.

Also, minimum 5 assignments to help smooth conducting of laboratory exercises and one case study relevant to contents

Project Based Learning may be incorporated by judiciously reducing number of assignments

Distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Laboratory work**:**	**15 marks**
Assignments:	**05 marks**
Attendance**:**	**05 marks**

End Semester Practical/Oral examination

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
   a) Practical performance ……**15** marks
   b) Oral …… ………………. .**10** marks
3. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of the experiments during practical examination.
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL602	**Machine Design –I ***	**1**

Objectives:

1. To study the basic design principles
2. To familiarize with use of design data books & various codes of practice
3. To make conversant with preparation of working drawings based on designs

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Design shaft under various conditions
2. Design Knuckle Joint / cotter joint
3. Design Screw Jack/C-clamp along with frame
4. Design Flexible flange couplings/ Leaf spring
5. Convert design dimensions into working/manufacturing drawing
6. Use design data book/standard codes to standardise the designed dimensions

Term Work: (Comprises a & b)

a) **Term work -** Shall consist of (minimum 3) design exercises from the list which may include computer aided drawing on **A3 size sheets**.

1) Knuckle Joint / cotter joint
2) Screw Jack
3) Flexible flange couplings
4) Leaf springs
5) C-clamps along with the Frame

b) Assignment: Design exercises in the form of design calculations with sketches and/ or drawings on following machine elements.

1) Bolted and welded joints
2) Combined stresses problem using theory of failure.
3) Shaft design (solid and hollow shaft)
4) Design against fluctuating loads (finite and infinite life)

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Part - a : 15 marks.
- Part--b : 05 marks.
- Attendance: 05 Marks.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL603	**Finite Element Analysis**	**1**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise FEA concept for practical implementation
2. To acquaint with FEA application software

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Select appropriate element for given problem
2. Select suitable meshing and perform convergence test
3. Select appropriate solver for given problem
4. Interpret the result
5. Apply basic aspects of FEA to solve engineering problems
6. Validate FEA solution

Term Work: (Comprises a and b)

a) List of Experiments: Students should use the commercial software or programmes form the text-books or self-developed programs, to verify the results obtained by manual calculations. The input data and output results of the problem solved using the computer programs should be included in the Journal. The proposed list is given below:

1. Any two problems using bar element
2. Any two problems using truss element
3. Any two problems using CST element
4. Any two problem using axisymmetric element
5. Any one problem of free vibration analysis using bar element
6. Any one problem on steady state heat conduction

While performing the analysis the students should understand the concepts of selection of element type, meshing and convergence of solution.

b) Course Project:

A group of not more than four students, shall do Finite Element Analysis of any mechanical engineering element /system, which involves element selection, assigning properties, meshing, assigning loads, and boundary conditions, analysis and result interpretation.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Part a:	15 marks.
Part b:	05 marks.
Attendance:	05 Marks.

End Semester Practical/Oral examination

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Duration of practical examination is 2 hour
3. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
   a) Practical performance ……**15** marks
   b) Oral …… ………………. .**10** marks
4. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of the experiments during practical examination.
5. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEL604	**Refrigeration and Air Conditioning TW/Practical**	**1**

Objectives

1. To study operating principles of Vapour Compression system
2. To study components of refrigeration and air conditioning systems
3. To study controls and applications of refrigeration and air conditioning

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate fundamental principles of refrigeration and air conditioning
2. Identify and locate various important components of the refrigeration and air conditioning system
3. Represent various refrigeration and air conditioning processes using psychometric chart
4. Operate and maintain refrigeration system
5. Operate and maintain air conditioning system
6. Simulate VCRS

Part A: List of Experiments

Trial on window air conditioner or Air Conditioning Test Rig
Trial on water cooler/Refrigeration Test Rig
Trial on Ice Plant
Trial on cooling tower

Part B: Demonstrations/Reports/Assignments/Simulations

Demonstration of domestic refrigerator along with wiring diagram
Demonstration of leak detection, evacuation and charging of refrigerant
Report on different protocols to regulate global warming
Visit report of Refrigeration establishment like Cold storage plant or ice plant or air-conditioning plant
Assignment on humidification and dehumidification, heating and cooling, mixing of two air streams
Steady state Simulation of VCR system with developed code or any analytical software

Term work

Term work shall consists of minimum Three Laboratory Experiments, at least one demonstration exercise, Industrial Visit Report, at least one assignment consisting of numerical based on Refrigeration and Air Conditioning and one simulation exercise on VCR

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Part a:	15 marks.
Part b:	05 marks.
Attendance:	05 Marks.

End Semester Practical/Oral examination:

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Practical examination (in a group of not more than 5 students) duration is 2 hours
3. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
    a. Practical performance ……**15** marks
    b. Oral …… …………………**10** marks
4. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of the experiments during practical examination.
5. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Subject Code	Subject Name	Credits
MEL 605	**Mechatronics Lab**	**01**

Objectives

1. To study sensors and actuators
2. To study control systems
3. To study automation

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate implementation of interfacing sensors and actuators using microcontrollers
2. Demonstrate of interfacing various utilities with microcontrollers
3. Demonstrate discrete control system using PLC microcontroller
4. Design and develop a control system for specific use
5. Implement program to PLC system and demonstrate its application
6. Develop pneumatic circuits for a specific system

The laboratory experiments should be based on the following

Group 1: Sensors & Actuators

1. Theoretical & Experimental Implementation of Interfacing of Sensors using microcontroller and determination of sensor characteristics such as Static Characteristics (Sensitivity, Accuracy, Range, Resolution etc.), Dynamic Characteristics (Transient Response and Frequency Response)
2. Measurement and Calibration of Load / Force (*It is suggested to determine all characteristics of sensor mentioned in previous experiments)*
3. Measurement, Calibration and Comparison of Temperature Sensors (Thermocouple, RTD and Thermistor) *(It is suggested to determine all characteristics of sensor mentioned in previous experiments)*
4. Interfacing of Stepper Motor with microcontroller and its programming for Rotational or XY table *(It is suggested to program to vary the position of rotary or XY table and compare the positioning accuracy using standard calibrated angular or linear sensor)*
5. Interfacing of DC Motor with microcontroller and its programming for characterization of DC motor setup *(It is suggested to program to vary the speed of DC motor and determine its load-speed characteristics)*
6. Interfacing of Water Heater with microcontroller and its programming for determination of its transient and steady state characteristics *(It is suggested to program to vary the input current to heater and determine its transient and steady state characteristics)*

Group 2: Control Systems

1. Experimental demonstration of Discrete control system using PLC microcontroller using standard PLC demo setup (Bottle filling Machine, Traffic Light Signal, Water heater and its stirring System etc.). *(here it is suggested to carry out ladder programing and demonstrate its operation)*
2. System Identification of Spring Mass Damper System for step input & harmonic input and determination of poles and zeros of system. *(Spring Mass Damper setup with all required position sensors mounted is to be characterized for step input, it is suggested to determine transfer function (i.e. input output relation) of the setup and plotting its transient and frequency response (Bode plot))*
3. Design & Experimental Implementation of PID control strategy for Spring Mass Damper Setup to control precisely position of mass. (*it is suggested to conduct experimental study on effect of variation of controller parameters on its transient characteristics also to study the changes in poles and zeros of system*).
4. Design & Experimental Implementation of PID control strategy for DC motor speed control under varying loading conditions and effect of variation of load is to be studied.
5. Design & Experimental implementation of PID control strategy for Real Time Temperature Control of furnace *(it is suggested to conduct experimental study on effect of variation of controller parameters on its transient characteristics also to study the changes in poles and zeros of system)*.
6. Modeling and design of control system for quarter car suspension model using any suitable modeling and analysis software.

Group 3: Automation

1. Real time Logic implementation for traffic Control demo setup and it is necessary to carry out ladder programming and implement program to PLC system and demonstrate its operations
2. IOT: Real time interfacing of sensors (temperature, humidity, position, level etc.) and actuator (stepper motor, dc motor, servo motor etc.) with microcontroller and Ethernet shield and controlling the actuator and monitoring of sensor output remotely using internet.
3. Robotics: Real Time demonstration of line following robot using standard robotic kit
4. Demonstration and study of functions of components of robotics arm.
5. Visualization of DH parameters in Roboanalyzer.(*Roboanalyzer is free software developed by IIT Delhi, available on www.roboanalyzer.com)
6. Designing sequential operation for two cylinders using electro-hydraulic circuits
7. Designing sequential operation for two cylinders using electro- pneumatic circuits
8. Development of pneumatic circuits to understand pneumatic components and their working

Term work
Term work shall consists of minimum Nine Experiments, Three from each group mentioned above

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Laboratory Work:	20 marks.
Attendance:	05 Marks.

End Semester Practical/Oral examination:

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/oral based on contents
2. Practical examination (in a group of not more than 4 students) duration is 2 hours
3. Distribution of marks for practical/Oral examination shall be as follows:
    a. Practical performance ……**15** marks
    b. Oral …… …………………**10** marks
4. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of the experiments during practical examination.
5. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC701	**Machine Design – II**	**4**

Objective:

1. To acquaint with functional and strength design principles of important machine elements
2. To familiarise selection of standard elements such as rolling element bearings, belts etc.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Select appropriate gears for power transmission on the basis of given load and speed
2. Design gears based on the given conditions.
3. Select bearings for a given applications from the manufacturers catalogue.
4. Select and/or design belts and flywheel for given applications
5. Design cam and follower mechanisms.
6. Design clutches and brakes

Module	Details	Hrs.
01	**Design of Gears:** 1.1 **Gears:** Design of spur, helical, bevel and worm gears with strength, wear and thermal considerations 1.2 **Gear Box:** Two stage Gear box with fixed ratio consisting of spur, helical and bevel gear pairs: gear box housing layout and housing design	**14**
02	2.1 **Rolling Contact Bearings:** Types of bearing and designation, selection of rolling contact bearings based on constant / variable load & speed conditions (includes deep groove ball bearing, cylindrical roller, spherical roller, taper roller, self-aligning bearing and thrust bearing)	**05**
03	1.1 **Sliding Contact Bearings:** Design of hydro dynamically lubricated bearings (self-contained), Introduction to hydro static bearings, Types and selection of Mechanical seals	**05**
04	4.1 **Design of Cams and Followers:** Design of Cam and Roller follower mechanisms with spring and shaft	**06**
05	5.1 **Design and selection of Belts:** Flat and V-belts with pulley construction 5.2 **Design of Flywheel** – Introduction, Fluctuation of energy and speed, turning moment diagram, estimating inertia of flywheel for reciprocating prime movers and machines, Weight of the flywheel, flywheel for punches, rim constructions, stresses in rims and arms, Construction of flywheel 5.3 Design and selection of standard roller chains	**10**
06	6.1 **Design of Clutches:** Introduction, types, Basic theory of plate and cone type clutches, Design of single plate, multi-plate and cone clutches, with spring, lever design and thermal, wear considerations. 6.2 **Design of Brakes:** Design of single shoe brake	**08**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References:

1. Design of Machine Elements - V.B. Banadari, Tata McGraw Hill Publication
2. Design of Machine Elements - Sharma, Purohil. Prentice Hall India Publication
3. Machine Design -An Integrated Approach - Robert L. Norton, Pearson Education
4. Machine Design by Pandya & Shah, Charotar Publishing
5. Mechanical Engineering Design by J.E.Shigley, McGraw Hill
6. Recommended Data Books - PSG
7. Machine Design by Reshetov, Mir Publication
8. Machine Design by Black Adams, McGraw Hill
9. Fundamentals of Machine Elements by Hawrock, Jacobson McGraw Hill
10. Machine Design by R.C.Patel, Pandya, Sikh, Vol-I & II C. Jamnadas & Co
11. Design of Machine Elements by V.M.Faires
12. Design of Machine Elements by Spotts

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC702	**CAD/CAM/CAE**	**04**

Objectives

1. To introduce new and exciting field of Intelligent CAD/CAM/CAE with particular focus on engineering product design and manufacturing.
2. To develop a holistic view of initial competency in engineering design by modern computational methods.
3. To develop New API for CAD

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify proper computer graphics techniques for geometric modelling.
2. Transform, manipulate objects & store and manage data.
3. CAM Toolpath Creation and NC- G code output.
4. Use rapid prototyping and tooling concepts in any real life applications.
5. Identify the tools for Analysis of a complex engineering component.

Modules	Details	Hrs.
01	**Computer Graphics and Techniques for Geometric Modeling** Computer Graphics: Two dimensional computer graphics, vector generation, the windowing transformation, Three dimensional Computer graphics, viewing transformation, Homogeneous coordinates, Perspective projection, Hidden line removal & hidden surface removal algorithm, light & shade ray tracing. The parametric representation of geometry, Bezier curves, Cubic Spline curve, B-Spline curve, parametric representation of line, circle, ellipse & parabola. Constructive solid geometry (CSG), Boundary Representation (B-Rep), Wire Frame Modeling, Solid Modeling, Surface Modeling, Parametric Modeling, feature based modeling, Feature recognition, Design by feature.	08
02	**Transformation, Manipulation & Data Storage** 2D & 3D Transformations (Translation, Rotation, & Scaling & Magnification), Concatenations, Matrix representation, Problems & object oriented programming on Transformations. Object transformation, mirror transformation, Artificial Intelligence in Design & Manufacturing, Representation of Knowledge, and Knowledge base Engineering. **Application Programming Interface (API)** Concept of customizing applications by writing programs, Fusion Object Model, Creating Scripts and Add-Ins, Document and assembly structure, Attributes, Creating Programs for Assemblies, Joint, B- Rep & Geometry.	08
03	**Design to Manufacturing (CAM)** 2D Machining Strategies, 3D Machining Strategies, Fixture Component Terminology, Work Coordinate System Terminology, Create setups, Apply 2D operations, Facing, 2D adaptive clearing, 2D contour. Chamfer milling, Bore ,Tool simulation and stock material removal , Produce setup sheets , Product NC code via post processing,	08
04	**Computer Aided Engineering (CAE)** Fundamentals of computer aided engineering, CAE includes mass property calculations, kinematic analysis and animation (movement, visualization, simulation and FEA). Case study based on modeling and analysis of structural, thermal/fluid, and dynamic (vibration analysis) system. Parameter optimization.	08
05	**Computer Integrated Manufacturing & Technology Driven Practices** Introduction, Evolution, Objectives, CIM Hardware and Software, CIM Benefits, Nature and role of the elements of CIM, Identifying CIM needs, Data base requirements of CIM, Role of CAD/CAM in CIM, Obstacles to Computer Integrated Manufacturing, Concept of the future CIM systems, Socio -techno- economic aspects of CIM.	08

06	**Rapid Prototyping and Tooling** Introduction to RP, Technology Description, Overview of RP, Benefits and Application. RP Processes: Process overviews, STL file Generation, Classes of RP systems: Stereo-lithography Approach (SLA), SLA with photo-polymerization (mathematical modelling of the process), SLA with liquid thermal polymerization, Selective Laser Sintering (SLS), Fused deposition modelling, Laminated object manufacturing, Laser powder forming. Prototype properties: Material properties, colour, dimensional accuracy, stability, surface finish, machinability, environmental resistance, operational properties. RP Applications: Design, Concept Models, Form & fit checking, Functional testing, CAD data verification, Rapid Tooling, Rapid manufacturing, Science & Medicine, RP processes for MEMS, Photolithography, Direct Laser Writer, Bulk Lithography for 3D micro fabrication (Modelling of beam propagation and curing in resin system).	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. "CAD/CAM Computer Aided and Manufacturing" by Mikell P. Groover and Emory W. Zimmers, Jr., *Eastern Economy Edition*
2. "CAD/ CAM , Theory & Practice" by Ibrahim Zeid, R. Sivasubramanian, *Tata McGraw Hill Publications*
3. "Computer Graphics" by Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, *Eastern Economy Edition*
4. "CAD/CAM Principles, Practice and Manufacturing Management" by Chris McMahon, Jimmie Browne, *Pearson Education*
5. "CAD/CAM/CIM" by P. Radhakrishan, S. Subramanyan, V. Raju, *New Age International Publishers*
6. "CAD/CAM Principles and Applications" by P.N. Rao, *Tata McGraw Hill Publications*
7. "Principle of Computer Graphics" by William .M. Neumann and Robert .F. Sproul, *McGraw Hill Book Co. Singapore.*
8. David L. Goetsch, Fundamental of CIM technology ,Delmar publication
9. David Bedworth, Computer Integrated Design and Manufacturing, *McGraw Hill.*
10. "CNC Machines" by B.S. Pabla and M. Adithan, *New Age International Publishers.*
11. "Numerical Control and Computer Aided Manufacturing" , T.K. Kundra, P.N. Rao, N.K. Tiwari, *Tata McGraw Hill*
12. "CNC Technology and Programming", Krar, S., and Gill, A., *McGraw Hill publishers*
13. "Computer Integrated Manufacturing- An Introduction with Case Studies" by Paul G. Ranky, *Prentice Hall International*

14. “Flexible Manufacturing Systems” by H.K. Shivanand, M.M. Benal, V.Koti, *New Age International Publishers*
15. "Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing ", Groover M.P., *Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd*
16. “Mathematical Elements for Computer Graphics”, Rogers D F I and Adams J A, McGraw-Hill.
17. “Computer Integrated Manufacturing Hand Book” by Eric Teicholz, Joel N. Orr, McGraw Hill International Editions
18. “Rapid Prototyping” Chee Kai ChuaWorld Scientific Publishing
19. “Rapid Prototyping:Principles and Applications” RafiqNoorani, Wiley
20. “Rapid Prototyping:Principles and Applications” C.K. Chua,K.F.Leong, C.S. Lim World Scientific Publishing
21. “Rapid Prototyping and Manufacturing” P. F. Jacobs, Society of Manufacturing Engineers.

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC703	**Production Planning and Control**	**4**

Objectives:

1. To provide an exposure to Production Planning & Control (PPC) and its significance in Manufacturing Industries
2. To give insight into the ongoing & futuristic trends in the control of inventory
3. To appraise about need and benefits of planning functions related to products and processes
4. To give exposure to production scheduling and sequencing so as to optimise resources

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Illustrate production planning functions and manage manufacturing functions in a better way
2. Develop competency in scheduling and sequencing of manufacturing operations
3. Forecast the demand of the product and prepare an aggregate plan
4. Develop the skills of Inventory Management and cost effectiveness
5. Create a logical approach to Line Balancing in various production systems
6. Implement techniques of manufacturing planning and control

Module	Details	Hrs
1	**Concepts of PPC:** 1.1. Manufacturing systems- components and types, need for PPC, functions of PPC, relationship of PPC with other functions 1.2. Factors influencing PPC in the organization, manufacturing methods- projects & jobbing products, batch, mass / flow production, continuous / process production. 1.3. Organization of PPC- status of PPC department, internal structure, degree of centralization, PPC as an integrated approach 1.4. Prerequisites of PPC – data pertaining to design, equipment, raw materials, tooling, performance standards, labour and operating systems	**06**
2	**Forecasting, Aggregate planning, Capacity planning** 2.1. Forecasting: Need for forecasting, role of forecasting in PPC, forecasting methods of qualitative type like judgment techniques. Forecasting methods of quantitative types like time series analysis, least square method, moving averagemethod, exponential smoothing method. Forecasting Errors and Forecasting Bias 2.2. Aggregate planning : Concept of aggregate planning, decision rules, strategies and methods 2.3. Capacity Planning: Measurement of capacity, Measures of capacity, Factors influencing effective capacity, short range, medium range and long range capacity planning, Rough cut capacity planning.	**08**
3	**Inventory Control:** 3.1. Basic concepts of inventory, Types of inventory, purpose of holding stock and influence of demand on inventory, Costs associated with Inventory management. 3.2. Inventory Models: Deterministic models - instantaneous stock replenishment model, Production model, planned shortages and price discount model, Probabilistic models- fixed quantity system(Q-system) and Fixed period system (p-system) 3.3. Selective Inventory Control techniques - ABC analysis, HML analysis and VED analysis	**08**
4	**Process Planning and Line Balancing** 4.1 Process planning: Prerequisite information requirement, steps in process planning, process planning in different situations, documents in process planning, machine / process selection & Computer Aided Process Planning 4.2 Line Balancing: objectives, constraints, terminology in assembly line, heuristic methods like Kilbridge-Wester, Largest Candidate rule, Rank positional weight	**08**
5	**Production Scheduling and Sequencing** 5.1 **Scheduling**: Inputs for scheduling, loading and scheduling devices, factors influencing scheduling, scheduling techniques, use of Gantt Charts and basic scheduling problems.	**10**

	Project scheduling by using elements of network analysis –PERT & CPM, cost analysis & crashing, resource leveling 5.2 **Sequencing:** Product sequencing, dispatching, progress report & expediting and control. Johnson's Rule for optimal sequence of N jobs on 2 machine. Process n Jobs on 3 Machines (n/3 problem) and Jackson Algorithm. Processing of 2 Jobs on m Machine (2/m) problem	
6	**MRP, MRP II, ERP** 6.1. Material Requirement planning(MRP) and Manufacturing Resource Planning (MRP-II) - general concepts, types of demands, Inputs to MRP, MRP objectives, outputs of MRP, Estimation of planned orderreleases. Benefits and Limitations of MRP II 6.2. Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP): Evolution, features, purpose of modeling an enterprise, information mapping, generic model of ERP, Modules in ERP, Methodology of implementation, critical success factors of ERP, Case studies of success and failure of ERP implementations, ERP packages	**08**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References

1. Production Planning and Control – Samuel Eilon.
2. Production Planning and Control – L C Jamb
3. Production Planning and Control, W. Boltan-Longman Scientific & Technical
4. Production Systems- Planning, Analysis& Control, James. L. Riggs-John Wiley &Sons
5. Manufacturing Planning and Control Systems, Thomas E. Vollman, WilliamL.Berry& Others-Galgotia Publishers
6. Manufacturing Process Planning and Systems Engineering, AnandBewoor-Dreamtech Press
7. Production and Operations Management, S.N.Chary- TMH publishing company
8. Modernization & Manufacturing Management, L.C. Jhamb - Everest PublishingHouse

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEDLO7031	**MECHANICAL VIBRATION**	**4**

Objectives:

1. To study basic concepts of vibration analysis
2. To acquaint with the principles of vibration measuring instruments
3. To acquaint with the practices of monitoring health conditions of the systems

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Develop mathematical model to represent dynamic system.
2. Estimate natural frequency of mechanical element / system.
3. Analyse vibratory response of mechanical element / system.
4. Estimate the parameters of vibration isolation system and
5. Control the vibrations to the acceptable level using basic vibration principles
6. Handle the vibration measuring instruments

Module	Details	Hrs.
1	**1.1 Basic Concepts of Vibration:** Introduction, classification, terminology, modelling vibration analysis **1.2 Free Undamped Single Degree of Freedom Vibration System:** Longitudinal, transverse, torsional, vibration system, methods for formulation of differential equations by D'Alembert's Principle, Newton, Energy, Lagrangian and Rayleigh's method	**08**
2	**Multi Degree of Freedom System:** **2.1 Undamped free vibration:** Free vibration equation of motion, Influence coefficients (stiffness and flexibility), Reciprocity theorem, Generalized Coordinates, and Coordinate Coupling, Lagrangian equations, Rayleigh and Dunkerley method, two rotor and geared systems **2.2 Eigen Values and Eigen vectors:** for translatory and torsional two d.o.f. systems, Matrix method, Holzer's method (translatory and torsional unbranched systems)	**10**
3	**Free Damped Single Degree of Freedom Vibration System:**Types of dampers, Viscous damped system- translatory and rotary systems, Coulomb's damping- final rest position of body in coulomb damping, motion with negative damping factor,	**06**
4	**4.1 Forced Single Degree of Freedom Vibratory System:**Analysis of linear and torsional systems subjected to harmonic force excitation and harmonic motion excitation **4.2 Vibration Isolation and Control:** Conventional Methods: By mass /Inertia, stiffness, damping (vibration isolation principles) Force Transmissibility, motion transmissibility, typical isolators & mounts. Introduction to Semi-Active and Active Vibration control.	**10**
5	**5.1 Vibration Measuring Instruments:**Principle of seismic instruments, vibrometer, accelerometer- undamped, damped **5.2 Introduction to Conditioning Monitoring and Fault Diagnosis:**Introduction to conditioning monitoring and fault diagnosis,Condition & Vibration Monitoring Techniques, Condition / vibration monitoring data collection. Signature analysis	**07**
6	**Non-Linear Vibration:**Basics of Non-linear vibration, systems with non-linear elastic properties, free vibrations of system with non-linear elasticity and damping, phase –plane technique, Duffing's equation, Jump phenomenon, Limit Cycle, Perturbation method.	**07**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References:

1. Mechanical Vibrations by S.S.Rao, fourth edition, Pearson Education
2. Mechanical Vibraitons by G. K. Grover
3. Fundamentals of Mechanical Vibration by S.Graham Kelly, Tata McGraw Hll
4. Vibration Analysis by P. Srineevasan, Tata McGraw Hill
5. Mechanical Vibrations- Schaum's outline series, William W.Seto, McGraw Hill
6. Theory and Practice of Mechanical Vibrations by J.S.Rao, K. Gupta, New Age International Publications
7. Mechanical Vibrations by Den, Chambil, Hinckle
8. Mechanical Vibrations by J.P.Den Hartog, McGraw Hill Book Company Inc
9. Introduction to Dynamics and Control by Leonard Meirovitch, Wiley, New York
10. Elements of Vibration Analysis by Leonard Meirovitch, McGrmv- Hill, New York
11. Dynamics and Control of Strucdtures by Leonard Meirovitch, Wiley, New York
12. Matrices and Transformations by Antony J. Pettofrezzo, Dover, New York
13. Principles of Vibration by Benson H. Tongue, Oxford University Press
14. Theory of Vibration with Applications, by W. Thomson, 2nd edition, Pearson Education
15. Vibrations by Balakumar Balachandan, Edward Magrab, Cengagae Learning

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEDLO7032	**AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**	**04**

Objectives:
1. To impart the understanding of important mechanical systems of an automobile
2. To provide insight into the electrical systems of an automobile
3. To familiarize with the latest technological developments in automotive technology

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Illustrate the types and working of clutch and transmission system.
2. Demonstrate the working of different types of final drives, steering gears and braking systems
3. Illustrate the constructional features of wheels, tyres and suspension systems
4. Demonstrate the understanding of types of storage, charging and starting systems
5. Identify the type of body and chassis of an automobile
6. Comprehend the different technological advances in automobile

Module	Details	Hrs
1	**Clutch :** Requirements of Clutches, Types of Clutches; Single Plate, Multi-plate, Wet Clutch, Semi-centrifugal, Centrifugal. Clutch materials. Clutch operating mechanisms; Mechanical, Electric, Hydraulic and Vacuum. Free Pedal Play. **Transmission:** Necessity of gear box. Sliding mesh, Constant mesh, and Synchromesh Gear selector mechanisms. Overdrives and hydrodynamic torque converter, Trouble shooting and remedies. **Propeller Shaft and Axle:** Propeller shafts and universal joints: Types and construction, Different types of universal joints and constant velocity joints Types of live axles; semi, three quarter and full floating axles Types of Front Stub Axles; Elliot, Reverse Elliot, Lamoine and Reverse Lamoine	**09**
2	**Final Drive and Differential :** Types of Final drive; spiral, bevel, Hypoid and worm drives. Necessity of differential, Working of differential, Conventional and non-slip differential, Trouble shooting and remedies **Steering System :** Steering geometry, Steering requirements, Steering linkages and steering gears. Over steer and under steer, Cornering power, Reversibility of steering gears. **Braking System:** Requirement of brake, Classification of brakes, Brake Actuation Methods; Mechanical, Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electro and vacuum brakes. Types of Disc brakes and Drum Brakes, Brake trouble shooting, Introduction to antilock braking system (ABS)	**08**
3	**Suspension System** Objects of suspension, Basic requirements, Sprung and un-sprung mass, Types of Independent and rigid axle suspension. Air suspension and its features. Pitching, rolling and bouncing. Shock absorbers and its types **Wheels and Tyres:** Requirements of wheels and tyres. Types of wheels, types of tyres and types of carcass	**07**
4	**Automotive Electrical System :** **Storage System:** Lead-Acid Battery; construction, working, ratings, types of charging methods, Alkaline, ZEBRA, Sodium Sulphur and Swing batteries **Charging System:**	**06**

	Dynamo: Principle of operation, Construction and Working. Regulators, combined current and voltage regulator. Alternator: Principle of operation, Construction, Working. Rectification from AC to DC **Starting system:** Requirements, Various torque terms used, Starter motor drives; Bendix, Rubber compression, Compression Spring, Overrunning Clutch. Starter motor solenoids and switches	
5	**Body Engineering:** Importance of Body design, Materials for body construction-Styling forms-Coach and bus body style, layouts of passenger cars, Bus and truck bodies. Chassis types and structure types: Open, Semi integral and integral bus structure Frames: functions and types of frames, Loads on frames, Load distribution of structure, Location of power plant	**06**
6	**Recent trends in Automobiles :** **Intelligent Vehicle Systems :** Cruise Control, Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC), Electronic Stability Program (ESP), Electronic Brake Distribution (EBD), Traction Control System (TCS). Integrated Starter Alternator (ISA)	**04**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Reference Books:

1. Automobile Engineering, Kirpal Singh, Vol I & II, Standard publishers Distributors ,Delhi
2. The Automobile by Harbans Singh Reyat
3. The Automobile Engineering by T.R. Banga and Nathu Singh
4. Automotive Engineering Fundamentals by Richard Stone, Jeffrey K. Ball,SAE International
5. Vehicle body engineering by J Powlowski
6. Automobile Mechanics, N. K. Giri, 8thEdition, Khanna Publishers
7. Bosch Automotive Hand Book, 6thEdition, SAE Publications
8. Automotive Mechanics by William H. Crouse and Donald L. Anglin, 10th Edition, McGraw Hill
9. Motor vehicles by T. K. Garrett, K. Newton and W. Steeds
10. Automotive Mechanics by Joseph Heitner
11. Automobile Electrical and Electronics by Tom Denton
12. Automotive Electrical Equipment by P. L. Kohli
13. Computerised Engine Control by Dick H. King

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEDLO7033	**Pumps, Compressors and Fans**	**4**

Objectives

1. To study of Different types of Pumps, Compressors & Fans
2. To familiarise design aspects of Pumps, Compressors & Fans

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Select suitable Pump
2. Design a reciprocating pump and analyse its performance
3. Design a centrifugal pump and analyse its performance
4. Demonstrate basic principles of fans and blowers
5. Design fan/blower and analyse its performance
6. Design a compressor and analyse its performance

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Fluid Machinery:** Introduction to pumps, Introduction to blowers and compressors, Basic equations of energy transfer between fluid and rotor, Performance characteristics, Dimensionless parameters, Specific speed, stage velocity triangles, work and efficiency.	04
02	**Reciprocating Pumps and Centrifugal Pumps:** Introduction: Types, Component and Working of Reciprocating pump and Centrifugal Pumps, Discharge, Work done and power required to drive for single acting and double acting, Coefficient of discharge, slip, Effect of acceleration of piston on velocity and pressure, indicator diagram, Air Vessel, Operating characteristics.	06
03	**Design & Analysis of Pumps:** Design procedure and design optimization of Pumps, selection of pumps, Thermal design- Selection of materials for high temperature and corrosive fluids, Hydraulic design- Selection of impeller and casing dimension using industrial manuals	08
04	**Introduction to Fans, Blowers and Compressors:** Classification of blowers, Basics of stationary and moving air, Eulers characteristics, velocity triangles and operating pressure conditions, Equations for blowers, Losses and hydraulic efficiency, flow through impeller casing, inlet nozzle, Volute, diffusers, leakage, mechanical losses, surge and stall, Applications of blowers and fans **Compressors:** Basic theory, classification and application, Working with enthalpy-entropy diagram	06
05	**Design and Analysis of Fans and Blowers:** Rotor design airfoil theory, vortex theory, cascade effects, degree of reaction, Design procedure for selection and optimization of Blowers. Stage pressure rise, stage parameters and design parameters, Design of impeller and casing dimension in aerodynamic design	06
06	**Design & Analysis of Compressors:** Construction and approximate calculation of centrifugal compressors, impeller flow losses, slip factor, diffuser analysis, performance curves of centrifugal compressors, Basic design features of axial flow compressors; velocity triangles, enthalpy-entropy diagrams, stage losses and efficiency, work done factor, simple stage of axial flow compressors	06

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Reference Books:

1. Principles of Turbo machinery by Shepherd, D.G., Macmillan
2. Centrifugal Pump Design by John Tuzson, John Wiley
3. Blowers and Pumps by Stepanff, A.J., John Wiley and Sons Inc.
4. Centrifugal pumps and blowers by Austin H. Chruch, John Wiley and Sons
5. Centrifugal Pumps Design and Applications by Val S.Labanoff and Robert Ross, Jaico P House
6. Pump Hand Book by Igori Karassik, McGraw-Hill International Edition
7. Pumps by G.K.Sahu, New age international
8. Turbine, Compressors and Fans by S.M.Yahya, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing Company
9. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines by R. K. Bansal, Laxmi Publication
10. Gas Turbines by V. Ganeshan, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing Company
11. Steam and Gas Turbine by R. Yadav,Central Publishing House, Allahabad

Course Code	Course/subject Name	Credits
MEDLO7034	**Computational Fluid Dynamics**	**4**

Objectives:

1. To study basic principles of Computational Fluid Dynamics
2. To study grid generation and discretization methods

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate methodology to work with CFD
2. Illustrate principles of grid generation and discritisation methods
3. Identify and apply specific boundary conditions relevant to specific application
4. Decide solution parameters relevant to specific application
5. Analyze the results and draw the appropriate inferences
6. Demonstrate basic principles of FVM

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction:** What is CFD, Scope and Application of CFD, Methods of Predictions like Experimental and theoretical, Working of Commercial CFD Software, Solution methodology-Preprocessing, Solver, Post processing.	04
02	**Mathematical description of Physical Phenomenon:** Governing Differential Equations, Meaning of Differential equation, The Continuity Equation, A Momentum equation, The Energy Equation, The General Differential Equation, Boundary Conditions, Initial and Boundary Conditions, Initial and Boundary Value problems.	06
03	**Grid Generation and Discretization Methods:** Structured and unstructured Grids: O-type, H-type, C-type of Structured Grid Generation, Mesh Adaptation. The Nature of Numerical Methods: The Discritization Concept, The Structure of the Discritization Equation. Basic discretization techniques applied to model equations and systems of equations: finite difference, finite volume and finite element methods. Methods of Deriving the Discretization Equations, Taylor-Series Formulation, Variational Formulation, Method of Weighted Residuals, Control Volume Formulation	08
04	**Heat Conduction, Convection and Diffusion:** Steady One-dimensional Conduction, Unsteady One-dimensional Conduction, Two and Three-dimensional Situations, Over relaxation and Under relaxation, Steady One-dimensional and Two Dimensional Convection-Diffusion, Unsteady One-dimensional Convection.	
05	**Incompressible Fluid Flow:** Governing Equations, Stream Function-Vorticity Method, Determination of Pressure for Viscous Flow, The SIMPLE, SIMPLER Algorithm, Introduction to Turbulence Modeling, Basic Theories of Turbulence, The Time-Averaged Equations for Turbulent Flow.	
06	**Finite Volume Methods**: FVM solutions to steady one, two and three dimensional diffusion problems and unsteady one and two dimensional diffusion problems, FVM solutions to convection-diffusion problems - one and two dimensional, steady and unsteady; Advection schemes; Pressure velocity coupling	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. An introduction to computational fluid dynamics-The finite volume method, Versteeg.H.K. , Malalasekera.W., Prentice Hall
2. Computational Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer, Anderson, D.A., Tannehill, I.I., and Pletcher, R.H., Hemishphere Publishing Corporation, New York, USA, 1984
3. Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics, Niyogi P. ,Laha M.K., Chakrabarty S.K., Pearson Education, India
4. Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer, Muralidhar, K.,andSundararajan,T., Narosa Publishing House ,New Delhi
5. Computer Simulation of flow and heat transfer, Ghoshdasdidar, P. S., Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd
6. Finite Element Programming of the Navier Stock Equation, Taylor, C and Hughes J.B., Pineridge Press Ltd.U.K.
7. Computational Techniques for Fluid Dynamics: Fundamental and General Techniques, Fletcher, C.A.J., Springer-Verlag
8. Numerical Fluid Dynamics, Bose, T. K., Narosa Publishing House
9. T. J. Chung, Computational Fluid Dynamics, Cambridge University Press
10. Anderson, J.D. Computational Fluid Dynamics, McGraw Hill

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7011	Product Life Cycle Management	03

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with the need, benefits and components of PLM
2. To acquaint students with Product Data Management & PLM strategies
3. To give insights into new product development program and guidelines for designing and developing a product
4. To familiarize the students with Virtual Product Development

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Gain knowledge about phases of PLM, PLM strategies and methodology for PLM feasibility study and PDM implementation.
2. Illustrate various approaches and techniques for designing and developing products.
3. Apply product engineering guidelines / thumb rules in designing products for moulding, machining, sheet metal working etc.
4. Acquire knowledge in applying virtual product development tools for components, machining and manufacturing plant

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Product Lifecycle Management (PLM):**Product Lifecycle Management (PLM), Need for PLM, Product Lifecycle Phases, Opportunities of Globalization, Pre-PLM Environment, PLM Paradigm, Importance & Benefits of PLM, Widespread Impact of PLM, Focus and Application, A PLM Project, Starting the PLM Initiative, PLM Applications **PLM Strategies:** Industrial strategies, Strategy elements, its identification, selection and implementation, Developing PLM Vision and PLM Strategy , Change management for PLM	10
02	**Product Design:** Product Design and Development Process, Engineering Design, Organization and Decomposition in Product Design, Typologies of Design Process Models, Reference Model, Product Design in the Context of the Product Development Process, Relation with the Development Process Planning Phase, Relation with the Post design Planning Phase, Methodological Evolution in Product Design, Concurrent Engineering, Characteristic Features of Concurrent Engineering, Concurrent Engineering and Life Cycle Approach, New Product Development (NPD) and Strategies, Product Configuration and Variant Management, The Design for X System, Objective Properties and Design for X Tools, Choice of Design for X Tools and Their Use in the Design Process	09
03	**Product Data Management (PDM):**Product and Product Data, PDM systems and importance, Components of PDM, Reason for implementing a PDM system, financial justification of PDM, barriers to PDM implementation	05
04	**Virtual Product Development Tools:** For components, machines, and manufacturing plants, 3D CAD systems and realistic rendering techniques, Digital mock-up, Model building, Model analysis, Modeling and simulations in Product Design, Examples/Case studies	05
05	**Integration of Environmental Aspects in Product Design:** Sustainable Development, Design for Environment, Need for Life Cycle Environmental Strategies, Useful Life	05

	Extension Strategies, End-of-Life Strategies, Introduction of Environmental Strategies into the Design Process, Life Cycle Environmental Strategies and Considerations for Product Design	
06	**Life Cycle Assessment and Life Cycle Cost Analysis:** Properties, and Framework of Life Cycle Assessment, Phases of LCA in ISO Standards, Fields of Application and Limitations of Life Cycle Assessment, Cost Analysis and the Life Cycle Approach, General Framework for LCCA, Evolution of Models for Product Life Cycle Cost Analysis	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. John Stark, "Product Lifecycle Management: Paradigm for 21st Century Product Realisation", Springer-Verlag, 2004. ISBN: 1852338105
2. Fabio Giudice, Guido La Rosa, Antonino Risitano, "Product Design for the environment-A life cycle approach", Taylor & Francis 2006, ISBN: 0849327229
3. Saaksvuori Antti, Immonen Anselmie, "Product Life Cycle Management", Springer, Dreamtech, ISBN: 3540257314
4. Michael Grieve, "Product Lifecycle Management: Driving the next generation of lean thinking", Tata McGraw Hill, 2006, ISBN: 0070636265

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7012	Reliability Engineering	03

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with various aspects of probability theory
2. To acquaint the students with reliability and its concepts
3. To introduce the students to methods of estimating the system reliability of simple and complex systems
4. To understand the various aspects of Maintainability, Availability and FMEA procedure

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand and apply the concept of Probability to engineering problems
2. Apply various reliability concepts to calculate different reliability parameters
3. Estimate the system reliability of simple and complex systems
4. Carry out a Failure Mode Effect and Criticality Analysis

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Probability theory:** Probability: Standard definitions and concepts; Conditional Probability, Baye's Theorem. **Probability Distributions:** Central tendency and Dispersion; Binomial, Normal, Poisson, Weibull, Exponential, relations between them and their significance. **Measures of Dispersion:**Mean, Median, Mode, Range, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance, Skewness and Kurtosis.	08
02	**Reliability Concepts:** Reliability definitions, Importance of Reliability, Quality Assurance and Reliability, Bath Tub Curve. **Failure Data Analysis:** Hazard rate, failure density, Failure Rate, Mean Time To Failure (MTTF), MTBF, Reliability Functions. **Reliability Hazard Models:** Constant Failure Rate, Linearly increasing, Time Dependent Failure Rate, Weibull Model. Distribution functions and reliability analysis.	08
03	**System Reliability:** System Configurations: Series, parallel, mixed configuration, k out of n structure, Complex systems.	05
04	**Reliability Improvement:** Redundancy Techniques: Element redundancy, Unit redundancy, Standby redundancies. Markov analysis. System Reliability Analysis – Enumeration method, Cut-set method, Success Path method, Decomposition method.	08
05	**Maintainability and Availability:** System downtime, Design for Maintainability: Maintenance requirements, Design methods: Fault Isolation and self-diagnostics, Parts standardization and Interchangeability, Modularization and Accessibility, Repair Vs Replacement. Availability – qualitative aspects.	05
06	**Failure Mode, Effects and Criticality Analysis:** Failure mode effects analysis, severity/criticality analysis, FMECA examples. Fault tree construction, basic symbols, development of functional reliability block diagram, Fau1t tree analysis and Event tree Analysis	05

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. L.S. Srinath, “Reliability Engineering”, Affiliated East-Wast Press (P) Ltd., 1985.
2. Charles E. Ebeling, “Reliability and Maintainability Engineering”, Tata McGraw Hill.
3. B.S. Dhillion, C. Singh, “Engineering Reliability”, John Wiley & Sons, 1980.
4. P.D.T. Conor, “Practical Reliability Engg.”, John Wiley & Sons, 1985.
5. K.C. Kapur, L.R. Lamberson, “Reliability in Engineering Design”, John Wiley & Sons.
6. Murray R. Spiegel, “Probability and Statistics”, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7013	Management Information System	03

Objectives:

1. The course is blend of Management and Technical field.
2. Discuss the roles played by information technology in today's business and define various technology architectures on which information systems are built
3. Define and analyze typical functional information systems and identify how they meet the needs of the firm to deliver efficiency and competitive advantage
4. Identify the basic steps in systems development

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Explain how information systems Transform Business
2. Identify the impact information systems have on an organization
3. Describe IT infrastructure and its components and its current trends
4. Understand the principal tools and technologies for accessing information from databases to improve business performance and decision making
5. Identify the types of systems used for enterprise-wide knowledge management and how they provide value for businesses

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction To Information Systems (IS): Computer Based Information Systems, Impact of IT on organizations, Importance of IS to Society. Organizational Strategy, Competitive Advantages and IS	4
02	Data and Knowledge Management: Database Approach, Big Data, Data warehouse and Data Marts, Knowledge Management Business intelligence (BI): Managers and Decision Making, BI for Data analysis and Presenting Results	7
03	Ethical issues and Privacy: Information Security. Threat to IS, and Security Controls	7
04	Social Computing (SC): Web 2.0 and 3.0, SC in business-shopping, Marketing, Operational and Analytic CRM, E-business and E-commerce – B2B B2C. Mobile commerce.	7
05	Computer Networks Wired and Wireless technology, Pervasive computing, Cloud computing model.	6
06	Information System within Organization: Transaction Processing Systems, Functional Area Information System, ERP and ERP support of Business Process. Acquiring Information Systems and Applications: Various System development life cycle models.	8

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Kelly Rainer, Brad Prince, Management Information Systems, Wiley
2. K.C. Laudon and J.P. Laudon, Management Information Systems: Managing the Digital Firm, 10th Ed., Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. D. Boddy, A. Boonstra, Managing Information Systems: Strategy and Organization, Prentice Hall, 2008

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7014	**Design of Experiments**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the issues and principles of Design of Experiments (DOE)
2. To list the guidelines for designing experiments
3. To become familiar with methodologies that can be used in conjunction with experimental designs for robustness and optimization

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Plan data collection, to turn data into information and to make decisions that lead to appropriate action
2. Apply the methods taught to real life situations
3. Plan, analyze, and interpret the results of experiments

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction** 1.1 Strategy of Experimentation 1.2 Typical Applications of Experimental Design 1.3 Guidelines for Designing Experiments 1.4 Response Surface Methodology	06
02	**Fitting Regression Models** 2.1 Linear Regression Models 2.2 Estimation of the Parameters in Linear Regression Models 2.3 Hypothesis Testing in Multiple Regression 2.4 Confidence Intervals in Multiple Regression 2.5 Prediction of new response observation 2.6 Regression model diagnostics 2.7 Testing for lack of fit	08
03	**Two-Level Factorial Designs** 3.1 The 2^2 Design 3.2 The 2^3 Design 3.3 The General2^k Design 3.4 A Single Replicate of the 2^k Design 3.5 The Addition of Center Points to the 2^k Design, 3.6 Blocking in the 2^k Factorial Design 3.7 Split-Plot Designs	07
04	**Two-Level Fractional Factorial Designs** 4.1 The One-Half Fraction of the 2^k Design 4.2 The One-Quarter Fraction of the 2^k Design 4.3 The General 2^{k-p} Fractional Factorial Design 4.4 Resolution III Designs 4.5 Resolution IV and V Designs 4.6 Fractional Factorial Split-Plot Designs	07
05	**Response Surface Methods and Designs** 5.1 Introduction to Response Surface Methodology 5.2 The Method of Steepest Ascent 5.3 Analysis of a Second-Order Response Surface 5.4 Experimental Designs for Fitting Response Surfaces	07

06	**Taguchi Approach** 6.1 Crossed Array Designs and Signal-to-Noise Ratios 6.2 Analysis Methods 6.3 Robust design examples	04

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Raymond H. Mayers, Douglas C. Montgomery, Christine M. Anderson-Cook, Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiment, 3rd edition,John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
2. D.C. Montgomery, Design and Analysis of Experiments, 5th edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
3. George E P Box, J Stuart Hunter, William G Hunter, Statics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation and Discovery, 2nd Ed. Wiley
4. W J Dimond, Peactical Experiment Designs for Engineers and Scintists, John Wiley and Sons Inc. ISBN: 0-471-39054-2
5. Design and Analysis of Experiments (Springer text in Statistics), Springer by A.M. Dean, and D. T.Voss

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7015	**Operations Research**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Formulate a real-world problem as a mathematical programming model.
2. Understand the mathematical tools that are needed to solve optimization problems.
3. Use mathematical software to solve the proposed models.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the theoretical workings of the simplex method, the relationship between a linear program and its dual, including strong duality and complementary slackness.
2. Perform sensitivity analysis to determine the direction and magnitude of change of a model's optimal solution as the data change.
3. Solve specialized linear programming problems like the transportation and assignment problems, solve network models like the shortest path, minimum spanning tree, and maximum flow problems.
4. Understand the applications of integer programming and a queuing model and compute important performance measures

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Operations Research**: Introduction, , Structure of the Mathematical Model, Limitations of Operations Research **Linear Programming**: Introduction, Linear Programming Problem, Requirements of LPP, Mathematical Formulation of LPP, Graphical method, Simplex Method Penalty Cost Method or Big M-method, Two Phase Method, Revised simplex method, **Duality**, Primal – Dual construction, Symmetric and Asymmetric Dual, Weak Duality Theorem, Complimentary Slackness Theorem, Main Duality Theorem, Dual Simplex Method, Sensitivity Analysis **Transportation Problem**: Formulation, solution, unbalanced Transportation problem. Finding basic feasible solutions – Northwest corner rule, least cost method and Vogel's approximation method. Optimality test: the stepping stone method and MODI method. **Assignment Problem**: Introduction, Mathematical Formulation of the Problem, Hungarian Method Algorithm, Processing of n Jobs Through Two Machines and m Machines, Graphical Method of Two Jobs m Machines Problem Routing Problem, Travelling Salesman Problem **Integer Programming Problem**: Introduction, Types of Integer Programming Problems, Gomory's cutting plane Algorithm, Branch and Bound Technique. Introduction to Decomposition algorithms.	14
02	**Queuing models**: queuing systems and structures, single server and multi-server models, Poisson input, exponential service, constant rate service, finite and infinite population	05
03	**Simulation**: Introduction, Methodology of Simulation, Basic Concepts, Simulation Procedure, Application of Simulation Monte-Carlo Method: Introduction, Monte-Carlo Simulation, Applications of Simulation, Advantages of Simulation, Limitations of Simulation	05
04	**Dynamic programming**. Characteristics of dynamic programming. Dynamic programming approach for Priority Management employment smoothening, capital budgeting, Stage Coach/Shortest Path, cargo loading and Reliability problems.	05

05	**Game Theory**. Competitive games, rectangular game, saddle point, minimax (maximin) method of optimal strategies, value of the game. Solution of games with saddle points, dominance principle. Rectangular games without saddle point – mixed strategy for 2 X 2 games.	05
06	**Inventory Models**: Classical EOQ Models, EOQ Model with Price Breaks, EOQ with Shortage, Probabilistic EOQ Model,	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Taha, H.A. "Operations Research - An Introduction", Prentice Hall, (7th Edition), 2002.
2. Ravindran, A, Phillips, D. T and Solberg, J. J. "Operations Research: Principles and Practice", John Willey and Sons, 2nd Edition, 2009
3. Hiller, F. S. and Liebermann, G. J. "Introduction to Operations Research", Tata McGraw Hill, 2002.
4. Operations Research, S. D. Sharma, KedarNath Ram Nath-Meerut
5. Operations Research, KantiSwarup, P. K. Gupta and Man Mohan, Sultan Chand & Sons

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7016	Cyber Security and Laws	03

Objectives:

1. To understand and identify different types cybercrime and cyber law
2. To recognized Indian IT Act 2008 and its latest amendments
3. To learn various types of security standards compliances

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of cybercrime and its effect on outside world
2. Interpret and apply IT law in various legal issues
3. Distinguish different aspects of cyber law
4. Apply Information Security Standards compliance during software design and development

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Cybercrime:** Cybercrime definition and origins of the world, Cybercrime and information security, Classifications of cybercrime, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A global Perspective on cybercrimes.	4
02	**Cyber offenses & Cybercrime:** How criminal plan the attacks, Social Engg, Cyber stalking, Cyber café and Cybercrimes, Botnets, Attack vector, Cloud computing, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit Card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication Service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Devices-Related Security Issues, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops	9
03	**Tools and Methods Used in Cyberline** Phishing, Password Cracking, Key loggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Steganography, DoS and DDoS Attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Over Flow, Attacks on Wireless Networks, Phishing, Identity Theft (ID Theft)	6
04	**The Concept of Cyberspace** E-Commerce , The Contract Aspects in Cyber Law ,The Security Aspect of Cyber Law ,The Intellectual Property Aspect in Cyber Law , The Evidence Aspect in Cyber Law , The Criminal Aspect in Cyber Law, Global Trends in Cyber Law , Legal Framework for Electronic Data Interchange Law Relating to Electronic Banking , The Need for an Indian Cyber Law	8
05	**Indian IT Act.** Cyber Crime and Criminal Justice: Penalties, Adjudication and Appeals Under the IT Act, 2000, IT Act. 2008 and its Amendments	6
06	**Information Security Standard compliances** SOX, GLBA, HIPAA, ISO, FISMA, NERC, PCI.	6

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Nina Godbole, Sunit Belapure, *Cyber Security*, Wiley India, New Delhi
2. The Indian Cyber Law by Suresh T. Vishwanathan; Bharat Law House New Delhi
3. The Information technology Act, 2000; Bare Act- Professional Book Publishers, New Delhi.
4. Cyber Law & Cyber Crimes By Advocate Prashant Mali; Snow White Publications, Mumbai
5. Nina Godbole, *Information Systems Security*, Wiley India, New Delhi
6. Kennetch J. Knapp, *Cyber Security* &*Global Information Assurance* Information Science Publishing.
7. William Stallings, *Cryptography and Network Security*, Pearson Publication
8. Websites for more information is available on : The Information Technology ACT, 2008- TIFR : https://www.tifrh.res.in
9. Website for more information , A Compliance Primer for IT professional : https://www.sans.org/reading-room/whitepapers/compliance/compliance-primer-professionals-33538

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7017	**Disaster Management and Mitigation Measures**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand physics and various types of disaster occurring around the world
2. To identify extent and damaging capacity of a disaster
3. To study and understand the means of losses and methods to overcome /minimize it.
4. To understand role of individual and various organization during and after disaster
5. To understand application of GIS in the field of disaster management
6. To understand the emergency government response structures before, during and after disaster

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Get to know natural as well as manmade disaster and their extent and possible effects on the economy.
2. Plan of national importance structures based upon the previous history.
3. Get acquainted with government policies, acts and various organizational structure associated with an emergency.
4. Get to know the simple do's and don'ts in such extreme events and act accordingly.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction ***1.1*** Definition of Disaster, hazard, global and Indian scenario, general perspective, importance of study in human life, Direct and indirect effects of disasters, long term effects of disasters. Introduction to global warming and climate change.	03
02	Natural Disaster and Manmade disasters: 2.1 Natural Disaster: Meaning and nature of natural disaster, Flood, Flash flood, drought, cloud burst, Earthquake, Landslides, Avalanches, Volcanic eruptions, Mudflow, Cyclone, Storm, Storm Surge, climate change, global warming, sea level rise, ozone depletion **2.2** Manmade Disasters: Chemical, Industrial, Nuclear and Fire Hazards. Role of growing population and subsequent industrialization, urbanization and changing lifestyle of human beings in frequent occurrences of manmade disasters.	09
03	Disaster Management, Policy and Administration 3.1 Disaster management: meaning, concept, importance, objective of disaster management policy, disaster risks in India, Paradigm shift in disaster management. 3.2 Policy and administration: Importance and principles of disaster management policies, command and co-ordination of in disaster management, rescue operations-how to start with and how to proceed in due course of time, study of flowchart showing the entire process.	06
04	Institutional Framework for Disaster Management in India: 4.1 Importance of public awareness, Preparation and execution of emergency management program. Scope and responsibilities of National Institute of Disaster Management (NIDM) and National disaster management authority (NDMA) in India. Methods and measures to avoid disasters, Management of casualties, set up of emergency facilities, importance of effective communication amongst different agencies in such situations. 4.2 Use of Internet and softwares for effective disaster management. Applications of GIS, Remote sensing and GPS in this regard.	06
05	Financing Relief Measures: 5.1 Ways to raise finance for relief expenditure, role of government agencies and NGO's in this process, Legal aspects related to finance raising as well as overall management of disasters. Various NGO's and the works they have carried out in the past on the occurrence of various disasters, Ways to approach these teams.	09

	5.2 International relief aid agencies and their role in extreme events.	
06	**Preventive and Mitigation Measures:** 6.1 Pre-disaster, during disaster and post-disaster measures in some events in general 6.2 Structural mapping: Risk mapping, assessment and analysis, sea walls and embankments, Bio shield, shelters, early warning and communication 6.3 Non Structural Mitigation: Community based disaster preparedness, risk transfer and risk financing, capacity development and training, awareness and education, contingency plans. 6.4 Do's and don'ts in case of disasters and effective implementation of relief aids.	06

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. 'Disaster Management' by Harsh K.Gupta, Universities Press Publications.
2. 'Disaster Management: An Appraisal of Institutional Mechanisms in India' by O.S.Dagur, published by Centre for land warfare studies, New Delhi, 2011.
3. 'Introduction to International Disaster Management' by Damon Copolla, Butterworth Heinemann Elsevier Publications.
4. 'Disaster Management Handbook' by Jack Pinkowski, CRC Press Taylor and Francis group.
5. 'Disaster management & rehabilitation' by Rajdeep Dasgupta, Mittal Publications, New Delhi.
6. 'Natural Hazards and Disaster Management, Vulnerability and Mitigation – R B Singh, Rawat Publications
7. Concepts and Techniques of GIS –C.P.Lo Albert, K.W. Yonng – Prentice Hall (India) Publications.

(Learners are expected to refer reports published at national and International level and updated information available on authentic web sites)

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7018	Energy Audit and Management	03

Objectives:

1. To understand the importance energy security for sustainable development and the fundamentals of energy conservation.
2. To introduce performance evaluation criteria of various electrical and thermal installations to facilitate the energy management
3. To relate the data collected during performance evaluation of systems for identification of energy saving opportunities.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. To identify and describe present state of energy security and its importance.
2. To identify and describe the basic principles and methodologies adopted in energy audit of an utility.
3. To describe the energy performance evaluation of some common electrical installations and identify the energy saving opportunities.
4. To describe the energy performance evaluation of some common thermal installations and identify the energy saving opportunities
5. To analyze the data collected during performance evaluation and recommend energy saving measures

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Energy Scenario:** Present Energy Scenario, Energy Pricing, Energy Sector Reforms, Energy Security, Energy Conservation and its Importance, Energy Conservation Act-2001 and its Features. Basics of Energy and its various forms, Material and Energy balance	04
02	**Energy Audit Principles:** Definition, Energy audit- need, Types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Bench marking, Energy performance, Matching energy use to requirement, Maximizing system efficiencies, Optimizing the input energy requirements, Fuel and energy substitution. Elements of monitoring& targeting; Energy audit Instruments; Data and information-analysis. Financial analysis techniques: Simple payback period, NPV, Return on investment (ROI), Internal rate of return (IRR)	08
03	**Energy Management and Energy Conservation in Electrical System:** Electricity billing, Electrical load management and maximum demand Control; Power factor improvement, Energy efficient equipments and appliances, star ratings. **Energy efficiency measures in lighting system, Lighting control:** Occupancy sensors, daylight integration, and use of intelligent controllers. Energy conservation opportunities in: water pumps, industrial drives, induction motors, motor retrofitting, soft starters, variable speed drives.	10
04	**Energy Management and Energy Conservation in Thermal Systems:** Review of different thermal loads; Energy conservation opportunities in: Steam distribution system, Assessment of steam distribution losses, Steam leakages, Steam trapping, Condensate and flash steam recovery system. General fuel economy measures in Boilers and furnaces, Waste heat recovery, use of insulation- types and application. HVAC system: Coefficient of performance, Capacity, factors affecting Refrigeration and Air Conditioning system performance and savings opportunities.	10

05	**Energy Performance Assessment:** On site Performance evaluation techniques, Case studies based on: Motors and variable speed drive, pumps, HVAC system calculations; Lighting System: Installed Load Efficacy Ratio (ILER) method, Financial Analysis.	04
06	**Energy conservation in Buildings:** Energy Conservation Building Codes (ECBC): Green Building, LEED rating, Application of Non-Conventional and Renewable Energy Sources	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Handbook of Electrical Installation Practice, Geofry Stokes, Blackwell Science
2. Designing with light: Lighting Handbook, By Anil Valia, Lighting System
3. Energy Management Handbook, By W.C. Turner, John Wiley and Sons
4. Handbook on Energy Audits and Management, edited by A. K. Tyagi, Tata Energy Research Institute (TERI).
5. Energy Management Principles, C.B.Smith, Pergamon Press
6. Energy Conservation Guidebook, Dale R. Patrick, S. Fardo, Ray E. Richardson, Fairmont Press
7. Handbook of Energy Audits, Albert Thumann, W. J. Younger, T. Niehus, CRC Press
8. www.energymanagertraining.com
9. www.bee-india.nic.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7019	Development Engineering	03

Objectives:

1. To understand the characteristics of rural Society and the Scope, Nature and Constraints of rural Development
2. To study Implications of 73rd CAA on Planning, Development and Governance of Rural Areas
3. An exploration of human values, which go into making a 'good' human being, a 'good' professional, a 'good' society and a 'good life' in the context of work life and the personal life of modern Indian professionals
4. To understand the Nature and Type of Human Values relevant to Planning Institutions

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply knowledge for Rural Development.
2. Apply knowledge for Management Issues.
3. Apply knowledge for Initiatives and Strategies
4. Develop acumen for higher education and research.
5. Master the art of working in group of different nature.
6. Develop confidence to take up rural project activities independently

Module	Contents	Hrs
1	Introduction to Rural Development Meaning, nature and scope of development; Nature of rural society in India; Hierarchy of settlements; Social, economic and ecological constraints for rural development Roots of Rural Development in India Rural reconstruction and Sarvodaya programme before independence; Impact of voluntary effort and Sarvodaya Movement on rural development; Constitutional direction, directive principles; Panchayati Raj - beginning of planning and community development; National extension services.	**08**
2	Post-Independence rural Development Balwant Rai Mehta Committee - three tier system of rural local Government; Need and scope for people's participation and Panchayati Raj; Ashok Mehta Committee - linkage between Panchayati Raj, participation and rural development.	**04**
3	Rural Development Initiatives in Five Year Plans Five Year Plans and Rural Development; Planning process at National, State, Regional and District levels; Planning, development, implementing and monitoring organizations and agencies; Urban and rural interface - integrated approach and local plans; Development initiatives and their convergence; Special component plan and sub-plan for the weaker section; Micro-eco zones; Data base for local planning; Need for decentralized planning; Sustainable rural development.	**06**
4	Post 73rd Amendment Scenario 73rd Constitution Amendment Act, including - XI schedule, devolution of powers, functions and finance; Panchayati Raj institutions - organizational linkages; Recent changes in rural local planning; Gram Sabha - revitalized Panchayati Raj; Institutionalization; resource mapping, resource mobilization including social mobilization; Information Technology and rural planning; Need for further amendments.	**04**
5	Values and Science and Technology Material development and its values; the challenge of science and technology; Values in planning profession, research and education. Types of Values Psychological values — integrated personality; mental health; Societal values — the modern search for a good society; justice, democracy, rule of law, values in the Indian constitution; Aesthetic values — perception and enjoyment of beauty; Moral and ethical values; nature of moral judgment; Spiritual values; different concepts; secular spirituality; Relative and absolute values; Human values— humanism and human values; human rights; human values as freedom, creativity, love and wisdom.	**10**
6	Ethics Canons of ethics; ethics of virtue; ethics of duty; ethics of responsibility; Work ethics; Professional ethics; Ethics in planning profession, research and education	**04**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Reference

1. ITPI, Village Planning and Rural Development, ITPI, New Delhi
2. Thooyavan, K.R. Human Settlements: A 2005 MA Publication, Chennai
3. GoI, Constitution (73rd GoI, New Delhi Amendment) Act, GoI, New Delhi
4. Planning Commission, Five Year Plans, Planning Commission
5. Planning Commission, Manual of Integrated District Planning, 2006, Planning Commission New Delhi
6. Planning Guide to Beginners
7. Weaver, R.C., The Urban Complex, Doubleday.
8. Farmer, W.P. et al, Ethics in Planning, American Planning Association, Washington.
9. How, E., Normative Ethics in Planning, Journal of Planning Literature, Vol.5, No.2, pp. 123-150.
10. Watson, V. , Conflicting Rationalities: -- Implications for Planning Theory and Ethics, Planning Theory and Practice, Vol. 4, No.4, pp.395 – 407

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL701	**Machine Design –II**	**1**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise applications of strength design principles for various machine elements
2. To make conversant with preparation of working drawings

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Design gears based on the given conditions
2. Design gearbox for a given application
3. Design cam & followers for a given condition
4. Design clutches for a given application
5. Design brakes for given condition
6. Select bearings for a given applications from the manufacturers catalogue

Term Work: (Comprises aand b)

a)

1. **Term work -** Shall consist of design and detailed assembly drawing of minimum two design problems form the mentioned list (computer aided drawing on **A3 size sheets**):
    1. Design of Gears and gear box
    2. Design of cam and followers
    3. Design of clutches
    4. Design of brakes

2. **Course Project:** Students in a group of two to four will be able to design and prepare working drawings of any system having minimum 5 to 6 components by applying the knowledge gained during the course.

b) **Assignment :** Each assignment containing at least 2- numerical based on following topics. These design exercises should be in the form of design calculations with sketches and/ or drawings.

1. Rolling contact bearings
2. Sliding contact bearing
3. Design of belt, chain and flywheel

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Exercises & Drawing sheets:	15 Marks
Course Project:	05 Marks
Attendance:	05 Marks

End Semester Practical/Oral examination:

1. Each student will be given a small task of design, based on syllabus, which will be assessed by pair of examiners during the oral examination.
2. Distribution of marks for practical-oral examination shall be as follows:

Design Task:	15 marks
Oral:	10 marks

3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance of design task.
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL702	**CAD/CAM/CAE**	**01**

Objectives

1. To introduce new and exciting field of Intelligent CAD/CAM/CAE with particular focus on engineering product design and manufacturing.
2. To develop a holistic view of initial competency in engineering design by modern computational methods.
3. To develop New API for CAD

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify proper computer graphics techniques for geometric modelling.
2. Transform, manipulate objects as well as store and manage data.
3. Create CAM Toolpath and prepare NC- G code
4. Apply rapid prototyping and tooling concepts in any real life applications.
5. Identify the tools for Analysis of a complex engineering component.

List of Exercises

1. Programming for transformations,
2. API on Creating As built joints, Slider Joint Motion
3. Get the physical Properties API
4. Get the circle and arc data from the edge
5. Sketch spline through points creation : API
6. Solid modeling using any 3D modeling software
7. Part programming and part fabrication on CNC trainer (Turning / Milling)
8. Geometrical optimization of any mechanical component using computer aided engineering concepts. (Shape optimization)
9. Development of physical 3D mechanical structure using any one of the rapid prototyping processes.

Term Work

Term work shall consist of

a. Any four exercises from 1 to 6 of above list
b. Part programming and part fabrication on CNC trainer
c. A course project in a group of not more than four students based on 8 and 9 of above list

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Exercises : 15 Marks
- Course Project : 05 Marks
- Attendance : 05 Marks

Assessment:

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Each student will be given a small task of design based on syllabus, which will be assessed by pair of examiners during the oral examination.
2. Distribution of marks for practical-oral examination shall be as follows:
   Design Task: 15 marks
   Oral: 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance of design task
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL703	**Production Planning and Control**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To provide an exposure related to Production Planning & Control (PPC)
2. To give exposure to production scheduling and sequencing

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Prepare a process sheet
2. Prepare a Gantt Chart
3. Forecast the demand of the product and prepare an aggregate plan.
4. Perform ABC analysis of a given problem
5. Develop the skills of Inventory Management and cost effectiveness.
6. Create a logical approach to Line Balancing for various production systems.

Term Work

The Term work shall comprise of the following:
At least six laboratory exercises/assignments comprising questions/problems

Sr No	**List of Laboratory Exercises (Any Six)**
1	Preparation of a Process sheet of a simple turned/milled component
2	Numerical example on Johnson's Algorithm
3	An example on network crashing
4	Preparation of a Gantt Chart
5	A real life example on ABC analysis
6	An example on MRP for planned released orders
7	An example on line balancing
8	Preparation of organization charts with functional relationship for any SME.

Project Based Learning may be incorporated by judiciously reducing number of laboratory exercises

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Lab work/assignments/exercise : **20** marks
- Attendance : **05** marks

Practical/Oral examination

1. Each student will be given a small task based on laboratory excercises, which will be assessed by pair of examiners during the oral examination.
2. Distribution of marks for practical-oral examination shall be as follows:
   Excercise: 15 marks
   Oral: 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance of design task
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC801	**Design of Mechanical Systems**	**4**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise with the concept of system and methodology of system design
2. To study system design of various systems such as snatch block, belt conveyors, engine system, pumps and machine tool gearbox

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply the concept of system design.
2. Design material handling systems such as hoisting mechanism of EOT crane,
3. Design belt conveyor systems
4. Design engine components such as cylinder, piston, connecting rod and crankshaft
5. Design pumps for the given applications
6. Prepare layout of machine tool gear box and select number of teeth on each gear

Module	Details	Hrs.
01	Methodology & Morphology of design, Optimum design, system concepts in design.	04
02	**Design of Hoisting mechanism:** Design of Snatch Block Assembly including Rope Selection, Sheave, Hook, Bearing for hook, cross piece, Axle for sheave and shackle plate, Design of rope drum, selection motor with transmission system.	10
03	**Design of belt Conveyors-** Power requirement, selection of belt, design of tension take up unit, idler pulley	06
04	**Engine Design (Petrol and Diesel):** Design of cylinder, Piston with pin and rings, connecting rod & crank shaft with bearings	10
05	**Design of Pump:** **5.1 Design of main components of gear pump.** 1 Motor selection 2 Gear design 3 Shaft design and bearing selection 4 Casing and bolt design 5 Suction and delivery pipe **5.2 Design of main components of Centrifugal Pump:** 1 Motor selection 2 Suction and Delivery pipe 3 Design of Impeller, Impeller shaft 4 Design of Volute Casing	10
06	**Design of Gear Box:** Design of gear boxes for machine tool applications(Maximum three stages and twelve speeds), Requirements of gear box, determination of variable speed range, graphical representation of speeds, structure diagram, ray diagram, selection of optimum ray diagram, estimation of numbers of teeth on gears, deviation diagram, layout of gear box	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Use of standard design data books like PSG Data Book, Machine Design Data Book- design of engine parts by Khandare S.S and Kale A.V. are permitted at the examination and shall be supplied by the college.

References:

1. Machine Design Exercises by S.N.Trikha, Khanna Publications, Delhi
2. Mechanical Engineering Design byShigley J E and Mischke C R, McGraw Hill
3. Mechanical design analysis byM FSpotts, Prentice Hall Inc
4. Design of Machine Elements, Bhandari VB, TMH
5. Machine Design by Black PH and O Eugene Adams, McGraw Hill
6. Design Data by P.S.G. College of Technology, Coimbatore.
7. I S: 2825 Code for unfired pressure vessels
8. Mechanical Design Synthesis with Optimisation Applications byJohnson R C, Von Nostrand-Reynold Pub
9. Engineering Design by Dieter G E, McGraw Hill Inc
10. Design of machine tools by S K Basu and D K Pal, Oxford and IBH Pub. Co.
11. Machine tool design by NKMehta, TMH
12. Mechanical System Design by SP Patil, JAICO students Ed., JAICO Publishing House
13. Material Handling Equipment by Rudenko, M.I.R. publishers, Moscow
14. Machine Design-An Integrated Approach by Robert L. Norton, Pearson Education
15. Material Handling Equipments by N. Rudenko, Peace Publication
16. Material Handling Equipments by Alexandrov, Mir Publication
17. Machine Desgin by Reshetov, Mir Publication
18. Machine Design by R.C.Patel, Pandya, Sikh, Vol -I & II, C. Jamnadas & Co
19. Design of Machine Elements by V. M. Faires
20. Pumps: Theory, Design and Applications by G K Sahu, New Age International
21. Gear Design Handbook by Gitin Maitra
22. Design Data Book- Design of engine parts by Khandare S.S & Kale A.V

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC802	**Industrial Engineering and Management**	**04**

Objectives

1. To familiarise with concept of integration of various resources and the significance of optimizing them in manufacturing and allied Industries
2. To acquaint with various productivity enhancement techniques

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Illustrate the need for optimization of resources and its significance
2. Develop ability in integrating knowledge of design along with other aspects of value addition in the conceptualization and manufacturing stage of various products.
3. Demonstrate the concept of value analysis and its relevance.
4. Manage and implement different concepts involved in method study and understanding of work content in different situations.
5. Describe different aspects of work system design and facilities design pertinent to manufacturing industries.
6. Illustrate concepts of Agile manufacturing, Lean manufacturing and Flexible manufacturing

Modules	Detailed contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Industrial Engineering** History and contribution, Industrial engineering approach, techniques of industrial engineering, objectives of industrial engineering, system approach to industrial engineering, definition and concept of productivity, productivity measurements, factors influencing productivity and productivity improvement techniques.	06
	Value Engineering and Value Analysis: Distinction between value engineering & value analysis and their Significance. Steps in value engineering & analysis and Check lists.	**05**
03	**Work study:** Method study, micro-motion study and principles of motion economy, Work measurement: time study, work sampling, standard data, PMTS; MOST	**10**
04	**Work system design:** Introduction to ergonomics and its scope in relation to work. Outline of discipline of anatomy, physiology and psychology, with respect to ergonomics building blocks such as anthropometry and biomechanics Job evaluation, merit rating, incentive schemes, wage administration and business process reengineering	**08**
05	**Facility Design:** Facility location factors and evaluation of alternate locations; types of plant layout and their evaluation; computer aided layout design techniques; assembly line balancing; materials handling systems Concepts of Group Technology and cellular manufacturing	**09**
06	**Agile manufacturing:**Introduction, Developing agile manufacturing, Integration of Product/Process Development, Application of IT/IS concepts, Agile supply chain management, Design of skill and knowledge and Computer control of Agile manufacturing. Flexible manufacturing, Lean Manufacturing, Value Stream Mapping	**10**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References

1. Introduction to Work study, ILO, Geneva, and Oxford & IBH Pub Co. Pvt. Ltd.
2. Ergonomics at Work, Murrell
3. Plant Layout and Material Handling, James M. Apple, John Wiley & Sons
4. Facility Layout and Location – An Analytical Approach, Richard L. Francis& John A. White, Prentice Hall
5. Production Planning and Control, Samuel Elion
6. Production and Operations Management, Joseph G. Monks
7. Quality planning and analysis, J M Juran, FM Gryana, TMH
8. Total Quality Management, D. H. Bester Field et al. prentice hall
9. TQM in new product manufacturing, HG Menon; TMH
10. Industrial Engineering and Management by Dr Ravi Shankar

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC803	**Power Engineering**	**4**

Objectives

1. To study boilers, boiler mountings and accessories
2. To study utilization of thermal and hydraulic energy
3. To study gas turbine and its applications

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Compute heat interactions in combustion of reactive mixtures
2. Differentiate boilers, boiler mountings and accessories
3. Calculate boiler efficiency and assess boiler performance
4. Demonstrare working cycles ofgas turbines
5. Draw velocity triangles of impulse/reaction turbines and calculate performance parameters/efficiency
6. Demonstrate basic working of pumps

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Combustion of Reactive Mixtures** Combustion reactions, Stoichiometric A/F ratio, Actual A/F ratio, Heat of combustion, Enthalpy of formation, First law of reactive system, Adiabatic flame temperature.	04
02	**Steam Generators** Fire tube and Water tube boiler, Low pressure and high pressure boilers, once through boiler, examples, and important features of HP boilers, Mountings and accessories, Equivalent evaporation of boilers, Boiler performance, Boiler efficiency **Steam Turbine-** Basic of steam turbine, Classification, compounding of turbine, Impulse turbine – velocity diagram, Condition for max efficiency Reaction turbine - velocity diagram, degree of reaction, Parson's turbine, Condition for maximum efficiency	12
03	**Gas Turbines** Applications of gas turbine, Actual Brayton cycle, open and closed cycle gas turbine, methods to improve efficiency and specific output, open cycle with intercooling, reheat, and regeneration, Effect of operating variable on thermal efficiency and work ratio	05
04	**Jet Propulsion Engines** Classification of jet propulsion engines, Thrust, Thrust power, Propulsive efficiency and thermal efficiency, Afterburner, Introduction to Turbojet, Turbofan, Ram jet, Turboprop and Rocket engine	05
05	**Impact of Jets:** Impact of jet on flat and curved plates **Water Turbines:** Types of hydro turbines - impulse and reaction, definition of various turbine parameters like gross head, discharge, work done, input power, output power, efficiencies etc., Eulers' equation applied to a turbine, turbine velocities and velocity triangles, expression for work done. **Impulse Turbine:** Components of Pelton turbine, definition of design parameters like speed ratio, jet ratio, and estimation of various parameters like head, discharge, and efficiency etc., determination of number of buckets. **Reaction Turbines:**Types of reaction turbines - inward and outward flow, radial mixed and axial; elements of the turbine, estimation of various parameters	12
06	**Pumps** Classification of pumps - positive displacement and non - positive displacement Positive Displacement pumps: Types and applications, general features of rotary pumps, general feature of reciprocating pumps, definition of head, discharge, work done and efficiency, types of reciprocating pumps, indicator diagram, use of air vessel. **Centrifugal Pumps**	10

	Types - radial flow, mixed flow and axial flow, Priming of pumps, components of the pump, Euler's equation and velocity triangles, correction factors for the head, design constant e.g., head constant, flow constant etc., self-priming pumps, series and parallel operation of pumps, system curve for branch network, determination of operating point, Cavitation in pumps, Determination of available and required NPSH	

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Reference Books:

1. Thermal Engineering, R K. Rajput, Laxmi Publication
2. Thermal Engineering, Kothandraman, Domkundwar, Khajuria, Arora, Dhanpatrai & Sons
3. Steam and gas turbine, R Yadav.
4. Fluid Mechancis and Machinery, C P S Ojha, Chandramouli and R Berndtsson, Oxford University Press
5. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machinery, Modi and Seth, Standard Book House
6. Hydraulic Machinery, Jagdish Lal
7. Hydraulic Machines, R K Rajput, S.Chand Publication

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEDLO8041	**Power Plant Engineering**	**4**

Objectives

1. Study basic working principles of different power plants
2. Study power plant economics

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Comprehend various equipment/systems utilized in power plants
2. Demonstrate site selection methodology, construction and operation of Hydro Electric Power Plants
3. Discuss working, site selection, advantages, disadvantages of steam power plants
4. Discuss operation of Combined Cycle Power Plants
5. Discuss types of reactors, waste disposal issues in nuclear power plants
6. Illustrate power plant economics

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	Introduction: Energy resources and their availability, types of power plants, selection of the plants, review of basic thermodynamic cycles used in power plants	06
02	Hydro Electric Power Plants : Rainfall and run-off measurements and plotting of various curves for estimating stream flow and size of reservoir, power plants design, construction and operation of different components of hydro-electric power plants, site selection, comparison with other types of power plants	10
03	Steam Power Plants: Flow sheet and working of modern-thermal power plants, super critical pressure steam stations, site selection, coal storage, preparation, coal handling systems, feeding and burning of pulverized fuel, ash handling systems, dust collection-mechanical dust collector and electrostatic precipitator	08
04	Combined Cycles: Constant pressure gas turbine power plants, Arrangements of combined plants (steam & gas turbine power plants), re-powering systems with gas production from coal, using PFBC systems, with organic fluids, parameters affecting thermodynamic efficiency of combined cycles, Problems	08
05	Nuclear Power Plants: Principles of nuclear energy, basic nuclear reactions, nuclear reactors- PWR, BWR, CANDU, Sodium graphite, fast breeder, homogeneous; gas cooled, Advantages and limitations, nuclear power station, waste disposal.	08
06	Power Plant Economics: Load curve, different terms and definitions, cost of electrical energy, tariffs methods of electrical energy, performance & operating characteristics of power plants- incremental rate theory, input-output curves, efficiency, heat rate, economic load sharing, Problems.	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References

1. Power Plant Engineering, A K Raja, Amit Praksh Shrivastava, Manish Dwivedi, New Age International Publishers
2. Power Plant Familiarization, Manual of Central Training Resources Unit of NTPC India, 1991
3. Power Plant Engineering, P.K. Nag, 2nd Edition, TMH, New Delhi
4. A Text Book of Power Plant Engineering, R.K. Rajput, Laxmi Publications
5. Hydro-Electric and Pumped Storage Plants, M G Jog, New Age International Publishers
6. A Course in Power Plant Engineering, Arora, Domkundwar, DhanpatRai & Co
7. Power Plant Engineering, P.C. Sharma, S.K. Kataria& Sons
8. Power Plant Engineering, G.R. Nagpal, Khanna Publishers
9. Power station Engineering and Economy by Bernhardt G.A. Skrotzki and William A. Vopat, TMH
10. Power Plant Engineering, Manoj Kumar Gupta, PHI Learning
11. Nuclear Power Plant Engineering, James Rust, Haralson Publishing Company
12. Nuclear Power Plants, Edited by Soon Heung Chang, InTech Publishers

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEDLO8042	**Rapid Prototyping**	**04**

Objectives

1. To familiarise with importance of Rapid Prototyping in Product Development.
2. To acquaint with the Synergic Integration Technologies

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Select the feasible RP process
2. Selct the feasible RP material
3. Gauge and Hybridize the ever-evolving Protoyping Technologies
4. Contribute towards the Product Development at the respective domain in the industry
5. Apply RP to build working prototypes
6. Demonstrate basics of virtual reality

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	Introduction: Product Development Cycle and the product Life Cycle. Problems in Product Development and the use of Synergic Integration Technologies. Relationship between Product Development Cost and the Selling Price. Where does RP stand. Classification of RP systems, advantages and limitations of RP, Applications and scope of RP, supported file formats and introduction to Solid Modelling.	10
02	Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM), principle of operation, possible approaches, steps, advantages and limitations. Stadard Machine Specifications. Fused Deposition Modelling (FDM), principle of operation, process steps, advantages and limitations. Stadard Machine Specifications. Stereolithography Apparatus (SLA): Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, Stadard Machine Specifications. Selective Laser Sintering (SLS): Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, Stadard Machine Specifications.	12
03	Solid Ground Curing (SGC): Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, PhotoMasking comparative with SLA and LOM ObJet: Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, applications, Stadard Machine Specifications. 3D Printing: Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, classification of printer family, Stadard Machine Specifications, DIY procedures.	12
04	Rapid Tooling: Need for metallic tooling, approaches, RP Processes for Tooling, Silicon Rubber Molding, Epoxy Tooling, Spray Metal Tooling, Cast Kirksite Tooling, 3D KelTool, QuickCast.	05
05	Materials for Rapid Prototyping Systems: Nature of material, types of material; polymers, metals, ceramics and composites, liquid based materials; photo polymer development, solid based materials; powder based materials.	05
06	Reverse Engineering: Introduction to Digitizing Methods; contact type and non-contact type, brief introduction to the types of medical imaging. Virtual reality: Definition, features of VR, Technologies used in VR, Introduction to Augmented reality.	04

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References:

1. Rapid Prototyping, Principles and Applications byRafiq I. Noorani, Wiley & Sons
2. Rapid Prototyping: Principles and Applications byChua C.K, Leong K.F and Lim C.S, 2nd Edition, World Scientific
3. Rapid Manufacturing – An Industrialrevolution for the digital age by N.Hopkinson, R.J. M. Hauge, P M, Dickens, Wiley
4. Advanced Manufacturing Technology for Medical applications: Reverse Engineering, Software conversion and Rapid Prototyping byIan Gibson, Wiley
5. Rapid Prototyping and Manufacturing: Fundamentals of Stereolithography byPaul F.Jacobs, McGraw Hill
6. Rapid Manufacturing byPham D T and Dimov S S, Springer Verlog

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO8043	Renewable Energy Sources	4

Objectives:

1. To study working principles of various renewable energy sources and their utilities.
2. To study economics of harnessing energy from renewable energy sources

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate need of different renewable energy sources
2. Discuss importance of renewable energy sources
3. Discuss various renewable energy sourses in Indian context
4. Calculate and analyse utilization of solar and wind energy
5. Illustrate design of biogas plant
6. Demonstrate basics of hydrogen energy

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Energy Sources**: Renewable and non-renewable energy sources, Need for Renewable Energy Sources, Energy Consumption as a measure of Nation's development; Strategy for meeting the future energy requirements, Global and National scenarios, Prospects of renewable energy sources, Present status and current installations, Introduction to Hybrid Energy Systems.	07
02	**Solar Energy**: Merits and demerits, Solar radiation - beam and diffuse radiation, solar constant, earth sun angles, attenuation and measurement of solar radiation, local solar time, derived solar angles, sunrise, sunset and day length, Methods of Solar Radiation estimation. **Solar Energy collection devices and Classification:** Flat plate collectors, concentrating collectors, Solar air heaters-types, solar driers, storage of solar energy-thermal storage, solar pond , solar water heaters, solar distillation, solar still, solar cooker, solar heating & cooling of buildings, Solar Photovoltaic systems & applications.	12
03	**Wind Energy**: Principle of wind energy conversion; Basic components of wind energy conversion systems; wind mill components, various types and their constructional features; design considerations of horizontal and vertical axis wind machines: analysis of Aerodynamic forces acting on wind mill blades and estimation of power output; wind data and site selection considerations.	10
04	**Energy from Biomass**: Biomass conversion technologies, Biogas generation plants, classification, advantages and disadvantages, constructional details, site selection, digester design consideration, filling a digester for starting, maintaining biogas production, Fuel properties of bio gas, utilization of biogas.	06
05	**Geothermal Energy**: Estimation and nature of geothermal energy, geothermal sources and resources like hydrothermal, geo-pressured hot dry rock, magma. Advantages, disadvantages and application of geothermal energy, prospects of geothermal energy in India. **Energy from the ocean**: Ocean Thermal Electric Conversion (OTEC) systems like open cycle, closed cycle, Hybrid cycle, prospects of OTEC in India. Energy from tides, basic principle of tidal power, single basin and double basin tidal power plants, advantages, limitation and scope of tidal energy. Wave energy and power from wave, wave energy conversion devices, advantages and disadvantages of wave energy	08
06	**Hydrogen Energy:** Methods of Hydrogen production, Hydrogen Storage, Fuel Cells and Types of Fuel Cells.	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Reference Books:

1. Non-conventional energy sources by G.D. Rai, Khanna Publishers
2. Renewable Energy:Power for a Sustainable Future, Edited by Godfrey Boyle, 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press
3. Solar Energy: Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage by SP Sukhatme and J K Nayak, TMH
4. Solar Energy: Fundamentals and Applications by H.P. Garg& Jai Prakash, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. Wind Power Technology, Joshua Earnest, PHI Learning, 2014
6. Renewable Energy Sources, J W Twidell& Anthony D. Weir. ELBS Pub.
7. Energy Conversion Systems, R D Begamudre, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, New Delhi ,2000.
8. Solar Photovoltaics: Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications, C S Solanki, 2ndEdition, PHI Learning
9. Biomass Regenerable Energy, D. D. Hall and R. P. Grover, John Wiley, New York
10. Wind and Solar Power Systems, Mukund R Patel, CRC Press
11. Wind Energy Explained: Theory, Design and Application, J F Manwell, J.C.McGowan, A.L.Rogers, John Wiley and Sons
12. Magneto Hydrodynamics by Kuliovsky and Lyubimov, Addison

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO8044	**Energy Management in Utility Systems**	**4**

Objectives:
1. To familiarise principles of energy management and concept of energy management in utility systems
2. To study energy economics and auditing
3. To study electrical energy management, cogeneration and waste heat recovery.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Demonstrate general aspects of energy management
2. Summarize and explain need for energy management, economics and auditing
3. Illustrate basics of energy economics and financial analysis techniques
4. Describe importance of thermal and electrical utilitie's maintenance
5. Assess potential and summarise benefits of waste heat recovery and cogeneration
6. Illustrate waste heat recovery and cogeneration methods

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**General Aspects of Energy Management**: Introduction to utility systems (Types) Current energy scenario: India and World, Current energy consumption pattern in global and Indian industry, Principles of Energy management, Energy policy, Energy action planning, Energy security and reliability, Energy and environment, Need of Renewable and energy efficiency, Energy Conservation Act	08
02	**Energy Auditing :** Need of Energy Audit, Types of energy audit, Components of energy audit, Energy audit methodology, Instruments, equipment used in energy audit, Analysis and recommendations of energy audit - examples for different applications, Energy audit reporting, Energy audit software. Material & Energy Balance	08
03	**Energy Economics:** Costing of Utilities - Determination of cost of steam, natural gas, compressed air and electricity. Financial Analysis Techniques - Simple payback, Time value of money, Net Present Value (NPV), Return on Investment (ROI), Internal Rate of Return (IRR), Risk and Sensitivity analysis	09
04	**Energy Efficiency in Thermal Utilities:** Energy performance assessment and efficiency improvement of Boilers, Furnaces, Heat exchangers, Fans and blowers, pumps, Compressors and HVAC systems. Assessment of steam distribution losses, Steam leakages, Steam trapping, Condensate and flash steam recovery system	08
05	**Electrical Energy Management and Lighting:** Distribution and transformer losses. Electrical motors - types, efficiency and selection. Speed control, Energy efficient motors. Electricity Act 2003. **Lighting -** Lamp types and their features, recommended illumination levels, lighting system energy efficiency.	07
06	**Cogeneration and Waste Heat Recovery**, Cogeneration- Need, applications, advantages, classification, the cogeneration design process. Waste heat recovery- Classification and application, Potential for waste-heat recovery in Industry, Commercial WHR devices, saving potential. CDM projects and carbon credit calculations	08

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. Energy engineering and management, AmlanChakrabarti, PHI Learning, New Delhi 2012
2. Handbook of Energy Audit, Albert Thumann P.E. CEM, William J. Younger CEM, 7thEdition,The Fairmont Press Inc
3. Energy management Handbook, Wayne C. Turner, 5thEdition,The Fairmont Press Inc., Georgia.
4. Handbook on Energy Audit and Environment management, Abbi Y. A., Jain Shashank, TERI, New Delhi
5. Energy Performance assessment for equipment and Utility Systems Vol. 1 to 4, Bureau of Energy Efficiency, Govt. of India
6. General Aspects of Energy Management and Energy Audit, Bureau of Energy Efficiency, Govt of India
7. Boiler Operators Guide,4thEdition, Anthony L Kohan, McGraw Hill
8. Energy Hand book, Robert L. Loftness,2nd Edition, Von Nostrand Reinhold Company
9. Sustainable Energy Management, MirjanaGolusin, SinisaDodic, Stevan Popov, Academic Press
10. Energy Management, Trivedi P R, Jolka K R, Commonwelth Publications, New Delhi
11. www.enrgymanagertraining.com
12. www.bee-india.nic.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8021	Project Management	03

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with the use of a structured methodology/approach for each and every unique project undertaken, including utilizing project management concepts, tools and techniques.
2. To appraise the students with the project management life cycle and make them knowledgeable about the various phases from project initiation through closure.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply selection criteria and select an appropriate project from different options.
2. Write work break down structure for a project and develop a schedule based on it.
3. Identify opportunities and threats to the project and decide an approach to deal with them strategically.
4. Use Earned value technique and determine & predict status of the project.
5. Capture lessons learned during project phases and document them for future reference

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Project Management Foundation:** Definition of a project, Project Vs Operations, Necessity of project management, Triple constraints, Project life cycles (typical & atypical) Project phases and stage gate process. Role of project manager, Negotiations and resolving conflicts, Project management in various organization structures, PM knowledge areas as per Project Management Institute (PMI)	5
02	**Initiating Projects:** How to get a project started, Selecting project strategically, Project selection models (Numeric /Scoring Models and Non-numeric models), Project portfolio process, Project sponsor and creating charter; Project proposal. Effective project team, Stages of team development & growth (forming, storming, norming &performing), team dynamics.	6
03	**Project Planning and Scheduling:** Work Breakdown structure (WBS) and linear responsibility chart, Interface Co-ordination and concurrent engineering, Project cost estimation and budgeting, Top down and bottoms up budgeting, Networking and Scheduling techniques. PERT, CPM, GANTT chart, Introduction to Project Management Information System (PMIS).	8
04	**Planning Projects:** Crashing project time, Resource loading and levelling, Goldratt's critical chain, Project Stakeholders and Communication plan Risk Management in projects: Risk management planning, Risk identification and risk register, Qualitative and quantitative risk assessment, Probability and impact matrix. Risk response strategies for positive and negative risks	6
05	**5.1 Executing Projects:** Planning monitoring and controlling cycle, Information needs and reporting, engaging with all stakeholders of the projects, Team management, communication and project meetings **5.2 Monitoring and Controlling Projects:** Earned Value Management techniques for measuring value of work completed; Using milestones for measurement; change requests and scope creep, Project audit **5.3 Project Contracting** Project procurement management, contracting and outsourcing,	8
06	**6.1 Project Leadership and Ethics:** Introduction to project leadership, ethics in projects, Multicultural and virtual projects **6.2 Closing the Project:**	6

	Customer acceptance; Reasons of project termination, Various types of project terminations (Extinction, Addition, Integration, Starvation), Process of project termination, completing a final report; doing a lessons learned analysis; acknowledging successes and failures; Project management templates and other resources; Managing without authority; Areas of further study.	

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

REFERENCES:

1. Project Management: A managerial approach, Jack Meredith & Samuel Mantel, 7th Edition, Wiley India
2. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide), 5th Ed, Project Management Institute PA, USA
3. Project Management,Gido Clements, Cengage Learning
4. Project Management,Gopalan, Wiley India
5. Project Management,Dennis Lock, 9th Edition, Gower Publishing England

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8022	Finance Management	03

Objectives:

1. Overview of Indian financial system, instruments and market
2. Basic concepts of value of money, returns and risks, corporate finance, working capital and its management
3. Knowledge about sources of finance, capital structure, dividend policy

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand Indian finance system and corporate finance
2. Take investment, finance as well as dividend decisions

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Overview of Indian Financial System:** Characteristics, Components and Functions of Financial System. **Financial Instruments:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Basic Financial Instruments — Equity Shares, Preference Shares, Bonds-Debentures, Certificates of Deposit, and Treasury Bills. **Financial Markets:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Financial Markets — Capital Market, Money Market and Foreign Currency Market **Financial Institutions:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Financial Institutions — Commercial Banks, Investment-Merchant Banks and Stock Exchanges	06
02	**Concepts of Returns and Risks:** Measurement of Historical Returns and Expected Returns of a Single Security and a Two-security Portfolio; Measurement of Historical Risk and Expected Risk of a Single Security and a Two-security Portfolio. **Time Value of Money:** Future Value of a Lump Sum, Ordinary Annuity, and Annuity Due; Present Value of a Lump Sum, Ordinary Annuity, and Annuity Due; Continuous Compounding and Continuous Discounting.	06
03	**Overview of Corporate Finance:** Objectives of Corporate Finance; Functions of Corporate Finance—Investment Decision, Financing Decision, and Dividend Decision. **Financial Ratio Analysis:** Overview of Financial Statements—Balance Sheet, Profit and Loss Account, and Cash Flow Statement; Purpose of Financial Ratio Analysis; Liquidity Ratios; Efficiency or Activity Ratios; Profitability Ratios; Capital Structure Ratios; Stock Market Ratios; Limitations of Ratio Analysis.	09
04	**Capital Budgeting:** Meaning and Importance of Capital Budgeting; Inputs for Capital Budgeting Decisions; Investment Appraisal Criterion—Accounting Rate of Return, Payback Period, Discounted Payback Period, Net Present Value(NPV), Profitability Index, Internal Rate of Return (IRR), and Modified Internal Rate of Return (MIRR) **Working Capital Management:** Concepts of Meaning Working Capital; Importance of Working Capital Management; Factors Affecting an Entity's Working Capital Needs; Estimation of Working Capital Requirements; Management of Inventories; Management of Receivables; and Management of Cash and Marketable Securities.	10
05	**Sources of Finance:** Long Term Sources—Equity, Debt, and Hybrids; Mezzanine Finance; Sources of Short Term Finance—Trade Credit, Bank Finance, Commercial Paper; Project Finance.	05

	Capital Structure: Factors Affecting an Entity's Capital Structure; Overview of Capital Structure Theories and Approaches— Net Income Approach, Net Operating Income Approach; Traditional Approach, and Modigliani-Miller Approach. Relation between Capital Structure and Corporate Value; Concept of Optimal Capital Structure	
06	**Dividend Policy:** Meaning and Importance of Dividend Policy; Factors Affecting an Entity's Dividend Decision; Overview of Dividend Policy Theories and Approaches— Gordon's Approach, Walter's Approach, and Modigliani-Miller Approach	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Fundamentals of Financial Management, 13th Edition (2015) by Eugene F. Brigham and Joel F. Houston; Publisher: Cengage Publications, New Delhi.
2. Analysis for Financial Management, 10th Edition (2013) by Robert C. Higgins; Publishers: McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.
3. Indian Financial System, 9th Edition (2015) by M. Y. Khan; Publisher: McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.
4. Financial Management, 11th Edition (2015) by I. M. Pandey; Publisher: S. Chand (G/L) & Company Limited, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8023	Entrepreneurship Development and Management	03

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with entrepreneurship and management of business
2. Understand Indian environment for entrepreneurship
3. Idea of EDP, MSME

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of business plan and ownerships
2. Interpret key regulations and legal aspects of entrepreneurship in India
3. Understand government policies for entrepreneurs

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Overview Of Entrepreneurship:** Definitions, Roles and Functions/Values of Entrepreneurship, History of Entrepreneurship Development, Role of Entrepreneurship in the National Economy, Functions of an Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurship and Forms of Business Ownership Role of Money and Capital Markets in Entrepreneurial Development: Contribution of Government Agencies in Sourcing information for Entrepreneurship	04
02	**Business Plans And Importance Of Capital To Entrepreneurship:** Preliminary and Marketing Plans, Management and Personnel, Start-up Costs and Financing as well as Projected Financial Statements, Legal Section, Insurance, Suppliers and Risks, Assumptions and Conclusion, Capital and its Importance to the Entrepreneur **Entrepreneurship And Business Development:** Starting a New Business, Buying an Existing Business, New Product Development, Business Growth and the Entrepreneur Law and its Relevance to Business Operations	09
03	Women's Entrepreneurship Development, Social entrepreneurship-role and need, EDP cell, role of sustainability and sustainable development for SMEs, case studies, exercises	05
04	**Indian Environment for Entrepreneurship:** key regulations and legal aspects , MSMED Act 2006 and its implications, schemes and policies of the Ministry of MSME, role and responsibilities of various government organisations, departments, banks etc., Role of State governments in terms of infrastructure developments and support etc., Public private partnerships, National Skill development Mission, Credit Guarantee Fund, PMEGP, discussions, group exercises etc	08
05	**Effective Management of Business:** Issues and problems faced by micro and small enterprises and effective management of M and S enterprises (risk management, credit availability, technology innovation, supply chain management, linkage with large industries), exercises, e-Marketing	08
06	**Achieving Success In The Small Business:** Stages of the small business life cycle, four types of firm-level growth strategies, Options – harvesting or closing small business Critical Success factors of small business	05

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Poornima Charantimath, Entrepreneurship development- Small Business Enterprise, Pearson
2. Education Robert D Hisrich, Michael P Peters, Dean A Shapherd, Entrepreneurship, latest edition, The McGrawHill Company
3. Dr TN Chhabra, Entrepreneurship Development, Sun India Publications, New Delhi
4. Dr CN Prasad, Small and Medium Enterprises in Global Perspective, New century Publications, New Delhi
5. Vasant Desai, Entrepreneurial development and management, Himalaya Publishing House
6. Maddhurima Lall, Shikah Sahai, Entrepreneurship, Excel Books
7. Rashmi Bansal, STAY hungry STAY foolish, CIIE, IIM Ahmedabad
8. Law and Practice relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises, Taxmann Publication Ltd.
9. Kurakto, Entrepreneurship- Principles and Practices, Thomson Publication
10. Laghu Udyog Samachar
11. www.msme.gov.in
12. www.dcmesme.gov.in
13. www.msmetraining.gov.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8024	Human Resource Management	03

Objectives:

1. To introduce the students with basic concepts, techniques and practices of the human resource management
2. To provide opportunity of learning Human resource management (HRM) processes, related with the functions, and challenges in the emerging perspective of today's organizations
3. To familiarize the students about the latest developments, trends & different aspects of HRM
4. To acquaint the student with the importance of inter-personal & inter-group behavioural skills in an organizational setting required for future stable engineers, leaders and managers

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concepts, aspects, techniques and practices of the human resource management.
2. Understand the Human resource management (HRM) processes, functions, changes and challenges in today's emerging organizational perspective.
3. Gain knowledge about the latest developments and trends in HRM.
4. Apply the knowledge of behavioural skills learnt and integrate it with in inter personal and intergroup environment emerging as future stable engineers and managers.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to HR** • Human Resource Management- Concept, Scope and Importance, Interdisciplinary Approach Relationship with other Sciences, Competencies of HR Manager, HRM functions • Human resource development (HRD): changing role of HRM – Human resource Planning, Technological change, Restructuring and rightsizing, Empowerment, TQM, Managing ethical issues	5
02	**Organizational Behaviour (OB)** • Introduction to OB Origin, Nature and Scope of Organizational Behaviour, Relevance to Organizational Effectiveness and Contemporary issues • Personality: Meaning and Determinants of Personality, Personality development, Personality Types, Assessment of Personality Traits for Increasing Self Awareness • Perception: Attitude and Value, Effect of perception on Individual Decision-making, Attitude and Behaviour • Motivation: Theories of Motivation and their Applications for Behavioural Change (Maslow, Herzberg, McGregor); • Group Behaviour and Group Dynamics: Work groups formal and informal groups and stages of group development, Team Effectiveness: High performing teams, Team Roles, cross functional and self-directed team. • Case study	7
03	**Organizational Structure &Design** • Structure, size, technology, Environment of organization; Organizational Roles & conflicts: Concept of roles; role dynamics; role conflicts and stress. • Leadership: Concepts and skills of leadership, Leadership and managerial roles, Leadership styles and contemporary issues in leadership. • Power and Politics: Sources and uses of power; Politics at workplace, Tactics and strategies.	6
04	**Human resource Planning**	5

	• Recruitment and Selection process, Job-enrichment, Empowerment - Job-Satisfaction, employee morale • Performance Appraisal Systems: Traditional & modern methods, Performance Counselling, Career Planning • Training & Development: Identification of Training Needs, Training Methods	
05	**Emerging Trends in HR** • Organizational development; Business Process Re-engineering (BPR), BPR as a tool for organizational development , managing processes & transformation in HR. Organizational Change, Culture, Environment • Cross Cultural Leadership and Decision Making**:** Cross Cultural Communication and diversity at work**,** Causes of diversity, managing diversity with special reference to handicapped, women and ageing people, intra company cultural difference in employee motivation	6
06	**HR & MIS:** Need, purpose, objective and role of information system in HR, Applications in HRD in various industries (e.g. manufacturing R&D, Public Transport, Hospitals, Hotels and service industries **Strategic HRM:** Role of Strategic HRM in the modern business world, Concept of Strategy, Strategic Management Process, Approaches to Strategic Decision Making; Strategic Intent – Corporate Mission, Vision, Objectives and Goals **Labor Laws & Industrial Relations:** Evolution of IR, IR issues in organizations, Overview of Labor Laws in India; Industrial Disputes Act, Trade Unions Act, Shops and Establishments Act	10

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen Robbins, Organizational Behavior, 16th Ed, 2013
2. V S P Rao, Human Resource Management, 3rd Ed, 2010, Excel publishing
3. Aswathapa, Human resource management: Text & cases, 6th edition, 2011
4. C. B. Mamoria and S V Gankar, Dynamics of Industrial Relations in India, 15th Ed, 2015, Himalaya Publishing, 15th edition, 2015
5. P. Subba Rao, Essentials of Human Resource management and Industrial relations, 5th Ed, 2013, Himalaya Publishing
6. Laurie Mullins, Management & Organizational Behavior, Latest Ed, 2016, Pearson Publications

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8025	Professional Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)	03

Objectives:

1. To understand professional ethics in business
2. To recognized corporate social responsibility

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand rights and duties of business
2. Distinguish different aspects of corporate social responsibility
3. Demonstrate professional ethics
4. Understand legal aspects of corporate social responsibility

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Professional Ethics and Business:** The Nature of Business Ethics; Ethical Issues in Business; Moral Responsibility and Blame; Utilitarianism: Weighing Social Costs and Benefits; Rights and Duties of Business	04
02	**Professional Ethics in the Marketplace:** Perfect Competition; Monopoly Competition; Oligopolistic Competition; Oligopolies and Public Policy **Professional Ethics and the Environment:** Dimensions of Pollution and Resource Depletion; Ethics of Pollution Control; Ethics of Conserving Depletable Resources	08
03	**Professional Ethics of Consumer Protection:** Markets and Consumer Protection; Contract View of Business Firm's Duties to Consumers; Due Care Theory; Advertising Ethics; Consumer Privacy **Professional Ethics of Job Discrimination:** Nature of Job Discrimination; Extent of Discrimination; Reservation of Jobs.	06
04	**Introduction to Corporate Social Responsibility:** Potential Business Benefits—Triple bottom line, Human resources, Risk management, Supplier relations; Criticisms and concerns—Nature of business; Motives; Misdirection. Trajectory of Corporate Social Responsibility in India	05
05	**Corporate Social Responsibility:** Articulation of Gandhian Trusteeship Corporate Social Responsibility and Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) in India, Corporate Social Responsibility and Public-Private Partnership (PPP) in India	08
06	**Corporate Social Responsibility in Globalizing India:** Corporate Social Responsibility Voluntary Guidelines, 2009 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, Legal Aspects of Corporate Social Responsibility—Companies Act, 2013.	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Business Ethics: Texts and Cases from the Indian Perspective (2013) by Ananda Das Gupta; Publisher: Springer.
2. Corporate Social Responsibility: Readings and Cases in a Global Context (2007) by Andrew Crane, Dirk Matten, Laura Spence; Publisher: Routledge.
3. Business Ethics: Concepts and Cases, 7th Edition (2011) by Manuel G. Velasquez; Publisher: Pearson, New Delhi.
4. Corporate Social Responsibility in India (2015) by Bidyut Chakrabarty, Routledge, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8026	Research Methodology	03

Objectives:

1. To understand Research and Research Process
2. To acquaint students with identifying problems for research and develop research strategies
3. To familiarize students with the techniques of data collection, analysis of data and interpretation

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Prepare a preliminary research design for projects in their subject matter areas
2. Accurately collect, analyze and report data
3. Present complex data or situations clearly
4. Review and analyze research findings

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction and Basic Research Concepts** **1.1** Research – Definition; Concept of Construct, Postulate, Proposition, Thesis, Hypothesis, Law, Principle.Research methods vs Methodology **1.2** Need of Research in Business and Social Sciences **1.3** Objectives of Research **1.4 Issues** and Problems in Research **1.5** Characteristics of Research:Systematic, Valid, Verifiable, Empirical and Critical	09
02	**Types of Research** **2.1**. Basic Research **2.2**. Applied Research **2.3.** Descriptive Research **2.4.** Analytical Research **2.5**. Empirical Research **2.6** Qualitative and Quantitative Approaches	07
03	**Research Design and Sample Design** **3.1** Research Design – Meaning, Types and Significance **3.2** Sample Design – Meaning and Significance Essentials of a good sampling Stages in Sample Design Sampling methods/techniques Sampling Errors	07
04	**Research Methodology** **4.1** Meaning of Research Methodology **4.2**. Stages in Scientific Research Process: **a.** Identification and Selection of Research Problem **b.** Formulation of Research Problem **c.** Review of Literature **d.** Formulation of Hypothesis **e.** Formulation of research Design **f**. Sample Design **g.** Data Collection **h.** Data Analysis **i.** Hypothesis testing and Interpretation of Data **j.** Preparation of Research Report	08
05	**Formulating Research Problem** **5.1** Considerations: Relevance, Interest, Data Availability, Choice of data, Analysis of data, Generalization and Interpretation of analysis	04
06	**Outcome of Research** **6.1** Preparation of the report on conclusion reached	04

	6.2 Validity Testing & Ethical Issues **6.3** Suggestions and Recommendation	

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Dawson, Catherine, 2002, Practical Research Methods, New Delhi, UBS Publishers Distributors.
2. Kothari, C.R.,1985, Research Methodology-Methods and Techniques, New Delhi, Wiley Eastern Limited.
3. Kumar, Ranjit, 2005, Research Methodology-A Step-by-Step Guide for Beginners, (2nd ed), Singapore, Pearson Education

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8027	IPR and Patenting	03

Objectives:

1. To understand intellectual property rights protection system
2. To promote the knowledge of Intellectual Property Laws of India as well as International treaty procedures
3. To get acquaintance with Patent search and patent filing procedure and applications

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. understand Intellectual Property assets
2. assist individuals and organizations in capacity building
3. work for development, promotion, protection, compliance, and enforcement of Intellectual Property and Patenting

Module	Detailed Contents	Hr
01	**Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)**: Meaning of IPR, Different category of IPR instruments - Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Industrial Designs, Plant variety protection, Geographical indications, Transfer of technology etc. **Importance of IPR in Modern Global Economic Environment:** Theories of IPR, Philosophical aspects of IPR laws, Need for IPR, IPR as an instrument of development	05
02	**Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights:** Introduction, Magnitude of problem, Factors that create and sustain counterfeiting/piracy, International agreements, International organizations (e.g. WIPO, WTO) active in IPR enforcement **Indian Scenario of IPR:**Introduction, History of IPR in India, Overview of IP laws in India, Indian IPR, Administrative Machinery, Major international treaties signed by India, Procedure for submitting patent and Enforcement of IPR at national level etc.	07
03	**Emerging Issues in IPR:**Challenges for IP in digital economy, e-commerce, human genome, biodiversity and traditional knowledge etc.	05
04	**Basics of Patents:** Definition of Patents, Conditions of patentability, Patentable and non-patentable inventions, Types of patent applications (e.g. Patent of addition etc), Process Patent and Product Patent, Precautions while patenting, Patent specification Patent claims, Disclosures and non-disclosures, Patent rights and infringement, Method of getting a patent	07
05	**Patent Rules:** Indian patent act, European scenario, US scenario, Australia scenario, Japan scenario, Chinese scenario, Multilateral treaties where India is a member (TRIPS agreement, Paris convention etc.)	08
06	**Procedure for Filing a Patent (National and International):** Legislation and Salient Features, Patent Search, Drafting and Filing Patent Applications, Processing of patent, Patent Litigation, Patent Publication, Time frame and cost, Patent Licensing, Patent Infringement **Patent databases:** Important websites, Searching international databases	07

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Rajkumar S. Adukia, 2007, A Handbook on Laws Relating to Intellectual Property Rights in India, The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
2. Keayla B K, Patent system and related issues at a glance, Published by National Working Group on Patent Laws
3. T Sengupta, 2011, Intellectual Property Law in India, Kluwer Law International
4. Tzen Wong and Graham Dutfield, 2010, Intellectual Property and Human Development: Current Trends and Future Scenario, Cambridge University Press
5. Cornish, William Rodolph & Llewelyn, David. 2010, Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyrights, Trade Marks and Allied Right, 7th Edition, Sweet & Maxwell
6. Lous Harns, 2012, The enforcement of Intellactual Property Rights: A Case Book, 3rd Edition, WIPO
7. Prabhuddha Ganguli, 2012, Intellectual Property Rights, 1st Edition, TMH
8. R Radha Krishnan & S Balasubramanian, 2012, Intellectual Property Rights, 1st Edition, Excel Books
9. M Ashok Kumar and mohd Iqbal Ali, 2-11, Intellectual Property Rights, 2nd Edition, Serial Publications
10. Kompal Bansal and Praishit Bansal, 2012, Fundamentals of IPR for Engineers, 1st Edition, BS Publications
11. Entrepreneurship Development and IPR Unit, BITS Pilani, 2007, A Manual on Intellectual Property Rights,
12. Mathew Y Maa, 2009, Fundamentals of Patenting and Licensing for Scientists and Engineers, World Scientific Publishing Company
13. N S Rathore, S M Mathur, Priti Mathur, Anshul Rathi**,** IPR: Drafting,Interpretation of Patent Specifications and Claims**,** New India Publishing Agency
14. Vivien Irish, 2005, Intellectual Property Rights for Engineers,IET
15. Howard B Rockman, 2004, Intellectual Property Law for Engineers and scientists, Wiley-IEEE Press

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8028	**Digital Business Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with digital business concept
2. To acquaint with E-commerce
3. To give insights into E-business and its strategies

Outcomes: The learner will be able to …..

1. Identify drivers of digital business
2. Illustrate various approaches and techniques for E-business and management
3. Prepare E-business plan

Module	Detailed content	Hours
1	**Introduction to Digital Business-** Introduction, Background and current status, E-market places, structures, mechanisms, economics and impacts Difference between physical economy and digital economy, **Drivers of digital business**- Big Data & Analytics, Mobile, Cloud Computing, Social media, BYOD, and Internet of Things(digitally intelligent machines/services) Opportunities and Challenges in Digital Business,	09
2	**Overview of E-Commerce** **E-Commerce-** Meaning, Retailing in e-commerce-products and services, consumer behavior, market research and advertisement B2B-E-commerce-selling and buying in private e-markets, public B2B exchanges and support services, e-supply chains, Collaborative Commerce, Intra business EC and Corporate portals Other E-C models and applications, innovative EC System-From E-government and learning to C2C, mobile commerce and pervasive computing EC Strategy and Implementation-EC strategy and global EC, Economics and Justification of EC, Using Affiliate marketing to promote your e-commerce business, Launching a successful online business and EC project, Legal, Ethics and Societal impacts of EC	06
3	**Digital Business Support services**: ERP as e –business backbone, knowledge Tope Apps, Information and referral system **Application Development:** Building Digital business Applications and Infrastructure	06
4	**Managing E-Business**-Managing Knowledge, Management skills for e-business, Managing Risks in e –business Security Threats to e-business -Security Overview, Electronic Commerce Threats, Encryption, Cryptography, Public Key and Private Key Cryptography, Digital Signatures, Digital Certificates, Security Protocols over Public Networks: HTTP, SSL, Firewall as Security Control, Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) for Security, Prominent Cryptographic Applications	06
5	**E-Business Strategy**-E-business Strategic formulation- Analysis of Company's Internal and external environment, Selection of strategy, E-business strategy into Action, challenges and E-Transition (Process of Digital Transformation)	04
6	**Materializing e-business: From Idea to Realization**-Business plan preparation **Case Studies and presentations**	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. A textbook on E-commerce**,** Er Arunrajan Mishra, Dr W K Sarwade,Neha Publishers & Distributors, 2011
2. E-commerce from vision to fulfilment, Elias M. Awad, PHI-Restricted, 2002
3. Digital Business and E-Commerce Management, 6th Ed, Dave Chaffey, Pearson, August 2014
4. Introduction to E-business-Management and Strategy, Colin Combe, ELSVIER, 2006
5. Digital Business Concepts and Strategy, Eloise Coupey, 2nd Edition, Pearson
6. Trend and Challenges in Digital Business Innovation, VinocenzoMorabito, Springer
7. Digital Business Discourse Erika Darics, April 2015, Palgrave Macmillan
8. E-Governance-Challenges and Opportunities in : Proceedings in 2nd International Conference theory and practice of Electronic Governance
9. Perspectives the Digital Enterprise –A framework for Transformation, TCS consulting journal Vol.5
10. Measuring Digital Economy-A new perspective- DoI:10.1787/9789264221796-enOECD Publishing

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8029	**Environmental Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Understand and identify environmental issues relevant to India and global concerns
2. Learn concepts of ecology
3. Familiarise environment related legislations

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of environmental management
2. Understand ecosystem and interdependence, food chain etc.
3. Understand and interpret environment related legislations

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction and Definition of Environment: Significance of Environment Management for contemporary managers, Career opportunities, Environmental issues relevant to India, Sustainable Development, the Energy scenario	10
02	Global Environmental concerns : Global Warming, Acid Rain, Ozone Depletion, Hazardous Wastes, Endangered life-species, Loss of Biodiversity, Industrial/Man-made disasters, Atomic/Biomedical hazards, etc.	06
03	Concepts of Ecology: Ecosystems and interdependence between living organisms, habitats, limiting factors, carrying capacity, food chain, etc.	05
04	Scope of Environment Management, Role and functions of Government as a planning and regulating agency Environment Quality Management and Corporate Environmental Responsibility	10
05	Total Quality Environmental Management, ISO-14000, EMS certification.	05
06	General overview of major legislations like Environment Protection Act, Air (P & CP) Act, Water (P & CP) Act, Wildlife Protection Act, Forest Act, Factories Act, etc.	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Environmental Management: Principles and Practice, C J Barrow, Routledge Publishers London, 1999
2. A Handbook of Environmental Management Edited by Jon C. Lovett and David G. Ockwell, Edward Elgar Publishing
3. Environmental Management,**T V Ramachandra and Vijay Kulkarni, TERI Press**
4. Indian Standard Environmental Management Systems — Requirements With Guidance For Use, Bureau Of Indian Standards, February 2005
5. Environmental Management: An Indian Perspective, S N Chary and Vinod Vyasulu, Maclillan India, 2000
6. Introduction to Environmental Management, Mary K Theodore and Louise Theodore, CRC Press Environment and Ecology, Majid Hussain, 3rd Ed. Access Publishing.2015

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL801	**Design of Mechanical Systems**	**1**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise with the concept of system and methodology of system design
2. To study system design of various systems such as snatch block, belt conveyors, engine system, pumps and machine tool gearbox
3. To familiarise with the standard codes of professional practices in designing the various systems

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply the concept of system design.
2. Design of hoisting mechanism of EOT crane,
3. Design belt conveyor systems
4. Design pumps for the given applications
5. Design engine components such as cylinder, piston, connecting rod and crankshaft
6. Design of machine tool gearbox

Term Work: Comprises a& b

a) Term work - Shall consist of

1. Design and detailed assembly drawing (computer aided drawing on **A3 size sheets)** of minimum two design problems, from the following:
   - i) Design of hoisting mechanisms
   - ii) Design of belt conveyors
   - iii) Design of pumps
2. **Course Project:**Students in a group of two to four should be able to apply and integrate the knowledge gained during the course. Design and preparation of working drawings of any system having minimum 5 to 6 components is expected.

b) Assignment: Exercises on following topics in the form of design calculations with sketches and / or drawings.

1. Engine design
2. Design of gearbox

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Exercises and Drawing sheets : 10 marks.
- Assignments : 05 marks
- Course Project : 05 marks.
- Attendance : 05 Marks.

<u>Assessment</u>:

End Semester Practical/Oral examination:

1. Each student will be given a small task of design based on syllabus, which will be assessed by pair of examiners during the oral examination.
2. Distribution of marks for practical-oral examination shall be as follows:
   Design Task: 15 marks
   Oral: 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance of design task
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Subject Code	Subject Name	Credits
MEL 802	**Power Engineering**	**01**

Objectives

1. To familiarisewith boilers, boiler mountings and accessories using models/cut sections
2. To familiarise with hydraulic energy conversion devices

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Differentiate boilers
2. Differentiate boiler mountings and accessories
3. Conduct a trial on impilse turbine and analyse its performance
4. Conduct a trail on reaction turbine and analyse its performance
5. Conduct a trial on Centrifugal pump and analyse its perfromance
6. Conduct a trial on Reciprocating pump and analyse its perfromance

<u>List of Experiments</u>

1. Demonstration of Boilers
2. Demonstration of Boiler mountings and accessories
3. Trial on Impulse turbine
5. Trial on Reaction turbine
6. Trial on centrifugal pump (Single stage/Multistage)
7. Trail on receprocating pump
8. Visit to Thermal Power Plant/Hydroelectric Power Plant/Gas Turbine Power Plant

Assessment:

Term Work

Term work shall consist of all the experiments from the list, 3 assignments containing numerical based on maximum contents of the syllabus and a visit report

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Laboratory work (Experiments): **10 marks**

Assignments: **05 marks**

Visit report**: 05 Marks**

Attendance: **05 marks**

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Students in a group (4 to 6) have to perform trial either on Impulse turbine, Reaction turbine, Centrifugal Pump or Reciprocating Pump and the same will be assessed by pair of examiners during the oral examination.
2. Distribution of marks for practical-oral examination shall be as follows:
   Trial: 15 marks
   Oral: 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEP701/ MEP801	**Project (I and II)**	**03 + 06**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with the process of undertaking literature survey/industrial visit and identifying the problem
2. To familiarize the process of problem solving in a group
3. To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamental in the domain of practical applications
4. To inculcate the process of research

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Do literature survey/industrial visit and identify the problem
2. Apply basic engineering fundamental in the domain of practical applications
3. Cultivate the habit of working in a team
4. Attempt a problem solution in a right approach
5. Correlate the theoretical and experimental/simulations results and draw the proper inferences
6. Prepare report as per the standard guidelines.

Guidelines for Project

Students should do literature survey/visit industry/analyse current trends and identify the problem for Project and finalize in consultation with Guide/Supervisor

Students should use multiple literatures and understand the problem.

Students should attempt solution to the problem by experimental/simulation methods.

The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format.

Guidelines for Assessment of Project I

Project I should be assessed based on following points

1. Quality of problem selected
2. Clarity of Problem definition and Feasibility of problem solution
3. Relevance to the specialization
4. Clarity of objective and scope
5. Breadth and depth of literature survey

Project I should be assessed through a presentation by the student project group to a panel of Internal examiners appointed by the Head of the Department/Institute of respective Programme.

Guidelines for Assessment of Project II

Project II should be assessed based on following points

1. Quality of problem selected
2. Clarity of Problem definition and Feasibility of problem solution
3. Relevance to the specialization / Industrial trends
4. Clarity of objective and scope
5. Quality of work attempted
6. Validation of results
7. Quality of Written and Oral Presentation

Project Report has to be prepared strictly as per University of Mumbai report writing guidelines.

Project II should be assessed through a presentation by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiner approved by the University of Mumbai

Students should be motivated to publish a paper in Conferences/students competitions based on the work

AC – 5th May, 2018

Item No. – 4.51

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Revised syllabus (Rev- 2016) from Academic Year 2016 -17

Under

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY

Computer Engineering

Second Year with Effect from **AY 2017-18**
Third Year with Effect from **AY 2018-19**
Final Year with Effect from **AY 2019-20**

As per **Choice Based Credit and Grading System**
with effect from the AY 2016–17

Co-ordinator, Faculty of Technology's Preamble:

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty of Technology, University of Mumbai, in one of its meeting unanimously resolved that, each Board of Studies shall prepare some Program Educational Objectives (PEO's) and give freedom to affiliated Institutes to add few (PEO's). It is also resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. It was also resolved that, maximum senior faculty from colleges and experts from industry to be involved while revising the curriculum. I am happy to state that, each Board of studies has adhered to the resolutions passed by Faculty of Technology, and developed curriculum accordingly. In addition to outcome based education, semester based credit and grading system is also introduced to ensure quality of engineering education.

Choice based Credit and Grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. University of Mumbai has taken a lead in implementing the system through its affiliated Institutes and Faculty of Technology has devised a transparent credit assignment policy and adopted ten points scale to grade learner's performance. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

Choice based Credit and grading system is implemented from the academic year 2016-17 through optional courses at department and institute level. This will be effective for SE, TE and BE from academic year 2017-18, 2018-19 and 2019-20 respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Co-ordinator,
Faculty of Technology,
Member - Academic Council
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Chairman's Preamble:

Engineering education in India is expanding and is set to increase manifold. The major challenge in the current scenario is to ensure quality to the stakeholders along with expansion. To meet this challenge, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education and reflects the fact that in achieving recognition, the institution or program of study is committed and open to external review to meet certain minimum specified standards. The major emphasis of this accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. Program outcomes are essentially a range of skills and knowledge that a student will have at the time of graduation from the program. In line with this Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating the philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

As the Chairman, Board of Studies in Computer Engineering of the University of Mumbai, I am happy to state here that, the Program Educational Objectives for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming session, which was attended by more than 85 members from different affiliated Institutes of the University. They are either Heads of Departments or their senior representatives from the Department of Computer Engineering. The Program Educational Objectives finalized for the undergraduate program in Computer Engineering are listed below;

1. To prepare the Learner with a sound foundation in the mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals.
2. To motivate the Learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems.
3. To equip the Learner with broad education necessary to understand the impact of Computer Science and Engineering in a global and social context.
4. To encourage, motivate and prepare the Learner's for Lifelong- learning.
5. To inculcate professional and ethical attitude, good leadership qualities and commitment to social responsibilities in the Learner's thought process.

In addition to Program Educational Objectives, for each course of the program, objectives and expected outcomes from a learner's point of view are also included in the curriculum to support the philosophy of outcome based education. I strongly believe that even a small step taken in the right direction will definitely help in providing quality education to the major stakeholders.

Dr. Subhash K. Shinde
Chairman, Board of Studies in Computer Engineering,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai.

Program Structure B.E. Computer Engineering, (Rev. 2016) w.e.f. AY 2019-20

B. E. Computer Engineering (Semester-VII)

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract	Tut	Theory	TW/ Pract	Tut	Total
CSC701	Digital Signal & Image Processing	4	-	-	4	-	-	4
CSC702	Mobile Communication & Computing	4	-	-	4	-	-	4
CSC703	Artificial Intelligence & Soft Computing	4	-	-	4	-	-	4
CSDLO 701X	Department Level Optional Course -III	4	-	-	4	-	-	4
ILO701X	Institute Level Optional Course-I	3	-	-	3	-	-	3
CSL701	Digital Signal & Image Processing Lab	-	2	-	-	1	-	1
CSL702	Mobile App. Development. Tech. Lab	-	2	-	-	1	-	1
CSL703	Artificial Intelligence & Soft Computing Lab	-	2	-		1	-	1
CSL704	Computational Lab-I	-	2			1	-	1
CSP705	Major Project-I	-	6			3	-	3
	Total	**19**	**14**	-	**19**	**7**	-	**26**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme								
		Theory					TW	Oral	Oral & Pract	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam	Exam Duration (in Hrs)				
		Test 1	Test 2	Avg.						
CSC701	Digital Signal & Image Processing	20	20	20	80	3	-	--	-	100
CSC702	Mobile Communication & Computing	20	20	20	80	3	-	--	-	100
CSC703	Artificial Intelligence & Soft Computing	20	20	20	80	3	-	--	-	100
CSDLO 701X	Department Level Optional Course -III	20	20	20	80	3	-	--	-	100
ILO701X	Institute Level Optional Course-I	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	-	100
CSL701	Digital Signal & Image Processing Lab	-	-	-	-	-	25	--	--	25
CSL702	Mobile App. Development. Tech. Lab	-	-	-	-	-	25	--	25	50
CSL703	Artificial Intelligence & Soft Computing Lab	--	-	-	-	--	25	25	--	50
CSL704	Computational Lab-I						25	--	25	50
CSP705	Major Project-I	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	25	75
Total		100	100	100	400		150	25	75	750

Program Structure B.E. Computer Engineering, (Rev. 2016) w.e.f. AY 2019-20

B. E. Computer Engineering (Semester-VIII)

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract	Tut	Theory	TW/ Pract	Tut	Total
CSC801	Human Machine Interaction	4	-	-	4	-	-	4
CSC802	Distributed Computing	4	-	-	4	-	-	4
CSDLO 801X	Department Level Optional Course -IV	4	-	-	4	-	-	4
ILO801X	Institute Level Optional Course-II	3	-	-	3	-	-	3
CSL801	Human Machine Interaction Lab	-	2	-	-	1		1
CSL802	Distributed Computing Lab		2			1		1
CSL803	Cloud Computing Lab	-	4	-	-	2		2
CSL804	Computational Lab-II	-	2	-		1		1
CSP805	Major Project-II	-	12			6	-	6
	Total	**15**	**22**	-	**15**	**11**	-	**26**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme								
		Theory					TW	Oral	Oral & Pract	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam	Exam Duratio n (in				
		Test 1	Test 2	Avg.						
CSC801	Human Machine Interaction	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	-	100
CSC802	Distributed Computing	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	-	100
CSDLO 801X	Department Level Optional Course -IV	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	-	100
ILO801X	Institute Level Optional Course-II	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	-	100
CSC801	Human Machine Interaction Lab						25	25	-	50
CSL802	Distributed Computing Lab	-	-	-	-	-	25	25		50
CSL803	Cloud Computing Lab	-	-	-	-	-	50	--	25	75
CSL804	Computational Lab-II	-	-	-	-	-	50	--	25	75
CSP805	Major Project-II						50	--	50	100
Total		80	80	80	320	--	200	50	100	750

Sem.	Department Level Optional Course (DLOC)	Institute Level Optional Course (ILOC)
V	CSDLO5011: Multimedia System CSDLO5012: Advance Operating System CSDLO5013: Advance Algorithm	--------------------
VI	CSDLO6021: Machine Learning CSDLO6022: Advance Database System CSDLO6023: Enterprise Resource Planning CSDLO6024: Advance Computer Network	-------------------
VII	CSDLO7031: Advance System Security & Digital Forensics CSDLO7032: Big Data & Analytics CSDLO7033: Robotics	ILO7011. Product Lifecycle Management ILO7012. Reliability Engineering ILO7013. Management Information System ILO7014. Design of Experiments ILO7015. Operation Research ILO7016. Cyber Security and Laws ILO7017. Disaster Management & Mitigation Measures ILO7018. Energy Audit and Management ILO7019. Development Engineering
VIII	DLO8011: High Performance Computing DLO8012: Natural Language Processing DLO8013: Adhoc Wireless Network	ILO8021. Project Management ILO8022. Finance Management ILO8023. Entrepreneurship Development and Management ILO8024. Human Resource Management ILO8025. Professional Ethics and CSR ILO8026. Research Methodology ILO8027. IPR and Patenting ILO8028. Digital Business Management ILO8029. Environmental Management

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CSC701	**Digital Signal & Image Processing**	**4**

Course objectives:

1. To understand the fundamental concepts of digital signal processing and Image processing.
2. To explore DFT for 1-D and 2-D signal and FFT for 1-D signal
3. To apply processing techniques on 1-D and Image signals.
4. To apply digital image processing techniques for edge detection.

Course outcomes: On successful completion of the course learner will be able to:

1. Apply the concept of DT Signal and DT Systems.
2. Classify and analyze discrete time signals and systems
3. Implement Digital Signal Transform techniques DFT and FFT.
4. Use the enhancement techniques for digital Image Processing
5. Differentiate between the advantages and disadvantages of different edge detection techniques
6. Develop small projects of 1-D and 2-D Digital Signal Processing.

Prerequisite: Applied Mathematics

Module No.	Unit No.	Topic details	Hrs.
1.0		**Discrete-Time Signal and Discrete-Time System**	**14**
	1.1	Introduction to Digital Signal Processing, Sampling and Reconstruction, Standard DT Signals, Concept of Digital Frequency, Representation of DT signal using Standard DT Signals, Signal Manipulations(shifting, reversal, scaling, addition, multiplication).	
	1.2	Classification of Discrete-Time Signals, Classification of Discrete-Systems	
	1.3	Linear Convolution formulation for 1-D and 2-D signal (without mathematical proof), Circular Convolution (without mathematical proof), Linear convolution using Circular Convolution. Auto and Cross Correlation formula evaluation, LTI system, Concept of Impulse Response and Step Response, Output of DT system using Time Domain Linear Convolution.	
2.0		**Discrete Fourier Transform**	**08**
	2.1	Introduction to DTFT, DFT, Relation between DFT and DTFT, IDFT	
	2.2	Properties of DFT without mathematical proof (Scaling and Linearity, Periodicity, Time Shift and Frequency Shift, Time Reversal, Convolution Property and Parsevals' Energy Theorem). DFT computation using DFT properties.	
	2.3	Transfer function of DT System in frequency domain using DFT. Linear and Circular Convolution using DFT, Convolution of long sequences, Introduction to 2-D DFT	
3.0		**Fast Fourier Transform**	**06**
	3.1	Need of FFT, Radix-2 DIT-FFT algorithm,	

Module No.	Unit No.	Topic details	Hrs.
	3.2	DIT-FFT Flow graph for N=4 and 8, Inverse FFT algorithm.	
	3.3	Spectral Analysis using FFT	
4.0		**Digital Image Fundamentals**	08
	4.1	Introduction to Digital Image, Digital Image Processing System, Sampling and Quantization	
	4.2	Representation of Digital Image, Connectivity	
	4.3	Image File Formats: BMP, TIFF and JPEG.	
5.0		**Image Enhancement in Spatial domain**	10
	5.1	Gray Level Transformations, Zero Memory Point Operations,	
	5.2	Histogram Processing, Histogram equalization.	
	5.3	NeighborhoodProcessing, Spatial Filtering, Smoothing and Sharpening Filters, Median Filter.	
6.0		**Image Segmentation**	06
	6.1	Segmentation based on Discontinuities (point, Line, Edge),	
	6.2	Image Edge detection using Robert, Sobel, Previtt masks, Image Edge detection using Laplacian Mask.	
		Total	52

Text Books:

1. John G. Proakis, Dimitris and G.Manolakis, 'Digital Signal Processing: Principles, Algorithms, and Applications' 4th Edition 2007, Pearson Education.
2. A. Anand Kumar, 'Digital Signal Processing', PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd. 2013.
3. Rafel C. Gonzalez and Richard E. Woods, 'Digital Image Processing', Pearson Education Asia, 3rd Edition, 2009,
4. S. Sridhar, 'Digital Image Processing', Oxford University Press, Second Edition, 2012.

Reference Books:

1. Sanjit Mitra, 'Digital Signal Processing: A Computer Based Approach', TataMcGraw Hill, 3rd Edition.
2. S. Salivahanan, A. Vallavaraj, and C. Gnanapriya, 'Digital Signal Processing' Tata McGraw Hill Publication 1st Edition (2010).
3. S. Jayaraman, E. Esakkirajan and T. Veerkumar, 'Digital Image Processing' TataMcGraw Hill Education Private Ltd, 2009.
4. Anil K. Jain, 'Fundamentals and Digital Image Processing', Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd, 3rd Edition.

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 50% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:
1. Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. The students need to solve total 4 questions.
3. Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
4. Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CSC702	**Mobile Communication & Computing**	**4**

Course objectives:

1. To introduce the basic concepts and principles in mobile computing. This includes major techniques involved, and networks & systems issues for the design and implementation of mobile computing systems and applications.
2. To explore both theoretical and practical issues of mobile computing.
3. To provide an opportunity for students to understand the key components and technologies involved and to gain hands-on experiences in building mobile applications.

Course outcomes: On successful completion of course learner will be able:

1. To identify basic concepts and principles in mobile communication & computing, cellular architecture.
2. To describe the components and functioning of mobile networking.
3. To classify variety of security techniques in mobile network.
4. To apply the concepts of WLAN for local as well as remote applications.
5. To describe and apply the concepts of mobility management
6. To describe Long Term Evolution (LTE) architecture and its interfaces.

Prerequisite: Computer Networks

Module No.	Unit No.	Topics	Hrs
1.0	1.1	Introduction to Mobile Computing, Telecommunication Generations, Cellular systems,	06
	1.2	Electromagnetic Spectrum, Antenna ,Signal Propagation, Signal Characteristics, , Multiplexing, Spread Spectrum: DSSS & FHSS	
2.0	2.1	GSM Mobile services, System Architecture, Radio interface, Protocols , Localization and Calling, Handover, security (A3,A5 & A8)	**10**
	2.2	GPRS system and protocol architecture	
	2.2	UTRAN , UMTS core network ; Improvements on Core Network,	
3.0	**3.1**	**Mobile Networking** : Medium Access Protocol, Internet Protocol and Transport layer	**12**
	3.2	Medium Access Control: Motivation for specialized MAC, , Introduction to multiple Access techniques (MACA)	

	3.3	Mobile IP: IP Packet Delivery, Agent Advertisement and Discovery, Registration, Tunneling and Encapsulation, Reverse Tunneling, Routing (DSDV,DSR)	
	3.4	Mobile TCP : Traditional TCP, Classical TCP Improvements like Indirect TCP, Snooping TCP & Mobile TCP, Fast Retransmit/ Fast Recovery, Transmission/Timeout Freezing, Selective Retransmission	
4.0	**4.1**	**Wireless Local Area Networks :** Introduction, Infrastructure and ad-hoc network	**08**
	4.2	**IEEE 802.11:**System architecture , Protocol architecture , Physical layer, Medium access control layer, MAC management, 802.11a, 802.11b	
	4.3	Wi-Fi security : WEP ,WPA, Wireless LAN Threats , Securing Wireless Networks	
	4.4	HiperLAN 1 & HiperLAN 2	
	4.5	Bluetooth: Introduction, User Scenario, Architecture, protocol stack	
5.0	**5.1**	**Mobility Management :** Introduction, IP Mobility, Optimization, IPv6	06
	5.2	Macro Mobility : MIPv6, FMIPv6,	
	5.3	Micro Mobility: CellularIP, HAWAII, HMIPv6,	
6.0	**6.1**	**Long-Term Evolution (LTE) of 3GPP :** LTE System Overview, Evolution from UMTS to LTE	10
	6.2	LTE/SAE Requirements, SAE Architecture	
	6.3	EPS: Evolved Packet System, E-UTRAN, Voice over LTE (VoLTE), Introduction to LTE-Advanced,	
	6.4	System Aspects, LTE Higher Protocol Layers, LTE MAC layer, LTE PHY Layer,	
	6.5	Self Organizing Network (SON-LTE),SON for Heterogeneous Networks (HetNet), Introduction to 5G	
		Total	**52**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. The students need to solve total 4 questions.
3. Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
4. Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Text Books:

1 Jochen Schilller,"Mobile Communication ", Addision wisely,Pearson Education
2 "Wireless Communications & Networks," By William Stallings, Second Edition, Pearson Education
3 Raj Kamal, Mobile Computing, 2/e , Oxford University Press-New Delhi

Reference Books:

1 LTE Self-Organizing Networks (SON): Network Management Automation for Operational Efficiency, Seppo Hamalainen, Henning Sanneck , Cinzia Sartori, Wiley publications
2 Christopher Cox, "An Introduction to LTE: LTE, LTE-Advanced, SAE and 4G Mobile Communications," Wiley publications
3 Mobility Protocols and Handover Optimization: Design, Evaluation and Application By Ashutosh Dutta, Henning Schulzrinne, IEEE Press, Wiley Publication
4 Michael Gregg, "Build your own security lab," Wiley India edition
5 Emerging Wireless Technologies and the Future Mobile Internet, Dipankar Raychaudhuri, Mario Gerla, Cambridge.
6 Andreas F.Molisch, "Wireless Communications," Second Edition, Wiley Publications.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CSC703	**Artificial Intelligence & Soft Computing**	**4**

Course Objectives (CO):

1 To conceptualize the basic ideas and techniques of AI and SC.

2 To distinguish various search techniques and to make student understand knowledge representation and planning.

3 To become familiar with basics of Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic.

4 To familiarize with Hybrid systems and to build expert system.

Course Outcomes: Students should be able to -

1 Identify the various characteristics of Artificial Intelligence and Soft Computing techniques.

2 Choose an appropriate problem solving method for an agent to find a sequence of actions to reach the goal state.

3 Analyse the strength and weakness of AI approaches to knowledge representation, reasoning and planning.

4 Construct supervised and unsupervised ANN for real world applications.

5 Design fuzzy controller system.

6 Apply Hybrid approach for expert system design.

Pre-requisites: Basic Mathematics, Algorithms

Module No.	**Unit No.**	**Topics**	**Hrs.**
1.0		**Introduction to Artificial Intelligence(AI) and Soft Computing**	4
	1.1	Introduction and Definition of Artificial Intelligence.	
	1.2	Intelligent Agents : Agents and Environments ,Rationality, Nature of Environment, Structure of Agent, types of Agent	
	1.3	Soft Computing: Introduction of soft computing, soft computing vs. hard computing, various types of soft computing techniques.	
2.0		**Problem Solving**	10
	2.1	Problem Solving Agent, Formulating Problems, Example Problems	
	2.2	Uninformed Search Methods: Depth Limited Search, Depth First Iterative Deepening (DFID), Informed Search Method: A* Search	
	2.3	Optimization Problems: Hill climbing Search, Simulated annealing, Genetic algorithm	
3.0		**Knowledge, Reasoning and Planning**	10
	3.1	Knowledge based agents	
	3.2	First order logic: syntax and Semantic, Knowledge Engineering in FOL Inference in FOL : Unification, Forward Chaining, Backward Chaining and Resolution	
	3.3	Planning Agent, Types of Planning: Partial Order, Hierarchical Order, Conditional Order	
4.0		**Fuzzy Logic**	12

	4.1	Introduction to Fuzzy Set: Fuzzy set theory, Fuzzy set versus crisp set, Crisp relation & fuzzy relations, membership functions,	
	4.2	Fuzzy Logic: Fuzzy Logic basics, Fuzzy Rules and Fuzzy Reasoning	
	4.3	Fuzzy inference systems: Fuzzification of input variables, defuzzification and fuzzy controllers.	
5.0		**Artificial Neural Network**	12
	5.1	Introduction – Fundamental concept– Basic Models of Artificial Neural Networks – Important Terminologies of ANNs – McCulloch-Pitts Neuron	
	5.2	Neural Network Architecture: Perceptron, Single layer Feed Forward ANN, Multilayer Feed Forward ANN, Activation functions, Supervised Learning: Delta learning rule, Back Propagation algorithm.	
	5.3	Un-Supervised Learning algorithm: Self Organizing Maps	
6.		**Expert System**	4
	6.1	Hybrid Approach - Fuzzy Neural Systems	
	6.2	Expert system : Introduction, Characteristics, Architecture, Stages in the development of expert system,	
		Total	52

Text Books:

1. Stuart J. Russell and Peter Norvig, "Artificial Intelligence A Modern Approach “Second Edition" Pearson Education.
2. Samir Roy and Chakraborty, “Introduction to soft computing”, Pearson Edition.
3. S.N.Sivanandam, S.N.Deepa "Principles of Soft Computing" Second Edition, Wiley Publication.
4. S.Rajasekaran and G.A.VijayalakshmiPai "Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic and Genetic Algorithms" PHI Learning.
5. N.P.Padhy, “Artificial Intelligence and Intelligent Systems”, Oxford University Press.

Reference Books:

1. Elaine Rich and Kevin Knight “Artificial Intelligence” Third Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2008.
2. Satish Kumar "Neural Networks A Classroom Approach" Tata McGrawHill.
3. Zimmermann H.S "Fuzzy Set Theory and its Applications"Kluwer Academic Publishers.
4. Hagan, Demuth, Beale,"Neural Network Design" CENGAGE Learning, India Edition.
5. J.-S.R.Jang "Neuro-Fuzzy and Soft Computing" PHI 2003.
6. JacekM.Zurada "Introduction to Artificial Neural Sytems" Jaico Publishing House.

Internal Assessment:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. The students need to solve total 4 questions.
3. Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
4. Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CSDLO7031	**Advanced System Security and Digital Forensics**	**4**

Course Objectives:

1. To understand cyber attacks and defence strategies.
2. To understand underlying principles of access control mechanisms.
3. To explore software vulnerabilities, attacks and protection mechanisms of wireless networks and protocols, mobile devices and web applications.
4. To develop and mitigate security management and policies.
5. To understand and explore techniques used in digital forensics.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course learner will able to

1. Understand cyber attacks and apply access control policies and control mechanisms.
2. Identify malicious code and targeted malicious code.
3. Detect and counter threats to web applications.
4. Understand the vulnerabilities of Wi-Fi networks and explore different measures to secure wireless protocols, WLAN and VPN networks.
5. Understand the ethical and legal issues associated with cyber crimes and be able to mitigate impact of crimes with suitable policies.
6. Use different forensic tools to acquire and duplicate data from compromised systems and analyse the same.

Prerequisite: Cryptography and System Security

Module No.	Unit No.	Detailed Content	Hrs.
1		**Introduction & Access Control**	08
	1.1	Cyber-attacks, Vulnerabilities, Defence Strategies and Techniques, Authentication Methods and Protocols, Defence in Depth Strategies.	
	1.2	Access Control Policies: DAC, MAC, Multi-level Security Models: Biba Model, Bell La Padula Model, Single Sign on, Federated Identity Management.	
2		**Program & OS Security**	08
	2.1	Malicious and Non-Malicious programming errors, Targeted Malicious codes: Salami Attack, Linearization Attack, Covert Channel, Control against Program threats.	
	2.2	Operating System Security: Memory and Address protection, File Protection Mechanism, User Authentication.	
	2.3	Linux and Windows: Vulnerabilities, File System Security.	
3		**Web Application Security**	12
		OWASP, Web Security Considerations, User Authentication and Session	

		Management, Cookies, SSL, HTTPS, SSH, Privacy on Web, Web Browser Attacks, Account Harvesting, Web Bugs, Clickjacking, Cross-Site Request Forgery, Session Hijacking and Management, Phishing and Pharming Techniques, Web Service Security, OAuth 2.0	
4		**Wireless Security**	08
		Wi-Fi Security, WEP, WPA, WPA-2, Mobile Device Security- Security Threats, Device Security, GSM and UMTS Security, IEEE 802.11/802.11i Wireless LAN Security, VPN Security.	
5		**Legal and Ethical issues**	06
	5.1	Cybercrime and its types, Intellectual property, Privacy, Ethical issues.	
	5.2	Protecting Programs and Data, Information and the Law, Rights of Employees and Employers, Redress for Software Failures, Computer Crime, Ethical Issues in Computer Security, case studies of ethics.	
6		**Digital Forensics**	10
		Introduction to Digital Forensics, Acquiring Volatile Data from Windows and Unix systems, Forensic Duplication Techniques, Analysis of forensic images using open source tools like Autopsy and SIFT, Investigating logs from Unix and windows systems, Investigating Windows Registry.	

Text Books:

1. Computer Security Principles and Practice, William Stallings, Sixth Edition, Pearson Education
2. Security in Computing, Charles P. Pfleeger, Fifth Edition, Pearson Education
3. Network Security and Cryptography, Bernard Menezes, Cengage Learning
4. Network Security Bible, Eric Cole, Second Edition, Wiley

Reference Books:

1. Computer Security, Dieter Gollman, Third Edition, Wiley
2. Digital Forensics by Nilakshi Jain & Kalbande, Wiley.
3. Incident Response & Computer Forensics by Kevin Mandia, Chris Prosise, Wiley.
4. Cyber Security. Nina Godbole, Sunit Belapure, Wiley.

Digital references:

1. https://www.owasp.org/index.php/Category:OWASP_Top_Ten_Project

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total six question.
2. All question carry equal marks
3. Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four question need to be solved.

==

Laboratory/ Experimental Work

 # The Experiments for this course are required to be performed and to be evaluated in CSL704: Computational Lab-1.

Lab Outcome:

Learner will able to

1. Analyze static code and program vulnerabilities using open source tools.
2. Explore and analyze network vulnerabilities using open source tools.
3. Explore and analyze different security tools to detect web application and browser vulnerabilities.
4. Explore and analyze different tools to secure wireless networks and routers, and mobile devices and perform penetration testing, and analyze its impact.
5. Understand and implement AAA using RADIUS and TACACS.
6. Explore various forensics tools in Kali Linux and use them to acquire, duplicate and analyze data and recover deleted data.

Sr. No	Description
1	Static code analysis using open source tools like RATS, Flawfinder etc.
3	Vulnerability scanning using Nessus, Nikto (Kali Linux)
4	Explore web-application vulnerabilities using open source tools like Wapiti, browser exploitation framework (BeEf), etc.
5	Detect SQL injection vulnerabilities in a website database using SQLMap
6	Performing a penetration testing using Metasploit (Kali Linux)
7	Exploring Router and VLAN security, setting up access lists using Cisco Packet tracer(student edition)
8	Exploring VPN security using Cisco Packet tracer(student edition)
9	Exploring Authentication and access control using RADIUS, TACACS and TACACS+
10	Install and use a security app on an Android mobile (e.g. Droidcrypt)
11	Explore forensics tools in Kali Linux for acquiring, analyzing and duplicating data: dd, dcfldd, foremost, scalpel, debugfs, wireshark, tcptrace, tcpflow
12	Analysis of forensic images using open source tools like Autopsy, SIFT, FKT Imager
13	Use of steganographic tools like OpenStego, to detect data hiding or unauthorized file copying

14.	Use Password cracking using tools like John the Ripper/Cain and Abel/ Ophcrack to detect weak passwords.

Reference Books:

1. Build your own Security Lab, Michael Gregg, Wiley India
2. CCNA Security, Study Guide, Tim Boyles, Sybex.
3. Web Application Hacker's Handbook, Dafydd Stuttard, Marcus Pinto, Wiley India
4. Network Infrastructure Security, Randy Waver, Dawn Weaver, Cengage Learning.
5. Incident Response & Computer Forensics by Kevin Mandia, Chris Prosise, Wiley.

Digital References:

http://www.opentechinfo.com/learn-use-kali-linux/

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
CSDLO7032	**Big Data Analytics**	**4**

Course Objectives:

1. To provide an overview of an exciting growing field of big data analytics.
2. To introduce programming skills to build simple solutions using big data technologies such as MapReduce and scripting for NoSQL, and the ability to write parallel algorithms for multiprocessor execution.
3. To teach the fundamental techniques and principles in achieving big data analytics with scalability and streaming capability.
4. To enable students to have skills that will help them to solve complex real-world problems in for decision support.
5. To provide an indication of the current research approaches that is likely to provide a basis for tomorrow's solutions.

Course Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the key issues in big data management and its associated applications for business decisions and strategy.
1. Develop problem solving and critical thinking skills in fundamental enabling techniques like Hadoop, Mapreduce and NoSQL in big data analytics.
2. Collect, manage, store, query and analyze various forms of Big Data.
3. Interpret business models and scientific computing paradigms, and apply software tools for big data analytics.
4. Adapt adequate perspectives of big data analytics in various applications like recommender systems, social media applications etc.
5. Solve Complex real world problems in various applications like recommender systems, social media applications, health and medical systems, etc.

Prerequisite:
Some prior knowledge about Java programming, Basics of SQL, Data mining and machine learning methods would be beneficial.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Big Data and Hadoop** 1.1 Introduction to Big Data, 1.2 Big Data characteristics, types of Big Data, 1.3 Traditional vs. Big Data business approach, 1.4 Case Study of Big Data Solutions. 1.5 Concept of Hadoop 1.6 Core Hadoop Components; Hadoop Ecosystem	06

02	**Hadoop HDFS and MapReduce** 2.1 Distributed File Systems: Physical Organization of Compute Nodes, Large-Scale File-System Organization. 2.2 MapReduce: The Map Tasks, Grouping by Key, The Reduce Tasks, Combiners, Details of MapReduce Execution, Coping With Node Failures. 2.3 Algorithms Using MapReduce: Matrix-Vector Multiplication by MapReduce, Relational-Algebra Operations, Computing Selections by MapReduce, Computing Projections by MapReduce, Union, Intersection, and Difference by MapReduce 2.4 Hadoop Limitations	10
03	**NoSQL** 3.1 Introduction to NoSQL, NoSQL Business Drivers, 3.2 NoSQL Data Architecture Patterns: Key-value stores, Graph stores, Column family (Bigtable)stores, Document stores, Variations of NoSQL architectural patterns, NoSQL Case Study 3.3 NoSQL solution for big data, Understanding the types of big data problems; Analyzing big data with a shared-nothing architecture; Choosing distribution models: master-slave versus peer-to-peer; NoSQL systems to handle big data problems.	06
04	**Mining Data Streams:** 4.1 The Stream Data Model: A Data-Stream-Management System, Examples of Stream Sources, Stream Queries, Issues in Stream Processing. 4.2 Sampling Data techniques in a Stream 4.3 Filtering Streams: Bloom Filter with Analysis. 4.4 Counting Distinct Elements in a Stream, Count-Distinct Problem, Flajolet-Martin Algorithm, Combining Estimates, Space Requirements 4.5 Counting Frequent Items in a Stream, Sampling Methods for Streams, Frequent Itemsets in Decaying Windows. 4.6 Counting Ones in a Window: The Cost of Exact Counts, The Datar-Gionis-Indyk-Motwani Algorithm, Query Answering in the DGIM Algorithm, Decaying Windows.	12
05	**Finding Similar Items and Clustering** 5.1 Distance Measures: Definition of a Distance Measure, Euclidean Distances, Jaccard Distance, Cosine Distance, Edit Distance, Hamming Distance. 5.2 CURE Algorithm, Stream-Computing , A Stream-Clustering Algorithm, Initializing & Merging Buckets, Answering Queries	08
	Real-Time Big Data Models 6.1 PageRank Overview, Efficient computation of	

06	PageRank: PageRank Iteration Using MapReduce, Use of Combiners to Consolidate the Result Vector. 6.2 A Model for Recommendation Systems, Content-Based Recommendations, Collaborative Filtering. 6.3 Social Networks as Graphs, Clustering of Social-Network Graphs, Direct Discovery of Communities in a social graph.	10

Text Books:

1. CreAnand Rajaraman and Jeff Ullman "Mining of Massive Datasets", Cambridge University Press,
2. Alex Holmes "Hadoop in Practice", Manning Press, Dreamtech Press.
3. Dan Mcary and Ann Kelly "Making Sense of NoSQL" – A guide for managers and the rest of us, Manning Press.

References books:

1. Bill Franks , "Taming The Big Data Tidal Wave: Finding Opportunities In Huge Data Streams With Advanced Analytics", Wiley
2. Chuck Lam, "Hadoop in Action", Dreamtech Press
3. Jared Dean, "Big Data, Data Mining, and Machine Learning: Value Creation for Business Leaders and Practitioners", Wiley India Private Limited, 2014.
4. 4. Jiawei Han and Micheline Kamber, "Data Mining: Concepts and Techniques", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 3rd ed, 2010.
5. Lior Rokach and Oded Maimon, "Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery Handbook", Springer, 2nd edition, 2010.
6. Ronen Feldman and James Sanger, "The Text Mining Handbook: Advanced Approaches in Analyzing Unstructured Data", Cambridge University Press, 2006.
7. Vojislav Kecman, "Learning and Soft Computing", MIT Press, 2010.

Term Work:

Assign a case study for group of 3/4 students and each group to perform the following experiments on their case-study; Each group should perform the exercises on a large datasetcreated by them.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Programming Exercises: .... (10) Marks.
- Mini project: .... (10) Marks.
- Attendance (Theory & Practical) .... (05) Marks.

TOTAL: .... (25) Marks.

Internal Assessment:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. The students need to solve total 4 questions.
3. Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
4. Remaining questions (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Oral examination:
An oral exam will be held based on the above syllabus.

Suggested Practical List:

1. Hadoop HDFS Practical:
   -HDFS Basics, Hadoop Ecosystem Tools Overview.
   -Installing Hadoop.
   -Copying File to Hadoop.
   -Copy from Hadoop File system and deleting file.
   -Moving and displaying files in HDFS.
   -Programming exercises on Hadoop.
2. Use of Sqoop tool to transfer data between Hadoop and relational database servers.
   a. Sqoop - Installation.
   b. To execute basic commands of Hadoop eco system component Sqoop.
3. To install and configure MongoDB/ Cassandra/ HBase/ Hypertable to execute NoSQL commands.
4. Experiment on Hadoop Map-Reduce / PySpark:
2. -Implementing simple algorithms in Map-Reduce: Matrix multiplication, Aggregates, Joins, Sorting, Searching, etc.
5. Create HIVE Database and Descriptive analytics-basic statistics, visualization using Hive/PIG/R.
6. Write a program to implement word count program using MapReduce.
7. Implementing DGIM algorithm using any Programming Language/ Implement Bloom Filter using any programming language.
8. Implementing any one Clustering algorithm (*K*-Means/CURE) using Map-Reduce.
9. Streaming data analysis – use flume for data capture, HIVE/PYSpark for analysis of twitter data, chat data, weblog analysis etc.
10. Implement PageRank using Map-Reduce.
11. Implement predictive Analytics techniques (regression / time series, etc.) using R/ Scilab/ Tableau/ Rapid miner.
12. **Mini Project:** One real life large data application to be implemented (Use standard Datasets available on the web).

 # The Experiments for this course are required to be performed and to be evaluated

in CSL704: Computational Lab-1.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CSDLO7033	**Robotics**	**4**

Course objectives:

1 To know basics of a typical robot and its characteristics.
2 To analyse mathematically kinematic modelling of a typical robot manipulator.
3 To identify actuators, sensors and control of a robot for different applications.
4 To apply task planning and vision algorithms.

Course outcomes: On successful completion of course learner will be able to:

1. Describe typical robot and its characteristics.
2. Analyse kinematics parameters of robotic manipulator.
3. Identify actuators, sensors and control of a robot for different applications.
4. Design task plan and motion for a robot.
5. Apply Robotics to solve day to day problems using vision algorithms.
6. Use robot programming languages and acquire skills to program robots.

Prerequisite: Mathematical concepts of Geometry, Matrices Algebra, knowledge of Basic Electronics.

Module No.	Unit No.	Topics	Hrs.
1.0		**Introduction and Fundamentals of Robotics**	**08**
	1.1	Types of automation, Introduction, definition of a Robot, Classification of Robots, Robotics, History of Robotics, Advantages and Disadvantages of Robots, Robot Applications	
	1.2	Tasks involved in Robotics, Robot Components, Robot characteristics and classification, Degrees of Freedom, Robot joints, Robot Coordinates, Robot Reference frames, Programming Modes, Robot Workspace, Work Envelop.	
2.0		**Direct and Inverse Kinematics**	**08**
	2.1	**Direct (Forward) Kinematics:** Homogeneous coordinates, Link coordinates, Coordinate frame, coordinate transform, Arm equations, An example – Four Axis SCARA.	
	2.2	**Inverse Kinematics:** Inverse kinematics problem, Tool Configuration, An example – Four Axis SCARA.	
		Sensors, Actuators and Drive Systems	**08**

3.0	**3.1**	**Sensors:** Characteristics, Utilization, Types - Position, Velocity, Acceleration, Force and Pressure, Torque, Visible Light and Infrared, Touch and Tactile, Proximity, Range Finders sensors.	
	3.2	**Actuators and Drive System:** Characteristics, Hydraulic Actuators, Pneumatic Devices, Electric Motors	
4.0		**Robot Task and Motion Planning**	**10**
	4.1	Reactive Paradigms: Overview, Attributes of reactive paradigm	
	4.2	Task level programming, Uncertainty, Configuration Space, Gross motion planning, Fine-motion planning, Simulation of Planner motion, Source and goal scene, Task planner Simulation.	
	4.3	Robot Motion Planning: Concept of motion planning, BUG 1, BUG 2 and Tangent Bug Algorithms	
5.0		**Robot Vision**	**10**
	5.1	Image Representation, Template Matching, Polyhedral Objects	
	5.2	Shape Analysis, Iterative Processing	
	5.3	Perspective Transformations, Structured Illumination , Camera Calibration	
6.0		**Expert Systems, Robot Language and Fuzzy Logic**	**12**
	6.1	Introduction to Expert Systems, Expert system Characteristics, Robot as a Expert System, Robot Languages: Classification of Robot Languages, Computer Control and Robot Software, VAL System, and Language.	
	6.2	Introduction, Fuzzy set, Fuzzification, Fuzzy Inference Rule Base, Defuzzification, Applications of Fuzzy Logic in Robotics.	
		Total	**52**

Text Books:

1. Introduction Robotics - Analysis, Control, Applications by Saeed B. Niku, Second Edition, Wiley India.
2. Fundamentals of Robotics – Analysis and Control by Robert J. Schilling, Pearson
3. Introduction to AI robotics by Robin Murphy, PHI.

4. Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation by S. R. Deb, TMH.
5. Artificial Intelligence by Rich, Knight and Nair, TMH.
6. Introduction to Fuzzy Sets by M Ganesh PHI

Reference Books:

1. Robotics – Control, Sensing, Vision, and Intelligence by K. S. Fu, R. C. Gonzalez, C. S. G. Lee, Tata McGraw Hill
2. Principles of Robot Motion – Theory, Algorithms and Implementation by Howie Choset, Lynch, PHI
3. Introduction to Fuzzy Logic using Matlab,By: S.N.Sivanandam,S.N.Deepa,P Sumathi , Springer Publications

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. The students need to solve total 4 questions.
3. Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
4. Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Term Work :

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

• Programming Exercises: .... (10) Marks.
• Mini project: .... (10) Marks.
• Attendance (Theory & Practical) .... (05) Marks.
TOTAL: .... (25) Marks.

Suggested List of Experiments:

1 Representation of Various Robots and there all Specification (Study Experiment)

2 Co-ordinate Transform of a Robot

3 Fundamental Rotation

4 Composite Rotation

5 BFS and DFS

6 Homogeneous Rotation

7 Run Length Encoding

8 Shrink and swell Operator

9 BUG1 Algorithm

10 Bug2 Algorithm

11 Tangent Bug Algorithm

12 Edge detection algorithm

13 Case Study of CNC Machine

14 Designing a Robot Manipulator for Pre defined Task

Students can perform experiments based on Theory Syllabus or any 12 experiments from above list of experiments or experiments framed by teachers.

 # The Experiments for this course are required to be performed and to be evaluated in CSL704: Computational Lab-1.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7011	**Product Life Cycle Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with the need, benefits and components of PLM
2. To acquaint students with Product Data Management & PLM strategies
3. To give insights into new product development program and guidelines for designing and developing a product
4. To familiarize the students with Virtual Product Development

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Gain knowledge about phases of PLM, PLM strategies and methodology for PLM feasibility study and PDM implementation.
2. Illustrate various approaches and techniques for designing and developing products.
3. Apply product engineering guidelines / thumb rules in designing products for moulding, machining, sheet metal working etc.
4. Acquire knowledge in applying virtual product development tools for components, machining and manufacturing plant

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Product Lifecycle Management (PLM):** Product Lifecycle Management (PLM), Need for PLM, Product Lifecycle Phases, Opportunities of Globalization, Pre-PLM Environment, PLM Paradigm, Importance & Benefits of PLM, Widespread Impact of PLM, Focus and Application, A PLM Project, Starting the PLM Initiative, PLM Applications **PLM Strategies:** Industrial strategies, Strategy elements, its identification, selection and implementation, Developing PLM Vision and PLM Strategy , Change management for PLM	10
02	**Product Design:** Product Design and Development Process, Engineering Design, Organization and Decomposition in Product Design, Typologies of Design Process Models, Reference Model, Product Design in the Context of the Product Development Process, Relation with the Development Process Planning Phase, Relation with the Post design Planning Phase, Methodological Evolution in Product Design, Concurrent Engineering, Characteristic Features of Concurrent Engineering, Concurrent Engineering and Life Cycle Approach, New Product Development (NPD) and Strategies, Product Configuration and Variant Management, The Design for X System, Objective Properties and Design for X Tools, Choice of Design for X Tools and Their Use in the Design Process	09
03	**Product Data Management (PDM):** Product and Product Data, PDM systems and importance, Components of PDM, Reason for implementing a PDM system, financial justification of PDM, barriers to PDM implementation	05
04	**Virtual Product Development Tools:** For components, machines, and manufacturing plants, 3D CAD systems and realistic rendering techniques, Digital mock-up, Model building, Model analysis, Modeling and simulations in Product Design, Examples/Case studies	05
05	**Integration of Environmental Aspects in Product Design:** Sustainable Development,	05

	Design for Environment, Need for Life Cycle Environmental Strategies, Useful Life Extension Strategies, End-of-Life Strategies, Introduction of Environmental Strategies into the Design Process, Life Cycle Environmental Strategies and Considerations for Product Design	
06	**Life Cycle Assessment and Life Cycle Cost Analysis:** Properties, and Framework of Life Cycle Assessment, Phases of LCA in ISO Standards, Fields of Application and Limitations of Life Cycle Assessment, Cost Analysis and the Life Cycle Approach, General Framework for LCCA, Evolution of Models for Product Life Cycle Cost Analysis	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. John Stark, "Product Lifecycle Management: Paradigm for 21st Century Product Realisation", Springer-Verlag, 2004. ISBN: 1852338105
2. Fabio Giudice, Guido La Rosa, Antonino Risitano, "Product Design for the environment-A life cycle approach", Taylor & Francis 2006, ISBN: 0849327229
3. Saaksvuori Antti, Immonen Anselmie, "Product Life Cycle Management", Springer, Dreamtech, ISBN: 3540257314
4. Michael Grieve, "Product Lifecycle Management: Driving the next generation of lean thinking", Tata McGraw Hill, 2006, ISBN: 0070636265

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7012	Reliability Engineering	03

Objectives:
1. To familiarize the students with various aspects of probability theory
2. To acquaint the students with reliability and its concepts
3. To introduce the students to methods of estimating the system reliability of simple and complex systems
4. To understand the various aspects of Maintainability, Availability and FMEA procedure

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Understand and apply the concept of Probability to engineering problems
2. Apply various reliability concepts to calculate different reliability parameters
3. Estimate the system reliability of simple and complex systems
4. Carry out a Failure Mode Effect and Criticality Analysis

Sr. No	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Probability theory:** Probability: Standard definitions and concepts; Conditional Probability, Baye's Theorem. **Probability Distributions:** Central tendency and Dispersion; Binomial, Normal, Poisson, Weibull, Exponential, relations between them and their significance. **Measures of Dispersion:**Mean, Median, Mode, Range, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance, Skewness and Kurtosis.	08
02	**Reliability Concepts:** Reliability definitions, Importance of Reliability, Quality Assurance and Reliability, Bath Tub Curve. **Failure Data Analysis:** Hazard rate, failure density, Failure Rate, Mean Time To Failure (MTTF), MTBF, Reliability Functions. **Reliability Hazard Models:** Constant Failure Rate, Linearly increasing, Time Dependent Failure Rate, Weibull Model. Distribution functions and reliability analysis.	08
03	**System Reliability:** System Configurations: Series, parallel, mixed configuration, k out of n structure, Complex systems.	05
04	**Reliability Improvement:** Redundancy Techniques: Element redundancy, Unit redundancy, Standby redundancies. Markov analysis. System Reliability Analysis – Enumeration method, Cut-set method, Success Path method, Decomposition method.	08
05	**Maintainability and Availability:** System downtime, Design for Maintainability: Maintenance requirements, Design methods: Fault Isolation and self-diagnostics, Parts standardization and Interchangeability, Modularization and Accessibility, Repair Vs Replacement. Availability – qualitative aspects.	05
06	**Failure Mode, Effects and Criticality Analysis:** Failure mode effects analysis, severity/criticality analysis, FMECA examples. Fault tree construction, basic symbols, development of functional reliability block diagram, Fau1t tree analysis and Event tree Analysis	05

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. L.S. Srinath, “Reliability Engineering”, Affiliated East-Wast Press (P) Ltd., 1985.
2. Charles E. Ebeling, “Reliability and Maintainability Engineering”, Tata McGraw Hill.
3. B.S. Dhillion, C. Singh, “Engineering Reliability”, John Wiley & Sons, 1980.
4. P.D.T. Conor, “Practical Reliability Engg.”, John Wiley & Sons, 1985.
5. K.C. Kapur, L.R. Lamberson, “Reliability in Engineering Design”, John Wiley & Sons.
6. Murray R. Spiegel, “Probability and Statistics”, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7013	Management Information System	03

Objectives:

1. The course is blend of Management and Technical field.
2. Discuss the roles played by information technology in today's business and define various technology architectures on which information systems are built
3. Define and analyze typical functional information systems and identify how they meet the needs of the firm to deliver efficiency and competitive advantage
4. Identify the basic steps in systems development

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Explain how information systems Transform Business
2. Identify the impact information systems have on an organization
3. Describe IT infrastructure and its components and its current trends
4. Understand the principal tools and technologies for accessing information from databases to improve business performance and decision making
5. Identify the types of systems used for enterprise-wide knowledge management and how they provide value for businesses

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction To Information Systems (IS): Computer Based Information Systems, Impact of IT on organizations, Importance of IS to Society. Organizational Strategy, Competitive Advantages and IS	4
02	Data and Knowledge Management: Database Approach, Big Data, Data warehouse and Data Marts, Knowledge Management Business intelligence (BI): Managers and Decision Making, BI for Data analysis and Presenting Results	7
03	Ethical issues and Privacy: Information Security. Threat to IS, and Security Controls	7
04	Social Computing (SC): Web 2.0 and 3.0, SC in business-shopping, Marketing, Operational and Analytic CRM, E-business and E-commerce – B2B B2C. Mobile commerce.	7
05	Computer Networks Wired and Wireless technology, Pervasive computing, Cloud computing model.	6
06	Information System within Organization: Transaction Processing Systems, Functional Area Information System, ERP and ERP support of Business Process. Acquiring Information Systems and Applications: Various System development life cycle models.	8

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Kelly Rainer, Brad Prince, Management Information Systems, Wiley
2. K.C. Laudon and J.P. Laudon, Management Information Systems: Managing the Digital Firm, 10th Ed., Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. D. Boddy, A. Boonstra, Managing Information Systems: Strategy and Organization, Prentice Hall, 2008

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7014	**Design of Experiments**	**03**

Objectives:
1. To understand the issues and principles of Design of Experiments (DOE)
2. To list the guidelines for designing experiments
3. To become familiar with methodologies that can be used in conjunction with experimental designs for robustness and optimization

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Plan data collection, to turn data into information and to make decisions that lead to appropriate action
2. Apply the methods taught to real life situations
3. Plan, analyze, and interpret the results of experiments

Sr. No	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction** 1.1 Strategy of Experimentation 1.2 Typical Applications of Experimental Design 1.3 Guidelines for Designing Experiments 1.4 Response Surface Methodology	06
02	**Fitting Regression Models** 2.1 Linear Regression Models 2.2 Estimation of the Parameters in Linear Regression Models 2.3 Hypothesis Testing in Multiple Regression 2.4 Confidence Intervals in Multiple Regression 2.5 Prediction of new response observation 2.6 Regression model diagnostics 2.7 Testing for lack of fit	08
03	**Two-Level Factorial Designs** 3.1 The 2^2 Design 3.2 The 2^3 Design 3.3 The General2^k Design 3.4 A Single Replicate of the 2^k Design 3.5 The Addition of Center Points to the 2^k Design, 3.6 Blocking in the 2^k Factorial Design 3.7 Split-Plot Designs	07
04	**Two-Level Fractional Factorial Designs** 4.1 The One-Half Fraction of the 2^k Design 4.2 The One-Quarter Fraction of the 2^k Design 4.3 The General 2^{k-p} Fractional Factorial Design 4.4 Resolution III Designs 4.5 Resolution IV and V Designs 4.6 Fractional Factorial Split-Plot Designs	07
05	**Response Surface Methods and Designs** 5.1 Introduction to Response Surface Methodology	07

	5.2 The Method of Steepest Ascent 5.3 Analysis of a Second-Order Response Surface 5.4 Experimental Designs for Fitting Response Surfaces	
06	**Taguchi Approach** 6.1 Crossed Array Designs and Signal-to-Noise Ratios 6.2 Analysis Methods 6.3 Robust design examples	04

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Raymond H. Mayers, Douglas C. Montgomery, Christine M. Anderson-Cook, Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiment, 3rd edition,John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
2. D.C. Montgomery, Design and Analysis of Experiments, 5th edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
3. George E P Box, J Stuart Hunter, William G Hunter, Statics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation and Discovery, 2nd Ed. Wiley
4. W J Dimond, Peactical Experiment Designs for Engineers and Scintists, John Wiley and Sons Inc. ISBN: 0-471-39054-2
5. Design and Analysis of Experiments (Springer text in Statistics), Springer by A.M. Dean, and D. T.Voss

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7015	Operations Research	03

Objectives:

1. Formulate a real-world problem as a mathematical programming model.
2. Understand the mathematical tools that are needed to solve optimization problems.
3. Use mathematical software to solve the proposed models.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the theoretical workings of the simplex method, the relationship between a linear program and its dual, including strong duality and complementary slackness.
2. Perform sensitivity analysis to determine the direction and magnitude of change of a model's optimal solution as the data change.
3. Solve specialized linear programming problems like the transportation and assignment problems, solve network models like the shortest path, minimum spanning tree, and maximum flow problems.
4. Understand the applications of integer programming and a queuing model and compute important performance measures

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Operations Research**: Introduction, , Structure of the Mathematical Model, Limitations of Operations Research **Linear Programming**: Introduction, Linear Programming Problem, Requirements of LPP, Mathematical Formulation of LPP, Graphical method, Simplex Method Penalty Cost Method or Big M-method, Two Phase Method, Revised simplex method, **Duality**, Primal – Dual construction, Symmetric and Asymmetric Dual, Weak Duality Theorem, Complimentary Slackness Theorem, Main Duality Theorem, Dual Simplex Method, Sensitivity Analysis **Transportation Problem**: Formulation, solution, unbalanced Transportation problem. Finding basic feasible solutions – Northwest corner rule, least cost method and Vogel's approximation method. Optimality test: the stepping stone method and MODI method. **Assignment Problem**: Introduction, Mathematical Formulation of the Problem, Hungarian Method Algorithm, Processing of n Jobs Through Two Machines and m Machines, Graphical Method of Two Jobs m Machines Problem Routing Problem, Travelling Salesman Problem **Integer Programming Problem**: Introduction, Types of Integer Programming Problems, Gomory's cutting plane Algorithm, Branch and Bound Technique. Introduction to Decomposition algorithms.	14
02	**Queuing models**: queuing systems and structures, single server and multi-server models, Poisson input, exponential service, constant rate service, finite and infinite population	05
03	**Simulation**: Introduction, Methodology of Simulation, Basic Concepts, Simulation Procedure, Application of Simulation Monte-Carlo Method: Introduction, Monte-Carlo Simulation, Applications of Simulation, Advantages of Simulation, Limitations of Simulation	05

04	**Dynamic programming**. Characteristics of dynamic programming. Dynamic programming approach for Priority Management employment smoothening, capital budgeting, Stage Coach/Shortest Path, cargo loading and Reliability problems.	05
05	**Game Theory**. Competitive games, rectangular game, saddle point, minimax (maximin) method of optimal strategies, value of the game. Solution of games with saddle points, dominance principle. Rectangular games without saddle point – mixed strategy for 2 X 2 games.	05
06	**Inventory Models**: Classical EOQ Models, EOQ Model with Price Breaks, EOQ with Shortage, Probabilistic EOQ Model,	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Taha, H.A. "Operations Research - An Introduction", Prentice Hall, (7th Edition), 2002.
2. Ravindran, A, Phillips, D. T and Solberg, J. J. "Operations Research: Principles and Practice", John Willey and Sons, 2nd Edition, 2009
3. Hiller, F. S. and Liebermann, G. J. "Introduction to Operations Research", Tata McGraw Hill, 2002.
4. Operations Research, S. D. Sharma, KedarNath Ram Nath-Meerut
5. Operations Research, KantiSwarup, P. K. Gupta and Man Mohan, Sultan Chand & Sons

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7016	Cyber Security and Laws	03

Objectives:

1. To understand and identify different types cybercrime and cyber law
2. To recognized Indian IT Act 2008 and its latest amendments
3. To learn various types of security standards compliances

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of cybercrime and its effect on outside world
2. Interpret and apply IT law in various legal issues
3. Distinguish different aspects of cyber law
4. Apply Information Security Standards compliance during software design and development

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Cybercrime:** Cybercrime definition and origins of the world, Cybercrime and information security, Classifications of cybercrime, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A global Perspective on cybercrimes.	4
02	**Cyber offenses & Cybercrime:** How criminal plan the attacks, Social Engg, Cyber stalking, Cyber café and Cybercrimes, Botnets, Attack vector, Cloud computing, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit Card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication Service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Devices-Related Security Issues, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops	9
03	**Tools and Methods Used in Cyberline** Phishing, Password Cracking, Key loggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Steganography, DoS and DDoS Attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Over Flow, Attacks on Wireless Networks, Phishing, Identity Theft (ID Theft)	6
04	**The Concept of Cyberspace** E-Commerce , The Contract Aspects in Cyber Law ,The Security Aspect of Cyber Law ,The Intellectual Property Aspect in Cyber Law , The Evidence Aspect in Cyber Law , The Criminal Aspect in Cyber Law, Global Trends in Cyber Law , Legal Framework for Electronic Data Interchange Law Relating to Electronic Banking , The Need for an Indian Cyber Law	8
05	**Indian IT Act.** Cyber Crime and Criminal Justice: Penalties, Adjudication and Appeals Under the IT Act, 2000, IT Act. 2008 and its Amendments	6
06	**Information Security Standard compliances** SOX, GLBA, HIPAA, ISO, FISMA, NERC, PCI.	6

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Nina Godbole, Sunit Belapure, *Cyber Security*, Wiley India, New Delhi
2. The Indian Cyber Law by Suresh T. Vishwanathan; Bharat Law House New Delhi
3. The Information technology Act, 2000; Bare Act- Professional Book Publishers, New Delhi.
4. Cyber Law & Cyber Crimes By Advocate Prashant Mali; Snow White Publications, Mumbai
5. Nina Godbole, *Information Systems Security,* Wiley India, New Delhi
6. Kennetch J. Knapp, *Cyber Security* &*Global Information Assurance* Information Science Publishing.
7. William Stallings*, Cryptography and Network Security,* Pearson Publication
8. Websites for more information is available on : The Information Technology ACT, 2008- TIFR : https://www.tifrh.res.in
9. Website for more information , A Compliance Primer for IT professional : https://www.sans.org/reading-room/whitepapers/compliance/compliance-primer-professionals-33538

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7017	Disaster Management and Mitigation Measures	03

Objectives:

1. To understand physics and various types of disaster occurring around the world
2. To identify extent and damaging capacity of a disaster
3. To study and understand the means of losses and methods to overcome /minimize it.
4. To understand role of individual and various organization during and after disaster
5. To understand application of GIS in the field of disaster management
6. To understand the emergency government response structures before, during and after disaster

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Get to know natural as well as manmade disaster and their extent and possible effects on the economy.
2. Plan of national importance structures based upon the previous history.
3. Get acquainted with government policies, acts and various organizational structure associated with an emergency.
4. Get to know the simple do's and don'ts in such extreme events and act accordingly.

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction 1.1 Definition of Disaster, hazard, global and Indian scenario, general perspective, importance of study in human life, Direct and indirect effects of disasters, long term effects of disasters. Introduction to global warming and climate change.	03
02	Natural Disaster and Manmade disasters: 2.1 Natural Disaster: Meaning and nature of natural disaster, Flood, Flash flood, drought, cloud burst, Earthquake, Landslides, Avalanches, Volcanic eruptions, Mudflow, Cyclone, Storm, Storm Surge, climate change, global warming, sea level rise, ozone depletion 2.2 Manmade Disasters: Chemical, Industrial, Nuclear and Fire Hazards. Role of growing population and subsequent industrialization, urbanization and changing lifestyle of human beings in frequent occurrences of manmade disasters.	09
03	Disaster Management, Policy and Administration 3.1 Disaster management: meaning, concept, importance, objective of disaster management policy, disaster risks in India, Paradigm shift in disaster management. 3.2 Policy and administration: Importance and principles of disaster management policies, command and co-ordination of in disaster management, rescue operations-how to start with and how to proceed in due course of time, study of flowchart showing the entire process.	06
04	Institutional Framework for Disaster Management in India: 4.1 Importance of public awareness, Preparation and execution of emergency management program. Scope and responsibilities of National Institute of Disaster Management (NIDM) and National disaster management authority (NDMA) in India. Methods and measures to avoid disasters, Management of casualties, set up of emergency facilities, importance of effective communication amongst different agencies in such situations. 4.2 Use of Internet and softwares for effective disaster management. Applications of GIS, Remote sensing and GPS in this regard.	06
05	Financing Relief Measures:	09

	5.1 Ways to raise finance for relief expenditure, role of government agencies and NGO's in this process, Legal aspects related to finance raising as well as overall management of disasters. Various NGO's and the works they have carried out in the past on the occurrence of various disasters, Ways to approach these teams. 5.2 International relief aid agencies and their role in extreme events.	
06	Preventive and Mitigation Measures: 6.1 Pre-disaster, during disaster and post-disaster measures in some events in general 6.2 Structural mapping: Risk mapping, assessment and analysis, sea walls and embankments, Bio shield, shelters, early warning and communication 6.3 Non Structural Mitigation: Community based disaster preparedness, risk transfer and risk financing, capacity development and training, awareness and education, contingency plans. 6.4 Do's and don'ts in case of disasters and effective implementation of relief aids.	06

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. 'Disaster Management' by Harsh K.Gupta, Universities Press Publications.
2. 'Disaster Management: An Appraisal of Institutional Mechanisms in India' by O.S.Dagur, published by Centre for land warfare studies, New Delhi, 2011.
3. 'Introduction to International Disaster Management' by Damon Copolla, Butterworth Heinemann Elsevier Publications.
4. 'Disaster Management Handbook' by Jack Pinkowski, CRC Press Taylor and Francis group.
5. 'Disaster management & rehabilitation' by Rajdeep Dasgupta, Mittal Publications, New Delhi.
6. 'Natural Hazards and Disaster Management, Vulnerability and Mitigation – R B Singh, Rawat Publications
7. Concepts and Techniques of GIS –C.P.Lo Albert, K.W. Yonng – Prentice Hall (India) Publications.

(Learners are expected to refer reports published at national and International level and updated information available on authentic web sites)

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7018	Energy Audit and Management	03

Objectives:

1. To understand the importance energy security for sustainable development and the fundamentals of energy conservation.
2. To introduce performance evaluation criteria of various electrical and thermal installations to facilitate the energy management
3. To relate the data collected during performance evaluation of systems for identification of energy saving opportunities.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. To identify and describe present state of energy security and its importance.
2. To identify and describe the basic principles and methodologies adopted in energy audit of an utility.
3. To describe the energy performance evaluation of some common electrical installations and identify the energy saving opportunities.
4. To describe the energy performance evaluation of some common thermal installations and identify the energy saving opportunities
5. To analyze the data collected during performance evaluation and recommend energy saving measures

Sr. No	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Energy Scenario:** Present Energy Scenario, Energy Pricing, Energy Sector Reforms, Energy Security, Energy Conservation and its Importance, Energy Conservation Act-2001 and its Features. Basics of Energy and its various forms, Material and Energy balance	04
02	**Energy Audit Principles:** Definition, Energy audit- need, Types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Bench marking, Energy performance, Matching energy use to requirement, Maximizing system efficiencies, Optimizing the input energy requirements, Fuel and energy substitution. Elements of monitoring& targeting; Energy audit Instruments; Data and information-analysis. Financial analysis techniques: Simple payback period, NPV, Return on investment (ROI), Internal rate of return (IRR)	08
03	**Energy Management and Energy Conservation in Electrical System:** Electricity billing, Electrical load management and maximum demand Control; Power factor improvement, Energy efficient equipments and appliances, star ratings. **Energy efficiency measures in lighting system, Lighting control:** Occupancy sensors, daylight integration, and use of intelligent controllers. Energy conservation opportunities in: water pumps, industrial drives, induction motors, motor retrofitting, soft starters, variable speed drives.	10
04	**Energy Management and Energy Conservation in Thermal Systems:** Review of different thermal loads; Energy conservation opportunities in: Steam distribution system, Assessment of steam distribution losses, Steam leakages, Steam trapping, Condensate and flash steam recovery system. General fuel economy measures in Boilers and furnaces, Waste heat recovery, use of insulation- types and application. HVAC system: Coefficient of performance, Capacity,	10

	factors affecting Refrigeration and Air Conditioning system performance and savings opportunities.	
05	**Energy Performance Assessment:** On site Performance evaluation techniques, Case studies based on: Motors and variable speed drive, pumps, HVAC system calculations; Lighting System: Installed Load Efficacy Ratio (ILER) method, Financial Analysis.	04
06	**Energy conservation in Buildings:** Energy Conservation Building Codes (ECBC): Green Building, LEED rating, Application of Non-Conventional and Renewable Energy Sources	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

REFERENCES:

1. Handbook of Electrical Installation Practice, Geofry Stokes, Blackwell Science
2. Designing with light: Lighting Handbook, By Anil Valia, Lighting System
3. Energy Management Handbook, By W.C. Turner, John Wiley and Sons
4. Handbook on Energy Audits and Management, edited by A. K. Tyagi, Tata Energy Research Institute (TERI).
5. Energy Management Principles, C.B.Smith, Pergamon Press
6. Energy Conservation Guidebook, Dale R. Patrick, S. Fardo, Ray E. Richardson, Fairmont Press
7. Handbook of Energy Audits, Albert Thumann, W. J. Younger, T. Niehus, CRC Press
8. www.energymanagertraining.com
9. www.bee-india.nic.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7019	**Development Engineering**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the characteristics of rural Society and the Scope, Nature and Constraints of rural Development.
2. To study Implications of 73rd CAA on Planning, Development and Governance of Rural Areas
3. An exploration of human values, which go into making a ‘good’ human being, a ‘good’ professional, a ‘good’ society and a ‘good life’ in the context of work life and the personal life of modern Indian professionals
4. To understand the Nature and Type of Human Values relevant to Planning Institutions

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply knowledge for Rural Development.
2. Apply knowledge for Management Issues.
3. Apply knowledge for Initiatives and Strategies
4. Develop acumen for higher education and research.
5. Master the art of working in group of different nature.
6. Develop confidence to take up rural project activities independently

Sr. No.	Module Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction to Rural Development Meaning, nature and scope of development; Nature of rural society in India; Hierarchy of settlements; Social, economic and ecological constraints for rural development Roots of Rural Development in India Rural reconstruction and Sarvodaya programme before independence; Impact of voluntary effort and Sarvodaya Movement on rural development; Constitutional direction, directive principles; Panchayati Raj - beginning of planning and community development; National extension services.	**08**
02	Post-Independence rural Development Balwant Rai Mehta Committee - three tier system of rural local Government; Need and scope for people’s participation and Panchayati Raj; Ashok Mehta Committee - linkage between Panchayati Raj, participation and rural development	**04**
03	Rural Development Initiatives in Five Year Plans Five Year Plans and Rural Development; Planning process at National, State, Regional and District levels; Planning, development, implementing and monitoring organizations and agencies; Urban and rural interface - integrated approach and local plans; Development initiatives and their convergence; Special component plan and sub-plan for the weaker section; Micro-eco zones; Data base for local planning; Need for decentralized planning; Sustainable rural development.	**06**
04	Post 73rd Amendment Scenario 73rd Constitution Amendment Act, including - XI schedule, devolution of powers, functions and finance; Panchayati Raj institutions - organizational linkages; Recent changes in rural local planning; Gram Sabha - revitalized Panchayati Raj; Institutionalization; resource mapping, resource mobilization including social mobilization; Information Technology and rural planning; Need for further amendments.	**04**
05	Values and Science and Technology Material development and its values; the challenge of science and technology; Values in planning profession, research and education.	**10**

	Types of Values Psychological values — integrated personality; mental health; Societal values — the modern search for a good society; justice, democracy, rule of law, values in the Indian constitution; Aesthetic values — perception and enjoyment of beauty; Moral and ethical values; nature of moral judgment; Spiritual values; different concepts; secular spirituality; Relative and absolute values; Human values— humanism and human values; human rights; human values as freedom, creativity, love and wisdom.	
06	Ethics Canons of ethics; ethics of virtue; ethics of duty; ethics of responsibility; Work ethics; Professional ethics; Ethics in planning profession, research and education	**04**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately
40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved

References:

1. ITPI, Village Planning and Rural Development, ITPI, New Delhi
2. Thooyavan, K.R. Human Settlements: A 2005 MA Publication, Chennai
3. GoI, Constitution (73rd GoI, New Delhi Amendment) Act, GoI, New Delhi
4. Planning Commission, Five Year Plans, Planning Commission
5. Planning Commission, Manual of Integrated District Planning, 2006, Planning Commission New Delhi
6. Planning Guide to Beginners
7. Weaver, R.C., The Urban Complex, Doubleday.
8. Farmer, W.P. et al, Ethics in Planning, American Planning Association, Washington.
9. How, E., Normative Ethics in Planning, Journal of Planning Literature, Vol.5, No.2, pp. 123-150.
10. Watson, V. , Conflicting Rationalities: -- Implications for Planning Theory and Ethics, Planning Theory andPractice, Vol. 4, No.4, pp.395 – 407

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credits
CSL701	**Digital Signal and Image Processing Lab**	**1**

Lab Outcome: The learner will be able to

1. Sample and reconstruct the signal.
2. Implement and apply operations like Convolution, Correlation, DFT and FFT on DT signals
3. Implement spatial domain Image enhancement techniques.
4. Implement Edge detection techniques using first order derivative filters.

Description:

Implementation of programs can be in C or C++ or any computational software. A List of ten experiments is given below, are needed to be performed covering all syllabus modules. Additional experiments within the scope of the syllabus can be added.

Suggested List of Experiments:

1. Sampling and Reconstruction
2. To perform Discrete Correlation
3. To perform Discrete Convolution
4. To perform Discrete Fourier Transform
5. To perform Fast Fourier Transform
6. Implementation of Image negative, Gray level Slicing and Thresholding
7. Implementation of Contrast Stretching ,Dynamic range compression & Bit plane Slicing
8. Implementation of Histogram Processing
9. Implementation of Image smoothing/ Image sharpening
10. Implementation of Edge detection using Sobel and Previtt masks

Term Work:

- Laboratory work will be based on above syllabus of CSC701 - 'Digital Signal and Image Processing' with minimum 10 experiments to be incorporated.
- The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Lab Performance	15 Marks
Assignments	05 Marks
Attendance (Theory & practical)	05 Marks

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credits
CSL702	Mobile Application Development Lab	1

Lab Outcome:

1. To develop and demonstrate mobile applications using various tools
2. Students will articulate the knowledge of GSM, CDMA & Bluetooth technologies and demonstrate it.
3. Students will able to carry out simulation of frequency reuse , hidden terminal problem
4. To develop security algorithms for mobile communication network
5. To demonstrate simulation and compare the performance of Wireless LAN
6. To implement and demonstrate mobile node discovery and route maintains.

Description: The softwares like Android Studio, J2ME, NS2, NS3 and any other software which is suitable are recommended for performing the practicals.

Suggested List of Experiments:

Sr. No.	Title of Experiments
01	To understand the cellular frequency reuse concept to find the co-channel cells for a particular cell. Design a game based application on the above concept.
02	To understand the cellular frequency reuse concept to find the cell clusters within certain geographic area. Design a game based application on the above concept.
03	Implementation a Bluetooth network with application as transfer of a file from one device to another.
04	To implement a basic function of Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA) to test the orthogonality and autocorrelation of a code to be used for CDMA operation. Write an application based on the above concept.
05	To implement Mobile node discovery
06	Implementation of GSM security algorithms (A3/A5/A8)
07	<u>Illustration of Hidden Terminal Problem (NS-2)</u> Consider two Wifi base stations (STA) and an access point (AP) located along the x-axis. All the nodes are fixed. The AP is situated at the middle of the two STA, the distance of separation being 150 m. [variable]. Node #0 and node #1 are the hidden terminals. Both are transmitting some data to the AP (almost at same rate) at the same time. The loss across the wireless link between each STA and the AP is fixed at 50 dB <u>irrespective of the distance of separation</u>. To study how RTS/CTS helps in wireless networks, 1. No RTS/CTS is being sent. 2. Nodes do exchange RTS/CTS packets. **Compare the no. of packet retransmissions required in both the cases (as obtained in the output) and compare the results.**

08	To setup & configuration of Wireless Access Point (AP) using NS3. Analyze the Wi-Fi communication range in the presence of the access point (AP) and the base station (BS). Consider BS and AP are static. Find out the maximum distance to which two way communications is possible. Try multiple iterations by adjusting its distance in the code and test it.
09	Develop an application that writes data to the SD card.
10	Develop an application that uses GUI components.
11	Write an application that draws basic graphical primitives on the screen.
12	Develop an application that makes use of database.
13	Develop a native application that uses GPS location information.
14	Implement an application that creates an alert upon receiving a message.
15	Implementation of income tax/loan EMI calculator and deploy the same on real devices.

Digital Material (if Any):

1. http://www.isi.edu/nsnam/ns/ : NS-2 software download
2. https://nsnam.isi.edu/nsnam/index.php/NS_manual
3. https://www.nsnam.org/ : Ns-3 Software Download
4. http://vlssit.iitkgp.ernet.in/ant/ant/

Text Books:

1. Jochen Schilller,"Mobile Communication ", Addision wisely,Pearson Education
2. "Wireless Communications & Networks," By William Stallings, Second Edition, Pearson Education
3. Ekram Hossain and Teerawat Issariyakul, "Introduction to Network Simulator NS-2," Springer , Second Edition.
4. Michael Burton, "Android Appliocation Development for Dummies, " A wiley brand
5. Marko Gargenta & Masumi Nakamura, " Learning Android," O'reilly publications
6. James Keogh, "The complete reference J2ME, " Mcgraw-Hill.

Term Work:
Laboratory work will be based on above syllabus with minimum 10 experiments to be incorporated.

Laboratory work (experiments): ………………… (15) Marks.
Assignments: ………………………............. (05) Marks.
Attendance (Theory + Practical)…………………… (05) Marks
TOTAL: …………………………………………… (25) Marks.

Oral & Practical exam will be based on the above and CSC702: Mobile Communication & Computing syllabus.

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credits
CSL703	**Artificial Intelligence & Soft Computing Lab**	**1**

Lab Outcomes: Learner will be able to

1. To realize the basic techniques to build intelligent systems
2. To create knowledge base and apply appropriate search techniques used in problem solving.
3. Apply the supervised/unsupervised learning algorithm.
4. Designfuzzy controller system.

Description: The current applications from almost all domains, like games, robots, expert system, optimization or even the search engines are becoming smarter. We have moved to the era of knowledge processing from data and information processing. Therefore learning these technologies practically is very essential for a student to gain the proficiency. They will also learn and be able to appreciate the use of fusion of basic techniques.

LAB	**Topic / Activity**	**Explanation of Activity**
Lab 1	• Identify the problem • PEAS Description • Problem formulation	Select a problem statement relevant to AI
Lab 2	Introduce AI programming Language	Introduce PROLOG programming.
Lab 3	• Start Implementation • Knowledge Representation and Create Knowledge Base	Use AI programming languages Or C/JAVA
Lab 4	Implement search algorithms to reach goal state	Identify and analyse Algorithm to solve the problem
Lab 5	To implement Mc-Culloch Pitts Model for a problem	Apply to solve AND / OR/ XOR, etc.
Lab 6	To implement Fuzzy Controller system	Design an automobile or washing machine controller, etc. and implement
Lab 7	To implement Basic Supervised / Unsupervised Neural Network learning rules for a problem.	Design a NN using a learning method to generate knowledge for classification.
Lab 8	Case study on Hybrid Systems	Study the designing of Neuro Fuzzy systems
Lab 9	Case study of an Application	Printed Character Recognition, Face Recognition, etc.

Term Work:

1. Labs 1-4 are to design and implement an intelligent system using AI techniques.
2. Labs 5-7 are to design and implement an Intelligent System using SC techniques.
3. Perform any one from Lab 8 and lab 9.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Lab Performance (Experiments /case studies):	15
Assignment	05
Attendance (Theory & Practical)	05

Oral examination will be based on the above and **CSC703**: '**AI and SC**' Syllabus.

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credits
CSL703	**Computational Lab-I**	**1**

Lab Outcome: After successful completion of this course student will be able to:

1. Acquire practical knowledge within the chosen area of technology for project development.
2. Identify, discuss and justify the technical aspects of the chosen project with a comprehensive and systematic approach.

Description:
Design and implementation of any case study/ applications /experiments / mini project based on departmental level optional courses using modern tools.

Term work:

The distribution of marks for **term work** shall be as follows:

Lab/ Experimental Work	:	15
Report/ Documentation	:	05
Attendance (Theory & Practical)	:	05

Practical & Oral examination is to be conducted based on respective departmental level optional courses by pair of internal and external examiners appointed by the University of Mumbai.

Course Code	Title	Credit
CSP705	**Major Project- I**	**3**

Objective: The Project work enables students to develop further skills and knowledge gained during the programme by applying them to the analysis of a specific problem or issue, via a substantial piece of work carried out over an extended period. For students to demonstrate proficiency in the design of a research project, application of appropriate research methods, collection and analysis of data and presentation of results.

Guidelines:

1. **Project Topic:**
   - To proceed with the project work it is very important to select a right topic. Project can be undertaken on any subject addressing IT programme. Research and development projects on problems of practical and theoretical interest should be encouraged.
   - Project work must be carried out by the group of at least two students and maximum three and must be original.
   - Students can certainly take ideas from anywhere, but be sure that they should evolve them in the unique way to suit their project requirements.
   - The project work can be undertaken in a research institute or organization/company/any business establishment.
   - Student must consult internal guide along with external guide (if any) in selection of topic.
   - Head of department and senior staff in the department will take decision regarding selection of projects.
   - Student has to submit weekly progress report to the internal guide and where as internal guide has to keep track on the progress of the project and also has to maintain attendance report. This progress report can be used for awarding term work marks.
   - In case of industry projects, visit by internal guide will be preferred.

2. **Project Report Format:**

   At the end of semester a project report should preferably contain at least following details:-

- Abstract
- Introduction
- Literature Survey
    - Survey Existing system
    - Limitation Existing system or research gap
    - Problem Statement and Objective
    - Scope
- Proposed System
    - Analysis/Framework/ Algorithm
    - Details of Hardware & Software
    - Design details
    - Methodology (your approach to solve the problem)

- Implementation Plan for next semester
- Conclusion
- References

3. **Term Work:**

Distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

a. Weekly Attendance on Project Day

b. Project work contribute

c. Project Report (Spiral Bound)

d. Term End Presentation (Internal)

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance on the above aspects.

4. **Oral & Practical :**

Oral &Practical examination of Project-I should be conducted by Internal and External examiners approved by University of Mumbai. Students have to give presentation and demonstration on the Project-I.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CSC801	**Human Machine Interaction**	**4**

.**Course Objectives:** At the end of the course, students will be able to –

1. Learn the foundation of human machine interaction.
2. Understand the importance of human psychology in designing good interfaces.
3. Be aware of mobile interaction design and its usage in day – to – day activities.
4. Understand various design technologies to meet user requirements.
5. Encourage to indulge into research in Machine Interaction Design.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to -

1. Identify User Interface (UI) design principles.
2. Analysis of effective user friendly interfaces.
3. Apply Interactive Design process in real world applications.
4. Evaluate UI design and justify.
5. Create application for social and technical task.

Pre-requisites: Web Technologies; Software Engineering; Experience in designing interfaces for applications and web sites. Basic knowledge of designing tools and languages like HTML, Java, etc

Module No.	**Topics**	**Hrs.**
1.0	**FOUNDATIONS OF HMI:** The Human: History of User Interface Designing, I/O channels, Hardware, Software and Operating environments, The Psychopathology of everyday Things, Psychology of everyday actions, Reasoning and problem solving . The computer: Devices, Memory, processing and networks. Interaction: Models, frameworks, Ergonomics, styles, elements, interactivity, Paradigms.	8
2.0	**DESIGN & SOFTWARE PROCESS**: Mistakes performed while designing a computer system, Human interaction with computers, importance of human characteristics human consideration, Human interaction speeds .Interactive Design basics, process, scenarios, navigation, Iteration and prototyping. HMI in software process: software life cycle, usability engineering, Prototyping in practice, design rationale. Design rules: principles, standards, guidelines, rules. Recognize the goals, Goal directed design process. Evaluation Techniques: Universal Design.	10
3.0	**GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE:** The graphical User Interface: Popularity of graphics, the concept of direct manipulation, graphical systems, Characteristics. Web user Interface: Interface popularity, characteristics. The merging of graphical Business systems and the Web. Principles of user interface design.	8

4.0	**SCREEN DESIGNING**: Design goals , Screen planning and purpose, organizing screen elements, ordering of screen data and content , screen navigation and flow, Visually pleasing composition, amount of information, focus and emphasis, presentation information simply and meaningfully, information retrieval on web, statistical graphics, Technological consideration in interface design.	10
5.0	**INTERFACE DESIGN FOR MOBILE DEVICES**: Mobile Ecosystem: Platforms, Application frameworks: Types of Mobile Applications: Widgets, Applications, Games, Mobile Information Architecture, Mobile 2.0, Mobile Design: Elements of Mobile Design, Tools.	8
6.0	**INTERACTION STYLES AND COMMUNICATION**: Windows:Characteristics, Components, Presentation styles, Types of Windows, Management, operations. Text messages: Words, Sentences, messages and text words, Text for web pages. Icons, Multimedia and colors	**8**
	Total	**52**

Text Books:

1. Alan Dix, Janet Finlay, Gregory Abowd, Russell Beale, “Human Computer Interaction”, 3rdEdition, Pearson Education, 2004.
2. Wilbert O. Galitz, “The Essential Guide to User Interface Design”, Wiley publication.
3. Alan Cooper, Robert Reimann, David Cronin, “About Face3: Essentials of Interaction design”, Wiley publication.
4. Jeff Johnson, “Designing with the mind in mind”, Morgan Kaufmann Publication.
5. Donald A. Normann, “ Design of everyday things”,Basic Books; Reprint edition 2002.
6. Brian Fling, “Mobile Design and Development”, First Edition , O’Reilly Media Inc., 2009.

Reference Books:

1. Rogers Sharp Preece,”Interaction Design:Beyond Human Computer Interaction”,,Wiley.
2. Guy A. Boy “The Handbook of Human Machine Interaction”, Ashgate publishing Ltd.
3. Kalbande, Kanade, Iyer, “Galitz’s Human Machine Interaction”, Wiley Publications.

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. The students need to solve total 4 questions.
3. Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
4. Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CSC802	**Distributed Computing**	**04**

Course objectives:

1. To provide students with contemporary knowledge in distributed systems
2. To equip students with skills to analyze and design distributed applications.
3. To provide master skills to measure the performance of distributed synchronization algorithms

Course outcomes: On successful completion of course learner will be able to:

1. Demonstrate knowledge of the basic elements and concepts related to distributed system technologies;
2. Illustrate the middleware technologies that support distributed applications such as RPC, RMI and Object based middleware.
3. Analyze the various techniques used for clock synchronization and mutual exclusion
4. Demonstrate the concepts of Resource and Process management and synchronization algorithms
5. Demonstrate the concepts of Consistency and Replication Management
6. Apply the knowledge of Distributed File System to analyze various file systems like NFS, AFS and the experience in building large-scale distributed applications.

Prerequisite: Java Programming, Operating Systems, Computer Networks

Module No.	Unit No.	Topics	Hrs.
1.0	**Introduction to Distributed Systems**		**06**
	1.1	Characterization of Distributed Systems: Issues, Goals, and Types of distributed systems, Distributed System Models, Hardware concepts, Software Concept.	
	1.2	Middleware: Models of Middleware, Services offered by middleware, Client Server model.	
2.0	**Communication**		**10**
	2.1	Layered Protocols, Interprocess communication (IPC): MPI, Remote Procedure Call (RPC), Remote Object Invocation, Remote Method Invocation (RMI)	
	2.2	Message Oriented Communication, Stream Oriented Communication, Group Communication	
3.0	**Synchronization**		**10**
	3.1	Clock Synchronization, Logical Clocks, Election Algorithms, Mutual Exclusion, Distributed Mutual Exclusion-Classification of mutual Exclusion Algorithm, Requirements of Mutual Exclusion Algorithms, Performance measure.	
	3.2	Non Token based Algorithms: Lamport Algorithm, Ricart–Agrawala's Algorithm, Maekawa's Algorithm	
	3.3	Token Based Algorithms: Suzuki-Kasami's Broardcast Algorithms, Singhal's Heurastic Algorithm, Raymond's Tree based Algorithm, Comparative Performance Analysis.	
4.0	**Resource and Process Management**		**06**
	4.1	Desirable Features of global Scheduling algorithm, Task assignment approach, Load balancing approach, load sharing approach	
	4.2	Introduction to process management, process migration, Threads,	

		Virtualization, Clients, Servers, Code Migration	
5.0	**Consistency, Replication and Fault Tolerance**		**08**
	5.1	Introduction to replication and consistency, Data-Centric and Client-Centric Consistency Models, Replica Management	
	5.2	Fault Tolerance: Introduction, Process resilience, Reliable client-server and group communication, Recovery	
6.0	**Distributed File Systems and Name Services**		**12**
	6.1	Introduction and features of DFS, File models, File Accessing models, File-Caching Schemes, File Replication, Case Study: Distributed File Systems (DSF), Network File System (NFS), Andrew File System (AFS)	
	6.2	Introduction to Name services and Domain Name System, Directory Services, Case Study: The Global Name Service, The X.500 Directory Service	
	6.3	Designing Distributed Systems: Google Case Study	
		Total	**52**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

a. Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
b. The students need to solve total 4 questions.
c. Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
d. Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Text Books:

1. Andrew S. Tanenbaum and Maarten Van Steen, “Distributed Systems: Principles and Paradigms, 2nd edition, Pearson Education.
2. George Coulouris, Jean Dollimore, Tim Kindberg, , "Distributed Systems: Concepts and Design", 4th Edition, Pearson Education, 2005.

Reference Books:

1. A. S. Tanenbaum and M. V. Steen, "Distributed Systems: Principles and Paradigms", Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2006.
2. M. L. Liu, “Distributed Computing Principles and Applications”, Pearson Addison Wesley, 2004.

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
DLO8011	**High Performance Computing**	04

Course Objectives:
1. To learn concepts of parallel processing as it pertains to high-performance computing.
2. To design, develop and analyze parallel programs on high performance computing resources using parallel programming paradigms.

Course Outcomes: Learner will be able to-
1. Memorize parallel processing approaches
2. Describe different parallel processing platforms involved in achieving High Performance Computing.
3. Discuss different design issues in parallel programming
4. Develop efficient and high performance parallel programming
5. Learn parallel programming using message passing paradigm using open source APIs.

Prerequisite: Computer Organization

Sr.No.	**Module**	**Detailed Content**	**Hours**
1	Introduction	**Introduction to Parallel Computing:** Motivating Parallelism, Scope of Parallel Computing, Levels of parallelism (instruction, transaction, task, thread, memory, function) **Classification Models**: Architectural Schemes (Flynn's, Shore's, Feng's, Handler's) and Memory access (Shared Memory, Distributed Memory, Hybrid Distributed Shared Memory) **Parallel Architectures:** Pipeline Architecture, Array Processor, Multiprocessor Architecture, Systolic Architecture, Data Flow Architecture	6
2	Pipeline Processing	Introduction, Pipeline Performance, Arithmetic Pipelines, Pipeline instruction processing, Pipeline stage design, Hazards, Dynamic instruction scheduling	8
3	Parallel Programming Platforms	Parallel Programming Platforms: Implicit Parallelism: Trends in Microprocessor & Architectures, Limitations of Memory System Performance, Dichotomy of Parallel Computing Platforms, Physical Organization of Parallel Platforms, Communication Costs in Parallel Machines	10
4	Parallel Algorithm Design	Principles of Parallel Algorithm Design: Preliminaries, Decomposition Techniques, Characteristics of Tasks and Interactions, Mapping Techniques for Load Balancing, Methods for Containing Interaction Overheads, Parallel Algorithm Models	12

5	Performance Measures	Performance Measures : Speedup, execution time, efficiency, cost, scalability, Effect of granularity on performance, Scalability of Parallel Systems, Amdahl's Law, Gustavson's Law, Performance Bottlenecks	6
6	HPC Programming	Programming Using the Message-Passing Paradigm: Principles of Message Passing Programming, The Building Blocks: Send and Receive Operations **MPI:** the Message Passing Interface, Topology and Embedding, Overlapping Communication with Computation, Collective Communication and Computation Operations, Introduction to OpenMP	10

Text Books:

1. AnanthGrama, Anshul Gupta, George Karypis, Vipin Kumar , "Introduction to Parallel Computing", Pearson Education, Second Edition, 2007.
2. M. R. Bhujade, "Parallel Computing", 2nd edition, New Age International Publishers, 2009.
3. Kai Hwang, Naresh Jotwani, "Advanced Computer Architecture: Parallelism, Scalability, Programmability", McGraw Hill, Second Edition, 2010.
4. Georg Hager, Gerhard Wellein, "Introduction to High Performance Computing for Scientists and Engineers", Chapman & Hall / CRC Computational Science series, 2011.

Reference Books:

1. Michael J. Quinn, "Parallel Programming in C with MPI and OpenMP", McGraw-Hill International Editions, Computer Science Series, 2008.
2. Kai Hwang, Zhiwei Xu, "Scalable Parallel Computing: Technology, Architecture, Programming", McGraw Hill, 1998.
3. Laurence T. Yang, MinyiGuo, "High- Performance Computing: Paradigm and Infrastructure" Wiley, 2006.

Internal Assessment: Assessment consists of two tests out of which; one should be compulsory class test (on minimum 02 Modules) and the other is either a class test or assignment on live problems or course project.

Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions.
2. All question carry equal marks.
3. Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4. Only Four question need to be solved.

In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

Laboratory Work:

Description: The Laboratory Work (Experiments) for this course is required to be performed and to be evaluated in CSL803: Computational Lab-II

Suggested Experiment List:

Sr. No.	Detailed Content
1	Execution of Simple Hello world program on MPI platform
2	a. Program to send data and receive data to/from processors using MPI b. Program illustrating Broadcast of data using MPI
3	Implement a parallel program to demonstrate the cube of N number within a set range.
4	Write a parallel program for area of a circle/triangle
5	Implement a program to demonstrate balancing of workload on MPI platform
6	Using directives of MPI/OpenMP implement parallel programming for calculator application (add, sub, multiplication and division)
7	**Mini Project** Evaluate performance enhancement of HPC for any of the following: One-Dimensional Matrix-Vector Multiplication/ Single-Source Shortest-Path/ Sample Sort/Two-Dimensional Matrix-Vector Multiplication

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
DLO8012	**Natural Language Processing**	**4**

Course objectives:
1. To understand natural language processing and to learn how to apply basic algorithms in this field.
2. To get acquainted with the basic concepts and algorithmic description of the main language levels: morphology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics.
3. To design and implement applications based on natural language processing
4. To implement various language Models.
5. To design systems that uses NLP techniques

Course outcomes: On successful completion of course learner should:
1. Have a broad understanding of the field of natural language processing.
2. Have a sense of the capabilities and limitations of current natural language technologies,
3. Be able to model linguistic phenomena with formal grammars.
4. Be able to Design, implement and test algorithms for NLP problems
5. Understand the mathematical and linguistic foundations underlying approaches to the various areas in NLP
6. Be able to apply NLP techniques to design real world NLP applications such as machine translation, text categorization, text summarization, information extraction...etc.

Prerequisite: Data structure & Algorithms, Theory of computer science, Probability Theory.

Module No.	Unit No.	Topics	Hrs.
1	**Introduction**	History of NLP, Generic NLP system, levels of NLP , Knowledge in language processing , Ambiguity in Natural language , stages in NLP, challenges of NLP ,Applications of NLP	4
2	**Word Level Analysis**	Morphology analysis –survey of English Morphology, Inflectional morphology & Derivational morphology, Lemmatization, Regular expression, finite automata, finite state transducers (FST) ,Morphological parsing with FST , Lexicon free FST Porter stemmer. N –Grams- N-gram language model, N-gram for spelling correction.	10
3	**Syntax analysis**	Part-Of-Speech tagging(POS)- Tag set for English (Penn Treebank) , Rule based POS tagging, Stochastic POS tagging, Issues –Multiple tags & words, Unknown words. Introduction to CFG, Sequence labeling: Hidden Markov Model (HMM), Maximum Entropy, and Conditional Random Field (CRF).	10
4	**Semantic Analysis**	Lexical Semantics, Attachment for fragment of English- sentences, noun phrases, Verb phrases, prepositional phrases, Relations among lexemes & their senses –Homonymy, Polysemy, Synonymy, Hyponymy, WordNet, Robust Word Sense Disambiguation (WSD) ,Dictionary based approach	10

5	**Pragmatics**	Discourse –reference resolution, reference phenomenon , syntactic & semantic constraints on co reference	8
6	**Applications (preferably for Indian regional languages)**	Machine translation, Information retrieval, Question answers system, categorization, summarization, sentiment analysis, Named Entity Recognition.	10

Text Books:

1. Daniel Jurafsky, James H. Martin “Speech and Language Processing” Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2008.
2. Christopher D.Manning and Hinrich Schutze, “ Foundations of Statistical Natural Language Processing “, MIT Press, 1999.

Reference Books:

1. Siddiqui and Tiwary U.S., Natural Language Processing and Information Retrieval, Oxford University Press (2008).
2. Daniel M Bikel and Imed Zitouni “ Multilingual natural language processing applications” Pearson, 2013
3. Alexander Clark (Editor), Chris Fox (Editor), Shalom Lappin (Editor) “ The Handbook of Computational Linguistics and Natural Language Processing “ ISBN: 978-1-118-
4. Steven Bird, Ewan Klein, Natural Language Processing with Python, O’Reilly
5. Brian Neil Levine, An Introduction to R Programming
6. Niel J le Roux, Sugnet Lubbe, A step by step tutorial : An introduction into R application and programming

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:
1 Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. The students need to solve total 4 questions.
3. Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
4. Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Laboratory Work/Case study/Experiments:

Description: The Laboratory Work (Experiments) for this course is required to be performed and to be evaluated in CSL803: Computational Lab-II

The objective of Natural Language Processing lab is to introduce the students with the basics of NLP which will empower them for developing advanced NLP tools and solving practical problems in this field.

Reference for Experiments: **http://cse24-iiith.virtual-labs.ac.in/#**

Reference for NPTEL: http://www.cse.iitb.ac.in/~cs626-449

Sample Experiments: possible tools / language: R tool/ Python programming Language

Note: Although it is not mandatory, the experiments can be conducted with reference to any Indian regional language.

1. Preprocessing of text (Tokenization, Filtration, Script Validation, Stop Word Removal, Stemming)
2. Morphological Analysis
3. N-gram model
4. POS tagging
5. Chunking
6. Named Entity Recognition
7. Case Study/ Mini Project based on Application mentioned in Module 6.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
DLO8013	**Adhoc Wireless Networks**	**4**

Course objectives:

1. To Identify the major issues associated with ad-hoc networks
2. To identify the requirements for protocols for wireless ad-hoc networks as compared to the protocols existing for wired network.
3. To explore current ad-hoc technologies by researching key areas such as algorithms, protocols, hardware, and applications.
4. To Provide hands-on experience through real-world programming projects
5. To provide advanced in–depth networking materials to graduate students in networking research.

Course outcomes: On successful completion of course learner will be able to:

1. Identify the characteristics and features of Adhoc Networks.
2. Understand the concepts & be able to design MAC protocols for Ad Hoc networks
3. Implement protocols / Carry out simulation of routing protocols of Adhoc Networks
4. Interpret the flow control in transport layer of Ad Hoc Networks
5. Analyze security principles for routing of Ad Hoc Networks
6. Utilize the concepts of Adhoc Networks in VANETs

Prerequisite: Computer Network, Wireless Networking

Module No.	Unit No.	Topics	Hrs.
1.0		**Introduction**	**04**
	1.1	Introduction to wireless Networks. Characteristics of Wireless channel,	
	1.2	Issues in Ad hoc wireless networks, Adhoc Mobility Models:- Indoor and outdoor models,	
	1.3	Introduction to Adhoc networks – definition, characteristics features, applications.	
2.0		**MAC protocols for Wireless Ad-Hoc Networks**	**12**
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Issues in designing MAC for Wireless Ad-Hoc Networks	
	2.3	Design Goals and classification of MAC for Wireless Ad-Hoc Networks	
	2.4	Contention based MAC protocols for Wireless Ad-Hoc Networks, with reservation mechanisms, scheduling Mechanisms	
	2.5	MAC protocols using directional antennas, Other MAC Protocols	
	2.6	IEEE standards MAC Protocols: 802.15.1(WPAN based on Bluetooth), 802.15.4 (WSN/Zigbee), 802.15.6 (WBAN).	
3.0		**Routing Protocols for Wireless Ad-Hoc Networks**	**10**
	3.1	Introduction, Issues in designing a routing protocol for Wireless Ad-Hoc Networks	
	3.2	Classification of routing protocols, Table driven routing protocols like DSDV, WRP,	

		On- demand routing protocols like ABR, DSR, TORA, AODV, etc.	
	3.3	Hybrid Routing Protocols : ZRP, Routing Protocols with efficient flooding mechanism, Hierarchical Routing Protocols, Power aware routing protocols	
4.0		**Transport Layer**	**10**
	4.1	Transport layer protocols for Ad hoc wireless Networks: Introduction,	
	4.2	Issues in designing a transport layer protocol for Ad hoc wireless Networks,	
	4.3	Design goals of a transport layer protocol for Ad hoc wireless Networks,	
	4.4	Classification of transport layer solutions: Split Approach , End-to-End approach :TCP-F,TCP-ELFN, Ad-Hoc TCP, TCP Buffering capability and Sequencing information	
	4.5	End-to-End Quality of Service	
5.0		**Security**	**08**
	5.1	Security attacks in wireless Ad hoc wireless Networks, Network security requirements,	
	5.2	Issues & challenges in security provisioning,	
	5.3	Link Layer security attacks: 802.11 MAC , WPA and variations	
	5.4	Network Security Attacks: Routing Protocol Attacks: attacks using falsifying route errors and broadcasting falsifying routes, spoofing attacks, Rushing attacks, Secure routing in Ad hoc wireless Networks	
6.0		**Vehicular Ad-Hoc Network (VANET)**	**08**
	6.1	Introduction: Challenges and Requirements, , Layered architecture for VANETs, DSRC /WAVE standard (IEEE 802.11p)	
	6.2	IEEE 802.11p protocol Stack (PHY & MAC) , A Survey on Proposed MAC Approaches for VANETs like TDMA, SDMA and CDMA based approaches, DSRC MAC & LLC	
	6.3	Georouting: CBF, Flooding with broadcast suppression	
	6.4	Delay Tolerant Network, Introduction to Opportunistic Networking in Delay Tolerant Vehicular Ad Hoc Networks	
		Total	**52**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:
1. Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. The students need to solve total 4 questions.
3. Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
4. Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Text Books:

1. Siva Ram Murthy and B.S. Manoj , "Ad hoc Wireless Networks Architectures and protocols", 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2007 **(T1)**
2. C. K. Toh, "Adhoc Mobile Wireless Networks", Pearson Education, 2002 **(T2)**
3. Charles E. Perkins, "Adhoc Networking", Addison – Wesley, 2000 **(T3)**
4. Dipankar Raychaudhuri, Mario Gerla, "Emerging Wireless Technologies and the Future Mobile Internet, D, Cambridge. **(T4)**

Reference Books:

1. Subir Kumar Sarkar, "Ad-Hoc Mobile Wireless Networks: principles, protocols and applications" CRC Press **(R1)**
2. Prasant Mohapatra and Sriramamurthy, "Ad Hoc Networks: Technologies and Protocols", Springer International Edition, 2009, **(R2)**
3. Stefano Basangi, Marco Conti, Silvia Giordano, Ivan Stojmenovic, "Mobile Ad-Hoc Networking, " John-Wiley and Sons Publications, 2004,**(R3)**
4. Hannes Hartenstein, Kenneth Laberteaux, "VANET Applications and Interworking Technologies," Wiley Publications (R4)
5. Christoph Sommer , Falko Dressler, "Vehicular Networking," Cambridge University Press, 2014 **(R5)**

Laboratory Work

Lab Outcome:

1. Explore the knowledge of NS2 and NS3 by installing it and make it ready
2. Shall synthesize a simulation and evaluate the performance of WLAN 802.11 and Bluetooth
3. Students will able to analyze and implement MAC & Network layer protocols using open source and synthesis as well as evaluate its performance
4. Implement Transport layer protocols / Carry out simulation of routing protocols of Adhoc Networks
5. Describe and interpret the use security routines and evaluate its performance
6. Explore and understand the capability of SUMO and MOVE as well as Nessi by installing it and analyze it by applying on various scenarios

Description: It is recommended that Network simulation Softwares like NS-2, NS-3, SUMO (Simulation software for Urban MObility) with MOVE. Software like Nessi is also recommended for the event based security attacks simulation and measure.

The Laboratory Work (Experiments) for this course is required to be performed and to be evaluated in CSL803: Computational Lab-II

Suggested List of Experiments:

Sr. No.	Title of Experiments
1	Installation of NS2 & NS3 in Fedora 19 (32 bit) OS Linux.
2	Simulating IEEE 802.11 wireless LAN in Ad-Hoc Mode using NS2
3	Implementation a Bluetooth network in NS3 with application as transfer of a file from one device to another
4	To implement and compare MAC layer protocols, MACAW, MACA-BI and MACA with piggybacked Reservation using NS-3

5	Develop sample wireless network in which a. implement AODV and AOMDV protocol b. Calculate the time to receive reply from the receiver using NS2. c. Generate graphs which show the transmission time for packet. Implement wireless network. Capture data frame and identify fields using NS2.
6	Communicate between two different networks (NS-3) which has following specifications: a. One network has Class A network with "TORA protocol" b. Second has Class B network "AODV protocol"
7	To calculate and compare average throughput for various TCP variants like TCP-F (Feedback) and Ad-Hoc TCP using NS-3
8	Explore and use security tools like WEP & WPA and evaluate its performance on mobile terminals
9	Simulation of Urban Mobility (SUMO) along with MOVE is software that helps in simulating the VANETs. Install it on Fedora 19 (32 bit) OS Linux
10	Create a simulation for road traffic with 6 junctions. There are various vehicles going on and your own car also. Select a shortest route for your car. Demonstrate with simulation software SUMO and MOVE.
11	A car acts as a malicious node and can be analyzed for the packet loss before and after malicious activity. Using SUMO and MOVE.
12	Create an Ad-hoc Network using nessi Simulation software and include events incorporate dropped packets, infected flows, compromised machines, unavailable services etc, and check its performance

Digital Material (if Any):

1. http://www.isi.edu/nsnam/ns/ : NS-2 software download (D1)
2. https://nsnam.isi.edu/nsnam/index.php/NS_manual (D2)
3. https://www.nsnam.org/ : Ns-3 Software Download (D3)
4. http://www.nsnam.com/2013/11/vanet-simulator-in-fedora-19-32-bit.html (D4)
5. http://www.sumo.dlr.de/userdoc/Tutorials/Quick_Start.html (D5)
6. http://veins.car2x.org/ (D6)
7. http://www.nessi2.de/ (D7)

Text Books:

1. Ekram Hossain and Teerawat Issariyakul, "Introduction to Network Simulator NS-2," Springer , Second Edition. (T1)
2. Jack L. Burbank, "Introduction to Network Simulator 3," Wiley Publications(T2)
3. Siva Ram Murthy and B.S. Manoj , "Ad hoc Wireless Networks Architectures and protocols", 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2007 (T3)
4. Michael Gregg, "Build your own security lab," Wiley India edition (T4)

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8021	**Project Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with the use of a structured methodology/approach for each and every unique project undertaken, including utilizing project management concepts, tools and techniques.
2. To appraise the students with the project management life cycle and make them knowledgeable about the various phases from project initiation through closure.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply selection criteria and select an appropriate project from different options.
2. Write work break down structure for a project and develop a schedule based on it.
3. Identify opportunities and threats to the project and decide an approach to deal with them strategically.
4. Use Earned value technique and determine & predict status of the project.
5. Capture lessons learned during project phases and document them for future reference

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Project Management Foundation:** Definition of a project, Project Vs Operations, Necessity of project management, Triple constraints, Project life cycles (typical & atypical) Project phases and stage gate process. Role of project manager, Negotiations and resolving conflicts, Project management in various organization structures, PM knowledge areas as per Project Management Institute (PMI)	5
02	**Initiating Projects:** How to get a project started, Selecting project strategically, Project selection models (Numeric /Scoring Models and Non-numeric models), Project portfolio process, Project sponsor and creating charter; Project proposal. Effective project team, Stages of team development & growth (forming, storming, norming &performing), team dynamics.	6
03	**Project Planning and Scheduling:** Work Breakdown structure (WBS) and linear responsibility chart, Interface Co-ordination and concurrent engineering, Project cost estimation and budgeting, Top down and bottoms up budgeting, Networking and Scheduling techniques. PERT, CPM, GANTT chart, Introduction to Project Management Information System (PMIS).	8
04	**Planning Projects:** Crashing project time, Resource loading and levelling, Goldratt's critical chain, Project Stakeholders and Communication plan Risk Management in projects: Risk management planning, Risk identification and risk register, Qualitative and quantitative risk assessment, Probability and impact matrix. Risk response strategies for positive and negative risks	6
05	**5.1 Executing Projects:** Planning monitoring and controlling cycle, Information needs and reporting, engaging with all stakeholders of the projects, Team management, communication and project meetings **5.2 Monitoring and Controlling Projects:** Earned Value Management techniques for measuring value of work completed; Using milestones for measurement; change requests and scope creep, Project audit	8

	5.3 Project Contracting Project procurement management, contracting and outsourcing,	
06	**6.1 Project Leadership and Ethics:** Introduction to project leadership, ethics in projects, Multicultural and virtual projects **6.2 Closing the Project:** Customer acceptance; Reasons of project termination, Various types of project terminations (Extinction, Addition, Integration, Starvation), Process of project termination, completing a final report; doing a lessons learned analysis; acknowledging successes and failures; Project management templates and other resources; Managing without authority; Areas of further study.	6

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

REFERENCES:

1. Project Management: A managerial approach, Jack Meredith & Samuel Mantel, 7th Edition, Wiley India
2. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide), 5th Ed, Project Management Institute PA, USA
3. Project Management,Gido Clements, Cengage Learning
4. Project Management,Gopalan, Wiley India
5. Project Management,Dennis Lock, 9th Edition, Gower Publishing England

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8022	**Finance Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Overview of Indian financial system, instruments and market
2. Basic concepts of value of money, returns and risks, corporate finance, working capital and its management
3. Knowledge about sources of finance, capital structure, dividend policy

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand Indian finance system and corporate finance
2. Take investment, finance as well as dividend decisions

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Overview of Indian Financial System:** Characteristics, Components and Functions of Financial System. **Financial Instruments:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Basic Financial Instruments — Equity Shares, Preference Shares, Bonds-Debentures, Certificates of Deposit, and Treasury Bills. **Financial Markets:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Financial Markets — Capital Market, Money Market and Foreign Currency Market **Financial Institutions:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Financial Institutions — Commercial Banks, Investment-Merchant Banks and Stock Exchanges	06
02	**Concepts of Returns and Risks:** Measurement of Historical Returns and Expected Returns of a Single Security and a Two-security Portfolio; Measurement of Historical Risk and Expected Risk of a Single Security and a Two-security Portfolio. **Time Value of Money:** Future Value of a Lump Sum, Ordinary Annuity, and Annuity Due; Present Value of a Lump Sum, Ordinary Annuity, and Annuity Due; Continuous Compounding and Continuous Discounting.	06
03	**Overview of Corporate Finance:** Objectives of Corporate Finance; Functions of Corporate Finance—Investment Decision, Financing Decision, and Dividend Decision. **Financial Ratio Analysis:** Overview of Financial Statements—Balance Sheet, Profit and Loss Account, and Cash Flow Statement; Purpose of Financial Ratio Analysis; Liquidity Ratios; Efficiency or Activity Ratios; Profitability Ratios; Capital Structure Ratios; Stock Market Ratios; Limitations of Ratio Analysis.	09
04	**Capital Budgeting:** Meaning and Importance of Capital Budgeting; Inputs for Capital Budgeting Decisions; Investment Appraisal Criterion—Accounting Rate of Return, Payback Period, Discounted Payback Period, Net Present Value(NPV), Profitability Index, Internal Rate of Return (IRR), and Modified Internal Rate of Return (MIRR) **Working Capital Management:** Concepts of Meaning Working Capital; Importance of Working Capital Management; Factors Affecting an Entity's Working Capital Needs; Estimation of Working Capital Requirements; Management of Inventories; Management of Receivables; and Management of Cash and Marketable Securities.	10
05	**Sources of Finance:** Long Term Sources—Equity, Debt, and Hybrids; Mezzanine	05

	Finance; Sources of Short Term Finance—Trade Credit, Bank Finance, Commercial Paper; Project Finance. **Capital Structure:** Factors Affecting an Entity's Capital Structure; Overview of Capital Structure Theories and Approaches— Net Income Approach, Net Operating Income Approach; Traditional Approach, and Modigliani-Miller Approach. Relation between Capital Structure and Corporate Value; Concept of Optimal Capital Structure	
06	**Dividend Policy:** Meaning and Importance of Dividend Policy; Factors Affecting an Entity's Dividend Decision; Overview of Dividend Policy Theories and Approaches—Gordon's Approach, Walter's Approach, and Modigliani-Miller Approach	03

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Fundamentals of Financial Management, 13th Edition (2015) by Eugene F. Brigham and Joel F. Houston; Publisher: Cengage Publications, New Delhi.
2. Analysis for Financial Management, 10th Edition (2013) by Robert C. Higgins; Publishers: McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.
3. Indian Financial System, 9th Edition (2015) by M. Y. Khan; Publisher: McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.
4. Financial Management, 11th Edition (2015) by I. M. Pandey; Publisher: S. Chand (G/L) & Company Limited, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8023	**Entrepreneurship Development and Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with entrepreneurship and management of business
2. Understand Indian environment for entrepreneurship
3. Idea of EDP, MSME

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of business plan and ownerships
2. Interpret key regulations and legal aspects of entrepreneurship in India
3. Understand government policies for entrepreneurs

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Overview Of Entrepreneurship:** Definitions, Roles and Functions/Values of Entrepreneurship, History of Entrepreneurship Development, Role of Entrepreneurship in the National Economy, Functions of an Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurship and Forms of Business Ownership Role of Money and Capital Markets in Entrepreneurial Development: Contribution of Government Agencies in Sourcing information for Entrepreneurship	04
02	**Business Plans And Importance Of Capital To Entrepreneurship:** Preliminary and Marketing Plans, Management and Personnel, Start-up Costs and Financing as well as Projected Financial Statements, Legal Section, Insurance, Suppliers and Risks, Assumptions and Conclusion, Capital and its Importance to the Entrepreneur **Entrepreneurship And Business Development:** Starting a New Business, Buying an Existing Business, New Product Development, Business Growth and the Entrepreneur Law and its Relevance to Business Operations	09
03	Women's Entrepreneurship Development, Social entrepreneurship-role and need, EDP cell, role of sustainability and sustainable development for SMEs, case studies, exercises	05
04	**Indian Environment for Entrepreneurship:** key regulations and legal aspects , MSMED Act 2006 and its implications, schemes and policies of the Ministry of MSME, role and responsibilities of various government organisations, departments, banks etc., Role of State governments in terms of infrastructure developments and support etc., Public private partnerships, National Skill development Mission, Credit Guarantee Fund, PMEGP, discussions, group exercises etc	08
05	**Effective Management of Business:** Issues and problems faced by micro and small enterprises and effective management of M and S enterprises (risk management, credit availability, technology innovation, supply chain management, linkage with large industries), exercises, e-Marketing	08
06	**Achieving Success In The Small Business:** Stages of the small business life cycle, four types of firm-level growth strategies, Options – harvesting or closing small business Critical Success factors of small business	05

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Poornima Charantimath, Entrepreneurship development- Small Business Enterprise, Pearson
2. Education Robert D Hisrich, Michael P Peters, Dean A Shapherd, Entrepreneurship, latest edition, The McGrawHill Company
3. Dr TN Chhabra, Entrepreneurship Development, Sun India Publications, New Delhi
4. Dr CN Prasad, Small and Medium Enterprises in Global Perspective, New century Publications, New Delhi
5. Vasant Desai, Entrepreneurial development and management, Himalaya Publishing House
6. Maddhurima Lall, Shikah Sahai, Entrepreneurship, Excel Books
7. Rashmi Bansal, STAY hungry STAY foolish, CIIE, IIM Ahmedabad
8. Law and Practice relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises, Taxmann Publication Ltd.
9. Kurakto, Entrepreneurship- Principles and Practices, Thomson Publication
10. Laghu Udyog Samachar
11. www.msme.gov.in
12. www.dcmesme.gov.in
13. www.msmetraining.gov.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8024	**Human Resource Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To introduce the students with basic concepts, techniques and practices of the human resource management
2. To provide opportunity of learning Human resource management (HRM) processes, related with the functions, and challenges in the emerging perspective of today's organizations
3. To familiarize the students about the latest developments, trends & different aspects of HRM
4. To acquaint the student with the importance of inter-personal & inter-group behavioural skills in an organizational setting required for future stable engineers, leaders and managers

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concepts, aspects, techniques and practices of the human resource management.
2. Understand the Human resource management (HRM) processes, functions, changes and challenges in today's emerging organizational perspective.
3. Gain knowledge about the latest developments and trends in HRM.
4. Apply the knowledge of behavioural skills learnt and integrate it with in inter personal and intergroup environment emerging as future stable engineers and managers.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to HR** • Human Resource Management- Concept, Scope and Importance, Interdisciplinary Approach Relationship with other Sciences, Competencies of HR Manager, HRM functions • Human resource development (HRD): changing role of HRM – Human resource Planning, Technological change, Restructuring and rightsizing, Empowerment, TQM, Managing ethical issues	5
02	**Organizational Behaviour (OB)** • Introduction to OB Origin, Nature and Scope of Organizational Behaviour, Relevance to Organizational Effectiveness and Contemporary issues • Personality: Meaning and Determinants of Personality, Personality development, Personality Types, Assessment of Personality Traits for Increasing Self Awareness • Perception: Attitude and Value, Effect of perception on Individual Decision-making, Attitude and Behaviour • Motivation: Theories of Motivation and their Applications for Behavioural Change (Maslow, Herzberg, McGregor); • Group Behaviour and Group Dynamics: Work groups formal and informal groups and stages of group development, Team Effectiveness: High performing teams, Team Roles, cross functional and self-directed team. • Case study	7
03	**Organizational Structure &Design** • Structure, size, technology, Environment of organization; Organizational Roles & conflicts: Concept of roles; role dynamics; role conflicts and stress. • Leadership: Concepts and skills of leadership, Leadership and managerial roles, Leadership styles and contemporary issues in leadership. • Power and Politics: Sources and uses of power; Politics at workplace, Tactics and strategies.	6

04	**Human resource Planning** • Recruitment and Selection process, Job-enrichment, Empowerment - Job-Satisfaction, employee morale • Performance Appraisal Systems: Traditional & modern methods, Performance Counselling, Career Planning • Training & Development: Identification of Training Needs, Training Methods	5
05	**Emerging Trends in HR** • Organizational development; Business Process Re-engineering (BPR), BPR as a tool for organizational development , managing processes & transformation in HR. Organizational Change, Culture, Environment • Cross Cultural Leadership and Decision Making**:** Cross Cultural Communication and diversity at work**,** Causes of diversity, managing diversity with special reference to handicapped, women and ageing people, intra company cultural difference in employee motivation	6
06	**HR & MIS:** Need, purpose, objective and role of information system in HR, Applications in HRD in various industries (e.g. manufacturing R&D, Public Transport, Hospitals, Hotels and service industries **Strategic HRM:** Role of Strategic HRM in the modern business world, Concept of Strategy, Strategic Management Process, Approaches to Strategic Decision Making; Strategic Intent – Corporate Mission, Vision, Objectives and Goals **Labor Laws & Industrial Relations:** Evolution of IR, IR issues in organizations, Overview of Labor Laws in India; Industrial Disputes Act, Trade Unions Act, Shops and Establishments Act	10

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen Robbins, Organizational Behavior, 16th Ed, 2013
2. V S P Rao, Human Resource Management, 3rd Ed, 2010, Excel publishing
3. Aswathapa, Human resource management: Text & cases, 6th edition, 2011
4. C. B. Mamoria and S V Gankar, Dynamics of Industrial Relations in India, 15th Ed, 2015, Himalaya Publishing, 15thedition, 2015
5. P. Subba Rao, Essentials of Human Resource management and Industrial relations, 5th Ed, 2013, Himalaya Publishing
6. Laurie Mullins, Management & Organizational Behavior, Latest Ed, 2016, Pearson Publications

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8025	**Professional Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand professional ethics in business
2. To recognized corporate social responsibility

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand rights and duties of business
2. Distinguish different aspects of corporate social responsibility
3. Demonstrate professional ethics
4. Understand legal aspects of corporate social responsibility

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Professional Ethics and Business:** The Nature of Business Ethics; Ethical Issues in Business; Moral Responsibility and Blame; Utilitarianism: Weighing Social Costs and Benefits; Rights and Duties of Business	04
02	**Professional Ethics in the Marketplace:** Perfect Competition; Monopoly Competition; Oligopolistic Competition; Oligopolies and Public Policy **Professional Ethics and the Environment:** Dimensions of Pollution and Resource Depletion; Ethics of Pollution Control; Ethics of Conserving Depletable Resources	08
03	**Professional Ethics of Consumer Protection:** Markets and Consumer Protection; Contract View of Business Firm's Duties to Consumers; Due Care Theory; Advertising Ethics; Consumer Privacy **Professional Ethics of Job Discrimination:** Nature of Job Discrimination; Extent of Discrimination; Reservation of Jobs.	06
04	**Introduction to Corporate Social Responsibility:** Potential Business Benefits—Triple bottom line, Human resources, Risk management, Supplier relations; Criticisms and concerns—Nature of business; Motives; Misdirection. Trajectory of Corporate Social Responsibility in India	05
05	**Corporate Social Responsibility:** Articulation of Gandhian Trusteeship Corporate Social Responsibility and Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) in India, Corporate Social Responsibility and Public-Private Partnership (PPP) in India	08
06	**Corporate Social Responsibility in Globalizing India:** Corporate Social Responsibility Voluntary Guidelines, 2009 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, Legal Aspects of Corporate Social Responsibility—Companies Act, 2013.	08

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Business Ethics: Texts and Cases from the Indian Perspective (2013) by Ananda Das Gupta; Publisher: Springer.
2. Corporate Social Responsibility: Readings and Cases in a Global Context (2007) by Andrew Crane, Dirk Matten, Laura Spence; Publisher: Routledge.
3. Business Ethics: Concepts and Cases, 7th Edition (2011) by Manuel G. Velasquez; Publisher: Pearson, New Delhi.
4. Corporate Social Responsibility in India (2015) by Bidyut Chakrabarty, Routledge, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8026	**Research Methodology**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand Research and Research Process
2. To acquaint students with identifying problems for research and develop research strategies
3. To familiarize students with the techniques of data collection, analysis of data and interpretation

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Prepare a preliminary research design for projects in their subject matter areas
2. Accurately collect, analyze and report data
3. Present complex data or situations clearly
4. Review and analyze research findings

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction and Basic Research Concepts** **1.1** Research – Definition; Concept of Construct, Postulate, Proposition, Thesis, Hypothesis, Law, Principle.Research methods vs Methodology **1.2** Need of Research in Business and Social Sciences **1.3** Objectives of Research **1.4 Issues** and Problems in Research **1.5** Characteristics of Research:Systematic, Valid, Verifiable, Empirical and Critical	**09**
02	**Types of Research** **2.1**. Basic Research **2.2**. Applied Research **2.3.** Descriptive Research **2.4.** Analytical Research **2.5**. Empirical Research **2.6** Qualitative and Quantitative Approaches	**07**
03	**Research Design and Sample Design** **3.1** Research Design – Meaning, Types and Significance **3.2** Sample Design – Meaning and Significance Essentials of a good sampling Stages in Sample Design Sampling methods/techniques Sampling Errors	**07**
04	**Research Methodology** **4.1** Meaning of Research Methodology **4.2**. Stages in Scientific Research Process: **a.** Identification and Selection of Research Problem **b.** Formulation of Research Problem **c.** Review of Literature **d.** Formulation of Hypothesis **e.** Formulation of research Design **f**. Sample Design **g.** Data Collection **h.** Data Analysis **i.** Hypothesis testing and Interpretation of Data **j.** Preparation of Research Report	**08**

05	**Formulating Research Problem** **5.1** Considerations: Relevance, Interest, Data Availability, Choice of data, Analysis of data, Generalization and Interpretation of analysis	**04**
06	**Outcome of Research** **6.1** Preparation of the report on conclusion reached **6.2** Validity Testing & Ethical Issues **6.3** Suggestions and Recommendation	**04**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Dawson, Catherine, 2002, Practical Research Methods, New Delhi, UBS Publishers Distributors.
2. Kothari, C.R.,1985, Research Methodology-Methods and Techniques, New Delhi, Wiley Eastern Limited.
3. Kumar, Ranjit, 2005, Research Methodology-A Step-by-Step Guide for Beginners, (2nd ed), Singapore, Pearson Education

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8027	**IPR and Patenting**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand intellectual property rights protection system
2. To promote the knowledge of Intellectual Property Laws of India as well as International treaty procedures
3. To get acquaintance with Patent search and patent filing procedure and applications

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. understand Intellectual Property assets
2. assist individuals and organizations in capacity building
3. work for development, promotion, protection, compliance, and enforcement of Intellectual Property and Patenting

Module	Detailed Contents	Hr
01	**Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)**: Meaning of IPR, Different category of IPR instruments - Patents, Trademarks,Copyrights, Industrial Designs, Plant variety protection, Geographical indications,Transfer of technology etc. **Importance of IPR in Modern Global Economic Environment:** Theories of IPR, Philosophical aspects of IPR laws, Need for IPR, IPR as an instrument of development	05
02	**Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights:** Introduction, Magnitude of problem, Factors that create and sustain counterfeiting/piracy, International agreements, International organizations (e.g. WIPO, WTO) active in IPR enforcement **Indian Scenario of IPR:**Introduction, History of IPR in India, Overview of IP laws in India, Indian IPR, Administrative Machinery, Major international treaties signed by India, Procedure for submitting patent and Enforcement of IPR at national level etc.	07
03	**Emerging Issues in IPR:**Challenges for IP in digital economy, e-commerce, human genome, biodiversity and traditional knowledge etc.	05
04	**Basics of Patents:** Definition of Patents, Conditions of patentability, Patentable and non-patentable inventions, Types of patent applications (e.g. Patent of addition etc), Process Patent and Product Patent, Precautions while patenting, Patent specification Patent claims, Disclosures and non-disclosures, Patent rights and infringement, Method of getting a patent	07
05	**Patent Rules:** Indian patent act, European scenario, US scenario, Australia scenario, Japan scenario, Chinese scenario, Multilateral treaties where India is a member (TRIPS agreement, Paris convention etc.)	08
06	**Procedure for Filing a Patent (National and International):** Legislation and Salient Features, Patent Search, Drafting and Filing Patent Applications, Processing of patent, Patent Litigation, Patent Publication, Time frame and cost, Patent Licensing, Patent Infringement **Patent databases:** Important websites, Searching international databases	07

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Rajkumar S. Adukia, 2007, A Handbook on Laws Relating to Intellectual Property Rights in India, The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
2. Keayla B K, Patent system and related issues at a glance, Published by National Working Group on Patent Laws
3. T Sengupta, 2011, Intellectual Property Law in India, Kluwer Law International
4. Tzen Wong and Graham Dutfield, 2010, Intellectual Property and Human Development: Current Trends and Future Scenario, Cambridge University Press
5. Cornish, William Rodolph & Llewelyn, David. 2010, Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyrights, Trade Marks and Allied Right, 7th Edition, Sweet & Maxwell
6. Lous Harns, 2012, The enforcement of Intellactual Property Rights: A Case Book, 3rd Edition, WIPO
7. Prabhuddha Ganguli, 2012, Intellectual Property Rights, 1st Edition, TMH
8. R Radha Krishnan & S Balasubramanian, 2012, Intellectual Property Rights, 1st Edition, Excel Books
9. M Ashok Kumar and mohd Iqbal Ali, 2-11, Intellectual Property Rights, 2nd Edition, Serial Publications
10. Kompal Bansal and Praishit Bansal, 2012, Fundamentals of IPR for Engineers, 1st Edition, BS Publications
11. Entrepreneurship Development and IPR Unit, BITS Pilani, 2007, A Manual on Intellectual Property Rights,
12. Mathew Y Maa, 2009, Fundamentals of Patenting and Licensing for Scientists and Engineers, World Scientific Publishing Company
13. N S Rathore, S M Mathur, Priti Mathur, Anshul Rathi**,** IPR: Drafting,Interpretation of Patent Specifications and Claims**,** New India Publishing Agency
14. Vivien Irish, 2005, Intellectual Property Rights for Engineers,IET
15. Howard B Rockman, 2004, Intellectual Property Law for Engineers and scientists, Wiley-IEEE Press.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8028	**Digital Business Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with digital business concept
2. To acquaint with E-commerce
3. To give insights into E-business and its strategies

Outcomes: The learner will be able to …..

1. Identify drivers of digital business
2. Illustrate various approaches and techniques for E-business and management
3. Prepare E-business plan

Module	Detailed content	Hours
1	**Introduction to Digital Business-** Introduction, Background and current status, E-market places, structures, mechanisms, economics and impacts Difference between physical economy and digital economy, **Drivers of digital business-** Big Data & Analytics, Mobile, Cloud Computing, Social media, BYOD, and Internet of Things(digitally intelligent machines/services) Opportunities and Challenges in Digital Business,	09
2	**Overview of E-Commerce** **E-Commerce-** Meaning, Retailing in e-commerce-products and services, consumer behavior, market research and advertisement B2B-E-commerce-selling and buying in private e-markets, public B2B exchanges and support services, e-supply chains, Collaborative Commerce, Intra business EC and Corporate portals Other E-C models and applications, innovative EC System-From E-government and learning to C2C, mobile commerce and pervasive computing EC Strategy and Implementation-EC strategy and global EC, Economics and Justification of EC, Using Affiliate marketing to promote your e-commerce business, Launching a successful online business and EC project, Legal, Ethics and Societal impacts of EC	06
3	**Digital Business Support services**: ERP as e –business backbone, knowledge Tope Apps, Information and referral system **Application Development:** Building Digital business Applications and Infrastructure	06
4	**Managing E-Business**-Managing Knowledge, Management skills for e-business, Managing Risks in e –business Security Threats to e-business -Security Overview, Electronic Commerce Threats, Encryption, Cryptography, Public Key and Private Key Cryptography, Digital Signatures, Digital Certificates, Security Protocols over Public Networks: HTTP, SSL, Firewall as Security Control, Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) for Security, Prominent Cryptographic Applications	06
5	**E-Business Strategy**-E-business Strategic formulation- Analysis of Company’s Internal and external environment, Selection of strategy, E-business strategy into Action, challenges and E-Transition (Process of Digital Transformation)	04
6	**Materializing e-business: From Idea to Realization**-Business plan preparation **Case Studies and presentations**	08

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. A textbook on E-commerce**,** Er Arunrajan Mishra, Dr W K Sarwade,Neha Publishers & Distributors, 2011
2. E-commerce from vision to fulfilment, Elias M. Awad, PHI-Restricted, 2002
3. Digital Business and E-Commerce Management, 6th Ed, Dave Chaffey, Pearson, August 2014
4. Introduction to E-business-Management and Strategy, Colin Combe, ELSVIER, 2006
5. Digital Business Concepts and Strategy, Eloise Coupey, 2nd Edition, Pearson
6. Trend and Challenges in Digital Business Innovation, VinocenzoMorabito, Springer
7. Digital Business Discourse Erika Darics, April 2015, Palgrave Macmillan
8. E-Governance-Challenges and Opportunities in : Proceedings in 2nd International Conference theory and practice of Electronic Governance
9. Perspectives the Digital Enterprise –A framework for Transformation, TCS consulting journal Vol.5
10. Measuring Digital Economy-A new perspective- DoI:10.1787/9789264221796-enOECD Publishing

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8029	**Environmental Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Understand and identify environmental issues relevant to India and global concerns
2. Learn concepts of ecology
3. Familiarise environment related legislations

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of environmental management
2. Understand ecosystem and interdependence, food chain etc.
3. Understand and interpret environment related legislations

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction and Definition of Environment: Significance of Environment Management for contemporary managers, Career opportunities, Environmental issues relevant to India, Sustainable Development, the Energy scenario	10
02	Global Environmental concerns : Global Warming, Acid Rain, Ozone Depletion, Hazardous Wastes, Endangered life-species, Loss of Biodiversity, Industrial/Man-made disasters, Atomic/Biomedical hazards, etc.	06
03	Concepts of Ecology: Ecosystems and interdependence between living organisms, habitats, limiting factors, carrying capacity, food chain, etc.	05
04	Scope of Environment Management, Role and functions of Government as a planning and regulating agency Environment Quality Management and Corporate Environmental Responsibility	10
05	Total Quality Environmental Management, ISO-14000, EMS certification.	05
06	General overview of major legislations like Environment Protection Act, Air (P & CP) Act, Water (P & CP) Act, Wildlife Protection Act, Forest Act, Factories Act, etc.	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Environmental Management: Principles and Practice, C J Barrow, Routledge Publishers London, 1999
2. A Handbook of Environmental Management Edited by Jon C. Lovett and David G. Ockwell, Edward Elgar Publishing
3. Environmental Management V Ramachandra and Vijay Kulkarni, TERI Press
4. Indian Standard Environmental Management Systems — Requirements With Guidance For Use, Bureau Of Indian Standards, February 2005
5. Environmental Management: An Indian Perspective, S N Chary and Vinod Vyasulu, Maclillan India, 2000
6. Introduction to Environmental Management, Mary K Theodore and Louise Theodore, CRC Press Environment and Ecology, Majid Hussain, 3rd Ed. Access Publishing.2015

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credits
CSL801	Human Machine Interactions Lab	1

Lab Outcome:
1: To design user centric interfaces.
2: To design innovative and user friendly interfaces.
3: To apply HMI in their day-to-day activities.
4: To criticize existing interface designs, and improve them.
5: To Design application for social Task.
6: To Design application for Technical Tasks

Description:

Human Machine Interaction provides the study of user interface and benefit of good design. The design process gives an idea about how people interact with computer and the problems that they fall, so understanding the human characteristics is important as this lays the base for a good interface. It enables the students to apply his/her design skills to develop an appropriate Mobile App or Website. Students also learn the different types of icon, color and its representation with social and ethical concerns. Students can also learn the different software tools used to assemble and build user interface along with the different types of interaction devices and finally try to measure the usability of the application by learning HMI principles.

Suggested List of Experiments:

Sr. No.	Title of Experiments
1	Problem representation for Designing User Interface
2	Design a Mobile app/ Website that can teach mathematics to children of 4-5 years age in schools in Rural /Urban Sector
3	Design a Mobile App/Website that can help people to sell their handmade products in metro cities
4	ATM machine/KIOSK screen design for rural people.
5	Design a Mobile App/Website to get an experience for passengers whose flight /train is delayed.
6	Design an UI application for Institute event management.
7	Design of User interface for the system using various interaction styles.
8	Statistical Graphics and its use in visualization
9	Design appropriate icons pertaining to a given domain .(Eg. Greeting cards)

10	Design a personal website for an Artisan
11	Design a interface for Home appliances
12	Design an interactive data access using Graphics (QR, BAR Code, Image etc) and generating a print form
13	Redesign of a user interface (Suggest and implement changes in Existing User Interface
14	Design a navigator for a student new in your Institute.
15	Design a navigator for a person new in tourist city/ village
16	Design UI for Motor paralysis for disabled people.
17	KIOSK design for hospital/school/educational campus/National Institute.
18	To calculate screen complexity of existing Graphical User Interface and redesign the interface to minimize the screen complexity.

Guidelines:

1. Students are expected to use advanced tools and Technologies towards execution of lab work.
2. Students can work individually or only 2-3 Students can form a team if they wish to work in Group.
3. Case Study and assignments may be linked with CSC801 Syllabus.

Term Work:

Laboratory work will be based on above syllabus with minimum 10(Ten) experiments in line with the above Lab outcomes to be incorporated with 13(Thirteen) lab session of 2 (two) hours each. The problem statement can be decided by the instructor in line with the above list of experiments

The distribution of 25 marks for term work shall be as follows:

Lab Performance	15
Mini Project	05
Attendance (Theory & Practical)	05

Oral exam will be based on the above and CSC801:‘HMI Theory’ Syllabus.

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credits
CSL802	**Distributed Computing Lab**	**01**

Lab Outcome:

1. Develop, test and debug RPC/RMI based client-server programs.
2. Implement the main underlying components of distributed systems (such as IPC, name resolution, file systems etc.)
3. Implement various techniques of synchronization.
4. Design and implement application programs on distributed systems.

Suggested List of Experiments:

Sr. No.	Title of Experiments
1	Client/server using RPC/RMI.
2	Implementation of multi tread application
3	Inter-process communication
4	Group Communication
5	Load Balancing Algorithm.
6	Name Resolution protocol.
7	Election Algorithm.
8	Clock Synchronization algorithms.
9	Mutual Exclusion Algorithm.
10	Deadlock management in Distributed systems
11	Distributed File System
12	CORBA

Term Work:

Laboratory work will be based on above syllabus with minimum 10 experiments to be incorporated.

Laboratory work (experiments): ………………… (15) Marks.
Assignments: …………………………............... (05) Marks.
Attendance (Theory + Practical)…………………… (05) Marks
TOTAL: …………………………………………… (25) Marks.

Oral exam will be based on the above and CSC802 syllabus.

Lab Code	Course Name	Credits
CSL803	**Cloud Computing Lab**	**2**

Lab Objectives: The course will help the learners to get familiar with

1. Key concepts of virtualization.
2. Various deployment models such as private, public, hybrid and community.
3. Various service models such as IaaS and PaaS.
4. Security and Privacy issues in cloud.

Lab Outcomes: On completion of the course learners will be able to

1. Adapt different types of virtualization and increase resource utilization.
2. Build a private cloud using open source technologies.
3. Analyze security issues on cloud.
4. Develop real world web applications and deploy on commercial cloud.
5. Demonstrate various service models.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hours
01	**Title:** Study of NIST model of cloud computing. **Objective:** Understand deployment models, service models, advantages of cloud computing.	2
02	**Title:** Virtualization. **Objective**: Understand different types of virtualizations, Host and bare metal hypervisors and implement horizontal scalability. **Technology:** XEN/ Vmwares EXSi	2
03	**Title:** Infrastructure as a Service. **Objective:** Implement IaaS using your resources. **Technology:** Open Stack / Eucalyptus	2
04	**Title:** Identity Management in Cloud **Concept:** Simulate identity management in your private cloud. **Technology:** Open Stack	2
05	**Title:** Storage as a Service **Objective:** Explore Storage as a Service for remote file access using web interface. **Technology:** ownCloud	2
06	**Title:** Cloud Security **Objective:** Understand security of web server and data directory. **Technology:** ownCloud	2
07	**Title:** Platform as a Service **Objective:** Deploy web applications on commercial cloud. **Technology:** Google appEngine/ Windows Azure	2
08	**Title:** Amazon Web Service **Objective:** To create and access VM instances and demonstrate various	2

	components such as EC2, S3, Simple DB, DynamoDB. **Technology:** AWS	
09	**Title:** Software as a Service **Objective:** Understand on demand application delivery and Virtual desktop infrastructure. **Technology:** Ulteo	2
10	**Title: Case Study on Fog Computing** **Objective**: To have a basic understanding of implementation/applications of fog computing.	2
11	**Title:** Mini Project **Objective:** Using the concepts studied throughout the semester students shall be able to 1. Create their private cloud for the institute using the available resources. 2. Apply security concepts to secure a private cloud. 3. Implement efficient load balancing. 4. Compare various virtualization technologies with given resource. 5. Create cloud applications such as messenger, photo editing website, your own social media etc. **Note:** Evaluators must check if students have used appropriate cloud computing tools for their projects.	6

Digital Material

www.openstack.org

Text Books:

1. Enterprise Cloud Computing by Gautam Shroff, Cambridge,2010
2. Cloud Security by Ronald Krutz and Russell Dean Vines, Wiley - India, 2010 ,
3. Getting Started with OwnCloud by Aditya Patawar , Packt Publishing Ltd, 2013

Term Work:

- Term work should consist of at least 6 experiments and a mini project.
- Journal must include at least 2 assignments.
- The final certification and acceptance of term work indicates that performance in laboratory work is satisfactory and minimum passing marks may be given in term work.
- The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:
- Laboratory work (experiments): ………………….. (15) Marks.
- Mini project................... ………………………… (15) Marks.
- Mini Project Presentation & Report....................... (10) Marks
  Assignments.. (05) Marks
- Attendance …………………………………….....(05) Marks
- **TOTAL: ……………………………………………(50) Marks.**

Practical and Oral examination will be based on Laboratory work, mini project and above syllabus.

Lab Code	Course Name	Credits
CSL804	**Computational Lab II**	**1**

Lab Outcome: After successful completion of this course student will be able to:

1. Acquire practical knowledge within the chosen area of technology for project development.
2. Identify, discuss and justify the technical aspects of the chosen project with a comprehensive and systematic approach.

Description:
Design and implementation of any case study/ applications /experiments / mini project based on departmental level optional courses using modern tools.

Term work:

The distribution of marks for **term work** shall be as follows:

Lab Experimental Work & mini project	:	25
Report/ Documentation/Presentation	:	20
Attendance (Theory & Practical)	:	05

Practical & Oral examination is to be conducted based on departmental level optional courses by pair of internal and external examiners appointed by the University of Mumbai.

Course Code	Title	Credit
CSP805	**Major Project- II**	**6**

Objective: The primary objective is to meet the milestone s formed in the overall project plan decided in Project - I. The idea presented in Project -I should be implemented in Project -II with results, conclusion and future work. The project will culminate in the production of a thesis by each individual student.

Guidelines:

Project Report Format:

At the end of semester a student need to prepare a project report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai. Along with project report a CD containing: project documentation, Implementation code, required utilities, Software's and user Manuals need to be attached.

Term Work:

Student has to submit weekly progress report to the internal guide and where as internal guide has to keep track on the progress of the project and also has to maintain attendance report. This progress report can be used for awarding term work marks. In case of industry projects, visit by internal guide will be preferred to get the status of project.

Distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

a) Weekly Attendance on Project Day
b) Project work contributions as per objective
c) Project Report (Hard Bound)
d) Term End Presentation (Internal)

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance on the above aspects.

Oral & Practical :

Oral & Practical examination of Project- II should be conducted by Internal and External examiners approved by University of Mumbai. Students have to give presentation and demonstration on the Project-II.

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Mechanical Engineering

Second Year with effect from AY 2020-21

Third Year with effect from AY 2021-22

Final Year with effect from AY 2022-23

(REV- 2019 ‘C’ Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

AC 23/07/2020

Item No. 119

Syllabus for Approval

Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	**Second Year B.E. in Mechanical Engineering**
2	Eligibility for Admission	**After Passing First Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6242**
3	Passing Marks	**40%**
4	Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	**Ordinance 0.6242**
5	No. of Years / Semesters	**8 semesters**
6	Level	~~P.G.~~ / **U.G.**/ ~~Diploma / Certificate~~ (Strike out which is not applicable)
7	Pattern	~~Yearly~~ / **Semester** (Strike out which is not applicable)
8	Status	**New** / ~~Revised~~ (Strike out which is not applicable)
9	To be implemented from Academic Year	**From Academic Year: 2020-2021**

Date

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering)of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 171, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2020-21. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2021-22, 2022-23, respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Incorporation and implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of ‘C ‘ scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme ‘A' and ‘B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD’s/ Faculties of all the institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preface

When the entire world is discussing about 'Industry 4.0', we are at the crossroads. There are so many expectations from the graduating engineers, who shall be the major contributors to ecosystem for development of the Nation. Engineering education in India, in general, is being revamped so as to impart the theoretical knowledge along with industrial exposure. It is our attempt, when we are introducing a new curriculum; to bridge the industry-academia gap. To enable this, we have introduced components such as skill-based laboratories and project-based learning. We trust that this will allow the learner to apply knowledge gained in previous and current semesters to solve problems for gaining better understanding. What once were pure mechanical systems have now been transformed into multidisciplinary systems of mechatronics, electronics and computer science. Interdisciplinary knowledge is gaining importance as we are moving towards automated world as technology advances. Keeping this in mind the curriculum has been designed in a way so that learner shall be acquainted with many Interdisciplinary subjects.

Engineers develop new technological solutions. During the engineering design process, the responsibilities of the engineer may include defining problems, conducting and narrowing research, analyzing criteria, finding and analyzing solutions, and making decisions. The Program Educational Objectives for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming session, which was attended by several faculty members and Industry experts. The Program Educational Objectives proposed for the undergraduate program in Mechanical Engineering are listed below:

1. To prepare the stake holder to exhibit leadership qualities with demonstrable attributes in lifelong learning to contribute to the societal needs.
2. To make ready the stake holder to pursue higher education for professional development
3. To help the stake holder to acquire the analytical and technical skills, knowledge, analytical ability attitude and behavior through the program
4. To prepare the stakeholders with a sound foundation in the mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
5. To motivate the learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems and also inculcate a professional and ethical attitude and good leadership qualities
6. To prepare the stake holder to able to Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders. We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders. We wish to place on record our sincere thanks and appreciations to the various contributors from the academia and industry for their most learned inputs in framing this syllabus.

Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering

Dr. Vivek K. Sunnapwar : Chairman
Dr. S. M. Khot : Member
Dr. V. M. Phalle : Member
Dr. Siddappa Bhusnoor : Member
Dr. S.S. Pawar : Member
Dr. Sanjay U. Bokade : Member
Dr. Dhanraj Tambuskar : Member

Program Structure for Second Year Engineering
Semester III & IV
UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI
(With Effect from 2020-2021)

Semester III

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
MEC301	Engineering Mathematics-III	3	--	1	3	--	1	4
MEC302	Strength of Materials	3		--	3		--	3
MEC303	Production Processes	4	--	--	4	--	--	4
MEC304	Materials and Metallurgy	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MEC305	Thermodynamics	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MEL301	Materials Testing	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
MEL302	Machine Shop Practice	--	4	--	--	2	--	2
MESBL301	CAD –Modeling	--	4	--	--	2	--	2
MEPBL301	Mini Project – 1A	--	4$	--	--	2	--	2
Total		**16**	**14**	**1**	**16**	**07**	**1**	**24**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test2	Avg.					
MEC301	Engineering Mathematics-III	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	125
MEC302	Strength of Materials	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC303	Production Processes	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC304	Materials and Metallurgy	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC305	Thermodynamics	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEL301	Materials Testing	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL302	Machine Shop Practice	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	50
MESBL301	CAD – Modeling	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEPBL301	Mini Project – 1A	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	**--**	**150**	**75**	**725**

$ indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Mini Project
SBL – Skill Based Laboratory
PBL – Project Based Learning

Semester IV

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
MEC401	Engineering Mathematics-IV	3	--	1	3	--	1	4
MEC402	Fluid Mechanics	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MEC403	Kinematics of Machinery	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MEC404	CAD/CAM	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MEC405	Industrial Electronics	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MEL401	Industrial Electronics	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
MEL402	Kinematics of Machinery	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
MEL403	Python Programming	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
MESBL401	CNC and 3-D Printing	--	4	--	--	2	--	2
MEPBL401	Mini Project – 1B	--	4$	--	--	2	--	2
Total		**15**	**14**	**1**	**15**	**7**	**1**	**23**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
MEC401	Engineering Mathematics-IV	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	125
MEC402	Fluid Mechanics	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC403	Kinematics of Machinery	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC404	CAD/CAM	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC405	Industrial Electronics	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEL401	Industrial Electronics	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL402	Kinematics of Machinery	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
MEL403	Python Programming	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MESBL401	CNC and 3-D Printing	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEPBL401	Mini Project – 1B	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	**--**	**150**	**100**	**750**

$ indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Mini Project
SBL – Skill Based Laboratory
PBL – Project Based Learning

Students group and load of faculty per week.
Mini Project 1A / 1B: Students can form groups with minimum 2 (Two) members and not more than 4 (Four) members
Faculty Load: 1 hour per week per four groups

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC301	**Engineering Mathematics-III**	**4**

Pre-requisite: Engineering Mathematics-I, Engineering Mathematics-II,

Objectives: The course is aimed

1. To familiarize with the Laplace Transform, Inverse Laplace Transform of various functions, its applications.
2. To acquaint with the concept of Fourier Series, its complex form and enhance the problem solving skills
3. To familiarize with the concept of complex variables, C-R equations with applications.
4. To study the application of the knowledge of matrices and numerical methods in complex engineering problems.

Outcomes: On successful completion of course learner/student will be able to:

1. Apply the concept of Laplace transform to solve the real integrals in engineering problems.
2. Apply the concept of inverse Laplace transform of various functions in engineering problems.
3. Expand the periodic function by using Fourier series for real life problems and complex engineering problems.
4. Find orthogonal trajectories and analytic function by using basic concepts of complex variable theory.
5. Apply Matrix algebra to solve the engineering problems.
6. Solve Partial differential equations by applying numerical solution and analytical methods for one dimensional heat and wave equations

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Module: Laplace Transform** 1.1 Definition of Laplace transform, Condition of Existence of Laplace transform, 1.2 Laplace Transform (L) of Standard Functions like e^{at}, $sin(at), cos(at)$, $sinh(at)$, $cosh(at)$ and t^n $, where\ n \geq 0$. 1.3 Properties of Laplace Transform: Linearity, First Shifting theorem, Second Shifting Theorem, change of scale Property, multiplication by t, Division by t, Laplace Transform of derivatives and integrals (Properties without proof). 1.4 Evaluation of integrals by using Laplace Transformation. **Self-learning topics:** Heaviside's Unit Step function, Laplace Transform. of Periodic functions, Dirac Delta Function.	**07**
02	**Module: Inverse Laplace Transform** 2.1 Inverse Laplace Transform, Linearity property, use of standard formulae to find inverse Laplace Transform, finding Inverse Laplace transform using derivative 2.2 Partial fractions method & first shift property to find inverse Laplace transform. 2.3 Inverse Laplace transform using Convolution theorem (without proof) **Self-learning Topics:** Applications to solve initial and boundary value problems involving ordinary differential equations.	**06**

03	**Module: Fourier Series:** 3.1 Dirichlet's conditions, Definition of Fourier series and Parseval's Identity (without proof) 3.2 Fourier series of periodic function with period 2π and $2l$, 3.3 Fourier series of even and odd functions 3.4 Half range Sine and Cosine Series. **Self-learning Topics:** Complex form of Fourier Series, orthogonal and orthonormal set of functions, Fourier Transform.	**07**
04	**Module: Complex Variables:** 4.1 Function $f(z)$ of complex variable, limit, continuity and differentiability of $f(z)$, Analytic function, necessary and sufficient conditions for $f(z)$ to be analytic (without proof), 4.2 Cauchy-Riemann equations in cartesian coordinates (without proof) 4.3 Milne-Thomson method to determine analytic function $f(z)$ when real part (u) or Imaginary part (v) or its combination (u+v or u-v) is given. 4.4 Harmonic function, Harmonic conjugate and orthogonal trajectories **Self-learning Topics:** Conformal mapping, linear, bilinear mapping, cross ratio, fixed points and standard transformations	**07**
05	**Module: Matrices:** 5.1 Characteristic equation, Eigen values and Eigen vectors, Properties of Eigen values and Eigen vectors. (**No theorems/ proof**) 5.2 Cayley-Hamilton theorem (without proof): Application to find the inverse of the given square matrix and to determine the given higher degree polynomial matrix. 5.3 Functions of square matrix 5.4 Similarity of matrices, Diagonalization of matrices **Self-learning Topics:** Verification of Cayley Hamilton theorem, Minimal polynomial and Derogatory matrix & Quadratic Forms (Congruent transformation & Orthogonal Reduction)	**06**
06	**Module: Numerical methods for PDE** 6.1 Introduction of Partial Differential equations, method of separation of variables, Vibrations of string, Analytical method for one dimensional heat and wave equations. (only problems) 6.2 Crank Nicholson method 6.3 Bender Schmidt method **Self-learning Topics:** Analytical methods of solving two and three dimensional problems.	**06**

Term Work:

General Instructions:

1. Students must be encouraged to write at least 6 class tutorials on entire syllabus.
2. A group of 4-6 students should be assigned a self-learning topic. Students should prepare a presentation/problem solving of 10-15 minutes. This should be considered as mini project in Engineering Mathematics. This project should be graded for 10 marks depending on the performance of the students.

The distribution of Term Work marks will be as follows –

1.	Attendance (Theory and Tutorial)	05 marks
2.	Class Tutorials on entire syllabus	10 marks
3.	Mini project	10 marks

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test (Internal Assessment I) is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test (Internal Assessment II) when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein 4 sub-questions of 5 marks each will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be randomly selected from all the modules.
5. Weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

References:

1. Engineering Mathematics, Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publication
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, Wiley Eastern Limited,
3. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, R. K. Jain and S.R.K. Iyengar, Narosa publication
4. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, H.K. Das, S. Chand Publication
5. Higher Engineering Mathematics B.V. Ramana, McGraw Hill Education
6. Complex Variables and Applications, Brown and Churchill, McGraw-Hill education,
7. Text book of Matrices, Shanti Narayan and P K Mittal, S. Chand Publication
8. Laplace transforms, Murray R. Spiegel, Schaum's Outline Series

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111/104/111104085/
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111/106/111106139/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC302	**Strength of Materials**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the nature of stresses developed in simple geometries such as bars, cantilevers, beams, shafts, cylinders and spheres subjected to various types of simple loads.
2. To calculate the elastic deformation occurring in various simple geometries for different types of Loading.
3. To study distribution of various stresses in the mechanical elements under different types of loads.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate fundamental knowledge about various types of loading and stresses induced.
2. Draw the SFD and BMD for different types of loads and support conditions.
3. Analyse the bending and shear stresses induced in beam.
4. Analyse the deflection in beams and stresses in shaft.
5. Analyse the stresses and deflection in beams and Estimate the strain energy in mechanical elements.
6. Analyse buckling phenomenon in columns.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
1.	**Introduction-Concept of Stress** Deformation in solids- Hooke's law, stress and strain- tension, compression and shear stresses, Stress Strain Diagram, elastic constants and their relations- volumetric, linear and shear strains. Composite sections, Thermal stress and strain. Principal stresses and Principal planes- Mohr's circle. Moment of inertia about an axis and polar moment of inertia	**08**
2.	**Shear Force and Bending Moment in Beams:** Introduction to types of beams, supports and loadings. Definition of bending moment and shear force, Sign conventions, relationship between load intensity, bending moment and shear force. Shear force and bending moment diagrams for statically determinate beams subjected to points load, uniformly distributed loads, uniformly varying loads, couple and their combinations.	**06**
3.	**Stresses in Beams:** Theory of bending of beams, bending stress distribution, shear stress distribution for point and distributed loads in simply supported and over-hanging beams, cantilevers.	**08**
4.	**Deflection of Beams:** Deflection of a beam: Double integration method, Maxwell's reciprocal theorems for computation of slopes and deflection in beams for point and distributed loads. **Torsion:** Stresses in solid and hollow circular shafts.	**06**

5.	**Thin Cylindrical and Spherical Shells:** Stresses and deformation in Thin Cylindrical and Spherical Shells subjected to internal pressure **Strain Energy:** Strain energy stored in the member due to gradual, sudden and impact loads, Strain energy due to bending and torsion.	**06**
6.	**Columns:** Buckling load, Types of end conditions for column, Euler's column theory and its limitations and Rankine formula.	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. Strength of Materials by Ryder, Macmillan
2. Mechanics of Materials by James M. Gere and Barry J. Goodno, Cengage Learning, 6thEd, 2009
3. Mechanics of Materials by Gere and Timoshenko, CBS 2nd Edition
4. Elements of Strength of Materials by Timoshenko and Youngs, Affiliated East -West Press
5. Mechanics of Materials byBeer, Jhonston, DEwolf and Mazurek, TMHPvt Ltd., New Delhi
6. Mechanics of Structures by S.B.Junnarkar, Charotar Publication
7. Mechanics of Materials by S.S.Ratan, Tata McGraw Hill Pvt. Ltd
8. Introduction to Solid Mechanics by Shames, PHI
9. Strength of Materials by S. Ramamrutham, Dhanpat Rai Pvt. Ltd
10. Strength of Materials by W.Nash, Schaum's Outline Series, McGraw Hill Publication, Special Indian Edition
11. Strength of Materials by R. Subramanian, Oxford University Press, Third Edition 2016

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:
1. http://www.nptelvideos.in/2012/11/strength-of-materials-prof.html
2. https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_ce34

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC303	**Production Processes**	**04**

Objectives:
1. To familiarize with the various production processes used on shop floors
2. To study appropriate production processes for a specific application.
3. To introduce to the learner various machine tools used for manufacturing
4. To familiarize with principle and working of non-traditional manufacturing
5. To introduce to them the Intelligent manufacturing in the context of Industry 4.0

Outcomes: Learnerwill be able to….
1. Demonstrate an understanding of casting process
2. Illustrate principles of forming processes.
3. Demonstrate applications of various types of welding processes.
4. Differentiate chip forming processes such as turning, milling, drilling, etc.
5. Illustrate the concept of producing polymer components and ceramic components.
6. Illustrate principles and working of non-traditional manufacturing
7. Understand the manufacturing technologies enabling Industry 4.0

Module	Details	Hrs.
1	**Introduction to Production Processes and Metal Casting** 1.1. Classification of Production Processes and applications areas 1.2. Pattern making materials, Types of pattern and allowances. 1.3. Sand moulding and Machine moulding 1.4. Gating system :Types of riser, types of gates, solidification 1.5.**Special casting processes** : CO2 and shell moulding, Investment casting, Die casting, Vacuum casting, Inspection & casting defects and remedies	**09**
2	**Joining Processes** 2.1.Classification of various joining processes; Applicability, advantages and limitations of Adhesive bonding, Mechanical Fastening; Welding and allied processes, Hybrid joining processes. 2.2.Classification and Working of various welding methods: Gas, Arc, Chemical, Radiant, Solid State etc. 2.3.Welding Joints, Welding Positions, Welding defects and their remedies.	**09**
3	**3.1. Forming processes** • Introduction and classification of metalworking processes, hot and cold working processes • Introduction, classification and analysis of forging and rolling operations, Defects in rolled and forged components, • Extrusion process, Classification and analysis of wire and tube drawing processes. **3.2. Sheet metal working processes** • Classification of Sheet metal operations, types of Presses used in sheet metal operations, types of dies.	**09**

4	**4.1. Machine Tools, Machining Processes**. • **Machine Tools and Machining Processes:** Lathe Machines, Milling Machines, Drilling Machines, and Grinding Machines and selection of grinding wheel (Dressing and Truing), Broaching machines, Lapping/Honing machines (Super Finishing Operations) and shaping/slotting/planning Machines. • **Gear Manufacturing** Gear milling, standard cutters and limitations, Gear Hobbing, GearShaping, Gear Shaving and Gear Grinding processes **4.2. Tool Engineering** • Geometry and nomenclature of single point cutting tool, Speed, feed, depth of cut, Taylor's tool life equation, Concept of chip formation and types of chips.Introduction to Jigs and Fixtures and types.	**12**
5	**5.1Non Traditional Machining Processes**: • Electro-chemical machining (ECM) • Electric-discharge machining (EDM) • Ultrasonic machining (USM) • Laser Beam Machining (LBM)	**05**
6.	**6.1 Polymer Processing:** • Polymer Molding Techniques for thermoplastic and thermosetting plastics. Applications of Plastics in engineering field. **6.2 Powder Metallurgy**: • Introduction to PM, Powder making processes, Steps in PM. Compaction and Sintering processes. Secondary and finishing operations in PM. **6.3 Intelligent manufacturing in the context of Industry 4.0**, • Cyber-physical systems (CPS) • Internet of Things (IoT) enabled manufacturing • Cloud Manufacturing	**08**

<u>Assessment:</u>

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

References:

1. Welding technology by O P Khanna
2. Foundry technology by O P Khanna
3. Elements of workshop technology. Vol. 1 & II by S K HajraChoudhury
4. Manufacturing Science by Ghosh and Malik
5. Rapid Manufacturing –An Industrial revolution for the digital age by N.Hopkinson, R.J.M.Hauge, P M, Dickens, Wiley
6. Rapid Manufacturing by Pham D T and Dimov, Springer Verlag
7. Production Technology by WAJ Chapman Vol I, II, III
8. Production Technology by P C Sharma.
9. Production Technology by Raghuvanshi.
10. Industry 4.0: The Industrial Internet of Things by Alasdair Gilchrist, 2016, Apress.
11. Cyber-Physical Systems: From Theory to Practice by Danda B. Rawat, Joel Rodrigues, Ivan Stojmenovic, 2015, C.R.C. Press.
12. Optimization of Manufacturing Systems using Internet of Things by Yingfeng Zhang, Fei Tao, 2017, Academic Press (AP), Elsevier.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107219/
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107215/
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107084/
4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107144/
5. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107078/
6. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107239/
7. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104195/
8. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107219/
9. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107144/
10. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107213/
11. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107090/
12. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/113/106/113106087/
13. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103263/
14. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107239/
15. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106153/
16. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107250/
17. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107144/
18. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107239/
19. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107219/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC304	**Materials and Metallurgy**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the structure -property correlation in materials
2. To acquaint with the processing dependency on the performance of the various materials
3. To study the role of alloying in the development of steels.
4. To familiarize with the advances in materials development

Outcomes: Learner will be able to ….

1. Identify the various classes of materials and comprehend their properties
2. Apply phase diagram concepts to engineering applications
3. Apply particular heat treatment for required property development
4. Identify the probable mode of failure in materials and suggest measures to prevent them
5. Choose or develop new materials for better performance
6. Decide an appropriate method to evaluate different components in service

Module	Contents	Hrs.
1	**1.1 Classification of materials:** Introduction to engineering materials – significance of structure property correlations in all classes of engineering materials **1.2Concepts of crystals-** Crystalline and Non-crystalline Materials Unit cell,Crystal structures of metals, Crystal systems,Crystallographic planes and directions, **1.3Crystal Defects:** Crystal Imperfections-definition, classification and significance of imperfections -point defects,line defects,Surface defects and volume defects. Importance of dislocations in deformation and its mechanisms.Critical Resolved shear stress, Slip systems and deformability of FCC, BCC and HCP lattice systems. **1.4 Cold Working and Recrystallization annealing:** Definition, effects and mechanism of cold work, Need for Recrystallization Annealing, the stages of recrystallization annealing and factors affecting it	**08**
2	**2.1 Mechanism of Crystallization-** Nucleation-Homogeneous and Heterogeneous Nucleation and Growth. Solidification of metals and -alloys– Cooling curves **2.2 Classification of Alloys based on phases and phase diagram**-Binary alloy phase diagram – Isomorphous, Eutectics type I and II, Peritectic **2.3 Iron-Iron carbide phase diagram** – Invariant reactions – microstructural changes of hypo and hyper-eutectoid steel- TTT and CCT diagram-Hardenability and its tests,Graphitization in cast irons.	**08**

3	**3.1 Heat treatment:** Overview – Objectives – Thorough treatments: Annealing and types, normalizing, hardening and tempering, austempering and martempering – microstructure changes **3.2 Surface hardening processes:** Carburizing –, nitriding – cyaniding and carbonitriding, induction and flame hardening, Laser and Electron beam hardening– principles and case depths **3.3 Alloy steels-**Stainless steels, Tool steels, Maraging steels and Ausformed steels	**06**
4	**4.1 Strengthening mechanisms in materials** **4.2 Fracture of metals** – Ductile Fracture, Brittle Fracture, Ductile to Brittle Transition Temperature (DBTT), Griffith's criteria and Orowan's modification **4.3 Fatigue** – Endurance limit of ferrous and non-ferrous metals -Fatigue test, S-N curves, factors affecting fatigue, structural changes accompanying fatigue; **4.4 Creep** – mechanism of creep – stages of creep and creep test,creep resistant materials	**06**
5	**5.1 Composites:** Basic concepts of composites, Processing of composites, advantages over metallic materials, various types of composites and their applications **5.2 Nano Materials:** Introduction, Concepts, synthesis of nanomaterials, examples, applications and Nano composites **5.3 Introduction to Smart materials:** Classification, Shape Memory Alloys and its applications	**06**
6	**6.1 Engineering Polymers and Ceramics-**types and their advantages over metallic materials **6.2 Processing-** of ceramics and composites through Injection Moulding **6.3 Non destructive Testing of Materials-**ultrasonic testing, radiographic methods,magnetic particle testing	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

Textbooks:

1. Callister's Materials Science and Engineering, 2nd edition by R.Balasubramanium Wiley India Pvt. Ltd

References:

1. Introduction to Materials Science for Engineers; 8th Edition by James F. Shackelford Pearson
2. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy,2nd edition by Sidney Avner, TataMcGrawHill
3. Mechanical Metallurgy, 3rd edition by GH Dieter,TataMcGraw Hill
4. Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering: An Integrated Approach, 5th Edition by William D. Callister, Jr., David G. Rethwisch, Wiley & Sons.
5. Materials Science and Engineering,5th edition by V.Raghavan, Prentice Hall India

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/noc/courses/noc20/SEM1/noc20-mm09/
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/113/102/113102080/
3. https://nptel.ac.in/noc/courses/noc20/SEM1/noc20-mm09/
4. https://nptel.ac.in/content/syllabus_pdf/113104074.pdf
5. https://nptel.ac.in/content/storage2/courses/112108150/pdf/PPTs/MTS_09_m.pdf
6. https://nptel.ac.in/content/storage2/courses/112108150/pdf/PPTs/MTS_08_m.pdf
7. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104229/
8. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/118/104/118104008/
9. https://nptel.ac.in/content/storage2/courses/112104173/Mod_1_smart_mat_lec_6.pdfhttps://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104229/
10. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/118/104/118104008/
11. https://nptel.ac.in/content/storage2/courses/112104173/Mod_1_smart_mat_lec_6.pdf

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC305	**Thermodynamics**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the concepts of Energy in general and Heat and Work inparticular
2. To study the fundamentals of quantification and grade ofenergy
3. To study the effect of energy transfer on properties of substances in the form of charts anddiagrams
4. To familiarize the application of the concepts of thermodynamics in vapour power, gas power cycles, compressible fluid flow

Outcomes: Learners will be able to….

1. Demonstrate application of the laws of thermodynamics to a wide range ofsystems.
2. Compute heat and work interactions in thermodynamicsystems
3. Demonstrate the interrelations between thermodynamic functions to solve practicalproblems.
4. Compute thermodynamicinteractions using the steam table and Mollier chart
5. Compute efficiencies of heat engines, power cycles.
6. Apply the fundamentals of compressible fluid flow to the relevant systems

Module	Detailed contents	Hrs.
1	**Basic Concepts :** Thermodynamics system and types, Macroscopic and Microscopic approach, Thermodynamic properties of the system, state, path, processand cycle, Point and Path functions, Quasi-static process & Equilibrium, Zeroth law of thermodynamics, Characteristic gas equation, Concept of Internal energy, Enthalpy, Heat and Work. Concept of PdV work. **First Law of Thermodynamics:** Statement & Equation, First law for Cyclic process (Joule's experiment), Perpetual Motion Machine of the First Kind, Application of first law to non-flow systems (Ideal gas processes with numerical) First law applied to flow system: Concept of flow process and flow energy, Concept of the steady flow process, Energy balance in a steady flow, Application of steady flow energy equation to nozzle, turbine, compressor, pump, boiler, condenser, heat exchanger, throttling device. Steady flow work, Significance of – VdPwork, Relation between flow and non-flow work	**07**
2	**Second Law of Thermodynamics:** Limitation of the first law of thermodynamics, Thermal reservoir, Concept of heat engine, Heat pump and Refrigerator, Statement of the second law of thermodynamics, Reversible and irreversible Process, Causes of irreversibility, Perpetual Motion Machine of the second kind,Carnotcycle, Carnot theorem. **Entropy:** Clausiustheorem, Entropy is property of a system, Temperature-Entropy diagram, Clausius inequality, Increase of entropy principle, T ds relations, Entropy change During a process.	**08**

3	**Availability:** Highgradeandlow-gradeenergy,AvailableandUnavailableenergy,DeadState, Useful work, Irreversibility, Availability of closed system& steady flow process, Helmholtz & Gibbs function **Thermodynamic Relations:** Maxwell relations, Clausis-Clapeyron Equation, Mayer relation, Joule-Thomson coefficient (Only Theory)	**05**
4	**Properties of Pure Substance:** Advantages and applications of steam, Phase change process of water, Saturation pressure and temperature, Terminology associated with steam, Different types of steam.Property diagram: T-v diagram, p-v diagram, p-T diagram, Critical and triple point, T-s and an h-s diagram for water, Calculation of various properties of wet, dry and superheated steam using the steam table and Mollier chart**.** **Vapour Power cycle:** Principal components of a simple steam power plant, Carnot cycle and its limitations as a vapour cycle, Rankine cycle with different turbine inlet conditions, Mean temperature of heat addition, Reheat Rankine Cycle.	**07**
5	**Gas Power cycles:** Nomenclature of a reciprocating engine, Mean effective pressure, AssumptionsofairStandardCycle,Ottocycle,DieselCycleandDualcycle, Comparison of Otto and Diesel cycle for same compression ratio,BraytonCycle. Sterling Cycle, Ericsson Cycle, Lenoir cycle, and Atkinsoncycle (Only theory).	**06**
6	**Compressible Fluid flow:** Propagation of sound waves through compressible fluids, Sonic velocity and Mach number; Stagnation properties, Application of continuity, momentum and energy equations for steady-state conditions; Steady flow through the nozzle, Isentropic flow through ducts of varying cross-sectional area, Effect of varying back pressure on nozzle performance, Critical pressure ratio.	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

References:

1. Thermodynamics: An Engineering Approach by Yunus A. Cengel and Michael A. Boles, 9th edition, TMH
2. Basic Engineering Thermodynamics by Rayner Joel, 5th edition, Longman Publishers
3. Engineering Thermodynamics by P Chattopadhyay, 2nd edition, Oxford University PressIndia
4. Thermodynamics by P K Nag, 6th Edition,TMH
5. Thermodynamics by Onkar Singh, 4th Edition New AgeInternational
6. Thermodynamics by C P Arora,1st EditionTMH
7. Thermal Engineering By Ajoy Kumar, G. N. Sah, 2nd Edition, Narosa Publishing house
8. Engineering Thermodynamics Through Examples by Y V C Rao, Universities Press (India) Pvt Ltd
9. Fundamentals of Thermodynamics by Moran &Shapiro, Eighth Edition, Wiley
10. Fundamentals of Classical Thermodynamics by Van Wylen G.H. & Sonntag R.E., 9th Edition JohnWiley& Sons
11. Thermodynamics by W.C. Reynolds, McGraw-Hill &Co
12. Thermodynamics by J P Holman, 4th Edition McGraw-Hill & Co

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105266/
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103275/
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105220/
4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/101/104/101104063/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL301	**Materials Testing**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with the use of metallurgical microscope for study of metals
2. To study the microstructures of ferrous (steel and cast iron) metals
3. To acquaint with the material testing by performing experiment related to Hardness , Fatigue, Tension, Torsion, Impact and Flexural Test

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Prepare metallic samples for studying its microstructure following the appropriate procedure.
2. Identify effects of heat treatment on microstructure of medium carbon steel and hardenability of steel using Jominy end Quench test
3. Perform Fatigue Test and draw S-N curve
4. Perform Tension test to Analyze the stress - strain behaviour of materials
5. Measure torsional strength, hardness and impact resistanceof the material
6. Perform flexural test with central and three point loading conditions

a)List of Experiments: Total eight experiments are required to be performed. Four Experiments from each group

Experiment Number	Detailed Contents		Laboratory Sessions (Hrs.)
	Group A		
1.	Study of Characterization techniques and Metallographic sample preparation and etching		**02**
2.	Comparison of Microstructures and hardness before and after Annealing, Normalizing and Hardening in medium carbon steel	**Any two**	**02**
3.	Study of tempering characteristics of hardened steel		
4.	Determination of hardenability of steel using Jominy end Quench Test (Using different hardness testers to measure the Hardness)		
5.	Fatigue test – to determine number of cycles to failure of a given material at a given stress		**02**
	Group B		
6.	Tension test on mild steel bar (stress-strain behaviour, determination of yield strength and modulus of elasticity)		**02**
7.	Torsion test on mild steel bar / cast iron bar		**02**
8.	Impact test on metal specimen (Izod/Charpy Impact test)		**02**
9.	Hardness test on metals – (Brinell/ Rockwell Hardness Number		**02**
10.	Flexural test on beam (central loading)		**02**

b) Assignments: At least one problem on each of the following topics:
1. Simple stress strain
2. SFD and BMD
3. Stresses in beams
4. Torsion and deflection.
5. Thin cylinder and strain energy
6. Buckling of Columns
Note: Preferably, the assignments shall be based on live problems.**Project Based Learning may be incorporated by judiciously reducing number of assignments.**

<u>Assessment:</u>

Term Work: Including Part a and b both
Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Part a: 10 marks.
Part b:10 Marks
Attendance: 05 marks.

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:
Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical examination followed by Oral

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL302	**Machine Shop Practice**	**02**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with basic machiningprocesses.
2. To familiarize various machining operations and machineprotocols

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Know the specifications, controls and safety measures related to machines and machining operations.
2. Use the machines for making various engineering jobs.
3. Perform various machining operations
4. Perform Tool Grinding
5. Perform welding operations

Module	Details	Hrs
1	One composite job consisting minimum four parts employing operations performed of various machine tools.	**40**
2	Tool Grinding – To know basic tool Nomenclature	**04**
3	One Job on Welding – Application of Metal Arc Welding	**04**

Assessment:

Term Work:

1. **Composite job** mentionedabove and the **Welding Job**
2. Complete Work-Shop Book giving details of drawing of the job and timesheet

The distribution of marks for Term work shall be as follows:

1. Job Work with completeworkshopbook ……. 40 marks
2. Attendance ……. 10marks

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MESBL301	**Skill Based Lab: CAD – Modeling**	**02**

Prerequisites: Engineering Drawing

Objectives:

1. To impart the 3D modeling skills for development of 3D models of basic engineering components.
2. To introduce Product data exchange among CAD systems.
3. To familiarize with production drawings with important features like GD &T, surface finish, heat treatments etc.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Illustrate basic understanding of types of CAD model creation.
2. Visualize and prepare 2D modeling of a given object using modeling software.
3. Build solid model of a given object using 3D modeling software.
4. Visualize and develop the surface model of a given object using modeling software.
5. Generate assembly models of given objects using assembly tools of a modeling software
6. Perform product data exchange among CAD systems.

Sr. No.	Exercises	Hrs.
1	**CAD Introduction** CAD models Creation, Types and uses of models from different perspectives. Parametric modeling.	**02**
2	**2D Modeling** Geometric modeling of an Engineering component, demonstrating skills in sketching commands of creation (line, arc, circle etc.) modification (Trim, move, rotate etc.) and viewing using (Pan, Zoom, Rotate etc.)	**08**
3	**Solid Modeling** 3D Geometric modeling of an Engineering component, demonstrating modeling skills using commands like Extrude, Revolve, Sweep, Blend, Loft etc.	**14**
4	**Surface Modeling** Extrude, Sweep, Trim etc and Mesh of curves, free form surfaces etc. Feature manipulation using Copy, Edit, Pattern, Suppress, History operations etc.	**10**
5	**Assembly** Constraints, Exploded views, interference check. Drafting (Layouts, Standard & Sectional Views, Detailing & Plotting).	**10**
6	**Data Exchange** CAD data exchange formats Like IGES, PDES, PARASOLID, DXF and STL along with their comparison and applicability.	**04**

Assessment:

Term work

Using the above knowledge and skills acquired through six modules students should complete Minimum six assignments/Experiments from the given sets of assignments **(Two from each set)** using standard CAD modeler like PTC Creo/CATIA/ Solid work/UG /any other suitable software.

Set 1: Beginner Level:

3D modeling of basic Engineering components likes Nuts, Bolts, Keys, cotter, Screws, Springs etc.

Set 2: Intermediate Level:

3D modeling of basic Machine components like Clapper block, Single tool post, Lathe and Milling tail stock,Shaper tool head slide, jigs and fixtures Cotter, Knuckle joint, Couplings: simple, muff, flanged Protected flange coupling, Oldham's coupling, Universal coupling,element of engine system and Miscellaneous parts.

Set 3: Advance Level:

1) Generation of any Assembly model (minimum five child parts) along with Production drawing for any of the system by creating 3D modeling with assembly constraints, Interference check, Exploded view, GD&T, Bill of material.

2) Reverse Engineering of a physical model: disassembling of any physical model having not less than five parts, measure the required dimensions of each component, sketch the minimum views required for each component, convert these sketches into 3-D model and create an assembly drawing with actual dimensions

The distribution of marks for Term work shall be as follows:

1. Printouts/Plots : 20 marks
2. Attendance : 05 marks

End Semester Practical/Oral examination:
To be conducted by pair of Internal and External Examiner

1. Practical examination duration is two hours, based on Advance level of the Term work.
   Oral examination should also be conducted to check the knowledge of CAD Modeling Tools.
2. The distribution of marks for practical examination shall be as follows:
   a. Practical Exam ….15 marks
   b. Oral Exam ...…….10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the printout of students work
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

References:

1. Machine Drawing by N.D. Bhatt.
2. A textbook of Machine Drawing by Laxminarayan and M.L.Mathur, Jain brothers Delhi
3. Machine Drawing by Kamat and Rao
4. Machine Drawing by M.B.Shah
5. A text book of Machine Drawing by R.B.Gupta, Satyaprakashan, Tech. Publication
6. Machine Drawing by K.I. Narayana, P. Kannaiah, K.Venkata Reddy
7. Machine Drawing by Sidheshwar and Kanheya
8. Autodesk Inventor 2011 for Engineers and Designers by ShamTickoo and SurinderRaina, Dreamtech Press

Course code	Course Name	Credits
MEPBL301	**Mini Project - 1A**	**02**

Objectives

1. To acquaint with the process of identifying the needs and converting it into the problem.
2. To familiarize the process of solving the problem in a group.
3. To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamentalsto attempt solutions to the problems.
4. To inculcate the process of self-learning and research.

Outcome: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify problems based on societal /research needs.
2. Apply Knowledge and skill to solve societal problems in a group.
3. Develop interpersonal skills to work as member of a group or leader.
4. Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/simulations.
5. Analyse the impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.
6. Use standard norms of engineering practices
7. Excel in written and oral communication.
8. Demonstrate capabilities of self-learning in a group, which leads to life long learning.
9. Demonstrate project management principles during project work.

Guidelines for Mini Project

- Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.
- Students should do survey and identify needs, which shall be converted into problem statement for mini project in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties.
- Students hall submit implementation plan in the form of Gantt/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.
- A log book to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.
- Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity; however, focus shall be on self-learning.
- Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.
- Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.
- The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.
- With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that a single project of appropriate level and quality to be carried out in two semesters by all the groups of the

students. i.e. Mini Project 1 in semester III and IV. Similarly, Mini Project 2 in semesters V and VI.

- However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case by case basis.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project:

Term Work

- The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.
- In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.
- Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below;
    - Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on log book : 10
    - Marks awarded by review committee : 10
    - Quality of Project report : 05

Review/progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines.

One-year project:

- In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group.
    - First shall be for finalisation of problem
    - Second shall be on finalisation of proposed solution of problem.
- In second semester expected work shall be procurement of component's/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester.
    - First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted.
    - Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

Half-year project:

- In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including,
    - Identification of need/problem
    - Proposed final solution
    - Procurement of components/systems
    - Building prototype and testing
- Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment,
    - First shall be for finalisation of problem and proposed solution
    - Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

Assessment criteria of Mini Project

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria;

1. Quality of survey/ need identification
2. Clarity of Problem definition based on need.
3. Innovativeness in solutions
4. Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution
5. Cost effectiveness
6. Societal impact
7. Innovativeness
8. Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
9. Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
10. Effective use of skill sets
11. Effective use of standard engineering norms
12. Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
13. Clarity in written and oral communication

- In **one year, project**, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria's and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.
- In case of **half year project** all criteria's in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:

- Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.
- Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organisations having experience of more than five years approved by head of Institution.
- Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points;

1. Quality of problem and Clarity
2. Innovativeness in solutions
3. Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
4. Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
5. Effective use of skill sets
6. Effective use of standard engineering norms
7. Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
8. Clarity in written and oral communication

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC401	**Engineering Mathematics-IV**	**04**

Pre-requisite: Engineering Mathematics-I, Engineering Mathematics-II, Engineering Mathematics-III, Binomial Distribution, Physical Interpretation of Vector differentiation, Vector differentiation operator, Gradient of scalar point function, Directional derivative, Divergence of vector point function, Curl of vector point function**.**

Objectives:

1. To study the concept of Vector calculus & its applications in engineering.
2. To study Line and Contour integrals and expansion of complex valued function in a power series.
3. To familiarize with the concepts of statistics for data analysis.
4. To acquaint with the concepts of probability, random variables with their distributions and expectations.
5. To familiarize with the concepts of probability distributions and sampling theory with its applications.

Outcomes: On successful completion of course learner/student will be able to:

1. Apply the concept of Vector calculus to evaluate line integrals, surface integrals using Green's theorem, Stoke's theorem & Gauss Divergence theorem.
2. Use the concepts of Complex Integration for evaluating integrals, computing residues & evaluate various contour integrals.
3. Apply the concept of Correlation, Regression and curve fitting to the engineering problems in data science.
4. Illustrate understanding of the concepts of probability and expectation for getting the spread of the data and distribution of probabilities.
5. Apply the concept of probability distribution to engineering problems & testing hypothesis of small samples using sampling theory.
6. Apply the concepts of parametric and nonparametric tests for analyzing practical problems.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Module : Vector Calculus** 1.1 Solenoidal and irrotational (conservative) vector fields. 1.2 Line integrals – definition and problems. 1.3 Green's theorem (without proof) in a plane, Stokes' theorem (without Proof), Gauss' Divergence theorem (without proof) and problems (only evaluation). **Self Learning Topics**: Identities connecting Gradient, Divergence and Curl, Angle between surfaces. Verifications of Green's theorem, Stoke's theorem & Gauss-Divergence theorem, related identities & deductions.	**07**
02	**Module: Complex Integration** 2.1 Line Integral, Cauchy's Integral theorem for simple connected and multiply connected regions (without proof), Cauchy's Integral formula (without proof). 2.2 Taylor's and Laurent's series (without proof). 2.3 Definition of Singularity, Zeroes, poles of *f(z)*, Residues, Cauchy's Residue Theorem (without proof) **Self-learning Topics:** Application of Residue Theorem to evaluate real integrations.	**07**

03	**Module: Statistical Techniques** 3.1 Karl Pearson's Coefficient of correlation (r) and related concepts with problems 3.2 Spearman's Rank correlation coefficient (R) (Repeated & non repeated ranks problems) 3.3 Lines of regression 3.4 Fitting of first and second degree curves. **Self-learning Topics:** Covariance, fitting of exponential curve.	**06**
04	**Module: Probability Theory:** 4.1 Conditional probability, Total Probability and Baye's Theorem. 4.2 Discrete and Continuous random variables, Probability mass and density function, Probability distribution for random variables, 4.3 Expectation, Variance, Co-variance, moments, Moment generating functions, (Four moments about the origin &about the mean). **Self- learning Topics:** Properties variance and covariance,	**06**
05	**Module: Probability Distribution and Sampling Theory-I** 5.1 Probability Distribution: Poisson and Normal distribution 5.2 Sampling distribution, Test of Hypothesis, Level of Significance, Critical region, One-tailed, and two-tailed test, Degree of freedom. 5.3 Students' t-distribution (Small sample). Test the significance of single sample mean and two independent sample means and paired t- test) **Self -learning Topics:** Test of significance of large samples, Proportion test, Survey based project.	**07**
06	**Module: Sampling theory-II** 6.1 Chi-square test: Test of goodness of fit and independence of attributes (Contingency table) including Yate's Correction. 6.2 Analysis of variance: F-test (significant difference between variances of two samples) **Self- learning Topics:** ANOVA**:** One way classification, Two-way classification (short-cut method).	**06**

Term Work:

General Instructions:

1. Students must be encouraged to write at least 6 class tutorials on entire syllabus.
2. A group of 4-6 students should be assigned a self-learning topic. Students should prepare a presentation/problem solving of 10-15 minutes. This should be considered as mini project in Engineering Mathematics. This project should be graded for 10 marks depending on the performance of the students.

The distribution of Term Work marks will be as follows –

1.	Attendance (Theory and Tutorial)	05 marks
2.	Class Tutorials on entire syllabus	10 marks
3.	Mini project	10 marks

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test (Internal Assessment I) is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test (Internal Assessment II) when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein 4sub-questions of 5 marks each will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be randomly selected from all the modules.
5. Weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

References:

1. Higher Engineering Mathematics, Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publication
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, Wiley Eastern Limited,
3. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, R. K. Jain and S. R. K. Iyengar, Narosa publication,
4. Vector Analysis, Murray R. Spiegel, Schaum Series
5. Complex Variables and Applications, Brown and Churchill, McGraw-Hill education
6. Probability, Statistics and Random Processes, T. Veerarajan, Mc. Graw Hill education.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2CP3m3EgL1Q&list=PLbMVogVj5nJQrzbAweTVvnH6-vG5A4aN5&index=7
2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Hw8KHNgRaOE&list=PLbMVogVj5nJQrzbAweTVvnH6-vG5A4aN5&index=8
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111/105/111105041/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC402	**Fluid Mechanics**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To study Fluid Statics and Fluid Dynamics.
2. To acquaint with dimensional analysis of Thermal and Fluid systems.
3. To familiarize with application of mass, momentum and energy equations in fluid flow.
4. To study various flow measurement techniques.
5. To familiarize with the dynamics of fluid flows and the governing nondimensional parameters.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. **Define** properties of fluids**, classify** fluids and **evaluate** hydrostatic forces on various surfaces.
2. **Illustrate** understanding ofdimensional analysis of Thermal and Fluid systems.
3. **Differentiate** velocity potential function and stream function and solve for velocity and acceleration of a fluid at a given location in a fluid flow.
4. **Formulate** and **solve** equations of the control volume for fluid flow systems and Apply Bernoulli's equation to various flow measuring devices.
5. **Calculate** pressure drop in laminar and turbulent flow, evaluate major and minor losses in pipes.
6. **Calculate** resistance to flow of incompressible fluids through closed conduits and over surfaces.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
1.	**1.1 Basic Concepts:** Significance of fluid mechanics, physical properties of fluid, Newton's law of viscosity, Newtonian and non-Newtonian Fluid. **1.2 Fluid Statics:** Pascal's law, hydrostatic law, hydrostatic force on submerged surfaces (vertical, inclined & curved). Archimedes principle, buoyancy.	**06**
2.	**2.1 Fluid Kinematics:** Classification of fluid flow, streamline, path line, streak line, acceleration of fluid particle, differential equation of continuity, rotational flow and vortices, stream function, potential function, concept of circulation. **2.2 Dimensional Analysis:** Introduction to dimensional analysis of thermal and fluid systems, Methods of dimensional analysis - Buckingham π Theorem and Rayleigh's Method (Only derivations, no numerical)	**07**
3.	**3.1 Fluid Dynamics:** Concept of control volume and control surface, Importance of Reynolds Transport theorem (RTT) and its derivation (No numerical). Forces acting on fluid in motion, Euler's equation in Cartesian coordinates, Expression of Bernoulli's equation from principle of energy conservation and by integration of Euler's equation. Application of Bernoulli's equation in Orifice meter, Venturi meter, Rotameter and Pitot tube. Momentum of fluid in motion: impulse momentum relationship and its applications for determination of thrust for pipe bend.	**09**

4.	**4.1 Laminar Viscous flow:** Introduction to Reynolds number, critical Reynolds number, Navier-Stokes equation of motion, Relationship between shear stress and pressure gradient in laminar flow, Laminar flow between parallel plates (Plane Poiseuille&Couette flow), Laminar flow in circular pipe (Hagen-Poiseuille flow).	**06**
5.	**5.1 Flow through pipes** : Reynolds experiment, Head loss in pipes due to friction (Darcy-Weisbach equation), Loss of energy in pipe (major and minor), Hydraulic gradient and Energy gradient line, Pipes in series and parallel, concept of equivalent pipe.	**06**
6.	**6.1 Hydrodynamic Boundary Layer Theory:** Concept of formation of boundary layer, boundary layer parameters, boundary layer along a long thin plate and in pipe, Prandtl boundary layer equation, Separation of boundary layer and its methods of control. **6.2 Flow around submerged objects:** Concept of drag and lift, Types of drag, Streamlined and bluff bodies, Drag and lift on an aerofoil.	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved

References:

1. Fluid Mechanics by Yunus A Cengel and John M Cimbala, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 3rd Edition, 2014.
2. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery by C S P Ojha, Chandramouli and R Berndtsson, Oxford University Press, 1st Edition, 2010.
3. Fox and McDonald's Introduction to Fluid Mechanics by Philip J. Pritchard and John W. Mitchell, Wiley Publishers, 9th Edition,2016.
4. A textbook of Fluid Mechanics by R K Bansal, Laxmi Publication, 1st Edition, 2015.
5. Fluid Mechanics by Frank M. White, McGraw Hill Education, 7th Edition, 2011.
6. Fluid Mechanics by Victor Streeter, Benjamin Wylie and K W Bedford, McGraw Hill Education, 9thEdition, 2010.
7. Engineering Fluid Mechanics by K. L. Kumar, Eurasia Publishing House (P) Ltd, 1st Edition and Reprint 2016.
8. Introduction to Fluid Mechanics by James A. Fay, MIT Press, Campbridge, 1st Edition, 1996.
9. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics by Suresh Ukarande, Ane Books Pvt.Ltd, Revised & Updated 1st Edition, 2016.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105269
2. https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_ce59/preview

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC403	**Kinematics of Machinery**	**03**

Objectives:
1. To acquaint with basic concept of kinematics and kinetics of machine elements
2. To familiarize with basic and special mechanisms
3. To study functioning of motion and power transmission machine elements

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Identify various components of mechanisms
2. Develop mechanisms to provide specific motion
3. Draw velocity and acceleration diagrams of various mechanisms
4. Choose a cam profile for the specific follower motion
5. Predict condition for maximum power transmission in the case of a belt drive
6. Illustrate requirements for an interference-free gear pair

Module	Content	Hrs.
1	**1.1 Kinetics of Rigid Bodies** Concept of mass moment of inertia and its application to standard objects. Kinetics of rigid bodies: Work and energy Kinetic energy in translating motion, Rotation about fixed axis and in general plane motion, Work energy principle and Conservation of energy **1.2 Basic Kinematics** Structure, Machine, Mechanism, Kinematic link & its types, Kinematic pairs, Types of constrained motions, Types of Kinematic pairs, Kinematic chains, Types of joints, Degree of freedom (mobility), Kutzbach mobility criterion, Grűbler's criterion & its limitations Four bar chain and its inversions, Grashoff's law, Slider crank chain and its inversions, Double slider crank chain and its inversions	**07**
2	**Special Mechanisms** (No problems on this module) **2.1 Straight line generating mechanisms:** Introduction to Exact straight line generating mechanisms - Peaucillier's and Hart's Mechanisms, Introduction to Approximate Straight line generating mechanisms- Watt's, Grasshopper mechanism, Tchebicheff's mechanisms **2.2 Offset slider crank mechanisms** - Pantograph, Hook-joint (single and double). **2.3 Steering Gear Mechanism** - Ackerman, Davis steering gears	**04**
3	**3.1 Velocity Analysis of Mechanisms (mechanisms up to 6 links)** Velocity analysis by instantaneous centre of rotation method (Graphical approach), Velocity analysis by relative velocity method (Graphical approach) **3.2 Acceleration Analysis of Mechanisms (mechanisms up to 6 links)** Acceleration analysis by relative method including pairs involving Coriolis acceleration (Graphical approach)	**10**
4	**Cam and Follower Mechanism** 4.1 Cam and its Classification based on shape, follower movement, and manner of constraint of follower; Followers and its Classification based on shape, movement, and location of line of movement; Cam and follower terminology; 4.2 Motions of the follower: SHM, Constant acceleration and deceleration (parabolic), Constant velocity, Cycloidal; Introduction to cam profiles (No problems on this point)	**04**

5	**Belts, Chains and Brakes:** **5.1 Belts**: Introduction, Types and all other fundamentals of belting, Dynamic analysis –belt tensions, condition of maximum power transmission **5.2 Chains** (No problems)**:** types of chains, chordal action, variation in velocity ratio, length of chain (No problems) **5.3 Brakes** (No problems)**:** Introduction, types and working principles, Introduction to braking of vehicles	**04**
6	**Gears and Gear Trains:** **6.1 Gears**- Introduction, Types, Law of gearing, Forms of teeth, Details of gear terminology, Path of contact, Arc of contact, Contact ratio, Interference in involutes gears, Minimum number of teeth for interference free motion, Methods to control interference in involutes gears, Static force analysis in gears - spur, helical, bevel, worm & worm wheel (No problems on this point) **6.2 Gear Trains:** Kinematics and dynamic analysis of simple and compound gear trains, reverted gear trains, epi-cycle gear trains with spur or bevel gear combination	**10**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

Text Books:

1. S.S. Ratan, "Theory of Machines", Tata McGraw Hill
2. Ghosh and A.K. Mallik, "Theory of Mechanisms and Machines", East-West Press

References:

1. J.J. Uicker, G.R. Pennock, and J.E. Shigley, "Theory of Machines and Mechanism", Oxford Higher Education
2. P.L. Ballaney, "Theory of Machines", Khanna Publishers
3. M.A. Mostafa, "Mechanics of Machinery", CRC Press
4. R.L. Norton, "Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery", McGraw Hill
5. A.G. Erdman, G.N. Sander, and S. Kota, "Mechanism Design: Analysis and Synthesis Vol I", Pearson

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105268/
2. https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLYRGB44zNZWVibVLmWANp-7obQzOhJLRt
3. http://www.nptelvideos.in/2012/12/kinematics-of-machines.html

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC404	**CAD/CAM**	**03**

Objectives:
1. To familiarize with basic concepts of computer graphics.
2. To acquaint with the process of using biomedical data for 3D modeling.
3. To study programming aspects of subtractive manufacturing process.
4. To familiarize with basic process of additive manufacturing in particularly 3D printing.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Identify suitable computer graphics techniques for 3D modeling.
2. Transform, manipulate objects & store and manage data.
3. Develop 3D model using various types of available biomedical data.
4. Create the CAM Toolpath for specific given operations.
5. Build and create data for 3D printing of any given object using rapid prototyping and tooling processes.
6. Illustrate understanding of various cost effective alternatives for manufacturing products.

Module	Details	Hrs.
1.	**Computer Graphics** 1.1 Introduction: Scope of CAD/CAM in product life cycle, CAD/CAM hardware and software, 2D and 3D computer graphics representation, Mapping of Geometric Models. 1.2 Parametric representation of curves and surfaces: Synthetic Curves - Bezier curves, Hermite Curves, B-spline curves. Surface representation. 1.3 Solid Modeling: Constructive solid geometry (CSG), Boundary Representation (B-Rep), Wire Frame Modeling, Solid Modeling, Surface Modeling, Parametric Modeling, Feature based modeling, Constraint Based Modeling.	**07**
2.	**Geometric Transformation** 2.1 Homogeneous Coordinate system, Matrix representation, Concatenations, 2D and 3D geometric transformation (Translation, Reflection, Scaling, Rotation)	**07**
3.	**Modeling based on Biomedical data** 3.1 Introduction to medical imaging: Computed tomography (CT), Cone beam CT (CBCT), Magnetic resonance (MR), Noncontact surface scanning, Medical scan data , Point cloud data 3.2 Working with medical scan data: Pixel data operations, Using CT data: a worked example, Point cloud data operations, Two-dimensional formats, Pseudo 3D formats, True 3D formats, File management and exchange	**06**
4.	**Subtractive Manufacturing** 4.1 Introduction: NC/CNC/DNC machines, Machining Centers, Coordinate system 4.2 CNC machining practices and programming: setup, and operation of two- and three-axis CNC machines programming using manual part programming method, Canned Cycles.	**07**

5.	**Additive Manufacturing** 5.1 Rapid Prototyping: Introduction, Classification of RP Processes, Advantages & disadvantages. RP Applications; in Design, Concept Models, Form & fit checking, Functional testing, CAD data verification, Rapid Tooling, and bio fabrication. 5.2 Working Principle, Application, Advantages & disadvantages: of Stereolithography Apparatus (SLA) Selective Laser Sintering (SLS), 3D Printing, Fused Deposition Modeling (FDM), and Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM)	**07**
6.	**Virtual Manufacturing** 6.1 Virtual Manufacturing: Introduction, Scope, Socio-economic Aspects and Future Trends	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

References:

1. CAD/ CAM, Theory & Practice, Ibrahim Zeid, R. Sivasubramanian, Tata McGraw Hill Publications
2. CAD/CAM Principles and Applications, P. N. Rao, Tata McGraw Hill Publications
3. CAD/CAM Computer Aided and Manufacturing, Mikell P. Groover and Emory W. Zimmers, Jr., Eastern Economy Edition
4. CNC Technology and Programming, Krar, S., and Gill, A., McGraw Hill Publishers.
5. Medical Modelling The Application of Advanced Design and Rapid Prototyping Techniques in Medicine, Richard Bibb, Dominic Eggbeer and Abby Paterson, Woodhead Publishing Series in Biomaterials: Number 91, Elsevier Ltd.
6. Additive Manufacturing Technologies: Rapid Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing, I. Gibson l D. W. Rosen l B. Stucker, Springer Publication.
7. Rapid Prototyping and Manufacturing, P. F. Jacobs, Society of Manufacturing Engineers
8. Advanced Machining and Manufacturing Processes, Kaushik Kumar DivyaZindani, J. Paulo Davim, Springer International Publishing

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/102/112102101/
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/102/106102065/
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/102/106102065/
4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/102/112102103/
5. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105211/
6. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104265/
7. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2cCMty9v3Tg
8. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2zPh26Q1BT8

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC404	**Industrial Electronics**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To study power electronic switches and circuits and their applications.
2. To acquaint with basics of analog and digital circuits for the design of mechanical processes control.
3. To study structure, working and characteristics of different types of industrial electric motors and their selection for a particular application.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Illustrate construction, working principles and applications of power electronic switches.
2. Identify rectifiers and inverters for dc and ac motor speed control.
3. Develop circuits using OPAMP and Timer IC 555.
4. Identify digital circuits for industrial applications.
5. Demonstrate the knowledge of basic functioning of microcontrollers.
6. Analyze speed-torque characteristics of electrical machines for speed control.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
1.	**Semiconductor Devices:** Review of diodes, V-I characteristics and Applications of: rectifier diode, zener diode, LED, photodiode; SCR V-I characteristics, UJT triggering circuit, turning-off of a SCR (preliminary discussion), basics of Gate Turn Off (GTO), Structure and V-I characteristics of Triac (modes of operation not needed) and Diac, Applications of Triac-Diac circuit; Characteristics of Power BJT, power MOSFET, IGBT; Comparison of SCR, Triac, Power BJT, power MOSFET, IGBT	**08**
2.	**Phase controlled rectifiers and Bridge inverters:** Full wave controlled rectifier using SCR's(semi controlled, fully controlled) with R load only, Block diagram of closed loop speed control of DC motors, Basic principle of single phase and three phase bridge inverters , block diagrams including rectifier and inverter for speed control of AC motors (frequency control only)	**07**
3.	**Operational amplifiers and 555 Timer:** Operational amplifier circuits, Ideal OPAMP behaviour, common OPAMP ICs; Basic OPAMP circuits- Inverting amplifier, Non-inverting amplifier, Voltage follower (Buffer), Comparator, Instrumentation Amplifier, Active first order filter: Low pass and high pass filter; Power Op Amps, IC-555 timer-Operating modes: monostable, astablemultivibrator	**05**
4.	**Digital logic and logic families:** Boolean algebra and logic gates. logic families: Logic Levels, Noise Immunity, Fan Out, Propagation Delay, TTL and CMOS logic families, Flip flops: Set Reset(SR), Trigger(T), clocked F/Fs; Registers, Multiplexer and Demultiplexer applications	**05**

5.	**Microprocessor and Microcontrollers:** Overview of generic microprocessor, architecture and functional block diagram, Comparison of microprocessor and microcontroller MSP430 architecture, assembly language programming, C compiler programming, basics of interfacing with external input / output devices (like reading external analog voltages, digital input output) Applications of microcontroller: Temperature measurement, Speed Measurement using Proximity Sensor, Piezoelectric Actuator Drive	**08**
6.	**Motors**: Review and comparison of DC motors and AC induction motors, Basic principles of speed control of AC induction motor, Basics of BLDC motor, Linear Actuator motor, Servo Motor; Motor Specifications, suitability of each motor for various industrial applications, Selection and sizing of motors for different applications. Applications for pumps, conveyors, machine tools, Microcontroller based speed control for Induction Motor.	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

References:

1. Power Electronics M.H. Rashid, Prentice-Hall of India
2. Power Electronics, P S Bhimbra
3. Power Electronics, VedamSubramanyam, New Age International
4. Power Electronics, Ned Mohan, Undeland, Robbins, John Wiley Publication
5. Electronic Devices and Circuits, Robert Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, Prentice-Hall
6. Industrial Electronics and Control by S K Bhattacharya, S Chatterjee, TTTI Chandigarh
7. Modern Digitals Electronic, Jain R P, Tata McGraw Hill, 1984
8. Digital principal and Application, Malvino and Leach, Tata McGraw Hill, 1991
9. Fundamentals of Microcontrollers and Embedded System, Ramesh Gaonkar, PENRAM
10. MSP430 Microcontroller Basics, John H. Davies, Newnes; 1 edition 2008

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/108/108108122/
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105066/
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/101/108101091/
4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/108/106108099/
5. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105102/
6. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/102/108102146/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL401	**Industrial Electronics**	**01**

Objectives:
1. To study operational characteristics of various analog and digital circuits.
2. To study microcontroller-based applications and its programming
3. To study operational characteristics of electrical motors.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Demonstrate characteristics of various electrical and electronics components
2. Develop simple applications built around these components
3. Identify use of different logic gates and their industrial applications
4. Built and demonstrate parameter measurements using microcontroller
5. Test and Analyze speed-torque characteristics of electrical machines for speed control.

List of Experiments: Minimum ten experiments need to be performed, six from 1-9 and four from 10-15.

Sr.No.	**List of Experiments**
1.	MOSFET / IGBT as a switch
2.	V-I characteristics of SCR
3	Triggering circuit of SCR (UJT)
4.	Light dimmer circuit using Diac-Triac
5.	Full wave Rectifier using SCR with R /R-L load
6.	Single phase Bridge inverter with rectifier load
7.	OPAMP as Inverting and Non inverting amplifier.
8.	OPAMP as a Comparator
9.	555 timer as AstableMultivibrator
10.	Study of logic gates and Logic Operations like, NOT, AND, OR
11.	Realization of basic gates using universal gates
12.	Speed control of DC motor
13.	Speed control of induction motor
14.	Simple programs using microcontroller
15.	Simple microcontroller based application like Temp Measurement/ Speed Measurement using Proximity Sensor/ Piezoelectric Actuator Drive
16.	Microcontroller based speed control for Induction Motor

Assessment:

Distribution of marks for term work

Laboratory work	20 Marks
Attendance	05 Marks

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
    a. Practical performance 15 marks
    b. Viva 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of theexperiment during practical examination
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL402	**Kinematics of Machinery**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with various mechanisms and inversions
2. To acquaint with basics of power transmission systems

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Draw velocity diagram usingInstantaneous Centre method
2. Find velocity and acceleration of a point on a four-bar mechanism by using Relative method.
3. Analyze velocity and acceleration of a specific link of a slider crank mechanism using graphical approach by Relative method.
4. Plot displacement-time, velocity-time, and acceleration-time diagrams of follower motion.
5. Draw cam profile for the specific follower motion.
6. Develop and build mechanisms to provide specific motion.

Term Work: Comprises of (a) and (b)

(a) Laboratory Work

Sr. No.	Details	Hrs.
1.	Analysis of velocity of mechanisms by Instantaneous Centre of Rotation method – 3 to 5 problems	**04**
2.	Analysis of velocity of mechanisms by Relative Velocity method – 3 to 5 problems	**04**
3.	Analysis of acceleration of mechanism by Relative method including pairs involving Coriolis acceleration – 3 to 5 problems	**04**
4.	Motion analysis and plotting of displacement–time, velocity-time and acceleration-time, jerk-time, and layout of cam profiles - 2 to 3 problems	**06**
5.	Mini project on design and fabrication of any one mechanism for a group of maximum 4 students	**08**

(b) Assignments: Minimum two problems on each of the following topics

Sr. No.	Topic
1.	Belts and Chains
2.	Brakes
3.	Gears and Gear trains

Assessment:

Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

1. Laboratory Work : 15marks.
2. Assignments : 05 Marks
3. Attendance : 05 marks

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL403	**Python Programming**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To introduce basic concepts of Python programming language as well as common packages and libraries.
2. To generate an ability to design, analyze and perform experiments on real life problems in mechanical engineering using python.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to….

1. Demonstrate understand of basic concepts of python programming.
2. Identify, install and utilize python packages
3. Develop and execute python programs for specific applications.
4. Develop and build python program to solve real-world engineering problems
5. Prepare a report on case studies selected.

Module	Details	Hrs.
1.	Introduction to python and its applications. Installation of Python and setting up a programming environment such as Anaconda and Spyder Python Basics: Variable and variable types, Booleans, Numbers (integers, floats, fractions, complex numbers), strings, lists, tuples, sets, dictionaries. bytes and byte arrays, Manipulating variables, indexing, slicing, basic operators (arithmetic, relational, logical, membership, identity). String methods, list methods, list slicing, set methods, in built python functions, input and output functions.	**04**
2.	Basic Coding in Python: If, else, elif statements, for loops, range function, while loops, List comprehensions, functions in python. Introduction to OOP, Classes, Objects, Reading and writing files.	**02**
3.	Python libraries: Installing of different libraries, packages or modules. Basic concepts of the following libraries: NumPy, Matplotlib, Pandas, SciPy Optional libraries based on case studies in Module 4: Pillow, Scikit, OpenCV, Python in Raspberry Pi	**04**
4.	Case Studies using Python (Select any 3): 1. Solving a linear differential equation using SciKit and plotting the result in matplotlib. Students can use differential equations from any previous topic studied in the programme such as mechanics, materials science, fluid mechanics, kinematics of machines, thermodynamics, production etc. 2. Image processing and manipulation and auto detection of any object. Applications in self-driving cars may be discussed. 3. Python programming of a Raspberry PI: Students can sense using a sensor, process the reading and then control some physical output (like motor or LED) 4. Project involving basic machine learning (Students should understand the basic concepts of machine learning and apply to specific situation) 5. Any other case study that uses Python to solve Mechanical Engineering problems. 6. Customizing applications by writing API programs using python like to create joints, get physical properties, get circle and arc data from edge.	**06**

Note: In module 4: Advanced learners may opt to do multiple case studies beyond minimum required. Student with laptops or personal computers should be encourages to install Python on it and independently work on these projects.
Students should prepare a short report for each case study and submit their findings. They should also give a presentation on their case study as well as a live demonstration of their projects.

Assessment:

Internal:
Distribution of term work marks as below;
1. Laboratory Work: 5 Marks
2. Case Study Reports and Presentation: 5 marks each: 15 marks
3. Attendance: 5 Marks

External Practical/Oral:
1. Practical examination of 2 hours duration followed by Oral to be conducted by Pair of Internal and External Examiner based on contents
2. Evaluation of practical examination to be done by examiner based on the printout of students work
3. Distribution of marks
    a. Practical examination: 20 marks
    b. Oral based on practical examination: 05 marks

Note: Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

References:

1. Core Python Programming, Dr. R. NageswaraRao, Dreamtech Press
2. Programming through Python, M.T.Savaliya and R.K.Maurya, StarEdu Solutions
3. Beginning Python: Using Python 2.6 and Python 3.1. James Payne, Wrox publication2.
4. Any digital resources and online guides for python or its packages. Such as "The Python Tutorial", http://docs.python.org/release/3.0.1/tutorial/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MESBL401	**Skill based Lab: CNC and 3-D Printing**	**02**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with subtractive manufacturing process in particular CNC systems.
2. To acquaint with basic part programing process for specific operations.
3. To familiarize with additive manufacturing process in particularly 3D printing.
4. To acquaint with basic process of 3D modeling using biomedical data.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to….

1. Develop and execute part programing for any given specific operation.
2. Build any given object using various CNC operations.
3. Demonstrate CAM Tool path and prepare NC- G code.
4. Develop 3D model using available biomedical data
5. Build any given real life object using 3D printing process.
6. Convert 2D images into 3D model

Sr. No.	**List of Exercises**	**Hrs.**
1	Part programming and part fabrication on CNC Turning trainer (Involving processes like Step turning, facing, Taper turning, threading, etc.) (One job in a group of 4-5 students)	**24**
2	Part programming and part fabrication on CNC Milling trainer (Involving processes like contouring, drilling, facing, pocketing etc.) (One job in a group of 4-5 students)	
3	Part Programming Simulation for any Unconventional Machining Process (Electric Discharge Machining, laser cutting Machining, Plasma Cutting Machining etc.)	
4	Tool-path generation by translation of part geometry from computer aided design (CAD) to computer aided manufacturing (CAM) systems.	
5	Post processing of Code generated via CAM system	
6	Case Study: Report on a visit conducted to any Commercial CNC Machining Centre explaining the Design features, pre processing in CAM software and its capabilities.	
7	Development of physical 3D mechanical structure using any one of the rapid prototyping processes.	**24**
8	Check the constraints of any two RP systems for features like layer thickness, orientation of geometry, support generation, post processing etc.	

9	Design an object with free form surface & printing it using any RP process.	
10	Segmentation in Slicer's Segment Editor module for the purpose of 3D printing (3D Slicer open source) (Application: Any Bone part as per available Dicom files)	
11	Creation of 3D model from 2D images using any image processing software and printing it. (3D Slicer open source) (Application: Any body organ like Heart, Gallbladder etc. as per available Dicom files)	
12	Case Study: Usability of rapid tooling integrated investment casting process, with their advantages and limitations in any one of emerging areas of dentistry, jewelry, surgical implants, turbine blades, etc.	

Assessment:

Term work shall consist of

- Any **4 exercises from 1 to 6 and 3 exercises from 7 to 11 of the above list**
- Exercise 12 is mandatory.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

1. Part A Exercises: 10 Marks
2. Part B Exercises: 10 Marks
3. Attendance: 05 Marks

Practical/Oral examination

1. Each student will be given a practical assignment on the basis of the above exerciseswhich will be completed within a given time and assessed by examiners during the oral examination.
2. The distribution of marks for oral-practical examination shall be as follows:
   a. Practical Assignment : 15 marks
   b. Oral : 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance of practical assignment.
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

References:

1. CAD/CAM Principles and Applications, P. N. Rao, Tata McGraw Hill Publications
2. CNC Technology and Programming, Krar, S., and Gill, A., McGraw Hill Publishers.
3. CNC Programming for Machining, Kaushik Kumar, ChikeshRanjan, J. Paulo Davim, Springer Publication.
4. Medical Modelling The Application of Advanced Design and Rapid Prototyping Techniques in Medicine, Richard Bibb, Dominic Eggbeer and Abby Paterson, Woodhead Publishing Series in Biomaterials: Number 91, Elsevier Ltd.

5. Biomaterials, artificial organs and tissue engineering, Edited by Larry L. Hench and Julian R. Jones, Woodhead Publishing and Maney Publishing, CRC Press 2005
6. Additive Manufacturing Technologies: Rapid Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing, I. Gibson l D. W. Rosen l B. Stucker, Springer Publication.
7. Rapid Prototyping and Manufacturing, P. F. Jacobs, Society of Manufacturing Engineers

Course code	Course Name	Credits
MEPBL 401	**Mini Project - 1B**	**02**

Objectives

1. To acquaint with the process of identifying the needs and converting it into the problem.
2. To familiarize the process of solving the problem in a group.
3. To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamentalsto attempt solutions to the problems.
4. To inculcate the process of self-learning and research.

Outcome: Learner will be able to…

5. Identify problems based on societal /research needs.
6. Apply Knowledge and skill to solve societal problems in a group.
7. Develop interpersonal skills to work as member of a group or leader.
8. Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/simulations.
9. Analyse the impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.
10. Use standard norms of engineering practices
11. Excel in written and oral communication.
12. Demonstrate capabilities of self-learning in a group, which leads to life long learning.
13. Demonstrate project management principles during project work.

Guidelines for Mini Project

- Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.
- Students should do survey and identify needs, which shall be converted into problem statement for mini project in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties.
- Students hall submit implementation plan in the form of Gantt/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.
- A log book to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.
- Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity; however, focus shall be on self-learning.
- Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.
- Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.
- The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.

- With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that a single project of appropriate level and quality to be carried out in two semesters by all the groups of the students. i.e. Mini Project 1 in semester III and IV. Similarly, Mini Project 2 in semesters V and VI.
- However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case by case basis.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project:

Term Work

- The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.
- In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.
- Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below;
    - Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on log book : 10
    - Marks awarded by review committee : 10
    - Quality of Project report : 05

Review/progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines.

One-year project:

- In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group.
    - First shall be for finalisation of problem
    - Second shall be on finalisation of proposed solution of problem.
- In second semester expected work shall be procurement of components/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester.
    - First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted.
    - Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

Half-year project:

- In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including,
    - Identification of need/problem
    - Proposed final solution
    - Procurement of components/systems
    - Building prototype and testing
- Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment,
    - First shall be for finalisation of problem and proposed solution
    - Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

Assessment criteria of Mini Project.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria;

1. Quality of survey/ need identification
2. Clarity of Problem definition based on need.
3. Innovativeness in solutions
4. Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution
5. Cost effectiveness
6. Societal impact
7. Innovativeness
8. Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
9. Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
10. Effective use of skill sets
11. Effective use of standard engineering norms
12. Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
13. Clarity in written and oral communication

- In **one year, project**, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria's and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.
- In case of **half year project** all criteria's in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:

- Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.
- Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organisations having experience of more than five years approved by head of Institution.
- Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points;

1. Quality of problem and Clarity
2. Innovativeness in solutions
3. Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
4. Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
5. Effective use of skill sets
6. Effective use of standard engineering norms
7. Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
8. Clarity in written and oral communication

University of Mumbai

CIRCULAR:- No. UG/ 44 of 2019-20

Attention of the Principals of the Affiliated Colleges, Directors of the recognized Institutions in Science & Technology Faculty is invited to this office Circular No. UG/249 of 2010 dated 12th August, 2010 relating to the revised syllabus of Fourth Year (Sem.VII & VIII) of the B. E. Degree Course in branch of Civil Engineering.

They are hereby informed that the recommendations made by the Board of Studies in Civil Engineering at its meeting held on 11th April, 2019 have been accepted by the Academic Council at its meeting held on 15th April, 2019 vide item No. 4.51 and that in accordance therewith, the revised syllabus as per the (CBCGS) for the B.E. Civil Engineering (Sem. VII & VIII) has been brought into force with effect from the academic year 2019-20, accordingly. (The same is available on the University's website www.mu.ac.in).

MUMBAI – 400 032
9th July, 2019

(Dr. Ajay Deshmukh)
REGISTRAR

To

The Principals of the affiliated Colleges, and Directors of the recognized Institutions in Science & Technology Faculty. (Circular No. UG/334 of 2017-18 dated 9th January, 2018.)

A.C/4.51/15/04/2019

****

No. UG/ 44 -A of 2018-19 MUMBAI-400 032 9th July, 2019

Copy forwarded with Compliments for information to:-

1) The I/c Dean, Faculty of Science & Technology,
2) The Chairman, Board of Studies in Civil Engineering,
3) The Director, Board of Examinations and Evaluation,
4) The Director, Board of Students Development,
5) The Co-ordinator, University Computerization Centre,

(Dr. Ajay Deshmukh)
REGISTRAR

AC 15/4/2019
ITEM NO. 4.51

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Revised syllabus (Rev- 2016) from Academic Year 2016 -17

Under

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY

Civil Engineering

Second Year with Effect from A.Y. 2017-18

Third Year with Effect from A.Y. 2018-19

Final Year with Effect from A.Y. 2019-20

As per Choice Based Credit and Grading System

with effect from the A.Y. 2016–17

Dean, Faculty of Science and Technology

Preamble:

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome-based education in the process of curriculum development. Faculty of Technology, University of Mumbai, in one of its meeting unanimously resolved that, each Board of Studies shall prepare some Program Educational Objectives (PEOs) and give freedom to affiliated Institutes to add few (PEOs). It is also resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. It was also resolved that, maximum senior faculty from colleges and experts from industry to be involved while revising the curriculum. I am happy to state that, each Board of studies has adhered to the resolutions passed by Faculty of Technology and developed curriculum accordingly. In addition to outcome-based education, semester-based credit and grading system is also introduced to ensure quality of engineering education. Choice based Credit and Grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. University of Mumbai has taken a lead in implementing the system through its affiliated Institutes and Faculty of Technology has devised a transparent credit assignment policy and adopted ten points scales to grade learner's performance. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc. Choice based Credit and grading system is implemented from the academic year 2016-17 through optional courses at department and institute level. This will be effective for SE, TE and BE from academic year 2017- 18, 2018-19 and 2019-20 respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande

Dean(I/c) Faculty of Science and Technology,

Member - Academic Council,

University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Chairman

Preamble:

Engineering education in India is expanding and is set to increase manifold. The major challenge in the current scenario is to ensure quality to the stakeholders along with expansion. To meet this challenge, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education and reflects the fact that in achieving recognition, the institution or program of study is committed and open to external review to meet certain minimum specified standards. The major emphasis of this accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. Program outcomes are essentially a range of skills and knowledge that a student will have at the time of graduation from the program. In line with this Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating the philosophy of outcome-based education in the process of curriculum development. As the Chairman, Board of Studies in Civil Engineering of the University of Mumbai, I am happy to state here that, the Program Educational Objectives for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming session, which was attended by more than 40 members from different affiliated Institutes of the University. They are either Heads of Departments or their senior representatives from the Department of Civil Engineering. The Program Educational Objectives finalized for the undergraduate program in Civil Engineering are listed below; 1. To prepare the Learner with a sound foundation in the mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals 2. To motivate the Learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems 3. To inculcate a professional and ethical attitude, good leadership qualities and commitment to social responsibilities in the Learner's thought process 4. To prepare the Learner for a successful career in Indian and Multinational Organisations In addition to Program Educational Objectives, for each course of the program, objectives and expected outcomes from a learner's point of view are also included in the curriculum to support the philosophy of outcome-based education. I strongly believe that even a small step taken in the right direction will definitely help in providing quality education to the major stakeholders.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande

Chairman, Board of Studies in Civil Engineering,

University of Mumbai

University of Mumbai

Scheme of Instructions and Examination

Second Year Engineering (Civil Engineering)

(With effect from 2017- 2018)

(Semester-III)

Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
CE-C301	Applied Mathematics -III*	4	-	1	4	-	1	5
CE-C302	Surveying- I	4	2	-	4	1	-	5
CE-C303	Strength of Materials	4	2	-	4	1	-	5
CE-C304	Engineering Geology	3	2	-	3	1	-	4
CE-C305	Fluid Mechanics-I	3	2	-	3	1	-	4
Total		**18**	**8**	**1**	**18**	**4**	**1**	**23**

Subject Code	Subject Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					TW	Oral & Practical	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration			
		Test1	Test2	Avg					
CE-C301	Applied Mathematics- III	20	20	20	80	3	25	-	125
CE-C302	Surveying- I	20	20	20	80	3	25	25**	150
CE-C303	Strength of Materials	20	20	20	80	3	25	25	150
CE-C304	Engineering Geology	20	20	20	80	3	25	25	150
CE-C305	Fluid Mechanics -I	20	20	20	80	3	25	25	150
Total		--	--	**100**	**400**	-	**125**	**100**	**725**

*Common with Mechanical/ Automobile/ Mechatronics

** For the course 'Surveying-I (CE-C 302)", the oral examination will be conducted in conjunction with practical/s

University of Mumbai
Scheme of Instructions and Examination

Second Year Engineering (Civil Engineering)

(With effect from 2017- 2018)

(Semester -IV)

Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
CE-C401	Applied Mathematics-IV*	4	-	1	4	-	1	5
CE-C402	Surveying-II	3	3	-	3	1.5	-	4.5
CE-C403	Structural Analysis-I	4	2	-	4	1	-	5
CE-C404	Building Design & Drawing	2	3	-	2	1.5	-	3.5
CE-C405	Building Materials & Construction Technology	4	2	-	4	1	-	5
CE-C406	Fluid Mechanics-II	3	2	-	3	1	-	4
Total		**20**	**12**	**1**	**20**	**6**	**1**	**27**

Subject Code	Subject Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					TW	Oral & Practical	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test2	Avg.					
CE-C401	Applied Mathematics- IV*	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	125
CE-C402	Surveying-II	20	20	20	80	3	50	25**	175
CE-C403	Structural Analysis-I	20	20	20	80	3	25	25	150
CE-C404	Building Design & Drawing	20	20	20	80	4	25	25@	150
CE-C405	Building Materials & Construction Technology	20	20	20	80	3	25	25	150
CE-C406	Fluid Mechanics-II	20	20	20	80	3	25	25	150
Total		--	--	**120**	**480**	--	**175**	125	**900**

* Common with Mechanical/ Automobile/ Mechatronics

** For the course ‘Surveying-II (CE-C 402), the oral examination will be conducted in conjunction with practical/s

@ For the course ‘Building Design and Drawing (CE-C 404)’, the oral examination shall be conducted in conjunction with the sketching examination.

University of Mumbai
Scheme of Instructions and Examination

Third Year Engineering (Civil Engineering)

(With effect from 2018- 2019)

(Semester -V)

Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Practs.	Tut.	Theory	Practs.	Tut.	Total
CE-C501	Structural Analysis – II	4	2	--	4	1	--	5
CE-C502	Geotechnical Engineering – I	3	2	--	3	1	--	4
CE-C503	Applied Hydraulics	3	2	--	3	1	--	4
CE-C504	Environmental Engineering -I	3	2	--	3	1	--	4
CE-C505	Transportation Engineering – I	3	2	--	3	1	--	4
CE-DLO506X	Department Level Optional Course – I	3	2	--	3	1	--	4
CE-C507	Business and Communication Ethics	--	4#	--	--	2	--	2
Total		**19**	**16**		**19**	**8**	**-**	**27**

Subject Code	Subject Name	Examination Scheme								
		Theory					Term Work	Practs.	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (In Hrs.)				
		Test 1	Test 2	Avg						
CE-C501	Structural Analysis-II	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
CE-C502	Geotechnical Engineering – I	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
CE-C503	Applied Hydraulics	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
CE-C504	Environmental Engineering -I	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
CE-C505	Transportation Engineering – I	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
CE-DLO506X	Department Level Optional Course -I	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
CE-C507	Business and Communication Ethics	--	--	--	--	--	50*	--	--	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**120**	**480**	**--**	**200**	**--**	**150**	**950**

University of Mumbai
Scheme of Instructions and Examination
Third Year Engineering (Civil Engineering)
(With effect from 2018- 2019)
(Semester -VI)

Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract	Tut.	Theory	Practs	Tut.	Total
CE-C601	Geotechnical Engineering. – II	3	2	--	3	1	--	4
CE-C602	Design and Drawing of Steel Structures	4	2	--	4	1	--	5
CE-C603	Transportation Engineering. – II	3	2	--	3	1	--	4
CE-C604	Environmental Engineering. – II	3	2	--	3	1	--	4
CE-C605	Water Resource Engineering –I	3	2	--	3	1	--	4
CE-DLO606X	Department Level Optional Course – II	3	2	--	3	1	--	4
CE-C607	Software Applications in Civil Engineering	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
Total		**19**	**14**	**--**	**19**	**7**	**--**	**26**

Subject Code	Subject Name	Examination Scheme								
		Theory					Term Work	Pract.	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (InHrs.)				
		Test1	Test2	Avg						
CE-C601	Geotechnical Engineering-II	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
CE-C602	Design and Drawing of Steel Structures	20	20	20	80	4	25	--	25@	150
CE-C603	Transportation Engineering- II	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	--	125
CE-C604	Environmental Engineering-II	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
CE-C605	Water Resource Engineering-I	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
CE-DLO606X	Department Level Optional Course-II	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
CE-C607	Software Applications in Civil Engineering	--	--	--	--	--	25		25	50
Total		**120**	**120**	**120**	**480**		**175**	**--**	**150**	**925**

For the course ‘Business and Communication Ethics (CE- C507), although 04 (Four) clock hours are mentioned under the head of Practical, 02 (Two) clock hours out of these 04 (Four) clock hours may be utilized as the Theory at the Institute/ College Level so as to enable the instructor (teacher) to impart the theoretical aspects of the said course. Accordingly, the provision may be made in the Time Table.

* Further, the oral examination in respect of the course ‘Business and Communication Ethics (CE-C 507)’ will be an internal oral and will be conducted in conjunction with seminar/ presentation.

@ For the course, Design and Drawing of Steel Structures (CE-C 602), the oral examination will be conducted in conjunction with sketching.

Department Level Optional Course –I	**Department Level Optional Course- II**
CE-DLO5061: Advanced Surveying CE-DLO5062: Advanced Concrete Technology CE-DLO5063: Building Services and Repairs CE-DLO5064: Advanced Structural Mechanics	CE-DLO6061: Advanced Construction Equipment CE-DLO6062: Traffic Engineering and Management CE-DLO6063: Ground Improvement Techniques CE-DLO6064: Advanced Structural Analysis

University of Mumbai
Scheme of Instructions and Examination
Fourth Year Engineering (Civil Engineering)
(With effect from 2019-2020)
(Semester -VII)

Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Practs.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
CE-C701	Quantity Survey Estimation and Valuation	4	2	--	4	1	-	5
CE-C702	Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures	4	2	--	4	1	--	5
CE-C703	Water Resource Engineering -II	3	--	2	3	--	2	5
CE-DLO704X	Department Level Optional Course-III	3	--	2	3	--	2	5
ILO701X	Institute Level Optional Course-I	3	--		3	--		3
CE-C705	Project – Part I	--	6	--	--	3	--	3
Total		**17**	**10**	**4**	**17**	**5**	**4**	**26**

Subject Code	Subject Name	Examination Scheme								
		Theory					Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (InHrs.)				
		Test1	Test 2	Avg						
CE-C701	Quantity Survey Estimation and Valuation	20	20	20	80	4	25	--	25	150
CE-C702	Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
CE-C703	Water Resource Engineering-II	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
CE-DLO704X	Department Level Optional Course-III	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
ILO701X	Institute Level Optional Course I	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	-	100
CE-P705	Project – Part I	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	25@	75
Total		**100**	**100**	**100**	**400**		**150**	**--**	**125**	**775**

@ For Project Part-I (CE-P 706), the oral examination shall be based on the presentation/ seminar before the board of internal examiners to be appointed by the Head of the concerned Department.

University of Mumbai
Scheme of Instructions and Examination
Fourth Year Engineering (Civil Engineering)
(With effect from 2019-2020)
(Semester- VIII)

Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Practs	Tut.	Theory	Practs	Tut	Total
CE-C801	Design and Drawing of Reinforced Concrete Structures	4	2	--	4	1	-	5
CE-C802	Construction Management	4	2	--	4	1	-	5
CE-DLO803X	Department Level Optional Course- IV	4	2	--	4	1	--	5
ILO802X	Institute Level Optional Course- II	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
CE-P804	Project – Part II	--	12	--	--	6	--	6
Total		**15**	**18**	**-**	**15**	**9**	**-**	**24**

Subject Code	Subject Name	Examination Scheme								
		Theory					Term Work	Pract	Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam. Duration (In Hrs.)				
		Test1	Test 2	Avg						
CE-C801	Design and Drawing of Reinforced Concrete Structures	20	20	20	80	4	25	--	25	150
CE-C802	Construction Management	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
CE-DLO803X	Department Level Optional Course-IV	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	25	150
ILO802X	Institute Level Optional Course II	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	--	100
CE-P804	Project – Part II	--	--	--			50	--	50#	100
Total		**80**	**80**	**80**	**320**		**150**		**125**	**650**

The oral examination for the Project- Part II (CE-P 806) shall be based on the presentation/ seminar to be delivered by the projectee/s before the board of examiners. The board of internal examiners will comprise of the internal examiners and the external examiners to be approved by the University from the pool of eligible examiners.

Guidelines for Project, i.e., Dissertation (Part-I and II)

(i) Students can form groups with minimum of 2 (Two) students and not more than 4 (Four) students.
(ii) Faculty load: In Semester VII: 01 (One) clock hour per week per project group and in Semester VIII: 02 (Two) clock hours per week per project group.
(iii) Each faculty member shall be permitted to guide maximum 04 (Four) project groups.

Department Level Optional Course – III (Semester – VII)	Department Level Optional Course – IV (Semester – VIII)
CE-DLO7041: Pre-stressed Concrete CE-DLO7042: Solid Waste management CE-DLO7043: Pavement Sub-grade and Materials CE-DLO7044: Structural Dynamics CE-DLO7045: Application of GIS and Remote Sensing CE-DLO7046: Foundation Analysis and Design	CE-DLO8031: Advanced Design of Steel Structures CE-DLO8032: Industrial Waste Treatment CE-DLO8033: Pavement Design and Construction CE-DLO8034: Bridge Engineering and Design CE-DLO8035: Appraisal and Implementation of Infrastructure Projects CE-DLO8036: Soil Dynamics CE-DLO8037: Applied Hydrology and Flood Control

Institute Level Optional Course – I (Semester –VII)	Institute Level Optional Course – II (Semester – VIII)
ILO7011: Product Lifecycle Management ILO7012: Reliability Engineering ILO7013: Management Information Systems ILO7014: Design of Experiments ILO7015: Operations Research ILO7016: Cyber Security and Laws ILO7017: Disaster Management and Mitigation Measures ILO7018: Energy Audit and Management ILO7019: Development Engineering	ILO8021: Project Management ILO8022: Finance Management ILO8023: Entrepreneurship Development and Management ILO8024: Human Resources Management ILO8025: Professional Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) ILO8026: Research Methodology ILO8027: Intellectual Property Rights and Patenting ILO8028: Digital Business Management ILO8029: Environment Management

Semester-VII

Semester VII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-C 701	**Quantity Survey, Estimation & Valuation**	**5**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
04	**02**	**--**	**04**	**01**	**--**	**05**

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**04 Hrs.**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

Any structure, i.e., building, bridge, dam etc. consists of various building materials. Due to rise in the cost of materials, the structure has to be designed so that it is safe, serviceable and economical. Without proper design and estimation, it may lead to the increase in cost of construction and it further affects the economical aspect of the structure. A prior knowledge of various building materials is required for the construction and it controls the cost of the structure, save wastage of labour-hours and eventually helps in giving the correct amount required and quantity of various materials required. It also helps in scheduling of men, materials and machine to be used in the project at stages. The scope of the subject includes estimating, costing, analysis of rates, specification, valuation, tender and contracts etc.

Objectives

- To read, understand and interpret plans, sections, detailed drawings and specifications for a construction project.
- To study the various methods of detailed and approximate estimates.
- To emphasize the importance of relevant IS: 1200- 1964 codes and relevant Indian Standard specifications, taking out quantities from the given requirements of the work, and drafting specifications.
- To conduct a material and labour survey to understand the current market rates for the various materials required for construction and the different categories of labour required.
- To perform the rate analysis for various items: standard and non-standard and the use of DSR in this process.
- To study the process of tendering and its various stages, various types of contracts, its suitability and validity as per the Indian Contract Act of 1872 and draft various clauses and conditions of a contract.
- To study the arbitration process.
- To study assessment of the value of a property.

Detailed Syllabus			
Module	**Sub-Modules/ Contents**		**Periods**
I.	**Introduction**		**03**
	1.1	Importance of Course	
	1.2	Measurement systems for various items of civil engineering structures.	
	1.3	Units of measurement of various items of works	
	1.4	I.S1200	

II.	**Specifications & Rate Analysis**		**08**
	2.1	Types & importance of specifications, rules to be followed for drafting the specifications of various items of work etc	
	2.2	Rate analysis, its importance & necessity, Factors affecting rate analysis, Task work, sources of materials, Study of IS 7272 regarding labour output ,District Schedule of Rates(DSR) Rate analysis of important items of construction works.	
III.	**Estimates**		**14**
	3.1	**Approximate Estimate** Definition & Purposes of approximate estimates, Methods for preparing approximate estimates & numerical based on methods, Various terms such as administrative approval, Technical sanction, Contingencies, Work charged establishments etc.	
	3.2	**Detailed Estimate** Definition & purposes of detailed estimate, Data required for preparation of detailed estimate. Methods of taking out quantities such as long wall & short wall method, Centre line method etc Bar Bending Schedule & its necessity, preparation of bar bending schedule of various structural elements as per code IS2502.Preparation of detailed estimate of R.C.C framed structures	
IV.	**Estimation of Earthwork for Roads & Canals**		**06**
	4.1	Methods of computation of volume of earthwork such as mean area method, mid-sectional area method, Prismoidal formula, Trapezoidal formula, Spot level method etc. &numericals based on methods. Mass haul diagram & its necessity, Terms like lead & lift etc.	
V.	**Tenders & Contracts**		**08**
	5.1	**Tenders** Definition & types of tenders, Tender notice & its inclusions, Pre-qualification of contractors, Pre-bid meeting, Procedure for submission & Opening of tender, acceptance & rejection of tender, Tender validity period, E-Tendering	
	5.2	**Contracts** Definition, basic forms such as Valid, void & voidable contract. General types of contract with their suitability, conditions of contract	
	5.3	**Dispute resolution methods** Causes of disputes & disputes resolution methods such as litigation, mediation & arbitration	
VI.	**Valuation**		**09**
	6.1	Difference between cost, price & value. Types of value, Valuation & its purposes. Various terms such as depreciation, sinking fund, capitalized value, years purchase etc. Methods for calculating depreciation of building	
	6.2	Methods of valuation such as Rental method, land & building method, Belting method etc.	
	6.3	Freehold Properties, Leasehold Properties, Easement rights	
	6.4	Numericals based on valuation	

Contribution to Outcomes

On completion of the course, the learners will be able to:
1) **apply** the measurement systems to various civil engineering items of work.
2) **draft** the specifications for various items of work & determine unit rates of items of works
3) **estimate** approximate cost of the structures by using various methods&**prepare** detailed estimates
   of various civil engineering structures by referring drawings.
4) **assess** the quantities of earthwork &**construct** mass haul diagrams.
5) **draft** tender notice &**demonstrate** the significance of the tender as well as contract process.
6) **determine** the present fair value of any constructed building at stated time.

Theory examination:

Question paper will comprise of **six** questions; each carrying 20 marks.
The **first** question will be **compulsory** based on computation of quantities of various items of work by referring drawings.
The remaining **five** questions will be based on all the modules of entire syllabus. For this, the module shall be divided proportionately further, and the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module or contents thereof.
There can be an **internal** choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics/ sub-topics.
The students will have to attempt any **three** questions out of remaining five questions.
Total **four** questions need to be attempted.

Oral Examination:

The oral examination will be based on the entire syllabus and the term work.

Term Work:

The term work shall consist of the following:
1) At least **eight** assignments based on entire syllabus

2) Detailed estimate of any **Three** of the following with the required material survey for the same.

   - Single Storied building (RCC)
   - Road work
   - Load bearing structure
   - Cross drainage work

3) Valuation report in a standard format of the Government/ Private company/Firm.

The use of quantity survey software and the use of worksheets/databases while solving some of the afore-mentioned assignments is desirable.

Distribution of Term Work Marks:

The marks of the term-work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon the quality of the term work including that of the report on assignments. The final certification and acceptance of the term-work warrants the satisfactory and the appropriate completion of the assignments; and the minimum passing marks to be obtained by the students. The following weight age of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

Assignments : 20 Marks **Attendance : 05 Marks**

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to.
75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks

Recommended Books:

1) Estimating, Costing, Specifications and Valuation: *Chakraborty, M.*, Kolkata.

2) Building and Engineering Contracts: *Patil, B. S.,* University Press, Hyderabad.

3) Estimating and costing: *Datta, B. N.,* UBS Publications

4) Relevant Indian Standard Specifications, BIS Publications

5) World Bank approved contract documents

Semester VII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-C 702	**Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures**	**05**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
04	**02**	**--**	**04**	**01**	**--**	**05**

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**04 Hrs.**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

Working stress Method (WSM) makes use of the concept of modular ratio based on the higher factor of safety in evaluating the stresses in two different materials of the RCC i.e. steel and the concrete. The limit state method (LSM) is based on the statistical probability which provides the rational solution to the design problem. The philosophy lies behind LSM uses multiple safety factors format which attempts to provide adequate safety at the ultimate load as well as adequate serviceability at service load by considering all possible limit states.The subject involves the application of working stress and limit state method in the analysis and design of various elements of the civil engineering structures.

Objectives

1. To develop the clear understanding of design philosophy amongst the students for the design of reinforced concrete structure using (WSM) working stress method and (LSM) limit state method.
2. To study the various clauses of IS: 456-2000 and its significance in the RCC design.
3. To apply the concepts of LSM in the analysis and design of beams, slabs and columns.
4. To study the concept of Serviceability and durability for deflection and crack width calculation in RCC structures.
5. To study the concept of reinforced concrete footing design subjected to axial load and moment.
6. To develop the concept of design using ready charts and curves for column subjected to axial load and moments.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Contents	Periods
I.	**Working Stress Method** Concept of reinforced concrete, Working Stress Method (WSM) of design for reinforced concrete, permissible stresses as per IS-456-2000; stress- strain curve of concrete and steel, characteristics of concrete steel reinforcement. Concept of balanced, under reinforced and over reinforced sections.Analysis design of singly reinforced and doubly reinforced rectangular beams for	12

	flexure, shear by WSM, Analysis and design of Cracked and un-cracked RCC column sections by WSM	
II.	**Limit State Method** Introduction to limit state method of design as per IS-456-2000; concepts of probability and reliability, characteristic loads, characteristic strength, partial safety factors for loads and materials, introduction to various limit states.	03
III.	**Limit State of Collapse – Flexure, Shear, Bond and Torsion** Limit state of collapse in flexure, shear and Limit state of serviceability in deflection and cracking, design of singly and doubly reinforced rectangular and T sections for flexure, design of members in shear and bond, design of beam subjected to bending and torsion. Requirements governing reinforcement detailing. Deflection and crack width calculation for RCC members.	15
IV.	**Design of Slabs using LSM:** Design of one way, one way continuous slab and two way slabs with all end conditions as per IS-456-2000.	06
V.	**Limit State of Collapse – Compression:** Limit state of collapse compression for short and slender column. Members subjected to combined axial and uni-axial as well as biaxial bending. Development of interactive curves and their use in column design.	08
VI.	**Design of Foundations:** Isolated square and rectangular footings subjected to axial load and moments. Design of combined rectangular pad footings, slab beam type footing. Design of Raft foundations (No numerical to be asked on raft foundations in the exam)	08
	Total	52

Contribution to Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to:

1. Understand the pros and cons of the WSM and LSM.
2. Understand the various clauses specified in IS: 456-2000 for designing structural members with the safety and economy.
3. **Carry out analysis and design of various elements of the reinforced concrete structures such as beam, slab, column, footings using the concept of Limit state method.**
4. **Understand and the use of readymade design curves from Special publications of Bureau of Indian standards.**

Theory Examination:-

1. **Use of IS:456-2000 shall be allowed in the examination.**
2. Question paper will comprise of **six** questions; each carrying 20 marks.
3. The **first** question will be **compulsory** will have the short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.
4. The remaining **five** questions will be based on all the modules of the entire syllabus. For this, the modules shall be divided proportionately further; and the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module contents thereof.
5. There can be an **internal** choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics/ sub-topics.
6. The students will have to attempt any **three** questions out of remaining five questions.
7. Total **four** questions need to be attempted.

Term Work:

The term-work shall comprise of the neatly written report of the assignments. The assignments shall be given covering the entire syllabus in such a way that the students would attempt at least two problems on each modules/ sub-modules contents thereof.At least one numerical on raft foundation shall be included in assignments.

Distribution of Term-work Marks:
The marks of the term-work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon the quality of the term work including that of the report on assignments. The final certification acceptance of the term-work warrants the satisfactory and the appropriate completion of the assignments, the minimum passing marks to be obtained by the students. The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

- Assignments : 20 Marks
- Attendance : 05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to.
75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks 91% onwards: 05 Marks

Recommended Books:-

1. Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures*: Dayaratnam, P;* Oxford and IBH.
2. Limit State Design – Reinforced Concrete: *Jain A. K*, Nemchand and Bros., Roorkee
3. Limit State Design – Reinforced Concrete: *Shah and Karve,* Structure Publications, Pune.
4. Ultimate Strength Design for Structural Concrete: *Arthur, P. D. and Ramakrishnan, V.*, Wheeler and Co. Pvt. Ltd.
5. Reinforced Concrete: *H.J. Shah*, Charotar Publishers, Anand.
6. Fundamentals of Reinforced Concrete: *Sinha& Roy*, S. Chand and Co. Ltd.
7. Illustrated Reinforced Concrete Design: *Dr. V. L. Shah and Dr. S. R. Karve,* Structure Publications, Pune.
8. Reinforced Concrete Design: *Wang, C. K., Salmon, C. G., and Pincheira, J. A,* John Wiley (2007), 7th Edition.
9. Reinforced Concrete Fundamentals: *Ferguson, P. M., Breen, J. E., and Jirsa, J. O.*, John Wiley & Sons (1988) 5th Edition.
10. RCC Design (WSM and LSM): *Punmia, B. C., Jain, A. K., and Jain,Arun, K.,* Laxmi Publications.
11. Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete (as per IS: 456-2000): *Punmia, B. C., Jain, A. K., and Jain,Arun, K.,* Laxmi Publications.
12. Design of RCC structural Elements (RCC Vol-I): *Bhavikatti, S. S.*, New Age International Publications.
13. Reinforced Concrete: *Syal and Goel*; Wheeler Publishers.
14. Relevant IS Codes: BIS Publications, New Delhi.
15. Reinforced Concrete Design: *Pillai,S.U.*and*Menon,Devdas*, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
16. Reinforced Concrete Designby S.N. Sinha, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
17. Theory of Reinforced concrete structures by N. Subramanian , Oxford University Press.

Semester VII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-C 703	**Water Resources Engineering II**	**05**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
03	**-**	**02**	**03**	**-**	**02**	**05**

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**04 Hrs.**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

This subject provides necessary knowledge about design of gravity dams, earthen dams, energy dissipaters, canal headwork's, and canal structures. This subject is also useful with respect to facts, concepts, principles and procedures related to canal design, canal lining, cross drainage works and water logging. Further students will be able to plan and execute the construction of these structures.

Objectives

1. To understand different types of dams and its suitability to a particular region.
2. To study design consideration of earthen dams
3. To study various types of Spillways
4. To understand the importance of silt theories for design of irrigation channels
5. To study the classification of canals and design of canal system.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	**Topics**	**Periods**
I	**Gravity dams**	**08**
	Definition, typical cross section, forces acting on gravity dam, modes of failure and structural stability analysis, profile of dam- elementary and practical profile, low and high gravity dam, design consideration and fixing of section of dam, methods of design, construction of galleries in dams, types of joints, temperature control in concrete dams, foundation treatment, Arch dams, types of arch dams	
II	**Earth and rock fill dams:**	**06**
	Types of earth dams, method of construction, causes and failures of earth dams, design criteria, selecting suitable preliminary section, seepage line for different conditions and its location, seepage control through embankment and through foundations, Swedish circle method with pore pressure, details of construction and maintenance, types of rock fill dams, stability analysis, advantages	
III	**Spillways and flood control works:**	**06**
	Introduction, location of spillway, design consideration of main spillway,	

	controlled and uncontrolled spillway, types of spillways, design principles of ogee spillway. Chute spillway. Siphon spillway and shaft spillway, energy dissipation below overflow and other types of spillways, design of bucket type energy dissipater and stilling basin, flood mitigation reservoirs. Crest gates, types, advantagSes, design of radial gate, outlet works through dams, intake structures.	
IV	**Irrigation Channels (Silt Theories)**	**07**
	Kennedy's theory, Kennedy's methods of channel designs silt supporting capacity according to Kennedy's theory. Drawbacks in Kenned' % theory Lacey's regime theory, Lacey's theory applied to channel design. Comparison of Kennedys and Lace 'S theory defects in Lacey's theory. Introduction to Sediment transport in channels.	
V	**Canal Head works and Distribution System**	**06**
	Canals: Classification, canal alignment, canal losses, estimation of discharge, cross sections of irrigation canals, maintenance of irrigation canal, canal lining, economics of canal lining, water logging, effect of water logging, remedial measures.	
VI	**Canal structures**	**06**
	Canal falls, types of canal falls, canal escapes, types, canal head regulators, cross regulators, canal outlets and its types cross drainage works and types of cross drainage works.	

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course the student will be able to:

1. Design the section of gravity dams, earth and rockfill dams, arch dams and buttress dams.
2. Design spillways and energy dissipaters.
3. Apply silt theories to design irrigation canals.
4. Explain various types of canals and its maintenance.
5. Explain different cross drainage works of a canal system.

Theory examination:

1. The question paper will comprise of six questions; each carrying 20 marks.

2. The first question will be compulsory and will have short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.

3. The remaining five questions will be based on all the modules of the entire syllabus. For this, the modules shall be divided proportionately and further, the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module and contents thereof.

4. The students will have to attempt any three questions out of remaining five questions.

5. Total four questions need to be attempted.

Oral Examination:

The oral Examination shall be based upon the entire syllabus and the term work consisting of the assignments.

Term Work:

The term work shall comprise of the neatly written report based on assignments. The assignments shall be given covering the entire syllabus in such a way that the students would attempt at least four problems on each sub-modules and contents thereof further.

Distribution of the Term Work Marks:

The marks of the term work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon the quality of the term work. The final certification and acceptance of term work warrants the satisfactory and appropriate completion of the assignments.

The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

- Assignments : 20 Marks
- Attendance : 05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to.

- 75%- 80% : 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks 91% onwards: 05 Marks

Recommended Books:

1. Irrigation and Water Power Engineering: *B.C. Punmia, PandeB.B.Lal, A.K Jain*. Laxmi Publications Pvt, Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures: *S.K. Ukarande*,Ane Books Pvt. Ltd.ISBN,9789383656899.
3. Irrigation Water Resources and Water Power Engineering: *P.N. Modi*, Standard Book House, Delhi, ISBN 978-81-87401-29-0.
4. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulics Structures: *S. K. Garg*, Khanna Publishers. Delhi.
5. Design of Irrigation Structures: *S. K. Sharma*, S. Chand and Co.
6. Theory and Design of Irrigation Structures: *R. S. Varshney and R, C. Gupta*, Nem Chand
7. Engineering for Dams, Vol. I to III:*Crager, Justin and Hinds*, John Wiley
8. Design of Small Dams: USBR.
9. Hydro Power Structures: *R. S. Varshney*, Nem Chand and Bross.
10. Concrete *Dams: R. S. Varshney*, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co.

Semester-VII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-DLO 7041	**Pre-stressed Concrete**	**5**

Teaching Scheme

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**TW/Tutorials**	**Total**
3	**-**	**2**	**3**	**-**	**2**	**5**

Evaluation Scheme

Theory					Termwork/Practical/Oral/Tutorials			Total
Internal Assessments			**ESE**	**Duration of ESE**	**TW/TU**	**PR**	**OR**	
IAE-I	**IAE-II**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**3Hr**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

The course is aimed to make the student to be aware of highly mechanized technology in civil engineering construction and to develop the basic understanding of prestressed concrete which is used in a wide range of building and civil structures. A Prestressed Concrete section improves performance/efficiency, reduces structural thicknesses, and material savings compared with simple reinforced concrete sections. Typical applications of prestressed concrete include high rise buildings, residential slabs and bridge structures etc.

Objectives

1. To bring the students to such a level so as to enable them to take the appropriate decision in respect of choice of prestressed section over R. C. C. as a civil engineer.
2. To make the candidate to understand the analysis of Prestressed Concrete sections and losses in prestress.
3. To make the candidate able to understand and implement the guidelines of Indian Standard code for analysis and design sections using limit state philosophy.

Detailed Syllabus		
Module	**Sub module/Contents**	**Periods**
1	**Introduction to prestressed concrete and analysis of prestressed concrete section :** Basic concept and general principles, materials used and their properties, methods, techniques and systems of prestressing	04
2	**Analysis of Prestressed Concrete Section:** Loading stages, stress method, load balancing method and internal resisting couple method of analysis, cable profiles, pressure line, kern points, choice and efficiency of sections	10
3	**Losses in prestress:** Loss of stresses due to elastic deformation of concrete, creep in concrete, creep in steel, shrinkage in concrete, relaxation in steel, anchorage slip and friction	06
4	**Analysis of Prestressed Concrete Members in Limit State of Serviceability deflection:** Short time and long time deflection of uncracked members, permissible limits	03
5	**Analysis and Design of Prestressed Concrete Members for Limit State of Collapse Shear** Calculation of principle tension, permissible principle tension, Analysis and	05

	Design of members in shear (sections uncracked in flexure)	
6	**Analysis and Design of Prestressed Concrete Members for Limit State of Collapse Flexure** General philosophy of design, Analysis and design of members in flexure	03
7	**Analysis and Design of Prestressed Concrete Members for Limit State of Serviceability Cracking** permissible stresses in concrete and steel at different stages, suitability of section, safe cable zone	05

Contribution to outcome

On successful completion of the course, the students shall be able:

1. To understand the concept of pre-stressing its casting techniques and applications, behaviour of the pre-stressed structures vis-à-vis that of the RCC structure.
2. To take the decision with respect to the choice of pre-stressed section over RCC.
3. To analyze the various pre-stressed components of the structure and design the same using relevant IS Code.

Theory Examination:-

1. Question paper will comprise of **six** questions; each carrying 20 marks.
2. The **first** question will be **compulsory** which will have the short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.
3. The remaining **five** questions will be based on all the modules of entire syllabus. For this, the module shall be divided proportionately further, and the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module and contents thereof.
4. There can be an **internal** choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics/ sub-topics.
5. The students will have to attempt any **three** questions out of remaining five questions.
6. Total **four** questions need to be attempted.

Oral Examination:

The oral Examination shall be based upon the entire syllabus, site visit and the term work.

Site Visit/ Field Visit:

The students shall visit the site where the construction of structure using pre-stressed concrete is going on. The students shall prepare the detailed report thereof and submit as a part of the term work.

Term Work:

The term work shall consist of the assignments. The assignments shall be given covering the entire syllabus in such a way that the students would attempt at least three problems/ questions on each modules/ sub-modules and contents thereof further. The report of the site visit/ field visit shall also form a part of the term work.

Distribution of Term Work Marks:

The marks of term-work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon its quality. The final certification and acceptance of the term-work warrants the satisfactory and the appropriate completion of the assignments, properly compiled report of the site visit /field visit and the minimum passing marks to be obtained by the student.

The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

Assignments: 15 Marks

Report of the Site Visit/Field Visit: 05 Marks
Attendance: 05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks

Recommended Books:

1. Prestressed Concrete*: N. Krishna Raju*, McGraw Hill, New York.
2. Prestressed Concrete: *N. Rajgopalan*, Narosa Publishing House.
3. Fundamentals of Prestressed Concrete: *Sinha, N.C.*and*S.K. Roy*, S.C. Chand and Company.
4. Prestressed Concrete Structures: *Dayaratnam*, *P.*, Oxford andIBH
5. Design of Prestressed Concrete Structures: *T.Y.Lin*and*N.H. Burns*, John Willey, New York.
6. Design of Prestressed Concrete: *Nilson Arthur*, McGraw Hill Book Company.
7. Prestressed Concrete Vol—I*: IY.Guyon*, Contractors Record, London.
8. Prestressed Concrete*: S. Ramamurtham*, DhanpatRaiandSon's
9. Relevant latest IS codes (IS:1343-2012)

Semester-VII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-DLO 7042	**Solid Waste Management**	**5**

Teaching Scheme

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**TW/Tutorials**	**Total**
3	**-**	**2**	**3**	**-**	**2**	**5**

Evaluation Scheme

Theory					Teamwork/Practical/Oral/Tutorials			Total
Internal Assessments			**ESE**	**Duration of ESE**	**TW/TU**	**PR**	**OR**	
IAE-I	**IAE-II**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**3Hr**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

This course will be of interest to those wishing to understand the principles and techniques of solid waste management, including the legislative, environmental, economic and social drivers. Students will be introduced to the selection and design of appropriate methods of storage, collection, transfer, treatment and disposal in both industrialized and developing countries. The course also provides the opportunity to visit recycling facilities and disposal sites to better understand links between theory and practice.

Objectives

- To make the students conversant with different aspects of the types, sources, generation, storage, collection, transport, processing and disposal of municipal solid waste.
- To provide knowledge of different types of sources, sampling and characteristics of solid waste.
- To impart knowledge and skills in the collection, storage, transport and recycling options for solid wastes including the related engineering principles, design criteria, methods and equipments.
- To fully appreciate the current practices available and implement the systems available in solid waste management.
- To be aware of the significance of recycling, reduce, reuse of solid wastes and also to impart students with the skill of design and operation of disposal system based on latest technology.
- To provide students prerequisite knowledge necessary for higher studies and research in the field of Solid waste management.

Module	Sub Modules/Contents	Periods
1.	**Introducing Municipal Solid Waste Management** Overview: problems and issues of solid waste management - Need for solid waste management-Functional elements such as waste generation, storage, collection, transfer and transport, processing, recovery and disposal in the management of solid waste.	03
2.	**Generation and characteristics of waste** Sources, Types, composition, quantity, sampling and characteristics of waste, factors affecting generation of solid wastes	03

3.	**Waste collection, storage and transport** Collection and storage of municipal solid waste; Methods of collection - House to House collection -collection routes; on site storage methods- materials used for containers -Recycling and Reuse of waste -Need for transfer and transport; transfer station-selection of location, operation and maintenance; transportation Methods-manual, Mechanical methods with or without compaction, economy in transportation of waste optimization of transportation routes.	10
4.	**Waste processing techniques** Processing techniques-biological and chemical conversion technologies – composting and its methods, Vermi-composting, mechanical composting, In vessel composting, incineration, pyrolysis, gasification.	04
5.	**Disposal of Solid Waste** Segregation, Volume reduction at source, recovery and recycle; dumping of solid waste-sanitary waste- sanitary landfills-site selection-design and operation of sanitary landfill - leachate and landfill gas management-landfill closure and environmental monitoring-landfill remediation; Municipal solid waste in Indian conditions, legal aspects of solid waste disposal, Plastic waste disposal.	10
6.	**Types of Solid Waste** **Industrial** Waste products during manufacturing and packing, operation of pollution control facilities, generation, and minimization at source, recycling, disposal. **Hazardous waste** Definition, sources, hazardous characteristics, management, treatment and disposal **Electronic waste** Waste characteristics, generation, collection, transport and disposal **Biomedical waste** Definition, sources, classification, collection, segregation- Color coding, treatment and disposal.	09

Contribution to outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to understand the various methods of disposal of solid waste. They will have better understanding of the nature and characteristics of solid waste and regulatory requirements regarding solid waste management and further they will have an ability to plan waste minimization. Besides, they will be prepared to contribute practical solutions to environmental problems in our society.

After the completion of the course the student should be able to

- Explain generation, storage, collection, transfer and transport, processing, recovery and disposal in the management of solid waste.
- Understand the characteristics of different types of solid waste and the factors affecting variation.
- Identify the methods of collection, storage and transportation of solid waste.
- Suggest suitable technical solutions for processing of wastes.
- Ability to plan waste minimization and disposal of municipal solid waste.
- Ensure the safe handling and treatment of Hazardous, Electronic and Biomedical waste.

Theory Examination:-

1. Question paper will comprise of six questions; each carrying 20 marks.

2. The first question will be compulsory which will have the short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.

3. The remaining five questions will be based on all the modules of entire syllabus. For this, the module shall be divided proportionately further, the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module contents thereof.

4. The students will have to attempt any three questions out of remaining five questions.

5. Total four questions need to be attempted.

Site Visit: The students will visit landfilling /composting site in the nearby vicinity and prepare detailed report thereof. This report will form a part of the term work.

Oral Examination:-

The oral Examination shall be based upon the entire syllabus and the term work consisting of the

Assignments, Tutorials including the site visit report.

Distribution of Term Work Marks:

The marks of the term work shall be judiciously awarded for the various components depending upon the quality of the term work. The final certification and acceptance of term work warrants the satisfactory and appropriate completion of the assignments. Each student shall prepare a report on any industrial/hazardous/municipal solid waste comprising source, characterization, transportation, recycles, treatment and disposal.

The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

1. Report (on any industrial/hazardous/municipal solid waste/site visit): 05 Marks
2. Seminar : 05Marks
3. Attendance : 05 Marks
4. Assignments and Tutorials :10 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to

75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks

Recommended Books:-

1. Integrated Solid Waste Management: Techobanglous, Thisen and Vigil, McGraw Hill International.
2. Hazardous Waste Management: Lagrega, Buckingham and Evans, McGraw Hill International.
3. Solid Waste Management in Developing Countries: A.D. Bhide, Nagpur publications.
4. Environmental Pollution Control Engineering: C.S. Rao, Wiley Eastern, Manual of solid waste of management, CPHEEO.
5. E-Waste: Implications, Regulations, and Management in India and Current Global Best Practices, Rakesh Johri, The Energy and Resources Institute.
6. Biomedical Waste Management in India: Jugal Kishore and G. K. Ingle, Century Publications.

Semester-VII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-DLO 7043	**Pavement Subgrade and Materials**	**5**

Teaching Scheme

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**TW/Tutorials**	**Total**
3	**-**	**2**	**3**	**-**	**2**	**5**

Evaluation Scheme

Theory					Termwork/Practical/Oral/Tutorials			Total
Internal Assessments			**ESE**	**Duration of ESE**	**TW/TU**	**PR**	**OR**	
IAE-I	**IAE-II**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**3Hr**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

Highway and airways mode of transportation contributes to the economical, industrial, social and cultural development of any country. For the design and construction of highway and airfield, it is imperative to know the properties of the materials such as soil, aggregates and bitumen used in the construction of pavements. The various tests are required to be conducted to evaluate the properties of these materials for the scientific design of the pavements and economic utilization of the different materials. The course also deals with the soil survey, stresses in soil and various ways and means of improving the soil and implementing techniques of improvement. The course also deals with the various surface and sub-surface drainage.

Objectives

- To give the students hands on experience on various material properties and testing procedures of pavement materials as per IRC standards.
- To study the significance of the soil subgrade along with its functions.
- To study the soil classification for highway engineering purpose as per different classification system.
- To understand the concept of stresses in soil.
- To enable the student to identify the basic deficiencies of various soil deposits and to arrive upon the various ways and means of improving the soil and implementing the techniques of improvement.
- Learn bituminous mix and cement concrete mix designs
- Learn basic principles of superpave technology of bituminous mixes

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Sub-Modules/ Contents	Periods
I.	**Soil: Soil-Classification methods, Tests:** CBR test, effect of lateral confinement on CBR and E value of Subgrade soil, Consistency, Engineering Properties and Modulus of sub-grade reaction ofsoil, estimation of modulus of subgrade reaction, Static and cyclic plate load test, correction for plate size, correction for worst moisture content. Soil classification as per HRB.	**08**

II.	**Stresses in Soil:** Theories of elastic and plastic behavior of soils, Cyclic triaxial test on subgrade soils, resilient deformation, resilient strain, resilient modulus Stabilized Soils: Method of sampling and Preparation of Stabilized Soils for testing , Relation for Moisture content and Dry Density of Stabilized mixes, UCS of Stabilized soil, test for: soil bituminous, soil lime and soil fly ash mixes.	**06**
III.	**Aggregate:** Classification, requirements, Blending of aggregates, Importance of aggregate shape factor in mix design. Grading requirements for aggregate, selection of bases and sub-base material (including stabilized materials),	**04**
IV.	**Bitumen, Tar and Bituminous Mix Design**; requirements, criteria for selection of different binders, Temperature susceptibility, Bituminous emulsion and Cutbacks, fillers, extenders Polymers, Crum rubber, and rubber modified bitumen and anti-Stripping agents on pavement performance.	**08**
V.	**Bituminous Mix Design:** selection of different grade of bitumen, skid qualities, types of bituminous surfaces, bituminous mix design, Marshall Stability test, design aspect of paving concrete.Experimental characteristics of road aggregate.	**06**
VI.	**Introduction to Super pave Technology:** Methods of selection of suitable ingredient for super pave method, Gyratory compaction, rolling thin film oven, pressure aging vessel, rotational viscometer, dynamic shear rheometer, bending beam rheometer, direct tension test. Use of super pave perform and grade binder specifications. Comparison between Marshal Mix method and Super pave method.	**07**

Contribution to Outcomes

On the successful completion of the course, the students shall be able to:

- Understand the soil classification in accordance with various soil classify the system and evaluate the ability of the soil as a subgrade material.
- Understand the requirements and desirable properties of the various materials to be used in the construction of pavements.
- Understand the characterization of different paving materials along with the tests to be conducted on these materials.
- Know the various ground improvement methods.
- Understand subgrade soil strength in terms of standard engineering parameters
- Application of basic principles of mix design of cement concrete and bituminous mixes

Theory Examination:

Question paper will comprise of **six** questions; each carrying 20 marks.
The **first** question will be **compulsory** which will have the short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.
The remaining five questions will be based on all the modules of entire syllabus. For this, the module shall be divided proportionately further, and the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module and contents thereof.
There can be an internal choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics/ sub-topics.
The students will have to attempt any three questions out of remaining five questions.
Total four questions need to be attempted.

Oral Examination:

The oral examination shall be based upon the entire syllabus and the term work.

Term Work:

The term-work shall comprise of the neatly written report comprising of the assignments. The assignments shall be given covering the entire syllabus in such a way that the students would attempt at least two problems/ two questions on each modules/ sub-modules and contents thereof further.

Distribution of Term Work Marks:

The marks of term-work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon the quality of the term work which will comprise of the report on assignments. The final certification and acceptance of term-work warrants the satisfactory and the appropriate completion of the termwork; and the minimum passing marks to be obtained by the students.

The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

Assignments : 20 Marks

Attendance : 05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to.

75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks

Recommended Books:-

1. Principles of Pavement Design, Second Edition, 1975: *Yoder, E.J.* , John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.

2. Concrete Roads: *HMSO*, Road Research Laboratory, London.

3. Highway Engineering: *Khanna, S.K., Justo, C,E.G. and Veeraragavan, A.*,Nem Chand and Brothers, Roorkee (10th Revised Edition, 2014)
4. Principles and Practices of Highway Engineering; *Dr. L. R. Kadiyali and Dr. N. B.Lal*, Khana Publishers, New Delhi.

5. Highway Engineering, *Sharma, S.K.,* S. Chand Technical Publishers, New Delhi (3rd Revised Edition, 2013).

6. Principles of Transportation and Highway Engineering: *Rao, G.V.* , Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publications, New Delhi

Semester-VII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-DLO 7044	**Structural Dynamics**	**5**

Teaching Scheme

Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**TW/Tutorials**	**Total**
3	**-**	**2**	**3**	**-**	**2**	**4**

Evaluation Scheme

Theory					**Termwork/Practical/Oral/Tutorials**			**Total**
Internal Assessments			**ESE**	**Duration of ESE**	**TW/TU**	**PR**	**OR**	
IAE-I	**IAE-II**	**Avg.**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**3Hr**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Course Objective

- To expose the students to understand the basic theory of structural dynamics, structural behaviour under vibratory load and the effect of damping.
- To study the difference between static load and different types of dynamic loads.
- To study the free vibration analysis of SDOF systems, concept of damping and dynamic analysis of SDOF system subjected to different dynamic loads.
- To study the dynamic degrees of freedom and calculation of the frequencies and mode shapes for lumped mass for discrete Two DOF systems,
- To study the modal analysis of Two DOF systems and analysis of systems with distributed mass for continuous system.

Details Syllabus

Module	**Contents**	**Hrs**
I.	**Introduction to structural Dynamics- Definition of Basic Problem in Dynamics.** Static vs. Dynamic loads. Different types of dynamics loads	**4**
II	**Introduction to single Degree of freedom (SDOF) Systems.** Undamped vibration of SDOF system natural frequency and period of vibration Damping in structures, viscous damping and Coulomb damping, effect of damping on frequency of vibration and amplitude of vibration, Logarithmic decrement. Forced vibration, response to periodic loading, response to pulsating forces, dynamic load factor. Response of structure subjected to General dynamic load, Duhamel's Integral Numerical Evaluation of Dynamics Response of SDOF system. Equivalent stiffness of spring in series and parallel	**10**
III	Introduction to vibration isolation. Distributed mass system idealized as SDOF system, use of Rayleigh's method. Response of SDOF system subjected to ground motion	4
IV	**Lumped mass multi-degree of freedom (Two DOF) system, coupled and uncoupled system** Direct determination of frequencies of vibration and mod shape. Orthogonality principle. Vibration of Two DOF systems with initial conditions	**12**

	Approximate method of determination of natural frequencies of vibration and mode shapes – Energy methods	
V	**Earthquake analysis – Introduction.** Seismicity of a region, causes of earthquake Intensity of earthquake, Richter Scale, Measurement of Earthquake ground motion, Seismogram, construction of seismograph Application of modal analysis concept to seismic disturbance, Introduction to Response spectrum method.	**12**
VI	**I.S code provisions for seismic analysis of buildings.** Approximate method of earthquake analysis– Seismic co-efficient method and its limitation Introduction to time history analysis.(6)	**6**

Contributions to Outcomes

The students are expected to understand the difference between static and dynamic loads and analysis. They are expected to evaluate the response of SDOF and Two DOF systems to different types of dynamic loads including ground motions. They are also expected to understand the basics of random vibrations and the application of this concept to analyze Linear SDOF systems.

Term Work:
The term-work shall comprise of the neatly written report of the assignments. The assignments shall be given covering the entire syllabus in such a way that the students would attempt at least four problems on each modules/ sub-module content thereof further. There shall be theory questions as well.

Distribution of Term-work Marks
The marks of term-work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon the quality of the term work including that of the report on experiments assignments. The final certification acceptance of term-work warrants the satisfactory the appropriate completion of the assignments the minimum passing marks to be obtained by the students. The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

- Assignments: 20 Marks
- Attendance: 05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks 91% onwards: 05 Marks

Theory Examination:
1. Question paper will comprise of **six** questions; each carrying 20 marks.

2. There can be an **internal** choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics/ sub-topics.

3. The students will have to attempt any **four** questions out of **total six** questions.

4. The questions can be of **mixed nature** irrespective of modules.

Oral Examination
Oral examination will be based on entire syllabus and the afore-mentioned term work.

Recommended Books:-
1. Craig R.R.: 'Structural Dynamics-An Introduction to Computer Methods',*John Wiley and Sons.*

2. Anil K. Chopra: ‘Dynamics of Structures’, *Prentice Hall India Pvt. Ltd.*

3. CloguhandPenzein: ‘Dynamics of Structures’*TataMc-Graw Hill Pvt. Ltd.*

4. John M. Biggs: ‘Structural Dynamics’,*TataMc-Graw Hill.*

5. Mario Paz: ‘Structural Dynamics Theory and Computation’, *CBS Publisher*.

Semester VIII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-DLO 7045	**Applications of Geographic Information Systems & Remote Sensing**	**05**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
03	--	02	04	--	02	05

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs.	25	-	25	150

Rationale

Geographic Information Systems & Remote Sensing Applications provides power of mapping to civil engineers. GIS lets us visualize, question, analyze and interpret date to understand relationships, patterns and trends. In this subject, the students get acquainted with the detailed study of GIS & Remote sensing. Data models of spatial and non-spatial information are also explained. An overview on digitizing, editing and structuring of map data is also provided for error detection, correction and appropriate topology creation. Digital Elevation Models (DEM) and their needs are also incorporated along with the applications of Remote Sensing and GIS. Solution can be provided for Various Civil Engineering problems using Integration GIS-GPS & Remote Sensing Techniques.

Objectives

- To Study principles of physics of Electromagnetic radiation as applied to remote sensing.
- To Learn the GIS data & its processing using Softwares
- To get acquainted with GPS Satellite & their segments
- To Understand the GIS & RS Applications in various fields of Civil Engineering

Module	Content	Periods
I	**Remote sensing (RS):** Introduction, physics of remote sensing- electromagnetic radiations and their characteristics, thermal emissions, multi-concept in remote sensing, remote sensing satellites and their data products, sensors and orbital characteristics, spectral reflectance curves for earth surface features, methods of remotely sensed data interpretation- visual interpretation, concept of fcc, digital image processing- digital image and its characteristics, satellite data formats, image rectification and restoration, image enhancement- contrast manipulation, spatial feature manipulation, multi-image manipulation.	**8**
II	**Geographical Information System (GIS):** History, Introduction , spatial and non- spatial information,	**8**

	geographical concept and terminology, advantages of GIS, Basic component of GIS Commercially available GIS hardware and Software Field data, statistical data, maps, aerial Photographs, satellite data, points , lines, and areas features, vector and raster data, data entry through keyboard, digitizer and scanners, pre-processing of data rectification and registration , interpolation techniques, introduction to GIS softwares (Arc GIS, QGIS, Gram++. etc)	
III	**Global Positioning System (G.P.S) :** G.P.S. Segments: Spaces Segment, Control Segment, User Segment Features of G.P.S. Satellites, Principle of Operation Surveying with G.P.S.: Methods of observations, Absolute Positioning, Relative Positioning, differential G.P.S., Kinematics of G.P.S. G.P.S. Receivers: Navigational Receivers, Surveying Receivers, Geodetic Receivers, Computation of Co- ordinates:- Transformation from Global to Local Datum , Geodetic Coordinates to map co- ordinates , G.P.S. Heights and mean sea level Heights Applications of G.P.S	**5**
IV	**Application of G.I.S.& R.S. in Water Resources & Environmental Studies:** Site selection of Hydraulic Structures, Surface water delineation, surface keys for subsurface water, Steps in water investigations of the area, Water management	**6**
V	**Application of G.I.S.& R.S. in Infrastructure Management;** Role of GIS in Town Planning , Urban Transport Planning, Underground Infrastructure Management	**6**
VI	**Application of G.I.S.& R.S in Disaster Management :** RS and GIS applications for disaster vulnerable zones, fire hazards, flood and storm water inundations, earthquake impact assessment, post Tsunami/ cyclone damage assessment.	**6**

Contribution to Outcomes

After completion of course, student will be able to:
CO1. Explain the principles of physics of Electromagnetic radiation as applied to remote sensing.
CO2. Describe Spatial and non-spatial database of geographic information system
CO3 Demonstrate the GPS Satellites & their Segments.
CO4. Apply the GIS & RS techniques in Water Resources & Environmental Management.
CO5. Integrate the GIS-GPS & RS techniques for Infrastructure Management
CO 6 Illustrate applications of GIS& RS in Disaster Management

Theory examination:
Question paper will comprise of **six** questions; each carrying 20 marks.
The **first** question will be **compulsory** which will have the short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.
The remaining **five** questions will be based on all the modules of entire syllabus. For this, the module shall be divided proportionately further, and the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module or contents thereof.
There can be an **internal** choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics/ sub-topics.
The students will have to attempt any **three** questions out of remaining five questions.
Total **four** questions need to be attempted.

Oral Examination:

The oral examination will be based on the entire syllabus and the term work.

Term Work:

The term work will comprise of the neatly written report based on assignments. The assignments shall be given covering the entire syllabus in such a way that the students would attempt at least four problems and /or questions on each sub-modules and contents thereof further

Distribution of Term Work Marks:

The marks of the term-work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon the quality of the term work including that of the report on assignments. The final certification and acceptance of the term-work warrants the satisfactory and the appropriate completion of the assignments; and the minimum passing marks to be obtained by the students. The following weight age of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

Assignments : 20 Marks

Attendance : 05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to.

75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks

Recommended Books:

1. Introduction to GeographicInformationSystems:Kang-TsungChang,TataMcGrawHill.
2. Text book on Remote Sensing –C.S.Agrawal and P.K.Garg,Wheeler Publishing, New-Delhi.
3 G.I.S- Anji Reddy, publishers- MGH.
4. GIS, SpatialAnalysis, andModeling:Maguire,D.,M.Batty,andM.Goodchild.2005.ESRIPress.
5 Remote sensing in Civil Engineering – T. J. M. Kennie and M. C. Mathews, Surry University press, London
6. Principles of Remote Sensing- P.N.Patel and Surendra Singh, Scientific Publishers, Jodhapur.
7. RemoteSensingandImageInterpretation: LillesandandKiefere:, JohnWiley,1987.
8. GlobalPositioningSystem: Signals, Measurements, andPerformance, PratapMisraandPe r Enge(2nd Ed.), 2006.
9. Introduction to geomatics –QGIS user guide – Mr.C.V. Nishinkanth, Mrs.AnnuNishinkanth, Dr S S Vasudevan, Dr P Ramkumar, Publishers-

Semester VII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CEC-DLO7046	**Foundation Analysis and Design**	**5**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
03	**-**	**02**	**03**	**-**	**02**	**05**

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**04 Hrs.**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Objectives

- To study the bearing capacity and settlement of shallow foundations and To understand the design concepts for shallow foundations including strip and raft foundations
- To study the estimation of vertical stresses in soil
- To study different types of well foundations
- To study the load carrying capacity of pile and design of under reamed piles
- To study Cantilever sheet piles including anchored sheet piles in cohesion-less and cohesive soils and to analyse braced cuts
- To learn different types of machine foundations and understand the design philosophy; and carry out the design thereof.

Detailed Syllabus		
Module	**Sub Modules/Contents**	**Periods**
I	**Estimation of stresses in soils:**Boussinesque and Westergaard's theories, Newmark Chart, Practical applications.	**06**
II	**Shallow Foundation**: Basic requirements of foundation, types and selection of foundation, design of shallow foundations by Terzaghi's and IS code method; total settlement analysis including elastic settlements; Structural design of strip and raft foundation.	**07**
III	**Pile Foundation**: Introduction, Necessity of piles, Types of pile foundation, load carrying capacity of single pile and pile in group, , group efficiency, group settlements, design of single pile and pile cap, design of under-reamed pile foundation	**06**
IV	**Floating Foundation and Well Foundation:** Floating Foundation-Introduction, Floatation, bottom elastic heave, Design of floating foundation on piles, Well Foundation- Introduction, forces acting on well foundation.	**06**
V	**Sheet piles and Braced cuts:** Cantilever sheet piles including anchored sheet piles in cohesion-less and cohesive soils: lateral earth pressure diagram, computation of embedment depth. Difference in open cut and retaining wall theories, apparent earth pressure diagram, Average apparent earth pressure diagram for cohesion-less and cohesive soils. Estimation of strut loads in	**08**

	braced cuts placed in cohesion-less and cohesive soils.	
VI	**Machine Foundations:** Introduction, Dynamic soil properties, types of machine vibrations, basic principal of machine foundation.	**06**

Contribution to outcomes

1. On successful completion of the course, the learner shall have an: 1. Ability to identify, formulate and solve geotechnical engineering problems
2. Ability to design a suitable foundation system from economic and safe aspects
3. Ability to design machine foundations
4. Ability to relate easily to allied subjects such soil dynamics; advanced engineering geology, rock mechanics etc.
5. Ability to understand design of sheet piles
6. Ability to analyze vertical stresses developed in soil and used in practical problems

Theory Examination:-

1. Question paper will comprise of six questions; each carrying 20 marks.
2. The first question will be compulsory which will have the short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.
3. The remaining five questions will be based on all the modules of entire syllabus. For this, the module shall be divided proportionately further, the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module contents thereof.
4. The students will have to attempt any three questions out of remaining five questions.
5. Total four questions need to be attempted.

Oral Examination:-

The oral Examination shall be based upon the entire syllabus and the term work consisting of the Assignments, Tutorials.

Distribution of Term Work Marks:

The marks of the term work shall be judiciously awarded for the various components depending upon the quality of the term work. The final certification and acceptance of term work warrants the satisfactory and appropriate completion of the assignments. Each student shall prepare a report on any industrial/hazardous/municipal solid waste comprising source, characterization, transportation, recycles, treatment and disposal.

The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

5. Attendance : 05 Marks

6. Assignments and Tutorials :20 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to

75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks

Recommended Books:-

1. Bowels J.E.: ‘Analytical and Computer Methods in Foundation’, *McGraw Hill Book Co. New York, 1974*
2. Das, B. M.: ‘Geotechnical Engineering Handbook’, *J. Ross Publishing, 2010*
3. Verghese, P. C.: ‘Foundation Engineering’, *PHI Learning Private Limited, Delhi, 2012*
4. Verghese, P. C.: ‘Design of Reinforced Concrete Foundations’, *PHI Learning Private Limited, Delhi, 2011*
5. N. Subramanian: ‘Reinforced Concrete Structures’, *Oxford University Press, 2013*

6. Alam Singh: 'Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering', Vol. I- II. *Standard Book House, Delhi*
7. Swami Saran: 'Analysis and Design of Substructures', *Oxford and IBH publishing company, Delhi 1998*

Semester-VIII

Semester VIII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-C 801	**Design and Drawing of Reinforced Concrete Structures**	**5**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
04	**02**	**--**	**04**	**01**	**--**	**05**

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**04 Hrs.**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

Reinforced concrete construction are widely used for residential, commercial and industrial structures. IS code has specified the use of Limit State Method (LSM) design philosophy for design of structures. Pre-stressed Concrete structures are another class of structures used for bridge girders, long span slabs etc.Civil engineers must have knowledge of designing and detailing of RCC and PSC structures to make structures safe and serviceable during its life span.Also the knowledge about response of structures during an earthquake is prerequisite of design engineers. During previous semester students have studied design of basic elements by LSM. This course coves complete design of G+ 3 structures in addition to advanced topics of design of water tank and retaining wall. The course also contains PSC beam topics and introduces Earthquake Resistant Design of structures, drawing and detailing of structures.

Objectives

- To explain the LSM design procedure of G+ 3 structures by proper application of IS code clauses including loading calculation, analysis and design of individual elements.
- To acquaint the concepts in the design of staircase, water tank and retaining wall.
- To explain concept of Pre-stressed Concrete members.
- To introduce Earthquake Resistant Design method.
- To explain drawing and detailing of structures.
- To develop the concept of design using ready charts and curves for different elements of structure.

Detailed Syllabus		
Module	**Contents**	**Periods**
I	**COMPREHENSIVE DESIGN OF BUILDING:** Complete design of residential/commercial/industrial G+ 3 structures. Load transfer mechanism, arrangement of beams, slabs ,columns. Design of footing, beams, columns, staircase, lintels, chajja.	12
II	**DESIGN OF STAIRCASE:** Design of dog legged and open well staircase	3
III	**DESIGN OF RETAINING WALL:**	7

	Design of Cantilever and Counterfort retaining wall	
IV	**DESIGN OF WATER TANK** Classification of Water Tank, Permissible Stresses, design ofcircular and rectangular water tanks resting on ground and underground. Codal provisions. Use of IS coefficient method and approximate method. Design of elevated water tank.frame and shaft type of staging.	11
V	**EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES:** Earthquake and ground motion, response of structure, design forces calculation by seismic coefficient method.Ductile design and detailing as per IS:13920.	12
VI	**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE:** Prestressed Concrete: Basic principles of prestressed concrete, materials used, systems of prestressing, losses in prestress, analysis of beam sections at transfer and service loads.	7
	Total	**52**

Contribution to Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to:

- Design independently RCC structure by applying IS code provisions.
- Design staircase, water tank and retaining wall.
- Explain principles of PSC and calculate losses.
- Draw and explain the structural detailing.
- Explain response of structure during an earthquake and calculate design forces.

Theory Examination:-

8. Question paper will comprise of five questions. First question will carry 32 marks and remaining four will carry 16 marks each.The**first** question will be **compulsory.** From remaining four questions any **three** questions can be answered. Total **four** questions need be attempted.
9. The **first** question will be based on design project from following. (any one out of given two is to be answered)

a) Design of slab and continuous beam (max three span) or design of column from terrace to footing.
b) Design of counterfort retaining wall
c) Design of overhead water tank including design of staging

10. The next four questions will be based on remaining modules of syllabusand the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the module and number of hours allotted for the module.There can be an **internal** choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics/ sub-topics.
11. All relevant IS codes will be allowed during examination.

Oral Examination:@

The oral examination accompanied by **sketching** will be based on entire syllabus and the term work and site visit report.

Term Work:

The term work shall consist of a neatly written Design Report including detailed drawings on the following topics:

1. Design report of (G+3) building using relevant IS codes.
2. Design report of counter fort retaining wall OR overhead water tank and staging.
3. Report of one site visit to under construction building/PSC site.
4. Assignments consisting of max five questions each on module III to VI.

Design report and at least four A-1 (Full imperial) size drawings sheets for above two projects shall be submitted as term work. All drawing work is to be done in pencil only. Design of building project will be done using design aids and anyone of available software.

Distribution of Term Work Marks: The marks of term-work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon its quality. The final certification and acceptance of the term-work warrants the satisfactory and the appropriate completion of the assignments, properly compiled design report; and the minimum passing marks to be obtained by the students.

The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

1. Design report and drawing sheets : 15marks
2. Assignments and site visit report: 05 marks
3. Attendance : 05 marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to.

Attendance	Marks awarded
75%- 80%	03 Marks
81%- 90%	04 Marks
91% onwards	05 Marks

Recommended Books:-

18. Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures*: Dayaratnam, P;* Oxford and IBH.
19. Limit State Design – Reinforced Concrete: *Shah and Karve,* Structure Publications, Pune.
20. Reinforced Concrete - Limit State Design: Ashok K. Jain, Nemchand& bro.
21. Reinforced Concrete: *H.J. Shah*, Charotar Publishers, Anand.
22. Illustrated Reinforced Concrete Design: *Dr. V. L. Shah and Dr. S. R. Karve,* Structure Publications, Pune.
23. Reinforced Concrete Design: Wang, C. K., Salmon, C. G., and Pincheira, J. A,John Wiley.
24. Reinforced Concrete Fundamentals: Ferguson, P. M., Breen, J. E., and Jirsa, J. O., John Wiley & Sons.
25. Design of Prestressed Concrete Structures: Lin T.Y. and Ned Burns; John Wiley.
26. Prestressed concrete : Krishna Raju, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing House,NewDelhi
27. Prestressed concrete, problems and solutions , Krishna Raju, CBS Publishers and distributors, New Delhi.
28. Prestressed concrete : N. Rajgopalan, Narosa Publishers.
29. Earthquake resistant design of structures: S. K. Duggal, Oxford University Press.
30. Earthquake resistant design of structures: Pankaj Agarwal, Manish Shrikhande, PHI, New Delhi.
31. Relevant IS Codes: BIS Publications, New Delhi

Semester VIII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-C 802	**Construction Management**	**5**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
04	**02**	**--**	**04**	**01**	**--**	**05**

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**04 Hrs.**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

This course is intended to teach students the management skills to be applied during all the stages of Civil Engineering Project. The professional construction engineering practice will be rendered meaningless if service is not offered with a scientific approach and managerial practices. This course deals with the techniques to be applied for scheduling projects, optimizing time-cost and other resources in construction, monitoring & ensuring quality and safety aspects in projects.

Objectives

- To understand the basic functions and construction management.
- To learn scheduling techniques such as CPM &PERT.
- To gain knowledge of time-cost optimization & effective utilization of resourceson construction sites.
- To understand allocating the resources and project monitoring
- To know about safety and quality aspect of construction works..

Detailed Syllabus		
Module	**Sub Modules/Contents**	**Periods**
I	**Introduction to Construction Management:** 1.1 Concept of Management, Principles of management, contribution byeminent personalities towards growth of management thoughts. 1.2 Significance of construction, management, objectives& functions of construction management 1.3 Resources required for construction.	04
II	**Construction Projects:** 2.1 Role of Construction industry in economic development of country 2.2 Unique features of construction industry. 2.3 Construction projects- Classification, Characteristics, Project life cycle etc. 2.4Roles and responsibilities of various agencies associated with a Construction project**.** 2.5 Pre-requisites of commencing construction work such as sanctions, Approvals to be sought, and feasibility studies. 2.6 Site layout, organizing & mobilizing the site	05

III	**Construction project planning & Scheduling:** 3.1 Stages of planning in the view of owner/Department as well as contractor. 3.2 W.B.S, Bar Charts. 3.3 Network-Terminology, Network Rules, Fulkerson's rule, skip numbering, Precedence network etc. 3.4 C.P.M- Activity & event with their types, activity times, event times, Critical path, forward pass, backward pass, float & its types. 3.5 P.E.R.T- Assumption underlying PERT analysis time estimates, slack& its types, probability of completing the project etc.	12
IV	**Resources Management & Allocation :** 4.1 Material Management- Importance, objectives, functions of material management, Inventory control, A-B-C analysis, E.O.Q etc. 4.2 Human Resource Management- Manpower planning, recruitment, Selection training, performance evaluation of worker etc. 4.3 Resources Allocation Methods- Resource levelling resource smoothening.	10
V	**Project Monitoring& Cost Control :** 5.1 Supervision, record keeping, Periodic progress reports etc. 5.2 Updating- Purpose of frequency of updating method of updating anetwork etc. 5.3 Time cost optimization in construction projects compression & decompression of network etc. 5.4 Common causes of time over run & cost overrun & Corrective measures.	08
VI	**Safety & Health on Construction Sites** 6.1 Common causes of accidents on construction sites, costs of accident, precautionary measures to avoid accidents, 6.2 Occupational health hazards in construction industry. 6.3 Safety & Health Campaign. 6.4 O.S.H.A	03
VII	**Quality Control :** 7.1 Concept of Quality, quality control check list in quality control etc. 7.2 Role of inspection in quality control, 7.3 Quality manual, Quality assurance statistical quality control 7.4 ISO14000	03
VIII	**Construction Labors& Legislation :** 8.1 Need for legislation & Importance of labour laws. 8.2 Acts applicable to Indian construction labours such as Payment of wages act, Minimum wages act, Workmen's compensation act, Factories act etc.	03

Contribution to Outcomes

On completion of the course, the learners will be able to:-

1) understand & apply the knowledge of management functions like planning, scheduling, executing & controlling the construction projects.
2) Prepare feasible project schedule by using various scheduling techniques.
3) gain knowledge of managing various resources &recommend best method of allocating the resources to the project.
4) develop optimum relationship between time & cost for construction projects
5) Implement quality & safety measures on construction sites during execution of civil engineering projects.
6) Understand the importance of labour legislation

Term Work: At least 10 assignments covering the entire syllabus.

Theory Examination:

1) The question paper will comprise of six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2) The first question will be compulsory & out of remaining questions students have to attempt Any three questions.
3) Total four questions need to be attempted.

Oral Examination: The oral examination shall be based on the entire syllabus & the Term-work Prepared by the students including assignments..

Recommended books:

1) Construction Engineering and Management: S.Seetaraman.
2) Construction Planning & Management – Dr.U.K.Shrivastava.
3) Professional Construction Management: Barrie D.S. & Paulson B C, McGraw Hill
4) Construction Project Management: Chitkara K K Tata McGraw Hill
5) Handbook of Construction Management: P K Joy, Macmillan, India
6) Critical Path Methods in Construction Practice: Antill J M &Woodhead R W, Wiley
7) Construction Hazard and Safety Handbook: King &Hudson,Butterworths

Semester VIII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-C DLO8031	**Advanced Design of Steel Structures**	**5**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
04	**02**	**--**	**04**	**01**	**--**	**05**

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**04 Hrs.**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

There are various types of the Civil Engineering structures which are subjected to various types of loading and their combination. Most of the industrial structures for which the higher strength is a prime concern, are made up of steel .These special structure are design by working stress method and limit state method. The design approaches of different components given in the syllabus are based on limit state method and working state method.

Objectives

- To understand the analysis and design concept of round tubular structures
- To understand the design concept of different type of steel water tank
- To understand the design concept of lattice tower and steel chimney
- To understand the design concept of gantry girder
- To develop Civil Engineering graduates having clear understanding of concepts and practical knowledge of modern Civil Engineering techniques for design of steel structures.
- Use of various relevant IS codes for designing such special steel structures

Detailed Syllabus		
Module	**Sub – Modules / Contents**	**Periods**
I	**1. Introduction to Steel Structure**	**03**
	Introduction to types of steel, mechanical properties of Structural steel, advantages of steel as structural material, design philosophies of Working Stress Method (WSM), Limit state method and design of simple bolted connection.	
	2. Moment Resistant Beam End Connections :	**05**
	Design of moment resistant bolted and welded beam end connections by limit state method	
II	**3. Round Tubular Structural Members :**	**06**

	Properties of steel tubes, design of tension member and compression member, design of welded connections, design of flexural members, analysis and design of tubular trusses including purlins and supports.	
III	**4. Elevated Steel Tanks and Stacks :**	**14**
	Loads acting on tanks including wind and earthquake, design of circular tanks with hemispherical and conical bottom, supporting ring beam, staging for circular tanks including design of columns and foundation, design of rectangular steel tanks including design of staging, columns and foundation. .(consider the effect of wind and earthquake)	
IV	**5. Gantry Girder :**	**O7**
	Loads acting on gantry girder, Analysis of gantry girder, design of gantry girder by limit state method.	
V	**6. Lattice Tower :**	**09**
	Different configuration of lattice towers, loads acting on lattice towers, Analysis of lattice tower, design of lattice tower including welded or bolted connections for members by limit state method.(consider the effect of wind and earthquake)	
VI	**7. Steel Chimney :**	**08**
	Forces acting on chimney, design of self supporting welded and bolted chimney and components including design of foundation. .(consider the effect of wind and earthquake)	

Contribution to Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able

1. To perform the analysis and design of special steel structures
2. The will be able to analysis and design the gantry girder by limit state method.
3. They will be able to analysis and design steel chimney, lattice tower, tubular truss and watertank
4. Students should able to independently design steel structures using relevant IS codes.

Theory Examination:-

1. Question paper will comprise of six question; each carrying 20 marks.
2. The first question will be compulsory and will have short question having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.
3. The remaining five questions will be based on all the modules of the entire syllabus. For this, the modules shall be divided proportionately and further, the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module and contents thereof.
4. The students will have to attempt any three questions out of remaining five questions.
5. Total four questions need to be attempted

Oral Examination:
The oral examination shall be based upon the entire syllabus and the term work consisting of the assignments and projects.

Term Work:
The Term work shall consists of a design report and detailed drawings on three projects as indicated below:

1) Roofing system including details of supports using tubular section

2) Design of elevated circular tank with conical bottom or rectangular steel tank.
3) Design of lattice tower or steel chimney.

The drawing should be drawn in pencil only on minimum of A-1 (imperial) size drawing sheets. Each student has to appear for at least two written test during term .The term work shall comprise of the neatly written report based on assignments. The assignments shall be given covering the entire syllabus.

Distribution of the Term Work Marks:

The marks of the term work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon the quality of the term work.

The final certification and acceptance of term work warrants the satisfactory and appropriate completion of the assignments and projects.

Recommended Books:

1 Design of Steel Structures : N Subramanian,Oxford- University Press
2 Design of Steel Structures: Punamia, A. K. Jain &Arun Kumar Jain .Laxmi Publication
3 Design of Steel Structures: Dayaratnam, Wheeler Publication, New Delhi.
4 Design of steel structures: Krishnamachar B.S, &AjithaSinha D.

Reference Books:

1. Design of Steel Structures: Mac. Ginely T.
2. Design of Steel Structures: Kazimi S. M. & Jindal R. S., Prentice Hall of India.
3. Design of Steel Structures: Breslar, Lin and Scalzi, John Willey, New York.
4. Design of Steel Structures: Arya and Ajmani, New chand& Bros.
5. Relevant IS codes, BIS Publication, New Delhi
6. Steel structures, Controlling behavior through design: R. Englekirk, Wiley
7. LRFD Steel Design : William T. Segui, PWS Publishing
8. Design of Steel Structures: Edwin H. Gaylord, Charles N. Gaylord and James. Stallmeyer, McGraw-Hill

Semester VIII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-C DLO8032	**Industrial Waste Treatment**	**5**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
04	**02**	**--**	**04**	**01**	**--**	**05**

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**04 Hrs.**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

Industrial waste waters are generally much more polluted than the domestic or even commercial wastewaters. Such industrial wastewaters cannot always be treated easily by the normal methods of treating domestic wastewaters, and certain specially designed methods. In order to achieve this aim, it is generally always necessary, and advantageous to isolate and remove the troubling pollutants from the wastewaters, before subjecting them to usual treatment processes. Thus Wastewater treatment is closely related to the standards and/or expectations set for the effluent quality. Wastewater treatment processes are designed to achieve improvements in the quality of the wastewater.

Objectives

- To provide knowledge of different types and characteristics of industrial wastes. Also to make the students conversant with effluent and stream standards.
- To study the problems faced by many industrial plants with new effluent limits to be met with their existing treatment plant.
- To understand in-depth yet practical review of wastewater treatment technologies and how to optimize their operation.
- To develop rational approaches towards sustainable waste water management via sludge recovery and treatments.
- To provide an understanding of the mechanisms and processes used to treat waters that have been contaminated in some way by various industrial activities prior to its release into the environment or its re-use.
- To study the sources of contaminants, legislative framework for their remediation as well as the technical aspects of the unit operations involved. To Utilize EIA documents for policy development, project planning or for legal or political action planning.

Detailed Syllabus		
Module	**Sub Modules/Contents**	**Periods**
1	General:Liquid wastes from industries – their volumes and characteristics, Effect of disposal into natural water courses, Municipal sewers and on land, stream standards and effluent standards.	**04**
2	Sampling and analysis of industrial wastes, Treatability study, good housekeeping, bioassay test, population equivalence.	**04**
3	Stream sanitation: Effects of industrial wastes on self-purification of streams and fish life, Statement and significance of the parameters of Streeter and Phelp's equation and BOD equations, Deoxygenating and reaeration , Oxygen sag and numerical based on this.	**06**
4	General treatment of industrial wastes:Neutralization, Equalization, segregation. Modification of conventional aerobic and anaerobic biological treatment methods. Dewatering and disposal of sludges,unit operation– floatation, Vacuum filtration, Centrifugation, Filter press and membrane filters, Advanced treatment.	**12**
5	Detailed consideration of wastes produced from following industries: Manufacturing processes normally followed , Volume and effects of raw and treated effluent on streams, Sewers, Characteristics of effluents and land Treatment methods, reuse-recovery 1) Sugar-sugarcane 2) Distilleries 3) Pulp & paper: Sulphate process 4) Textiles: Cotton 5) Dairy 6) Tanneries 7)Electroplating	**16**
6	Provision of various acts pertaining to industrial wastes / effluents, introduction to environmental impact assessment and environmental audit. Common Effluent Treatment Plants (CETPs): Location, Need, Design, Operation & Maintenance Problems and Economical aspects.	**10**

Contribution to outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will have an ability to understand the industrial waste sources, effects and its treatment. The students will understand the various methods of disposal of industrial waste. They will have an understanding of the nature and characteristic of industrial waste and regulatory requirements regarding industrial waste treatment and further, they will have an ability to plan industrial waste minimization.

Students should able to

1. Understand the characteristics of industrial wastewater.

2. Identify sampling method and analyze industrial waste.

3. Design facilities for the processing and reclamation of industrial waste water.

4. Explain on-site treatment methods and solve Analyze and design wastewater treatment systems. (floatation, vacuum filtration, centrifugation, filter press and membrane filters)

5. Detailed on-site manufacturing processes and treatments of industrial waste water.

6.Analyze proposed development project plans for possible environmental effects and to improve treated effluent quality to confirm standard prescribed by regulatory agencies.

Theory Examination:-

1. Question paper will comprise of six questions; each carrying 20 marks.

2. The first question will be compulsory which will have the short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.

3. The remaining five questions will be based on all the modules of entire syllabus. For this, the module shall be divided proportionately further, the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module contents thereof.

4. The students will have to attempt any three questions out of remaining five questions.

5. Total four questions need to be attempted.

Oral Examination:-

The oral Examination shall be based upon the entire syllabus and the term work consisting of the assignments and Tutorial including the site visit report.

Distribution of Term Work Marks:

The marks of the term work shall be judiciously awarded for the various components depending upon the quality of the term work. The final certification and acceptance of term work warrants the satisfactory and appropriate completion of the assignments. Each student shall prepare a report comprising design criteria and flow sheet of the proposed treatment scheme including laboratory analysis for any one industrial waste. Demonstration of available software for design of effluent treatment plant is to be considered.
The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

7. Report (on any industry/site visit): 05 Marks
8. Seminar : 05Marks
9. Attendance : 05 Marks
10. Assignments and Tutorials :10 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to

75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks

Recommended Books:-

1. Waste Water Treatment: Rao & Datta, Oxford & IBH Publishing Co.
2. Environmental Pollution and control in chemical process industries: S.C.Bhatia, Khanna Publication.
3. Industrial Water Pollution Control: W W Eckenfelder Jr, Mc Graw Hill.
4. Industrial Water Pollution Management: E F Gurnham, John Wiley.
5. Biological Waste Treatment: Eckenfelder & Connor Pergamon Press.
6. Theories and Practices of Industrial Waste Treatment: Addisoon Wesley.
7. Pollution Control in Process Industries: S P Mahajan , Tata mcgraw Hill.

8. Industrial Waste: W Rudolfs ,(Ed), L E C Publishers Inc.
9. The Treatment of Industrial Wastes: E D BesselievreMcgraw Hill.
10. Industrial Waste Disposal: R D Ross , (Ed), Reinhld Bok Croporation.
11. Wastewater Engineering, Treatment and Reuse : Metcalf and Eddy,Tata mcgraw Hill
12. Industrial Wastewater Management Handbook, Hardam S. Azad.
13. Industrial Waste Treatment, Frank Woodwoard.
14. Environmental Impact Assessment :Larry W. Canter, Mcgraw Hill Book Company.
15. Environmental Impact Analysis Handbook :G.J. Rao and C.D. Weeten ,Mcgraw Hill
16. Environmental Management, Vijay Kulkarni and T. V. Ramchandra, Capital Publishing
17. Environmental Audit, MhaskarA.K.,Enviro Media Publications.

Semester VIII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-C DLO8033	**Pavement Design and Construction**	**5**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
04	**02**	**--**	**04**	**01**	**--**	**05**

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**04 Hrs.**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

The pavements are classified according to mode of transportation (highway and airways) and structural behaviour (flexible and rigid). The design of any pavement warrants the proper analysis thereof. The course deals with the various methods of the analyses and design of pavements. The evaluation of the pavements on routine basis and subsequent maintenance is essential to avoid the distresses in pavements. The course also covers the various distresses likely to take place in the pavements and various methods of evaluating the existing pavements. The distressed pavement needs either strengthening or rehabilitation depending upon the distresses the pavement has undergone. For the proper working and maintenance of the pavement, the concept of pavement management system has emerged. The course also covers these aspects. It also gives major thrust on the low volume roads and construction of concrete roads.

Objectives

- To study the different types of pavements(highway and airfield) depending upon the mode of transportation, use and structural behaviour.
- To understand the concept of consideration of wheel loads, axle loads, wheel-axle configuration and allied aspects as a pre-requisite in the analysis and design of the pavement.
- To study the various types of structural responses (stresses and deformations) inducing the pavements due to wheel load and other climatic variations.
- To study the various methods of analysis and design of the pavements and its subsequent applications to the various types of pavements.
- To study the different types of distresses in pavement, evaluation of the existing pavements using different methods and rehabilitation of the distressed pavements.
- To study the construction of the concrete roads and low volume roads.
- To study the quality control and quality assurance in the road construction and introduce pavement management system.

Detailed Syllabus		
Module	**Sub-Modules/ Contents**	**Periods**
I.	Pavement structure and functional attributes, factors affecting pavement design, types of wheel loads for highways and airports, development of design method for highway and airport pavements.	12
	Stresses in flexible pavements, 1-layer, 2-layer, 3-layers theories, EWLF,ESWL Stresses in Rigid pavement: load and temperature stresses, combined stresses.	
II.	Flexible Pavement Design Airport pavement: Corps of Engineer's method, FAA method CDOT method, Asphalt institute method. Highway Pavement: Empirical methods using no soil strength criteria, empirical method based no soil strength criteria: CBR method as specified by IRC-37 1970,1984,2001,2012,2018 Road note 29 methods, AASHTO method, Asphalt institute method. Fatigue and rutting as a failure criterion.	16
	Rigid Pavement Design: Airport pavements: PCA methods, corps of Engineer's method, FAA method. Joints and reinforcement requirement. Highway pavement: Current British procedure, IRC-58-2012,2015. method.	
III.	Evaluation and strengthening: flexible and rigid pavement distresses, condition and evaluation surveys, present serviceability index, roughness measurement, Benkelman beam deflections, design of overlays(IRC-81-1997), skid resistance and measurement.	12
	Concrete road construction: Mix design, concrete strength, size of aggregates, gradation, and workability, preparation of base form work, placing of reinforcement, compaction, and finishing, curing, joints.	
IV.	Low Cost Roads (Rural Areas) (IRC-SP-20-2002) Classification of low cost roads, construction of low cost roads, stabilization of subgrade, base and its advantages, construction of granular base courses, macadam surface, macadam bases, low cost materials and methods used for highway construction, suitability of different types of roads under different situation. Soils.	05
V	Quality control (QC) and Quality assurance (QA) during construction of various pavements, importance, process control and end product control, statistical methods in quality control, control charts, frequency of testing etc. (IRC-SP-11-1997) (MORTH SECTION 900).	05
VI	Introduction to pavement management systems.	02

Course Outcome

On successful completion of the course, the students shall be able to:

- Understand the structural actions involved in the pavement due to different types of load acting thereon and the various methods of analysis of pavements.
- Understand the applications of the analysis in the design of pavements using different methods of pavement design.

- Know the different types of distresses occurring in the existing pavements and carry out the structural and functional evaluation of the pavements.
- Apply the knowledge of evaluation in pre-empting the failure and to arrive upon the methodology of the rehabilitation of pavements.
- Understand the various aspects of the construction of concrete roads and low volume roads.
- Understand the pavement management system and quality control and assurance criteria and subsequently, its application in the highway construction.

Theory Examination:-

1. Question paper will comprise of **six** questions; each carrying 20 marks.
2. The **first** question will be **compulsory** which will have the short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.
3. The remaining **five** questions will be based on all the modules of entire syllabus. For this, the module shall be divided proportionately further, and the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module and contents thereof.
4. There can be an **internal** choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics/ sub-topics.
5. The students will have to attempt any **three** questions out of remaining five questions.
6. Total **four** questions need to be attempted.

Oral Examination:-

The oral examination shall be based upon the entire syllabus and the term work.

Term work:

The term-work shall comprise of the neatly written assignments. The assignments shall be given covering the entire syllabus in such a way that the students would attempt at least three problems and/ or questions on each modules/ sub-modules and contents thereof, further.

Distribution of Term Work Marks:

The marks of the term-work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon its quality of the term work. The final certification and the acceptance of the term-work warrant the satisfactory and the appropriate completion of the assignments;and further, minimum passing marks to be obtained by the students.

The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

- Assignments : 20 Marks
- Attendance : 05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to.

75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks

Recommended Books:-

1. Principles and Practice of Highway Engineering: *L.R.Kadiyali*, Khanna publications.
2. Highway Engineering: *Khanna S.K. and Justo* C.E.G. Nem Chand (Revised 10^{th} Edition, 2014)
3. Pavement design
4. Principles, Practice and Design of Highway Engineering (Including Airport Pavements): *Sharma, S.K.*, S. Chand Technical Publications (3^{rd} Revised Edition, 2013) 4.Pavement Analysis and Design: *Yang H. Huang*, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 1993
5. Pavement Design: *Yoder* and*Witzech*, McGraw-Hill, 1982.
6. The Design and Performance of Road Pavements: *Croney, David et al*, McGraw Hill.

Semester VIII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-C DLO8034	**Bridge Engineering and Design**	**5**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
04	**02**	**--**	**04**	**01**	**--**	**05**

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**04 Hrs.**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

In the age of increase in traffic load and rapid transportation, bridges are a very important part of a nation's transportation infrastructure associated with the economic growth. They allow for roads and railways to cross over otherwise impassable obstacles such as rivers, valleys or other roads etc. Bridges are being built mainly with reinforced concrete, prestressed concrete or steel depending on various factors such as environment& site conditions, nature of loads and span etc. The civil engineering profession is much concerned with proper planning, design and construction, as well as maintenance, repairs and rehabilitation of bridges which are of utmostimportance. In this subject, students will be well acquainted with the types of bridges and their selection based on the specific needs. They will learn analysis and design of superstructure of Reinforced Concrete Culvert and Prestressed Concrete bridges for IRC loads along withbasics of substructure (foundation, Pier, abutments) using relevant IRC. They will also understand the analysis and design of a lattice girder bridge in steel for railway loading using relevant bridge rules and IRS.

Objectives

1. To bring the students to such a levelthat they being civil engineers will be able to take the appropriate decision in respect of choice of site, type of bridge, components of bridge, superstructure, sub structure, foundation, type of bearing and launching method of girder and construction methods.
2.To make the candidate to understand the analysis and design of reinforced concrete culvert/Prestressed Concrete bridges using relevant IRCs.
3. To make the candidate to understand the analysis and design of lattice girder steel bridge for railway loading using relevant IRS code.

Detailed Syllabus		
Module	**Sub module/Contents**	**Periods**
1	**Introduction:** Types of Bridges, Selection of suitable site and type of bridge, Components of a bridge, aesthetics, economic span	06
2	**Design Loads and their Distribution:** **IRC loads:**IRC-Class AA tracked and wheeled, 70R tracked and wheeled, Class-A, Class-B, distribution of loads on RC culverts, Prestressed Concrete deck slab and girdered bridge, **IRS loads**: Railway loading and distribution on lattice girder bridge	10

3	**Design of Superstructure:** Design of prestressed concrete deck slab bridge, I-girder bridge and box girder bridge for roadway, Design of RC Culvert, Design of balanced cantilever RC bridge for roadway, Design of steel lattice girder bridge for railway	20
4	**Substructure:** Different types of foundations, their choice and methods of construction, well foundation, pile foundation,piers and abutments, wing walls	06
5	**Bearing:** Various types of bearings and their suitability	03
6	**Construction Methods:** Various methods of erection of bridge girders, cantilever method of construction of bridge	03

Contribution to outcome

On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to:
1. Select the suitable type of bridge according to the site condition.
2. Understand IRC loads, distribution of these loads on deck slab and among longitudinal beams/girders of a bridge.
3. Design of culvert, balanced cantilever reinforced concrete bridge, prestressed concrete deck slab bridge, I-girdered and box girdered bridge, lattice girder railway bridge.
4. Understand different types of foundations, piers and abutments, their methods of construction.
5. Understand various types of bearings and their suitability, erection of bridge superstructure.

Theory Examination: -
1. Question paper will comprise of **six** questions; each carrying 20 marks.
2. The **first** question will be **compulsory** which will have the short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.
3. The remaining **five** questions will be based on all the modules of entire syllabus. For this, the module shall be divided proportionately further, and the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module and contents thereof.
4. There can be an **internal** choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics/ sub-topics.
5. The students will have to attempt any **three** questions out of remaining five questions.
6. Total **four** questions need to be attempted.

Site Visit/ Field Visit:
The students shall visit the site where the construction of bridge structure using pre-stressed concrete is going on. The students shall prepare the detailed report thereof and submit as a part of the term work.

Oral Examination:
The oral Examination shall be based upon the entire syllabus, term work and site/field visit.

Term work:
The termwork shall comprise of the neatly written assignments. The assignments shall be given covering the entire syllabus. There shall be minimum four problems for design of roadway bridges and one railway bridge.
Presentation on any emerging trend in bridges, its design, methods of erection and construction, types of foundations and bearings etc relevant to syllabus.

Distribution of Term Work Marks:
The marks of the term-work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon the quality of the term work. The final certification and the acceptance of the term-work warrants the satisfactory and the appropriate completion of the assignments; and further, minimum passing marks to be obtained by the students.

The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.
Assignments: **10 Marks**
Presentation: **05 Marks**
A Bridge site visit report **or** A project on Design of superstructure of a bridge using software: **05 Marks**
Attendance: **05 Marks**

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to.
75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks
A-Recommended Books:
1. Design of Bridges: *Raju N. K.*, Oxford and IBH fifth Edition.
2. Bridge Engineering: *Ponnuswamy S.*, Tata Mc Graw Hill.
3. Concrete Bridge Practice: *Raina V. K.*, Tata Mc Graw Hill.
4. Essentials of Bridge Engineering: *Victor D.J*, Oxford and IBH.
5. Design of Bridge Superstructures: *T.R. Jagdeesh*and*M.A. Jayaram*, Prentice Hall India Private Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Bridge Engineering Handbook: *Chen W. F. and Duan L.*, CRC Press, 2000.
7. Bridge Bearings and Expansion Joints: *David Lee*, E & FN Spon.

B-IRC Codes:
IRC: SP13- 2004, IRC: 5- 2015, IRC: 6- 2016, IRC: 18-2000, IRC: 21-2000, IRC: 24-2001, IRC: 27-2009, IRC: 45, IRC: 78-2014, IRC: 83 (i)-1999, IRC: 83 (ii)-1987, IRC: 83 (iii)-2002, IRC:112- 2011
C-IRS Codes:
IRS- 2003, Bridge rules (Railway board): Rules specifying the loads for design of super-structure and sub-structure of bridges and for assessment of the strength of existing bridges-2008.
Indian railway standard code of practice for the design of steel or wrought iron bridges carrying rail, road or pedestrian traffic (steel bridge code) adopted- 2003

Semester VIII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-DLO 8035	**Appraisal & Implementation of Infrastructure Projects**	**05**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
04	**02**	**--**	**04**	**01**	**--**	**05**

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**03 Hrs.**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

This course is intended to make students aware of the appraisal criteria for any Civil engineering project. This course will make studentsunderstand the importance of feasibility studies and acquaint them with the process of preparing a project report, both of which play a significant role in deciding the viability of a project. The professional construction engineering practice will be rendered meaningless if student do not grasp the knowledge of financial analysis. This course shall be helpful to students in studying all the economic aspects of Infrastructure projects.

Objectives

- To know the procedure of feasibility studies for any infrastructure project.
- To learn the procedure of appraisals required for deciding the worthiness of any project.
- To learn the procedure of forecasting demand and know its importance.
- To know the components and importance of technical appraisal.
- To make students acquainted with important decision making tools like Break even analysis, SWOT analysis and other ways to carry out economic analysis of a project.
- To get acquainted with different methods of implementing a project.

Detailed Syllabus			
Module	**Sub-Modules/ Contents**		**Periods**
I.	**Construction Projects and Report Preparation**		**04**
	1.1	Classification of construction projects.Project Formulation and phases involved in it.	
	1.2	Feasibility studies, SWOT analysis.Preparation of Project report.	
II.	**Project Appraisal**		**08**
	2.1	Importance and phases in a project development cycle for major infrastructure projects.	
	2.2	Importance of Appraisal, its need and steps involved in it.	
III.	**Market Appraisal**		**10**
	3.1	Importance and methods of carrying out demand analysis. Sources to gather project related information and ways to carry out market survey.	

	3.2	Methods to forecast demands.Uncertainities involved in demand forecasting.	
IV.	**Technical and Managerial Appraisal**		**08**
	4.1	Method to study the technical appraisal/viability of a project in terms of its location, type of land and intended use of building, technology requirements of the project, Size and complexity of tools and plants, raw materials to be used and their impact on the vicinity, energy requirements, water supply and disposal of effluents if any.	
	4.2	Study of managerial requirements of a project, Desirable organisational structure and hierarchy to manage as well as implement the project, Method of assessment of entrepreneurs.	
V.	**Financial analysis and Economic Appraisal**		**10**
	5.1	Various costs related to a project, Methods to determine the profitability of a project, Break even analysis.	
	5.2	Economic appraisal: Urgency, Payback period, Avg. Rate of return, Net Present Value, Internal rate of return, Benefit cost ratio, Cost of Capital etc.	
VI.	**Project Financing and Implementation**		**08**
	6.1	Types and Sources of finance in local, National and International context. Issues related to project financing.	
	6.2	Agencies involved in the implementation of a project. Methods of implementation like Built, operate and Transfer and its other variants like B.O.O, B.O.O.T, B.L.T, etc.	
		Total	**48**

Contribution to Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, the learners will be able to:

- **classify** the projects and **describe** the phases involved in project formulation.
- **prepare**a detailed project report on the basis of various feasibility studies and SWOT analysis.
- **devise** a project's development cycle and get acquainted with the different appraisals in the process of deciding the worthiness of a project.
- **exhibit** and **apply** the managerial skills and knowledge of financial aspects required during the implementation of projects.
- **identify** various sources for project finance.
- **know** the various agencies involved in project implementation as well as **select** the method of project implementation which is best suited for a particular project.

Theory Examination:

- Question paper will comprise of **six** questions; each carrying 20 marks.
- The **first** question will be **compulsory** which will have the short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.
- The remaining **five** questions will be based on all the modules of entire syllabus. For this, the module shall be divided proportionately further, and the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module or contents thereof.
- There can be an **internal** choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics/ sub-topics.
- The students will have to attempt any **three** questions out of remaining five questions.

- Total **four** questions need to be attempted.

<u>Oral Examination</u>:

The oral examination will be based on the entire syllabus and the term work.

<u>Term Work</u>:

The term work shall consist of the following:

4) Minimum **Six assignments** covering the entire syllabus**.**
5) **Report** on studying the SWOT Analysis of any one major infrastructure project.
6) **Case study – Powerpoint presentation** covering the various appraisals of any one major infrastructure project.

<u>Distribution of Term Work Marks:</u>

The marks of the term-work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon the quality of the term work including that of the report and powerpoint presentation. The final certification and acceptance of the term-work warrants the satisfactory and the appropriate completion of the assignments; and the minimum passing marks to be obtained by the students. The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

<u>Assignments</u>:20 Marks.

<u>Attendance</u>: 05 Marks. Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, guideline to be resorted to is: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks

<u>Recommended Books:</u>

1) Project Preparation, Appraisal, Budgeting, and Implementation: Prasanna Chandra (Tata McGraw Hill).
2) Infrastructure Development & Financing in India - N. Mani (New Century Publications).
3) Infrastructure & economic development - Anu Kapil (Deep&Deep Publications).
4) Construction Management: Planning and finance - Cormican D.(Construction press, London).
5) Engineering Economics – Kumar (Wiley, India).
6) Real Estate, Finance and investment - Bruggeman.Fishr (McGraw Hill).
7) The cost management toolbox; A Managers guide to controlling costs and boosting profits. - Oliver, Lianabel (Tata McGraw Hill).

Semester VIII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-DLO 8036	**Soil Dynamics**	**05**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
04	**02**	**--**	**04**	**01**	**--**	**05**

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**03 Hrs.**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

In basic geotechnical engineering course generally various static loads are considered in the theories and analysis of soil. But practically many geotechnical applications require the knowledge of the behaviour and properties/response of soil as a material which is subjected to various types of dynamic or cyclic time-dependent loadings. Some of the structures which are subjected to dynamic loadings are machine foundations, shallow and deep foundations, retaining structures, slopes, sub grade soil below railway, pavement, runway etc. This course provides the fundamental theoretical and computational aspects of dynamics for some important geotechnical problems andstructures.

Objectives

- To study fundamental concepts of vibrations, degrees of freedom and damping systems.
- To study phenomena like liquefaction and theireffects.
- To study principals of machine foundation design and dynamic earth pressure theories on retainingwall.
- To learn test methods of evaluating dynamic properties ofsoil.

Detailed Syllabus		
Module	**Sub- Modules/Contents**	**Periods**
I.	Scope and objective; Nature and types of dynamic loading; Importance of soil dynamics. Vibration of elementary system, degree of freedom, analysis of system with one degree of freedom, spring-mass system, harmonic vibration, uniform circular motion natural frequency, free and forced vibrations with and without damping, type of damping	**10**
II.	Wave propagation in elastic rods, in an elastic infinite medium and in semi elastic half space, wave generated by surface footing.	**05**

III.	Liquefaction of soils, criterion and factors affecting liquefaction of soil, laboratory and field studies on liquefaction, liquefaction studies in oscillatory simple shear, evaluation of liquefactionpotentials, liquefaction of clay.	**10**
IV.	Principles of machine foundation design, criteria for satisfactory machine foundation, degree of freedom of a block foundation analysis of vertical and sliding vibration of a machine foundation, mass ofsoil participating in vibration. Practical design considerations and codal provisions.	**06**
V.	Vibration isolation and screening methods, improvement of distressed machine foundation.	**07**
VI.	Field and laboratory tests for evaluation of dynamic properties of soil under vertical vibration coefficient of elastic uniform shear, spring constant damping modulus of elasticity typical values of soils.	**07**
VII.	Basics of dynamic earth pressure on retaining walls: conventional gravity type, reinforced soils, distribution of pressure,point of application of the resultant, simple examples.	**07**

Course Outcome

On successful completion of the course, the students are expected to:

- Acquire the knowledge of concepts, principles and applications of soil under dynamic loading.
- Develop an ability to design with reference to code provisions and solve the practical soil problems subjected tovibrations.
- Provide an impetus to new developments in related dynamictopics.

Theory Examination:-

Question paper will comprise of **six** questions; each carrying 20marks.
The **first** question will be **compulsory** which will have the short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entiresyllabus.
The remaining **five** questions will be based on all the modules of entire syllabus. For this, the module shall be divided proportionately further, and the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module and contentsthereof.
There can be an **internal** choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics/sub-topics.
The students will have to attempt any **three** questions out of remaining fivequestions.
Total **four** questions need to be attempted.

Laboratory Test

It is recommended to conduct block foundation tests.

Oral Examination:-

The oral examination will be based on the entire syllabus.

Term Work:

Each student shall prepare a project report covering the selection of design parameters, design analysis including drawing on any aspect of soil dynamics included in the syllabus. The project report referred above along with the assignments will form a part of the term work.The assignments shall be given covering the entire syllabus in such a way thatthestudents would attempt at least four problems and/or questions on each modules/ sub- modules and contents thereof, further. The report on the block vibration tests, if conducted, shall also form a part of the term work.

Distribution of Term Work Marks:
The marks of the term-work shall be judiciously awarded for various components of the term work depending upon its quality. The final certification and the acceptance of the term-work warrant the satisfactory and the appropriate completion of the assignments, proper compilation of the project report and that of experiments/ practical, if conducted;and further, minimum passing marks to be obtained by the students.

The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

- Assignments : 20Marks
- Attendance : 05Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to.

75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks

Recommended books:

1. Soil Dynamics: *Shamsher Prakash,* McGraw-Hill bookcompany
2. Principles of Soil Dynamics: *Braja, M. Das,* PWS-Kent PublishingCompany
3. Dynamics of Bases and Foundations: *Barkan, D. D.,* McGraw- Hill Bookcompany
4. Steven L. Kramer, "Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering", Prentice Hall lnc.
5. E. E. Richart et al. "Vibrations of Soils and Foundations", Prentice Hall Inc.
6. Relevant IScodes

Semester VIII		
Subject Code	**Subject Name**	**Credits**
CE-DLO 8037	**Applied Hydrology & Flood Control**	**05**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
04	**02**	**--**	**04**	**01**	**--**	**05**

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	**20**	**20**	**80**	**03 Hrs.**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**150**

Rationale

This subject deals with the various processes involved in hydrological cycle and provides in depth understanding of the theories and concepts of surface, subsurface and ground water hydrology. It focuses on types and forms of precipitations. It also explains the application of hydrographs, unit hydrographs and further describes various techniques of estimating stream flows. It further describes the various techniques of estimating streamline flows. It also describes the importance of floods, flood routing and ground water hydrology.

Objectives

- To understand the various processes involved in the hydrological cycle.
- To measure rainfall, computation of average rainfall, various water losses etc.
- To study the hydrograph and unit hydrographs, applications of unit hydrograph concept.
- To study various flood control methods, estimate design flood, and flood routing
- To study the concepts of ground water movement, steady and unsteady flow towards fully penetrating wells and well yields.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Sub-Modules/ Contents	Periods
I	**Introduction:** Hydrological cycle, scope of hydrology, water budget equation, sources of data. **Precipitation:** Measurement of precipitation, network of rain gauges and their adequacy in a catchment, methods of computing average rainfall, hyetograph and mass curve of rainfall, adjustment of missing data, station year method and double mass curve analysis, Depth-Area -Duration relationship, Intensity-Duration -Frequency relationship, Probable Maximum Precipitation.	7
II	**Abstractions from Precipitation:** Evaporation and transpiration, evapo-transpiration, interception, epression storage, infiltration and infiltration indices, determination of water losses. **Stream Flow Measurement:** Measurement stream-flow by direct and indirect methods, measurement of stage and velocity, area-velocity method, stage-discharge relationships, current meter method, pitot tube method, slope-area method, rating curve method, dilution technique, electro-magnetic method, ultrasonic method.	7
III.	**Runoff:** Catchment, watershed and drainage basins, Factors affecting runoff, rainfall-runoff relationship, runoff estimation, droughts.	6
IV.	**Hydrograph Analysis:** Characteristics, base *flow* separation, unit hydrograph, S-hydrograph, complex hydrograph, synthetic hydrograph, dimensionless unit hydrograph, Instantaneous unit hydrograph.	7
V.	**Floods:** Estimation, envelope curves, flood frequency studies, probability and stochastic methods, estimation of design flood, flood control methods, Limitations, risk-reliability and safety factor.	6
VI.	**Ground Water Hydrology:** Yield , transmissibility, Darcy’s law, DuPont’s theory of unconfined flow, steady flow towards fully penetrating wells(confined and unconfined).Unsteady flow towards wells: Jacob’s curve and other methods, use of well Function, pumping tests for aquifer characteristics, methods of recharge.	6

Contribution to Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, the students are expected to:

- Explain hydrologic cycle and various methods of Measurement of rainfall.
- Calculate optimum number of rain gauge station, average rainfall and missing rainfall over catchment
- Describe various methods of measurement of stream flow and to calculate obstraction losses over the catchment
- Develop rainfall runoff relationship and calculating runoff over catchment
- Perform hydrologic and hydraulic routing

- Derive the equation for the discharge of well for confined and unconfined aquifer

Theory examination:

- Question paper will comprise of **six** questions; each carrying 20 marks.
- The **first** question will be **compulsory** which will have the short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.
- The **remaining five** questions will be based on all the modules of entire syllabus. For this, the module shall be divided proportionately further, and the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module and contents thereof.
- The students will have to attempt any **three** questions out of remaining five questions.
- Total **four** questions need to be attempted.

Oral Examination:

The oral Examination shall be based upon the entire syllabus and the term work.

Term Work:

The term work shall comprise of the neatly written report of the assignments. The assignments shall be given covering the entire syllabus in such a way that the students would attempt at least four problems and / or questions on each sub-modules and contents thereof further.

Distribution of Term Work Marks:

The marks of term-work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon the quality of the term work. The final certification and acceptance of term-work warrants the satisfactory and the appropriate completion of the assignments; and the minimum passing marks to be obtained by the students. The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term work.

Assignments : 20 Marks
Attendance : 05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to.75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks

Recommended Books:

- Engineering Hydrology: *K. Subramanya*, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi.
- Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures:*S. K. Ukarande*, Ane‘s Books Pvt. Ltd. (Abridged Edition 2015), ISBN 9789383656899
- Hydrology: *H. M. Raghunath*, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi
- Irrigation and Water Power Engineering: Dr. *B.C. Punmia* and Dr. *Pande, B.B.Lal*, Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulics Structures: *S. K. Garg*, Khanna Publishers. Delhi
- Irrigation Water Resources and Water Power Engineering: Dr. *P.N. Modi*, Standard BookHouse. Delhi.
- Elementary Hydrology: *V. P. Singh*, Prentice Hall
- Engineering Hydrology: Principles and practice*: V. M. Ponce*, Prentice Hall

AC: 23/7/2020

Item No. 127

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Computer Engineering

Second Year with Effect from AY 2020-21

Third Year with Effect from AY 2021-22

Final Year with Effect from AY 2022-23

(REV- 2019 'C' Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

AC: 23/7/2020

Item No. 127

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Syllabus for Approval

Date

Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	**Second Year B.E. Computer Engineering**
2	Eligibility for Admission	**After Passing First Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6242**
3	Passing Marks	**40%**
4	Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	**Ordinance 0.6242**
5	No. of Years / Semesters	**8 semesters**
6	Level	~~P.G.~~ / **U.G.**/ ~~Diploma / Certificate~~ (Strike out which is not applicable)
7	Pattern	~~Yearly~~ / **Semester** (Strike out which is not applicable)
8	Status	**New** / ~~Revised~~ (Strike out which is not applicable)
9	To be implemented from Academic Year	**With effect from Academic Year: 2020-2021**

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering)of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 13 weeks and remaining 2 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 170, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2020-21. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2021-22, 2022-23, respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Incorporation and Implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of ‘C ‘ scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme ‘A' and ‘B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD’s/ Faculties of all the institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preface by Board of Studies in Computer Engineering

Dear Students and Teachers, we, the members of Board of Studies Computer Engineering, are very happy to present Second Year Computer Engineering syllabus effective from the Academic Year 2020-21 (REV-2019'C' Scheme). We are sure you will find this syllabus interesting and challenging.

Computer Engineering is one of the most sought-after courses amongst engineering students hence there is a continuous requirement of revision of syllabus. The syllabus focuses on providing a sound theoretical background as well as good practical exposure to students in the relevant areas. It is intended to provide a modern, industry-oriented education in Computer Engineering. It aims at producing trained professionals who can successfully acquainted with the demands of the industry worldwide. They obtain skills and experience in up-to-date the knowledge to analysis, design, implementation, validation, and documentation of computer software and systems.

The revised syllabus falls in line with the objectives of affiliating University, AICTE, UGC, and various accreditation agencies by keeping an eye on the technological developments, innovations, and industry requirements.

The salient features of the revised syllabus are:

1. Reduction in credits to 170 is implemented to ensure that students have more time for extracurricular activities, innovations, and research.
2. Introduction of Skill Based Lab and Mini Project to showcase their talent by doing innovative projects that strengthen their profile and increases the chance of employability.
3. Students are encouraged to take up part of course through MOOCs platform SWAYAM

We would like to place on record our gratefulness to the faculty, students, industry experts and stakeholders for having helped us in the formulation of this syllabus.

Program Structure for Second Year Computer Engineering

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI (With Effect from 2020-2021)

Semester III

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
CSC301	Engineering Mathematics-III	3	--	1*	3	--	1	4
CSC302	Discrete Structures and Graph Theory	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
CSC303	Data Structure	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
CSC304	Digital Logic & Computer Architecture	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
CSC305	Computer Graphics	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
CSL301	Data Structure Lab	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
CSL302	Digital Logic & Computer Architecture Lab	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
CSL303	Computer Graphics Lab	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
CSL304	Skill base Lab course: Object Oriented Programming with Java	--	2+2*	--	--	2	--	2
CSM301	Mini Project – 1 A	--	4$	--	--	2	--	2
Total		**15**	**14**	**1**	**15**	**07**	**1**	**23**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract & oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test 1	Test2	Avg					
CSC301	Engineering Mathematics-III	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	125
CSC302	Discrete Structures and Graph Theory	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSC303	Data Structure	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSC304	Digital Logic & Computer Architecture	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSC305	Computer Graphics	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSL301	Data Structure Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
CSL302	Digital Logic & Computer Architecture Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
CSL303	Computer Graphics Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
CSL304	Skill base Lab course: Object Oriented Programming with Java	--	--	--	--	--	50	25	75
CSM301	Mini Project – 1 A	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	**--**	**175**	**100**	**775**

*Should be conducted batch wise and

$ indicates workload of Learner (Not Faculty), Students can form groups with minimum 2 (Two) and not more than 4 (Four), Faculty Load: 1 hour per week per four groups

Program Structure for Second Year Computer Engineering

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI (With Effect from 2020-2021)

Semester IV

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
CSC401	Engineering Mathematics-IV	3	--	1*	3	--	1	4
CSC402	Analysis of Algorithm	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
CSC403	Database Management System	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
CSC404	Operating System	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
CSC405	Microprocessor	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
CSL401	Analysis of Algorithm Lab	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
CSL402	Database Management System Lab	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
CSL403	Operating System Lab	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
CSL404	Microprocessor Lab	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
CSL405	Skill Base Lab Course: Python Programming	--	2*+2	--	--	2	--	2
CSM401	Mini Project 1-B	--	$4^{\$}$	--	--	2	--	2
Total		**15**	**16**	**1**	**15**	**7**	**1**	**24**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract & oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test 1	Test 2	Avg.					
CSC401	Engineering Mathematics-IV	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	125
CSC402	Analysis of Algorithm	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSC403	Database Management System	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSC404	Operating System	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSC405	Microprocessor	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSL401	Analysis of Algorithm Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
CSL402	Database Management System Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
CSL403	Operating System Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
CSL404	Microprocessor Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
CSL405	Skill Base Lab Course: Python Programming	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
CSM401	Mini Project 1-B	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	**--**	**175**	**100**	**775**

*Should be conducted batchwise and

$ indicates workload of Learner (Not Faculty), Students can form groups with minimum 2 (Two) and not more than 4 (Four), Faculty Load: 1 hour per week per four groups.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CSC301	**Engineering Mathematics-III**	**4**

Pre-requisite: Engineering Mathematics-I, Engineering Mathematics-II	
Course Objectives: The course aims:	
1	To learn the Laplace Transform, Inverse Laplace Transform of various functions, its applications.
2	To understand the concept of Fourier Series, its complex form and enhance the problem-solving skills.
3	To understand the concept of complex variables, C-R equations with applications.
4	To understand the basic techniques of statistics like correlation, regression, and curve fitting for data analysis, Machine learning, and AI.
5	To understand some advanced topics of probability, random variables with their distributions and expectations.
Course Outcomes: On successful completion, of course, learner/student will be able to:	
1	Understand the concept of Laplace transform and its application to solve the real integrals in engineering problems.
2	Understand the concept of inverse Laplace transform of various functions and its applications in engineering problems.
3	Expand the periodic function by using the Fourier series for real-life problems and complex engineering problems.
4	Understand complex variable theory, application of harmonic conjugate to get orthogonal trajectories and analytic functions.
5	Apply the concept of Correlation and Regression to the engineering problems in data science, machine learning, and AI.
6	Understand the concepts of probability and expectation for getting the spread of the data and distribution of probabilities.

Module	Detailed Contents		Hours
1	**Laplace Transform**		7
	1.1	Definition of Laplace transform, Condition of Existence of Laplace transform.	
	1.2	Laplace Transform (L) of standard functions like $e^{at}, sin(at), cos(at), sinh(at), cosh(at)$ and $t^n, n \geq 0$.	
	1.3	Properties of Laplace Transform: Linearity, First Shifting Theorem, Second Shifting Theorem, Change of Scale, Multiplication by *t*, Division by *t*, Laplace Transform of derivatives and integrals (Properties without proof).	
	1.4	Evaluation of real improper integrals by using Laplace Transformation.	
	1.5	**Self-learning Topics:** Laplace Transform: Periodic functions, Heaviside's Unit Step function, Dirac Delta Function, Special functions (Error and Bessel)	
2	**Inverse Laplace Transform**		7
	2.1	Definition of Inverse Laplace Transform, Linearity property, Inverse Laplace Transform of standard functions, Inverse Laplace transform using derivatives.	
	2.2	Partial fractions method to find Inverse Laplace transform.	
	2.3	Inverse Laplace transform using Convolution theorem (without proof)	
	2.4	**Self-learning Topics:** Applications to solve initial and boundary value	

		problems involving ordinary differential equations.	
3	**Fourier Series:**		7
	3.1	Dirichlet's conditions, Definition of Fourier series and Parseval's Identity (without proof).	
	3.2	Fourier series of periodic function with period 2π and $2l$.	
	3.3	Fourier series of even and odd functions.	
	3.4	Half range Sine and Cosine Series.	
	3.5	**Self-learning Topics:** Orthogonal and orthonormal set of functions, Complex form of Fourier Series, Fourier Transforms.	
4	**Complex Variables:**		7
	4.1	Function *f(z)*of complex variable, Limit, Continuity and Differentiability of*f(z)*, Analytic function: Necessary and sufficient conditions for *f(z)* to be analytic (without proof).	
	4.2	Cauchy-Riemann equations in Cartesian coordinates (without proof).	
	4.3	Milne-Thomson method: Determine analytic function *f(z)*when real part (u), imaginary part (v) or its combination (u+v / u-v) is given.	
	4.4	Harmonic function, Harmonic conjugate and Orthogonal trajectories.	
	4.5	**Self-learning Topics:** Conformal mapping, Linear and Bilinear mappings, cross ratio, fixed points and standard transformations.	
5	**Statistical Techniques**		6
	5.1	Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation (r)	
	5.2	Spearman's Rank correlation coefficient (R) (with repeated and non-repeated ranks)	
	5.3	Lines of regression	
	5.4	Fitting of first- and second-degree curves.	
	5.5	**Self-learning Topics:** Covariance, fitting of exponential curve.	
6	**Probability**		6
	6.1	Definition and basics of probability, conditional probability.	
	6.2	Total Probability theorem and Bayes' theorem.	
	6.3	Discrete and continuous random variable with probability distribution and probability density function.	
	6.4	Expectation, Variance, Moment generating function, Raw and central moments up to 4^{th} order.	
	6.5	**Self-learning Topics:** Skewness and Kurtosis of distribution (data).	

References:	
1	Higher Engineering Mathematics, Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publication.
2	Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, Wiley Eastern Limited.
3	Advanced Engineering Mathematics, R. K. Jain and S. R. K. Iyengar, Narosa Publication.
4	Complex Variables and Applications, Brown and Churchill, McGraw-Hill Education.
5	Probability, Statistics and Random Processes, T. Veerarajan, McGraw-Hill Education.
6	Theory and Problems of Fourier Analysis with applications to BVP, Murray Spiegel, Schaum's Outline Series.

Term Work:	
General Instructions:	
1	Batch wise tutorials have to be conducted. The number of students per batch will be as per University pattern for practical.
2	Students must be encouraged to write at least 6 class tutorials on the entire syllabus.
3	A group of 4-6 students should be assigned a self-learning topic. Students should prepare a presentation/problem solving of 10-15 minutes. This will be considered as a mini project in Engineering Mathematics. This project will be graded out of 10 marks depending on the performance of the students.

The distribution of Term Work marks will be as follows:		
1	Attendance (Theory and Tutorial)	05 marks
2	Class Tutorials on entire syllabus	10 marks
3	Mini project	10 marks

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment Test:	
The assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The 1stclass test (Internal Assessment I) has to be conducted when approximately 40% of the syllabus is completed. The 2nd class test has to be conducted (Internal Assessment II) when an additional 35% syllabus is completed. The duration of each test will be for one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	The question paper will comprise a total of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	Out of the 6 questions, 4 questions have to be attempted.
3	Question 1, based on the entire syllabus, will have 4sub-questions of 5 marks each and is compulsory.
4	Question 2 to Question 6 will have 3 sub-questions, each of 6, 6, and 8 marks, respectively.
5	Each sub-question in (4) will be from different modules of the syllabus.
6	Weightage of each module will be proportional to the number of lecture hours, as mentioned in the syllabus.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CSC302	Discrete Structures and Graph Theory	3

Pre-requisite: Basic Mathematics	
Course Objectives: The course aims:	
1	Cultivate clear thinking and creative problem solving.
2	Thoroughly train in the construction and understanding of mathematical proofs. Exercise common mathematical arguments and proof strategies.
3	To apply graph theory in solving practical problems.
4	Thoroughly prepare for the mathematical aspects of other Computer Engineering courses
Course Outcomes: On successful completion, of course, learner/student will be able to:	
1	Understand the notion of mathematical thinking, mathematical proofs and to apply them in problem solving.
2	Ability to reason logically.
3	Ability to understand relations, functions, Diagraph and Lattice.
4	Ability to understand and apply concepts of graph theory in solving real world problems.
5	Understand use of groups and codes in Encoding-Decoding
6	Analyze a complex computing problem and apply principles of discrete mathematics to identify solutions

Module	Detailed Contents		Hours
1	**Logic**		6
	1.1	Propositional Logic, Predicate Logic, Laws of Logic, Quantifiers, Normal Forms, Inference Theory of Predicate Calculus, Mathematical Induction.	
2	**Relations and Functions**		6
	2.1	Basic concepts of Set Theory	
	2.2	**Relations:** Definition, Types of Relations, Representation of Relations, Closures of Relations, Warshall's algorithm, Equivalence relations and Equivalence Classes	
	2.3	**Function**s: Definition, Types of functions, Composition of functions, Identity and Inverse function	
3	**Posets and Lattice**		5
	3.1	Partial Order Relations, Poset, Hasse Diagram, Chain and Anti chains, Lattice, Types of Lattice, Sub lattice	
4	**Counting**		6
	4.1	Basic Counting Principle-Sum Rule, Product Rule, Inclusion-Exclusion Principle, Pigeonhole Principle	
	4.2	Recurrence relations, Solving recurrence relations	
5	**Algebraic Structures**		8
	5.1	**Algebraic structures with one binary operation:** Semi group, Monoid, Groups, Subgroups, Abelian Group, Cyclic group, Isomorphism	
	5.2	**Algebraic structures with two binary operations:** Ring	
	5.3	**Coding Theory**: Coding, binary information and error detection, decoding and error correction	
6	**Graph Theory**		8
		Types of graphs, Graph Representation, Sub graphs, Operations on Graphs, Walk, Path, Circuit, Connected Graphs, Disconnected Graph, Components, Homomorphism and Isomorphism of Graphs, Euler and Hamiltonian Graphs, Planar Graph, Cut Set, Cut Vertex,	

		Applications.	

Textbooks:	
1	Bernad Kolman, Robert Busby, Sharon Cutler Ross, Nadeem-ur-Rehman, “Discrete Mathematical Structures”, Pearson Education.
2	C. L. Liu “Elements of Discrete Mathematics”, second edition 1985, McGraw-Hill Book Company. Reprinted 2000.
3	K. H. Rosen, “Discrete Mathematics and applications”, fifth edition 2003, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company
References:	
1	Y N Singh, “Discrete Mathematical Structures”, Wiley-India.
2	J. L. Mott, A. Kandel, T. P. Baker, “Discrete Mathematics for Computer Scientists and Mathematicians”, Second Edition 1986, Prentice Hall of India.
3	J. P. Trembley, R. Manohar “Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company
4	Seymour Lipschutz, Marc Lars Lipson, “Discrete Mathematics” Schaum“s Outline, McGraw Hill Education.
5	Narsing Deo, “Graph Theory with applications to engineering and computer science”, PHI Publications.
6	P. K. Bisht, H. S. Dhami, “Discrete Mathematics”, Oxford press.

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

The assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The 1st class test (Internal Assessment I) has to be conducted when approximately 40% of the syllabus is completed. The 2nd class test has to be conducted (Internal Assessment II) when an additional 40% syllabus is completed. The duration of each test will be for one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1	The question paper will comprise a total of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	Out of the 6 questions, 4 questions have to be attempted.
3	Question 1, based on the entire syllabus, will have 4sub-questions of 5 marks each and is compulsory.
4	Question 2 to Question 6 will have 3 sub-questions, each of 6, 6, and 8 marks, respectively.
5	Each sub-question in (4) will be from different modules of the syllabus.
6	Weightage of each module will be proportional to the number of lecture hours, as mentioned in the syllabus.

Useful Links	
1	https://www.edx.org/learn/discrete-mathematics
2	https://www.coursera.org/specializations/discrete-mathematics
3	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/106/106106094/
4	https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc19_cs67/preview

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSC303	Data Structure	03

Pre-requisite: C Programming	
Course Objectives: The course aims:	
1	To understand the need and significance of Data structures as a computer Professional.
2	To teach concept and implementation of linear and Nonlinear data structures.
3	To analyze various data structures and select the appropriate one to solve a specific real-world problem.
4	To introduce various techniques for representation of the data in the real world.
5	To teach various searching techniques.
Course Outcomes:	
1	Students will be able to implement Linear and Non-Linear data structures.
2	Students will be able to handle various operations like searching, insertion, deletion and traversals on various data structures.
3	Students will be able to explain various data structures, related terminologies and its types.
4	Students will be able to choose appropriate data structure and apply it to solve problems in various domains.
5	Students will be able to analyze and Implement appropriate searching techniques for a given problem.
6	Students will be able to demonstrate the ability to analyze, design, apply and use data structures to solve engineering problems and evaluate their solutions.

Module		Detailed Content	Hours
1		**Introduction to Data Structures**	2
	1.1	Introduction to Data Structures, Concept of ADT, Types of Data Structures-Linear and Nonlinear, Operations on Data Structures.	
2		**Stack and Queues**	8
	2.1	Introduction, ADT of Stack, Operations on Stack, Array Implementation of Stack, Applications of Stack-Well form-ness of Parenthesis, Infix to Postfix Conversion and Postfix Evaluation, Recursion.	
	2.2	Introduction, ADT of Queue, Operations on Queue, Array Implementation of Queue, Types of Queue-Circular Queue, Priority Queue, Introduction of Double Ended Queue, Applications of Queue.	
3		**Linked List**	10
	3.1	Introduction, Representation of Linked List, Linked List v/s Array, Types of Linked List - Singly Linked List, Circular Linked List, Doubly Linked List, Operations on Singly Linked List and Doubly Linked List, Stack and Queue using Singly Linked List, Singly Linked List Application-Polynomial Representation and Addition.	
4		**Trees**	11
	4.1	Introduction, Tree Terminologies, Binary Tree, Binary Tree Representation, Types of Binary Tree, Binary Tree Traversals, Binary Search Tree, Operations on Binary Search Tree, Applications of Binary Tree-Expression Tree, Huffman Encoding, Search Trees-AVL, rotations in AVL Tree, operations on AVL Tree, Introduction of B Tree, B+ Tree.	
5		**Graphs**	4

	5.1	Introduction, Graph Terminologies, Representation of Graph, Graph Traversals-Depth First Search (DFS) and Breadth First Search (BFS), Graph Application-Topological Sorting.	
6		**Searching Techniques**	4
	6.1	Linear Search, Binary Search, Hashing-Concept, Hash Functions, Collision resolution Techniques	

Textbooks:	
1	Aaron M Tenenbaum, Yedidyah Langsam, Moshe J Augenstein, "Data Structures Using C", Pearson Publication.
2	Reema Thareja, "Data Structures using C", Oxford Press.
3	Richard F. Gilberg and Behrouz A. Forouzan, "Data Structures: A Pseudocode Approach with C", 2nd Edition, CENGAGE Learning.
4	Jean Paul Tremblay, P. G. Sorenson, "Introduction to Data Structure and Its Applications", McGraw-Hill Higher Education
5	Data Structures Using C, ISRD Group, 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill.
References:	
1	Prof. P. S. Deshpande, Prof. O. G. Kakde, "C and Data Structures", DreamTech press.
2	E. Balagurusamy, "Data Structure Using C", Tata McGraw-Hill Education India.
3	Rajesh K Shukla, "Data Structures using C and C++", Wiley-India
4	GAV PAI, "Data Structures", Schaum's Outlines.
5	Robert Kruse, C. L. Tondo, Bruce Leung, "Data Structures and Program Design in C", Pearson Edition

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first-class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1	Question paper will consist of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	The students need to solve a total of 4 questions.
3	Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on the entire syllabus.
4	Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Useful Links	
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/102/106102064/
2	https://www.coursera.org/specializations/data-structures-algorithms
3	https://www.edx.org/course/data-structures-fundamentals
4	https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc19_cs67/preview

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSC304	**Digital Logic & Computer Organization and Architecture**	**3**

Pre-requisite: Knowledge on number systems	
Course Objective:	
1	To have the rough understanding of the basic structure and operation of basic digital circuits and digital computer.
2	To discuss in detail arithmetic operations in digital system.
3	To discuss generation of control signals and different ways of communication with I/O devices.
4	To study the hierarchical memory and principles of advanced computing.
Course Outcome:	
1	To learn different number systems and basic structure of computer system.
2	To demonstrate the arithmetic algorithms.
3	To understand the basic concepts of digital components and processor organization.
4	To understand the generation of control signals of computer.
5	To demonstrate the memory organization.
6	To describe the concepts of parallel processing and different Buses.

Module		Detailed Content	Hours
1		**Computer Fundamentals**	**5**
	1.1	Introduction to Number System and Codes	
	1.2	Number Systems: Binary, Octal, Decimal, Hexadecimal,	
	1.3	Codes: Grey, BCD, Excess-3, ASCII, Boolean Algebra.	
	1.4	Logic Gates: AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, EX-OR	
	1.5	Overview of computer organization and architecture.	
	1.6	Basic Organization of Computer and Block Level functional Units, Von-Neumann Model.	
2		**Data Representation and Arithmetic algorithms**	**8**
	2.1	Binary Arithmetic: Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division using Sign Magnitude, 1's and 2's compliment, BCD and Hex Arithmetic Operation.	
	2.2	Booths Multiplication Algorithm, Restoring and Non-restoring Division Algorithm.	
	2.3	IEEE-754 Floating point Representation.	
3		**Processor Organization and Architecture**	**6**
	3.1	Introduction: Half adder, Full adder, MUX, DMUX, Encoder, Decoder(IC level).	
	3.2	Introduction to Flip Flop: SR, JK, D, T (Truth table).	
	3.3	Register Organization, Instruction Formats, Addressing modes, Instruction Cycle, Interpretation and sequencing.	
4		**Control Unit Design**	**6**
	4.1	Hardwired Control Unit: State Table Method, Delay Element Methods.	
	4.2	Microprogrammed Control Unit: Micro Instruction-Format, Sequencing and execution, Micro operations, Examples of microprograms.	
5		**Memory Organization**	**6**
	5.1	Introduction and characteristics of memory, Types of RAM and ROM, Memory Hierarchy, 2-level Memory Characteristic,	
	5.2	Cache Memory: Concept, locality of reference, Design problems based on	

		mapping techniques, Cache coherence and write policies. Interleaved and Associative Memory.	
6		**Principles of Advanced Processor and Buses**	**8**
	6.1	Basic Pipelined Data path and control, data dependencies, data hazards, branch hazards, delayed branch, and branch prediction, Performance measures-CPI, Speedup, Efficiency, throughput, Amdhal's law.	
	6.2	Flynn's Classification, Introduction to multicore architecture.	
	6.3	Introduction to buses: ISA, PCI, USB. Bus Contention and Arbitration.	

Textbooks:

1	R. P. Jain, "Modern Digital Electronic", McGraw-Hill Publication, 4thEdition.
2	William Stalling, "Computer Organization and Architecture: Designing and Performance", Pearson Publication 10TH Edition.
3	John P Hayes, "Computer Architecture and Organization", McGraw-Hill Publication, 3RD Edition.
4	Dr. M. Usha and T. S. Shrikanth, "Computer system Architecture and Organization", Wiley publication.

References:

1	Andrew S. Tanenbaum, "Structured Computer Organization", Pearson Publication.
2	B. Govindarajalu, "Computer Architecture and Organization", McGraw-Hill Publication.
3	Malvino, "Digital computer Electronics", McGraw-Hill Publication, 3rdEdition.
4	Smruti Ranjan Sarangi, "Computer Organization and Architecture", McGraw-Hill Publication.

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1	Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	The students need to solve total 4 questions.
3	Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
4	Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Useful Links

1	https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-computer-organization-and-architecture-a-pedagogical-aspect-9824
2	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/103/106103068/
3	https://www.coursera.org/learn/comparch
4	https://www.edx.org/learn/computer-architecture

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CSC305	**Computer Graphics**	**3**

Prerequisite: Knowledge of C Programming and Basic Mathematics**.**	
Course Objectives	
1	To equip students with the fundamental knowledge and basic technical competence in the field of Computer Graphics.
2	To emphasize on implementation aspect of Computer Graphics Algorithms.
3	To prepare the student for advance areas and professional avenues in the field of Computer Graphics
Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students should be able to	
1	Describe the basic concepts of Computer Graphics.
2	Demonstrate various algorithms for basic graphics primitives.
3	Apply 2-D geometric transformations on graphical objects.
4	Use various Clipping algorithms on graphical objects
5	Explore 3-D geometric transformations, curve representation techniques and projections methods.
6	Explain visible surface detection techniques and Animation.

Module		Detailed Content	Hours
1		**Introduction and Overview of Graphics System:**	**02**
	1.1	Definition and Representative uses of computer graphics, Overview of coordinate system, Definition of scan conversion, rasterization and rendering.	
	1.2	Raster scan & random scan displays, Architecture of raster graphics system with display processor, Architecture of random scan systems.	
2		**Output Primitives:**	**10**
	2.1	Scan conversions of point, line, circle and ellipse: DDA algorithm and Bresenham algorithm for line drawing, midpoint algorithm for circle, midpoint algorithm for ellipse drawing (Mathematical derivation for above algorithms is expected)	
	2.2	Aliasing, Antialiasing techniques like Pre and post filtering, super sampling, and pixel phasing).	
	2.3	Filled Area Primitive: Scan line Polygon Fill algorithm, inside outside tests, Boundary Fill and Flood fill algorithm.	
3		**Two Dimensional Geometric Transformations**	**6**
	3.1	Basic transformations: Translation, Scaling, Rotation	
	3.2	Matrix representation and Homogeneous Coordinates	
	3.3	Composite transformation	
	3.4	Other transformations: Reflection and Shear	
4		**Two-Dimensional Viewing and Clipping**	**7**
	4.1	Viewing transformation pipeline and Window to Viewport coordinate transformation	
	4.2	Clipping operations: Point clipping, Line clipping algorithms: Cohen-Sutherland, Liang: Barsky, Polygon Clipping Algorithms: Sutherland-Hodgeman, Weiler-Atherton.	
5		**Three Dimensional Geometric Transformations, Curves and Fractal Generation**	**8**
	5.1	3D Transformations: Translation, Rotation, Scaling and Reflection	

	5.2	Composite transformations: Rotation about an arbitrary axis	
	5.3	Projections – Parallel, Perspective. (Matrix Representation)	
	5.4	Bezier Curve, B-Spline Curve, Fractal-Geometry: Fractal Dimension, Koch Curve.	
6		**Visible Surface Detection and Animation**	**6**
	6.1	Visible Surface Detection: Classification of Visible Surface Detection algorithm, Back Surface detection method, Depth Buffer method, Area Subdivision method	
	6.2	Animation: Introduction to Animation, Traditional Animation Techniques, Principles of Animation, Key framing: Character and Facial Animation, Deformation, Motion capture	

Textbooks:	
1	Hearn & Baker, "Computer Graphics C version", 2nd Edition, Pearson Publication
2	James D. Foley, Andries van Dam, Steven K Feiner, John F. Hughes, "Computer Graphics Principles and Practice in C", 2ndEdition, Pearson Publication
3	Samit Bhattacharya, "Computer Graphics", Oxford Publication
References:	
1	D. Rogers, "Procedural Elements for Computer Graphics", Tata McGraw-Hill Publications.
2	Zhigang Xiang, Roy Plastock, "Computer Graphics", Schaum"s Outlines McGraw-Hill Education
3	Rajesh K. Maurya, "Computer Graphics", Wiley India Publication.
4	F. S. Hill, "Computer Graphics using OpenGL", Third edition, Pearson Publications.

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first-class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	The students need to solve total 4 questions.
3	Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
4	Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules

Useful Links	
1	https://www.classcentral.com/course/interactivegraphics-2067
2	https://swayam.gov.in/nd2_ntr20_ed15/preview
3	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/106/106106090/
4	https://www.edx.org/course/computer-graphics-2

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL301	Data Structures Lab	1

Prerequisite: C Programming Language.	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To implement basic data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks and queues
2	Solve problem involving graphs, and trees
3	To develop application using data structure algorithms
4	Compute the complexity of various algorithms.
Lab Outcomes:	
1	Students will be able to implement linear data structures & be able to handle operations like insertion, deletion, searching and traversing on them.
2	Students will be able to implement nonlinear data structures & be able to handle operations like insertion, deletion, searching and traversing on them
3	Students will be able to choose appropriate data structure and apply it in various problems
4	Students will be able to select appropriate searching techniques for given problems.

Suggested Experiments: Students are required to complete at least 10 experiments.	
Star (*) marked experiments are compulsory.	
Sr. No.	**Name of the Experiment**
1*	Implement Stack ADT using array.
2*	Convert an Infix expression to Postfix expression using stack ADT.
3*	Evaluate Postfix Expression using Stack ADT.
4	Applications of Stack ADT.
5*	Implement Linear Queue ADT using array.
6*	Implement Circular Queue ADT using array.
7	Implement Priority Queue ADT using array.
8*	Implement Singly Linked List ADT.
9*	Implement Circular Linked List ADT.
10	Implement Doubly Linked List ADT.
11*	Implement Stack / Linear Queue ADT using Linked List.
12*	Implement Binary Search Tree ADT using Linked List.
13*	Implement Graph Traversal techniques:) Depth First Search b) Breadth First Search
14	Applications of Binary Search Technique.

Useful Links:	
1	www.leetcode.com
2	www.hackerrank.com
3	www.cs.usfca.edu/~galles/visualization/Algorithms.html
4	www.codechef.com

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments.
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Oral & Practical exam	
	Based on the entire syllabus of CSL301and CSC303

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL302	Digital Logic & Computer Organization and Architecture Lab	1

Prerequisite: C Programming Language.	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To implement operations of the arithmetic unit using algorithms.
2	Design and simulate different digital circuits.
3	To design memory subsystem including cache memory.
4	To demonstrate CPU and ALU design.
Lab Outcomes:	
1	To understand the basics of digital components
2	Design the basic building blocks of a computer: ALU, registers, CPU and memory
3	To recognize the importance of digital systems in computer architecture
4	To implement various algorithms for arithmetic operations.

List of Experiments:

Sr. No.	Name of the Experiment
1	To verify the truth table of various logic gates using ICs.
2	To realize the gates using universal gates
3	Code conversion.
4	To realize half adder and full adder.
5	To implement logic operation using MUX IC.
6	To implement logic operation decoder IC.
7	Study of flip flop IC.
8	To implement ripple carry adder.
9	To implement carry look ahead adder.
10	To implement Booth's algorithm.
11	To implement restoring division algorithm.
12	To implement non restoring division algorithm.
13	To implement ALU design.
14	To implement CPU design.
15	To implement memory design.
16	To implement cache memory design.

Note:	
1	Any Four experiments from Exp. No. 1 to Exp. No. 7 using hardware.
2	Any Six experiments from Exp. No. 8 to Exp. No. 16 using Virtual Lab, expect Exp. No 10,11 and 12.
3	Exp. No. 10 to Exp. No. 12 using Programming language.
Digital Material:	
1	Manual to use Virtual Lab simulator for Computer Organization and Architecture developed by the Department of CSE, IIT Kharagpur.
2	Link http://cse10-iitkgp.virtual-labs.ac.in/

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of "Digital Logic &Computer Organization and Architecture"
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.

4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory& Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)

Course Code	Lab Name	Credits
CSL303	**Computer Graphics Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: C Programming Language.

Lab Objectives:

1	Understand the need of developing graphics application
2	Learn algorithmic development of graphics primitives like line, circle, polygon etc.
3	Learn the representation and transformation of graphical images and pictures

Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students should be able to

1	Implement various output and filled area primitive algorithms
2	Apply transformation, projection and clipping algorithms on graphical objects.
3	Perform curve and fractal generation methods.
4	Develop a Graphical application/Animation based on learned concept

Content:

Scan conversions: lines, circles, ellipses. Filling algorithms, clipping algorithms. 2D and 3D transformation Curves Visible surface determination. Simple animations Application of these through exercises in C/C++

List of Suggested Experiments:

Sr. No.	Name of the Experiment
1	Implement DDA Line Drawing algorithm (dotted/dashed/thick)
2	Implement Bresenham's Line algorithm(dotted/dashed/thick)
3	Implement midpoint Circle algorithm.
4	Implement midpoint Ellipse algorithm.
5	Implement Area Filling Algorithm: Boundary Fill, Flood Fill.
6	Implement Scan line Polygon Filling algorithm.
7	Implement Curve: Bezier for n control points, B Spline (Uniform)(at least one)
8	Implement Fractal generation method (anyone)
9	Character Generation: Bit Map method and Stroke Method
10	Implement 2D Transformations: Translation, Scaling, Rotation, Reflection, Shear.
11	Implement Line Clipping Algorithm: Cohen Sutherland / Liang Barsky.
12	Implement polygon clipping algorithm (at least one)
13	Program to perform 3D transformation.
14	Perform projection of a 3D object on Projection Plane: Parallel and Perspective.
15	Perform Animation (such as Rising Sun, Moving Vehicle, Smileys, Screen saver etc.)

Term Work:

1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments
3	Mini Project to perform using C /C++/Java/OpenGL/Blender/ any other tool (2/3 students per group). Possible Ideas: Animation using multiple objects, Game development, Graphics editor: Like Paint brush, Text editor etc.
4	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
5	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 10-marks, Attendance Theory& Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks, Mini Project: 5-marks)

Oral & Practical exam

	Based on the above contents and entire syllabus of CSC305

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credits
CSL304	**Skill based Lab Course: Object Oriented Programming with Java**	**2**

Prerequisite: Structured Programming Approach	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To learn the basic concepts of object-oriented programming
2	To study JAVA programming language
3	To study various concepts of JAVA programming like multithreading, exception Handling, packages, etc.
4	To explain components of GUI based programming.
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students should be able to	
1	To apply fundamental programming constructs.
2	To illustrate the concept of packages, classes and objects.
3	To elaborate the concept of strings, arrays and vectors.
4	To implement the concept of inheritance and interfaces.
5	To implement the concept of exception handling and multithreading.
6	To develop GUI based application.

Module		Detailed Content	Hours
1		**Introduction to Object Oriented Programming**	**2**
	1.1	OOP concepts: Objects, class, Encapsulation, Abstraction, Inheritance, Polymorphism, message passing.	
	1.2	Java Virtual Machine	
	1.3	Basic programming constructs: variables, data types, operators, unsigned right shift operator, expressions, branching and looping.	
2		**Class, Object, Packages and Input/output**	**6**
	2.1	Class, object, data members, member functions Constructors, types, static members and functions Method overloading Packages in java, types, user defined packages Input and output functions in Java, Buffered reader class, scanner class	
3		**Array, String and Vector**	**3**
	3.1	Array, Strings, String Buffer, Vectors	
4		**Inheritance**	**4**
	4.1	Types of inheritance, Method overriding, super, abstract class and abstract method, final, Multiple inheritance using interface, extends keyword	
5		**Exception handling and Multithreading**	**5**
	5.1	Exception handling using try, catch, finally, throw and throws, Multiple try and catch blocks, user defined exception Thread lifecycle, thread class methods, creating threads using extends and implements keyword.	
6		**GUI programming in JAVA**	**6**
	6.1	Applet and applet life cycle, creating applets, graphics class functions, parameter passing to applet, Font and color class. Event handling using event class AWT: working with windows, using AWT controls for GUI design Swing class in JAVA	

		Introduction to JDBC, JDBC-ODBC connectivity, JDBC architecture.	

Textbooks:	
1	Herbert Schildt, 'JAVA: The Complete Reference', Ninth Edition, Oracle Press.
2	E. Balagurusamy, 'Programming with Java', McGraw Hill Education.

References:	
1	Ivor Horton, "Beginning JAVA", Wiley India.
2	Dietal and Dietal, "Java: How to Program", 8th Edition, PHI .
3	"JAVA Programming", Black Book, Dreamtech Press.
4	"Learn to Master Java programming", Staredu solutions

Digital material:	
1	www.nptelvideos.in
2	www.w3schools.com
3	www.tutorialspoint.com
4	https://starcertification.org/Certifications/Certificate/securejava

Suggested List of Programming Assignments/laboratory Work:

Sr. No.	**Name of the Experiment**
1	Programs on Basic programming constructs like branching and looping
2	Program on accepting input through keyboard.
3	Programs on class and objects
4	Program on method and constructor overloading.
5	Program on Packages
6	Program on 2D array, strings functions
7	Program on String Buffer and Vectors
8	Program on types of inheritance
9	Program on Multiple Inheritance
10	Program on abstract class and abstract methods.
11	Program using super and final keyword
12	Program on Exception handling
13	Program on user defined exception
14	Program on Multithreading
15	Program on Graphics class
16	Program on applet class
17	Program to create GUI application
18	Mini Project based on the content of the syllabus (Group of 2-3 students)

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 15 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments
3	Mini Project based on the content of the syllabus (Group of 2-3 students)
4	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
5	Total 50-Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks, Mini Project: 20-marks, MCQ as a part of lab assignments: 5-marks)

Oral & Practical exam
Based on the entire syllabus of CSL 304: **Skill based Lab Course: Object Oriented Programming with Java**

Course code	Course Name	Credits
CSM301	Mini Project A	02

Objectives	
1	To acquaint with the process of identifying the needs and converting it into the problem.
2	To familiarize the process of solving the problem in a group.
3	To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamentals to attempt solutions to the problems.
4	To inculcate the process of self-learning and research.
Outcome: Learner will be able to…	
1	Identify problems based on societal /research needs.
2	Apply Knowledge and skill to solve societal problems in a group.
3	Develop interpersonal skills to work as member of a group or leader.
4	Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/simulations.
5	Analyze the impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.
6	Use standard norms of engineering practices
7	Excel in written and oral communication.
8	Demonstrate capabilities of self-learning in a group, which leads to lifelong learning.
9	Demonstrate project management principles during project work.
Guidelines for Mini Project	
1	Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.
2	Students should do survey and identify needs, which shall be converted into problem statement for mini project in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties.
3	Students shall submit implementation plan in the form of Gantt/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.
4	A logbook to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.
5	Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity; however, focus shall be on self-learning.
6	Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.
7	Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.
8	The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.
9	With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that a single project of appropriate level and quality to be carried out in two semesters by all the groups of the students. i.e. Mini Project 1 in semester III and IV. Similarly, Mini Project 2 in semesters V and VI.
10	However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case by case basis.

Term Work

The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.

In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.

Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below:		**Marks**
1	Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on logbook	10
2	Marks awarded by review committee	10
3	Quality of Project report	05

Review / progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines

One-year project:

1. In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group.
   - First shall be for finalization of problem
   - Second shall be on finalization of proposed solution of problem.
2. In second semester expected work shall be procurement of component's/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester.
   - First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted.
   - Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

Half-year project:

1. In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including,
   - Identification of need/problem
   - Proposed final solution
   - Procurement of components/systems
   - Building prototype and testing
2. Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment,
   - First shall be for finalization of problem and proposed solution
   - Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

Assessment criteria of Mini Project.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria;

1	Quality of survey/ need identification
2	Clarity of Problem definition based on need.
3	Innovativeness in solutions
4	Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution
5	Cost effectiveness
6	Societal impact
7	Innovativeness
8	Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
9	Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements

10	Effective use of skill sets
11	Effective use of standard engineering norms
12	Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
13	Clarity in written and oral communication
	In **one year, project**, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria's and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.
	In case of **half year project** all criteria's in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:

1	Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.
2	Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organizations having experience of more than five years approved by head of Institution.
3	Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points;

1	Quality of problem and Clarity
2	Innovativeness in solutions
3	Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
4	Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
5	Effective use of skill sets
6	Effective use of standard engineering norms
7	Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
8	Clarity in written and oral communication

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CSC401	Engineering Mathematics-IV	4

Pre-requisite: Engineering Mathematics-I, Engineering Mathematics-II, Engineering Mathematics-III, Binomial Distribution.	
Course Objectives: The course aims to learn:	
1	Matrix algebra to understand engineering problems.
2	Line and Contour integrals and expansion of a complex valued function in a power series.
3	Z-Transforms and Inverse Z-Transforms with its properties.
4	The concepts of probability distributions and sampling theory for small samples.
5	Linear and Non-linear programming problems of optimization.
Course Outcomes: On successful completion, of course, learner/student will be able to:	
1	Apply the concepts of eigenvalues and eigenvectors in engineering problems.
2	Use the concepts of Complex Integration for evaluating integrals, computing residues & evaluate various contour integrals.
3	Apply the concept of Z- transformation and inverse in engineering problems.
4	Use the concept of probability distribution and sampling theory to engineering problems.
5	Apply the concept of Linear Programming Problems to optimization.
6	Solve Non-Linear Programming Problems for optimization of engineering problems.

Module	Detailed Contents		Hours
1	**Linear Algebra (Theory of Matrices)**		7
	1.1	Characteristic Equation, Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors, and properties (without proof)	
	1.2	Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (without proof), verification and reduction of higher degree polynomials	
	1.3	Similarity of matrices, diagonalizable and non-diagonalizable matrices	
	1.4	**Self-learning Topics:** Derogatory and non-derogatory matrices, Functions of Square Matrix, Linear Transformations, Quadratic forms.	
2	**Complex Integration**		7
	2.1	Line Integral, Cauchy's Integral theorem for simple connected and multiply connected regions (without proof), Cauchy's Integral formula (without proof).	
	2.2	Taylor's and Laurent's series (without proof).	
	2.3	Definition of Singularity, Zeroes, poles of *f(z)*, Residues, Cauchy's Residue Theorem (without proof)	
	2.4	**Self-learning Topics:** Application of Residue Theorem to evaluate real integrations.	
3	**Z Transform**		5
	3.1	Definition and Region of Convergence, Transform of Standard Functions: $\{k^n a^k\}, \{a^{\lvert k \rvert}\}, \{{}^{k+n}_{\;\;n}C . a^k\}, \{c^k \sin(\alpha k + \beta)\}, \{c^k \sinh \alpha k\}, \{c^k \cosh \alpha k\}$.	
	3.2	Properties of Z Transform: Change of Scale, Shifting Property, Multiplication, and Division by k, Convolution theorem.	
	3.3	Inverse Z transform: Partial Fraction Method, Convolution Method.	
	3.4	**Self-learning Topics:** Initial value theorem, Final value theorem, Inverse of Z Transform by Binomial Expansion	
4	**Probability Distribution and Sampling Theory**		7
	4.1	Probability Distribution: Poisson and Normal distribution	

	4.2	Sampling distribution, Test of Hypothesis, Level of Significance, Critical region, One-tailed, and two-tailed test, Degree of freedom.	
	4.3	Students' t-distribution (Small sample). Test the significance of mean and Difference between the means of two samples. Chi-Square Test: Test of goodness of fit and independence of attributes, Contingency table.	
	4.4	**Self-learning Topics:** Test significance for Large samples, Estimate parameters of a population, Yate's Correction.	
5	**Linear Programming Problems**		6
	5.1	Types of solutions, Standard and Canonical of LPP, Basic and Feasible solutions, slack variables, surplus variables, Simplex method.	
	5.2	Artificial variables, Big-M method (Method of penalty)	
	5.3	Duality, Dual of LPP and Dual Simplex Method	
	5.4	**Self-learning Topics:** Sensitivity Analysis, Two-Phase Simplex Method, Revised Simplex Method.	
6	**Nonlinear Programming Problems**		7
	6.1	NLPP with one equality constraint (two or three variables) using the method of Lagrange's multipliers	
	6.2	NLPP with two equality constraints	
	6.3	NLPP with inequality constraint: Kuhn-Tucker conditions	
	6.4	**Self-learning Topics:** Problems with two inequality constraints, Unconstrained optimization: One-dimensional search method (Golden Search method, Newton's method). Gradient Search method	

References:	
1	Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", John Wiley & Sons.
2	R. K. Jain and S. R. K. Iyengar, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Narosa.
3	Brown and Churchill, "Complex Variables and Applications", McGraw-Hill Education.
4	T. Veerarajan, "Probability, Statistics and Random Processes", McGraw-Hill Education.
5	Hamdy A Taha, "Operations Research: An Introduction", Pearson.
6	S.S. Rao, "Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice", Wiley-Blackwell.
7	Hira and Gupta, "Operations Research", S. Chand Publication.

Term Work:		
General Instructions:		
1	Batch wise tutorial shave to be conducted. The number of students per batch will be as per University pattern for practical.	
2	Students must be encouraged to write at least 6 class tutorials on the entire syllabus.	
3	A group of 4-6 students should be assigned a self-learning topic. Students should prepare a presentation/problem solving of 10-15 minutes. This will be considered as a mini project in Engineering Mathematics. This project will be graded out of 10 marks depending on the performance of the students.	
The distribution of Term Work marks will be as follows:		
1	Attendance (Theory and Tutorial)	05 marks
2	Class Tutorials on entire syllabus	10 marks
3	Mini project	10 marks

Assessment:
Internal Assessment Test:
The assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The 1stclass test (Internal Assessment I) has to be conducted when approximately 40% of the syllabus is completed. The 2^{nd} class test has to be conducted (Internal Assessment II) when an additional 35% syllabus is

completed. The duration of each test will be for one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	The question paper will comprise a total of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	Out of the 6 questions, 4 questions have to be attempted.
3	Question 1, based on the entire syllabus, will have 4sub-questions of 5 marks each and is compulsory.
4	Question 2 to Question 6 will have 3 sub-questions, each of 6, 6, and 8 marks, respectively.
5	Each sub-question in (4) will be from different modules of the syllabus.
6	Weightage of each module will be proportional to the number of lecture hours, as mentioned in the syllabus.

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSC402	**Analysis of Algorithms**	**3**

Prerequisite: Data structure concepts, Discrete structures	
Course Objectives:	
1	To provide mathematical approaches for Analysis of Algorithms
2	To understand and solve problems using various algorithmic approaches
3	To analyze algorithms using various methods
Course Outcomes: At the end of the course learner will be able to	
1	Analyze the running time and space complexity of algorithms.
2	Describe, apply and analyze the complexity of divide and conquer strategy.
3	Describe, apply and analyze the complexity of greedy strategy.
4	Describe, apply and analyze the complexity of dynamic programming strategy.
5	Explain and apply backtracking, branch and bound.
6	Explain and apply string matching techniques.

Module		Detailed Contents	Hours
1		**Introduction**	8
	1.1	Performance analysis, space, and time complexity Growth of function, Big-Oh, Omega Theta notation Mathematical background for algorithm analysis. Complexity class: Definition of P, NP, NP-Hard, NP-Complete Analysis of selection sort, insertion sort.	
	1.2	Recurrences: The substitution method, Recursion tree method, Master method	
2		**Divide and Conquer Approach**	6
	2.1	General method, Merge sort, Quick sort, Finding minimum and maximum algorithms and their Analysis, Analysis of Binary search.	
3		**Greedy Method Approach**	6
	3.1	General Method, Single source shortest path: Dijkstra Algorithm Fractional Knapsack problem, Job sequencing with deadlines, Minimum cost spanning trees: Kruskal and Prim's algorithms	
4		**Dynamic Programming Approach**	9
	4.1	General Method, Multistage graphs, Single source shortest path: Bellman Ford Algorithm All pair shortest path: Floyd Warshall Algorithm, Assembly-line scheduling Problem0/1 knapsack Problem, Travelling Salesperson problem, Longest common subsequence	
5		**Backtracking and Branch and bound**	6
	5.1	General Method, Backtracking: N-queen problem, Sum of subsets, Graph coloring	
	5.2	Branch and Bound: Travelling Salesperson Problem, 15 Puzzle problem	
6		**String Matching Algorithms**	4
	6.1	The Naïve string-matching algorithm, The Rabin Karp algorithm, The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm	

Textbooks:	
1	T. H. Cormen, C.E. Leiserson, R. L. Rivest, and C. Stein, "Introduction to algorithms", 2nd Edition, PHI Publication 2005.
2	Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni, S. Rajsekaran. "Fundamentals of computer algorithms" University Press.

References:	
1	Sanjoy Dasgupta, Christos Papadimitriou, Umesh Vazirani, “Algorithms”, Tata McGraw-Hill Edition.
2	S. K. Basu, “Design Methods and Analysis of Algorithm”, PHI

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of total six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four question need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

Useful Links	
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/106/106106131/
2	https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc19_cs47/preview
3	https://www.coursera.org/specializations/algorithms
4	https://www.mooc-list.com/tags/algorithms

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSC403	Database Management System	3

Prerequisite: Data Structures	
Course Objectives:	
1	Develop entity relationship data model and its mapping to relational model
2	Learn relational algebra and Formulate SQL queries
3	Apply normalization techniques to normalize the database
4	Understand concept of transaction, concurrency control and recovery techniques.
Course Outcomes:	
1	Recognize the need of database management system
2	Design ER and EER diagram for real life applications
3	Construct relational model and write relational algebra queries.
4	Formulate SQL queries
5	Apply the concept of normalization to relational database design.
6	Describe the concept of transaction, concurrency and recovery.

Module		Content	Hrs
1		**Introduction Database Concepts**	3
	1.1	Introduction, Characteristics of databases, File system v/s Database system, Data abstraction and data Independence, DBMS system architecture, Database Administrator	
2		**Entity–Relationship Data Model**	6
	2.1	The Entity-Relationship (ER) Model: Entity types: Weak and strong entity sets, Entity sets, Types of Attributes, Keys, Relationship constraints: Cardinality and Participation, Extended Entity-Relationship (EER) Model: Generalization, Specialization and Aggregation	
3		**Relational Model and relational Algebra**	8
	3.1	Introduction to the Relational Model, relational schema and concept of keys. Mapping the ER and EER Model to the Relational Model, Relational Algebra-operators, Relational Algebra Queries.	
4		**Structured Query Language (SQL)**	6
	4.1	Overview of SQL, Data Definition Commands, Integrity constraints: key constraints, Domain Constraints, Referential integrity , check constraints, Data Manipulation commands, Data Control commands, Set and string operations, aggregate function-group by, having, Views in SQL, joins, Nested and complex queries, Triggers	
5		**Relational-Database Design**	6
	5.1	Pitfalls in Relational-Database designs, Concept of normalization, Function Dependencies, First Normal Form, 2NF, 3NF, BCNF.	
6		**Transactions Management and Concurrency and Recovery**	10
	6.1	Transaction concept, Transaction states, ACID properties, Transaction Control Commands, Concurrent Executions, Serializability-Conflict and View, Concurrency Control: Lock-based, Timestamp-based protocols, Recovery System: Log based recovery, Deadlock handling	

Textbooks:	
1	Korth, Slberchatz, Sudarshan, Database System Concepts, 6thEdition, McGraw Hill
2	Elmasri and Navathe, Fundamentals of Database Systems, 5thEdition, Pearson Education
3	Raghu Ramkrishnan and Johannes Gehrke, Database Management Systems, TMH
References:	
1	Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database Systems Design, Implementation and Management‖, Thomson Learning, 5thEdition.
2	Dr. P.S. Deshpande, SQL and PL/SQL for Oracle 10g, Black Book, Dreamtech Press.
3	G. K. Gupta, Database Management Systems, McGraw Hill, 2012

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of total six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four question need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

Useful Links	
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/105/106105175/
2	https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc19_cs46/preview
3	https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-database-management-system-9914
4	https://www.mooc-list.com/tags/dbms

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSC404	**Operating System**	**03**

Prerequisites: Data structures and Computer architecture	
Course Objectives:	
1	1. To introduce basic concepts and functions of operating systems.
2	2. To understand the concept of process, thread and resource management.
3	3. To understand the concepts of process synchronization and deadlock.
4	4. To understand various Memory, I/O and File management techniques.
Course Outcome:	
1	Understand the objectives, functions and structure of OS
2	Analyze the concept of process management and evaluate performance of processscheduling algorithms.
3	Understand and apply the concepts of synchronization and deadlocks
4	Evaluate performance of Memory allocation and replacement policies
5	Understand the concepts of file management.
	Apply concepts of I/O management and analyze techniques of disk scheduling.

Module	Detailed Content		Hours
1	**Operating system Overview**		**4**
	1.1	Introduction, Objectives, Functions and Evolution of Operating System	
	1.2	Operating system structures: Layered, Monolithic and Microkernel	
	1.3	Linux Kernel, Shell and System Calls	
2	**Process and Process Scheduling**		**9**
	2.1	Concept of a Process, Process States, Process Description, Process Control Block.	
	2.2	Uniprocessor Scheduling-Types: Preemptive and Non-preemptive scheduling algorithms (FCFS, SJF, SRTN, Priority, RR)	
	2.3	Threads: Definition and Types, Concept of Multithreading	
3	**Process Synchronization and Deadlocks**		**9**
	3.1	Concurrency: Principles of Concurrency, Inter-Process Communication, Process Synchronization.	
	3.2	Mutual Exclusion: Requirements, Hardware Support (TSL), Operating System Support (Semaphores), Producer and Consumer problem.	
	3.3	Principles of Deadlock: Conditions and Resource, Allocation Graphs, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance: Banker‟s Algorithm, Deadlock Detection and Recovery, Dining Philosophers Problem.	
4	**Memory Management**		**9**
	4.1	Memory Management Requirements, Memory Partitioning: Fixed, Partitioning, Dynamic Partitioning, Memory Allocation Strategies: Best-Fit, First Fit, Worst Fit, Paging and Segmentation, TLB	
	4.2	Virtual Memory: Demand Paging, Page Replacement Strategies: FIFO, Optimal, LRU, Thrashing	
5		**File Management**	**4**

	5.1	Overview, File Organization and Access, File Directories, File Sharing	
6		**I/O management**	**4**
	6.1	I/O devices, Organization of the I/O Function, Disk Organization, I/O Management and Disk Scheduling: FCFS, SSTF, SCAN, CSCAN, LOOK, C-LOOK.	

Textbooks:	
1	William Stallings, Operating System: Internals and Design Principles, Prentice Hall, 8thEdition, 2014, ISBN-10: 0133805913 • ISBN-13: 9780133805918.
2	Abraham Silberschatz, Peter Baer Galvin and Greg Gagne, Operating System Concepts, John Wiley &Sons, Inc., 9thEdition, 2016, ISBN 978-81-265-5427-0
References:	
1	Achyut Godbole and Atul Kahate, Operating Systems, McGraw Hill Education, 3rdEdition
2	Andrew Tannenbaum, Operating System Design and Implementation, Pearson, 3rdEdition.
3	Maurice J. Bach, “Design of UNIX Operating System”, PHI
4	Sumitabha Das, “UNIX: Concepts and Applications”, McGraw Hill, 4thEdition

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	The students need to solve total 4 questions.
3	Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
4	Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules

Useful Links	
1	https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc19_cs50/preview
2	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/117/106/117106113/
3	https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-introduction-to-operating-systems-6559

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CSC405	**Microprocessor**	**3**

Prerequisites: Digital Logic and Computer Architecture	
Course objectives:	
1	To equip students with the fundamental knowledge and basic technical competence in thefield of Microprocessors.
2	To emphasize on instruction set and logic to build assembly language programs.
3	To prepare students for higher processor architectures and embedded systems
Course outcomes: On successful completion of course, learner will be able to:	
1	Describe core concepts of 8086 microprocessor.
2	Interpret the instructions of 8086 and write assembly and Mixed language programs.
3	Identify the specifications of peripheral chip.
4	Design 8086 based system using memory and peripheral chips.
5	Appraise the architecture of advanced processors
6	Understand hyperthreading technology

Module	Detailed Contents		Hours
1	**The Intel Microprocessors 8086 Architecture**		8
	1.1	8086CPU Architecture,	
	1.2	Programmer's Model	
	1.3	Functional Pin Diagram	
	1.4	Memory Segmentation	
	1.5	Banking in 8086	
	1.6	Demultiplexing of Address/Data bus	
	1.7	Functioning of 8086 in Minimum mode and Maximum mode	
	1.8	Timing diagrams for Read and Write operations in minimum and maximum mode	
	1.9	Interrupt structure and its servicing	
2	**Instruction Set and Programming**		**6**
	2.1	Addressing Modes	
	2.2	Instruction set-Data Transfer Instructions, String Instructions, Logical Instructions, Arithmetic Instructions, Transfer of Control Instructions, Processor Control Instructions	
	2.3	Assembler Directives and Assembly Language Programming, Macros, Procedures	
3	**Memory and Peripherals interfacing**		**8**
	3.1	Memory Interfacing - RAM and ROM Decoding Techniques – Partial and Absolute	
	3.2	8255-PPI-Block diagram, CWR, operating modes, interfacing with 8086.	
	3.3	8257-DMAC-Block diagram, DMA operations and transfer modes.	
	3.4	Programmable Interrupt Controller 8259-Block Diagram, Interfacing the 8259 in single and cascaded mode.	
4	**Intel 80386DX Processor**		**7**
	4.1	Architecture of 80386 microprocessor	
	4.2	80386 registers–General purpose Registers, EFLAGS and Control	

		registers	
	4.3	Real mode, Protected mode, virtual 8086 mode	
	4.4	80386 memory management in Protected Mode – Descriptors and selectors, descriptor tables, the memory paging mechanism	
5	**Pentium Processor**		**6**
	5.1	Pentium Architecture	
	5.2	Superscalar Operation,	
	5.3	Integer &Floating-Point Pipeline Stages,	
	5.4	Branch Prediction Logic,	
	5.5	Cache Organization and	
	5.6	MESI protocol	
6	**Pentium 4**		**4**
	6.1	Comparative study of 8086, 80386, Pentium I, Pentium II and Pentium III	
	6.2	Pentium 4: Net burst micro architecture.	
	6.3	Instruction translation look aside buffer and branch prediction	
	6.4	Hyper threading technology and its use in Pentium 4	

Textbooks:	
1	John Uffenbeck, "8086/8088 family: Design Programming and Interfacing", PHI.
2	Yu-Cheng Liu, Glenn A. Gibson, "Microcomputer System: The 8086/8088 Family, Architecture, Programming and Design", Prentice Hall
3	Walter A. Triebel, "The 80386DX Microprocessor: hardware, Software and Interfacing", Prentice Hall
4	Tom Shanley and Don Anderson, "Pentium Processor System Architecture", Addison-Wesley.
5	K. M. Bhurchandani and A. K. Ray, "Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals", McGraw Hill

References:	
1	Barry B. Brey, "Intel Microprocessors", 8thEdition, Pearson Education India
2	Douglas Hall, "Microprocessor and Interfacing", Tata McGraw Hill.
3	Intel Manual
4	Peter Abel, "IBM PC Assembly language and Programming", 5th Edition, PHI
5	James Antonakons, "The Pentium Microprocessor", Pearson Education

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	The students need to solve total 4 questions.
3	Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
4	Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Useful Links	
1	https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_ee11/preview
2	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105102/
3	https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-microprocessors-and-microcontrollers-9894
4	https://www.mooc-list.com/tags/microprocessors

Course Name	Lab Name	Credit
CSL401	**Analysis of Algorithms Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of programming and data structure	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To introduce the methods of designing and analyzing algorithms
2	Design and implement efficient algorithms for a specified application
3	Strengthen the ability to identify and apply the suitable algorithm for the given real-world problem.
4	Analyze worst-case running time of algorithms and understand fundamental algorithmic problems.
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Implement the algorithms using different approaches.
2	Analyze the complexities of various algorithms.
3	Compare the complexity of the algorithms for specific problem.

Description		
Implementation can be in any language.		
Suggested Practical List:		
Sr No		**Suggested Experiment List**
1		**Introduction**
	1.1	Selection sort, Insertion sort
2		**Divide and Conquer Approach**
	2.1	Finding Minimum and Maximum, Merge sort, Quick sort, Binary search
3		**Greedy Method Approach**
	3.1	Single source shortest path- Dijkstra Fractional Knapsack problem Job sequencing with deadlines Minimum cost spanning trees-Kruskal and Prim's algorithm
4		**Dynamic Programming Approach**
	4.1	Single source shortest path- Bellman Ford All pair shortest path- Floyd Warshall 0/1 knapsack Travelling salesperson problem Longest common subsequence
5		**Backtracking and Branch and bound**
	5.1	N-queen problem Sum of subsets Graph coloring
6		**String Matching Algorithms**
	6.1	The Naïve string-matching Algorithms The Rabin Karp algorithm The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of "Analysis of Algorithms"
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory& Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Oral & Practical exam	
	Based on the entire syllabus of CSC402: Analysis of Algorithms

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL402	**Database Management system Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Discrete Structures	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To explore design and develop of relational model
2	To present SQL and procedural interfaces to SQL comprehensively
3	To introduce the concepts of transactions and transaction processing
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Design ER /EER diagram and convert to relational model for the realworld application.
2	Apply DDL, DML, DCL and TCL commands
3	Write simple and complex queries
4	UsePL / SQL Constructs.
5	Demonstrate the concept of concurrent transactions execution and frontend-backend connectivity

Suggested List of Experiments	
Sr. No.	**Title of Experiment**
1	Identify the case study and detail statement of problem. Design an Entity-Relationship (ER) / Extended Entity-Relationship (EER) Model.
2	Mapping ER/EER to Relational schema model.
3	Create a database using Data Definition Language (DDL) and apply integrity constraints for the specified System
4	Apply DML Commands for the specified system
5	Perform Simple queries, string manipulation operations and aggregate functions.
6	Implement various Join operations.
7	Perform Nested and Complex queries
8	Perform DCL and TCL commands
9	Implement procedure and functions
10	Implementation of Views and Triggers.
11	Demonstrate Database connectivity
12	Implementation and demonstration of Transaction and Concurrency control techniques using locks.

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of “Database Management System”
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory& Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Oral & Practical exam	

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSL403	**Operating System Lab**	**01**

	Based on the entire syllabus of CSC403: Database Management System

Prerequisite: Knowledge on Operating system principles	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To gain practical experience with designing and implementing concepts of operating systems such as system calls, CPU scheduling, process management, memory management, file systems and deadlock handling using C language in Linux environment.
2	To familiarize students with the architecture of Linux OS.
3	To provide necessary skills for developing and debugging programs in Linux environment.
4	To learn programmatically to implement simple operation system mechanisms
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Demonstrate basic Operating system Commands, Shell scripts, System Calls and API wrt Linux
2	Implement various process scheduling algorithms and evaluate their performance.
3	Implement and analyze concepts of synchronization and deadlocks.
4	Implement various Memory Management techniques and evaluate their performance.
5	Implement and analyze concepts of virtual memory.
6	Demonstrate and analyze concepts of file management and I/O management techniques.

Suggested List of Experiments		
Sr. No.		**Content**
1		**Explore Linux Commands**
	1.1	**Explore usage of basic Linux Commands and system calls for file, directory and process management.** For eg: (mkdir, chdir, cat, ls, chown, chmod, chgrp, ps etc. system calls: open, read, write, close, getpid, setpid, getuid, getgid, getegid, geteuid. sort, grep, awk, etc.)
2		**Linux shell script**
	2.1	Write shell scripts to do the following: a. Display OS version, release number, kernel version b. Display top 10 processes in descending order c. Display processes with highest memory usage. d. Display current logged in user and log name. Display current shell, home directory, operating system type, current path setting, current working directory.
3		**Linux- API**
	3.1	Implement any one basic commands of linux like ls, cp, mv and others using kernel APIs.
4		**Linux- Process**
	4.1	a. Create a child process in Linux using the fork system call. From the child process obtain the process ID of both child and parent by using getpid and getppid system call. b. Explore wait and waitpid before termination of process.
5		**Process Management: Scheduling**

	5.1	a. Write a program to demonstrate the concept of non-preemptive scheduling algorithms. b. Write a program to demonstrate the concept of preemptive scheduling algorithms
6		**Process Management: Synchronization**
	6.1	**a.** Write a C program to implement solution of Producer consumer problem through Semaphore
7		**Process Management: Deadlock**
	7.1	a. Write a program to demonstrate the concept of deadlock avoidance through Banker's Algorithm b. Write a program demonstrate the concept of Dining Philospher's Problem
8		**Memory Management**
	8.1	a. Write a program to demonstrate the concept of MVT and MFT memory management techniques b. Write a program to demonstrate the concept of dynamic partitioning placement algorithms i.e. Best Fit, First Fit, Worst-Fit etc.
9		**Memory Management: Virtual Memory**
	9.1	a. Write a program to demonstrate the concept of demand paging for simulation of Virtual Memory implementation b. Write a program in C demonstrate the concept of page replacement policies for handling page faults eg: FIFO, LRU etc.
10		**File Management & I/O Management**
	10.1	a. Write a C program to simulate File allocation strategies typically sequential, indexed and linked files b. Write a C program to simulate file organization of multi-level directory structure. **c.** Write a program in C to do disk scheduling - FCFS, SCAN, C-SCAN

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments covering all modules.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of "Database Management System"
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory& Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Oral & Practical exam	
	Based on the entire syllabus of CSC405: Operating System.

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credits
CSL404	**Microprocessor Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Basic knowledge digital integrated circuits	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To emphasize on use of Assembly language program.
2	To prepare students for advanced subjects like embedded system and IOT.
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Use appropriate instructions to program microprocessor to perform various task
2	Develop the program in assembly/ mixed language for Intel 8086 processor
3	Demonstrate the execution and debugging of assembly/ mixed language program

Suggested List of Experiments:	
Sr. No.	**Title of Experiments**
1	Use of programming tools (Debug/TASM/MASM/8086kit) to perform basic arithmetic operations on 8-bit/16-bit data
2	Code conversion (Hex to BCD and BCD to Hex)/ (ASCII to BCD and BCD to ASCII)
3	Assembly programming for 16-bit addition, subtraction, multiplication and division (menu based)
4	Assembly program based on string instructions (overlapping/non-overlapping block transfer/ string search/ string length)
5	Assembly program to display the contents of the flag register.
6	Any Mixed Language programs.
7	Assembly program to find the GCD/ LCM of two numbers
8	Assembly program to sort numbers in ascending/ descending order
9	Any program using INT 10H
10	Assembly program to find minimum/ maximum number from a given array.
11	Assembly Program to display a message in different color with blinking
12	Assembly program using procedure.
13	Assembly program using macro.
14	Program and interfacing using 8255.
15	Program and interfacing of ADC/ DAC/ Stepper motor.

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments, out of theses at least one experiment on hardware interfacing.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of “Microprocessor”
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory& Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Oral & Practical exam	
	Based on the entire syllabus of CSL501and CSC501syllabus.

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL405	**Skill Base Lab Course: Python Programming**	**2**

Prerequisite: Knowledge of some programming language like C, Java	
Lab Objectives:	
1	Basics of Python programming
2	Decision Making, Data structure and Functions in Python
3	Object Oriented Programming using Python
4	Web framework for developing
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	To understand basic concepts in python.
2	To explore contents of files, directories and text processing with python
3	To develop program for data structure using built in functions in python.
4	To explore django web framework for developing python-based web application.
5	To understand Multithreading concepts using python.

Module		Detailed Content	Hours
1		**Python basics**	**5**
	1.1	Data types in python, Operators in python, Input and Output, Control statement, Arrays in python, String and Character in python, Functions, List and Tuples, Dictionaries Exception, Introduction to OOP, Classes, Objects, Interfaces, Inheritance	
2		**Advanced Python**	**4**
	2.1	Files in Python, Directories, Building Modules, Packages, Text Processing, Regular expression in python.	
3		**Data Structure in Python**	**3**
	3.1	Link List, Stack, Queues, Dequeues	
4		**Python Integration Primer**	**4**
	4.1	Graphical User interface, Networking in Python, Python database connectivity, Introduction to Django	
5		**Multithreading**	**4**
	5.1	Thread and Process, Starting a thread, Threading module, Synchronizing threads, Multithreaded Priority Queue	
6		**NumPy and Pandas**	**6**
	6.1	Creating NumPy arrays, Indexing and slicing in NumPy, creating multidimensional arrays, NumPy Data types, Array Attribute, Indexing and Slicing, Creating array views copies, Manipulating array shapes I/O	
	6.2	Basics of Pandas, Using multilevel series, Series and Data Frames, Grouping, aggregating, Merge Data Frames	

Textbooks:	
1	Dr. R. Nageswara Rao, “Core Python Programming”, Dreamtech Press
2	Beginning Python: Using Python 2.6 and Python 3.1. James Payne, Wrox Publication
3	Anurag Gupta, G. P. Biswas, “Python Programming”, McGraw-Hill
4	E. Balagurusamy, “Introduction to computing and problem-solving using python”, McGraw Hill Education
References:	
1	Learn Python the Hard Way, 3rd Edition, Zed Shaw's Hard Way Series

2	Laura Cassell, Alan Gauld, “Python Projects”, Wrox Publication

Digital material:

1	"The Python Tutorial",http://docs.python.org/release/3.0.1/tutorial/
2	Beginning Perl,https://www.perl.org/books/beginning-perl/
3	http://spoken-tutorial.org
4	https://starcertification.org/Certifications/Certificate/python

Suggested experiments using Python:

Sr. No.	**Title of Experiments**
1	Exploring basics of python like data types (strings, list, array, dictionaries, set, tuples) and control statements.
2	Creating functions, classes and objects using python. Demonstrate exception handling and inheritance.
3	Exploring Files and directories a. Python program to append data to existing file and then display the entire file b. Python program to count number of lines, words and characters in a file. c. Python program to display file available in current directory
4	Creating GUI with python containing widgets such as labels, textbox, radio, checkboxes and custom dialog boxes.
5	Menu driven program for data structure using built in function for link list, stack and queue.
6	Program to demonstrate CRUD (**create, read, update and delete)** operations on database (SQLite/ MySQL) using python.
7	Creation of simple socket for basic information exchange between server and client.
8	Creating web application using Django web framework to demonstrate functionality of user login and registration (also validating user detail using regular expression).
9	Programs on Threading using python.
10	Exploring basics of NumPy Methods.
11	Program to demonstrate use of NumPy: Array objects.
12	Program to demonstrate Data Series and Data Frames using Pandas.
13	Program to send email and read content of URL.

Term Work:

1	Term work should consist of 12 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments
3	Mini Project based on the content of the syllabus (Group of 2-3 students)
4	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
5	Total 25 Marks (Journal: 10-marks, Attendance: 05-marks, and Mini Project: 10-marks)

Course code	Course Name	Credits
CSM401	**Mini Project B**	**02**

Objectives	
1	To acquaint with the process of identifying the needs and converting it into the problem.
2	To familiarize the process of solving the problem in a group.
3	To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamentals to attempt solutions to the problems.
4	To inculcate the process of self-learning and research.
Outcome: Learner will be able to…	
1	Identify problems based on societal /research needs.
2	Apply Knowledge and skill to solve societal problems in a group.
3	Develop interpersonal skills to work as member of a group or leader.
4	Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/simulations.
5	Analyze the impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.
6	Use standard norms of engineering practices
7	Excel in written and oral communication.
8	Demonstrate capabilities of self-learning in a group, which leads to lifelong learning.
9	Demonstrate project management principles during project work.
Guidelines for Mini Project	
1	Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.
2	Students should do survey and identify needs, which shall be converted into problem statement for mini project in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties.
3	Students shall submit implementation plan in the form of Gantt/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.
4	A logbook to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.
5	Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity; however, focus shall be on self-learning.
6	Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.
7	Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.
8	The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.
9	With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that a single project of appropriate level and quality to be carried out in two semesters by all the groups of the students. i.e. Mini Project 1 in semester III and IV. Similarly, Mini Project 2 in semesters V and VI.
10	However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case by case basis.

Term Work

The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.

In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.

	Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below:	Marks
1	Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on logbook	10
2	Marks awarded by review committee	10
3	Quality of Project report	05

Review / progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines

One-year project:

1. In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group.
    - First shall be for finalization of problem
    - Second shall be on finalization of proposed solution of problem.
2. In second semester expected work shall be procurement of component's/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester.
    - First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted.
    - Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

Half-year project:

1. In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including,
    - Identification of need/problem
    - Proposed final solution
    - Procurement of components/systems
    - Building prototype and testing
2. Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment,
    - First shall be for finalization of problem and proposed solution
    - Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

Assessment criteria of Mini Project.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria;

1	Quality of survey/ need identification
2	Clarity of Problem definition based on need.
3	Innovativeness in solutions
4	Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution
5	Cost effectiveness
6	Societal impact
7	Innovativeness

8	Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
9	Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
10	Effective use of skill sets
11	Effective use of standard engineering norms
12	Contribution of an individual’s as member or leader
13	Clarity in written and oral communication
	In **one year, project**, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria’s and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.
	In case of **half year project** all criteria’s in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:

1	Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.
2	Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organizations having experience of more than five years approved by head of Institution.
3	Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points;

1	Quality of problem and Clarity
2	Innovativeness in solutions
3	Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
4	Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
5	Effective use of skill sets
6	Effective use of standard engineering norms
7	Contribution of an individual’s as member or leader
8	Clarity in written and oral communication

Item No: 125
AC- 23/7/2020

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Civil Engineering

Second Year with Effect from AY 2020-21
Third Year with Effect from AY 2021-22
Final Year with Effect from AY 2022-23

(REV- 2019 'C' Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

Item No: -125
AC- 23/7/2020

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Syllabus for Approval

Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	**Second Year B.E. Civil Engineering**
2	Eligibility for Admission	**After Passing First Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6242**
3	Passing Marks	**40%**
4	Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	**Ordinance 0.6242**
5	No. of Years / Semesters	**8 semesters**
6	Level	**U.G.**
7	Pattern	**Semester**
8	Status	**New**
9	To be implemented from Academic Year	**With effect from Academic Year: 2020-2021**

Date

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering) of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 13 weeks and remaining 2 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 170, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2020-21. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2021-22, 2022-23, respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Incorporation and Implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of 'C ' scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme 'A' and 'B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD's/ Faculties of all the institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preface

The engineering education in India is expanding and is set to increase manifold. The major challenge in the current scenario is to ensure quality to the stakeholders along with expansion. To meet this challenge, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education and reflects the fact that in achieving recognition, the institution or program of study is committed and open to external review to meet certain minimum specified standards. The major emphasis of this accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. Program Outcomes (POs) are essentially a range of skills and knowledge that a student will have at the time of graduation from the program. In line with this, Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating the philosophy of outcome based education (OBE) in the process of curriculum development from Rev-2012 onwards and continued to enhance the curriculum further based on OBE in Rev-2016 and Rev-2019 "C" scheme.

As Chairman and Members of Board of Studies in Civil Engineering, University of Mumbai, we are happy to state here that, the Program Educational Objectives (PEOs) for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming sessions, which was attended by more than 40 members from different affiliated Institutes of the University, who are either Heads of Departments or their senior representatives from the Department of Civil Engineering. The PEOs finalized for the undergraduate program in Civil Engineering are listed below;

1. To prepare the Learner with a sound foundation in mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
2. To motivate the Learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems
3. To prepare the Learner for a successful career in Indian and Multinational Organisations and for excelling in post-gradute studies
4. To motivate learners for life-longing learning
5. To inculcate a professional and ethical attitude, good leadership qualities and commitment to social responsibilities in the Learner's thought process

In addition to the above listed PEOs, every institute is encouraged to add a few (2-3) more PEOs suiting their institute vision and mission

Apart from the PEOs, for each course of the program, objectives and expected outcomes from a learner's point of view are also included in the curriculum to support the philosophy of OBE. We strongly believe that even a small step taken in the right direction will definitely help in providing quality education to the major stakeholders.

Board of Studies in Civil Engineering, University of Mumbai

1. Dr. S. K. Ukarande:	Chairman
2. Dr. K. K. Sangle:	Member
3. Dr. S. B. Charhate:	Member
4. Dr. A. R. Kambekar:	Member
5. Dr. R. B. Magar:	Member
6. Dr. Seema Jagtap:	Member

Program Structure for Second Year Engineering
Semester III & IV
UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI
(With Effect from **2020-2021**)

Semester - III

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
CEC301	Engineering Mathematics-III	3	-	1	3	-	1	4
CEC302	Mechanics of Solids	4			4			4
CEC303	Engineering Geology	3			3			3
CEC304	Architectural Planning & Design of Buildings	2	-	-	2	-	-	2
CEC305	Fluid Mechanics- I	3	-	-	3	-	-	3
CEL301	Mechanics of Solids	-	2	-	-	1	-	1
CEL302	Engineering Geology	-	2	-	-	1	-	1
CEL303	Architectural Planning & Design of Buildings	-	2	-	-	1	-	1
CEL304	Fluid Mechanics- I	-	2	-	-	1	-	1
CEL305	Skill Based Lab Course-I		3		-	1.5		1.5
CEM301	Mini Project – 1 A	-	$3^{\$}$	-	-	1.5	-	1.5
Total		**15**	**14**	**1**	**15**	**7**	**1**	**23**

Examination Scheme									
Course Code	**Course Name**	**Internal Assessment**			**End Sem Exam**	**Exam Duration (Hrs.)-**	**Term Work**	**Prac. /Oral**	**Total**
		Test I	Test II	Avg.					
CEC301	Engineering Mathematics-III	20	20	20	80	3	25	-	125
CEC302	Mechanics of Solids	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEC303	Engineering Geology	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEC304	Architectural Planning & Design of Buildings	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEC305	Fluid Mechanics- I	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEL301	Mechanics of Solids	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL302	Engineering Geology	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL303	Architectural Planning & Design of Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL304	Fluid Mechanics- I	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL305	Skill Based Lab Course-I	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50
CEM301	Mini Project – 1 A	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
	Total			**100**	**400**	**-**	**200**	**125**	**825**

Semester – IV

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
CEC401	Engineering Mathematics - IV	3	--	1	3	-	1	4
CEC402	Structural Analysis	4	--	-	4	-	-	4
CEC403	Surveying	3	--	-	3	-	-	3
CEC404	Building Materials &Concrete Technology	3	--	-	3	-	-	3
CEC405	Fluid Mechanics-II	3	-	-	3	-	-	3
CEL 401	Structural Analysis	--	2	-	-	1	-	1
CEL 402	Surveying	--	3	-	-	1.5	-	1.5
CEL 403	Building Material Concrete Technology	--	2	-	-	1	-	1
CEL 404	Fluid Mechanics-II	--	2			1		1
CEL 405	Skill Based lab Course-II	--	2	-	-	1	-	1
CEM401	Mini Project – 1 B	--	3$	-	-	1.5	-	1.5
Total		**16**	**14**	**1**	**16**	**7**	**1**	**24**

Examination Scheme										
Course Code	Course Name	Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (Hrs.)-	Term Work	Prac. /Oral	Total
		Test I	Test II	Avg.					
CEC 401	Engineering Mathematics - IV	20	20	20	80	3	25	-	125
CEC 402	Structural Analysis	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEC 403	Surveying	20	20	20	80	3			100
CEC 404	Building Materials & Concrete Technology	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEC 405	Fluid Mechanics-II	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEL 401	Structural Analysis						25	25	50
CEL 402	Surveying						50	25	75
CEL 403	Building Materials & Concrete Technology	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL 404	Fluid Mechanics-II	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL 405	Skill Based lab Course-II	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50
CEM401	Mini Project – 1 B	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
	Total			**100**	**400**	**-**	**225**	**125**	**850**

Semester- III

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC 301	Engineering Mathematics-III	04

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	01	03	-	01	04

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam	Duration of End Sem. Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 hrs	25	-	-	125

Pre-requisite: Engineering Mathematics-I,

Engineering Mathematics-II,

Course Objectives:

1. To familiarize with the Laplace Transform, Inverse Laplace Transform of various functions, its applications.
2. To acquaint with the concept of Fourier Series, its complex form and enhance the problem solving skills.
3. To familiarize with the concept of complex variables, C-R equations with applications.
4. To study the application of the knowledge of matrices and numerical methods in complex engineering problems.

Course Outcomes: Learner will be able to….

1. Apply the concept of Laplace transform to solve the real integrals in engineering problems.
2. Apply the concept of inverse Laplace transform of various functions in engineering problems.
3. Expand the periodic function by using Fourier series for real life problems and complex engineering problems.
4. Find orthogonal trajectories and analytic function by using basic concepts of complex variable theory.
5. Apply Matrix algebra to solve the engineering problems.
6. Solve Partial differential equations by applying numerical solution and analytical methods for one dimensional heat and wave equations.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Module: Laplace Transform** 1.1 Definition of Laplace transform, Condition of Existence of Laplace transform, 1.2 Laplace Transform (L) of Standard Functions like e^{at}, $sin(at), cos(at)$, $sinh(at)$, $cosh(at)$ and t^n , $where\ n \geq 0$. 1.3 Properties of Laplace Transform: Linearity, First Shifting theorem, Second Shifting Theorem, change of scale Property, multiplication by t, Division by t, Laplace Transform of derivatives and integrals (Properties without proof). 1.4 Evaluation of integrals by using Laplace Transformation. **Self-learning topics:** Heaviside's Unit Step function, Laplace Transform. of Periodic functions, Dirac Delta Function.	07 Hrs.
02	**Module: Inverse Laplace Transform** 2.1 Inverse Laplace Transform, Linearity property, use of standard formulae to find inverse Laplace Transform, finding Inverse Laplace transform using derivative 2.2 Partial fractions method & first shift property to find inverse Laplace transform. 2.3 Inverse Laplace transform using Convolution theorem (without proof) **Self-learning Topics:** Applications to solve initial and boundary value problems involving ordinary differential equations.	06 Hrs.
03	**Module: Fourier Series:** 3.1 Dirichlet's conditions, Definition of Fourier series and Parseval's Identity (without proof) 3.2 Fourier series of periodic function with period 2π and $2l$, 3.3 Fourier series of even and odd functions 3.4 Half range Sine and Cosine Series. **Self-learning Topics:** Complex form of Fourier Series, orthogonal and orthonormal set of functions, Fourier Transform.	07Hrs.
04	**Module: Complex Variables:** 4.1 Function $f(z)$ of complex variable, limit, continuity and differentiability of $f(z)$, Analytic function, necessary and sufficient conditions for $f(z)$ to be analytic (without proof), 4.2 Cauchy-Riemann equations in cartesian coordinates (without proof) 4.3 Milne-Thomson method to determine analytic function $f(z)$ when real part (u) or Imaginary part (v) or its combination (u+v or u-v) is given.	07Hrs.

	4.4 Harmonic function, Harmonic conjugate and orthogonal trajectories **Self-learning Topics:** Conformal mapping, linear, bilinear mapping, cross ratio, fixed points and standard transformations	
05	**Module: Matrices:** 5.1 Characteristic equation, Eigen values and Eigen vectors, Properties of Eigen values and Eigen vectors. (**No theorems/ proof**) 5.2 Cayley-Hamilton theorem (without proof): Application to find the inverse of the given square matrix and to determine the given higher degree polynomial matrix. 5.3 Functions of square matrix 5.4 Similarity of matrices, Diagonalization of matrices **Self-learning Topics:** Verification of Cayley Hamilton theorem, Minimal polynomial and Derogatory matrix & Quadratic Forms (Congruent transformation & Orthogonal Reduction)	06 Hrs.
06	**Module: Numerical methods for PDE** 6.1 Introduction of Partial Differential equations, method of separation of variables, Vibrations of string, Analytical method for one dimensional heat and wave equations. (only problems) 6.2 Crank Nicholson method 6.3 Bender Schmidt method **Self-learning Topics:** Analytical methods of solving two and three dimensional problems.	06 Hrs.
	Total	39

Term Work:

General Instructions:

1 Batch wise tutorials are to be conducted. The number of student'sperbatch should be as per University pattern for practicals.

2 Students must be encouraged to write at least 6 class tutorials on entire syllabus.

3 A group of 4-6 students should be assigned a self-learning topic. Students should prepare a presentation/problem solving of 10-15 minutes. This should be considered as mini project in Engineering Mathematics. This project should be graded for 10 marks depending on the performance of the students.

The distribution of Term Work marks will be as follows –

1	Attendance (Theory and Tutorial)	05 marks
2	Class Tutorials on entire syllabus	10 marks
3	Mini project	10 marks

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

References:

1 Engineering Mathematics, Dr. B. S. Grewal, KhannaPublication
2 Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, Wiley EasternLimited,
3 Advanced Engineering Mathematics, R. K. Jain and S.R.K. Iyengar, Narosapublication
4 Advanced Engineering Mathematics, H.K. Das, S. Chand Publication
5 Higher Engineering Mathematics B.V. Ramana, McGraw HillEducation
6 Complex Variables and Applications, Brown and Churchill, McGraw-Hilleducation,
7 Text book of Matrices, Shanti Narayan and P K Mittal, S. ChandPublication
8 Laplace transforms, Murray R. Spiegel, Schaum's OutlineSeries

****

<table>
<tr><th colspan="9">Semester- III</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">Course Code</th><th colspan="5">Course Name</th><th colspan="2">Credits</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">CEC 302</td><td colspan="5">Mechanics of Solids</td><td colspan="2">4</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Contact Hours</th><th colspan="4">Credits Assigned</th></tr>
<tr><th>Theory</th><th>Practical</th><th>Tutorial</th><th>Theory</th><th>Practical</th><th>Tutorial</th><th>Total</th></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>4</td><td>-</td><td>--</td><td>4</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Theory</th><th colspan="3">Term Work/Practical/Oral</th><th rowspan="3">Total</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Internal Assessment</th><th rowspan="2">End Sem. Exam</th><th rowspan="2">Duration of End Sem Exam</th><th rowspan="2">TE</th><th rowspan="2">PR</th><th rowspan="2">OR</th></tr>
<tr><th>Test-I</th><th>Test-II</th><th>Average</th></tr>
<tr><td>20</td><td>20</td><td>20</td><td>80</td><td>3 Hours</td><td>-</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>100</td></tr>
</table>

Rationale

Civil Engineering structures are made using various engineering materials such as steel, concrete, timber, other metals or their composites. They are subjected to force systems resulting into axial forces, bending moments, shear forces, torsion and their combinations. Different materials respond differently to these by getting deformed and having induced stresses. Determination of stress, strain, and deflection suffered by structural elements when subjected to diverse loads is prerequisite for an economical and safe design.

In this course, learners will understand the internal response behavior of material under different force systems. The knowledge of 'Mechanics of Solids' will be foundation of essential theoretical background for the subjects of Structural Analysis and Structural Design.

Objectives

1) To learn stress - strain behavior and physical properties of materials and to compute the Stresses developed and deformation of Elastic members and thin cylinders subjected to internal pressure.
2) To learn to represent graphically the distribution of axial force, shear force and bending moment along the length of statically determinate beams and portal frames.
3) To compute area moment of inertia and to analyze the distribution of shear stress and the flexural (bending) stress across the cross section of structural members.
4) To study circular shafts under the action of twisting moment and to determine the direct and bending stresses in columns and study buckling behavior of centrally and eccentrically loaded columns.
5) To determine principal planes and stresses and strain energy computation in elastic members.
6) To learn the computation of slope and deflection of elastic beams and general theorems used in this computation.

Detailed Syllabus			
Module		**Course Modules / Contents**	**Periods**
1	**Module Name- Stresses and Strains in Elastic members, Spherical and Cylindrical shells**		**(9)**
	1.1	Types of Stresses and Strains, stress-strain curve, different types of Elastic moduli and relationships between them, Poisson's ratio, factor of safety. Bars of varying sections, composite sections, temperature stresses	**6**
	1.2	Thin cylindrical and spherical shells under Internal pressure: Determination of Hoop stress, Longitudinal stress, Shear stress and volumetric strain.	**3**
2	**Module Name- Axial force, shear force and bending moment diagrams for beams and portal frames**		**(9)**
	2.1	Concept of Axial Force, Shear Force and Bending Moment. a) A.F. S.F. and B M Diagrams for statically determinate S S and Cantilever **beams without internal hinges** and for single loading like point load, UDL, UVL or Couple moment. b) A.F. S.F. and B.M. Diagrams for statically determinate **beams with internal hinges** and combination of loading	**6**
	2.2	A.F. S.F. and B.M Diagrams for statically determinate **3-member Portal Frames with or without internal hinges .**	**3**
3	**Module Name- Area Moment of Inertia, Shear stresses and Bending stresses in beams**		**(9)**
	3.1	Area Moment of inertia, Parallel and Perpendicular axis theorem, polar moment of inertia. Radius of gyration. (Rectangular, Triangular, Circular, Semicircular section and their combination) Distribution of shear stress across plane sections Commonly used for structural purposes.	**5**
	3.2	Theory of pure bending, Flexure formula for straight beam, simple problems involving application of Flexure formula, section modulus, moment of resistance, flitch beams.	**4**
4	**Module Name- Torsion in Shafts, Columns**		**(10)**
	4.1	Torsion in solid and hollow circular shafts, shafts with varying cross sections, Shafts transmitting and receiving power at different points. Stresses in Shafts while transmitting power.	**4**
	4.2	Direct and bending stresses in Columns, Core of section.	**6**

		Buckling of Columns, Members subjected to axial loading, concept of buckling, effective length, different support conditions, Euler's and Rankine's formula. Concept of Eccentrically loaded columns.	
5	**Module Name- Principal planes and stresses, Strain Energy**		**(8)**
	5.1	General equation for transformation of stress, Principal planes and principal stresses, maximum Shear stress, stress determination by analytical and Graphical method (using Mohr's circle).	**4**
	5.2	Strain energy due to axial force and impact loads in columns, due to bending in beams, due to torsion of shaft.	**4**
6	**Module Name- Slope and Deflection in Beams , General Theorems**		**(7)**
	6.1	Concept of Slope and Deflection in Beams, Macaulay's Method for slope and deflection in S S and Cantilever beams subjected to point loads, UDL and couple moments.	**4**
	6.2	General Theorems: Betti and Maxwell's reciprocal Theorem,, Principle of Superposition, Principle of Virtual work, Castigliano's theorems.	**3**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1) Evaluate stress - strain behavior of elastic members and thin cylinders subjected to internal pressure.
2) Draw variation of axial force, shear force and bending moment diagram for statically determinate beams and frames.
3) Calculate Moment of Inertia for cross sections and analyse the material response under the action of shear and the effect of flexure (bending).
4) Predict the angle of twist and shear stress developed in torsion and compute direct and bending stresses developed in the cross section of centrally and eccentrically loaded columns.
5) Locate principal planes in members and calculate principal stresses using analytical and graphical method and to calculate strain energy stored in members due to elastic deformation.
6) Evaluate slope and deflection of beams supported and loaded in different ways.

Internal Assessment (20 Marks):

One **Compulsory Class Test,** based on approximately 40% of contents and another on 40% from the remaining content be taken. Average of the two will be considered as IA Marks.

End Semester Examination (80 Marks):

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture

Hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1) Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks.**
2) **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3) **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4) Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Recommended Books:

1. Strength of Materials: *S. Ramamrutham*, Dhanpatrai Publishers.
2. Strength of Materials: *R.K. Rajput*, S. Chand Publications.
3. Mechanics of Materials: Vol-I: *S.B. Junnarkar and H.J. Shah*, Charotar Publications.
4. Strength of Materials: *Subramanian*, Oxford University Press
5. Strength of Materials: *S.S. Rattan*, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, New Delhi
6. Strength of Materials (Mechanics of Materials): *R.S. Lehri and A.S. Lehri*, S.K. Kataria Publishers, New Delhi
7. Strength of Materials: *Dr. V.L. Shah*, Structures Publications, Pune

Reference Books:

8. Mechanics of Materials: *James, M. and Barry J.*; Cengage Learning.
9. Mechanics of Materials: *Andrew Pytel and Jaan Kiusalaas*, Cengage Learning.
10. Mechanics of Materials: *Timoshenko and Gere*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
11. Mechanics of Materials: *James M. Gere*, Books/Cole.
12. Strength of Materials: *G.H. Ryder*, Mc-Millan.
13. Mechanics of Materials: *E.P. Popov*, Prentice Hall India (PHI) Pvt. Ltd.
14. Mechanics of Materials: *Pytel and Singer*, Mc-Graw Hill, New Delhi.
15. Strength of Materials: *William A. Nash and Nillanjan Mallick*, Mc-Graw Hill Book Co. (Schaum's Outline Series)

****

Semester-III

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC 303	Engineering Geology	3

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
3		-	3		-	3

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 hrs		-		100

Rationale

Engineering geology is an applied geology discipline that involves the collection, analysis, and Interpretation of geological data and information required for the safe development of civil works. The objective of this course is to focus on the core activities of engineering geologists – site characterization, geologic hazard identification and mitigation. Through lectures, labs, and case study examination student will learn to couple geologic expertise with the engineering properties of rock in the characterization of geologic sites for civil work projects.

Understanding of the foundation rocks and structures present in them is of utmost importance for the safety and stability of Civil engineering structures. The study also helps in the assessment of groundwater, oil and gas and mineral resource evaluation.

Objectives

1. To acquire basic knowledge of Geology and to understand its significance in various civil engineering projects.
2. To study minerals and rocks in order to understand their fundamental characteristics and engineering properties.
3. To study structural geology for characterization of site, analysis and report geologic data using standards in engineering practice.
4. To study methods of subsurface investigation, advantages and disadvantages caused due to geological conditions and assessment of site for the construction of civil structures.
5. To study rock mass characterization for the construction of tunnels and assessment of rock as source of ground water.
6. To study the control of geology over the natural hazards and their preventive measures.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Modules / Contents	Periods
1		**Introduction & Physical Geology**	5
	1.1	Branches of geology useful to civil engineering, Importance of geological studies in various civil engineering Projects. Departments dealing with this subject in India and their scope of work- GSI, Granite Dimension Stone Cell, NIRM.	
	1.2	Internal structure of the Earth and use of seismic waves in understanding the interior of the earth. Theory of Plate Tectonics.	
	1.3	Weathering types, Erosion and Denudation. Factors affecting weathering and product of weathering (engineering consideration) Superficial deposits and its geological Importance.	
	1.4	Brief study of geological action of wind, glacier and river.	
2		**Mineralogy and Petrology**	7
	2.1	Identification of minerals with the help of physical properties, rock forming minerals, megascopic identification of primary and secondary minerals, study of common ore minerals.	
	2.2	Igneous Petrology - Mode of formation, Texture and structure, form of Igneous rocks, Classification of Igneous rocks, study of commonly occurring igneous rocks, Engineering aspect of Granite and Basalt.	
	2.3	Sedimentary Petrology - Mode of formation, Textures, characteristics of shallow water deposits like lamination, bedding, current bedding etc., classification, study of commonly occurring sedimentary rocks and their engineering application.	
	2.4	Metamorphic Petrology - Mode of formation, agents and types of metamorphism, structures and textures of metamorphic rocks, classification and study of commonly occurring metamorphic rocks and their engineering application.	
3		**Structural Geology and Stratigraphy**	12
	3.1	Dip and Strike. Outcrop and width of outcrop. Inliers and Outliers. Type of discontinuities in the rocks. **Fold:** Terminology, Classification on the basis of position of axial plane, Criteria for their recognition in field and engineering consideration. **Fault:** Terminology, Classification on the basis of movement of faulted block, Criteria for recognition in field, effects on outcrops and Engineering consideration.	

		Joints & Unconformity: Types and geological importance. Three point problems to determine attitude of the strata	
	3.2	Determination of thickness of the strata with the help of given data.	
	3.3	Geological Maps and their application for civil engineering works, Identification of symbols in maps.	
	3.4	General principles of Stratigraphy, geological time scale, Physiographic divisions of India and their characteristics. Stratigraphy of Deccan Volcanic Province.	
4	**Geological Investigation, study of dam and reservoir site:**		**7**
	4.1	Required geological consideration for selecting dam and reservoir site. Favorable & unfavorable conditions in different types of rocks in presence of various structural features, precautions to be taken to counteract unsuitable conditions.	
	4.2	Electrical resistivity and Seismic method of geological investigation. Rock Quality Designation and its importance to achieve safety and economy of the projects like dams and tunnels.	
	4.3	Borehole problems and their significance in determining subsurface geology of the area.	
5	**Tunnel Investigation and Ground Water Control**		**5**
	5.1	Importance of geological considerations while choosing tunnel sites and alignments of the tunnel, safe and unsafe geological and structural conditions.	
	5.2	Geo-mechanics classification (RMR) and its application.	
	5.3	Sources, zones, water table, unconfined, confined and Perched water tables. Factors controlling water bearing capacity of rocks, Pervious and Impervious rocks, Different types of rocks as source of ground water. Artesian well (flowing and non-flowing). Cone of Depression and its use in Civil engineering.	
6	**Geological Disasters and Control Measures**		**3**
	6.1	Landslides-Types, causes and preventive measures for landslides, Landslides in Deccan region.	
	6.2	Volcano- Central type and fissure type, products of volcano.	
	6.3	Earthquake- Terminology, Earthquake waves, construction and working of seismograph, Earthquake zones of India, elastic rebound theory, Preventive measures for structures constructed in Earthquake prone area.	

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1) Explain the concepts of Geology and its application for safe, stable and economic design of any civil engineering structure.
2) Interpret the lithological characters of the rock specimen and distinguish them on the basis of studied parameters.
3) Describe the structural elements of the rocks and implement the knowledge for collection and analysis of the geological data.
4) Interpret the geological conditions for the dam site and calculate RQD for the assessment of rock masses.
5) Analyze the given data and suggest rock mass rating for assessment of tunnelling conditions.
6) Interpret the causes of geological hazards and implement the knowledge for their prevention.

Internal Assessment (20 Marks):

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests -** First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination (80 Marks):

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecturehours mentioned in the curriculum.

1) Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks.**
2) **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3) **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4) Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Recommended Books:

1) Text book of Engineering Geology: N. Chenna, Kesavulu, Mc-Millan.
2) Text book of Engineering and General Geology, 8th edition (2010): Parbin Singh, S K Kataria& Sons.
3) Text book of Engineering Geology: P. K. Mukerjee, Asia.
4) Text book of Engineering Geology: Dr. R. B. Gupte, Pune VidyarthiGriha
5) Prakashan, Pune.
6) Principles of Engineering Geology: K. M. Banger.

Reference Books:

7) A Principles of Physical Geology: Arthur Homes, Thomas Nelson Publications, London.
8) Structural Geology, 3rd edition (2010): Marland P. Billings, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi
9) Earth Revealed, Physical Geology: David McGeeary and Charles C. Plummer
10) Principles of Geomorphology: William D. Thornbury, John Wiley Publications, New York.
11) Geology for Civil Engineering: A. C. McLean, C.D. Gribble, George Allen &UnwinLondon.
12) Engineering Geology: A Parthsarathy, V. Panchapakesan, R Nagarajan, Wiley India 2013.

****

Semester - III

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC304	Architectural Planning & Design of Buildings	02

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
02	-	-	02	-	-	02

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs	---	-		100

Rationale

Drawing is the language of Civil Engineers to communicate. Drawing is one of the most essential documents as far as civil engineering is concerned. It provides guidance and instructions to architects, engineers and workmen at field, on how to construct structures according to the figures and dimensions shown in the drawing. Approved drawings are also essential for the estimation of cost and materials; as well as a very important contract document.

Objectives

1) To remember and recall the intricate details of building design and drawing.
2) To gain an understanding of the basic concepts of building design and drawing.
3) To learn how to apply professional ethics and act responsibly pertaining to the norms of building design and drawing practices, rules, regulation and byelaws, Building codes
4) To identify, analyze, research literate and solve complex building design and drawing problems.
5) To have new solutions for complex building design and drawing problems.
6) To effectively communicate ideas, related to building design and drawing, both orally as well as in written format like reports & drawings.

Course Outcomes

At the end of the course learners will be able to:

1) Remember and recall the intricate details of building design and drawing.
2) Understand the basic concepts of building design and drawing.
3) Learn how to apply professional ethics and act responsibly pertaining to the norms of building design and drawing practices.
4) Identify, analyze, research literate and solve complex building design and drawing problems.
5) Have new solutions for complex building design and drawing problems.
6) Effectively communicate ideas, related to building design and drawing, both orally as well as in written format like reports & drawings.

Detailed Syllabus		
Module	**Sub- Modules/ Contents**	**Periods**
1	**Principles and Codes of Practices for Planning and Designing of Buildings(Residential and Public buildings)**	**8**
1.1	Study of IS 962: 1989 – Code of Practice for Architectural and Building Drawings; How to develop Line plan into actual PLAN, ELEVATION, Section etc. including all the constructional details of various components in a BUILDING	
1.2	Principles of planning for Residential buildings	
1.3	Classification of buildings: Residential –Individual Bungalows & Apartments/Flats. Public – Education (Schools, Colleges etc.) &Health (Primary Health Center, Hospital) related buildings	
1.4	Study & drawing of SITE PLAN,FOUNDATION PLAN,ROOF PLAN of building; Study of building Bye – laws, Zoning Regulations and permissions required from commencement to completion of the building according to National Building Code (N.B.C.) of India and local Development Control (D.C.) rules	
1.5	Study of sun path diagram, wind rose diagram and sun shading devices	
1.6	Calculation of setback distances, carpet area, built-up area and floor spaceindex (FSI)	
1.7	Study of Principles of planning for public buildings: i) Building for education: schools, colleges, institutions etc. ii) Buildings for health: hospitals, primary health centers etc.	
2.	**Components and Services of a Building**	**3**
2.1	Staircase (dog -legged) planning, designing & drawing in details	
2.2	Foundations: stepped footing, isolated sloped footing and combined footing	
2.3	Openings: doors and windows	
2.4	Types of pitched roof and their suitability (plan and section)	
2.5	Building services: Water supply, sanitary and electrical layouts	
3.	**Perspective Drawings**	**4**
3.1	One-point perspective drawing	
3.2	Two-point perspective drawing	
4	**Town Planning, Architectural Planning & Built Environment**	**3**
4.1	Objectives and planning of TOWN PLANNING	
4.2	Master plan, Re-Development of buildings, Slum rehabilitation.	
4.3	Architectural Planning: introduction and principles	
4.4	Built Environment: introduction and principles	
5	**Green Buildings**	**2**
5.1	Introduction, uses ,objectives of Green Buildings and overview	
5.2	Study of Certification methods such as LEED, TERI, GRIHA, IGBC.	
6.	**Computer Aided Drawing (CAD)**	**6**
6.1	Details and learning methods of CAD in Civil Engineering structures	
6.2	Study and demonstration of any one of the professional CAD software's	
	Total	**26**

Theory Examination:

1) Only 4 questions (out of 6) need to be attempted.
2) Question no. 1 will be compulsory and based on the drawing work of any one building, may be residential or public building.. Some questions from the remaining may be on Theory portion.
3) 4. Any 3 out of the remaining 5 questions need to be attempted.
4) In question paper, weightage of each module maybe approximately proportional to the number of lecture hours assigned to it in the syllabus.

Internal Assessment:

There will be **Two** class tests (to be referred to as an '**Internal Assessment'**) to be conducted in the semester. The first internal assessment (IA-I) will be conducted in the mid of the semester based on the 50% of the syllabus. It will be of 20 marks. Similarly, the second internal assessment (IA-II) will be conducted at the end of the semester and it will be based on next 50% of the syllabus. It will be of 20 marks. Lastly, the average of the marks scored by the students in both the Internal Assessment will be considered. Duration of both the IA examination will be of one hour duration, respectively. Civil Engineering Drawing (including Architectural aspect) by *M. Chakraborti* (Monojit Chakraborti Publications, Kolkata)

Recommended Books

1) Planning and Designing Buildings by Y. S. Sane (Modern Publication House, Pune)
2) Building Drawing and Detailing by B.T.S. Prabhu, K.V. Paul and C. V. Vijayan (SPADES Publication, Calicut)
3) Building Planning by Gurucharan Singh (Standard Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi)

References:

1) IS 962: 1989 – Code of Practice for Architectural and Building Drawings.
2) National Building Code of India – 2005 (NBC 2005)
3) Development Control Regulations for Mumbai Metropolitan Region for 2016 – 2036 (https://mmrda.maharashtra.gov.in)
4) Development Control Regulations for Navi Mumbai Municipal Corporation – 1994 (https://www.nmmc.gov.in/development-control-regulations)
5) Development Plan and Control Regulation KDMC, https://mmrda.maharashtra.gov.in

Reference Codes:

1) National Building Code of India, 2005
2) IS 779-1978 Specification for Water Meter
3) IS 909-1975 Specification for Fire Hydrant
4) IS 1172-1983 Code of Basic Requirement for Water Supply, Drainage & Sanitation
5) IS 1742-1983 Code of Practice for Building Drainage

****

Semester- III

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC305	Fluid Mechanics - I	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem. Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 hrs	-	-	-	100

Rationale

The concept of fluid mechanics in civil engineering is essential to understand the processes and science offluids. The course deals with the basic concepts and principles in hydrostatics, hydro kinematics andhydrodynamics with their applications in fluid flow problems.

Objectives

The students will be able to learn:

1. The properties of fluids, units and dimensions
2. Pressure measurement, manometry, Hydrostatic forces acting on different surfaces, Principle of buoyancy and stability of floating body
3. Kinematic and Dynamic behavior through various laws of fluids like continuity, Euler's, Bernoulli's equations, energy and momentum equations.
4. Importance of fluid flow and various velocity measuring and discharge measuring devices used in pipes and channels.
5. The basic difference between incompressible and compressible flow, Propagation of pressure waves and stagnation points.

Detailed Syllabus			
Module		Course Modules / Contents	Periods
1	**Properties of Fluids**		05
	Mass density, weight density, specific gravity, specific volume, viscosity, compressibility and elasticity, surface tension, capillarity, vapour pressure, types of fluids, and introduction to real life applications.		
2	**Fluid Statics**		11
	2.1	**Pressure Measurement:** Pascal's law, hydrostatic law, pressure variation in fluids at rest. Pressure scale, Absolute, atmospheric, gauge pressure, measurement of pressure using manometers	
	2.2	**Hydrostatic force on surfaces:**	

		Total pressure and centre of pressure, total pressure on horizontal planesurface, vertical plane surface, Inclined plane surface, centre of pressure for vertical plane surface and for inclined plane surface, practical applications of total pressure and centre of pressure on dams, gates, and tanks.	
	2.3	**Buoyancy and floatation:** Archimedes principle, Meta-Centre, metacentric height, Stability of floating and submerged bodies, determination of metacentric height, Experimental and analytical methods, metacentric height for floating bodies containing liquid, Time period of Transverse oscillations of floating bodies.	
3	**Fluid Kinematics**		**05**
	Types of fluid flow, description of flow pattern, Lagrangian methods, Eulerian method, continuity equation, velocity and acceleration of fluid particles, streamline, streak line, path line,velocity potential and stream function, equipotential lines and flow net, uses of flow net, rotational and irrotational motions, circulation and vorticity		
4	**Fluid Dynamics**		**06**
	Control volume and control surface, Forces acting on fluid in motion, Navier Stokes Equation, Euler's Equation of motion, Integration of Euler's equations of motion, Bernoulli's Theorem and its derivation, Bernoulli's equation for compressible fluid and real fluid, practical applications of Bernoulli's Equation - Venturimeter, Orifice meter, nozzle meter, pitot tube, Rota meter.		
5	**Flow measurement**		**08**
	5.1	**Orifices and mouthpieces** Classification of orifices, flow through orifices, determination of hydraulic coefficients, flow through large rectangular orifice, flow through fully submerged and partially submerged orifice, time of emptying a tank through an orifice at its bottom. Classification of Mouthpieces, Flow through external cylindrical mouthpiece, convergent-divergent mouthpiece, Borda's mouthpieces.	
	5.2	**Notches and weirs** Classification of notches and weirs, discharge over a rectangular, triangular, trapezoidal notch/weir, velocity of approach, stepped notch, Cipolleti weir, broad crested weir, ogee weir, discharge over a submerged weir, ventilation of weirs.	
6	**6.1**	**Compressible flow**	**04**
		Basic equation of flow (elementary study), velocity of sound or pressure wave in a fluid, Mach number, propagation of pressure waves, area-velocity relationship, Stagnation properties.	
Total			**39**

Contribution to Outcome

Upon completion of the course, students shall have ability to:

1) Describe various properties of fluids and types of flow
2) Determine the pressure difference in pipe flows, application of Continuity equation and Bernoulli's theorem to determine velocity and discharge
3) Apply hydrostatic and dynamic solutions for fluid flow applications
4) Analyse the stability of floating bodies
5) Apply the working concepts of various devices to measure the flow through pipes and channels
6) Explain the compressible flow, propagation of pressure waves and stagnation properties

Internal Assessment (20 Marks):

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests:

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remainingcontents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination (80 Marks):

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1) Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2) **Question 1**will be compulsory and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3) **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature**(for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4) Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Recommended Books:

1) Hydraulics and Fluid mechanics: Dr. P.M. Modi and Dr. S.M. Seth, Standard Book House, Delhi
2) Theory and Application of Fluid Mechanics: K. Subramanian, Tata McGraw hill publishing company, New Delhi.
3) Fluid Mechanics: Dr. A.K Jain, Khanna Publishers.
4) Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics: Dr. S.K. Ukarande, Ane's Books Pvt.Ltd. (Revised Edition 2012), ISBN 97893 8116 2538
5) Fluid Mechanics and fluid pressure engineering: Dr. D.S. Kumar, F.K. Kataria and sons
6) Fluid Mechanics: R.K. Bansal Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.

Reference Books:

1) Fluid Mechanics: Frank M. White, Tata McGraw Hill International Edition.
2) Fluid Mechanics: Streeter White Bedford, Tata McGraw International Edition.
3) Fluid Mechanics with Engineering Applications: R.L. Daugherty, J.B. Franzini, E.J. Fennimore, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
4) Hydraulics: James F. Cruise, Vijay P. Singh and Mohsen M. Sherif, CENGAGE Learning India (Pvt.) Ltd.
5) Introduction to Fluid Mechanics: Edward J. Shaughnessy, Jr, Ira M. Katz, James P. Schaffer. Oxford Higher Education.

Semester- III

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL301	Mechanics of Solids- LAB	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Objectives

1) To learn stress - strain behavior and physical properties of materials and to compute the Stresses developed and deformation of Elastic members.
2) To compute the distribution of shear stress and the flexural (bending) stress across the cross section of structural members
3) To study circular shafts under the action of twisting moment.
4) To learn the computation of slope and deflection of elastic beams and general theorems used in this computation.

Outcomes

Learner will be able to…

1) Evaluate stress - strain behavior of materials and assess the structural behavior by the virtue of stresses developed and deformation of elastic members.
2) Analyze the material response under the action of shear and the effect of flexure (bending).
3) Predict the angle of twist and shear stress developed in torsion.
4) Evaluate slope and deflection of beams supported and loaded in different ways.

Term Work : Term work comprises of Laboratory work and assignments.

Laboratory work : (At least 6- Performances - Any one from each Module)

Mechanics of Solids (Practical performance)		
Schedule	**Name of Experiment**	**Duration (Hours)**
1st week	1) Using UTM find different Moduli of a material or 2) The Tension Test on M S rod or 3) The Tension Test on M S Flat	**2**
3rd week	1) The Compression Test on Concrete cube or 2) The Compression Test on Timber or 3) The Compression Test on Brick	**2**
5th week	1) Test of Bending Using a Strain Guage or 2) Test of Bending Using a other electronic devices or 3) Test of Shear Stress in Beams	**2**
7th week	1) Using TorsionTesting Machine, verify the torsion equation, find different Moduli of a material. or 2) Spring Stiffness Test using strain gauges or other electronic devices	**2**
9th week	1) Charpy impact testing and Energy concept. or 2) Izod impact testing and Energy concept.	**2**
11th week	1) Using U T M perform experiments and verify Slope and deflection equations, 3 points and 4 points loading. (Performance) or 2) Deflection of Simply supported Beams (Performance) or 3) Deflection of Cantilever Beams (Performance)	**2**
Total Duration = 12 Hours		

Assignment:

(At least 1 from each module as per the Course instructor's guidelines; it is to be assessed during Laboratory hours. In order to avoid Copying/ repetition, Course Instructor may give different assignments to different groups.)

Mechanics of Solids		
Schedule	**Assignment**	**Duration (Hours)**
2nd week	**Stresses and strains in Elastic members, Spherical and Cylindrical shells** • Prepare a model of Cylindrical vessel or • Prepare a model of spherical vessel or • Prepare a model of Cylindrical vessel with hemispherical ends or • Prepare a chart showing diagrammatic representation of stresses or • A set of 5 questions on a module designed by course instructor, or • A site visit to a relevant place or • A model / chart based on a module or • Design of a new experiment based on a module or • Write a Computer program in C++ or MSExcel on how to find a particular quantity from given data (Ex: Find output, Elongation 'б' from the input values of P,L,A and E) • A chart about scientists and their contribution to the study of 'Mechanics of Solids' (Example given at the end of this document – Appendix I)	**2**

4th week	**Axial force, shear force and bending moment diagrams for beams and portal frames** • A set of 5 questions on a module designed by course instructor, or • A site visit to a relevant place or • A model / chart based on a module or • Design of a new experiment based on a module or • A chart about scientists and their contribution to the study of 'Mechanics of Structures' (Example given at the end of this document) or • Prepare a chart showing AFD, SFD & BMD for different symmetric and asymmetric loads on S S beams or • Prepare a chart showing AFD, SFD & BMD for different loads on Cantilever beams	**2**
6th week	**Area Moment of Inertia, Bending stresses and Shear stresses in beams** • Prepare a chart showing MI @ XX, YY &ZZ axes passing through the centroid. or • Prepare 3D models of different typical cross sections of beams and find their cross sectional area, Ixx, Iyy and Izz.. or • Prepare charts showing typical cross sections and variation of Bending stresses and shear stresses across the cross section. or • A set of 5 questions on a module designed by course instructor, or • A site visit to a relevant place or • A model / chart based on a module or • Design of a new experiment based on a module or • Write a Computer program in C++ or MS Excel on how to find a particular quantity from given data (Ex: Find output, Flexural stress 'f' from the input values of P,L,I and E) • A chart about scientists and their contribution to the study of 'Mechanics of Structures' (Example given at the end of this document)	**2**
8th week	**Torsion of Shafts, Columns** • Prepare 3D models of different solid and hollow circular cross sections of shafts and find their cross sectional area, Ixx, Iyy and Izz. or • A set of 5 questions on a module designed by course instructor, or • Write a Computer program in C++ or MS Excel on how to find a particular quantity from given data (Ex: Find output, Shear stress 'q' or angle 'Θ' from the input values of T,L,G and J) • A site visit to a relevant place or • A model / chart based on a module or • Design of a new experiment based on a module or • A chart about scientists and their contribution to the study of 'Mechanics of Solids' (Example given at the end of this document)	**2**
10th week	**Principal planes and stresses, Strain Energy** • Draw typical stress transformation cases of Mohr's circle using graph paper. or • A set of 5 questions on a module designed by course instructor, or • A site visit to a relevant place or • A model / chart based on a module or • Design of a new experiment based on a module or • A chart about scientists and their contribution to the study of 'Mechanics of solids' (Example given at the end of this document)	**2**

12th week	**Slope and Deflection in Beams ; General Theorems** • Prepare chart to explain General theorems for slope and deflection. or • A set of 5 questions on a module designed by course instructor, or • A site visit to a relevant place or • A model / chart based on a module or • Design of a new experiment based on a module or • A chart about scientists and their contribution to the study of 'Mechanics of Solids' (Example given at the end of this document)	**2**
Total Duration = 12 Hours		

Appendix -I:

A chart about scientists and their contribution to the study of 'Mechanics of solids' be made by students. Contributions of Scientists like GiordanoRiccati, Leonhard Euler, Saint Venant, Christian Otto Mohr, William J M Rankine, Carlo Castigliano, EnricoBetti, Robert Hooke, W. H. Macaulay, Augustin- Louis Cauchy, Simeon Poisson can be studied and presented.

Important Websites:

1) http://www.iitk.ac.in/mseold/mse_new/facilities/laboratories/Material Testing Lab / MSE313A.pdf
2) https://home.iitm.ac.in/kramesh/Strength of Materials Laboratory Manual.pdf
3) https://www.researchgate.net/publication/338139499_Me_8381-Strength_Of_Materials_Lab_Manual

Assessment:

To be done in 13th week

- **Term Work:**

Including Laboratory Work and Assignments both, Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:
Laboratory work- : 15 Marks
Assignments- : 10 Marks
The sum will be multiplied by a factor of attendance between
0.5 (for poor attendance) to 1 (very good attendance).

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

Oral examination will be based on entire syllabus

****

Semester- III		
Course Code	**Course Name**	**Credits**
CEL302	**Engineering Geology Lab. Practice**	**1**

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Total**
-	2	-	-	1	-	1

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	3 hrs	25	-	25	50

Objectives

1. To acquire basic knowledge of Geological Lab practices and apply it for the safe development of Civil Engineering works.
2. To examine the mineral and rock sample and understand their fundamental properties for their evaluation as construction and foundation material.
3. To study the Geological maps and their sections in terms of selecting the sites for various civil engineering structures.
4. To study Borehole problems for determination of subsurface geology of the area.
5. To Study the drilling data and calculate RQD for assessment of rock masses for Civil Engineering purposes.

Outcomes

Learner will be able to…

1. Identify various rock forming minerals on the basis of physical properties.
2. Explain the characteristics of Igneous, Sedimentary and Metamorphic rocks and assess their suitability as construction material and foundation rock.
3. Interpret the rock characteristics and comment on their suitability as water bearing horizons.
4. Interpret the geological map and assess the suitability of the site for Civil Engineering works.
5. Solve the borehole problems and interpret it in order to understand subsurface Geology of the area.
6. Calculate RQD and evaluate the rock masses for Civil Engineering Works.

A) List of Experiments

Module	Detailed Contents	Lab Sessions/Hr
1	**Study of Physical Properties of Minerals:** Identification of common Rock forming minerals on the basis of physical Properties- **Silica Group:** Quartz and its varieties; Cryptocrystalline silica: Jasper and Agate; **Feldspar Group:** Orthoclase, Plagioclase; **Carbonate Group:** calcite; **Amphibole Group:** Asbestos, Actinolite and Hornblende; **Pyroxene Group:**Augite; **Mica Group:**Muscovite, Biotite and Talc; **Element Group:** Graphite.	**6**
2	Identification of Metallic minerals: Galena, Pyrite, Hematite, Magnetite.	**2**
3	**Identification of rocks:** **Igneous Rocks**-Granite and its varieties, Syenite, Diorite, Gabbro, Pegmatite. Porphyry, Dolerite, Rhyolite, Pumice, Trachyte, Basalt and its varieties, Volcanic Breccia, Volcanic Tuffs.	**4**
4	**Sedimentary Rocks-** Conglomerate, Breccia, Sandstone and its varieties, Shales, Limestones, Laterites.	**2**
5	**Metamorphic Rocks-** Schist and its varieties, Gneiss and its varieties, Slate, Marbles, Quartzite and Phyllite.	**2**
6	**Geological Maps:** a) Horizontal strata: Drawing the cross section and assessment of geological history of the area. b) Inclined Strata: Calculation of dip and strike in an inclined strata and assessment of geological history of the area. c) Assessment of the geological conditions for a proposed dam site in the given map. d) Assessment of the geological conditions for a proposed tunnel site in the given map. e) Assessment of the geological conditions for groundwater reserve in the given map.	**6**
7	Borehole problems to interpret subsurface geology	**2**
8	Calculation of RQD from the given data and assessment of rock quality.	**2**

B) Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Including Laboratory Work and Assignments both, Distribution of marks for Term Work Shall beas follows:

Laboratory work- : 10 Marks
Assignments- : 10 Marks
Attendance : 05 Marks

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

Oral examination will be based on the entire syllabus.

****

Semester- III

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL 303	Architectural Planning & Design of Buildings Lab	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

@ For the course 'Building Design and Drawing, the oral examination shall be conducted in conjunction with the sketching examination.

Rationale

Drawing is the language of Civil Engineers to communicate. Drawing is one of the most essential documents as far as civil engineering is concerned. It provides guidance and instructions to architects, engineers and workmen at field, on how to construct structures according to the figures and dimensions shown in the drawing. Approved drawings are also essential for the estimation of cost and materials; as well as a very important contract document.

Course Objectives

1) To remember and recall the intricate details of building design and drawing.
2) To gain an understanding of the basic concepts of building design and drawing.
3) To learn how to apply professional ethics and act responsibly pertaining to the norms of building design and drawing practices.
4) To identify, analyze, research literate and solve complex building design and drawing problems.
5) To have new solutions for complex building design and drawing problems.
6) To effectively communicate ideas, related to building design and drawing, both orally as well as in written format like reports & drawings.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learners will be able to:

1) Plan and design of residential and public building by implementing the principles of planning of buildings, Green building principles, byelaws, regulations and codes for planning

2) Preparing various working and detailed drawing of the buildings in CAD.
3) Preparing layouts of various building services.
4) Preparing perspective views for all types of buildings
5) Preparing the reports based on the drawings prepared, if required

Practical:

Students should make all the drawings during the Practical time allotted to them.

1) Drawings (Manually) should be drawn in the allotted Drawing hall only.
2) Drawings (CAD sheets) should be drawn on the Desktop/Laptop in Computational Lab.

After completing the work, Print out of those sheets should be submitted for gradation/Marks.

Assignments:

Two Assignments should be completed, covering all the modules in the syllabus.

1) Assignment-1 should be on 50% of the syllabus, to be completed before Internal Assessment-I exam.
2) Assignment-2 should be on the remaining 50% of the Syllabus, to be completed before Internal Assessment-II exam.

Site Visit:

Students should visit any Residential building/Public building physically and take Measurements inside of all rooms & over all outside of the building & can submit asmalldrawing sheet with the help of CAD. (**Optional** only)

Practical Examination (Oraland Sketching)

Practical examination will consist of sketching and oral examination based on the entire syllabus.

Term Work:

Drawings & Assignments:

1) Ground floor plan, first floor plan, elevation, section passing through at least one sanitary unit & staircase, Site plan, Foundation Plan and details of one FOOTING, Roof Plan ,schedule of opening and construction notes of a **residential building(bungalow or apartment)** to be constructed as a (G+1) R.C.C. framed structure **(only Manual Drawing)**
2) **One-Point** Perspective drawingfor any Residential structure(**only Manual drawing)**
3) Ground floor plan, first floor plan, elevation, section passing through at least one sanitary unit & staircase, schedule of opening and construction notes of a **public building(**Education/Health related **)** be constructed as a (G+1) R.C.C. framed structure (**only CAD drawing Sheet**)
4) **Two-Point** perspective drawing for any one public building (**only CAD drawing Sheet**)
5) Assignment No.- 1
6) Assignment No.- 2

Distribution of Term-work Marks:

The marks of term-work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon the quality of the term work. The final certification acceptance of term-work warrants the satisfactorily the appropriate completion of the required quality & quantity of work for the minimum passing marks to be obtained by the students. Broadly, the split of the marks for term work shall be as given below. However, there can be further bifurcation in the marks under any of the heads to account for any sub-head therein.

	Particulars	**Marks**
1	Drawing Sheet (Manual)	**7.5** Marks
2	Drawing Sheet (CAD Based)	**7.5** Marks
3	Assignments	**5** Marks
4	Attendance	**5** Marks
	Total	**25 Marks**

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to. 75% 80%: 03 Marks; 81% 90%: 04 Marks 91% onwards: 05 Marks **(Consider Practical attendance)**

Recommended Books:

- Building Drawing with an Integrated Approach to Built Environment by *M. G. Shah, C. M. Kale, S.Y. Patki*(Tata McGraw-Hill Education)
- Civil Engineering Drawing (including Architectural aspect) by *M. Chakraborti* (MonojitChakraborti Publications, Kolkata)
- Planning and Designing Buildings by *Y. S. Sane* (Modern Publication House, Pune)
- Building Drawing and Detailing by *B.T.S. Prabhu, K.V. Paul and C. V. Vijayan* (SPADES Publication, Calicut)
- Building Planning by *Gurucharan Singh* (Standard Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi)

References:

- IS 962: 1989 – Code of Practice for Architectural and Building Drawings.
- National Building Code of India – 2005 (NBC 2005)
- Development Control Regulations for Mumbai Metropolitan Region for 2016 – 2036 (https://mmrda.maharashtra.gov.in)
- Development Control Regulations for Navi Mumbai Municipal Corporation – 1994 (https://www.nmmc.gov.in/development-control-regulations)
- Development Plan and Control Regulation KDMC, https://mmrda.maharashtra.gov.in

Reference Codes:

- National Building Code of India, 2005
- IS 779-1978Specification for water meter
- IS 909-1975 Specification for fire hydrant
- IS 1172-1983 Code of basic requirement for water supply ,drainage & sanitation
- IS 1742-1983 code of practice for building drainage

****

Semester- III

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL304	**Fluid Mechanics – I (Lab)**	**01**

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Total**
-	**02**	**-**	**-**	**01**	**-**	**01**

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test-I	**Test-II**	**Average**						
-	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25**	**-**	**25**	**50**

Course Objectives:

The students will be able to learn:

1. The basic fluid mechanics concepts
2. Measuring pressure, velocity and discharge of fluid flow through pipes and channels

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1. Calculate the metacentric height
2. Verify the Bernoulli's theorem
3. Determine the discharge coefficients
4. Measure fluid flow using various devices
5. Determine the hydraulic coefficients of an orifice

List of Experiments (Minimum Six)

Module	Detailed Contents	Lab Sessions/Hr
1	Determination of the Metacentric height of a floating body	02 hrs
2	Investigating the validity of the Bernoulli equation applied to a steady flow of water through a tapered duct	04 hrs
3	Determination of coefficient of discharge of Venturimeter.	02 hrs
4	Determination of coefficient of discharge of Orifice meter.	02 hrs
5	Determination of coefficient of discharge of Nozzle meter.	04 hrs
6	Determination of coefficient of discharge of Notches (Rectangular and Triangular notch).	02 hrs
7	Determination of coefficient of discharge of weirs (Broad Crested weir and Ogee weir).	04 hrs
8	To determine the value of coefficient of contraction, coefficient of velocity and coefficient of discharge for the given orifice	04 hrs
9	Determination of coefficient of discharge of mouthpiece.	02 hrs

Assessment:

Term Work

Including Laboratory Work and Assignments both, Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory work	:	15 Marks
Assignments	:	05 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

End Semester Oral Examination

Oral examination will be based on entire syllabus.

Reference Books:

- Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines: R. K. Rajput, S. Chand and Company
- Hydraulics and Fluid mechanics: Dr.P.M. Modi and Dr. S.M. Seth, Standard Book House, Delhi
- Hydraulics Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines: S. Ramamrutham, DhanpatRai Publishing Company (P) Ltd-New Delhi
- Theory and Application of Fluid Mechanics: K. Subramanian, Tata McGraw hill publishing company, New Delhi.
- Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics: Dr. S.K. Ukarande, Ane's Books Pvt. Ltd. (Revised Edition 2012), ISBN 97893 8116 2538
- Fluid Mechanics and fluid pressure engineering: Dr. D.S. Kumar, F.K. Kataria and sons
- Fluid Mechanics: R.K. Bansal Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.

****

Semester-III

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL305	**Skill Based Lab Course-I** **Computer Aided Drafting & Building Information Modelling**	1.5

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	3	-	-	1.5	-	1.5

Theory					Term Work /Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	50

Objectives:

1. To enable the learners efficiently draft and label buildings components using the concepts of 2D and 3D drawing and detailing
2. To introduce the concepts of object-based modelling in 3-D environment to learners
3. To enable the learners to work on drawing and drafting softwares so that they can conveniently understand and design civil engineering components through the softwares.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Transfer the plan from a drawing sheet to a 2-D drafting software
2. Visualize the various elements in the software like points, lines, polygons, etc. as objects of the real world and relate it with civil engineering components.
3. Apply civil engineering concepts to draft efficient civil engineering plans in accordance to various building bye laws and forms.
4. Conceptualize the space, logistic and statutory constraints in the real world to draw an efficient plan so that optimization is achieved
5. Attach and retrieve information pertaining to various civil engineering components through 3-D modelling software
6. Demonstrate a virtual walkthrough of buildings

C) **List of Experiments (Minimum Eight)**

Module	Detailed Contents	Lab Sessions/Hr
1	Listing out the various Computer Aided Drawing and Drafting (CADD) tools available for civil engineering projects in the market and highlighting the capabilities and advantages of each	03
2	Basic introduction to compatibilities, utilities and attributes of peculiar drafting softwares w.r.t their various commands, features, capabilities and functions.	03
3	Line plan of a residential structure using a CADD tool	03

4	Developed plan of a residential structure (minimum G+4) using a CADD tool	06
5	Developed plan of a public building using a CADD tool	06
6	Basic introduction to compatibilities, utilities and attributes of peculiar building information modelling (BIM) softwares w.r.t their various commands, features, capabilities and functions.	03
7	Creating families and basic models on BIM	06
8	Creating architectural plan on BIM of a G+1 bungalow	03
9	Demonstrating a walkthrough on BIM for clients and presenting it	03
10	Clash detection and removal	03

D) Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Including Laboratory Work comprising of minimum 6 software generated sheets and one walkthrough presentation on BIM, distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory work : 30 Marks (comprising of minimum 6 software generated sheets)

Presentation : 10 Marks (showing 3-D walk through the building)

Attendance : 10 Marks

****

Semester- III

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEM 301	Mini Project -1 A	1.5

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	03	-	-	1.5	-	1.5

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam	Duration of End Sem. Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Objectives

1. To acquaint with the process of identifying the needs and converting it into the problem.
2. To familiarize the process of solving the problem in a group.
3. To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamentals to attempt solutions to the problems.
4. To inculcate the process of self-learning and research.

Outcome: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify problems based on societal /research needs.
2. Apply Knowledge and skill to solve societal problems in a group.
3. Develop interpersonal skills to work as member of a group or leader.
4. Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/simulations.
5. Analyse the impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.
6. Use standard norms of engineering practices
7. Excel in written and oral communication.
8. Demonstrate capabilities of self-learning in a group, which leads to life long learning.
9. Demonstrate project management principles during project work.

Guidelines for Mini Project

- Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.
- Students should do survey and identify needs, which shall be converted into problem statement for mini project in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties.
- Students hall submit implementation plan in the form of Gantt/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.
- A log book to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.
- Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity;however, focus shall be on self-learning.

- Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.
- Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.
- The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.
- With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that a single project of appropriate level and quality to be carried out in two semesters by all the groups of the students. i.e. Mini Project 1 in semester III and IV. Similarly, Mini Project 2 in semesters V and VI.
- However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case by case basis.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project:

Term Work

- The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.
- In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.
- Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below;
- Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on log book : 10
- Marks awarded by review committee : 10
- Quality of Project report : 05

Review/progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines.

One-year project:

- In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group.
- First shall be for finalisation of problem
- Second shall be on finalisation of proposed solution of problem.
- In second semester expected work shall be procurement of component's/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester.
- First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted.
- Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

Half-year project:

- In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including,
    - Identification of need/problem
    - Proposed final solution
    - Procurement of components/systems
    - Building prototype and testing
- Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment,
    - First shall be for finalisation of problem and proposed solution
    - Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

Assessment criteria of Mini Project.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria;

1) Quality of survey/ need identification
2) Clarity of Problem definition based on need.
3) Innovativeness in solutions
4) Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution
5) Cost effectiveness
6) Societal impact
7) Innovativeness
8) Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
9) Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
10) Effective use of skill sets
11) Effective use of standard engineering norms
12) Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
13) Clarity in written and oral communication

- In **one year, project**, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria's and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.
- In case of **half year project** all criteria's in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:

- Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.
- Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organisations having experience of more than five years approved by head of Institution.
- Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points;

1) Quality of problem and Clarity
2) Innovativeness in solutions
3) Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
4) Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
5) Effective use of skill sets
6) Effective use of standard engineering norms
7) Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
8) Clarity in written and oral communication

****

Second Year Civil Engineering
UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI
(With Effect from **2020-2021**)

Semester – IV

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
CEC401	Engineering Mathematics - IV	3	--	1	3	-	1	4
CEC402	Structural Analysis	4	--	-	4	-	-	4
CEC403	Surveying	3	--	-	3	-	-	3
CEC404	Building Materials & Concrete Technology	3	--	-	3	-	-	3
CEC405	Fluid Mechanics-II	3	-	-	3	-	-	3
CEL 401	Structural Analysis	--	2	-	-	1	-	1
CEL 402	Surveying	--	3	-	-	1.5	-	1.5
CEL 403	Building Material Concrete Technology	--	2	-	-	1	-	1
CEL 404	Fluid Mechanics-II	--	2			1		1
CEL 405	Skill Based lab Course	--	2	-	-	1	-	1
CEM401	Mini Project – 1 B	--	$3^{\$}$	-	-	1.5	-	1.5
Total		**16**	**14**	**1**	**16**	**7**	**1**	**24**

Examination Scheme									
Course Code	**Course Name**	**Internal Assessment**			**End Sem Exam**	**Exam Duration (Hrs.)-**	**Term Work**	**Prac. /Oral**	**Total**
		Test I	Test II	Avg.					
CEC 401	Engineering Mathematics - IV	20	20	20	80	3	25	-	125
CEC 402	Structural Analysis	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEC 403	Surveying	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEC 404	Building Materials & Concrete Technology	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEC 405	Fluid Mechanics-II	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEL 401	Structural Analysis						25	25	50
CEL 402	Surveying						50	25	75
CEL 403	Building Materials & Concrete Technology	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL 404	Fluid Mechanics-II	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL 405	Skill Based lab Course	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50
CEM401	Mini Project – 1 B	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
	Total			**100**	**400**	**-**	**225**	**125**	**850**

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC 401	Engineering Mathematics-IV	04

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	01	03	-	01	04

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem. Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 hrs	25	-	-	125

Pre-requisite:

- Engineering Mathematics-I,
- Engineering Mathematics-II,
- Engineering Mathematics-III,

Objectives:

1) To study the concept of Vector calculus & its applications in engineering.
2) To study Line and Contour integrals and expansion of complex valued function in a power series.
3) To familiarize with the concepts of statistics for data analysis.
4) To acquaint with the concepts of probability, random variables with their distributions and expectations.
5) To familiarize with the concepts of probability distributions and sampling theory with its applications.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to….

1) Apply the concept of Vector calculus to evaluate line integrals, surface integrals using Green's theorem, Stoke's theorem & Gauss Divergence theorem.
2) Use the concepts of Complex Integration for evaluating integrals, computing residues & evaluate various contour integrals.
3) Apply the concept of Correlation, Regression and curve fitting to the engineering problems in data science.
4) Illustrate understanding of the concepts of probability and expectation for getting the spread of the data and distribution of probabilities.
5) Apply the concept of probability distribution to engineering problems& Testing hypothesis of small samples using sampling theory
6) Apply the concepts of parametric and nonparametric tests for analysing practical problems.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Module : Vector Calculus** 1.1 Solenoidal and irrotational (conservative) vector fields. 1.2 Line integrals – definition and problems. 1.3 Green's theorem (without proof) in a plane, Stokes' theorem (without Proof), Gauss' Divergence theorem (without proof) and problems (only evaluation). **<u>Self Learning Topics</u>**: Identities connecting Gradient, Divergence and Curl, Angle between surfaces. Verifications of Green's theorem, Stoke's theorem & Gauss-Divergence theorem, related identities & deductions.	07
02	**Module: Complex Integration** 2.1 Line Integral, Cauchy's Integral theorem for simple connected and multiply connected regions (without proof), Cauchy's Integral formula (without proof). 2.2 Taylor's and Laurent's series (without proof). 2.3 Definition of Singularity, Zeroes, poles of $f(z)$, Residues, Cauchy's Residue Theorem (without proof) **Self-learning Topics:** Application of Residue Theorem to evaluate real integrations.	07
03	**Module: Statistical Techniques** 3.1 Karl Pearson's Coefficient of correlation (r) and related concepts with problems 3.2 Spearman's Rank correlation coefficient (R) (Repeated & non repeated ranks problems) 3.3 Lines of regression 3.4 Fitting of first and second degree curves. **Self-learning Topics:** Covariance, fitting of exponential curve.	06
04	**Module: Probability Theory:** 4.1 Conditional probability, Total Probability and Baye's Theorem. 4.2 Discrete and Continuous random variables, Probability mass and density function, Probability distribution for random variables, 4.3 Expectation, Variance, Co-variance, moments, Moment generating functions, (Four moments about the origin &about the mean). **<u>Self- learning Topics</u>:** Properties variance and covariance,	06
05	**Module: Probability Distribution and Sampling Theory-I** 5.1 Probability Distribution: Poisson and Normal distribution 5.2 Sampling distribution, Test of Hypothesis, Level of Significance, Critical region, One-tailed, and two-tailed test, Degree of freedom. 5.3 Students' t-distribution (Small sample). Test the significance of single sample mean and two independent sample means and paired t- test) **<u>Self -learning Topics</u>:** Test of significance of large samples, Proportion test, Survey based project.	07
06	**Module: Sampling theory-II** 6.1 Chi-square test: Test of goodness of fit and independence of attributes (Contingency table) including Yate's Correction. 6.2 Analysis of variance: F-test (significant difference between variances of two samples) **<u>Self- learning Topics</u>:** ANOVA**:** One way classification, Two-way classification (short-cut method).	06

Term Work:

General Instructions:

1) Batch wise tutorials are to be conducted. The number of students per batch should be as per University pattern for practical.
2) Students must be encouraged to write at least 6 class tutorials on entire syllabus.
3) A group of 4-6 students should be assigned a self-learning topic. Students should prepare a presentation/problem solving of 10-15 minutes. This should be considered as mini project in Engineering mathematics. This project should be graded for 10 marks depending on the performance of the students.

The distribution of Term Work marks will be as follows –

1	Attendance (Theory and Tutorial)	05 marks
2	Class Tutorials on entire syllabus	10 marks
3	Mini project	10 marks

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

- Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
- Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
- Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
- Only Four questions need to be solved.

References:

1. Higher Engineering Mathematics, Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publication
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, Wiley Eastern Limited,
3. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, R. K. Jain and S. R. K. Iyengar, Narosa publication,
4. Vector Analysis, Murray R. Spiegel, Schaum Series
5. Complex Variables and Applications, Brown and Churchill, McGraw-Hilleducation
6. Probability Statistics and Random Processes, T. Veerarajan, Mc. GrawHilleducation.

****

<table>
<tr><th colspan="10">Semester-IV</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">Course Code</th><th colspan="6">Course Name</th><th colspan="2">Credits</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">CEC402</td><td colspan="6">Structural Analysis</td><td colspan="2">4</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="4">Contact Hours</th><th colspan="6">Credits Assigned</th></tr>
<tr><th>Theory</th><th>Practical</th><th colspan="2">Tutorial</th><th>Theory</th><th colspan="2">Practical</th><th colspan="2">Tutorial</th><th>Total</th></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>-</td><td colspan="2">-</td><td>4</td><td colspan="2">-</td><td colspan="2">-</td><td>4</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="6">Theory</th><th colspan="3">Term Work/Practical/Oral</th><th rowspan="3">Total</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Internal Assessment</th><th rowspan="2">End Sem. Exam</th><th rowspan="2">Duration of End Sem. Exam</th><th rowspan="2"></th><th rowspan="2">TW</th><th rowspan="2">PR</th><th rowspan="2">OR</th></tr>
<tr><th>Test-I</th><th>Test-II</th><th>Average</th></tr>
<tr><td>20</td><td>20</td><td>20</td><td>80</td><td>3 hrs</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>100</td></tr>
</table>

Rationale

Different components of civil engineering structures are subjected to variousforce systems and their combinations. For designing the components, these are analyzed for their response. The structural systems are determinate or indeterminate in nature and so there are different analysis methods.These will be learnt in this course. Subject knowledge of Engineering Mechanics and Mechanics of solids is the prerequisite of this course.
Their application on solids and mechanisms, the action of force systems is studied and further extended in this subject. Learner will learn to apply these to the analysis of various members of structural systems such as beams, trusses, portal frames and arches. These analyses will further be used while designing of Steel and RCC structures.

Objectives

1. To analyze for axial force in the Coplanar, perfect trusses and analysis of 3- Hinged arches.
2. To study the concept of Influence Line Diagrams for Reactions, SF and B M in beams and axial forces in trusses and their application for rolling load systems.
3. To learn methods for evaluating rotation and displacement parameters in respect of frames andtrusses using various methods. To understand static and kinematic indeterminacy of structures.
4. To analyze the indeterminate structures using Flexibility methods and Using Clapeyron’s Theorem..
5. To analyze the indeterminate structures such as beams & simple rigid jointed framesusing direct stiffness method.
6. To analyze the indeterminate structures using Moment Distribution as Stiffness method and Plastic analysis of structures.

Detailed Syllabus			
Module		**Course Modules / Contents**	Duration
1		**Trusses and 3 hinged Arches**	**(9)**
	1.1	**Trusses**: Analysis of Perfect Coplanar Trusses by Method of Joints (3) Analysis of Perfect Coplanar Trusses by Method of sections.(3)	**6**
	1.2	**Three hinged elastic arches,** Determination of normal thrust, radial shear and bending moment for Symmetrical & Unsymmetrical parabolic three hinged arches.(3)	**3**
2		**Influence line diagrams and rolling loads**	**(09)**
	2.1	Influence lines for Reactions, shear force and bending moment at a section of cantilever, simply supported, overhanging beams without internal hinges. (2) Rolling loads, Determination of S F and BM at a section, Value and criteria for maximum shear force and bending moment, absolute maximum shear force and bending moment under rolling loads (UDL and series of point loads) for simply supported girder. (4)	**6**
	2.2	I L D for Axial forces in members of Pin jointed trusses (3)	**3**
3		**Determinate and Indeterminate structures**	**(8)**
	3.1	Deflection of Statically determinate structures, methods based on energy principles and Castigliano's theorems to evaluate deflection in portal frames, bent up and arch type structures. Application of Unit Load Method for calculating slope and deflection of a point on rigid jointed frames and deflection of a point on Pin jointed truss.	**5**
	3.2	Static and kinematic indeterminacies: Types of structures occurring in practice, their classification, linear and non-linear behavior of materials, geometric non-linearity, static and kinematic determinacy and indeterminacy of structure.	**3**
4		**Analysis of indeterminate structures by Flexibility method**	**(9)**
	4.1	Analysis of fixed beam. Application of Clapeyron's theorem of three moments to fixed beam and continuous beam.	**4**
	4.2	Flexibility coefficients and their use in formulation of compatibility equations. Application of flexibility method to propped cantilevers, fixed beams & continuous beams, Simple rigid jointed frames.	**5**
5		**Analysis of indeterminate structures by Stiffness method**	**(8)**
	5.1	**Direct stiffness method:** Stiffness coefficients for prismatic members and their use for formulation of equilibrium equations.	**4**
	5.2	Application of Direct stiffness method to indeterminate beams & simple rigid jointed frames.	**4**
6		**Moment distribution method and Plastic Analysis of structures.**	**(9)**

	6.1	**Moment distribution method:** Application to indeterminate beams & simple rigid jointed frames & frame with inclined member but having only single translation degree of freedom including the effect of support settlement.	**5**
	6.2	**Plastic analysis of structures**: Introduction to plastic analysis, concept of plastic hinge, plastic moment carrying capacity, shape factor. Static and kinematic method of plastic analysis.Determination of collapse load for single and multiple span beams.	**4**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Calculate axial forces in the Coplanartrusses by using Method of joints and method of sections and also calculate radial shear, normal thrust and bending moment in parabolic 3-Hinged arches.
2. Draw Influence Line Diagrams for axial forces in trusses, Reactions, SF and B M in beams and find their values when rolling loads are passing over them..
3. Evaluate rotation and displacement at a joint of frames and deflection at any joint of truss and will be able to compute static and kinematic indeterminacy of structure.
4. Apply Flexibility methods and make use of Clapeyron's Theorem to analyze the indeterminate structures.
5. Analyse the indeterminate structures such as beams & simple rigid jointed frames using direct stiffness method.
6. Analyse the indeterminate structures using Moment Distribution as Stiffness method and make plastic analysis.

Internal Assessment (20 Marks):
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination (80 Marks):
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1) Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks.**
2) **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3) **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4) Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Recommended Books:

1. Basic Structural Analysis: *C.S. Reddy,* Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi.
2. Mechanics of Structures: Vol-I: S. B. Junnarkar and H.J. Shah, Charotar Publishers, Anand.
3. Analysis of Structures: Vol. I and II, Vazirani and Ratwani

4. Strength of Materials: S. Ramamrutham, Dhanpatrai and Publishers, Delhi
5. Theory of Structures: S. Ramamrutham, Dhanpatrai and Sons, Delhi
6. Structural Analysis I: HemantPatil, YogeshPatil, Jignesh Patel, Synergy Knowledgeware, Mumbai.
7. Strength of Materials: Rajput, S. Chand Publications, Delhi
8. Structural Analysis: Bhavikatti, Vikas publisher house Pvt, ltd.
9. Structural Analysis: DevdasMenon, Narosa Publishing House.
10. Basic Structural Analysis: K.U. Muthu, Azmi Ibrahim, M. Vijyanand,
11. MagantiJanadharnand. I.K.International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
12. Comprehensive Structural Analysis: Vol-I and II by Vaidyanathan R. and Perumal R.LaxmiPublications.
13. Elementary Structural Analysis: Jindal
14. Structural Analysis: L.S. Negi and R.S. Jangid, Tata Mc-Graw Hill India
15. Fundamentals of Structural Analysis: Sujit Kumar Roy and SubrotaChakrabarty, S. Chand Publications.
16. Structural Analysis: T.S. Thandavamoorthy, Oxford University Press.
17. Structural Analysis: Manmohan Das, Bharghab Mohan Pentice Hall International. .

Reference Books:

1. Structural Analysis: *Hibbler*, Pentice Hall International.
2. Structural Analysis: *Chajes*, ElBS London.
3. Theory of Structures: *Timoshenko and Young*, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi.
4. Structural Analysis: *Kassimali*, TWS Publications.
5. Element of Structural Analysis: *Norris and Wilbur*, McGraw Hill.
6. Structural Analysis: *Laursen H.I*, McGraw Hill Publishing Co.
7. Structural theorem and their application: *B.G. Neal*, Pergaman Press.
8. Fundamentals of Structural Analysis: *K.M. Leet*, C.M. Uang and A.M. Gilbert, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
9. Elementary theory of Structures: *Hseih*, Prentice Hall

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC403	Surveying	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorials	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam	Duration of End Sem. Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 hrs	-	-	-	100

Rationale

As it is always said "well begun is half done". All civil engineering projects such as buildings, roads, bridges, railways, airports, dams, water treatment plants, sewage treatment plants begin with surveying. Knowledge of surveying is thus fundamental and very useful to all civil engineers. In this course, the students are well informed about the principles and methods of surveying. The students are made conversant with various instruments which are used in the field to take measurements for preparation of drawings. The course introduces the advancements in instruments and methods of surveying. The study deals with the methods of computing land areas and volume of earthworks. The course also covers horizontal and vertical curves.

Objectives

The students will be able to learn:

1. The basic principles and classification of surveying.
2. Various methods of measurements in surveying.
3. The appropriate techniques of surveying and skills of collecting field data for preparing drawings.
4. Advancements in instruments and methods of surveying.
5. The methods of computing areas and volumes using the site specific data for various purposes.
6. The setting out techniques of curves.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Modules/ Contents		Periods
1	**Introduction**		**5**
	1.1	Definition, principles, objectives, fundamental classification-plane and geodetic.	
	1.2	Chaining, Ranging and offsetting: Definitions, Principles, Instruments required, Obstacles, conventional signs and symbols.	
	1.3	Bearings – Different types, compass – prismatic, surveyor, dip,declination and local attraction, compass traversing	
2	**Levelling and Contouring**		**8**
	2.1	Definitions, basic terms, types of instruments-dumpy level and Auto level, principal axes of dumpy level, temporary and permanent adjustments	
	2.2	Booking and reduction of levels, plane of collimation (HI) and rise-fall methods, computation of missing data, distance to the visible horizon,corrections due to curvature and refraction, reciprocal levelling, Numerical problems	
	2.3	Differential levelling, profile levelling, fly levelling, check levelling, precise levelling, sources of errors,difficulties in levelling work, corrections and precautions work in levelling	
	2.4	Contouring: terms, contour, contouring, contour interval, horizontal equivalent Direct and indirect methods of contouring, interpolation of contours, uses of Contours and characteristics of contour lines. Grade contour	
3	**Theodolite Surveying**		**8**
	3.1	Various parts and axes of transit, technical terms, temporary and permanent adjustments of a transit, measurement of horizontal and vertical angles, Methods of repetition and reiteration.	
	3.2	Different methods of running a theodolite traverse, Latitudes and departures,rectangular coordinates,traverse adjustments by Bowditch’s, transit and Modified transit rules, Gales Traverse Table, Numerical Problems.	
	3.3	Miscellaneous use of theodolite for various works such as prolongation of a straight line,setting out an angle, bearing measurements.Omitted measurements, Problems in using theodolite traversing, errors in theodolite traversing.	
4	**Indirect and Advanced Methods of Measurement**		**7**
	4.1	Tacheometry-Principle, Objective, Suitability and different methods of tacheometry, Stadia formula, Radial contouring , numerical on stadia method only	
	4.2	Electronic Distance Measurement: Working Principles, types, applications in surveying	
		Total Station- Working Principles, applications in surveying	
	4.3	Introduction to GPS	
	Plane Table Surveying, Areas and Volumes		**5**

5	5.1	Definition, principle, accessories required for plane table surveying, merits and demerits, temporary adjustments, Different methods of plane table surveying	
	5.2	Areas: Area of an irregular figure by trapezoidal rule, average ordinate rule,Simpson's 1/3 rule, various coordinate methods.Planimeter: types including digital planimeter, area of zero circle, uses of planimeter.	
	5.3	Volumes: Computation of volume by trapezoidal and prismoidal formula,volume from spot levels, volume from contour plans.	
6	**Curves**		**6**
	6.1	Horizontal Curves-Definitions of different terms, necessity and types of curves.Methods of setting out Simple circular curves- linear methods and Angular methods (Numericals on simple circular curves only)	
	6.2	Vertical curves– Definitions, geometry and types. Tangent correction and chord gradient methods.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcomes

After completion of the course, the learner will be able to:

1. 1.Apply the principles of surveying and field procedures to conduct the various surveys
2. Use various methods for taking linear and angular measurements
3. Collect, record and analyse the field data for preparing drawings.
4. Explain the advancements in instruments and methods
5. 5.Calculate the area of land and volume of earthwork
6. Set out curves

Internal Assessment (20 marks):
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests:**
First test based on approximately 40% of the contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination (80 marks):

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum

1. The question paper will consist of **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory**and should cover **maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature**(for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any other module other than module 3)
4. Only**Four questions need to be solved.**

Recommended Books:
1. Surveying and Levelling: R. Agor, Vol. -I, 11th Edition, Khanna Publishers (ISBN8174092358)

2. Surveying and Levelling:Kanetkar and Kulkarni, Vol. -I, 24th Edition, Pune Vidyarthi Griha, Pune. (ISBN 8185825114)
3. Surveying and Levelling:Dr. B.C. Punmia, Vol.-I, 16th Edition, Vol. -II 4th Edition, Laxmi Publications (ISBN9788170088530)
4. Surveying and Levelling: N NBasak, 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi. (ISBN 9789332901537)

Reference Books:

1. Surveying: Volume -I: Dr K.R. Arora, Standard Book House.
2. Surveying and Levelling (2nd Edition): R. Subramanian; Oxford Higher Education.
3. Surveying and Levelling (Vol.-I): S.K. Duggal, Tata McGraw Hill
4. Textbook of Surveying, C Venkatramaiah, University Press, Hyderabad, Latest Edition
5. Fundamentals of Surveying, S.K. Roy, Prentice Hall India, New Delhi
6. Surveying for Engineers, John Uraine and Bill Price, Palgrave Macmillan
7. Surveying: Theory and Practice, James Anderson, Edward M. Mikhail, Tata Mcgraw Hill

****

Semester - IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC 404	Building Materials & Concrete Technology	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03		-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs	--	--	---	100

Rationale

Materials are essential elements, constituent parts (or) substances which are used to raise a building, but materials could not be turned into structures without a method of construction. This course provides necessary knowledge about properties, uses of different types of building materials and the selection of materials, its mix proportioning, mixing, placing, compacting and curing. This course is intended for gaining useful knowledge with respect to facts, concepts, principles and procedures related to building materials and concrete technology so that student can effectively execute quality control during building construction work.

Objectives

1. To identify the good and significant materials to be used for the construction work and their associated quality, durability, warrantees, and availability.
2. To study the manufacturing process, properties and use of different types of building materials like stone, brick, glass, timber and the materials such as paints and varnishes used for the treatment of surfaces so as to achieve good knowledge about the building materials.
3. To acquire a thorough knowledge about the properties and significance of different materials used for the manufacturing of concrete.
4. To study the properties, test conducted and significance of concrete in terms of properties of fresh and hardened concrete.
5. To understand the concept and optimization of mix design of concrete for different exposure conditions.
6. To enable the students to understand the mechanized and precise procedure of concrete production in Ready Mix Plants. To understand the basic non-destructive tests conducted on concrete to check the in place strength and durability of concrete.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Modules / Contents	Periods
1	**Introduction to building materials and concrete:**		03
	1.1	**Introduction to building materials:** Introduction, role of materials in construction, classification of materials, economical and durable materials.	
	1.2	**Introduction to concrete:** History of concrete, necessity, limitations, merits and demerits.	
2	**Building Materials:**		09
	2.1	**Stones:** Classification and properties of building stones, relation to their structural requirements, quarrying, dressing, seasoning and preservative treatments.	
	2.2	**Bricks and blocks:** Burnt clay bricks: raw materials, manufacturing processes, classification, properties, defects, tests as per BIS codes. Bricks for special use: refractory bricks. Concrete blocks, Paver block, Autoclaved Aerated Concrete (AAC) blocks, Cellular Light Weight Concrete (CLC) blocks and ceramic tiles: raw materials, manufacturing process and properties.	
	2.3	**Glass:** Properties, types, uses.	
	2.4	**Timber:** Types of natural wood and artificial wood, preservative treatments, defects in timber, wood products and wood composites.	
	2.5	Damp proofing, water proofing materials and Termite proofing.	
	2.6	**Mortar:** Types, ingredients, proportions and suitability.	
	2.7	**Paints, Enamels and Varnishes:** Composition. Painting on: plastered surfaces, wood surfaces, meta l surfaces. Effect of weather on: Enamels, distemper, white wash and colour wash, varnish, French polish, Wax Polish.	
	2.8	**Miscellaneous Materials:** Gypsum, Plaster of Paris, Heat and sound insulating materials.	
3	**Constituent of Concrete:**		09
	3.1	**Fine and Coarse Aggregates:** Classification, physical and mechanical propertiesand their influence on the properties of concrete, gradation, Alkali aggregate reaction. Properties of manufacturing sand.	
	3.2	**Cement (OPC):** Grades, Manufacturing, Chemical composition, Hydration of cement, Physical properties as per BIS code. Effects of chemical constituents on the properties of cement. Different types of cement**:** Chemical composition, properties as per relevant IS codes and their applications.	
	3.3	**Water:** Desiredquality of water for concrete.	
	3.4	**Lime:**Types and their usages.	
	3.5	**Admixtures:** Definition and purposes, types of mineral and	

		chemical admixtures. Test on admixtures: chemistry and compatibility with concrete.	
4	**Concrete:**		06
	4.1	Grades, manufacturing process, preparation of batch report, Duff Abram's W/C ratio law & its significance.	
	4.2	Properties of fresh and hardened concrete, factors affecting of workability, vibration of concrete, Types of vibrators: Internal, external, surface and table vibrators.	
	4.3	Durability: factors affecting durability, relation between durability and permeability, laboratory tests on durability such as Permeability test, Rapid chloride penetration test (RCPT).	
5	**Concrete Mix Design:**		08
	5.1	Definition and objectives, Types of mix as per IS:456, Mix design for compressive strength and flexural strength in accordance with IS 10262 and IS 456.	
	5.2	Methods of Curing of concrete, Methods of determining compressive Strength of accelerated-cured concrete test specimens as per IS 9013, Calculation of ingredients of concrete for batching as per concrete mix proportions for different grades.	
6	**Concreting Methods and Test**		04
	6.1	**Ready Mixed Concrete:** Advantages of RMC, Components and Lay-out of RMC plant. Distribution and Transport, Handling and Placing. Codes recommendations.	
	6.2	**Non-Destructive Testing:** Need, application and limitation, Schmidt Rebound hammer test, Ultrasonic Pulse Velocity test.	

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. To develop and implement the conceptual knowledge of building materials in the construction industry.
2. Assess the properties of building stones and their classifications. Understand the concept of various methods of manufacturing of bricks and different types of concrete blocks.
3. To expose students to various quality control aspects of civil engineering materials by performing different lab tests on materials.
4. Identify the ingredients and properties of fresh and hardened concrete.
5. To interpret and design concrete mix for various grades for various exposure conditions.
6. To study the new technology for manufacturing, testing and quality of concrete.

Internal Assessment (20 Marks):

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I).

End Semester Examination (80 Marks):

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be compulsory and should cover **maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved.**

Recommended Books:

1. A Building Construction: S.*C. Rangwala*, Charotar Publications, Gujarat, India.
2. Building Construction: *S.P. Arora, Dr.S.P. Bindra,*DhanpatRai Publication, New Delhi.
3. Building Construction: *Dr. B.C. Punmia, A.K.Jain, A.R.Jain,*Laxmi Publication., New Delhi.
4. Concrete Technology Theory and Practice: *M.S. Shetty, S*.Chand Publication.
5. Concrete Technology: *M.L. Gambhir,* Tata McGraw Hill, NewDelhi.
6. Concrete Technology: *A.M. Neville & J. J. Brooks.,* ELBS-Longman.
7. Concrete Technology: *A.M. Neville & Isaac Pitman,* London.
8. Concrete Technology: *A. R. Shanthakumar,* Oxford University Press.
9. Materials of Construction: *D. N. Ghose,* Tata McGraw Hill, Delhi.
10. Building Materials: *S.K. Duggal,* New Age International Publishers.
11. Concrete Technology: *D. F. Orchardi,* Wiley, 1962.
12. Relevant codes: BIS, ACI & BS.

Reference Books/Reference Materials:

1. Engineering Materials: *S.R. Rangwala,*Charotar Publications.
2. Architectural Materials science: D. Anapetor, Mir Publishers.
3. Introduction to Engineering Materials: B. K. Agrawal, Tata McGraw Hill, NewDelhi.
4. Engineering Materials: P. Surendra Singh, Vani Education Books,New Delhi.
5. Building Materials (Products, Properties and Systems): M.L. Gambhir and NehaJamwal,McGraw Hill Publications.
6. Properties of concrete: Neville, Isaac Pitman, London.
7. NPTEL Lecture series on Building Materials and Concrete Technology.

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC405	Fluid Mechanics - II	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem. Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 hrs	-	-	-	100

Rationale

The course introduces the fluid flow science, problems and their applications in varied conditions. The study deals with the characteristics of fluid flow in pipes namely compressible, laminar and turbulent with their applications in detail.

Objectives

The students will be able to learn:

1. The knowledge of closed conduit flows, determine various losses through pipes, Pipe network and Water hammer effect
2. Theory of Laminar flow and Turbulent flow,
3. Understand the concept of Boundary Layer theory, flow separation and forces around submerged bodies
4. Application of moment of momentum principle on pipe bends and sprinklers
5. The importance of dimensionless numbers, dimensional analysis and similarities.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Modules / Contents	Periods
1	**Flow through pipes**		14
	1.1	**Flow through pipes:** Loss of head through pipes, Darcy-Weisbach equation, Major and minor losses. Hydraulic gradient line and Total energy gradient line, pipes in series,equivalent pipes, pipes in parallel, flow through laterals, flow through Branched pipes, three reservoir problem, siphon.	
	1.2	**Pipe network and water hammer:** Hardy cross method, water hammer in Pipes-Gradual closure and instantaneous closure of valve control measures	

	1.3	**Flow through nozzles:** Power transmitted through nozzle, condition for maximum power transmitted,diameter of nozzle for maximum transmission of power	
2	**Laminar Flow**		**05**
	Reynolds experiment, critical velocity, laminar flow through circular pipes, flow between two parallel plates: stationary and moving.		
3	**Turbulent Flow**		**04**
	Causes of turbulence, shear stress in turbulent flow, Reynolds's stresses, Prandtl's mixing length Theory, Hydro dynamically smooth and rough boundaries, velocity distribution in smooth and rough pipes, Karman-Prandtl's velocity distribution equation.		
4	**Boundary Layer Theory**		**07**
	Development of boundary layer over flat surfaces. Boundary layer thickness, energy thickness and momentum thickness, Boundary layer separation and control. Introduction to flow around submerged body, drag and lift, terminal velocity of body, Magnus Effect.		
5	**Dynamics of Fluid Flow**		**04**
	Momentum principle, Moment of momentum principle (applications: Pipe bends and sprinklers).		
6	**Dimensional Analysis**		**05**
	Dimensional homogeneity, Buckingham's π theorem, Rayleigh's method, dimensionless numbers and their significance, Model (or similarity) laws, application of model laws: Reynolds's model law, Froude's model law, Euler's Model law, Weber's Model law, Mach model law, scale effect in models.		
Total			**39**

Contribution to Outcome

Upon completion of the course, students shall have ability to:

1. Analyze flow through pipes, various losses through pipes, pipe network and power transmission through nozzle
2. Explain the concept of Laminar flow and velocity distribution through parallel plates and pipes
3. Explain the concept of Turbulent flow and velocity distribution in pipes
4. Describe boundary layer concept , boundary layer separation and flow around submerged bodies
5. Apply Moment of Momentum Principle

6. Explain the importance of dimensionless numbers, dimensional analysis and similarity behavior of model and prototype

Internal Assessment (20 Marks):

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests:**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remainingcontents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination (80 Marks):

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Recommended Books:

1. Hydraulics and Fluid mechanics: Dr P.M. Modi and Dr. S.M. Seth, Standard book House, Delhi
2. Theory and Application of Fluid Mechanics: K. Subramanya, Tata McGraw hill publishing company
3. Fluid Mechanics: Dr. A.K Jain, Khanna Publishers.
4. Fluid Mechanics and fluid pressure engineering: Dr. D.S. Kumar, F.K. Kataria and sons
5. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics: Dr. S. K. Ukarande, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd. (Revised Edition, 2012), ISBN97893 8116 2538
6. Fluid Mechanics: R.K. Bansal Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.
7. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery: C.S.P.Ojha, R. Berndtsson and P.N. Chandramouli. Oxford HigherEducation.

Reference Books:

1. Fluid Mechanics: Frank M. White, Tata Mc-Graw-Hill International edition.
2. Fluid Mechanics: Streeter White Bed ford, Tata McGraw International edition.
3. Fluid Mechanics with engineering applications: R.L. Daugherty, J.B.Franzini, E.J.,Finnemore, TataMcGraw Hill New Delhi.
4. Hydraulics: James F. Cruise, Vijay P. Singh and Mohsen M. Sherif, CENGAGE Learning India Pvt. Ltd.,Delhi.

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL401	Structural Analysis Tutorial	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Objectives:

1. To analyse for axial force in the Coplanar, perfect trusses and analysis of 3- Hinged arches.
2. To study the concept of Influence Line Diagrams and rolling loads.
3. To learn methods for evaluating rotation and displacement of frames and trusses.
4. To analyse the indeterminate structures using Flexibility methods and Stiffness methods.
5. To understand Plastic analysis.

Outcomes:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Calculate axial forces in the Coplanar trusses by using Method of joints and method of sections and also calculate radial shear, normal thrust and bending moment in parabolic 3-Hinged arches.
2. Draw Influence Line Diagrams for axial forces in trusses, Reactions, SF and B M in beams and find their values when rolling loads are passing over them..
3. Evaluate rotation and displacement at a joint of frames and deflection at any joint of truss and will be able to compute static and kinematic indeterminacy of structure.
4. Analyse the indeterminate structures such as beams & simple rigid jointed frames using Flexibility methods and direct stiffness method.

List of Tutorials and Assignments		
Week (Activity)	**Content**	**Hours**
1^{st} week (Tutorial)	Analysis of Trusses and Three hinged elastic arches (Numericals based on this Module will be solved in tutorial room.)	**2**

2nd week (Assignments)	1) Analysis of Trusses and Three hinged elastic arches 2) Solve set of questions given by the course instructor or 3) Write a report on use of arches in civil engineering or 4) Difference in behaviour of trusses and arches if used in bridges or 5) Write a report on limitations of trusses /arches or 6) Report Famous Truss structures / arch structures in world or 7) 6 Write a report on use of trusses in Civil Engineering	**2**
3rd week (Tutorial)	Influence line diagrams and rolling loads (Numericals based on this Module will be solved in tutorial room.)	**2**
4th week (Assignments)	Influence line diagrams and rolling loads 1) Solve set of questions given by the course instructor or 2) Write a report on use of arches in civil engineering or 3) Design an experiment for ILD of reactions of beam. or 4) Design an experiment for ILD of axial forces of a multi-bay truss. or 5) write a report on IRC and classes of rolling loads	**2**
5th week (Tutorial)	Determinate and Indeterminate structure (Numericals based on this Module will be solved in tutorial room.)	**2**
6 th week (Assignments)	Determinate and Indeterminate structure 1) Solve set of questions given by the course instructor or 2) Prepare a chart explaining static and kinematic indeterminacy or 3) Write a computer program in C++ or MS-excel or similar for ILD of reactions. or 4) Write a computer program in C++ or MS-excel or similar for ILD for axial forces in Truss members.	**2**
7th week (Tutorial)	Analysis of indeterminate structures by Flexibility method (Numerical based on this Module will be solved in tutorial room.)	**2**
8th week (Assignments)	Analysis of indeterminate structures by Flexibility method 1) Solve set of questions given by the course instructor or 2) Prepare a poster on Flexibility and Stiffness approach or 3) Solve a set of 4-5 questions given by the course instructor on Flexibility methods and validate the same using relevant Structural Analysis or design software.	**2**
9th week (Tutorial)	Analysis of indeterminate structures by Direct stiffness method (Numericals based on this Module will be solved in tutorial room).	**2**
10th week (Assignments)	Analysis of indeterminate structures by Direct stiffness method 1) Solve set of questions given by the course instructor or 2) Write a report on Stiffness methods in civil engineering or 3) Prepare a poster on Clapeyron's theorem for continuous beam.or 4) Solve a set of 4-5 questions given by the course instructor on Direct stiffness method and validate the same using relevant Structural Analysis or design software.	**2**

11th week (Tutorial)	Moment distribution method, Plastic analysis of structures (Numerical based on this Module will be solved in tutorial room.)	**2**
12th week (Assignments)	Moment distribution method, Plastic analysis of structures 1) Solve set of questions given by the course instructor or 2) Write a report on Plastic analysis of structures or 3) Solve a set of 4-5 questions given by the course instructor on Moment distribution method and validate the same using relevant Structural Analysis or design software.	**2**
13th week	Viva-Voce Examination	**2**

- **Assessment:**

Term Work: Term work will include Tutorial work and Assignments both, Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Tutorial work- : 15 Marks
Assignments- : 10 Marks
Total Term work : 25 Marks
Attendance : Apply multiplying Factor 0.5 to 1.0 to the above total.

End Semester Oral Examination

Oral examination will be based on entire syllabus.

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL402	Surveying(Lab)	1.5

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	03	-	-	1.5	-	1.5

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	50	-	25	75

@ For the course "Surveying (Lab)" the oral examination shall be conducted in conjunction with the practical conduction.

Course Objectives:

The students will be able to learn:

1) Various surveying instruments, their least counts, various parts and suitable uses.
2) Methods of measurements in the field.
3) Skills for collecting, recording and analysing the field data.
4) Advanced instruments and methods.
5) First hand practical experience by receiving field exposure to collect site specific data.
6) Setting out techniques.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1) Operate and use the surveying instruments according to the accuracy and suitability.
2) Measure linear and angular dimensions in horizontal and vertical planes.
3) Collect, record and analyse the field data systematically.
4) Prepare plans of the existing features on the ground, sections and contours.
5) Compute the area of land and the volume of earthwork.
6) Set out curves and foundation plans.

List of practical’s and projects:

Perform minimum **six** practical’s out of 01 to 10 and all the projects are **mandatory**

Module	**Detailed Contents**	**Lab Sessions/Hr**
1	Chain and cross staff surveying.	03 hrs
2	Measuring bearings of a closed traverse with prismatic compass and computation of interior angles.	03 hrs
3	Simple and compound levelling	03 hrs
4	Measurement of horizontal and vertical angles.	03 hrs
5	Finding constants, heights and distances using tachometry.	03 hrs
6	Measurement of distances, bearings and area using total station.	03 hrs
7	Plane Table Surveying by intersection method.	03 hrs
8	Find an area of irregular figure using a conventional planimeter and verify it using a digital planimeter.	03 hrs
9	Setting out a simple curve by Rankine’s method.	03 hrs
10	Setting out a simple foundation plan.	03 hrs
Projects		
A survey camp of three days is to be arranged to execute the following projects for undergoing the students through practical instructions in civil engineer's career with the actual field exposure at an ideal site location .		
1	**Project I:** Road project using Auto level for a minimum length of 500 m including fixing of alignment, profile levelling, cross-sectioning at 20m interval,, plotting of ‘L’ section and ‘C’ section. (Two full imperial sheets, the first sheet with key plan and ‘L’ section and the second sheet covering any three typical Cross-sections)	
2	**Project II:** Block Contouring project using Auto level for minimum 60 m × 60 m area and generating contours by MS Excel. (Take contour interval as 0.2 meter)	
3	**Project III:**Tachometric contouring project on a hilly area with at least two instrument stations about 60 m to 100 m apart and generating contours by taking contour intervals as 1 meter.	

Assessment:

Teamwork

Including above practical work, projects and assignments, distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Practical Work**-**	:	15 marks
Assignments -	:	05 marks
Attendance-	:	05 marks
Projects-		
Field work	:	15marks
Office work (Drawings)	:	10marks
Total	**:**	**50marks**

- **End Semester Practical/ Oral Examination**

Practical Examination : 10 Marks

Oral Examination : 15 Marks.

Oral examination will be conducted after conduction of practical examination & it will be based on term work & Practical examination

Reference Books:

1) Surveying and Levelling *: R. Agor, Vol-I, 11th Edition*, Khanna Publishers (ISBN 8174092358)
2) Surveying and Levelling :*Kanetkar and Kulkarni*,Vol-I, 24th Edition, Pune VidyarthiGriha, Pune. (ISBN 8185825114)
3) Surveying and Levelling : *Dr. B.C. Punmia*, Vol.-I, 16th Edition, Vol -II 4th Edition, Laxmi Publications (ISBN9788170088530)
4) Surveying and Levelling: *N NBasak*, 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi. (ISBN 9789332901537)
5) Surveying: Vol-I: Dr K.R. Arora, Standard Book House.
6) Surveying and Levelling (2nd Edition): R. Subramanian; Oxford Higher Education.
7) Surveying and Levelling (Vol.-I): S.K. Duggal, Tata Mc-Graw Hill

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL 403	Building Materials & Concrete Technology (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Objectives:

1) To determine physical and mechanical properties of materials used in the manufacturing of concrete like cement and aggregates.
2) To test the physical attributes and mechanical strength of burnt clay bricks used in the construction of structures.
3) To determine the various properties of fresh and hardened concrete with and without the addition of admixtures.
4) To study the different basic non-destructive tests conducted in the laboratory or on site to determine the durability and strength of existing concrete structures.
5) To utilize the knowledge of mix design in the manufacturing of concrete, in the laboratory.
6) To test the physical attributes and mechanical strength of timber and tiles used in the construction of various components of the structure.
7) To understand the practical scenario of the commonly used building materials in terms of their availability, cost and significance through market surveys.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1) Develop collaborative skills to work in a team/group
2) Test physical properties of cement, aggregates and concrete.
3) Test various other building materials like tiles, bricks and timber
4) Evaluate the effects of admixtures on physical properties of concrete.
5) Design the concrete mix.
6) To bridge the gap between theoretical and market/industrial practices by market surveys.

List of Experiments (first seven are compulsory)

Module	Detailed Contents	Lab Sessions/Hr
1	Physical properties of OPC: Physical test, Fineness, Standard consistency, Soundness, Setting time, Compressive strength.	**02/04**
2	Physical Properties of Fine and Course Aggregates: Specific gravity, bulk density, Moisture content, Water absorption, flakiness index, elongation index, Fineness modulus, Silt content and bulking of sand	**02/04**
3	Tests on burnt clay bricks	**01/02**
4	Effect of w/c ratio on workability (slump cone, compaction factor, V-B test, flow table) and strength of concrete	**02/04**
5	Study of admixtures and their effect on workability and strength of concrete.	**01/02**
6	Non-destructive testing of concrete: Rebound hammer and ultrasonic pulse velocity	**01/02**
7	Concrete mix design in the laboratory	**01/02**
8	Test on tiles(optional)	**01/02**
9	Compression test on timber (Parallel/ perpendicular to the grains). (optional)	**01/02**
10	Market survey on common building materials (optional)	**01/02**

Site Visit/ Industrial Visit:

The students shall visit the brick, paver blocks, concrete block, cement, glass and RMC industrial plants. They shall prepare a report of the visit and the same shall be evaluated by the concerned teacher.

Assessment:

The term work shall consist of:

- Report of experiments performed.
- Industrial visit report to at least **any one** of the above mentioned industrial plants.
- Although minimum numbers of market surveys and industrial visits are prescribed, the students shall be encouraged to perform more number of experiments and site/ industrial visits.

Distribution of the Term Work Marks:

The marks of the term work shall be judiciously awarded for the various components of the term work and depending upon the quality of the term work including industrial/ site visit report. The final certification and acceptance of term work warrants the satisfactory performance of laboratory work by the student, appropriate completion of the assignments. Broadly, the split of the marks for term work shall be as given below. However, there can be further bifurcation in the marks under any of the heads to account for any sub-head therein.

Individual Practical performance **:** 07 Marks

Assignments : 03 Marks

Reports of experiment **:** 05 Marks

Site Visit/Industrial visit	:	05 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks
Total	**:**	**25 marks**

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted tom75% - 80%: 03 Marks; 81% - 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination

The oral examination shall be based on the entire syllabus and term work comprising of the report of the experiments/ practical conducted by the students and a detail report of the industrial/ site visit.

Recommended Books:

1) A Building Construction: S.*C. Rangwala*, Charotar Publications, Gujarat, India.
2) Building Construction: S.P. Arora, Dr.S.P. Bindra,DhanpatRai Publication, New Delhi.
3) Building Construction: Dr. B.C. Punmia, A.K.Jain, A.R.Jain,Laxmi Publication., New Delhi.
4) Concrete Technology Theory and Practice: M.S. Shetty, S.Chand Publication.
5) Concrete Technology: M.L. Gambhir, Tata McGraw Hill, NewDelhi.
6) Concrete Technology: A.M. Neville & J. J. Brooks., ELBS-Longman.
7) Concrete Technology: A.M. Neville & Isaac Pitman, London.
8) Concrete Technology: A. R. Shanthakumar, Oxford University Press.
9) Materials of Construction: D. N. Ghose, Tata McGraw Hill, Delhi.
10) Building Materials: S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers.
11) Concrete Technology: D. F. Orchardi, Wiley, 1962.
12) Relevant codes: BIS, ACI & BS.

Reference Books/Reference Materials:

1) Engineering Materials: *S.R. Rangwala,*Charotar Publications.
2) Architectural Materials science: D. Anapetor, Mir Publishers.
3) Introduction to Engineering Materials: B. K. Agrawal, Tata McGraw Hill, NewDelhi.
4) Engineering Materials: P. Surendra Singh,Vani Education Books, New Delhi.
5) Building Materials (Products, Properties and Systems): M.L. Gambhir and NehaJamwal, McGraw Hill Publications.
6) Properties of concrete: Neville, Isaac Pitman, London.
7) NPTEL Lecture series on Building Materials and Concrete Technology.

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL404	Fluid Mechanics – II (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objectives:

The students will be able to learn:

1) to verify the basic fluid mechanics concepts experimentally
2) the fluid flow pattern in pipes
3) to estimate the losses in pipe flow
4) the velocity distribution in pipes

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1) Verify the Reynold's experiment
2) Estimate the viscosity of fluid
3) Calculate the losses in pipes
4) Assess the flow pattern and velocity distribution in pipe flow
5) learn the water hammer phenomenon through demonstration
6) learn the wind tunnel testing through demonstration

List of Experiments (Minimum Six)

Module	Detailed Contents	Lab Sessions/Hr
1	Study of different types of flow using Reynold's apparatus	02 hrs
2	Determination of viscosity of fluid	02 hrs
3	Estimation of the head loss due to friction incurred by a fluid along a pipeline (To find the friction factor for the given pipes of different sizes)	04 hrs
4	To determine different losses in pipe fittings (Estimation of the minor losses)	04 hrs
5	Laminar flow through pipes	02 hrs
6	Velocity distribution in circular pipes	04 hrs
7	Turbulent flow through pipe	02 hrs
8	Study of Water Hammer phenomenon	04 hrs
9	Study of wind tunnel	02 hrs

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Including Laboratory Work and Assignments both, Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory work-	:	15 Marks
Assignments-	:	05 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

`

Reference Books:

1) Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines: R. K. Rajput, S. Chand and Company
2) Hydraulics and Fluid mechanics: Dr. P.M. Modi and Dr. S.M. Seth, Standard Book House, Delhi
3) Hydraulics Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines: S. Ramamrutham, DhanpatRai Publishing Company (P) Ltd-New Delhi
4) Theory and Application of Fluid Mechanics: K. Subramanian, Tata McGraw hill publishing company, New Delhi.
5) Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics: Dr. S.K. Ukarande, Ane's Books Pvt. Ltd. (Revised Edition 2012), ISBN 97893 8116 2538
6) Fluid Mechanics and fluid pressure engineering: Dr. D.S. Kumar, F.K. Kataria and sons
7) Fluid Mechanics: R.K. Bansal Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL405	Skill Based Lab Course-II Total Station and Geographical Information System	1

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	2	-	-	1	-	1

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	50

Objectives:

1) To enable the learners, operate the Total Station and generate its output in terms of plans, elevations and 3D views
2) To enable the learners, operate the Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) receivers and retrieve the information
3) To enable the learners work on a Geographical Information System (GIS) platform for assimilating geographical data

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1) Operate a Total Station and traverse the field
2) Perform various operations like computing height of a structure, computing area of plot, subdividing area, demarcating boundaries, etc. Using Total Station
3) Set out foundation plan using Total Station
4) Compute the point, line and area features using Global Navigation Satellite System
5) Plot various existing features in a geographic area on a GIS platform
6) Add attribute and perform various statistical operations in GIS

List of Experiments (Minimum Eight)

Module	Detailed Contents	Lab Sessions/Hr
1	Introduction to concepts, fundamental features and working principal of Total Station (TS)	02
2	Temporary settings of a TS in field and perform basic functions on	02

	total station like traversing, area of open plot, height calculations, etc.	
3	Collect detailed features of a plot (comprising features such as 2-3 buildings, courtyards, security cabins, playgrounds, trees, gates, poles, roads, drainage lines, etc.) using TS	04
4	Transfer data collected through TS on a convenient computer aided drafting (CAD) software	02
5	Feeding a CAD plan in TS and setting out a foundation plan using TS	02
6	Introduction to fundamental features of Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) and collect point, line and polygon features through a GNSS receiver	02
7	Computing latitudes, longitudes, altitudes of points, length of roads, area of plots, etc. using a GNSS system	02
8	Basic introduction to compatibilities, utilities and attributes of peculiar Geographical Information System (GIS) softwares available in market w.r.t their various commands, features, capabilities and functions.	02
9	Collecting ground points through GNSS and TS for integrating it with spatial data obtained from a GIS platform like google earth, openstreetnetwork, etc. and developing a model on a GIS software	04
10	Add various layers in term of attributes and perform various statistical operations and queries in GIS	04

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Including Laboratory Work comprising of minimum 8 software generated sheets distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory work : 40 Marks (comprising of min 8 software generated sheets:
4 using TS and GNSS data in CADD tool and 4 using GIS tool)

Attendance : 10 Marks

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEM 401	Mini Project -1B	1.5

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	03	-	-	1.5	-	1.5

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Objectives

1) To acquaint with the process of identifying the needs and converting it into the problem.
2) To familiarize the process of solving the problem in a group.
3) To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamentalsto attempt solutions to the problems.
4) To inculcate the process of self-learning and research.

Outcome: Learner will be able to…

1) Identify problems based on societal /research needs.
2) Apply Knowledge and skill to solve societal problems in a group.
3) Develop interpersonal skills to work as member of a group or leader.
4) Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/simulations.
5) Analyse the impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.
6) Use standard norms of engineering practices
7) Excel in written and oral communication.
8) Demonstrate capabilities of self-learning in a group, which leads to life long learning.
9) Demonstrate project management principles during project work.

Guidelines for Mini Project

1) Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.
2) Students should do survey and identify needs, which shall be converted into problem statement for mini project in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties.
3) Students hall submit implementation plan in the form of Gantt/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.
4) A log book to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.

5) Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity;however, focus shall be on self-learning.
6) Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.
7) Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.
8) The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.
9) With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that a single project of appropriate level and quality to be carried out in two semesters by all the groups of the students. i.e. Mini Project 1 in semester III and IV. Similarly, Mini Project 2 in semesters V and VI.
10) However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case by case basis.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project:

Term Work

- The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.
- In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.
- Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below;
    - Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on log book : 10
    - Marks awarded by review committee : 10
    - Quality of Project report : 05
    -

Review/progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines.

One-year project:

- In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group.
- First shall be for finalisation of problem
- Second shall be on finalisation of proposed solution of problem.
- In second semester expected work shall be procurement of component's/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester.
- First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted.

- Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

Half-year project:

- In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including,
  - Identification of need/problem
  - Proposed final solution
  - Procurement of components/systems
  - Building prototype and testing
- Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment,
  - First shall be for finalisation of problem and proposed solution
  - Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

Assessment criteria of Mini Project.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria;

1) Quality of survey/ need identification
2) Clarity of Problem definition based on need.
3) Innovativeness in solutions
4) Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution
5) Cost effectiveness
6) Societal impact
7) Innovativeness
8) Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
9) Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
10) Effective use of skill sets
11) Effective use of standard engineering norms
12) Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
13) Clarity in written and oral communication

- In **one year, project**, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria's and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.
- In case of **half year project** all criteria's in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:

- Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.
- Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organisations having experience of more than five years approved by head of Institution.
- Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points;

1) Quality of problem and Clarity
2) Innovativeness in solutions
3) Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
4) Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
5) Effective use of skill sets
6) Effective use of standard engineering norms
7) Contribution of an individual’s as member or leader
8) Clarity in written and oral communication

****

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Mechanical Engineering

Second Year with effect from AY 2020-21

Third Year with effect from AY 2021-22

Final Year with effect from AY 2022-23

(REV- 2019 'C' Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

AC 23/07/2020

Item No. 119

Syllabus for Approval

Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	**Second Year B.E. in Mechanical Engineering**
2	Eligibility for Admission	**After Passing First Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6242**
3	Passing Marks	**40%**
4	Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	**Ordinance 0.6242**
5	No. of Years / Semesters	**8 semesters**
6	Level	~~P.G.~~ / **U.G.**/ ~~Diploma / Certificate~~ (Strike out which is not applicable)
7	Pattern	~~Yearly~~ / **Semester** (Strike out which is not applicable)
8	Status	**New** / ~~Revised~~ (Strike out which is not applicable)
9	To be implemented from Academic Year	**From Academic Year: 2020-2021**

Date

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering)of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 171, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2020-21. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2021-22, 2022-23, respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Incorporation and implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of ‘C ‘ scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme ‘A' and ‘B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD’s/ Faculties of all the institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preface

When the entire world is discussing about 'Industry 4.0', we are at the crossroads. There are so many expectations from the graduating engineers, who shall be the major contributors to ecosystem for development of the Nation. Engineering education in India, in general, is being revamped so as to impart the theoretical knowledge along with industrial exposure. It is our attempt, when we are introducing a new curriculum; to bridge the industry-academia gap. To enable this, we have introduced components such as skill-based laboratories and project-based learning. We trust that this will allow the learner to apply knowledge gained in previous and current semesters to solve problems for gaining better understanding. What once were pure mechanical systems have now been transformed into multidisciplinary systems of mechatronics, electronics and computer science. Interdisciplinary knowledge is gaining importance as we are moving towards automated world as technology advances. Keeping this in mind the curriculum has been designed in a way so that learner shall be acquainted with many Interdisciplinary subjects.

Engineers develop new technological solutions. During the engineering design process, the responsibilities of the engineer may include defining problems, conducting and narrowing research, analyzing criteria, finding and analyzing solutions, and making decisions. The Program Educational Objectives for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming session, which was attended by several faculty members and Industry experts. The Program Educational Objectives proposed for the undergraduate program in Mechanical Engineering are listed below:

1. To prepare the stake holder to exhibit leadership qualities with demonstrable attributes in lifelong learning to contribute to the societal needs.
2. To make ready the stake holder to pursue higher education for professional development
3. To help the stake holder to acquire the analytical and technical skills, knowledge, analytical ability attitude and behavior through the program
4. To prepare the stakeholders with a sound foundation in the mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
5. To motivate the learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems and also inculcate a professional and ethical attitude and good leadership qualities
6. To prepare the stake holder to able to Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders. We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders. We wish to place on record our sincere thanks and appreciations to the various contributors from the academia and industry for their most learned inputs in framing this syllabus.

Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering

Dr. Vivek K. Sunnapwar : Chairman
Dr. S. M. Khot : Member
Dr. V. M. Phalle : Member
Dr. Siddappa Bhusnoor : Member
Dr. S.S. Pawar : Member
Dr. Sanjay U. Bokade : Member
Dr. Dhanraj Tambuskar : Member

Semester IV

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
MEC401	Engineering Mathematics-IV	3	--	1	3	--	1	4
MEC402	Fluid Mechanics	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MEC403	Kinematics of Machinery	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MEC404	CAD/CAM	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MEC405	Industrial Electronics	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MEL401	Industrial Electronics	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
MEL402	Kinematics of Machinery	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
MEL403	Python Programming	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
MESBL401	CNC and 3-D Printing	--	4	--	--	2	--	2
MEPBL401	Mini Project – 1B	--	4$	--	--	2	--	2
Total		**15**	**14**	**1**	**15**	**7**	**1**	**23**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg.					
MEC401	Engineering Mathematics-IV	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	125
MEC402	Fluid Mechanics	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC403	Kinematics of Machinery	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC404	CAD/CAM	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC405	Industrial Electronics	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEL401	Industrial Electronics	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL402	Kinematics of Machinery	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
MEL403	Python Programming	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MESBL401	CNC and 3-D Printing	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEPBL401	Mini Project – 1B	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	**--**	**150**	**100**	**750**

$ indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Mini Project
SBL – Skill Based Laboratory
PBL – Project Based Learning

__**Students group and load of faculty per week.**__
Mini Project 1A / 1B: Students can form groups with minimum 2 (Two) members and not more than 4 (Four) members
Faculty Load: 1 hour per week per four groups

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC401	**Engineering Mathematics-IV**	**04**

Pre-requisite: Engineering Mathematics-I, Engineering Mathematics-II, Engineering Mathematics-III, Binomial Distribution, Physical Interpretation of Vector differentiation, Vector differentiation operator, Gradient of scalar point function, Directional derivative, Divergence of vector point function, Curl of vector point function.

Objectives:
1. To study the concept of Vector calculus & its applications in engineering.
2. To study Line and Contour integrals and expansion of complex valued function in a power series.
3. To familiarize with the concepts of statistics for data analysis.
4. To acquaint with the concepts of probability, random variables with their distributions and expectations.
5. To familiarize with the concepts of probability distributions and sampling theory with its applications.

Outcomes: On successful completion of course learner/student will be able to:
1. Apply the concept of Vector calculus to evaluate line integrals, surface integrals using Green's theorem, Stoke's theorem & Gauss Divergence theorem.
2. Use the concepts of Complex Integration for evaluating integrals, computing residues & evaluate various contour integrals.
3. Apply the concept of Correlation, Regression and curve fitting to the engineering problems in data science.
4. Illustrate understanding of the concepts of probability and expectation for getting the spread of the data and distribution of probabilities.
5. Apply the concept of probability distribution to engineering problems & testing hypothesis of small samples using sampling theory.
6. Apply the concepts of parametric and nonparametric tests for analyzing practical problems.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Module : Vector Calculus** 1.1 Solenoidal and irrotational (conservative) vector fields. 1.2 Line integrals – definition and problems. 1.3 Green's theorem (without proof) in a plane, Stokes' theorem (without Proof), Gauss' Divergence theorem (without proof) and problems (only evaluation). **<u>Self Learning Topics</u>**: Identities connecting Gradient, Divergence and Curl, Angle between surfaces. Verifications of Green's theorem, Stoke's theorem & Gauss-Divergence theorem, related identities & deductions.	**07**
02	**Module: Complex Integration** 2.1 Line Integral, Cauchy's Integral theorem for simple connected and multiply connected regions (without proof), Cauchy's Integral formula (without proof). 2.2 Taylor's and Laurent's series (without proof). 2.3 Definition of Singularity, Zeroes, poles of *f(z)*, Residues, Cauchy's Residue Theorem (without proof) **Self-learning Topics:** Application of Residue Theorem to evaluate real integrations.	**07**

03	**Module: Statistical Techniques** 3.1 Karl Pearson's Coefficient of correlation (r) and related concepts with problems 3.2 Spearman's Rank correlation coefficient (R) (Repeated & non repeated ranks problems) 3.3 Lines of regression 3.4 Fitting of first and second degree curves. **Self-learning Topics:** Covariance, fitting of exponential curve.	**06**
04	**Module: Probability Theory:** 4.1 Conditional probability, Total Probability and Baye's Theorem. 4.2 Discrete and Continuous random variables, Probability mass and density function, Probability distribution for random variables, 4.3 Expectation, Variance, Co-variance, moments, Moment generating functions, (Four moments about the origin &about the mean). **Self- learning Topics:** Properties variance and covariance,	**06**
05	**Module: Probability Distribution and Sampling Theory-I** 5.1 Probability Distribution: Poisson and Normal distribution 5.2 Sampling distribution, Test of Hypothesis, Level of Significance, Critical region, One-tailed, and two-tailed test, Degree of freedom. 5.3 Students' t-distribution (Small sample). Test the significance of single sample mean and two independent sample means and paired t- test) **Self -learning Topics:** Test of significance of large samples, Proportion test, Survey based project.	**07**
06	**Module: Sampling theory-II** 6.1 Chi-square test: Test of goodness of fit and independence of attributes (Contingency table) including Yate's Correction. 6.2 Analysis of variance: F-test (significant difference between variances of two samples) **Self- learning Topics:** ANOVA**:** One way classification, Two-way classification (short-cut method).	**06**

Term Work:

General Instructions:

1. Students must be encouraged to write at least 6 class tutorials on entire syllabus.
2. A group of 4-6 students should be assigned a self-learning topic. Students should prepare a presentation/problem solving of 10-15 minutes. This should be considered as mini project in Engineering Mathematics. This project should be graded for 10 marks depending on the performance of the students.

The distribution of Term Work marks will be as follows –

1.	Attendance (Theory and Tutorial)	05 marks
2.	Class Tutorials on entire syllabus	10 marks
3.	Mini project	10 marks

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test (Internal Assessment I) is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test (Internal Assessment II) when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein 4sub-questions of 5 marks each will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be randomly selected from all the modules.
5. Weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

References:

1. Higher Engineering Mathematics, Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publication
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, Wiley Eastern Limited,
3. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, R. K. Jain and S. R. K. Iyengar, Narosa publication,
4. Vector Analysis, Murray R. Spiegel, Schaum Series
5. Complex Variables and Applications, Brown and Churchill, McGraw-Hill education
6. Probability, Statistics and Random Processes, T. Veerarajan, Mc. Graw Hill education.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2CP3m3EgL1Q&list=PLbMVogVj5nJQrzbAweTVvnH6-vG5A4aN5&index=7
2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Hw8KHNgRaOE&list=PLbMVogVj5nJQrzbAweTVvnH6-vG5A4aN5&index=8
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111/105/111105041/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC402	**Fluid Mechanics**	**03**

Objectives:
1. To study Fluid Statics and Fluid Dynamics.
2. To acquaint with dimensional analysis of Thermal and Fluid systems.
3. To familiarize with application of mass, momentum and energy equations in fluid flow.
4. To study various flow measurement techniques.
5. To familiarize with the dynamics of fluid flows and the governing nondimensional parameters.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. **Define** properties of fluids**, classify** fluids and **evaluate** hydrostatic forces on various surfaces.
2. **Illustrate** understanding ofdimensional analysis of Thermal and Fluid systems.
3. **Differentiate** velocity potential function and stream function and solve for velocity and acceleration of a fluid at a given location in a fluid flow.
4. **Formulate** and **solve** equations of the control volume for fluid flow systems and Apply Bernoulli's equation to various flow measuring devices.
5. **Calculate** pressure drop in laminar and turbulent flow, evaluate major and minor losses in pipes.
6. **Calculate** resistance to flow of incompressible fluids through closed conduits and over surfaces.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
1.	**1.1 Basic Concepts:** Significance of fluid mechanics, physical properties of fluid, Newton's law of viscosity, Newtonian and non-Newtonian Fluid. **1.2 Fluid Statics:** Pascal's law, hydrostatic law, hydrostatic force on submerged surfaces (vertical, inclined & curved). Archimedes principle, buoyancy.	06
2.	**2.1 Fluid Kinematics:** Classification of fluid flow, streamline, path line, streak line, acceleration of fluid particle, differential equation of continuity, rotational flow and vortices, stream function, potential function, concept of circulation. **2.2 Dimensional Analysis:** Introduction to dimensional analysis of thermal and fluid systems, Methods of dimensional analysis - Buckingham π Theorem and Rayleigh's Method (Only derivations, no numerical)	07
3.	**3.1 Fluid Dynamics:** Concept of control volume and control surface, Importance of Reynolds Transport theorem (RTT) and its derivation (No numerical). Forces acting on fluid in motion, Euler's equation in Cartesian coordinates, Expression of Bernoulli's equation from principle of energy conservation and by integration of Euler's equation. Application of Bernoulli's equation in Orifice meter, Venturi meter, Rotameter and Pitot tube. Momentum of fluid in motion: impulse momentum relationship and its applications for determination of thrust for pipe bend.	09

4.	**4.1 Laminar Viscous flow:** Introduction to Reynolds number, critical Reynolds number, Navier-Stokes equation of motion, Relationship between shear stress and pressure gradient in laminar flow, Laminar flow between parallel plates (Plane Poiseuille&Couette flow), Laminar flow in circular pipe (Hagen-Poiseuille flow).	**06**
5.	**5.1 Flow through pipes** : Reynolds experiment, Head loss in pipes due to friction (Darcy-Weisbach equation), Loss of energy in pipe (major and minor), Hydraulic gradient and Energy gradient line, Pipes in series and parallel, concept of equivalent pipe.	**06**
6.	**6.1 Hydrodynamic Boundary Layer Theory:** Concept of formation of boundary layer, boundary layer parameters, boundary layer along a long thin plate and in pipe, Prandtl boundary layer equation, Separation of boundary layer and its methods of control. **6.2 Flow around submerged objects:** Concept of drag and lift, Types of drag, Streamlined and bluff bodies, Drag and lift on an aerofoil.	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved

References:

1. Fluid Mechanics by Yunus A Cengel and John M Cimbala, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 3rd Edition, 2014.
2. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery by C S P Ojha, Chandramouli and R Berndtsson, Oxford University Press, 1st Edition, 2010.
3. Fox and McDonald's Introduction to Fluid Mechanics by Philip J. Pritchard and John W. Mitchell, Wiley Publishers, 9th Edition,2016.
4. A textbook of Fluid Mechanics by R K Bansal, Laxmi Publication, 1st Edition, 2015.
5. Fluid Mechanics by Frank M. White, McGraw Hill Education, 7th Edition, 2011.
6. Fluid Mechanics by Victor Streeter, Benjamin Wylie and K W Bedford, McGraw Hill Education, 9thEdition, 2010.
7. Engineering Fluid Mechanics by K. L. Kumar, Eurasia Publishing House (P) Ltd, 1st Edition and Reprint 2016.
8. Introduction to Fluid Mechanics by James A. Fay, MIT Press, Campbridge, 1st Edition, 1996.
9. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics by Suresh Ukarande, Ane Books Pvt.Ltd, Revised & Updated 1st Edition, 2016.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105269
2. https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_ce59/preview

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC403	**Kinematics of Machinery**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with basic concept of kinematics and kinetics of machine elements
2. To familiarize with basic and special mechanisms
3. To study functioning of motion and power transmission machine elements

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify various components of mechanisms
2. Develop mechanisms to provide specific motion
3. Draw velocity and acceleration diagrams of various mechanisms
4. Choose a cam profile for the specific follower motion
5. Predict condition for maximum power transmission in the case of a belt drive
6. Illustrate requirements for an interference-free gear pair

Module	Content	Hrs.
1	**1.1 Kinetics of Rigid Bodies** Concept of mass moment of inertia and its application to standard objects. Kinetics of rigid bodies: Work and energy Kinetic energy in translating motion, Rotation about fixed axis and in general plane motion, Work energy principle and Conservation of energy **1.2 Basic Kinematics** Structure, Machine, Mechanism, Kinematic link & its types, Kinematic pairs, Types of constrained motions, Types of Kinematic pairs, Kinematic chains, Types of joints, Degree of freedom (mobility), Kutzbach mobility criterion, Grűbler's criterion & its limitations Four bar chain and its inversions, Grashoff's law, Slider crank chain and its inversions, Double slider crank chain and its inversions	**07**
2	**Special Mechanisms** (No problems on this module) **2.1 Straight line generating mechanisms:** Introduction to Exact straight line generating mechanisms - Peaucillier's and Hart's Mechanisms, Introduction to Approximate Straight line generating mechanisms- Watt's, Grasshopper mechanism, Tchebicheff's mechanisms **2.2 Offset slider crank mechanisms** - Pantograph, Hook-joint (single and double). **2.3 Steering Gear Mechanism** - Ackerman, Davis steering gears	**04**
3	**3.1 Velocity Analysis of Mechanisms (mechanisms up to 6 links)** Velocity analysis by instantaneous centre of rotation method (Graphical approach), Velocity analysis by relative velocity method (Graphical approach) **3.2 Acceleration Analysis of Mechanisms (mechanisms up to 6 links)** Acceleration analysis by relative method including pairs involving Coriolis acceleration (Graphical approach)	**10**
4	**Cam and Follower Mechanism** 4.1 Cam and its Classification based on shape, follower movement, and manner of constraint of follower; Followers and its Classification based on shape, movement, and location of line of movement; Cam and follower terminology; 4.2 Motions of the follower: SHM, Constant acceleration and deceleration (parabolic), Constant velocity, Cycloidal; Introduction to cam profiles (No problems on this point)	**04**

5	**Belts, Chains and Brakes:** **5.1 Belts**: Introduction, Types and all other fundamentals of belting, Dynamic analysis –belt tensions, condition of maximum power transmission **5.2 Chains** (No problems)**:** types of chains, chordal action, variation in velocity ratio, length of chain (No problems) **5.3 Brakes** (No problems)**:** Introduction, types and working principles, Introduction to braking of vehicles	**04**
6	**Gears and Gear Trains:** **6.1 Gears**- Introduction, Types, Law of gearing, Forms of teeth, Details of gear terminology, Path of contact, Arc of contact, Contact ratio, Interference in involutes gears, Minimum number of teeth for interference free motion, Methods to control interference in involutes gears, Static force analysis in gears - spur, helical, bevel, worm & worm wheel (No problems on this point) **6.2 Gear Trains:** Kinematics and dynamic analysis of simple and compound gear trains, reverted gear trains, epi-cycle gear trains with spur or bevel gear combination	**10**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.
1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

Text Books:

1. S.S. Ratan, “Theory of Machines”, Tata McGraw Hill
2. Ghosh and A.K. Mallik, “Theory of Mechanisms and Machines”, East-West Press

References:

1. J.J. Uicker, G.R. Pennock, and J.E. Shigley, “Theory of Machines and Mechanism”, Oxford Higher Education
2. P.L. Ballaney, “Theory of Machines”, Khanna Publishers
3. M.A. Mostafa, “Mechanics of Machinery”, CRC Press
4. R.L. Norton, “Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery”, McGraw Hill
5. A.G. Erdman, G.N. Sander, and S. Kota, “Mechanism Design: Analysis and Synthesis Vol I”, Pearson

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:
1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105268/
2. https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLYRGB44zNZWVibVLmWANp-7obQzOhJLRt
3. http://www.nptelvideos.in/2012/12/kinematics-of-machines.html

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC404	**CAD/CAM**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with basic concepts of computer graphics.
2. To acquaint with the process of using biomedical data for 3D modeling.
3. To study programming aspects of subtractive manufacturing process.
4. To familiarize with basic process of additive manufacturing in particularly 3D printing.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify suitable computer graphics techniques for 3D modeling.
2. Transform, manipulate objects & store and manage data.
3. Develop 3D model using various types of available biomedical data.
4. Create the CAM Toolpath for specific given operations.
5. Build and create data for 3D printing of any given object using rapid prototyping and tooling processes.
6. Illustrate understanding of various cost effective alternatives for manufacturing products.

Module	Details	Hrs.
1.	**Computer Graphics** 1.1 Introduction: Scope of CAD/CAM in product life cycle, CAD/CAM hardware and software, 2D and 3D computer graphics representation, Mapping of Geometric Models. 1.2 Parametric representation of curves and surfaces: Synthetic Curves - Bezier curves, Hermite Curves, B-spline curves. Surface representation. 1.3 Solid Modeling: Constructive solid geometry (CSG), Boundary Representation (B-Rep), Wire Frame Modeling, Solid Modeling, Surface Modeling, Parametric Modeling, Feature based modeling, Constraint Based Modeling.	**07**
2.	**Geometric Transformation** 2.1 Homogeneous Coordinate system, Matrix representation, Concatenations, 2D and 3D geometric transformation (Translation, Reflection, Scaling, Rotation)	**07**
3.	**Modeling based on Biomedical data** 3.1 Introduction to medical imaging: Computed tomography (CT), Cone beam CT (CBCT), Magnetic resonance (MR), Noncontact surface scanning, Medical scan data , Point cloud data 3.2 Working with medical scan data: Pixel data operations, Using CT data: a worked example, Point cloud data operations, Two-dimensional formats, Pseudo 3D formats, True 3D formats, File management and exchange	**06**
4.	**Subtractive Manufacturing** 4.1 Introduction: NC/CNC/DNC machines, Machining Centers, Coordinate system 4.2 CNC machining practices and programming: setup, and operation of two- and three-axis CNC machines programming using manual part programming method, Canned Cycles.	**07**

5.	**Additive Manufacturing** 5.1 Rapid Prototyping: Introduction, Classification of RP Processes, Advantages & disadvantages. RP Applications; in Design, Concept Models, Form & fit checking, Functional testing, CAD data verification, Rapid Tooling, and bio fabrication. 5.2 Working Principle, Application, Advantages & disadvantages: of Stereolithography Apparatus (SLA) Selective Laser Sintering (SLS), 3D Printing, Fused Deposition Modeling (FDM), and Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM)	**07**
6.	**Virtual Manufacturing** 6.1 Virtual Manufacturing: Introduction, Scope, Socio-economic Aspects and Future Trends	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

References:

1. CAD/ CAM, Theory & Practice, Ibrahim Zeid, R. Sivasubramanian, Tata McGraw Hill Publications
2. CAD/CAM Principles and Applications, P. N. Rao, Tata McGraw Hill Publications
3. CAD/CAM Computer Aided and Manufacturing, Mikell P. Groover and Emory W. Zimmers, Jr., Eastern Economy Edition
4. CNC Technology and Programming, Krar, S., and Gill, A., McGraw Hill Publishers.
5. Medical Modelling The Application of Advanced Design and Rapid Prototyping Techniques in Medicine, Richard Bibb, Dominic Eggbeer and Abby Paterson, Woodhead Publishing Series in Biomaterials: Number 91, Elsevier Ltd.
6. Additive Manufacturing Technologies: Rapid Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing, I. Gibson l D. W. Rosen l B. Stucker, Springer Publication.
7. Rapid Prototyping and Manufacturing, P. F. Jacobs, Society of Manufacturing Engineers
8. Advanced Machining and Manufacturing Processes, Kaushik Kumar DivyaZindani, J. Paulo Davim, Springer International Publishing

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/102/112102101/
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/102/106102065/
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/102/106102065/
4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/102/112102103/
5. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105211/
6. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104265/
7. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2cCMty9v3Tg
8. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2zPh26Q1BT8

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC404	**Industrial Electronics**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To study power electronic switches and circuits and their applications.
2. To acquaint with basics of analog and digital circuits for the design of mechanical processes control.
3. To study structure, working and characteristics of different types of industrial electric motors and their selection for a particular application.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Illustrate construction, working principles and applications of power electronic switches.
2. Identify rectifiers and inverters for dc and ac motor speed control.
3. Develop circuits using OPAMP and Timer IC 555.
4. Identify digital circuits for industrial applications.
5. Demonstrate the knowledge of basic functioning of microcontrollers.
6. Analyze speed-torque characteristics of electrical machines for speed control.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
1.	**Semiconductor Devices:** Review of diodes, V-I characteristics and Applications of: rectifier diode, zener diode, LED, photodiode; SCR V-I characteristics, UJT triggering circuit, turning-off of a SCR (preliminary discussion), basics of Gate Turn Off (GTO), Structure and V-I characteristics of Triac (modes of operation not needed) and Diac, Applications of Triac-Diac circuit; Characteristics of Power BJT, power MOSFET, IGBT; Comparison of SCR, Triac, Power BJT, power MOSFET, IGBT	**08**
2.	**Phase controlled rectifiers and Bridge inverters:** Full wave controlled rectifier using SCR’s(semi controlled, fully controlled) with R load only, Block diagram of closed loop speed control of DC motors, Basic principle of single phase and three phase bridge inverters , block diagrams including rectifier and inverter for speed control of AC motors (frequency control only)	**07**
3.	**Operational amplifiers and 555 Timer:** Operational amplifier circuits, Ideal OPAMP behaviour, common OPAMP ICs; Basic OPAMP circuits- Inverting amplifier, Non-inverting amplifier, Voltage follower (Buffer), Comparator, Instrumentation Amplifier, Active first order filter: Low pass and high pass filter; Power Op Amps, IC-555 timer-Operating modes: monostable, astablemultivibrator	**05**
4.	**Digital logic and logic families:** Boolean algebra and logic gates. logic families: Logic Levels, Noise Immunity, Fan Out, Propagation Delay, TTL and CMOS logic families, Flip flops: Set Reset(SR), Trigger(T), clocked F/Fs; Registers, Multiplexer and Demultiplexer applications	**05**

5.	**Microprocessor and Microcontrollers:** Overview of generic microprocessor, architecture and functional block diagram, Comparison of microprocessor and microcontroller MSP430 architecture, assembly language programming, C compiler programming, basics of interfacing with external input / output devices (like reading external analog voltages, digital input output) Applications of microcontroller: Temperature measurement, Speed Measurement using Proximity Sensor, Piezoelectric Actuator Drive	**08**
6.	**Motors**: Review and comparison of DC motors and AC induction motors, Basic principles of speed control of AC induction motor, Basics of BLDC motor, Linear Actuator motor, Servo Motor; Motor Specifications, suitability of each motor for various industrial applications, Selection and sizing of motors for different applications. Applications for pumps, conveyors, machine tools, Microcontroller based speed control for Induction Motor.	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

References:

1. Power Electronics M.H. Rashid, Prentice-Hall of India
2. Power Electronics, P S Bhimbra
3. Power Electronics, VedamSubramanyam, New Age International
4. Power Electronics, Ned Mohan, Undeland, Robbins, John Wiley Publication
5. Electronic Devices and Circuits, Robert Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, Prentice-Hall
6. Industrial Electronics and Control by S K Bhattacharya, S Chatterjee, TTTI Chandigarh
7. Modern Digitals Electronic, Jain R P, Tata McGraw Hill, 1984
8. Digital principal and Application, Malvino and Leach, Tata McGraw Hill, 1991
9. Fundamentals of Microcontrollers and Embedded System, Ramesh Gaonkar, PENRAM
10. MSP430 Microcontroller Basics, John H. Davies, Newnes; 1 edition 2008

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/108/108108122/
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105066/
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/101/108101091/
4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/108/106108099/
5. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105102/
6. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/102/108102146/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL401	**Industrial Electronics**	**01**

Objectives:
1. To study operational characteristics of various analog and digital circuits.
2. To study microcontroller-based applications and its programming
3. To study operational characteristics of electrical motors.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Demonstrate characteristics of various electrical and electronics components
2. Develop simple applications built around these components
3. Identify use of different logic gates and their industrial applications
4. Built and demonstrate parameter measurements using microcontroller
5. Test and Analyze speed-torque characteristics of electrical machines for speed control.

List of Experiments: Minimum ten experiments need to be performed, six from 1-9 and four from 10-15.

Sr.No.	List of Experiments
1.	MOSFET / IGBT as a switch
2.	V-I characteristics of SCR
3	Triggering circuit of SCR (UJT)
4.	Light dimmer circuit using Diac-Triac
5.	Full wave Rectifier using SCR with R /R-L load
6.	Single phase Bridge inverter with rectifier load
7.	OPAMP as Inverting and Non inverting amplifier.
8.	OPAMP as a Comparator
9.	555 timer as AstableMultivibrator
10.	Study of logic gates and Logic Operations like, NOT, AND, OR
11.	Realization of basic gates using universal gates
12.	Speed control of DC motor
13.	Speed control of induction motor
14.	Simple programs using microcontroller
15.	Simple microcontroller based application like Temp Measurement/ Speed Measurement using Proximity Sensor/ Piezoelectric Actuator Drive
16.	Microcontroller based speed control for Induction Motor

Assessment:

Distribution of marks for term work

Laboratory work	20 Marks
Attendance	05 Marks

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
   a. Practical performance 15 marks
   b. Viva 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of theexperiment during practical examination
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL402	**Kinematics of Machinery**	**01**

Objectives:
1. To familiarize with various mechanisms and inversions
2. To acquaint with basics of power transmission systems

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Draw velocity diagram usingInstantaneous Centre method
2. Find velocity and acceleration of a point on a four-bar mechanism by using Relative method.
3. Analyze velocity and acceleration of a specific link of a slider crank mechanism using graphical approach by Relative method.
4. Plot displacement-time, velocity-time, and acceleration-time diagrams of follower motion.
5. Draw cam profile for the specific follower motion.
6. Develop and build mechanisms to provide specific motion.

Term Work: Comprises of (a) and (b)

(a) Laboratory Work

Sr. No.	Details	Hrs.
1.	Analysis of velocity of mechanisms by Instantaneous Centre of Rotation method – 3 to 5 problems	**04**
2.	Analysis of velocity of mechanisms by Relative Velocity method – 3 to 5 problems	**04**
3.	Analysis of acceleration of mechanism by Relative method including pairs involving Coriolis acceleration – 3 to 5 problems	**04**
4.	Motion analysis and plotting of displacement–time, velocity-time and acceleration-time, jerk-time, and layout of cam profiles - 2 to 3 problems	**06**
5.	Mini project on design and fabrication of any one mechanism for a group of maximum 4 students	**08**

(b) Assignments: Minimum two problems on each of the following topics

Sr. No.	Topic
1.	Belts and Chains
2.	Brakes
3.	Gears and Gear trains

Assessment:

Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:
1. Laboratory Work : 15marks.
2. Assignments : 05 Marks
3. Attendance : 05 marks

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL403	**Python Programming**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To introduce basic concepts of Python programming language as well as common packages and libraries.
2. To generate an ability to design, analyze and perform experiments on real life problems in mechanical engineering using python.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to….

1. Demonstrate understand of basic concepts of python programming.
2. Identify, install and utilize python packages
3. Develop and execute python programs for specific applications.
4. Develop and build python program to solve real-world engineering problems
5. Prepare a report on case studies selected.

Module	Details	Hrs.
1.	Introduction to python and its applications. Installation of Python and setting up a programming environment such as Anaconda and Spyder Python Basics: Variable and variable types, Booleans, Numbers (integers, floats, fractions, complex numbers), strings, lists, tuples, sets, dictionaries. bytes and byte arrays, Manipulating variables, indexing, slicing, basic operators (arithmetic, relational, logical, membership, identity). String methods, list methods, list slicing, set methods, in built python functions, input and output functions.	**04**
2.	Basic Coding in Python: If, else, elif statements, for loops, range function, while loops, List comprehensions, functions in python. Introduction to OOP, Classes, Objects, Reading and writing files.	**02**
3.	Python libraries: Installing of different libraries, packages or modules. Basic concepts of the following libraries: NumPy, Matplotlib, Pandas, SciPy Optional libraries based on case studies in Module 4: Pillow, Scikit, OpenCV, Python in Raspberry Pi	**04**
4.	Case Studies using Python (Select any 3): 1. Solving a linear differential equation using SciKit and plotting the result in matplotlib. Students can use differential equations from any previous topic studied in the programme such as mechanics, materials science, fluid mechanics, kinematics of machines, thermodynamics, production etc. 2. Image processing and manipulation and auto detection of any object. Applications in self-driving cars may be discussed. 3. Python programming of a Raspberry PI: Students can sense using a sensor, process the reading and then control some physical output (like motor or LED) 4. Project involving basic machine learning (Students should understand the basic concepts of machine learning and apply to specific situation) 5. Any other case study that uses Python to solve Mechanical Engineering problems. 6. Customizing applications by writing API programs using python like to create joints, get physical properties, get circle and arc data from edge.	**06**

Note: In module 4: Advanced learners may opt to do multiple case studies beyond minimum required. Student with laptops or personal computers should be encourages to install Python on it and independently work on these projects.
Students should prepare a short report for each case study and submit their findings. They should also give a presentation on their case study as well as a live demonstration of their projects.

Assessment:

Internal:
Distribution of term work marks as below;

1. Laboratory Work:	5 Marks
2. Case Study Reports and Presentation: 5 marks each:	15 marks
3. Attendance:	5 Marks

External Practical/Oral:

1. Practical examination of 2 hours duration followed by Oral to be conducted by Pair of Internal and External Examiner based on contents
2. Evaluation of practical examination to be done by examiner based on the printout of students work
3. Distribution of marks
    a. Practical examination: 20 marks
    b. Oral based on practical examination: 05 marks

Note: Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

References:

1. Core Python Programming, Dr. R. NageswaraRao, Dreamtech Press
2. Programming through Python, M.T.Savaliya and R.K.Maurya, StarEdu Solutions
3. Beginning Python: Using Python 2.6 and Python 3.1. James Payne, Wrox publication2.
4. Any digital resources and online guides for python or its packages. Such as "The Python Tutorial", http://docs.python.org/release/3.0.1/tutorial/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MESBL401	**Skill based Lab: CNC and 3-D Printing**	**02**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with subtractive manufacturing process in particular CNC systems.
2. To acquaint with basic part programing process for specific operations.
3. To familiarize with additive manufacturing process in particularly 3D printing.
4. To acquaint with basic process of 3D modeling using biomedical data.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to….

1. Develop and execute part programing for any given specific operation.
2. Build any given object using various CNC operations.
3. Demonstrate CAM Tool path and prepare NC- G code.
4. Develop 3D model using available biomedical data
5. Build any given real life object using 3D printing process.
6. Convert 2D images into 3D model

Sr. No.	List of Exercises	Hrs.
1	Part programming and part fabrication on CNC Turning trainer (Involving processes like Step turning, facing, Taper turning, threading, etc.) (One job in a group of 4-5 students)	**24**
2	Part programming and part fabrication on CNC Milling trainer (Involving processes like contouring, drilling, facing, pocketing etc.) (One job in a group of 4-5 students)	
3	Part Programming Simulation for any Unconventional Machining Process (Electric Discharge Machining, laser cutting Machining, Plasma Cutting Machining etc.)	
4	Tool-path generation by translation of part geometry from computer aided design (CAD) to computer aided manufacturing (CAM) systems.	
5	Post processing of Code generated via CAM system	
6	Case Study: Report on a visit conducted to any Commercial CNC Machining Centre explaining the Design features, pre processing in CAM software and its capabilities.	
7	Development of physical 3D mechanical structure using any one of the rapid prototyping processes.	**24**
8	Check the constraints of any two RP systems for features like layer thickness, orientation of geometry, support generation, post processing etc.	

9	Design an object with free form surface & printing it using any RP process.	
10	Segmentation in Slicer's Segment Editor module for the purpose of 3D printing (3D Slicer open source) (Application: Any Bone part as per available Dicom files)	
11	Creation of 3D model from 2D images using any image processing software and printing it. (3D Slicer open source) (Application: Any body organ like Heart, Gallbladder etc. as per available Dicom files)	
12	Case Study: Usability of rapid tooling integrated investment casting process, with their advantages and limitations in any one of emerging areas of dentistry, jewelry, surgical implants, turbine blades, etc.	

Assessment:

Term work shall consist of

- Any **4 exercises from 1 to 6 and 3 exercises from 7 to 11 of the above list**
- Exercise 12 is mandatory.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

1. Part A Exercises: 10 Marks
2. Part B Exercises: 10 Marks
3. Attendance: 05 Marks

Practical/Oral examination

1. Each student will be given a practical assignment on the basis of the above exerciseswhich will be completed within a given time and assessed by examiners during the oral examination.
2. The distribution of marks for oral-practical examination shall be as follows:
   a. Practical Assignment : 15 marks
   b. Oral : 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance of practical assignment.
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

References:

1. CAD/CAM Principles and Applications, P. N. Rao, Tata McGraw Hill Publications
2. CNC Technology and Programming, Krar, S., and Gill, A., McGraw Hill Publishers.
3. CNC Programming for Machining, Kaushik Kumar, ChikeshRanjan, J. Paulo Davim, Springer Publication.
4. Medical Modelling The Application of Advanced Design and Rapid Prototyping Techniques in Medicine, Richard Bibb, Dominic Eggbeer and Abby Paterson, Woodhead Publishing Series in Biomaterials: Number 91, Elsevier Ltd.

5. Biomaterials, artificial organs and tissue engineering, Edited by Larry L. Hench and Julian R. Jones, Woodhead Publishing and Maney Publishing, CRC Press 2005
6. Additive Manufacturing Technologies: Rapid Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing, I. Gibson l D. W. Rosen l B. Stucker, Springer Publication.
7. Rapid Prototyping and Manufacturing, P. F. Jacobs, Society of Manufacturing Engineers

Course code	Course Name	Credits
MEPBL 401	**Mini Project - 1B**	**02**

Objectives

1. To acquaint with the process of identifying the needs and converting it into the problem.
2. To familiarize the process of solving the problem in a group.
3. To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamentalsto attempt solutions to the problems.
4. To inculcate the process of self-learning and research.

Outcome: Learner will be able to…

5. Identify problems based on societal /research needs.
6. Apply Knowledge and skill to solve societal problems in a group.
7. Develop interpersonal skills to work as member of a group or leader.
8. Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/simulations.
9. Analyse the impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.
10. Use standard norms of engineering practices
11. Excel in written and oral communication.
12. Demonstrate capabilities of self-learning in a group, which leads to life long learning.
13. Demonstrate project management principles during project work.

Guidelines for Mini Project

- Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.
- Students should do survey and identify needs, which shall be converted into problem statement for mini project in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties.
- Students hall submit implementation plan in the form of Gantt/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.
- A log book to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.
- Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity; however, focus shall be on self-learning.
- Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.
- Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.
- The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.

- With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that a single project of appropriate level and quality to be carried out in two semesters by all the groups of the students. i.e. Mini Project 1 in semester III and IV. Similarly, Mini Project 2 in semesters V and VI.
- However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case by case basis.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project:

Term Work

- The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.
- In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.
- Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below;
  - Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on log book : 10
  - Marks awarded by review committee : 10
  - Quality of Project report : 05

Review/progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines.

One-year project:

- In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group.
  - First shall be for finalisation of problem
  - Second shall be on finalisation of proposed solution of problem.
- In second semester expected work shall be procurement of components/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester.
  - First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted.
  - Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

Half-year project:

- In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including,
  - Identification of need/problem
  - Proposed final solution
  - Procurement of components/systems
  - Building prototype and testing
- Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment,
  - First shall be for finalisation of problem and proposed solution
  - Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

Assessment criteria of Mini Project.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria;

1. Quality of survey/ need identification
2. Clarity of Problem definition based on need.
3. Innovativeness in solutions
4. Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution
5. Cost effectiveness
6. Societal impact
7. Innovativeness
8. Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
9. Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
10. Effective use of skill sets
11. Effective use of standard engineering norms
12. Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
13. Clarity in written and oral communication

- In **one year, project**, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria's and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.
- In case of **half year project** all criteria's in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:

- Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.
- Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organisations having experience of more than five years approved by head of Institution.
- Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points;

1. Quality of problem and Clarity
2. Innovativeness in solutions
3. Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
4. Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
5. Effective use of skill sets
6. Effective use of standard engineering norms
7. Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
8. Clarity in written and oral communication

University of Mumbai

No. AAMS(UG)/ 80 of 2021-22

CIRCULAR:-

Attention of the Principals of the Affiliated Colleges and Directors of the Recognized Institutions in Faculty of Science & Technology is invited to this office circular No. UG/55 of 2018-19, dated 6th July, 2018 relating to the revised syllabus as per the (CBCS) for the T.E. in Mechanical Engineering (Printing & Packaging Technology (Sem – V & VI).

They are hereby informed that the recommendations made by the Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering at its meeting held on 15th May, 2021 and subsequently passed by the Board of Deans at its meeting held on 11th June, 2021 vide item No. 6.8 (R) have been accepted by the Academic Council at its meeting held on 29th June, 2021 vide item No.6.8 (R) and that in accordance therewith, the revised syllabus (Rev – 2019 'C' Scheme) for the B.E. in Mechanical Engineering (T.E. – Sem. V and VI.) has been brought into force with effect from the academic year 2021-22 accordingly. (The same is available on the University's website www.mu.ac.in).

MUMBAI – 400 032
30th September, 2021

(Dr. B.N.Gaikwad)
I/c REGISTRAR

To

The Principals of the Affiliated Colleges and Directors of the Recognized Institutions in Faculty of Science & Technology.

A.C/6.8(R) 29/06/2021

****

No. AAMS(UG)/ 80 -A of 2021-22 MUMBAI-400 032 30th September, 2021

Copy forwarded with Compliments for information to:-

1) The Dean, Faculty of Science & Technology,
2) The Chairman, Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering,
3) The Director, Board of Examinations and Evaluation,
4) The Director, Board of Students Development,
5) The Co-ordinator, University Computerization Centre,

(Dr. B.N.Gaikwad)
I/c REGISTRAR

Copy to :-

1. **The Deputy Registrar, Academic Authorities Meetings and Services (AAMS),**
2. **The Deputy Registrar, College Affiliations & Development Department (CAD),**
3. **The Deputy Registrar, (Admissions, Enrolment, Eligibility and Migration Department (AEM),**
4. **The Deputy Registrar, Research Administration & Promotion Cell (RAPC),**
5. **The Deputy Registrar, Executive Authorities Section (EA),**
6. **The Deputy Registrar, PRO, Fort, (Publication Section),**
7. **The Deputy Registrar, (Special Cell),**
8. **The Deputy Registrar, Fort/ Vidyanagari Administration Department (FAD) (VAD), Record Section,**
9. **The Director, Institute of Distance and Open Learning (IDOL Admin), Vidyanagari,**

They are requested to treat this as action taken report on the concerned resolution adopted by the Academic Council referred to in the above circular and that on separate Action Taken Report will be sent in this connection.

1. **P.A to Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor,**
2. **P.A Pro-Vice-Chancellor,**
3. **P.A to Registrar,**
4. **All Deans of all Faculties,**
5. **P.A to Finance & Account Officers, (F.& A.O),**
6. **P.A to Director, Board of Examinations and Evaluation,**
7. **P.A to Director, Innovation, Incubation and Linkages,**
8. **P.A to Director, Board of Lifelong Learning and Extension (BLLE),**
9. **The Director, Dept. of Information and Communication Technology (DICT) (CCF & UCC), Vidyanagari,**
10. **The Director of Board of Student Development,**
11. **The Director, Department of Students Walfare (DSD),**
12. **All Deputy Registrar, Examination House,**
13. **The Deputy Registrars, Finance & Accounts Section,**
14. **The Assistant Registrar, Administrative sub-Campus Thane,**
15. **The Assistant Registrar, School of Engg. & Applied Sciences, Kalyan,**
16. **The Assistant Registrar, Ratnagiri sub-centre, Ratnagiri,**
17. **The Assistant Registrar, Constituent Colleges Unit,**
18. **BUCTU,**
19. **The Receptionist,**
20. **The Telephone Operator,**
21. **The Secretary MUASA**

for information.

AC- 29/06/2021
Item No.- 6.8

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Mechanical Engineering

Third Year with Effect from AY 2021-22

(REV- 2019 'C' Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

Syllabus for Approval

Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	**Third Year B.E. in Mechanical Engineering**
2	Eligibility for Admission	**After Passing Second Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6243**
3	Passing Marks	**40%**
4	Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	**Ordinance 0.6243**
5	No. of Years / Semesters	**8 semesters**
6	Level	~~P.G.~~ / **U.G.**/ ~~Diploma / Certificate~~ (Strike out which is not applicable)
7	Pattern	~~Yearly~~ / **Semester** (Strike out which is not applicable)
8	Status	~~New~~ / **Revised** (Strike out which is not applicable)
9	To be implemented from Academic Year	**2021-2022**

Date

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering)of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 171, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2020-21. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2021-22, 2022-23, respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Incorporation and implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of ‘C’ Scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme ‘A’ and ‘B’ respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD’s/ Faculties of all the Institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preface

When the entire world is discussing about 'Industry 4.0', we are at the crossroads. There are so many expectations from the graduating engineers, who shall be the major contributors to ecosystem for development of the Nation. Engineering education in India, in general, is being revamped so as to impart the theoretical knowledge along with industrial exposure. It is our attempt, when we are introducing a new curriculum; to bridge the industry-academia gap. To enable this, we have introduced components such as skill-based laboratories and project-based learning. We trust that this will allow the learner to apply knowledge gained in previous and current semesters to solve problems for gaining better understanding. What once were pure mechanical systems have now been transformed into multidisciplinary systems of mechatronics, electronics and computer science. Interdisciplinary knowledge is gaining importance as we are moving towards automated world as technology advances. Keeping this in mind the curriculum has been designed in a way so that learner shall be acquainted with many Interdisciplinary subjects.

Engineers develop new technological solutions. During the engineering design process, the responsibilities of the engineer may include defining problems, conducting and narrowing research, analyzing criteria, finding and analyzing solutions, and making decisions. The Program Educational Objectives for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming session, which was attended by several faculty members and Industry experts. The Program Educational Objectives proposed for the undergraduate program in Mechanical Engineering are listed below:

1. To prepare the stake holder to exhibit leadership qualities with demonstrable attributes in lifelong learning to contribute to the societal needs.
2. To make ready the stake holder to pursue higher education for professional development
3. To help the stake holder to acquire the analytical and technical skills, knowledge, analytical ability attitude and behavior through the program
4. To prepare the stakeholders with a sound foundation in the mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
5. To motivate the learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems and also inculcate a professional and ethical attitude and good leadership qualities
6. To prepare the stake holder to able to Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders.We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders. We wish to place on record our sincere thanks and appreciations to the various contributors from the academia and industry for their most learned inputs in framing this syllabus.

Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering

Dr. Vivek K. Sunnapwar : Chairman
Dr. S. M. Khot : Member
Dr. V. M. Phalle : Member
Dr. Siddappa S.Bhusnoor : Member
Dr. S.S. Pawar : Member
Dr. Sanjay U. Bokade : Member
Dr. Dhanraj Tambuskar : Member

Program Structure for Third Year Engineering
Semester V &VI
UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI
(With Effect from 2021-2022)

Semester V

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract.	Theory	Pract.	Total
MEC501	Mechanical Measurements and Controls	3	--	3	--	3
MEC502	Thermal Engineering	3	--	3		3
MEC503	Dynamics of Machinery	3	--	3	--	3
MEC504	Finite Element Analysis	3	--	3	--	3
MEDLO501X	Department Level Optional Course – 1	3	--	3	--	3
MEL501	Thermal Engineering	--	2	--	1	1
MEL502	Dynamics of Machinery	--	2	--	1	1
MEL503	Finite Element Analysis	--	2	--	1	1
MESBL501	Professional communication and ethics –II	--	2*+2	--	2	2
MEPBL501	Mini Project – 2 A	--	$4^{\$}$	--	2	2
Total		**15**	**14**	**15**	**07**	**22**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Prac/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test2	Avg					
MEC501	Mechanical Measurements and Controls	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC502	Thermal Engineering	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC503	Dynamics of Machinery	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC504	Finite Element Analysis	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEDLO501X	Department Level Optional Course – 1	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEL501	Thermal Engineering	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
MEL502	Dynamics of Machinery	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL503	Finite Element Analysis	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MESBL501	Professional communication and ethics - II	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEPBL501	Mini Project – 2 A	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	--	**125**	**100**	**725**

* Theory class to be conducted for full class, $ indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Mini Project;

SBL – Skill Based Laboratory
PBL – Project Based Learning

Department Level Optional Course – 1

Course Code	Department Level Optional Course – 1
MEDLO5011	Optimization Techniques
MEDLO5012	Design of Experiments
MEDLO5013	Computational Methods

Semester VI

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract/Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Total
MEC601	Machine Design	4	--	4	--	4
MEC602	Turbo Machinery	3	--	3		3
MEC603	Heating, Ventilation, Air conditioning and Refrigeration	3	--	3	--	3
MEC604	Automation and Artificial Intelligence	3	--	3	--	3
MEDLO602X	Department Level Optional Course – 2	3	--	3	--	3
MEL601	Machine Design	--	2	--	1	1
MEL602	Turbo Machinery	--	2	--	1	1
MEL603	Heating, Ventilation, Air conditioning and Refrigeration	--	2	--	1	1
MESBL601	Measurements and Automation	--	4	--	2	2
MEPBL601	Mini Project – 2 B	--	4$	--	2	2
Total		**16**	**14**	**16**	**07**	**23**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Prac/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test2	Avg					
MEC601	Machine Design	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC602	Turbo Machinery	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC603	Heating, Ventilation, Air conditioning and Refrigeration	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC604	Automation and Artificial Intelligence	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEDLO602 X	Department Level Optional Course – 2	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEL601	Machine Design	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL602	Turbo Machinery	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
MEL603	Heating, Ventilation, Air conditioning and Refrigeration	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MESBL601	Measurements and Automation	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEPBL601	Mini Project – 2 B	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	--	**125**	**100**	**725**

$ indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Mini Project;

SBL – Skill Based Laboratory;
PBL – Project Based Learning

Department Level Optional Course – 2

Course Code	Department Level Optional Course – 2
MEDLO6021	Press Tool Design
MEDLO6022	Tool Engineering
MEDLO6023	Metal Forming Technology

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC501	**Mechanical Measurements and Controls**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To study the principles of precision measuring instruments & their significance.
2. To familiarize with the handling & use of precision measuring instruments/ equipment's.
3. To impart knowledge of architecture of the measurement system.
4. To deliver working principle of mechanical measurement system.
5. To study concept of mathematical modelling of the control system.
6. To acquaint with control system under different time domain.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Handle, operate and apply the precision measuring instruments / equipment's.
2. Analyze simple machined components for dimensional stability & functionality.
3. Classify various types of static characteristics and types of errors occurring in the system.
4. Classify and select proper measuring instrument for displacement, pressure, flow and temperature measurements.
5. Design mathematical model of system/process for standard input responses and analyse error and differentiate various types of control systems and time domain specifications
6. Analyse the problems associated with stability.

Module	Details	Hrs.
1	**1.1** Introduction to Metrology, Need for inspection, Fundamental principles and definition, Standards of measurement, Errors in measurements, International standardization. **1.2** Limits, fits and tolerances of interchangeable manufacture, Elements of interchangeable system, Hole based and shaft based systems, Tolerance grades, Types of fits, General requirements of Go & No go gauging, Taylor's principle, Design of Go & No go gauges.	**06**
2	**2.1** Principles of interference, Concept of flatness, Flatness testing, Optical flats, Optical Interferometer and Laser interferometer. **2.2** Surface texture measurement: importance of surface conditions, roughness and waviness, surface roughness standards specifying surface roughness parameters - Ra, Ry, Rz, RMS value etc., Surface roughness measuring instruments. **2.3** Screw Thread measurement: Two wire and three wire methods, Floating carriage micrometer. **2.4** Gear measurement: Gear tooth comparator, Master gears, Measurement using rollers and Parkinson's Tester.	**08**
3	**3.1** Significance of Mechanical Measurements, Classification of measuring instruments, generalized measurement system, types of inputs: Desired, interfering and modifying inputs. **3.2** Static characteristics: Static calibration, Linearity, Static Sensitivity, Accuracy, Static error, Precision, Reproducibility, Threshold, Resolution, Hysteresis, Drift, Span & Range etc.	**06**
4	**4.1** Displacement Measurement: Transducers for displacement, displacement measurement, potentiometer, LVDT, Capacitance Types, Digital Transducers (optical encoder), Nozzle Flapper	**08**

	Transducer **4.2** Strain Measurement: Theory of Strain Gauges, gauge factor, temperature Compensation, Bridge circuit, orientation of strain gauges for force and torque, Strain gauge based load cells and torque sensors **4.3** Pressure Measurement: Elastic pressure transducers viz. Bourdon tubes, diaphragm, bellows and piezoelectric pressure sensors, High Pressure Measurements, Bridge man gauge. Vacuum measurement: Vacuum gauges viz. McLeod gauge, Ionization and Thermal Conductivity gauges **4.4** Flow Measurement: Bernoulli flowmeters, Ultrasonic Flowmeter, Magnetic flow meter, rotameter **4.5** Temperature Measurement: Electrical methods of temperature measurement Resistance thermometers, Thermistors and thermocouples, Pyrometers	
5	**5.1** Introduction to control systems, Classification of control system. Open loop and closed loop systems. **5.2** Mathematical modelling of control systems, concept of transfer function, Block diagram algebra **5.3** Transient and steady state analysis of first and second order system. Time Domain specifications. Step response of second order system. Steady-state error, error coefficients, steady state analysis of different type of systems using step, ramp and parabolic inputs	**06**
6	**6.1** Stability analysis: Introduction to concepts of stability, The Routh criteria for stability **6.2** Experimental determination of frequency response, Stability analysis using Root locus, Bode plot	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Text/Reference Books:

1. Engineering. Metrology, I.C. GUPTA, Dhanpat Rai Publications.
2. Engineering. Metrology, R. K. Jain, Khanna Publisher.
3. Measurement Systems: Applications and Design, by EO Doebelin,5th Edition, McGraw Hill
4. Mechanical Engineering Measurements, A. K. Sawhney, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, New Delhi
5. Instrumentation & Mechanical Measurements, A. K. Thayal
6. Control System Engineering by Nagrath I.J. and Gopal M, Wiley EasternLtd.
7. Modem Control engineering: by K. Ogata, Prentice Hall
8. Control systems by Dhanesh Manik, Cengage Learning
9. Engineering Metrology and Measurements by N V Raghavendra and L Krishnamurthy, OxfordUniversity Press.
10. Instrumentation and Control System, W. Bolton, Elsevier
11. Experimental Methods for Engineers by J P Holman, McGraw Hills Int. Edition
12. Engineering Experimentation by EO Doebelin, McGraw Hills Int. Edition
13. Mechanical Measurements by S P Venkateshan, John Wiley & Sons

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103261/ - Principles of Mechanical Measurement, IIT Guwahati
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107242/ - Mechanical Measurement System, IIT Roorkee
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106138/ - Mechanical Measurements and Metrology, IIT Madras

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC502	**Thermal Engineering**	**03**

Objectives

1. To study the heat transfer concepts applicable for steady state and transient conditions.
2. To study mathematical modeling and design concepts of heat exchangers.
3. To familiarize with the working of S.I. and C.I. engines and their performance.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Analyze the three modes of heat transfer in engineering application.
2. Develop mathematical models for different modes of heat transfer.
3. Analyze performance parameters of different types of heat exchangers.
4. Identify and analyze the Transient heat Transfer in engineering applications.
5. Explain construction and working of different components of internal combustion engines.
6. Evaluate engine performance and emission characteristics.

Module	Details	Hrs
1	1.1. **Modes of Heat Transfer**: Mechanism of conduction, Convection and radiation heat transfer and it's Governing laws. 1.2. Generalized heat conduction equation in rectangular, cylindrical and spherical coordinates (only equations for cylindrical and spherical coordinates, no derivation). 1.3. Steady state heat conduction through plane wall, composite wall, cylinder, composite cylinder, sphere and composite sphere. Thermal contact resistance. Critical radius of insulation in cylinder and sphere.	**07**
2	2.1 **Heat transfer from Extended Surfaces**: Types of extended surfaces and its significance. Governing differential equation for fin (Finite, Infinite, and Insulated tips) and its solution. Fin efficiency and effectiveness. Analysis of Thermometric well. 2.2 **Unsteady state heat transfer:** Lumped heat capacity Analysis. Applications of unsteady state heat transfer, Thermal time constant.	**06**
3	3.1 **Convection:** Free and Forced convection. **External Flow**: Velocity Boundary layer and Thermal Boundary layer, Laminar and turbulent flow over a flat plate. **Internal Flow:** Velocity Boundary layer and Thermal Boundary layer, Laminar and Turbulent flow in tubes. General thermal analysis: Constant heat flux and constant surface temperature. 3.2 **Boiling and Condensation**: Introduction to Different boiling regimes, Film condensation, Drop wise Condensation. 3.3 **Radiation:** Basics laws of radiation and heat exchange between two bodies.	**07**

4	4.1 **Mass Transfer**: Introduction to Mass Transfer, governing equations of mass transfer. Mass transfer coefficient. 4.2 **Heat Exchangers:** Types of heat exchangers, Overall heat transfer coefficient, LMTD, Effectiveness, Effectiveness – Number of Transfer Unit (ε- NTU) method, Correction factor for multi pass (up to 2 passes on shell and tube side) and cross flow heat exchanger.	**07**
5	5.1 Introduction to I.C. Engines and its Classification. Working of Four stroke and Two-stroke engines, Valve Timing Diagram. Fuel air cycles, Actual cycle. 5.2 Introduction to Fuel Supply, Ignition, combustion and knocking in SI Engines. MPFI in SI Engine. 5.3 Introduction to Fuel Injection system, Combustion and detonation in CI Engines.	**06**
6	6.1 **Engine Testing and Performance**: Measurement of various performance parameters, Performance characteristic of SI and CI Engine, Effect of load and speed on performance parameters, Heat balance sheet. 6.2 **Engine Emission and Control:** Sources of Engine Emissions**,** Constituents of S.I. and C.I. Engine exhaust and their effects on environment and health. Study of emission (Euro & Bharat stage) norms, Control methods for S.I and C I engine emissions.	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First' test based on approximately 40% of content and second test based on remaining content (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

Text/Reference Books:

1. Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer by F.P. Incropera and D P deWitt, Wiley India 3rd Edition.
2. Introduction to thermodynamics and Heat transfer by YunusACengel 2ndEdition, McGraw Hill.
3. Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, M. Thirumaleshwar, Pearson Education India, 2009.
4. Introduction to Heat Transfer, Som S. K ,PHI Publication.
5. Heat Transfer by P S Ghoshdastidar, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press.
6. Heat and Mass Transfer, by R Rudramoorthy and L Malaysamy, 2nd Edition, PEARSON.
7. Heat Transfer by J P Holman, Mcgraw Hill.
8. Heat Transfer by S P Sukhatme, University Press.
9. Heat and Mass Transfer by PK Nag, TMH.
10. Internal Combustion Engines, Willard W.Pulkrabek, Pearson Education.
11. Internal Combustion Engines, Shyam Agrawal, New Age International
12. Internal Combustion Engine, Mathur and Sharma
13. Internal Combustion Engines, Mohanty, Standard Book House
14. Internal Combustion Engine, Gills and Smith
15. Internal Combustion Engines Fundamentals, John B. Heywood , TMH
16. Internal Combustion Engines, Gupta H N, 2nd ed, PHI
17. Internal Combustion Engine, V Ganesan, TMH
18. Introduction to Internal Combustion Engines, Richard Stone, Palgrave Publication, 4th Edition
19. Internal Combustion Engine, S.L. Beohar
20. Internal Combustion Engine, P.M Heldt.
21. Internal Combustion Engine, E.F. Oberi.
22. Internal Combustion Engine by Domkundwar

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/101/112101097/ - Heat and Mass Transfer, IIT Bombay
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105248/ - Heat Exchangers: Fundamentals and Design Analysis, IIT Kharagpur
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104033/ - Engine Combustion, IIT Kanpur
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103262/ - IC Engines and Gas Turbines, IIT Guwahati

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC503	**Dynamics of Machinery**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with working principles and applications of Governors / Gyroscope
2. To study static and dynamic force analysis in the mechanisms
3. To familiarize with basics of mechanical vibrations
4. To study the balancing of mechanical systems

Outcomes: Learner willbe able to…

1. Demonstrate working Principles of different types of governors and Gyroscopic effects on the mechanical systems
2. Illustrate basic of static and dynamic forces
3. Determine natural frequency of element/system
4. Determine vibration response of mechanical elements / systems
5. Design vibration isolation system for a specific application
6. Demonstrate basic concepts of balancing of forces and couples

Module	Details	Hrs.
1.	**Governors and Gyroscopes:** **1.1 Governors:** Introduction to Centrifugal and Inertia governors, Study and Force analysis of Porter and Hartnell governors includingPerformance characteristics, Governors effortand power. **1.2 Gyroscope:** Introduction, Gyroscopic couple and its effect on spinning bodies, naval shipsduring steering, pitching, rolling and their stabilization.	07
2.	**2.1** Static and Dynamic force analysis of Slider crank mechanism (neglecting mass of connecting rod and crank), , Turning moment on crank shaft **2.2** Dynamically equivalent systems to convert rigid body into two mass with and without correction couple(Case study- Connecting rod)	05
3.	**3.1Basic Concepts of Vibration:** Vibration and oscillation, causes and effects of vibrations, Importance of study of vibrations, Vibration parameters - springs, mass, damper, Motion- periodic, non-periodic, degree of freedom, static equilibrium position, vibration classification, steps involved in vibration analysis **3.2 Free Undamped Single Degree of Freedom Vibration System:** Longitudinal, transverse, torsional vibration system, Methods for formulation of differential equations by Newton, Energy, Lagrangian and Rayleigh's method	06
4.	**4.1 Free Damped Single Degree of Freedom Vibration System:**Introduction to different methods of damping, Study and analysis of **1)** Viscous damped system (under damped, critically damped, over damped; Logarithmic decrement) **2)**Coulomb's damping (Combined Viscous and Coulomb damping excluded) **4.2 Equivalent Single Degree of Freedom Vibration System:** Conversion of multi-springs, multi masses, multi-dampers into a single spring and damper with linear or rotational co-ordinate system,	06
5.	**5.1 Forced Single Degree of Freedom Vibratory System:**Analysis of linear and torsional systems subjected to harmonic force excitation and harmonic motion excitation (excluding elastic damper)	08

	5.2 Vibration Isolation and Transmissibility: Force Transmissibility, motion transmissibility, typical isolators & mounts. **5.3 Vibration Measuring instruments:**Principle of seismic instruments, vibrometer, accelerometer - undamped and damped, Introduction to conditioning monitoring and fault diagnosis	
6.	**6.1 Rotor Dynamics:**Critical speed of single rotor, undamped and damped **6.2 Balancing:**Static and Dynamic balancing of multi rotor system(up to four rotors), balancing of reciprocating masses in In-line engines(up to four cylinders) , Introduction to V-engines (excluding other radial engines)	**07**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests.
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved

Text/Reference Books:

1. Theory of Machines Thomas Bevan CSB Publishers & Distributors
2. Theory of Machines by Jagdishlal Metropolitan Book New Delhi, Company, Daryaganj, Delhi
3. Theory of Machines by S.S.Ratan Tata McGraw Hill , New Delhi
4. Theory of Machines by P.L.Bellaney Khanna publication, NewDelhi
5. Theory of Machines and Mechanisms by John J Uicker, Gordon R Pennock and Joseph E Shigley, Oxford University Press
7. Theory of Vibration with Applications, by W. Thomson, 2nd edition, Pearson Education
8. Mechanical Vibrations by S.S.Rao, fourth edition, Pearson Education
9. Mechanical Vibraitons by G.K.Grover
10. Fundamentals of Mechanical Vibration by S.Graham Kelly, Tata McGraw Hll
11. Principles of Vibration by Benson H Tongue, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press
12. Vibration Analysis by P. Srineevasan, TMH
13. Mechanical Vibrations- Schaum's outline series, William W.Seto, McGraw Hill
14. Theory and Practice of Mechanical Vibrations by J S Rao and K Gupta, New Age International
15. Elements of Vibration Analysis by Leonard Meirovitch, McGrav- Hill, New York

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/101/112101096/ - Dynamics of Machines, IIT Bombay
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107212/ - Introduction to Mechanical Vibration, IIT Roorkee

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC504	**Finite Element Analysis**	**03**

Prerequisite:
Knowledge of:

- Differential equations (Formulation and solution, Types-Ordinary, Partial, Order and degree of the DE and the boundary conditions)
- Matrix algebra (Matrix operations, gauss elimination method to get inverse the inverse of matrix)
- Basics of the core field (Governing laws, relationship between the various variables and constants –like in structural field stress-strain,Thermal field-temp, heat transfer rate etc

Objectives:

1. To understand the concepts of FEA and its applicability to different engineering field problems.
2. To understand the representation of the physical model into an equivalent FEA model and steps to solve it.
3. To acquaint with application of numerical techniques for solving problems.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Solve differential equations using weighted residual methods.
2. Develop the finite element equations to model engineering problems governed by second order differential equations.
3. Apply the basic finite element formulation techniques to solve engineering problems by using one dimensional elements.
4. Apply the basic finite element formulation techniques to solve engineering problems by using two dimensional elements.
5. Apply the basic finite element formulation techniques to find natural frequency of single degree of vibration system.
6. Use commercial FEA software, to solve problems related to mechanical engineering.

Module	Details	Hrs
1	**Introduction:** 1.1 Introductory Concepts: Introduction to FEM, Historical Background, General FEM procedure, Applications of FEM in various fields Advantages and disadvantages of FEM 1.2 Mathematical Modelling of field problems in engineering, Governing Differential equations, primary/secondary variables, boundary conditions-types-essential/natural etc. 1.3Approximate solution of differential equations, Weighted residual techniques (Galerkin , Subdomain method).	**05**
2	**FEA Procedure:(Pre-processing, Processing, Post-processing)** 2.1 Discrete and Continuous Models, Weighted Residual Methods - Ritz Technique- Basic Concepts of the Finite Element Method. 2.2 Definitions of various terms used in FEM like element, order of the element, internal and external node/s, degree of freedom. 2.3 Minimization of a functional, Principle of minimum total potential, Piecewise Rayleigh-Ritz method, Formulation of 'stiffness matrix', assembly concepts to develop system equation.	**08**

3	**One Dimensional Problems:** 3.1 One dimensional second order equations - discretization-element types - linear and higher order elements -derivation of shape functions and stiffness matrices and force vectors. 3.2 Assembly of Matrices- solution of problems in one dimensional structural analysis, heat transfer and fluid flow (stepped and taper bars, fluid network, spring-Cart Systems) 3.3 Analysis of Plane trusses, Analysis of Beams	**10**
4	**Two Dimensional Finite Element Formulations:** 4.1 Introduction, three node triangular element, four node rectangular element 4.2 Natural coordinates and coordinates transformations: serendipity and Lagrange's methods for deriving shape functions for triangular element. 4.3 Convergence criterion, sources of errors	**05**
5	**Two Dimensional Vector Variable Problems:** 5.1 Equations of elasticity - Plane stress, plane strain and axi-symmetric problems 5.2 Jacobian matrix, stress analysis of CST.	**06**
6	**Finite Element Formulation of Dynamics and Numerical Techniques:** 6.1 Applications to free vibration problems of rod and beam, Lumped and consistent mass matrices. 6.2 Solutions techniques to Dynamic problems, longitudinal vibration frequencies and mode shapes, Fourth order beam equation, transverse deflections and natural frequencies of beams.	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Text/Reference Books:

1. Textbook of Finite Element Analysis by Seshu P, Prentice Hall of India
2. Finite Element Method by J N Reddy, TMH
3. 'Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering, Chandrupatla and Belegundu, Pearson Education
4. Finite Element Methods by R Dhanraj and K Prabhakaran Nair, Oxford University Press
5. A first course in Finite Element Method by Logan D L, Thomson Asia PvtLtd
6. 'Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis by Cook R D, Malkus D S, Plesha ME, John- Wiley Sons
7. The Finite Element Method in Engineering by S. S. Rao, Butter Worth Heinemann
8. Fundamental Finite Element Analysis and Application with Mathematica and MATLAB Computations by M. Asghar Bhatti, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104193/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105/106/105106051/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104115/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103295/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106135/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106130/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105/105/105105041/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104116/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO5011	**Optimization Techniques**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To Understand the need and origin of the optimization methods.
2. To understand various linear, nonlinear and other optimization techniques.
3. To understand various multi criterion and multi-objective decision making methods.
4. To understand recent tools in optimization

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify the types of optimization problems and apply the calculus method to single variable problems.
2. Formulate the problem as Linear Programming problem and analyse the sensitivity of a decision variable.
3. Apply various linear and non-linear techniques for problem solving in various domain.
4. Apply multi-objective decision making methods for problem in manufacturing environment and other domain.
5. Apply multi criterion decision making methods for problem in manufacturing environment and other domain.
6. Apply Design of Experiments method for Optimization

Module	Details	Hours
1	Basic Concepts: Statement of the Optimization Problem, Basic Definitions, Optimality Criteria for Unconstrained Optimization, Optimality Criteria for Constrained Optimization, Engineering Application of Optimization, Classification of Optimization Problems. Classical Optimization Techniques: Single variable optimization	**06**
2	Linear Programming Problem: Formulation, Simplex method, Big M Method, Two Phase, Primal to Dual, Dual Simplex method, Sensitivity Analysis and applications of LP Transportation and Assignment Models.	**08**
3	Integer Programming Model: Gomory's cutting plane method, Branch & Bound Technique. Non L.P. Model: Lagrangian method & Kuhn tucker Method, Newton's method. Discrete Event Simulation: Generation of Random Variable, Simulation Processes, Monte-Carlo Technique.	**08**

4	Multi Objective Decision making (MODM) Methods: Introduction to Multi objective optimization, Traditional Techniques such as, quadratic programming, geometric programming, Numerical on goal programming and dynamic programming. Introduction to Non-traditional optimization Techniques such as Genetic Algorithm, particle swarm, genetic algorithms, simulated annealing and Techniques based on Neural network & Fuzziness **(Only concepts)**	**08**
5	Multi Criterion Decision-making (MCDM) Methods: Introduction to multi criterion optimization Simple Additive Weighting (SAW) Method Weighted Product Method (WPM) Analytic Network Process (ANP) Analytic Hierarchy Process (AHP) Method TOPSIS Method PROMETHEE	**06**
6	Robust Design Methods: DOE and Taguchi techniques Full Factorial Design: The basics of "full factorials", ANOVA, Factorial effects and plots, and Model evaluation Fractional Factorial Design: The one-half fraction and one-quarter of the 2^k design, The general 2^{k-p} fractional factorial design Application of related software (Minitab, Design Expert or MATLAB)	**08**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. S.S. Rao, "Engineering Optimization - Theory and Practice", John Wiley and Sons Inc.
2. Ranjan Ganguli, "Engineering Optimization - A Modern Approach" Universities Press
3. Pablo Pedregal, "Introduction to Optimization", Springer
4. L.C. Jhamb, "Quantitative Techniques Vol. 1 and 2", Everest Pub. House
5. Pierre D.A., "Optimization, Theory with Application", John Wiley & sons.
6. R V Rao, "Decision Making in the Manufacturing Environment Using Graph Theory and Fuzzy Multiple Attribute Decision Making" (Springer Publication).

7. Ritter, H., Martinetz, T., &Schulten, K., Addison,“Neural Computation and Self-Organizing Maps”-Wesley Publishing Company
8. Douglas C.Montgomery,“Design and analysis of experiments”(John Wiley & Sons Inc.)
9. Saravanan R,“Manufacturing Optimization through Intelligent Techniques”, Taylor & Francis (CRC Press)-2006.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/101/112101298/ - Optimization from Fundamentals, IIT Bombay

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO5012	**Design of Experiments**	**03**

Objectives: -

1. To obtain clear understanding of use of statistics in experimentation
2. To obtain clear understanding of scheme of experimentation and its effect on accuracy of experimentation
3. To obtain knowledge of how to analyze results from such investigations to obtain conclusions
4. To become familiar with methodologies that can be used in conjunction with experimental designs for robustness and optimization

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Plan, design, and conduct experimental investigations efficiently and effectively;
2. Understand strategy in planning and conducting experiments;
3. Choose an appropriate experimentation scheme to evaluate a new product design or process improvement through experimentation strategy, data analysis, and interpretation of experimental results.

Module	Details	Hrs
1	**Introduction, Background and Overview:** A brief history of DOE-When to use DOE- Basic principles of DOE & Some typical applications. Overview of basic statistical concepts, Simple Comparative Experiments, Single Factor experiments, Randomized Blocks, Latin Square Designs and extensions. Testing of Hypothesis (‘T’&‘F’ test), Introduction to Factorial Designs, 2^k Designs.	**06**
2	**Full Factorial Design:** The basics of "full factorials”, ANOVA,Factorial effects including interaction effects and plots	**06**
3	**Two & Three Level Fractional Factorial Design:** Objective, The one-half fraction and one-quarter of the 2^k design, 2^{k-p} fractional factorial design, 3-level & Mixed-level Factorials & Fractional Factorials.	**08**
4	**The Robust Design:**Basics of robust designs, Loss Function, Taguchi designs, Orthogonal Arrays, Linear Graphs and Interaction effects, Signal to Noise Ratio, Parameter Design, Tolerance Design,Robust design example.	**08**
5	**Response Surface Methodology:** First & second order experiments, Analysis of second-order response surfaces, Central composite designs, Plackett-Burman designs, process optimization & reliability improving experiments	**06**
6	Experiment Design According to Shainin, Multi-variate charts, components search, paired comparisons	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. Statistics for Experimenters,Box, GEP, Hunter, WG, and Hunter, JS, 1978, Wiley.
2. Empirical Model-Building and Response Surfaces,Box, GEP and Draper, NR 1987, Wiley.
3. Experimental Designs, Cochran, WG and Cox, GM, 1957, Wiley.
4. The Design of Experiments, 8^{th} Ed., Fisher, RA, 1966, Hafner.
5. Design and Analysis of Experiments (Vol I), Hinkelmann, K and Kempthorne, O, 1994, Wiley.
6. Optimal Design of Experiments,Pukelsheim, F, 1993, Wiley.
7. Statistical Principles in Experimental Design,2^{nd} Ed., Winer, BJ, 1962, McGraw-Hill.
8. Engineering Methods for Robust Product Design: Using Taguchi Methods in Technology and Product Development, Fowlkes WY, Creveling CM, 1995, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company
9. Design and Analysis of Experiments, 5th edition, by D.C. Montgomery, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
10. Total Quality Management, 4^{th} Ed,Besterfield D.H., Carol BesterfieldM ,MaryBesterfileld Sacre, Besterfield G.H.,Urdhwareshe H, Urdhwareshe R,2015, Pearson

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105087/ - Design and Analysis of Experiments, IIT Kharagpur
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111/104/111104075/ - Analysis of Variance and Design of Experiments-I, IIT Kanpur
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111/104/111104078/ - Analysis of Variance and Design of Experiments-II, IIT Kanpur

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO5013	**Computational Methods**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Introduction to analytical and numerical techniques.
2. Application of mathematical modelling to mechanical systems.
3. Learn the significance of statistical techniques and data interpolation.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand and develop mathematical models of physical systems.
2. Identify an appropriate mathematical formulation to linear algebraic equations.
3. Build an appropriate mathematical formulation to non-linear algebraic equations.
4. Evaluate and interpret the data regression, curve fitting and statistics.
5. Apply the numerical techniques and numerical schemes.
6. Formulate the concept of numerical methods in realistic applications.

Module	Details	Hrs
1	**Introduction to Computational Methods** Motivation and applications of Computational Methods. Computation and Error Analysis:Accuracy and precision; Truncation andround-off errors (Numericals); Binary Number System; Error propagation.	06
2	**Linear Systems and Equations** Matrix representation: Cramer's rule; Gauss Elimination. Matrix Inversion: LUDecomposition; Iterative Methods;Relaxation Methods; Eigen Values and Eigen Vectors.	06
3	**Non Linear Algebraic Equations:** Bracketing methods: Bisection, Regula-Falsi. Crouts Method: LU Decomposition. Open methods: Secant, Fixed pointiteration, Newton-Raphson; MultivariateNewton's method.	06
4	**Regression and Curve Fitting** Interpolation function; Cubic Splines; Multi regression analysis, polynomial regression. **Statistical methods:** Statistical representation of data, modeling and analysis of data, test of hypotheses. **Fuzzy Logic:** Introduction to fuzzy logic, Fuzzy Logic Systems Architecture, Case study of Mechanical system.	08
5	**Integration and Integral Equations** Newton Cotes Quadrature **ODEs: Initial Value Problems** Euler's methods; Predictor-corrector method (Adam's Moulton, Milne's Method) **ODEs: Boundary Value Problems** Finite difference Method; Finite Element Method, Finite Volume Method	07

6	**Application of Numerical Methods** Predict vibration response of components to intricate profile generated by different machine tools, Design next generation Formula One cars to working at the cutting edge of robotics, Predict behaviour of flows to estimation of heat transfer in complex scenarios; Crank Nicolson method – Solution of 1-D Wave equation.	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then
4. part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. S. P. Venkateshan& Prasanna Swaminathan, “Computational Methods in Engineering”, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd., 1st Edition, (2014) ISBN: 978-0-12-416702-5.
2. Steven C. Chapra& Raymond P.Canale, “Numerical Methods for Engineers”, Mc-Graw Hill Education, 8TH Edition, (2020), ISBN: 1260571386
3. Joe D Hoffman, “Numerical Methods for Engineers and Scientists”, Second Edition, Marcel Dekker (2001) ISBN: 0-8247-0443-6.
4. M.K. Jain, S.R. Iyengar and R.K. Jain, Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation, 7th Edition, New Age International Publishers, 2019.
5. S.S. Sastry, Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis, PHI, Fifth Edition, 2012.
6. Rajesh Kumar Gupta, Numerical Methods – Fundamentals and Applications, Cambridge University Press, First Edition, 2019.
7. Gupta and Santosh K., “Numerical Methods for Engineers”, 4th Edition, New Age International Publishers, 2019, ISBN: 9789387788794
8. FerzigerJ.and M. Peric, “Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics” 3rd Edition, Springer, (2001) ISBN: 9783540420743.
9. Versteeg H., and W. Malalasekra,“An Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics: The Finite Volume Method” 2nd Edition, PHI(2007) ISBN: 9780131274983.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/127/106/127106019/ - Numerical Methods for Engineers, IIT Madras
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111/107/111107105/ - Numerical Methods, IIT Roorkee
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111/106/111106101/ - Numerical Analysis, IIT Madras
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111/107/111107107/ - Numerical Methods: Finite Difference Approach, IIT Roorkee

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL501	**Thermal Engineering**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the concept of various modes of heat transfer through experimental approaches.
2. To make conversant of concept of heat transfer mechanisms in various engineering applications.
3. To acquaint with the various methods for measurement of engine performance and emission parameters.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Estimate thermal conductivity of engineering materials.
2. Evaluate performance parameters of extended surfaces.
3. Analyze heat transfer parameters in various engineering applications.
4. Analyze engine performance and emission parameters at different operating conditions.

List of Experiments

Group A (any five)

1. Measurement of thermal conductivity of metal rod/ liquids/insulating powder.
2. Measurement of thermal conductivity of composite wall.
3. Performance analysis of extended surfaces under free and force convection.
4. Measurement of heat transfer coefficient for flow over flat surface in free/forced convection.
5. Measurement of heat transfer coefficient for flow through tubes in free/forced convection.
6. Verification of Stefan Boltzmann Law.
7. Measurement of emissivity of Grey surface.
8. Determination of time constant of different materials under unsteady state heat transfer.
9. Estimation of overall heat transfer coefficient and effectiveness of heat exchanger.

Group B (Any four)

1. Study of performance and emissions characteristics of a Single Cylinder, Four-Stroke, Petrol Start, Kerosene Engine at constant speed (Load Test).
2. Study of performance and emissions characteristics of a Single Cylinder, Four- stroke Diesel Engine at constant speed (With Electrical/ Rope Brake Dynamometer) (Load Test) along with Heat Balance Sheet.
3. Study of performance and emissions characteristics of a Single Cylinder/Multi Cylinder, Two/Fourstroke petrol Engine at constant Speed/Load.
4. Study of performance and emissions characteristics of a Single Cylinder/ Multi Cylinder, Two/Four stroke petrol Engine at constant Speed along with heat balance sheet.
5. Determination of frictional power and mechanical efficiency of the Multi-cylinder Petrol Engine by Morse test.
6. Study of performance and emissions characteristics of a Single Cylinder, Four- stroke Diesel Engine at constant speed along with Heat Balance Sheet (With Electrical/ Rope Brake Dynamometer) (Load Test) using alternative fuels.
7. Study of performance and emissions characteristics of a Single Cylinder/Multi Cylinder, Four-stroke Petrol Engine at constant speed/load along with Heat Balance Sheet (With Electrical/ Rope Brake Dynamometer) (Load Test) under dual fuel mode.

Assessment:

Term Work

Term work shall consist of the experiments as mentioned in group A and group B.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

1. Laboratory work (Experiments): 20 marks
2. Attendance: 05 marks

Virtual Lab

https://mfts-iitg.vlabs.ac.in/ - Fluid and Thermal Sciences Lab, IIT Guwahati
https://vlab.amrita.edu/index.php?sub=1&brch=194 - Heat & Thermodynamics Virtual Lab, Amrita Vishwa Vidyapeetham
http://vlabs.iitkgp.ernet.in/rtvlas/# - Virtual Lab on Automotive Systems

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL502	**Dynamics of Machinery**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with working principles and applications of gyroscope and governors
2. To acquaint with the principles of vibration measuring instruments
3. To study balancing of mechanical systems

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Plot and analyze governor characteristics
2. Analyze gyroscopic effect on laboratory model
3. Estimate natural frequency of mechanical systems
4. Analyze vibration response of mechanical systems
5. Determine damping coefficient of a system
6. Balance rotating mass

Term Work: (Comprises part a and b)

a) **List of Experiments: (Minimum Eight)**

b) **Assignment:**

Sr. No.	Title of Experiment	Laboratory Sessions
1	Experiments on Governors- Porter Governor, Hartnell Governor	2 hrs
2	Experiments on Gyroscope	2 hrs
3	Determine natural frequency of compound pendulum, equivalent simple pendulum system.	2 Hrs.
4	Determine natural frequency for longitudinal vibrations of helical springs, and springs in series and parallel	2 Hrs
5	Determine natural frequency and nodal points for single rotor and two-rotor vibratory system	2 Hrs
6	Experiment on whirling of shaft	2 Hrs
7	Determination of damping coefficient of any system/media	2 Hrs
8	Experimental balancing of single and multi-rotor system	2 Hrs
9	Measurement of vibration response of a system	2 Hrs
10	Vibration analysis of mechanical system using MATLAB/SCILAB/GNU Octave	2 Hrs

Minimum two problems on each of the following topics:

1. Governors and Gyroscope
2. Static and dynamic force analysis
3. Vibration, isolation and control
4. Vibration measuring instruments
5. Rotor dynamics

Project Based Learning may be incorporated by judiciously reducing number of assignments

Term Work The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Laboratory work : 15 marks.
- Assignments : 05 marks.
- Attendance : 05 Marks.

Virtual Labs

https://dom-nitk.vlabs.ac.in/List%20of%20experiments.html – Dynamics of Machine Lab, NITK, Surathkal

http://mdmv-nitk.vlabs.ac.in/# - Machine Dynamics and Mechanical Vibrations Lab, NITK, Surathkal

https://mv-iitg.vlabs.ac.in/ - Virtual Labs for Mechanical Vibrations, IIT Guwahati

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL503	**Finite Element Analysis**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise FEA concept for practical implementation
2. To acquaint with FEA application software

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Select appropriate element for given problem
2. Select suitable meshing and perform convergence test
3. Select appropriate solver for given problem
4. Interpret the result
5. Apply basic aspects of FEA to solve engineering problems
6. Validate FEA solution

Term Work: (Comprises a and b)

a. List of Experiments: Students should use the commercial software or open source application programs, to verify the results obtained by manual calculations. The input data and output results of the problem solved using the computer programs (Minimum 6) should be included in the Journal.

The proposed list is given below:

1. Any two problems using bar element
2. Any two problems using truss element
3. Any two problems using CST element
4. Any two problem using axisymmetric element
5. Any one problem of free vibration analysis using bar element
6. Any one problem on steady state heat conduction
7. Any one problem for analysis of Beams.

While performing the analysis the students should understand the concepts of selection of element type, meshing and convergence of solution.(using approach of refining mesh and or order of the element)

b. Course Project: (Any one task out of the following proposed list **)**

A group of not more than four students, shall do

1) Finite Element Analysis of any mechanical engineering element /system, which involves element selection, assigning properties, meshing, assigning loads, and boundary conditions, analysis and result interpretation.
2) Develop the program to verify the results obtained by manual calculations for simple 1D/2D problems using Python, MATLAB programming platform etc.
3) Simulate a problem and validate the results with experimental results (the test rigs from Strength of material /Heat transfer/Dynamics of machine/fluid lab etc may be used for obtaining the experimental results)

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Part a:10 marks.
Part b:10 marks.
Attendance: 05 Marks.

End Semester Practical/Oral examination

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Duration of practical examination is 2 hour
3. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:

a. Practical performance ……**15** marks

b. Oral………………... **10** marks

Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed andthe output of the experiments during practical examination.

Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination.

Text/Reference Books:

1. Programming the Finite Element Method, I M Smith,D V Griffiths and Margetts WILEY Publications.
2. The Finite Element Method: Theory, Implementation, and Applications, Larson, Mats G., Bengzon, Fredrik,Springer
3. Introduction to Finite Element Analysis and Design by N. H. Kim, B. V. Sankar, and A. V. Kumar by Wiley publication
4. Finite Element analysis using ANSYS by PaletiSrinivas,Krishna Chaitanya, Rajesh Kumar Detti, PHI Publication.
5. Finite Element Analysis Theory and Application With ANSYS by Saeed Moaveni, Pearson Publication.
6. Introduction to Finite Element Analysis Using MATLAB and Abaqus By Amar Khennane, CRC Press publication

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MESBL501	**Professional Communication And Ethics - II**	**02**

Objectives:
Learners should be able to:

1. Discern and develop an effective style of writing important technical/business documents.
2. Investigate possible resources and plan a successful job campaign.
3. Understand the dynamics of professional communication in the form of group discussions, meetings, etc. required for career enhancement.
4. Develop creative and impactful presentation skills.
5. Analyse personal traits, interests, values, aptitudes and skills.
6. Understand the importance of integrity and develop a personal code of ethics.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…

1. Plan and prepare effective business/ technical documents which will in turn provide solid foundation for their future managerial roles.
2. Strategize their personal and professional skills to build a professional image and meet the demands of the industry.
3. Emerge successful in group discussions, meetings and result-oriented agreeable solutions in group communication situations.
4. Deliver persuasive and professional presentations.
5. Develop creative thinking and interpersonal skills required for effective professional communication.
6. Apply codes of ethical conduct, personal integrity and norms of organizational behaviour.

MODULE	DETAILS	HOURS
MODULE 1 - ADVANCED TECHNICAL WRITING :PROJECT/PROBLEM BASED LEARNING (PBL)		
1.1. Purpose and Classification of Reports	**Classification on the basis of:** ● Subject Matter (Technology, Accounting, Finance, Marketing, etc.) ● Time Interval (Periodic, One-time, Special) ● Function (Informational, Analytical, etc.) ● Physical Factors (Memorandum, Letter, Short & Long)	**06**
1.2. Parts of a Long Formal Report	● Prefatory Parts (Front Matter) ● Report Proper (Main Body) ● Appended Parts (Back Matter)	
1.3. Language and Style of Reports	● Tense, Person & Voice of Reports ● Numbering Style of Chapters, Sections, Figures, Tables and Equations	

	• Referencing Styles in APA & MLA Format • Proofreading through Plagiarism Checkers	
1.4. Definition, Purpose & Types of Proposals	• Solicited (in conformance with RFP) & Unsolicited Proposals • Types (Short and Long proposals)	
1.5. Parts of a Proposal	• Elements • Scope and Limitations • Conclusion	
1.6. Technical Paper Writing	• Parts of a Technical Paper (Abstract, Introduction, Research Methods, Findings and Analysis, Discussion, Limitations, Future Scope and References) • Language and Formatting • Referencing in IEEE Format	
MODULE 2 - EMPLOYMENT SKILLS		
2.1. Cover Letter & Resume	• Parts and Content of a Cover Letter • Difference between Bio-data, Resume & CV • Essential Parts of a Resume • Types of Resume (Chronological, Functional & Combination)	**06**
2.2 Statement of Purpose	• Importance of SOP • Tips for Writing an Effective SOP	
2.3 Verbal Aptitude Test	• Modelled on CAT, GRE, GMAT exams	
2.4. Group Discussions	• Purpose of a GD • Parameters of Evaluating a GD • Types of GDs (Normal, Case-based & Role Plays) • GD Etiquettes	
2.5. Personal Interviews	• Planning and Preparation • Types of Questions • Types of Interviews (Structured, Stress, Behavioural, Problem Solving & Case-based) • Modes of Interviews: Face-to-face (One-to one and Panel) Telephonic, Virtual	
MODULE 3 - BUSINESS MEETINGS		
3.1. Conducting Business Meetings	• Types of Meetings • Roles and Responsibilities of Chairperson, Secretary and Members • Meeting Etiquette	**02**

3.2. Documentation	• Notice • Agenda • Minutes	
MODULE 4 -TECHNICAL/ BUSINESS PRESENTATIONS		
4.1. Effective Presentation Strategies	• Defining Purpose • Analysing Audience, Location and Event • Gathering, Selecting &Arranging Material • Structuring a Presentation • Making Effective Slides • Types of Presentations Aids • Closing a Presentation • Platform Skills	**02**
4.2 Group Presentations	• Sharing Responsibility in a Team • Building the contents and visuals together • Transition Phases	
MODULE 5 - INTERPERSONAL SKILLS		
5.1. Interpersonal Skills	• Emotional Intelligence • Leadership & Motivation • Conflict Management & Negotiation • Time Management • Assertiveness • Decision Making	**08**
5.2 Start-up Skills	• Financial Literacy • Risk Assessment • Data Analysis (e.g. Consumer Behaviour, Market Trends, etc.)	
MODULE 6 - CORPORATE ETHICS		
6.1. Intellectual Property Rights	• Copyrights • Trademarks • Patents • Industrial Designs • Geographical Indications • Integrated Circuits • Trade Secrets (Undisclosed Information)	**02**
6.2. Case Studies	• Cases related to Business/ Corporate Ethics	

List of Assignments for Termwork
(In the form of Short Notes, Questionnaire/ MCQ Test, Role Play, Case Study, Quiz, etc.)

1. Cover Letter and Resume
2. Short Proposal

3. Meeting Documentation
4. Writing a Technical Paper/ Analysing a Published Technical Paper
5. Writing a SOP
7. IPR
8. Interpersonal Skills
9. Aptitude test (Verbal Ability)

Note:

1. The Main Body of the project/book report should contain minimum 25 pages (excluding Front and Back matter).
2. The group size for the final report presentation should not be less than 5 students or exceed 7 students.
3. There will be an end–semester presentation based on the book report.

Guidelines for Internal Assessment

Term Work	25 Marks
Assignments	10 Marks
Attendance	05 Marks
Presentation slides	05 Marks
Book Report (hard copy)	05 Marks
Internal Oral -	25 Marks

Oral Examination will be based on a GD & the Project/Book Report presentation.

Group Discussion	10 Marks
Project presentation (Individual Presentation)	10 Marks
Group Dynamics	05 Marks

Suggested Reading

1. Arms, V. M. (2005). Humanities for the engineering curriculum: With selected chapters from Olsen/Huckin: Technical writing and professional communication, second edition. Boston, MA: McGraw-Hill.
2. Bovée, C. L., &Thill, J. V. (2021). Business communication today. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson.
3. Butterfield, J. (2017). Verbal communication: Soft skills for a digital workplace. Boston, MA: Cengage Learning.
4. Masters, L. A., Wallace, H. R., & Harwood, L. (2011).Personal development for life and work. Mason: South-Western Cengage Learning.
5. Robbins, S. P., Judge, T. A., & Campbell, T. T. (2017). Organizational Behaviour. Harlow, England: Pearson.
6. Meenakshi Raman, Sangeeta Sharma (2004) Technical Communication, Principles and Practice. Oxford University Press
7. Archana Ram (2018) Place Mentor, Tests of Aptitude For Placement Readiness. Oxford University Press
8. Sanjay Kumar &PushpLata (2018). Communication Skills a workbook, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Virtual Labs

https://ve-iitg.vlabs.ac.in/- Virtual English and Communication Virtual Lab, IIT Guwahati
http://vlabs.iitb.ac.in/vlabs-dev/labs/communication/- Professional Communication Virtual Lab, IIT Bombay

Course code	Course Name	Credits
MEPBL501	**Mini Project - 2A**	**02**

Objectives

1. To acquaint with the process of identifying the needs and converting it into the problem.
2. To familiarize the process of solving the problem in a group.
3. To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamentals to attempt solutions to the problems.
4. To inculcate the process of self-learning and research.

Outcome: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify problems based on societal /research needs.
2. Apply Knowledge and skill to solve societal problems in a group.
3. Develop interpersonal skills to work as member of a group or leader.
4. Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/simulations.
5. Analyse the impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.
6. Use standard norms of engineering practices
7. Excel in written and oral communication.
8. Demonstrate capabilities of self-learning in a group, which leads to life long learning.
9. Demonstrate project management principles during project work.

Guidelines for Mini Project

- Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.
- Students should do survey and identify needs, which shall be converted into problem statement for mini project in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties.
- Students hall submit implementation plan in the form of Gantt/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.
- A log book to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.
- Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity; however, focus shall be on self-learning.
- Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.
- Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.
- The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.
- With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that a single project of appropriate level and quality to be carried out in two semesters by all the groups of the students. i.e. Mini Project 1 in semester III and IV. Similarly, Mini Project 2 in semesters V and VI.

- However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case by case basis.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project:

Term Work

- The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.
- In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.
- Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below;
    - Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on log book : 10
    - Marks awarded by review committee : 10
    - Quality of Project report : 05

Review/progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines.

One-year project:

- In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group.
    - First shall be for finalisation of problem
    - Second shall be on finalisation of proposed solution of problem.
- In second semester expected work shall be procurement of component's/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester.
    - First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted.
    - Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

Half-year project:

- In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including,
    - Identification of need/problem
    - Proposed final solution
    - Procurement of components/systems
    - Building prototype and testing
- Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment,
    - First shall be for finalisation of problem and proposed solution
    - Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

]

Assessment criteria of Mini Project

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria;

1. Quality of survey/ need identification
2. Clarity of Problem definition based on need.
3. Innovativeness in solutions
4. Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution
5. Cost effectiveness
6. Societal impact
7. Innovativeness
8. Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
9. Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
10. Effective use of skill sets
11. Effective use of standard engineering norms
12. Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
13. Clarity in written and oral communication

- In **one year, project**, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria's and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.
- In case of **half year project** all criteria's in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:

- Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.
- Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organisations having experience of more than five years approved by head of Institution.
- Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points;

1. Quality of problem and Clarity
2. Innovativeness in solutions
3. Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
4. Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
5. Effective use of skill sets
6. Effective use of standard engineering norms
7. Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
8. Clarity in written and oral communication

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC601	**Machine Design**	**04**

Objectives:

1. To study basic principles of machine design
2. To familiarize with use of design data books & various codes of practice
3. To acquaint with functional and strength design principles of important machine elements
4. To familiarize selection of standard elements such as rolling element bearings, belts etc.
5. To make conversant with preparation of working drawings based on designs

Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, the learner will be able to

1. Use design data book/standard codes to standardise the designed dimensions
2. Design Knuckle Joint, cotter joint and Screw Jack
3. Design shaft under various conditions and couplings
4. Select bearings for a given applications from the manufacturers catalogue.
5. Select and/or design belts and flywheel for given applications
6. Design springs, clutches and brakes

Module	Details	Hrs
1	Mechanical Engineering Design, Design methods, Aesthetic and Ergonomics consideration in design, Material properties and their uses in design, Manufacturing consideration in design, Design consideration of casting and forging, Basic principle of Machine Design, Modes of failures, Factor of safety, Design stresses, Theories of failures (Selection in the process of designing), Standards, I.S. Codes, Preferred Series and Numbers Thick Cylinders: Design of thick cylinders subjected to an internal pressure using Lame's equation	**08**
2	Design against static loads: Socket and Spigot Cotter joint, Knuckle joint, Bolted and welded joints under eccentric loading; Power Screw- Screw Jack.	**08**
3	3.1 Design against fluctuating loads: variables stresses, reversed, repeated, fluctuating stresses. Fatigue failure: static and fatigue stress concentration factors, Endurance limit-estimation of endurance limit, Design for finite and infinite life, Soderberg and Goodman design criteria, 3.2 Design of Shaft: power transmitting, power distribution shafts, Module (excluding crank shaft) under static and fatigue criteria. Keys: Types of Keys and their selection based on shafting condition. Couplings: Classification of coupling, Design of Flange couplings, Bush pin type flexible couplings	**12**
4	4.1 Rolling Contact Bearings: Types of bearing and designation, selection of rolling contact bearings based on constant / variable load & speed conditions (includes deep groove ball bearing, cylindrical roller, spherical roller, taper roller, self-aligning bearing and thrust bearing) 4.2 Sliding Contact Bearings: Design of hydro dynamically lubricated bearings (self-contained), Introduction to hydro static bearings,	**08**
5	5.1 Design and selection of Belts: Flat and V-belts with pulley construction. 5.2 Design and selection of standard roller chains. 5.3 Design of Flywheel – Introduction, Fluctuation of energy and speed, turning moment	**08**

	diagram, estimating inertia of flywheel for reciprocating prime movers and machines, Weight of the flywheel, flywheel for punches, rim constructions, stresses in rims and arms, Construction of flywheel.	
6	6.1 Design of Springs: Helical compression, Tension Springs under Static and Variable loads, Leaf springs. 6.2 Design of Clutches: Introduction, types, Basic theory of plate and cone type clutches, Design of single plate, multi-plate andwith spring, lever design andthermal, wear considerations. 6.2 Design of Brakes: Design of single shoe brake.	**08**

Assessment:
Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecturehours mentioned in the curriculum.
1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 thenpart (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved

Text/Reference Books:

1. Design of Machine Elements - V.B. Banadari, Tata McGraw Hill Publication
2. Design of Machine Elements - Sharma, Purohil. Prentice Hall India Publication
3. Machine Design -An Integrated Approach - Robert L. Norton, Pearson Education
4. Machine Design by Pandya & Shah, Charotar Publishing
5. Mechanical Engineering Design by J.E.Shigley, McGraw Hill
6. Machine Design by Reshetov, Mir Publication
7. Machine Design by Black Adams, McGraw Hill
8. Fundamentals of Machine Elements by Hawrock, Jacobson McGraw Hill
9. Machine Design by R.C.Patel, Pandya, Sikh, Vol-I & II C. Jamnadas& Co
10. Design of Machine Elements by V.M.Faires
11. Design of Machine Elements by Spotts
12. Recommended Data Books – Design Data: Data Book of Engineers by PSG College, KalaikathirAchchagam

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105124/ - Design of Machine Elements, IIT Kharagpur
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106137/ - Machine Design-II, IIT Madras

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC602	**Turbo Machinery**	**03**

Objectives

1. To apply principles of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics to turbomachines.
2. To learn the design and significance of various components of the turbomachine.
3. To estimate various parameters related to turbo machines using the governing equations.
4. To evaluate the performance of turbo machines.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Define various parameters associated with steam generators and turbo machines.
2. Identify various components and mountings of steam generators with their significance.
3. Identify various turbo machines and explain their significance.
4. Apply principles of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics to estimate various parameters like mass flow rate power, torque, efficiency, temperature, etc.
5. Evaluate performance of SG and Turbo machines and apply various techniques to enhance performance.
6. Evaluate various phenomena related to performance like cavitation, choking, surging.

Module	Details	Hrs
1	**1.1 Steam Generators-** Layout of Thermal Power Plant, Classification of boiler, Difference between Fire tube and Water tube boiler with examples, Low pressure and high pressure boilers, once through boiler, important features of HP boilers, Mountings and accessories, Equivalent evaporation of boilers, Boiler performance, Boiler efficiency. **1.2 Introduction to turbo machines:** 1.2.1 Review of Thermodynamic principles, compressible gas flow relations, estimation of non-dimensional performance parameters for incompressible flow, specific speed. 1.2.2 Basic Euler's theory of turbo machines and it application to pumps, turbines and compressors.	**04** **04**
2	**HydraulicTurbines:** Basic theory, classification of turbines, theory of impulse and reaction turbines, estimation of work done, efficiency, characteristics of turbines, concept of draft tube and its types	**06**
3	**Pumps** **3.1** Classification of pumps, definition of pumping systems and system characteristics. **3.2 Centrifugal pumps:** Construction, estimation of work done, efficiency, characteristics, determination of operating point, cavitation and NPSH, specific speed of pumps **3.3 Positive Displacement pumps-**	**02** **04** **04**

	Types and applications, general feature of reciprocating pumps, definition of head, discharge, work done and efficiency, types of reciprocating pumps, indicator diagram (no numerical on reciprocating pump). Use of air vessel (only application no numerical).	
4	**Air compressor-** Introduction and general classification of reciprocating compressor-positive displacement, Multi Staging of reciprocating compressor (no derivation, numerical on single stage and two stage compressor). Centrifugal compressor, surging and choking of compressor (No numerical on centrifugal compressor).	**04**
5	**Steam Turbine**- Basic of steam turbine, Classification, compounding of turbine, Impulse turbine –velocity diagram, Condition for max efficiency Reaction turbine, Numerical on Simple Impulse turbine (De-Laval turbine) of single stage only. Degree of reaction, Parson's turbine, Condition for maximum efficiency, Numerical on Parson's turbine only.	**06**
6	**6.1 Gas Turbines** Applications of gas turbine, Actual Brayton cycle, open and closed cycle gas turbine, methods to improve efficiency and specific output, open cycle with intercooling, reheat, and regeneration, Effect of operating variable on thermal efficiency and work ratio **6.2 Jet Propulsion Engines** Classification of jet propulsion engines, Thrust, Thrust power, Propulsive efficiency and thermal efficiency.	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Text Books:-

1. Thermal Engineering, AjoyKumar,G. N Sah,Narosa Publishing House,New Delhi
2. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery; CSP Ojha, R. Berndtsson, Oxford University.
3. Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines by Gautam Biswas, S K Som, Suman Chakraborty - Tata McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
4. Turbines, Compressors and Fans by S.M. Yahya, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

5. Turbomachinery Design and Theory by Aijaz and Gorla
6. Fluid Mechanics, thermodynamics of turbomachinery- S.L.Dixon,
7. Amsterdam; Boston: Elsevier-Butterworth-Heinemann

Reference Books:-

1. R.K.Rajput; Engineering Fluid Mechanics; S. Chand publications.
2. Dr. Mody& Seth; Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics; Standard book house
3. S. Ramamrutham, Hydraulic, Fluid Mechanics & Fluid Machines, Dhanpat Rai publishing company.
4. Strecter, Fluid Mechanics, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. Thermal Engineering, R K. Rajput, Laxmi Publication
6. Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and application; Yunus A Cengel and John M CimbalaPublisher: Special India

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106303/ - Introduction to Turbomachines, IIT Madras
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106200/ - Fluid Dynamics and Turbomachines, IIT Madras

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC603	**Heating,Ventilation,Air Conditioning and Refrigeration**	03

Objectives:

1. Learning the fundamental principles and different methods of refrigeration and air conditioning
2. Study of various refrigeration cycles and evaluate performance of each cycle.
3. Study of components of refrigeration and air-conditioning systems along with the applications.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Illustrate the fundamental principles and applications of refrigeration and air conditioning systems.
2. Identify various HVAC&R components
3. .Evaluate performance of various refrigeration system
4. E stimate cooling and heating loads for an airconditioning system.
5. Select air handling unit & design air distribution system
6. Apply the knowledge of HVAC for the sustainable development of refrigeration and airconditioning systems.

Module	Details	Hrs
1.	**1.1 BasicKnowledge:**CarnotrefrigeratorCarnot h ,eat pumpCarnot,coefficient of performance,Reversed Carnot cycle,and its limitaionEffect of temperature and pressure on COP of the cycle **1.2 Refrigerants:** Classification,Designation,Selection of refrigerant,Physical and chemical pproperties of rrefrigerants ,Secondaryrrefrigerants **1.3 Air Refrigeration System:** Bell Coleman cycle, Necessity of air cooling, Factors considered for the selection of air refrigeration system, Types of air refrigeration system with schematic and T-Sdiagram, Numerical based on simple and bootstrap air refrigeration system.	**06**
2.	**2.1 VapourCompression Refrigeration System:** Simple system on P-h and T-s diagrams, analysis of the simple cycle, factors affecting the performance of the cycle, actual cycle, Numerical based on standard vapour compression system byusing P-h chart .and refrigerant table **2.2 Vapour Absorption Refrigeration System.** Simple and practical,vapour absorption systemRefrigerant-adsorbent properties, COP of ideal vapour absorption system, DomesticElectroluxrefrigerator, Lithiumbromideabsorption system. **2.3** :**Heat Pump** performance,Primary energy ratio,Energy efficiency Introduction,Coefficient of ratio,Heating season performance factor,Seasonal energy efficiency ,ratio,Classification of heat pump,Vapour compression heat pump systemsHeat pump application in an industry.	**08**

3.	**3.1 Thermal ComfortConditions:** Selection of inside design conditions, thermal comfort, heat balance equation for a human being, factors affecting thermal comfort, Effective temperature, comfort chart and factors governing effective temperature, selection of outside design conditions **3.2 Psychrometry:of Air Conditioning Processes** Psychrometry properties,relations and processes ,Adiabatic air mixing ,processPsychrometric chart,,RSHF,GSHF,ERSHF,Bypass factor ,Apparatus dew pointNumericalbased on psychrometric chart and .Classification of air conditioning system,relations **3.3 :Cooling Load Estimation** ,Introduction,Components of cooling loadDifferent heat sourcesV,arious load Estimation,Design of air conditioning systemBuilding survey and economic , aspect used in design.	**10**
4.	**4.1 Air DistributionSystem:** **4.1.1 :Duct** Classification of ducts,duct material, pressure in ductsF,low through duct, pressure losses in ductA,ir flow through simple duct systemE,quivalent diameter,Methods of duct system design: **4.1.2 :Air Handling Unit** ,oductionIntrFan coil unit, Types of fans used air conditioning applications, Fan lawsF,ilters,supply and return grills,Sensors.	**06**
5.	**5.1 HVACR& C:omponents** Working of reciprocating, screw and scroll compressors, working of air cooled, and water cooled andevaporative condensers, Working of DX, Flooded, and Forced feed evaporators, Expansion devices Capillary tube, TXV, EXV, Type of insulation materials.	**06**
6.	**6.1 Application of HVAC&R** Ice plant, Food storage plants, dairy and food processing plants, freeze drying, A/c in textile, Printing pharmaceutical industry and Hospitals ,Cold chain Technology, Transport air conditioning,Solar refrigeration.	**03**

Assessment:

- **Internal Assessment for 20 marks:**
  Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**
  First test based onapproximately 40% of contentsand second test based onapproximately %40but excluding contents covered in Test I
- **End Semester Examination:**

1. Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.
2. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
3. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
4. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Text/Reference Books:-

1. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning by C.P.Arora, McGraw Hill education (India) (P) limited, New Delhi
2. Principles of Refrigeration by Roy J. Dossat, Pearson education, New Delhi
3. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning by Manohar Prasad, New age international (P) limited, New Delhi
4. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning by S.C.Arora and S.Domkundwar, Dhanpatrai and sons, Delhi
5. Khurmi R.S. and Gupta J.K., Refrigeration and Air conditioning, Eurasia Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi
6. ISHRAE Air Conditioning Handbook
7. ISHRAE Refrigeration Handbook
8. ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals
9. ASHRAE Handbook of Equipment
10. ASHARE Handbook of System
11. Open Source Software/learning website

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107208/ - Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, IIT Roorkee
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105128/ - Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, IIT Kharagpur

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC604	**Automation and Artificial Intelligence**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the need and justification of automation.
2. To study design of pneumatic and hydraulic circuits.
3. To study and understand electropneumatic circuits and PLC Design
4. To familiarize with robotic systems in automated manufacturing processes.
5. To study and understand AI and machine learning technologies for automation.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate understanding of fundamentals of industrial automation and AI.
2. Design & develop pneumatic / hydraulic circuits.
3. Design and develop electropneumatic circuits and PLC ladder logics.
4. Demonstrate understanding of robotic control systems and their applications.
5. Demonstrate understanding of various AI and machine learning technologies.

Module	Details	Hrs
1	**1.1 Introduction to Automation** Definition and fundamentals of automation, Elements of Automated system, Automation principles and strategies, Levels of automation, types of automation, Advanced automation functions **1.2 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence** Introduction, Historical development, Intelligent Systems, Types of Intelligent Agents, Components of AI, Foundations of AI, Scope of AI, Current trends in AI, Relevance to Mechanical Engineering	**04**
2	**2.1 Design of Pneumatic Circuits** Design of Pneumatic sequencing circuits using Cascade method and Shift register method (up to 2 cylinders) **2.2 Design of Hydraulic Circuits** Basic Hydraulic Circuits: Meter in, meter out and Bleed off circuits; Intensifier circuits, Regenerative Circuit, Counter balance valve circuit and sequencing circuits.	**08**
3	**3.1 Electro-pneumatic Circuits** Design of Electro-Pneumatic Circuits using single solenoid and double solenoid valves; with and without grouping; **3.2 PLC Discrete Control Systems** Design of Pneumatic circuits using PLC Control (ladder programming only) up to 2 cylinders, with applications of Timers and Counters and concept of Flag and latching.	**08**
4	**Robots and their applications**: Introduction to Robots, Types, Classifications, Selection of Robots, Robot Degrees of freedom, Robot configuration, Accuracy and repeatability, Specification of a Robot, Robot feedback controls: Point to point control and Continuous path control, Control system for Robot joint, Adaptive control, Drives and transmission systems, End effectors, Industrial robot applications, Nex-gen robots.	**07**

5	**(Concept and Algorithms, No programming or numericals)** **5.1 Problem Solving:** Tree and Graph Search, Uninformed v/s informed search, uninformed methods: depth first search, breadth first search, Informed search: heuristic search, Best first search, branch and bound **5.2 Machine Learning:** Introduction, types of machine learning: supervised, unsupervised, reinforcement learning **5.3 Learning with Decision Trees:** Introduction to Decision Trees, Classification and Regression Trees, K means clustering algorithm, K nearest neighbours algorithm, hierarchical clustering, Concept of ensemble methods: bagging, boosting, random forests	**06**
6	**(Concept and Algorithms, No programming or numericals)** **6.1 Learning with regression:** Linear regression, Logistic regression **6.2 Artificial Neural Networks** Concept of ANN, Basic Models of Artificial Neural Networks Important Terminologies of ANNs McCulloch-Pitts Neuron, NN architecture, perceptron, delta learning rule, backpropagation algorithm, Gradient Descent algorithm, feed forward networks, activation functions **6.3 Introduction to AI Technologies in the realm of Automation** Concept of Natural Language Processing, Machine Vision, Deep learning, Expert systems, Genetic Algorithms, Industry 4.0	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Text/Reference Books:

1. Applied Mechatronics- A. Smaili and F. Mrad, OXFORD university press
2. Mechatronics System Design , Shetty and Kolk, Cengage Learning, India Edition
3. Mechatronics - Electronic Control Systems in Mechanical Engineering , Bolton Pearson eduaction
4. Introduction to Mechatronics, AppuKuttan K.K., OXFORD Higher Education
5. Pneumatic Circuits and Low Cost Automation by Fawcett JR
6. Electromechanical Design Handbook , Walsh, McGraw-Hill
7. Electro-mechanical Engineering - An Integrated Approach , Fraser and Milne
8. Industrial Hydraulics: Pippenger

9. Vickers Manual on Hydraulics
10. Hydraulic Valves and Controls: Pippenger
11. Fundamentals of pneumatics: Festo series
12. Mechatronics, NitaigourMahalik, Tata McGraw-Hill
13. Mechatronics, HMT
14. M.P.Groover “Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing”, Pearson Education,New Delhi
15. M.P. Groover, M. Weiss, R.N. Nagel, and N.G. Odrey, “Industrial Robotics Technology programming and Applications”, McGraw-Hill,
16. Yoram Korean, “Robotics for engineers”, McGrew Hill Co
17. John W Webb and Reis, Ronald A., "Programmable Logic Controllers: Principles & Applications”, Prentice Hall.
18. Frank Petruzella," Programmable Logic Controllers", McGraw-Hill Education; 4 edition
19. Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach by Peter and Norvig ISBN-0-13103805-2,
20. Artificial Intelligence by Elaine Rich, Kevin Knight and Nair ISBN-978-0-07008770-5, TMH,
21. Artificial Intelligence by Saroj KausikISBN:- 978-81-315-1099-5, Cengage Learning
22. Artificial Intelligence and Intelligent Systems by Padhy, Oxforfd University Press,
23. Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning by Vinod Chandra .S.S. Anand Harindran. S. (PHI)
24. A first course in Artificial Intelligence – By Deepak Khemani. Mc GrawHill

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103174/

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103293/

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/102/112102011/

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/101/112101098/

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103280/

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/106/106106139/

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
MEDLO6021	**Press Tool Design**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with various press working operations for mass production of sheet metal components
2. To familiarise with sheet metal working techniques for design of press tools
3. To inculcate knowledge about scrap minimization, safety aspects and automation in press working

Outcomes: Learner will be able to….

1. Demonstrate various press working operations for mass production of sheet metal parts
2. Identify press tool requirements to build concepts pertaining to design of press tools
3. Prepare working drawings and setup for economic production of sheet metal components
4. Select suitable materials for different elements of press tools
5. Illustrate the principles and blank development in bent & drawn components
6. understand safety aspects and automation in press working

Module	Details	Hrs
1	**Introduction to Press Working** 1.1 Classification of common Press working operations, Benefits and limitations of using Press tools. Applications of pressed parts/components. 1.2 Theory of Shearing in Press Working. Optimum Cutting clearance & its effect on tolerances of pressed components. Press working terminology, Functions of different elements of a press tool. material handling equipment, Methods of feeding the strip/coil material.	**6**
2	**Design Progressive die** 2.1 Calculations for Economic Strip Layout, Calculations of Cutting force and Stripping force, recommending minimum tonnage of a press, Methods of reducing cutting loads on press tools 2.2 Design aspects of Press tool elements viz. Punches & methods of mounting punches, types of Die block, Stripper, Pilot, stock guides, stock stops, Selection and arrangement of Hardware used in Press tools. Selection of steels and its hardness for different elements of Press tools. 2.3 Centre of pressure, Different types Die sets and its selection, shut height of die, Problems based design of progressive die	**10**
3	**Bending and Drawing-** 3.1 Theory of Bending, Spring back and measures to control it, Calculations for Blank development of Simple Bent components, Minimum bend radius, Types of Bending dies, roller bending, bending force problems on bend length calculation and bending force, 3.2 Theory of Drawing, Metal flow in Drawing & forming operations; reduction ratio and redrawing limits, draw clearance, drawing and blank holding forces for cylindrical draws only. Blank development of Cup, problems on drawing 3.3 Defects in drawn parts 3.4 Basic construction and working of Bending and Drawing dies	**8**

4	**Miscellaneous Dies-** Basic construction & working of Shaving dies, Trimming dies, Compound dies, Combination dies, Coining dies, Embossing dies, Simple Progressive & Compound Progressive dies, drop through and inverted die, curling die, transfer die	4
5	**Selection of Presses and its setting** Classification of presses, Selection of Press and Press setting, calculation of shut press shut height and die shut height, Overloading of presses (load, energy considerations)	4
6	**Introduction to Automation & Safety in Press shop** Types of CNC Press, Types of CNC press controller, Basic hydraulic and pneumatic circuit used in press for stock feeding and ram movement, different types sensors used for hand protection, stock feeding etc., other safety equipment like break, clutch, face shield etc.	4

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

Text/Reference Books

1. Die Design Fundamentals by J. R. Paquin, Industrial Press
2. Techniques of Press Working Sheet Metal by D F Eary and E A Reed
3. Press Tools Design and Construction by P H Joshi, S Chand Publishing
4. Tool Design by C. Donaldson and V C Goold, TMH
5. Production Engineering by P. C. Sharma, S Chand Publishing
6. Metal working ASM Handbook

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105233/ - Metal Cutting and Machine Tools, IIT Kharagpur

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
MEDLO6022	**Tool Engineering**	**03**

Objectives :

1. To familiarize with the basic concepts of machining science like mechanics of machining, tool wear, tool life, surface roughness and tool materials.
2. To familiarize with various single and multipoint cutting tools designing processes
3. To study the economics of machining process

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Calculate the values of various forces involved in the machining operations
2. Design various single and multipoint cutting tools
3. Analyze heat generation in machining operation and coolant operations
4. Illustrate the properties of various cutting tool materials and hence select an appropriate tool material for particular machining application
5. Demonstrate the inter-relationship between cutting parameters and machining performance measures like power requirement, cutting time, tool life and surface finish
6. Analyze economics of machining operations

Module	Details	Hrs
1	1.1 **Metal Cutting Theory:** Orthogonal and oblique cutting, various types of chips, Mechanics of orthogonal steady state metal cutting, shear plane and shear plane angle, Merchant’s force circle, stresses, shear strain, velocity relations, rate of strain, energy considerations, Concept of specific power consumption in machining, Ernst and Merchant’s model & modified model for orthogonal cutting, problems on above topic. 1.2 **Dynamometry:** Dynamometer requirements, force measurement, electric transducers, strain gauge lathe dynamometer, strain rings, milling dynamometer, drilling dynamometer, piezoelectric dynamometry	**08**
2	2.1 **Temperatures in metal cutting and cutting fluids**: Heat generation in metal cutting, heat transfer in a moving material, temperature distribution in metal cutting, effect of cutting speed on temperature, prediction of temperature distribution in machining, measurement of cutting temperature, work tool thermocouple, direct thermocouple measurement, radiation methods, hardness changes in steel tools, Cutting fluid types, the action of coolants, the action of lubricants, characteristics of an efficient lubricant in metal cutting, application methods of cutting fluid, dry cutting and minimum quantity lubrication, cryogenic cooling, cutting fluid maintenance and environmental considerations, disposal of cutting fluids	**05**
3	**Cutting tool materials and machining induced surface integrity** 3.1 Properties of cutting tool materials, Major tool material types, Plain carbon steel, high speed steel, cast alloys, cemented tungsten carbide, titanium carbides, ceramic and cermet tools, synthetic diamond, polycrystalline diamond (PCD), cubic boron nitride (CBN), coated tools, Techniques for manufacturing coated tools 3.2 Measurement and specification of surface finish, primary cutting edge finish, fracture roughness, BUE formation and its influence on finish, secondary cutting edge finish,	**04**

4	**Tool life and Machining Economics**: 4.1 Definition, tool wear, criteria for tool failure, effect of cutting parameters and tool geometry on tool life, Taylor's tool life equation, machinability of material, factors affecting machinability, 4.2 Components of product cost, Optimum cutting velocity for minimum cost of production and maximum production rate, problems on above topic.	**06**
5	**Design of single point cutting tools**: Different systems of tool nomenclature like MRS and ORS, Constructional features of solid tool, tipped tools, mechanically held regrindable insert type tools and throw away tip type tools, Design of shanks, cutting tip and chip breakers for HSS and Carbide tools, ISO coding system for tipped tools and tool holders, Tool design for EDM and USM.	**05**
6	**Design of multi point cutting tools**: Introduction to various form tools, Broach nomenclature, design steps for circular pull type, key way and spline broaches, Design of face and peripheral milling cutters, Drill, Reamer and Tap design using standard procedure.	**08**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

Text/Reference Books

1. Fundamentals of Metal Machining and Machine Tools, Third Edition by Winston A. Knight, Geoffrey Boothroyd, CRC press Taylor and Francis group
2. Metal Cutting Principles by Milton Clayton Shaw,2nd Edition, Oxford University Press
3. Cutting Tools by P H Joshi, A H Wheeler Publishing Co Ltd
4. ASM Handbook, Vol. 16: Machining by Joseph R. Davis,9th Edition, ASM International
5. Fundamentals of Metal Cutting and Machine Tools by B. L. Juneja, G. S. Sekhon and Nitin Seth,2nd Edition, New Age International
6. Metal Cutting Theory and Cutting Tool Design, by V. Arshinov and G. Alekseev, Mir publishers, Moscow
7. Typical Examples and Problems in Metal Cutting and Tool Design, by N. Nefedov and K. Osipov, Mir publishers, Moscow
8. Production Technology – HMT handbook

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105233/ - Metal Cutting and Machine Tools, IIT Kharagpur

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO6023	**Metal FormingTechnology**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To conversant with the basic knowledge on fundamentals of metal formingprocesses
2. To study various metal formingprocesses
3. Understanding plastic deformation and technical analysis of forming processes

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of different metal formingprocess.
2. Approach metal forming processes both analytically andnumerically
3. Design metal formingprocesses
4. Develop approaches and solutions to analyze metal forming processes and the associated problems andflaws.

Module	Details	Hrs
1.	**Introduction to Metal Forming:** Metallurgical aspects of metal forming, slip, twinning mechanics of plastic deformation, effects of temperature, strain rate, microstructure and friction in metal forming-yield criteria and their significance, Classification of Metal Forming Processes, Advantages and Limitations, Stress strain relations in elastic and plastic deformation, concept of flow stresses, deformation mechanisms, Hot and Cold Working Processes and Its Effect on MechanicalProperties.	**08**
2.	**Rolling:** Introduction and Classification, Types of Rolling Mills, Forces andGeometrical Relationships in Rolling, Calculation of Rolling Load, Roll Pass Design, and Defects in Rolled Products.	**07**
3.	**Forging:** Introduction and Classification, operation and principle of Forging Processes and Equipment, Methods of forging, Open and Close Die Forging Processes, Defects, Structure and Properties of Forged Products. Force Analysis inforging.	**07**
4.	**Extrusion:** Introduction and Classification, Extrusion Equipment, Forces inextrusion, Analysis of Extrusion Process, Extrusion of components including Seamless Pipes and Tubes. Extrusion of pipes by cold working,	**06**
5.	**Drawing:** Introduction and Classification, Wire Drawing, Rod Drawing, Tube Drawing, Deep Drawing, Analysis of Wire Drawing Process and Load Calculations.	**06**
6.	**Sheet Metal Forming:** Principle, process parameters, equipment and application of the following processes: spinning, stretch forming, plate, V and edge bending, Curling, Ironing, Roll Bending, Metal Spinning. Press brake forming, explosive forming, Hydro forming, electro hydraulic forming, and magnetic pulse forming.High Velocity forming of metals and High energy Rate forming	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

Text/Reference Books: -

1. Lin D Balint M Pietrzyk, Microstructure Evolution in Metal Forming Processes 1st Edition
2. Amitabha Ghosh and Asok Kumar Mallick, Manufacturing Science, Affiliated East-West Press
3. Christian Brecher and Ozdemir , Advances in Production Technology, Springer Publications
4. P.C.Sharma , A Text Book on Production Engineering, S.Chand Publications
5. P. N. Rao, “Manufacturing Technology”, Tata McGraw Hill
6. Aviter, “Fundamental of Metal Working”, McGraw Hill Publisher
7. Dieter, “Mechanical Metallurgy”

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107250/ - Principles of Metal Forming Technology, IIT Roorkee

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106153/ - Forming, IIT Madras

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL601	**Machine Design**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To study the basic of modelling software, part design and assembly making.
2. To familiarize with use of design data books & various codes of practice.
3. Based on design calculation preparation of working drawings of actual design model.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Design shaft under various conditions
2. Design Knuckle Joint / cotter joint
3. Design Screw Jack
4. Design Flexible flange couplings/ Leaf spring
5. Convert design dimensions into working/manufacturing drawing
6. Use design data book/standard codes to standardise the designed dimensions.

Term Work:

a) Term work - Shall consist of (minimum 3) design exercises from the list which may include computer aided drawing on A3 size sheets.

1) Knuckle Joint / cotter joint
2) Couplings
3) Screw Jack
4) Leaf springs

Software Analysis of any one component from the above list

b) Assignments:

Design exercises in the form of design calculations with sketches and/ or drawings on following machine elements.

1) Bolted and welded joints
2) Bearings.
3) Shaft design (solid and hollow shaft)
4) Flywheel and Belts.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Assignments, Exercises& Drawing sheets:	15 Marks
Course Project:	05 Marks (Minimum five components)
Attendance:	05 Marks

End Semester Practical/Oral examination:

1. Each student will be given a small task of design, based on syllabus, which will be assessed by pair of examiners during the oral examination.
2. Distribution of marks for practical-oral examination shall be as follows:

Design Task:	15 marks
Oral:	10 marks

3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance of design task.
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination.

Text/Reference Books

1. Design of Machine Elements - V.B. Banadari, Tata McGraw Hill Publication
2. Design of Machine Elements - Sharma, Purohil. Prentice Hall India Publication
3. Machine Design -An Integrated Approach - Robert L. Norton, Pearson Education
4. Machine Design by Pandya & Shah, Charotar Publishing
5. Mechanical Engineering Design by J.E.Shigley, McGraw Hill
6. Recommended Data Books - PSG
7. Machine Design by Reshetov, Mir Publication
8. Machine Design by Black Adams, McGraw Hill
9. Fundamentals of Machine Elements by Hawrock, Jacobson McGraw Hill
10. Machine Design by R.C.Patel, Pandya, Sikh, Vol-I & II C. Jamnadas& Co
11. Design of Machine Elements by V.M.Faires
12. Design of Machine Elements by Spotts.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL602	**Turbo Machinery**	**01**

Objectives

1. To familiarize with boilers, boiler mountings and accessories using models/cut sections.
2. To familiarize with hydraulic energy conversion devices.
3. To familiarize with thermal energy conversion devices.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Differentiate boiler, boiler mountings and accessories
2. Conduct a trial on reciprocating compressor / centrifugal compressor.
3. Conduct a trial on impulse turbine and analyze its performance
4. Conduct a trail on reaction turbine and analyze its performance
5. Conduct a trial on Centrifugal pump and analyze its performance
6. Conduct a trial on Reciprocating pump and analyze its performance
7. Conduct a trial on gear pump

List of Experiments

Group-A (conduct any 7 including S.N.10)

1. Demonstration / e-learning of Boiler, Boiler mountings and accessories
2. Impact of jet
3. Trial on Impulse turbine (Pelton Wheel Turbine)
4. Trial on Reaction turbine (Francis Turbine)
5. Trial on Reaction turbine (Kaplan Turbine)
6. Trial on centrifugal pump (Single stage/Multistage)
7. Trial on reciprocating pump.
8. Trial on reciprocating / centrifugal air compressor
9. Trial on gear pump
10. Industrial visit to a power plant (compulsory)

Group –B (conduct any 3)

1. Measurement of Hydrostatic Pressures
2. Verification of Archimedes' Principle
3. Calibration of Venturimeter/ Orifice meter/Nozzle/ Pitot tube
4. Determination the friction factor in Pipes
5. Determination of major and minor losses in Pipe systems
6. Verification of Bernoulli's Equation
7. Calculation of Lift and Drag over an aerofoil

Assessment:

Term Work

Term work shall consist of all the experiments from the list, 3 assignments containing numerical based on Centrifugal Pump, Reciprocating Pump and centrifugal compressor and a visit report.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Laboratory work (Experiments): 10 marks
- Assignments: 05 marks
- Visit report: 05 Marks
- Attendance: 05 marks

Virtual Labs

http://fm-nitk.vlabs.ac.in/# - Fluid Mechanics Lab, NITK Surathkal

https://fmc-nitk.vlabs.ac.in/fluid-machinery/ - Fluid Machinery Lab, NITK Surathkal

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL603	**Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration**	01

Objectives:

1. To study working and operating principle of vapour Compression and vapour absorption system.
2. To study Controls and Components of refrigeration and Airconditioning system.
3. To design air conditioning systems using cooling load calculation.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. **Aware** of the roles and ethics of HVAC &R engineers in related industries.
2. **Present** the impact of professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts.
3. performance of HVAC &R systems **Evaluate**
4. **Develop** awareness of the engineering and technological aspects in the HVAC &R industries.
5. **Communicate** effectively through the preparation ofreport and practical presentation**.**
6. **Analyse** design aspectsof HVAC&R invarious.application

A -Part

List of Experiments

1. Study and performance on simple vapour compressiontest rig .
2. Study and performance of .heat pump test rig
3. Trial on Vapour absorbtion refrigerationtest rig.
4. Perform humidification anddehumdification air conditioning process on air .conditioning test rig
5. Study and performance of cooling tower based on the cooling load and approach to wet bulb temperature.
6. Study and performance of refrigeration cycle on Ice plant.
7. Performance analysis on watercooler system .
8. Cooling capacityanalysis of the desertcooler.
9. Steady state Simulation of VCR system with developed code or any analytical software.
10. Calculate cooling load of a confined space.

Part -B

/Case studies through Seminar Poster presentation on

1. Chiller unit
2. Building Management system(Introduction)
3. Effect on Ozone depletion andGlobal warming,
4. Alternative Refrigerants.
5. Refrigerant Different Protocols used in
6. Variable refrigerant flow technology & its smart control

Term Work

Term work shall consist of

1. Minimumsix experiments
2. Industrial visit on any HVAC &R plant
3. Case study report

Distribution:of Term work marks as follow

1. Experiments : 10 marks
2. Case study :5 marks
3. Industrial Visit Report : 5 Marks
4. Attendance (Theory + Practical) : 5 marks

End Semester Practical/Oral examination:

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Practical examination (in a group of not more than 5 students) duration is 2 hours
3. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
   a. Practical performance ……**15** marks
   b. Oral …… ………………**10** marks
4. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of the experiments during practical examination.
5. .Evaluation of oral examination to be done based on the entire syllabus
6. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Virtual Labs

http://vlabs.iitb.ac.in/vlabs-dev/labs/mit_bootcamp/refigeration/index.php - Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Virtual Lab, IIT Bombay

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MESBL601	**Measurements and Automation**	**02**

Objectives:

1. To study fundamentals of inspection methods and systems.
2. To study working of mechanical measurement system.
3. To familiarise with different types of control systems.
4. To study different hydraulic and pneumatic systems.
5. To study various design principles of robotics through kinematic analysis, workspace analysis and trajectory planning.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply inspection gauge to check or measure surface parameters.
2. Measure surface parameters using precision measurement tools and equipment.
3. Measure different mechanical parameters by using sensors.
4. Analyse the response of a control systems.
5. Demonstrate use of automated controls using pneumatic and hydraulic systems.
6. Implement program on PLC system and demonstrate its application

The laboratory experiments should be based on the following:

Group A (Metrology):
1. Experiments on linear and angular measurement using Vernier calliper, micrometer and Bevel protractor.
2. Experiments on surface measurement by using Surface roughness tester.
3. Experiments on measurement of gear parameters using Gear tooth Vernier calliper / Parkinson gear tester.
4. Experiments on screw thread measurement using screw thread micrometer, Floating carriage micrometer / bench micrometer.
5. Experiments on linear / angular measurements of screw / gear /single point tool using Optical profile projector or Tool maker's microscope.
6. Experiment using Mechanical / Pneumatic type Comparator.
7. Experiments on flatness measurement by Autocollimator / Interferometry method

Group B (Mechanical Measurement):
1. Experiments on measurement of displacement by sensors like LVDT, Potentiometers etc.
2. Experiments on measurement of pressure by gauges or sensors like vacuum Gauges, pressure gauge, piezoelectric sensors, strain gauge sensors etc.
3. Experiments on measurement of vibration by accelerometers or NI.
4. Experiments on feedback control systems and servomechanisms
5. Experiment on frequency response system identification / transient state response of a control system.
6. Experiment on design of PID controller for a system or simulate and tune a PID controller using lab view.

Group C (Automation):

1. Experiment on trainer kit (Any one)
a) Designing sequential operation for two cylinders using electro-hydraulic circuits.
or
b) Designing sequential operation for two cylinders using electro- pneumatic circuits.
2. Experiment on simulation using software like Festo, AutoSim etc.
a) Simulation of basic pneumatic and electro-pneumatic circuits.
or
b) Simulation of hydraulic and electro-hydraulic circuits.
3. Experiments on Ladder programming
a) Experiments on Ladder programming on PLC for simple ON OFF control, timers, counter, two motor system, simple control applications with logic/ timers/counters.
or
b) Experiments on Ladder programming for Mechatronics system (e.g. bottle filling plant, control of electro-pneumatic or electro-hydraulic systems).
4. Experiments on Robotics
a) Demonstration and study of functions of components of robotics arm.
or
b) Visualization of DH (Denavit–Hartenberg) parameters in Roboanalyzer (*Roboanalyzer is free software developed by IIT Delhi, available on www.roboanalyzer.com).

Term Work

Term work shall consist of minimum Nine Experiments. Three from each group mentioned above. There will be no theoretical assignment for the lab course. The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Laboratory work (Experiments) : 20 marks
Attendance: : 05 marks

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical and viva based on contents.
2. Practical examination (in a group of not more than 4 students) duration is 2 hours
3. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
Practical performance: 15 marks
Oral: 10 marks
4. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of the experiment during practical examination.
5. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination.

Virtual Labs

http://ial-coep.vlabs.ac.in/ - Industrial Automation Laboratory, COEP

Course code	Course Name	Credits
MEPBL601	**Mini Project - 2B**	**02**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with the process of identifying the needs and converting it into the problem.
2. To familiarize the process of solving the problem in a group.
3. To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamentals to attempt solutions to the problems.
4. To inculcate the process of self-learning and research.

Outcome: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify problems based on societal /research needs.
2. Apply Knowledge and skill to solve societal problems in a group.
3. Develop interpersonal skills to work as member of a group or leader.
4. Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/simulations.
5. Analyse the impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.
6. Use standard norms of engineering practices
7. Excel in written and oral communication.
8. Demonstrate capabilities of self-learning in a group, which leads to life long learning.
9. Demonstrate project management principles during project work.

Guidelines for Mini Project

- Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.
- Students should do survey and identify needs, which shall be converted into problem statement for mini project in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties.
- Students hall submit implementation plan in the form of Gantt/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.
- A log book to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.
- Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity; however, focus shall be on self-learning.
- Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.
- Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.
- The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.
- With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that a single project of appropriate level and quality to be carried out in two semesters by all the groups of the students. i.e. Mini Project 1 in semester III and IV. Similarly, Mini Project 2 in semesters V and VI.

- However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case by case basis.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project:

Term Work

- The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.
- In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.
- Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below;
    - Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on log book : 10
    - Marks awarded by review committee : 10
    - Quality of Project report : 05

Review/progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines.

One-year project:

- In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group.
    - First shall be for finalisation of problem
    - Second shall be on finalisation of proposed solution of problem.
- In second semester expected work shall be procurement of components/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester.
    - First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted.
    - Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

Half-year project:

- In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including,
    - Identification of need/problem
    - Proposed final solution
    - Procurement of components/systems
    - Building prototype and testing
- Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment,
    - First shall be for finalisation of problem and proposed solution
    - Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

Assessment criteria of Mini Project.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria;

1. Quality of survey/ need identification
2. Clarity of Problem definition based on need.
3. Innovativeness in solutions
4. Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution
5. Cost effectiveness
6. Societal impact
7. Innovativeness
8. Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
9. Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
10. Effective use of skill sets
11. Effective use of standard engineering norms
12. Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
13. Clarity in written and oral communication

- In **one year, project**, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria's and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.
- In case of **half year project** all criteria's in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:

- Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.
- Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organisations having experience of more than five years approved by head of Institution.
- Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points;

1. Quality of problem and Clarity
2. Innovativeness in solutions
3. Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
4. Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
5. Effective use of skill sets
6. Effective use of standard engineering norms
7. Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
8. Clarity in written and oral communication

AC: 23/7/2020

Item No. 127

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Computer Engineering

Second Year with Effect from AY 2020-21

Third Year with Effect from AY 2021-22

Final Year with Effect from AY 2022-23

(REV- 2019 ‘C’ Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

AC: 23/7/2020
Item No. 127

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Syllabus for Approval

Date

Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	**Second Year B.E. Computer Engineering**
2	Eligibility for Admission	**After Passing First Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6242**
3	Passing Marks	**40%**
4	Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	**Ordinance 0.6242**
5	No. of Years / Semesters	**8 semesters**
6	Level	~~P.G.~~ / **U.G.**/ ~~Diploma / Certificate~~ (Strike out which is not applicable)
7	Pattern	~~Yearly~~ / **Semester** (Strike out which is not applicable)
8	Status	**New** / ~~Revised~~ (Strike out which is not applicable)
9	To be implemented from Academic Year	**With effect from Academic Year: 2020-2021**

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering)of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 13 weeks and remaining 2 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 170, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2020-21. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2021-22, 2022-23, respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Incorporation and Implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of 'C ' scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme 'A' and 'B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD's/ Faculties of all the institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande	Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Associate Dean	Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology	Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai	University of Mumbai

Preface by Board of Studies in Computer Engineering

Dear Students and Teachers, we, the members of Board of Studies Computer Engineering, are very happy to present Second Year Computer Engineering syllabus effective from the Academic Year 2020-21 (REV-2019'C' Scheme). We are sure you will find this syllabus interesting and challenging.

Computer Engineering is one of the most sought-after courses amongst engineering students hence there is a continuous requirement of revision of syllabus. The syllabus focuses on providing a sound theoretical background as well as good practical exposure to students in the relevant areas. It is intended to provide a modern, industry-oriented education in Computer Engineering. It aims at producing trained professionals who can successfully acquainted with the demands of the industry worldwide. They obtain skills and experience in up-to-date the knowledge to analysis, design, implementation, validation, and documentation of computer software and systems.

The revised syllabus falls in line with the objectives of affiliating University, AICTE, UGC, and various accreditation agencies by keeping an eye on the technological developments, innovations, and industry requirements.

The salient features of the revised syllabus are:

1. Reduction in credits to 170 is implemented to ensure that students have more time for extracurricular activities, innovations, and research.
2. Introduction of Skill Based Lab and Mini Project to showcase their talent by doing innovative projects that strengthen their profile and increases the chance of employability.
3. Students are encouraged to take up part of course through MOOCs platform SWAYAM

We would like to place on record our gratefulness to the faculty, students, industry experts and stakeholders for having helped us in the formulation of this syllabus.

Board of Studies in Computer Engineering

Prof. Sunil Bhirud	: Chairman
Prof. Madhumita Chatterjee	: Member
Prof. Sunita Patil	: Member
Prof. Leena Raga	: Member
Prof. Subhash Shinde	: Member
Prof. Meera Narvekar	: Member
Prof. Suprtim Biswas	: Member
Prof. Sudhir Sawarkar	: Member
Prof. Dayanand Ingle	: Member
Prof. Satish Ket	: Member

Program Structure for Second Year Computer Engineering

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI (With Effect from 2020-2021)

Semester IV

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
CSC401	Engineering Mathematics-IV	3	--	1*	3	--	1	4
CSC402	Analysis of Algorithm	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
CSC403	Database Management System	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
CSC404	Operating System	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
CSC405	Microprocessor	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
CSL401	Analysis of Algorithm Lab	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
CSL402	Database Management System Lab	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
CSL403	Operating System Lab	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
CSL404	Microprocessor Lab	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
CSL405	Skill Base Lab Course: Python Programming	--	2*+2	--	--	2	--	2
CSM401	Mini Project 1-B	--	4$	--	--	2	--	2
Total		**15**	**16**	**1**	**15**	**7**	**1**	**24**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract & oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam.	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test 1	Test 2	Avg.					
CSC401	Engineering Mathematics-IV	20	20	20	80	3	25	--	125
CSC402	Analysis of Algorithm	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSC403	Database Management System	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSC404	Operating System	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSC405	Microprocessor	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSL401	Analysis of Algorithm Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
CSL402	Database Management System Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
CSL403	Operating System Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
CSL404	Microprocessor Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
CSL405	Skill Base Lab Course: Python Programming	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
CSM401	Mini Project 1-B	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	--	**175**	**100**	**775**

*Should be conducted batchwise and

$ indicates workload of Learner (Not Faculty), Students can form groups with minimum 2 (Two) and not more than 4 (Four), Faculty Load: 1 hour per week per four groups.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CSC401	**Engineering Mathematics-IV**	**4**

Pre-requisite: Engineering Mathematics-I, Engineering Mathematics-II, Engineering Mathematics-III, Binomial Distribution.	
Course Objectives: The course aims to learn:	
1	Matrix algebra to understand engineering problems.
2	Line and Contour integrals and expansion of a complex valued function in a power series.
3	Z-Transforms and Inverse Z-Transforms with its properties.
4	The concepts of probability distributions and sampling theory for small samples.
5	Linear and Non-linear programming problems of optimization.
Course Outcomes: On successful completion, of course, learner/student will be able to:	
1	Apply the concepts of eigenvalues and eigenvectors in engineering problems.
2	Use the concepts of Complex Integration for evaluating integrals, computing residues & evaluate various contour integrals.
3	Apply the concept of Z- transformation and inverse in engineering problems.
4	Use the concept of probability distribution and sampling theory to engineering problems.
5	Apply the concept of Linear Programming Problems to optimization.
6	Solve Non-Linear Programming Problems for optimization of engineering problems.

Module	Detailed Contents		Hours
1	**Linear Algebra (Theory of Matrices)**		7
	1.1	Characteristic Equation, Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors, and properties (without proof)	
	1.2	Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (without proof), verification and reduction of higher degree polynomials	
	1.3	Similarity of matrices, diagonalizable and non-diagonalizable matrices	
	1.4	**Self-learning Topics:** Derogatory and non-derogatory matrices, Functions of Square Matrix, Linear Transformations, Quadratic forms.	
2	**Complex Integration**		7
	2.1	Line Integral, Cauchy's Integral theorem for simple connected and multiply connected regions (without proof), Cauchy's Integral formula (without proof).	
	2.2	Taylor's and Laurent's series (without proof).	
	2.3	Definition of Singularity, Zeroes, poles of *f(z)*, Residues, Cauchy's Residue Theorem (without proof)	
	2.4	**Self-learning Topics:** Application of Residue Theorem to evaluate real integrations.	
3	**Z Transform**		5
	3.1	Definition and Region of Convergence, Transform of Standard Functions: $\{k^n a^k\}, \{a^{\vert k\vert}\}, \{{}^{k+n}_{\ \ n}C . a^k\}, \{c^k \sin(\alpha k+\beta)\}, \{c^k \sinh \alpha k\}, \{c^k \cosh \alpha k\}$.	
	3.2	Properties of Z Transform: Change of Scale, Shifting Property, Multiplication, and Division by k, Convolution theorem.	
	3.3	Inverse Z transform: Partial Fraction Method, Convolution Method.	
	3.4	**Self-learning Topics:** Initial value theorem, Final value theorem, Inverse of Z Transform by Binomial Expansion	
4	**Probability Distribution and Sampling Theory**		7
	4.1	Probability Distribution: Poisson and Normal distribution	

	4.2	Sampling distribution, Test of Hypothesis, Level of Significance, Critical region, One-tailed, and two-tailed test, Degree of freedom.	
	4.3	Students' t-distribution (Small sample). Test the significance of mean and Difference between the means of two samples. Chi-Square Test: Test of goodness of fit and independence of attributes, Contingency table.	
	4.4	**Self-learning Topics:** Test significance for Large samples, Estimate parameters of a population, Yate's Correction.	
5	**Linear Programming Problems**		6
	5.1	Types of solutions, Standard and Canonical of LPP, Basic and Feasible solutions, slack variables, surplus variables, Simplex method.	
	5.2	Artificial variables, Big-M method (Method of penalty)	
	5.3	Duality, Dual of LPP and Dual Simplex Method	
	5.4	**Self-learning Topics:** Sensitivity Analysis, Two-Phase Simplex Method, Revised Simplex Method.	
6	**Nonlinear Programming Problems**		7
	6.1	NLPP with one equality constraint (two or three variables) using the method of Lagrange's multipliers	
	6.2	NLPP with two equality constraints	
	6.3	NLPP with inequality constraint: Kuhn-Tucker conditions	
	6.4	**Self-learning Topics:** Problems with two inequality constraints, Unconstrained optimization: One-dimensional search method (Golden Search method, Newton's method). Gradient Search method	

References:	
1	Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", John Wiley & Sons.
2	R. K. Jain and S. R. K. Iyengar, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Narosa.
3	Brown and Churchill, "Complex Variables and Applications", McGraw-Hill Education.
4	T. Veerarajan, "Probability, Statistics and Random Processes", McGraw-Hill Education.
5	Hamdy A Taha, "Operations Research: An Introduction", Pearson.
6	S.S. Rao, "Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice", Wiley-Blackwell.
7	Hira and Gupta, "Operations Research", S. Chand Publication.

Term Work:		
General Instructions:		
1	Batch wise tutorial shave to be conducted. The number of students per batch will be as per University pattern for practical.	
2	Students must be encouraged to write at least 6 class tutorials on the entire syllabus.	
3	A group of 4-6 students should be assigned a self-learning topic. Students should prepare a presentation/problem solving of 10-15 minutes. This will be considered as a mini project in Engineering Mathematics. This project will be graded out of 10 marks depending on the performance of the students.	
The distribution of Term Work marks will be as follows:		
1	Attendance (Theory and Tutorial)	05 marks
2	Class Tutorials on entire syllabus	10 marks
3	Mini project	10 marks

<u>**Assessment**</u>**:**
Internal Assessment Test:
The assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The 1stclass test (Internal Assessment I) has to be conducted when approximately 40% of the syllabus is completed. The 2nd class test has to be conducted (Internal Assessment II) when an additional 35% syllabus is

completed. The duration of each test will be for one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	The question paper will comprise a total of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	Out of the 6 questions, 4 questions have to be attempted.
3	Question 1, based on the entire syllabus, will have 4sub-questions of 5 marks each and is compulsory.
4	Question 2 to Question 6 will have 3 sub-questions, each of 6, 6, and 8 marks, respectively.
5	Each sub-question in (4) will be from different modules of the syllabus.
6	Weightage of each module will be proportional to the number of lecture hours, as mentioned in the syllabus.

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSC402	**Analysis of Algorithms**	**3**

Prerequisite: Data structure concepts, Discrete structures	
Course Objectives:	
1	To provide mathematical approaches for Analysis of Algorithms
2	To understand and solve problems using various algorithmic approaches
3	To analyze algorithms using various methods
Course Outcomes: At the end of the course learner will be able to	
1	Analyze the running time and space complexity of algorithms.
2	Describe, apply and analyze the complexity of divide and conquer strategy.
3	Describe, apply and analyze the complexity of greedy strategy.
4	Describe, apply and analyze the complexity of dynamic programming strategy.
5	Explain and apply backtracking, branch and bound.
6	Explain and apply string matching techniques.

Module		Detailed Contents	Hours
1		**Introduction**	8
	1.1	Performance analysis, space, and time complexity Growth of function, Big-Oh, Omega Theta notation Mathematical background for algorithm analysis. Complexity class: Definition of P, NP, NP-Hard, NP-Complete Analysis of selection sort, insertion sort.	
	1.2	Recurrences: The substitution method, Recursion tree method, Master method	
2		**Divide and Conquer Approach**	6
	2.1	General method, Merge sort, Quick sort, Finding minimum and maximum algorithms and their Analysis, Analysis of Binary search.	
3		**Greedy Method Approach**	6
	3.1	General Method, Single source shortest path: Dijkstra Algorithm Fractional Knapsack problem, Job sequencing with deadlines, Minimum cost spanning trees: Kruskal and Prim's algorithms	
4		**Dynamic Programming Approach**	9
	4.1	General Method, Multistage graphs, Single source shortest path: Bellman Ford Algorithm All pair shortest path: Floyd Warshall Algorithm, Assembly-line scheduling Problem0/1 knapsack Problem, Travelling Salesperson problem, Longest common subsequence	
5		**Backtracking and Branch and bound**	6
	5.1	General Method, Backtracking: N-queen problem, Sum of subsets, Graph coloring	
	5.2	Branch and Bound: Travelling Salesperson Problem, 15 Puzzle problem	
6		**String Matching Algorithms**	4
	6.1	The Naïve string-matching algorithm, The Rabin Karp algorithm, The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm	

Textbooks:	
1	T. H. Cormen, C.E. Leiserson, R. L. Rivest, and C. Stein, "Introduction to algorithms", 2nd Edition, PHI Publication 2005.
2	Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni, S. Rajsekaran. "Fundamentals of computer algorithms" University Press.

References:	
1	Sanjoy Dasgupta, Christos Papadimitriou, Umesh Vazirani, "Algorithms", Tata McGraw-Hill Edition.
2	S. K. Basu, "Design Methods and Analysis of Algorithm", PHI

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of total six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four question need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

Useful Links	
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/106/106106131/
2	https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc19_cs47/preview
3	https://www.coursera.org/specializations/algorithms
4	https://www.mooc-list.com/tags/algorithms

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSC403	Database Management System	3

Prerequisite: Data Structures	
Course Objectives:	
1	Develop entity relationship data model and its mapping to relational model
2	Learn relational algebra and Formulate SQL queries
3	Apply normalization techniques to normalize the database
4	Understand concept of transaction, concurrency control and recovery techniques.
Course Outcomes:	
1	Recognize the need of database management system
2	Design ER and EER diagram for real life applications
3	Construct relational model and write relational algebra queries.
4	Formulate SQL queries
5	Apply the concept of normalization to relational database design.
6	Describe the concept of transaction, concurrency and recovery.

Module		Content	Hrs
1		**Introduction Database Concepts**	3
	1.1	Introduction, Characteristics of databases, File system v/s Database system, Data abstraction and data Independence, DBMS system architecture, Database Administrator	
2		**Entity–Relationship Data Model**	6
	2.1	The Entity-Relationship (ER) Model: Entity types: Weak and strong entity sets, Entity sets, Types of Attributes, Keys, Relationship constraints: Cardinality and Participation, Extended Entity-Relationship (EER) Model: Generalization, Specialization and Aggregation	
3		**Relational Model and relational Algebra**	8
	3.1	Introduction to the Relational Model, relational schema and concept of keys. Mapping the ER and EER Model to the Relational Model, Relational Algebra-operators, Relational Algebra Queries.	
4		**Structured Query Language (SQL)**	6
	4.1	Overview of SQL, Data Definition Commands, Integrity constraints: key constraints, Domain Constraints, Referential integrity , check constraints, Data Manipulation commands, Data Control commands, Set and string operations, aggregate function-group by, having, Views in SQL, joins, Nested and complex queries, Triggers	
5		**Relational-Database Design**	6
	5.1	Pitfalls in Relational-Database designs, Concept of normalization, Function Dependencies, First Normal Form, 2NF, 3NF, BCNF.	
6		**Transactions Management and Concurrency and Recovery**	10
	6.1	Transaction concept, Transaction states, ACID properties, Transaction Control Commands, Concurrent Executions, Serializability-Conflict and View, Concurrency Control: Lock-based, Timestamp-based protocols, Recovery System: Log based recovery, Deadlock handling	

Textbooks:	
1	Korth, Slberchatz, Sudarshan, Database System Concepts, 6thEdition, McGraw Hill
2	Elmasri and Navathe, Fundamentals of Database Systems, 5thEdition, Pearson Education
3	Raghu Ramkrishnan and Johannes Gehrke, Database Management Systems, TMH
References:	
1	Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database Systems Design, Implementation and Management‖, Thomson Learning, 5thEdition.
2	Dr. P.S. Deshpande, SQL and PL/SQL for Oracle 10g, Black Book, Dreamtech Press.
3	G. K. Gupta, Database Management Systems, McGraw Hill, 2012

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of total six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four question need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

Useful Links	
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/105/106105175/
2	https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc19_cs46/preview
3	https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-database-management-system-9914
4	https://www.mooc-list.com/tags/dbms

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSC404	Operating System	03

Prerequisites: Data structures and Computer architecture	
Course Objectives:	
1	1. To introduce basic concepts and functions of operating systems.
2	2. To understand the concept of process, thread and resource management.
3	3. To understand the concepts of process synchronization and deadlock.
4	4. To understand various Memory, I/O and File management techniques.
Course Outcome:	
1	Understand the objectives, functions and structure of OS
2	Analyze the concept of process management and evaluate performance of processscheduling algorithms.
3	Understand and apply the concepts of synchronization and deadlocks
4	Evaluate performance of Memory allocation and replacement policies
5	Understand the concepts of file management.
	Apply concepts of I/O management and analyze techniques of disk scheduling.

Module		Detailed Content	Hours
1	**Operating system Overview**		4
	1.1	Introduction, Objectives, Functions and Evolution of Operating System	
	1.2	Operating system structures: Layered, Monolithic and Microkernel	
	1.3	Linux Kernel, Shell and System Calls	
2	**Process and Process Scheduling**		9
	2.1	Concept of a Process, Process States, Process Description, Process Control Block.	
	2.2	Uniprocessor Scheduling-Types: Preemptive and Non-preemptive scheduling algorithms (FCFS, SJF, SRTN, Priority, RR)	
	2.3	Threads: Definition and Types, Concept of Multithreading	
3	**Process Synchronization and Deadlocks**		9
	3.1	Concurrency: Principles of Concurrency, Inter-Process Communication, Process Synchronization.	
	3.2	Mutual Exclusion: Requirements, Hardware Support (TSL), Operating System Support (Semaphores), Producer and Consumer problem.	
	3.3	Principles of Deadlock: Conditions and Resource, Allocation Graphs, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance: Banker‟s Algorithm, Deadlock Detection and Recovery, Dining Philosophers Problem.	
4	**Memory Management**		9
	4.1	Memory Management Requirements, Memory Partitioning: Fixed, Partitioning, Dynamic Partitioning, Memory Allocation Strategies: Best-Fit, First Fit, Worst Fit, Paging and Segmentation, TLB	
	4.2	Virtual Memory: Demand Paging, Page Replacement Strategies: FIFO, Optimal, LRU, Thrashing	
5		**File Management**	4

	5.1	Overview, File Organization and Access, File Directories, File Sharing	
6		**I/O management**	**4**
	6.1	I/O devices, Organization of the I/O Function, Disk Organization, I/O Management and Disk Scheduling: FCFS, SSTF, SCAN, CSCAN, LOOK, C-LOOK.	

Textbooks:	
1	William Stallings, Operating System: Internals and Design Principles, Prentice Hall, 8thEdition, 2014, ISBN-10: 0133805913 • ISBN-13: 9780133805918.
2	Abraham Silberschatz, Peter Baer Galvin and Greg Gagne, Operating System Concepts, John Wiley &Sons, Inc., 9thEdition, 2016, ISBN 978-81-265-5427-0
References:	
1	Achyut Godbole and Atul Kahate, Operating Systems, McGraw Hill Education, 3rdEdition
2	Andrew Tannenbaum, Operating System Design and Implementation, Pearson, 3rdEdition.
3	Maurice J. Bach, “Design of UNIX Operating System”, PHI
4	Sumitabha Das, “UNIX: Concepts and Applications”, McGraw Hill, 4thEdition

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	The students need to solve total 4 questions.
3	Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
4	Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules

Useful Links	
1	https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc19_cs50/preview
2	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/117/106/117106113/
3	https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-introduction-to-operating-systems-6559

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CSC405	**Microprocessor**	**3**

Prerequisites: Digital Logic and Computer Architecture	
Course objectives:	
1	To equip students with the fundamental knowledge and basic technical competence in thefield of Microprocessors.
2	To emphasize on instruction set and logic to build assembly language programs.
3	To prepare students for higher processor architectures and embedded systems
Course outcomes: On successful completion of course, learner will be able to:	
1	Describe core concepts of 8086 microprocessor.
2	Interpret the instructions of 8086 and write assembly and Mixed language programs.
3	Identify the specifications of peripheral chip.
4	Design 8086 based system using memory and peripheral chips.
5	Appraise the architecture of advanced processors
6	Understand hyperthreading technology

Module	Detailed Contents		Hours
1	**The Intel Microprocessors 8086 Architecture**		8
	1.1	8086CPU Architecture,	
	1.2	Programmer's Model	
	1.3	Functional Pin Diagram	
	1.4	Memory Segmentation	
	1.5	Banking in 8086	
	1.6	Demultiplexing of Address/Data bus	
	1.7	Functioning of 8086 in Minimum mode and Maximum mode	
	1.8	Timing diagrams for Read and Write operations in minimum and maximum mode	
	1.9	Interrupt structure and its servicing	
2	**Instruction Set and Programming**		**6**
	2.1	Addressing Modes	
	2.2	Instruction set-Data Transfer Instructions, String Instructions, Logical Instructions, Arithmetic Instructions, Transfer of Control Instructions, Processor Control Instructions	
	2.3	Assembler Directives and Assembly Language Programming, Macros, Procedures	
3	**Memory and Peripherals interfacing**		**8**
	3.1	Memory Interfacing - RAM and ROM Decoding Techniques – Partial and Absolute	
	3.2	8255-PPI-Block diagram, CWR, operating modes, interfacing with 8086.	
	3.3	8257-DMAC-Block diagram, DMA operations and transfer modes.	
	3.4	Programmable Interrupt Controller 8259-Block Diagram, Interfacing the 8259 in single and cascaded mode.	
4	**Intel 80386DX Processor**		**7**
	4.1	Architecture of 80386 microprocessor	
	4.2	80386 registers–General purpose Registers, EFLAGS and Control	

		registers	
	4.3	Real mode, Protected mode, virtual 8086 mode	
	4.4	80386 memory management in Protected Mode – Descriptors and selectors, descriptor tables, the memory paging mechanism	
5	**Pentium Processor**		**6**
	5.1	Pentium Architecture	
	5.2	Superscalar Operation,	
	5.3	Integer &Floating-Point Pipeline Stages,	
	5.4	Branch Prediction Logic,	
	5.5	Cache Organization and	
	5.6	MESI protocol	
6	**Pentium 4**		**4**
	6.1	Comparative study of 8086, 80386, Pentium I, Pentium II and Pentium III	
	6.2	Pentium 4: Net burst micro architecture.	
	6.3	Instruction translation look aside buffer and branch prediction	
	6.4	Hyper threading technology and its use in Pentium 4	

Textbooks:	
1	John Uffenbeck, "8086/8088 family: Design Programming and Interfacing", PHI.
2	Yu-Cheng Liu, Glenn A. Gibson, "Microcomputer System: The 8086/8088 Family, Architecture, Programming and Design", Prentice Hall
3	Walter A. Triebel, "The 80386DX Microprocessor: hardware, Software and Interfacing", Prentice Hall
4	Tom Shanley and Don Anderson, "Pentium Processor System Architecture", Addison-Wesley.
5	K. M. Bhurchandani and A. K. Ray, "Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals", McGraw Hill
References:	
1	Barry B. Brey, "Intel Microprocessors", 8th Edition, Pearson Education India
2	Douglas Hall, "Microprocessor and Interfacing", Tata McGraw Hill.
3	Intel Manual
4	Peter Abel, "IBM PC Assembly language and Programming", 5th Edition, PHI
5	James Antonakons, "The Pentium Microprocessor", Pearson Education

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment Test:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	The students need to solve total 4 questions.
3	Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus.
4	Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Useful Links	
1	https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_ee11/preview
2	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105102/
3	https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-microprocessors-and-microcontrollers-9894
4	https://www.mooc-list.com/tags/microprocessors

Course Name	Lab Name	Credit
CSL401	Analysis of Algorithms Lab	1

Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of programming and data structure	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To introduce the methods of designing and analyzing algorithms
2	Design and implement efficient algorithms for a specified application
3	Strengthen the ability to identify and apply the suitable algorithm for the given real-world problem.
4	Analyze worst-case running time of algorithms and understand fundamental algorithmic problems.
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Implement the algorithms using different approaches.
2	Analyze the complexities of various algorithms.
3	Compare the complexity of the algorithms for specific problem.

Description		
Implementation can be in any language.		
Suggested Practical List:		
Sr No		**Suggested Experiment List**
1		**Introduction**
	1.1	Selection sort, Insertion sort
2		**Divide and Conquer Approach**
	2.1	Finding Minimum and Maximum, Merge sort, Quick sort, Binary search
3		**Greedy Method Approach**
	3.1	Single source shortest path- Dijkstra Fractional Knapsack problem Job sequencing with deadlines Minimum cost spanning trees-Kruskal and Prim's algorithm
4		**Dynamic Programming Approach**
	4.1	Single source shortest path- Bellman Ford All pair shortest path- Floyd Warshall 0/1 knapsack Travelling salesperson problem Longest common subsequence
5		**Backtracking and Branch and bound**
	5.1	N-queen problem Sum of subsets Graph coloring
6		**String Matching Algorithms**
	6.1	The Naïve string-matching Algorithms The Rabin Karp algorithm The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of “Analysis of Algorithms”
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory& Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Oral & Practical exam	
	Based on the entire syllabus of CSC402: Analysis of Algorithms

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL402	**Database Management system Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Discrete Structures	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To explore design and develop of relational model
2	To present SQL and procedural interfaces to SQL comprehensively
3	To introduce the concepts of transactions and transaction processing
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Design ER /EER diagram and convert to relational model for the realworld application.
2	Apply DDL, DML, DCL and TCL commands
3	Write simple and complex queries
4	UsePL / SQL Constructs.
5	Demonstrate the concept of concurrent transactions execution and frontend-backend connectivity

Suggested List of Experiments	
Sr. No.	**Title of Experiment**
1	Identify the case study and detail statement of problem. Design an Entity-Relationship (ER) / Extended Entity-Relationship (EER) Model.
2	Mapping ER/EER to Relational schema model.
3	Create a database using Data Definition Language (DDL) and apply integrity constraints for the specified System
4	Apply DML Commands for the specified system
5	Perform Simple queries, string manipulation operations and aggregate functions.
6	Implement various Join operations.
7	Perform Nested and Complex queries
8	Perform DCL and TCL commands
9	Implement procedure and functions
10	Implementation of Views and Triggers.
11	Demonstrate Database connectivity
12	Implementation and demonstration of Transaction and Concurrency control techniques using locks.

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of “Database Management System”
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory& Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Oral & Practical exam	

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSL403	Operating System Lab	01

	Based on the entire syllabus of CSC403: Database Management System

Prerequisite: Knowledge on Operating system principles	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To gain practical experience with designing and implementing concepts of operating systems such as system calls, CPU scheduling, process management, memory management, file systems and deadlock handling using C language in Linux environment.
2	To familiarize students with the architecture of Linux OS.
3	To provide necessary skills for developing and debugging programs in Linux environment.
4	To learn programmatically to implement simple operation system mechanisms
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Demonstrate basic Operating system Commands, Shell scripts, System Calls and API wrt Linux
2	Implement various process scheduling algorithms and evaluate their performance.
3	Implement and analyze concepts of synchronization and deadlocks.
4	Implement various Memory Management techniques and evaluate their performance.
5	Implement and analyze concepts of virtual memory.
6	Demonstrate and analyze concepts of file management and I/O management techniques.

Suggested List of Experiments		
Sr. No.		**Content**
1		**Explore Linux Commands**
	1.1	**Explore usage of basic Linux Commands and system calls for file, directory and process management.** For eg: (mkdir, chdir, cat, ls, chown, chmod, chgrp, ps etc. system calls: open, read, write, close, getpid, setpid, getuid, getgid, getegid, geteuid. sort, grep, awk, etc.)
2		**Linux shell script**
	2.1	Write shell scripts to do the following: a. Display OS version, release number, kernel version b. Display top 10 processes in descending order c. Display processes with highest memory usage. d. Display current logged in user and log name. Display current shell, home directory, operating system type, current path setting, current working directory.
3		**Linux- API**
	3.1	Implement any one basic commands of linux like ls, cp, mv and others using kernel APIs.
4		**Linux- Process**
	4.1	a. Create a child process in Linux using the fork system call. From the child process obtain the process ID of both child and parent by using getpid and getppid system call. b. Explore wait and waitpid before termination of process.
5		**Process Management: Scheduling**

	5.1	a. Write a program to demonstrate the concept of non-preemptive scheduling algorithms. b. Write a program to demonstrate the concept of preemptive scheduling algorithms
6		**Process Management: Synchronization**
	6.1	**a.** Write a C program to implement solution of Producer consumer problem through Semaphore
7		**Process Management: Deadlock**
	7.1	a. Write a program to demonstrate the concept of deadlock avoidance through Banker's Algorithm b. Write a program demonstrate the concept of Dining Philospher's Problem
8		**Memory Management**
	8.1	a. Write a program to demonstrate the concept of MVT and MFT memory management techniques b. Write a program to demonstrate the concept of dynamic partitioning placement algorithms i.e. Best Fit, First Fit, Worst-Fit etc.
9		**Memory Management: Virtual Memory**
	9.1	a. Write a program to demonstrate the concept of demand paging for simulation of Virtual Memory implementation b. Write a program in C demonstrate the concept of page replacement policies for handling page faults eg: FIFO, LRU etc.
10		**File Management & I/O Management**
	10.1	a. Write a C program to simulate File allocation strategies typically sequential, indexed and linked files b. Write a C program to simulate file organization of multi-level directory structure. **c.** Write a program in C to do disk scheduling - FCFS, SCAN, C-SCAN

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments covering all modules.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of "Database Management System"
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory& Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Oral & Practical exam	
	Based on the entire syllabus of CSC405: Operating System.

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credits
CSL404	**Microprocessor Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Basic knowledge digital integrated circuits	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To emphasize on use of Assembly language program.
2	To prepare students for advanced subjects like embedded system and IOT.
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Use appropriate instructions to program microprocessor to perform various task
2	Develop the program in assembly/ mixed language for Intel 8086 processor
3	Demonstrate the execution and debugging of assembly/ mixed language program

Suggested List of Experiments:

Sr. No.	Title of Experiments
1	Use of programming tools (Debug/TASM/MASM/8086kit) to perform basic arithmetic operations on 8-bit/16-bit data
2	Code conversion (Hex to BCD and BCD to Hex)/ (ASCII to BCD and BCD to ASCII)
3	Assembly programming for 16-bit addition, subtraction, multiplication and division (menu based)
4	Assembly program based on string instructions (overlapping/non-overlapping block transfer/ string search/ string length)
5	Assembly program to display the contents of the flag register.
6	Any Mixed Language programs.
7	Assembly program to find the GCD/ LCM of two numbers
8	Assembly program to sort numbers in ascending/ descending order
9	Any program using INT 10H
10	Assembly program to find minimum/ maximum number from a given array.
11	Assembly Program to display a message in different color with blinking
12	Assembly program using procedure.
13	Assembly program using macro.
14	Program and interfacing using 8255.
15	Program and interfacing of ADC/ DAC/ Stepper motor.

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments, out of theses at least one experiment on hardware interfacing.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of “Microprocessor”
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory& Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Oral & Practical exam	
	Based on the entire syllabus of CSL501and CSC501syllabus.

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL405	**Skill Base Lab Course: Python Programming**	**2**

Prerequisite: Knowledge of some programming language like C, Java	
Lab Objectives:	
1	Basics of Python programming
2	Decision Making, Data structure and Functions in Python
3	Object Oriented Programming using Python
4	Web framework for developing
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	To understand basic concepts in python.
2	To explore contents of files, directories and text processing with python
3	To develop program for data structure using built in functions in python.
4	To explore django web framework for developing python-based web application.
5	To understand Multithreading concepts using python.

Module		Detailed Content	Hours
1		**Python basics**	5
	1.1	Data types in python, Operators in python, Input and Output, Control statement, Arrays in python, String and Character in python, Functions, List and Tuples, Dictionaries Exception, Introduction to OOP, Classes, Objects, Interfaces, Inheritance	
2		**Advanced Python**	4
	2.1	Files in Python, Directories, Building Modules, Packages, Text Processing, Regular expression in python.	
3		**Data Structure in Python**	3
	3.1	Link List, Stack, Queues, Dequeues	
4		**Python Integration Primer**	4
	4.1	Graphical User interface, Networking in Python, Python database connectivity, Introduction to Django	
5		**Multithreading**	4
	5.1	Thread and Process, Starting a thread, Threading module, Synchronizing threads, Multithreaded Priority Queue	
6		**NumPy and Pandas**	6
	6.1	Creating NumPy arrays, Indexing and slicing in NumPy, creating multidimensional arrays, NumPy Data types, Array Attribute, Indexing and Slicing, Creating array views copies, Manipulating array shapes I/O	
	6.2	Basics of Pandas, Using multilevel series, Series and Data Frames, Grouping, aggregating, Merge Data Frames	

Textbooks:	
1	Dr. R. Nageswara Rao, "Core Python Programming", Dreamtech Press
2	Beginning Python: Using Python 2.6 and Python 3.1. James Payne, Wrox Publication
3	Anurag Gupta, G. P. Biswas, "Python Programming", McGraw-Hill
4	E. Balagurusamy, "Introduction to computing and problem-solving using python", McGraw Hill Education
References:	
1	Learn Python the Hard Way, 3rd Edition, Zed Shaw's Hard Way Series

2	Laura Cassell, Alan Gauld, “Python Projects”, Wrox Publication

Digital material:

1	"The Python Tutorial",http://docs.python.org/release/3.0.1/tutorial/
2	Beginning Perl,https://www.perl.org/books/beginning-perl/
3	http://spoken-tutorial.org
4	https://starcertification.org/Certifications/Certificate/python

Suggested experiments using Python:

Sr. No.	Title of Experiments
1	Exploring basics of python like data types (strings, list, array, dictionaries, set, tuples) and control statements.
2	Creating functions, classes and objects using python. Demonstrate exception handling and inheritance.
3	Exploring Files and directories a. Python program to append data to existing file and then display the entire file b. Python program to count number of lines, words and characters in a file. c. Python program to display file available in current directory
4	Creating GUI with python containing widgets such as labels, textbox, radio, checkboxes and custom dialog boxes.
5	Menu driven program for data structure using built in function for link list, stack and queue.
6	Program to demonstrate CRUD (**create, read, update and delete)** operations on database (SQLite/ MySQL) using python.
7	Creation of simple socket for basic information exchange between server and client.
8	Creating web application using Django web framework to demonstrate functionality of user login and registration (also validating user detail using regular expression).
9	Programs on Threading using python.
10	Exploring basics of NumPy Methods.
11	Program to demonstrate use of NumPy: Array objects.
12	Program to demonstrate Data Series and Data Frames using Pandas.
13	Program to send email and read content of URL.

Term Work:

1	Term work should consist of 12 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments
3	Mini Project based on the content of the syllabus (Group of 2-3 students)
4	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
5	Total 25 Marks (Journal: 10-marks, Attendance: 05-marks, and Mini Project: 10-marks)

Course code	Course Name	Credits
CSM401	**Mini Project B**	**02**

Objectives	
1	To acquaint with the process of identifying the needs and converting it into the problem.
2	To familiarize the process of solving the problem in a group.
3	To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamentals to attempt solutions to the problems.
4	To inculcate the process of self-learning and research.
Outcome: Learner will be able to…	
1	Identify problems based on societal /research needs.
2	Apply Knowledge and skill to solve societal problems in a group.
3	Develop interpersonal skills to work as member of a group or leader.
4	Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/simulations.
5	Analyze the impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.
6	Use standard norms of engineering practices
7	Excel in written and oral communication.
8	Demonstrate capabilities of self-learning in a group, which leads to lifelong learning.
9	Demonstrate project management principles during project work.
Guidelines for Mini Project	
1	Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.
2	Students should do survey and identify needs, which shall be converted into problem statement for mini project in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties.
3	Students shall submit implementation plan in the form of Gantt/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.
4	A logbook to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.
5	Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity; however, focus shall be on self-learning.
6	Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.
7	Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.
8	The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.
9	With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that a single project of appropriate level and quality to be carried out in two semesters by all the groups of the students. i.e. Mini Project 1 in semester III and IV. Similarly, Mini Project 2 in semesters V and VI.
10	However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case by case basis.

Term Work

The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.

In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.

	Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below:	**Marks**
1	Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on logbook	10
2	Marks awarded by review committee	10
3	Quality of Project report	05

Review / progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines

One-year project:

1	In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group. • First shall be for finalization of problem • Second shall be on finalization of proposed solution of problem.
2	In second semester expected work shall be procurement of component's/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester. • First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted. • Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

Half-year project:

1	In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including, • Identification of need/problem • Proposed final solution • Procurement of components/systems • Building prototype and testing
2	Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment, • First shall be for finalization of problem and proposed solution • Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

Assessment criteria of Mini Project.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria;

1	Quality of survey/ need identification
2	Clarity of Problem definition based on need.
3	Innovativeness in solutions
4	Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution
5	Cost effectiveness
6	Societal impact
7	Innovativeness

8	Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
9	Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
10	Effective use of skill sets
11	Effective use of standard engineering norms
12	Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
13	Clarity in written and oral communication
	In **one year, project**, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria's and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.
	In case of **half year project** all criteria's in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:

1	Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.
2	Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organizations having experience of more than five years approved by head of Institution.
3	Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points;

1	Quality of problem and Clarity
2	Innovativeness in solutions
3	Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
4	Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
5	Effective use of skill sets
6	Effective use of standard engineering norms
7	Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
8	Clarity in written and oral communication

Item No: 125
AC- 23/7/2020

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Civil Engineering

<u>Second Year with Effect from AY 2020-21</u>
<u>Third Year with Effect from AY 2021-22</u>
<u>Final Year with Effect from AY 2022-23</u>

<u>(REV- 2019 ‘C’ Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20</u>

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

Item No: -125
AC- 23/7/2020

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Syllabus for Approval

Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	**Second Year B.E. Civil Engineering**
2	Eligibility for Admission	**After Passing First Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6242**
3	Passing Marks	**40%**
4	Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	**Ordinance 0.6242**
5	No. of Years / Semesters	**8 semesters**
6	Level	**U.G.**
7	Pattern	**Semester**
8	Status	**New**
9	To be implemented from Academic Year	**With effect from Academic Year: 2020-2021**

Date

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering) of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 13 weeks and remaining 2 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 170, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2020-21. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2021-22, 2022-23, respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Incorporation and Implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of ‘C ‘ scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme ‘A' and ‘B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD’s/ Faculties of all the institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preface

The engineering education in India is expanding and is set to increase manifold. The major challenge in the current scenario is to ensure quality to the stakeholders along with expansion. To meet this challenge, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education and reflects the fact that in achieving recognition, the institution or program of study is committed and open to external review to meet certain minimum specified standards. The major emphasis of this accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. Program Outcomes (POs) are essentially a range of skills and knowledge that a student will have at the time of graduation from the program. In line with this, Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating the philosophy of outcome based education (OBE) in the process of curriculum development from Rev-2012 onwards and continued to enhance the curriculum further based on OBE in Rev-2016 and Rev-2019 “C” scheme.

As Chairman and Members of Board of Studies in Civil Engineering, University of Mumbai, we are happy to state here that, the Program Educational Objectives (PEOs) for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming sessions, which was attended by more than 40 members from different affiliated Institutes of the University, who are either Heads of Departments or their senior representatives from the Department of Civil Engineering. The PEOs finalized for the undergraduate program in Civil Engineering are listed below;

1. To prepare the Learner with a sound foundation in mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
2. To motivate the Learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems
3. To prepare the Learner for a successful career in Indian and Multinational Organisations and for excelling in post-gradute studies
4. To motivate learners for life-longing learning
5. To inculcate a professional and ethical attitude, good leadership qualities and commitment to social responsibilities in the Learner’s thought process

In addition to the above listed PEOs, every institute is encouraged to add a few (2-3) more PEOs suiting their institute vision and mission

Apart from the PEOs, for each course of the program, objectives and expected outcomes from a learner’s point of view are also included in the curriculum to support the philosophy of OBE. We strongly believe that even a small step taken in the right direction will definitely help in providing quality education to the major stakeholders.

Board of Studies in Civil Engineering, University of Mumbai

1. Dr. S. K. Ukarande:	Chairman
2. Dr. K. K. Sangle:	Member
3. Dr. S. B. Charhate:	Member
4. Dr. A. R. Kambekar:	Member
5. Dr. R. B. Magar:	Member
6. Dr. Seema Jagtap:	Member

Second Year Civil Engineering
UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI
(With Effect from **2020-2021**)

Semester – IV

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
CEC401	Engineering Mathematics - IV	3	--	1	3	-	1	4
CEC402	Structural Analysis	4	--	-	4	-	-	4
CEC403	Surveying	3	--	-	3	-	-	3
CEC404	Building Materials & Concrete Technology	3	--	-	3	-	-	3
CEC405	Fluid Mechanics-II	3	-	-	3	-	-	3
CEL 401	Structural Analysis	--	2	-	-	1	-	1
CEL 402	Surveying	--	3	-	-	1.5	-	1.5
CEL 403	Building Material Concrete Technology	--	2	-	-	1	-	1
CEL 404	Fluid Mechanics-II	--	2			1		1
CEL 405	Skill Based lab Course	--	2	-	-	1	-	1
CEM401	Mini Project – 1 B	--	$3^{\$}$	-	-	1.5	-	1.5
Total		**16**	**14**	**1**	**16**	**7**	**1**	**24**

Examination Scheme

Course Code	Course Name	Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (Hrs.)-	Term Work	Prac. /Oral	Total
		Test I	Test II	Avg.					
CEC 401	Engineering Mathematics - IV	20	20	20	80	3	25	-	125
CEC 402	Structural Analysis	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEC 403	Surveying	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEC 404	Building Materials & Concrete Technology	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEC 405	Fluid Mechanics-II	20	20	20	80	3	-	-	100
CEL 401	Structural Analysis						25	25	50
CEL 402	Surveying						50	25	75
CEL 403	Building Materials & Concrete Technology	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL 404	Fluid Mechanics-II	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL 405	Skill Based lab Course	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50
CEM401	Mini Project – 1 B	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
	Total			**100**	**400**	**-**	**225**	**125**	**850**

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC 401	Engineering Mathematics-IV	04

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	01	03	-	01	04

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem. Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 hrs	25	-	-	125

Pre-requisite:

- Engineering Mathematics-I,
- Engineering Mathematics-II,
- Engineering Mathematics-III,

Objectives:

1) To study the concept of Vector calculus & its applications in engineering.
2) To study Line and Contour integrals and expansion of complex valued function in a power series.
3) To familiarize with the concepts of statistics for data analysis.
4) To acquaint with the concepts of probability, random variables with their distributions and expectations.
5) To familiarize with the concepts of probability distributions and sampling theory with its applications.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to….

1) Apply the concept of Vector calculus to evaluate line integrals, surface integrals using Green’s theorem, Stoke’s theorem & Gauss Divergence theorem.
2) Use the concepts of Complex Integration for evaluating integrals, computing residues & evaluate various contour integrals.
3) Apply the concept of Correlation, Regression and curve fitting to the engineering problems in data science.
4) Illustrate understanding of the concepts of probability and expectation for getting the spread of the data and distribution of probabilities.
5) Apply the concept of probability distribution to engineering problems& Testing hypothesis of small samples using sampling theory
6) Apply the concepts of parametric and nonparametric tests for analysing practical problems.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Module : Vector Calculus** 1.1 Solenoidal and irrotational (conservative) vector fields. 1.2 Line integrals – definition and problems. 1.3 Green's theorem (without proof) in a plane, Stokes' theorem (without Proof), Gauss' Divergence theorem (without proof) and problems (only evaluation). **<u>Self Learning Topics</u>**: Identities connecting Gradient, Divergence and Curl, Angle between surfaces. Verifications of Green's theorem, Stoke's theorem & Gauss-Divergence theorem, related identities & deductions.	**07**
02	**Module: Complex Integration** 2.1 Line Integral, Cauchy's Integral theorem for simple connected and multiply connected regions (without proof), Cauchy's Integral formula (without proof). 2.2 Taylor's and Laurent's series (without proof). 2.3 Definition of Singularity, Zeroes, poles of $f(z)$, Residues, Cauchy's Residue Theorem (without proof) **Self-learning Topics:** Application of Residue Theorem to evaluate real integrations.	**07**
03	**Module: Statistical Techniques** 3.1 Karl Pearson's Coefficient of correlation (r) and related concepts with problems 3.2 Spearman's Rank correlation coefficient (R) (Repeated & non repeated ranks problems) 3.3 Lines of regression 3.4 Fitting of first and second degree curves. **Self-learning Topics:** Covariance, fitting of exponential curve.	**06**
04	**Module: Probability Theory:** 4.1 Conditional probability, Total Probability and Baye's Theorem. 4.2 Discrete and Continuous random variables, Probability mass and density function, Probability distribution for random variables, 4.3 Expectation, Variance, Co-variance, moments, Moment generating functions, (Four moments about the origin &about the mean). **<u>Self- learning Topics</u>:** Properties variance and covariance,	**06**
05	**Module: Probability Distribution and Sampling Theory-I** 5.1 Probability Distribution: Poisson and Normal distribution 5.2 Sampling distribution, Test of Hypothesis, Level of Significance, Critical region, One-tailed, and two-tailed test, Degree of freedom. 5.3 Students' t-distribution (Small sample). Test the significance of single sample mean and two independent sample means and paired t- test) **<u>Self -learning Topics</u>:** Test of significance of large samples, Proportion test, Survey based project.	**07**
06	**Module: Sampling theory-II** 6.1 Chi-square test: Test of goodness of fit and independence of attributes (Contingency table) including Yate's Correction. 6.2 Analysis of variance: F-test (significant difference between variances of two samples) **<u>Self- learning Topics</u>:** ANOVA**:** One way classification, Two-way classification (short-cut method).	**06**

Term Work:

General Instructions:

1) Batch wise tutorials are to be conducted. The number of students per batch should be as per University pattern for practical.
2) Students must be encouraged to write at least 6 class tutorials on entire syllabus.
3) A group of 4-6 students should be assigned a self-learning topic. Students should prepare a presentation/problem solving of 10-15 minutes. This should be considered as mini project in Engineering mathematics. This project should be graded for 10 marks depending on the performance of the students.

The distribution of Term Work marks will be as follows –

1	Attendance (Theory and Tutorial)	05 marks
2	Class Tutorials on entire syllabus	10 marks
3	Mini project	10 marks

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

- Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
- Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
- Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
- Only Four questions need to be solved.

References:

1. Higher Engineering Mathematics, Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publication
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, Wiley Eastern Limited,
3. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, R. K. Jain and S. R. K. Iyengar, Narosa publication,
4. Vector Analysis, Murray R. Spiegel, Schaum Series
5. Complex Variables and Applications, Brown and Churchill, McGraw-Hilleducation
6. Probability Statistics and Random Processes, T. Veerarajan, Mc. GrawHilleducation.

****

<table>
<tr><th colspan="7">Semester-IV</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">Course Code</th><th colspan="4">Course Name</th><th>Credits</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">CEC402</td><td colspan="4">Structural Analysis</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Contact Hours</th><th colspan="4">Credits Assigned</th></tr>
<tr><th>Theory</th><th>Practical</th><th>Tutorial</th><th>Theory</th><th>Practical</th><th>Tutorial</th><th>Total</th></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>4</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>4</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Theory</th><th colspan="3">Term Work/Practical/Oral</th><th rowspan="3">Total</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Internal Assessment</th><th rowspan="2">End Sem. Exam</th><th rowspan="2">Duration of End Sem. Exam</th><th rowspan="2">TW</th><th rowspan="2">PR</th><th rowspan="2">OR</th></tr>
<tr><th>Test-I</th><th>Test-II</th><th>Average</th></tr>
<tr><td>20</td><td>20</td><td>20</td><td>80</td><td>3 hrs</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>100</td></tr>
</table>

Rationale

Different components of civil engineering structures are subjected to variousforce systems and their combinations. For designing the components, these are analyzed for their response. The structural systems are determinate or indeterminate in nature and so there are different analysis methods.These will be learnt in this course. Subject knowledge of Engineering Mechanics and Mechanics of solids is the prerequisite of this course.
Their application on solids and mechanisms, the action of force systems is studied and further extended in this subject. Learner will learn to apply these to the analysis of various members of structural systems such as beams, trusses, portal frames and arches. These analyses will further be used while designing of Steel and RCC structures.

Objectives

1. To analyze for axial force in the Coplanar, perfect trusses and analysis of 3- Hinged arches.
2. To study the concept of Influence Line Diagrams for Reactions, SF and B M in beams and axial forces in trusses and their application for rolling load systems.
3. To learn methods for evaluating rotation and displacement parameters in respect of frames andtrusses using various methods. To understand static and kinematic indeterminacy of structures.
4. To analyze the indeterminate structures using Flexibility methods and Using Clapeyron's Theorem..
5. To analyze the indeterminate structures such as beams & simple rigid jointed framesusing direct stiffness method.
6. To analyze the indeterminate structures using Moment Distribution as Stiffness method and Plastic analysis of structures.

Detailed Syllabus			
Module		**Course Modules / Contents**	Duration
1		**Trusses and 3 hinged Arches**	**(9)**
	1.1	**Trusses**: Analysis of Perfect Coplanar Trusses by Method of Joints (3) Analysis of Perfect Coplanar Trusses by Method of sections.(3)	**6**
	1.2	**Three hinged elastic arches,** Determination of normal thrust, radial shear and bending moment for Symmetrical & Unsymmetrical parabolic three hinged arches.(3)	**3**
2		**Influence line diagrams and rolling loads**	**(09)**
	2.1	Influence lines for Reactions, shear force and bending moment at a section of cantilever, simply supported, overhanging beams without internal hinges. (2) Rolling loads, Determination of S F and BM at a section, Value and criteria for maximum shear force and bending moment, absolute maximum shear force and bending moment under rolling loads (UDL and series of point loads) for simply supported girder. (4)	**6**
	2.2	I L D for Axial forces in members of Pin jointed trusses (3)	**3**
3		**Determinate and Indeterminate structures**	**(8)**
	3.1	Deflection of Statically determinate structures, methods based on energy principles and Castigliano's theorems to evaluate deflection in portal frames, bent up and arch type structures. Application of Unit Load Method for calculating slope and deflection of a point on rigid jointed frames and deflection of a point on Pin jointed truss.	**5**
	3.2	Static and kinematic indeterminacies: Types of structures occurring in practice, their classification, linear and non-linear behavior of materials, geometric non-linearity, static and kinematic determinacy and indeterminacy of structure.	**3**
4		**Analysis of indeterminate structures by Flexibility method**	**(9)**
	4.1	Analysis of fixed beam. Application of Clapeyron's theorem of three moments to fixed beam and continuous beam.	**4**
	4.2	Flexibility coefficients and their use in formulation of compatibility equations. Application of flexibility method to propped cantilevers, fixed beams & continuous beams, Simple rigid jointed frames.	**5**
5		**Analysis of indeterminate structures by Stiffness method**	**(8)**
	5.1	**Direct stiffness method:** Stiffness coefficients for prismatic members and their use for formulation of equilibrium equations.	**4**
	5.2	Application of Direct stiffness method to indeterminate beams & simple rigid jointed frames.	**4**
6		**Moment distribution method and Plastic Analysis of structures.**	**(9)**

	6.1	**Moment distribution method:** Application to indeterminate beams & simple rigid jointed frames & frame with inclined member but having only single translation degree of freedom including the effect of support settlement.	**5**
	6.2	**Plastic analysis of structures**: Introduction to plastic analysis, concept of plastic hinge, plastic moment carrying capacity, shape factor. Static and kinematic method of plastic analysis.Determination of collapse load for single and multiple span beams.	**4**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Calculate axial forces in the Coplanartrusses by using Method of joints and method of sections and also calculate radial shear, normal thrust and bending moment in parabolic 3-Hinged arches.
2. Draw Influence Line Diagrams for axial forces in trusses, Reactions, SF and B M in beams and find their values when rolling loads are passing over them..
3. Evaluate rotation and displacement at a joint of frames and deflection at any joint of truss and will be able to compute static and kinematic indeterminacy of structure.
4. Apply Flexibility methods and make use of Clapeyron's Theorem to analyze the indeterminate structures.
5. Analyse the indeterminate structures such as beams & simple rigid jointed frames using direct stiffness method.
6. Analyse the indeterminate structures using Moment Distribution as Stiffness method and make plastic analysis.

Internal Assessment (20 Marks):
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination (80 Marks):
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1) Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks.**
2) **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3) **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4) Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Recommended Books:

1. Basic Structural Analysis: *C.S. Reddy*, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi.
2. Mechanics of Structures: Vol-I: S. B. Junnarkar and H.J. Shah, Charotar Publishers, Anand.
3. Analysis of Structures: Vol. I and II, Vazirani and Ratwani

4. Strength of Materials: S. Ramamrutham, Dhanpatrai and Publishers, Delhi
5. Theory of Structures: S. Ramamrutham, Dhanpatrai and Sons, Delhi
6. Structural Analysis I: HemantPatil, YogeshPatil, Jignesh Patel, Synergy Knowledgeware, Mumbai.
7. Strength of Materials: Rajput, S. Chand Publications, Delhi
8. Structural Analysis: Bhavikatti, Vikas publisher house Pvt, ltd.
9. Structural Analysis: DevdasMenon, Narosa Publishing House.
10. Basic Structural Analysis: K.U. Muthu, Azmi Ibrahim, M. Vijyanand,
11. MagantiJanadharnand. I.K.International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
12. Comprehensive Structural Analysis: Vol-I and II by Vaidyanathan R. and Perumal R.LaxmiPublications.
13. Elementary Structural Analysis: Jindal
14. Structural Analysis: L.S. Negi and R.S. Jangid, Tata Mc-Graw Hill India
15. Fundamentals of Structural Analysis: Sujit Kumar Roy and SubrotaChakrabarty, S. Chand Publications.
16. Structural Analysis: T.S. Thandavamoorthy, Oxford University Press.
17. Structural Analysis: Manmohan Das, Bharghab Mohan Pentice Hall International. .

Reference Books:

1. Structural Analysis: *Hibbler*, Pentice Hall International.
2. Structural Analysis: *Chajes*, ElBS London.
3. Theory of Structures: *Timoshenko and Young*, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi.
4. Structural Analysis: *Kassimali*, TWS Publications.
5. Element of Structural Analysis: *Norris and Wilbur*, McGraw Hill.
6. Structural Analysis: *Laursen H.I*, McGraw Hill Publishing Co.
7. Structural theorem and their application: *B.G. Neal*, Pergaman Press.
8. Fundamentals of Structural Analysis: *K.M. Leet*, C.M. Uang and A.M. Gilbert, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
9. Elementary theory of Structures: *Hseih*, Prentice Hall

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC403	Surveying	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorials	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam	Duration of End Sem. Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 hrs	-	-	-	100

Rationale

As it is always said "well begun is half done". All civil engineering projects such as buildings, roads, bridges, railways, airports, dams, water treatment plants, sewage treatment plants begin with surveying. Knowledge of surveying is thus fundamental and very useful to all civil engineers. In this course, the students are well informed about the principles and methods of surveying. The students are made conversant with various instruments which are used in the field to take measurements for preparation of drawings. The course introduces the advancements in instruments and methods of surveying. The study deals with the methods of computing land areas and volume of earthworks. The course also covers horizontal and vertical curves.

Objectives

The students will be able to learn:

1. The basic principles and classification of surveying.
2. Various methods of measurements in surveying.
3. The appropriate techniques of surveying and skills of collecting field data for preparing drawings.
4. Advancements in instruments and methods of surveying.
5. The methods of computing areas and volumes using the site specific data for various purposes.
6. The setting out techniques of curves.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Modules/ Contents		Periods
1	**Introduction**		**5**
	1.1	Definition, principles, objectives, fundamental classification-plane and geodetic.	
	1.2	Chaining, Ranging and offsetting: Definitions, Principles, Instruments required, Obstacles, conventional signs and symbols.	
	1.3	Bearings – Different types, compass – prismatic, surveyor, dip,declination and local attraction, compass traversing	
2	**Levelling and Contouring**		**8**
	2.1	Definitions, basic terms, types of instruments-dumpy level and Auto level, principal axes of dumpy level, temporary and permanent adjustments	
	2.2	Booking and reduction of levels, plane of collimation (HI) and rise-fall methods, computation of missing data, distance to the visible horizon,corrections due to curvature and refraction, reciprocal levelling, Numerical problems	
	2.3	Differential levelling, profile levelling, fly levelling, check levelling, precise levelling, sources of errors,difficulties in levelling work, corrections and precautions work in levelling	
	2.4	Contouring: terms, contour, contouring, contour interval, horizontal equivalent Direct and indirect methods of contouring, interpolation of contours, uses of Contours and characteristics of contour lines. Grade contour	
3	**Theodolite Surveying**		**8**
	3.1	Various parts and axes of transit, technical terms, temporary and permanent adjustments of a transit, measurement of horizontal and vertical angles, Methods of repetition and reiteration.	
	3.2	Different methods of running a theodolite traverse, Latitudes and departures,rectangular coordinates,traverse adjustments by Bowditch’s, transit and Modified transit rules, Gales Traverse Table, Numerical Problems.	
	3.3	Miscellaneous use of theodolite for various works such as prolongation of a straight line,setting out an angle, bearing measurements.Omitted measurements, Problems in using theodolite traversing, errors in theodolite traversing.	
4	**Indirect and Advanced Methods of Measurement**		**7**
	4.1	Tacheometry-Principle, Objective, Suitability and different methods of tacheometry, Stadia formula, Radial contouring , numerical on stadia method only	
	4.2	Electronic Distance Measurement: Working Principles, types, applications in surveying	
		Total Station- Working Principles, applications in surveying	
	4.3	Introduction to GPS	
	Plane Table Surveying, Areas and Volumes		**5**

5	5.1	Definition, principle, accessories required for plane table surveying, merits and demerits, temporary adjustments, Different methods of plane table surveying	
	5.2	Areas: Area of an irregular figure by trapezoidal rule, average ordinate rule,Simpson's 1/3 rule, various coordinate methods.Planimeter: types including digital planimeter, area of zero circle, uses of planimeter.	
	5.3	Volumes: Computation of volume by trapezoidal and prismoidal formula,volume from spot levels, volume from contour plans.	
6	**Curves**		**6**
	6.1	Horizontal Curves-Definitions of different terms, necessity and types of curves.Methods of setting out Simple circular curves- linear methods and Angular methods (Numericals on simple circular curves only)	
	6.2	Vertical curves– Definitions, geometry and types. Tangent correction and chord gradient methods.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcomes

After completion of the course, the learner will be able to:

1. 1.Apply the principles of surveying and field procedures to conduct the various surveys
2. Use various methods for taking linear and angular measurements
3. Collect, record and analyse the field data for preparing drawings.
4. Explain the advancements in instruments and methods
5. 5.Calculate the area of land and volume of earthwork
6. Set out curves

Internal Assessment (20 marks):
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests:**
First test based on approximately 40% of the contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination (80 marks):

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum

1. The question paper will consist of **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory**and should cover **maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature**(for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any other module other than module 3)
4. Only**Four questions need to be solved.**

Recommended Books:

1. Surveying and Levelling: R. Agor, Vol. -I, 11th Edition, Khanna Publishers (ISBN8174092358)

2. Surveying and Levelling:Kanetkar and Kulkarni, Vol. -I, 24th Edition, Pune Vidyarthi Griha, Pune. (ISBN 8185825114)
3. Surveying and Levelling:Dr. B.C. Punmia, Vol.-I, 16th Edition, Vol. -II 4th Edition, Laxmi Publications (ISBN9788170088530)
4. Surveying and Levelling: N NBasak, 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi. (ISBN 9789332901537)

Reference Books:

1. Surveying: Volume -I: Dr K.R. Arora, Standard Book House.
2. Surveying and Levelling (2nd Edition): R. Subramanian; Oxford Higher Education.
3. Surveying and Levelling (Vol.-I): S.K. Duggal, Tata McGraw Hill
4. Textbook of Surveying, C Venkatramaiah, University Press, Hyderabad, Latest Edition
5. Fundamentals of Surveying, S.K. Roy, Prentice Hall India, New Delhi
6. Surveying for Engineers, John Uraine and Bill Price, Palgrave Macmillan
7. Surveying: Theory and Practice, James Anderson, Edward M. Mikhail, Tata Mcgraw Hill

****

Semester - IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC 404	Building Materials & Concrete Technology	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03		-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs	--	--	---	100

Rationale

Materials are essential elements, constituent parts (or) substances which are used to raise a building, but materials could not be turned into structures without a method of construction. This course provides necessary knowledge about properties, uses of different types of building materials and the selection of materials, its mix proportioning, mixing, placing, compacting and curing. This course is intended for gaining useful knowledge with respect to facts, concepts, principles and procedures related to building materials and concrete technology so that student can effectively execute quality control during building construction work.

Objectives

1. To identify the good and significant materials to be used for the construction work and their associated quality, durability, warrantees, and availability.
2. To study the manufacturing process, properties and use of different types of building materials like stone, brick, glass, timber and the materials such as paints and varnishes used for the treatment of surfaces so as to achieve good knowledge about the building materials.
3. To acquire a thorough knowledge about the properties and significance of different materials used for the manufacturing of concrete.
4. To study the properties, test conducted and significance of concrete in terms of properties of fresh and hardened concrete.
5. To understand the concept and optimization of mix design of concrete for different exposure conditions.
6. To enable the students to understand the mechanized and precise procedure of concrete production in Ready Mix Plants. To understand the basic non-destructive tests conducted on concrete to check the in place strength and durability of concrete.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Modules / Contents	Periods
1		**Introduction to building materials and concrete:**	03
	1.1	**Introduction to building materials:** Introduction, role of materials in construction, classification of materials, economical and durable materials.	
	1.2	**Introduction to concrete:** History of concrete, necessity, limitations, merits and demerits.	
2		**Building Materials:**	09
	2.1	**Stones:** Classification and properties of building stones, relation to their structural requirements, quarrying, dressing, seasoning and preservative treatments.	
	2.2	**Bricks and blocks:** Burnt clay bricks: raw materials, manufacturing processes, classification, properties, defects, tests as per BIS codes. Bricks for special use: refractory bricks. Concrete blocks, Paver block, Autoclaved Aerated Concrete (AAC) blocks, Cellular Light Weight Concrete (CLC) blocks and ceramic tiles: raw materials, manufacturing process and properties.	
	2.3	**Glass:** Properties, types, uses.	
	2.4	**Timber:** Types of natural wood and artificial wood, preservative treatments, defects in timber, wood products and wood composites.	
	2.5	Damp proofing, water proofing materials and Termite proofing.	
	2.6	**Mortar:** Types, ingredients, proportions and suitability.	
	2.7	**Paints, Enamels and Varnishes:** Composition. Painting on: plastered surfaces, wood surfaces, meta l surfaces. Effect of weather on: Enamels, distemper, white wash and colour wash, varnish, French polish, Wax Polish.	
	2.8	**Miscellaneous Materials:** Gypsum, Plaster of Paris, Heat and sound insulating materials.	
3		**Constituent of Concrete:**	09
	3.1	**Fine and Coarse Aggregates:** Classification, physical and mechanical propertiesand their influence on the properties of concrete, gradation, Alkali aggregate reaction. Properties of manufacturing sand.	
	3.2	**Cement (OPC):** Grades, Manufacturing, Chemical composition, Hydration of cement, Physical properties as per BIS code. Effects of chemical constituents on the properties of cement. Different types of cement**:** Chemical composition, properties as per relevant IS codes and their applications.	
	3.3	**Water:** Desiredquality of water for concrete.	
	3.4	**Lime:**Types and their usages.	
	3.5	**Admixtures:** Definition and purposes, types of mineral and	

		chemical admixtures. Test on admixtures: chemistry and compatibility with concrete.	
4	**Concrete:**		06
	4.1	Grades, manufacturing process, preparation of batch report, Duff Abram's W/C ratio law & its significance.	
	4.2	Properties of fresh and hardened concrete, factors affecting of workability, vibration of concrete, Types of vibrators: Internal, external, surface and table vibrators.	
	4.3	Durability: factors affecting durability, relation between durability and permeability, laboratory tests on durability such as Permeability test, Rapid chloride penetration test (RCPT).	
5	**Concrete Mix Design:**		08
	5.1	Definition and objectives, Types of mix as per IS:456, Mix design for compressive strength and flexural strength in accordance with IS 10262 and IS 456.	
	5.2	Methods of Curing of concrete, Methods of determining compressive Strength of accelerated-cured concrete test specimens as per IS 9013, Calculation of ingredients of concrete for batching as per concrete mix proportions for different grades.	
6	**Concreting Methods and Test**		04
	6.1	**Ready Mixed Concrete:** Advantages of RMC, Components and Lay-out of RMC plant. Distribution and Transport, Handling and Placing. Codes recommendations.	
	6.2	**Non-Destructive Testing:** Need, application and limitation, Schmidt Rebound hammer test, Ultrasonic Pulse Velocity test.	

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. To develop and implement the conceptual knowledge of building materials in the construction industry.
2. Assess the properties of building stones and their classifications. Understand the concept of various methods of manufacturing of bricks and different types of concrete blocks.
3. To expose students to various quality control aspects of civil engineering materials by performing different lab tests on materials.
4. Identify the ingredients and properties of fresh and hardened concrete.
5. To interpret and design concrete mix for various grades for various exposure conditions.
6. To study the new technology for manufacturing, testing and quality of concrete.

Internal Assessment (20 Marks):

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I).

End Semester Examination (80 Marks):

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be compulsory and should cover **maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved.**

Recommended Books:

1. A Building Construction: S.*C. Rangwala,* Charotar Publications, Gujarat, India.
2. Building Construction: *S.P. Arora, Dr.S.P. Bindra,*DhanpatRai Publication, New Delhi.
3. Building Construction: *Dr. B.C. Punmia, A.K.Jain, A.R.Jain,*Laxmi Publication., New Delhi.
4. Concrete Technology Theory and Practice: *M.S. Shetty, S.*Chand Publication.
5. Concrete Technology: *M.L. Gambhir,* Tata McGraw Hill, NewDelhi.
6. Concrete Technology: *A.M. Neville & J. J. Brooks.,* ELBS-Longman.
7. Concrete Technology: *A.M. Neville & Isaac Pitman,* London.
8. Concrete Technology: *A. R. Shanthakumar,* Oxford University Press.
9. Materials of Construction: *D. N. Ghose,* Tata McGraw Hill, Delhi.
10. Building Materials: *S.K. Duggal,* New Age International Publishers.
11. Concrete Technology: *D. F. Orchardi,* Wiley, 1962.
12. Relevant codes: BIS, ACI & BS.

Reference Books/Reference Materials:

1. Engineering Materials: *S.R. Rangwala,*Charotar Publications.
2. Architectural Materials science: D. Anapetor, Mir Publishers.
3. Introduction to Engineering Materials: B. K. Agrawal, Tata McGraw Hill, NewDelhi.
4. Engineering Materials: P. Surendra Singh, Vani Education Books,New Delhi.
5. Building Materials (Products, Properties and Systems): M.L. Gambhir and NehaJamwal,McGraw Hill Publications.
6. Properties of concrete: Neville, Isaac Pitman, London.
7. NPTEL Lecture series on Building Materials and Concrete Technology.

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC405	Fluid Mechanics - II	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem. Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 hrs	-	-	-	100

Rationale

The course introduces the fluid flow science, problems and their applications in varied conditions. The study deals with the characteristics of fluid flow in pipes namely compressible, laminar and turbulent with their applications in detail.

Objectives

The students will be able to learn:

1. The knowledge of closed conduit flows, determine various losses through pipes, Pipe network and Water hammer effect
2. Theory of Laminar flow and Turbulent flow,
3. Understand the concept of Boundary Layer theory, flow separation and forces around submerged bodies
4. Application of moment of momentum principle on pipe bends and sprinklers
5. The importance of dimensionless numbers, dimensional analysis and similarities.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Modules / Contents	Periods
1		**Flow through pipes**	14
	1.1	**Flow through pipes:** Loss of head through pipes, Darcy-Weisbach equation, Major and minor losses. Hydraulic gradient line and Total energy gradient line, pipes in series,equivalent pipes, pipes in parallel, flow through laterals, flow through Branched pipes, three reservoir problem, siphon.	
	1.2	**Pipe network and water hammer:** Hardy cross method, water hammer in Pipes-Gradual closure and instantaneous closure of valve control measures	

	1.3	**Flow through nozzles:** Power transmitted through nozzle, condition for maximum power transmitted,diameter of nozzle for maximum transmission of power	
2	**Laminar Flow** Reynolds experiment, critical velocity, laminar flow through circular pipes, flow between two parallel plates: stationary and moving.		**05**
3	**Turbulent Flow** Causes of turbulence, shear stress in turbulent flow, Reynolds's stresses, Prandtl's mixing length Theory, Hydro dynamically smooth and rough boundaries, velocity distribution in smooth and rough pipes, Karman-Prandtl's velocity distribution equation.		**04**
4	**Boundary Layer Theory** Development of boundary layer over flat surfaces. Boundary layer thickness, energy thickness and momentum thickness, Boundary layer separation and control. Introduction to flow around submerged body, drag and lift, terminal velocity of body, Magnus Effect.		**07**
5	**Dynamics of Fluid Flow** Momentum principle, Moment of momentum principle (applications: Pipe bends and sprinklers).		**04**
6	**Dimensional Analysis** Dimensional homogeneity, Buckingham's π theorem, Rayleigh's method, dimensionless numbers and their significance, Model (or similarity) laws, application of model laws: Reynolds's model law, Froude's model law, Euler's Model law, Weber's Model law, Mach model law, scale effect in models.		**05**
Total			**39**

Contribution to Outcome

Upon completion of the course, students shall have ability to:

1. Analyze flow through pipes, various losses through pipes, pipe network and power transmission through nozzle
2. Explain the concept of Laminar flow and velocity distribution through parallel plates and pipes
3. Explain the concept of Turbulent flow and velocity distribution in pipes
4. Describe boundary layer concept , boundary layer separation and flow around submerged bodies
5. Apply Moment of Momentum Principle

6. Explain the importance of dimensionless numbers, dimensional analysis and similarity behavior of model and prototype

Internal Assessment (20 Marks):

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests:**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remainingcontents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination (80 Marks):

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Recommended Books:

1. Hydraulics and Fluid mechanics: Dr P.M. Modi and Dr. S.M. Seth, Standard book House, Delhi
2. Theory and Application of Fluid Mechanics: K. Subramanya, Tata McGraw hill publishing company
3. Fluid Mechanics: Dr. A.K Jain, Khanna Publishers.
4. Fluid Mechanics and fluid pressure engineering: Dr. D.S. Kumar, F.K. Kataria and sons
5. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics: Dr. S. K. Ukarande, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd. (Revised Edition, 2012), ISBN97893 8116 2538
6. Fluid Mechanics: R.K. Bansal Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.
7. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery: C.S.P.Ojha, R. Berndtsson and P.N. Chandramouli. Oxford HigherEducation.

Reference Books:

1. Fluid Mechanics: Frank M. White, Tata Mc-Graw-Hill International edition.
2. Fluid Mechanics: Streeter White Bed ford, Tata McGraw International edition.
3. Fluid Mechanics with engineering applications: R.L. Daugherty, J.B.Franzini, E.J.,Finnemore, TataMcGraw Hill New Delhi.
4. Hydraulics: James F. Cruise, Vijay P. Singh and Mohsen M. Sherif, CENGAGE Learning India Pvt. Ltd.,Delhi.

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL401	Structural Analysis Tutorial	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Objectives:

1. To analyse for axial force in the Coplanar, perfect trusses and analysis of 3- Hinged arches.
2. To study the concept of Influence Line Diagrams and rolling loads.
3. To learn methods for evaluating rotation and displacement of frames and trusses.
4. To analyse the indeterminate structures using Flexibility methods and Stiffness methods.
5. To understand Plastic analysis.

Outcomes:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Calculate axial forces in the Coplanar trusses by using Method of joints and method of sections and also calculate radial shear, normal thrust and bending moment in parabolic 3-Hinged arches.
2. Draw Influence Line Diagrams for axial forces in trusses, Reactions, SF and B M in beams and find their values when rolling loads are passing over them..
3. Evaluate rotation and displacement at a joint of frames and deflection at any joint of truss and will be able to compute static and kinematic indeterminacy of structure.
4. Analyse the indeterminate structures such as beams & simple rigid jointed frames using Flexibility methods and direct stiffness method.

List of Tutorials and Assignments		
Week (Activity)	**Content**	**Hours**
1st week (Tutorial)	Analysis of Trusses and Three hinged elastic arches (Numericals based on this Module will be solved in tutorial room.)	**2**

2nd week (Assignments)	1) Analysis of Trusses and Three hinged elastic arches 2) Solve set of questions given by the course instructor or 3) Write a report on use of arches in civil engineering or 4) Difference in behaviour of trusses and arches if used in bridges or 5) Write a report on limitations of trusses /arches or 6) Report Famous Truss structures / arch structures in world or 7) 6 Write a report on use of trusses in Civil Engineering	**2**
3rd week (Tutorial)	Influence line diagrams and rolling loads (Numericals based on this Module will be solved in tutorial room.)	**2**
4th week (Assignments)	Influence line diagrams and rolling loads 1) Solve set of questions given by the course instructor or 2) Write a report on use of arches in civil engineering or 3) Design an experiment for ILD of reactions of beam. or 4) Design an experiment for ILD of axial forces of a multi-bay truss. or 5) write a report on IRC and classes of rolling loads	**2**
5th week (Tutorial)	Determinate and Indeterminate structure (Numericals based on this Module will be solved in tutorial room.)	**2**
6 th week (Assignments)	Determinate and Indeterminate structure 1) Solve set of questions given by the course instructor or 2) Prepare a chart explaining static and kinematic indeterminacy or 3) Write a computer program in C++ or MS-excel or similar for ILD of reactions. or 4) Write a computer program in C++ or MS-excel or similar for ILD for axial forces in Truss members.	**2**
7th week (Tutorial)	Analysis of indeterminate structures by Flexibility method (Numerical based on this Module will be solved in tutorial room.)	**2**
8th week (Assignments)	Analysis of indeterminate structures by Flexibility method 1) Solve set of questions given by the course instructor or 2) Prepare a poster on Flexibility and Stiffness approach or 3) Solve a set of 4-5 questions given by the course instructor on Flexibility methods and validate the same using relevant Structural Analysis or design software.	**2**
9th week (Tutorial)	Analysis of indeterminate structures by Direct stiffness method (Numericals based on this Module will be solved in tutorial room).	**2**
10th week (Assignments)	Analysis of indeterminate structures by Direct stiffness method 1) Solve set of questions given by the course instructor or 2) Write a report on Stiffness methods in civil engineering or 3) Prepare a poster on Clapeyron's theorem for continuous beam.or 4) Solve a set of 4-5 questions given by the course instructor on Direct stiffness method and validate the same using relevant Structural Analysis or design software.	**2**

11th week (Tutorial)	Moment distribution method, Plastic analysis of structures (Numerical based on this Module will be solved in tutorial room.)	**2**
12th week (Assignments)	Moment distribution method, Plastic analysis of structures 1) Solve set of questions given by the course instructor or 2) Write a report on Plastic analysis of structures or 3) Solve a set of 4-5 questions given by the course instructor on Moment distribution method and validate the same using relevant Structural Analysis or design software.	**2**
13th week	Viva-Voce Examination	**2**

- **Assessment:**

Term Work: Term work will include Tutorial work and Assignments both, Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Tutorial work- : 15 Marks
Assignments- : 10 Marks
Total Term work : 25 Marks
Attendance : Apply multiplying Factor 0.5 to 1.0 to the above total.

End Semester Oral Examination

Oral examination will be based on entire syllabus.

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL402	Surveying(Lab)	1.5

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	03	-	-	1.5	-	1.5

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	50	-	25	75

@ For the course "Surveying (Lab)" the oral examination shall be conducted in conjunction with the practical conduction.

Course Objectives:

The students will be able to learn:

1) Various surveying instruments, their least counts, various parts and suitable uses.
2) Methods of measurements in the field.
3) Skills for collecting, recording and analysing the field data.
4) Advanced instruments and methods.
5) First hand practical experience by receiving field exposure to collect site specific data.
6) Setting out techniques.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1) Operate and use the surveying instruments according to the accuracy and suitability.
2) Measure linear and angular dimensions in horizontal and vertical planes.
3) Collect, record and analyse the field data systematically.
4) Prepare plans of the existing features on the ground, sections and contours.
5) Compute the area of land and the volume of earthwork.
6) Set out curves and foundation plans.

List of practical’s and projects:

Perform minimum **six** practical’s out of 01 to 10 and all the projects are **mandatory**

Module	**Detailed Contents**	**Lab Sessions/Hr**
1	Chain and cross staff surveying.	03 hrs
2	Measuring bearings of a closed traverse with prismatic compass and computation of interior angles.	03 hrs
3	Simple and compound levelling	03 hrs
4	Measurement of horizontal and vertical angles.	03 hrs
5	Finding constants, heights and distances using tachometry.	03 hrs
6	Measurement of distances, bearings and area using total station.	03 hrs
7	Plane Table Surveying by intersection method.	03 hrs
8	Find an area of irregular figure using a conventional planimeter and verify it using a digital planimeter.	03 hrs
9	Setting out a simple curve by Rankine’s method.	03 hrs
10	Setting out a simple foundation plan.	03 hrs
Projects		
A survey camp of three days is to be arranged to execute the following projects for undergoing the students through practical instructions in civil engineer's career with the actual field exposure at an ideal site location .		
1	**Project I:** Road project using Auto level for a minimum length of 500 m including fixing of alignment, profile levelling, cross-sectioning at 20m interval,, plotting of ‘L’ section and ‘C’ section. (Two full imperial sheets, the first sheet with key plan and ‘L’ section and the second sheet covering any three typical Cross-sections)	
2	**Project II:** Block Contouring project using Auto level for minimum 60 m × 60 m area and generating contours by MS Excel. (Take contour interval as 0.2 meter)	
3	**Project III:**Tachometric contouring project on a hilly area with at least two instrument stations about 60 m to 100 m apart and generating contours by taking contour intervals as 1 meter.	

Assessment:

Teamwork

Including above practical work, projects and assignments, distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Practical Work**-**	:	15 marks
Assignments -	:	05 marks
Attendance-	:	05 marks
Projects-		
Field work	:	15marks
Office work (Drawings)	:	10marks
Total	**:**	**50marks**

- **End Semester Practical/ Oral Examination**

Practical Examination : 10 Marks

Oral Examination : 15 Marks.

Oral examination will be conducted after conduction of practical examination & it will be based on term work & Practical examination

Reference Books:

1) Surveying and Levelling *: R. Agor, Vol-I, 11th Edition*, Khanna Publishers (ISBN 8174092358)
2) Surveying and Levelling :*Kanetkar and Kulkarni,*Vol-I, 24th Edition, Pune VidyarthiGriha, Pune. (ISBN 8185825114)
3) Surveying and Levelling : *Dr. B.C. Punmia,* Vol.-I, 16th Edition, Vol -II 4th Edition*,* Laxmi Publications (ISBN9788170088530)
4) Surveying and Levelling: *N NBasak*, 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi. (ISBN 9789332901537)
5) Surveying: Vol-I: Dr K.R. Arora, Standard Book House.
6) Surveying and Levelling (2nd Edition): R. Subramanian; Oxford Higher Education.
7) Surveying and Levelling (Vol.-I): S.K. Duggal, Tata Mc-Graw Hill

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL 403	Building Materials & Concrete Technology (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Objectives:

1) To determine physical and mechanical properties of materials used in the manufacturing of concrete like cement and aggregates.
2) To test the physical attributes and mechanical strength of burnt clay bricks used in the construction of structures.
3) To determine the various properties of fresh and hardened concrete with and without the addition of admixtures.
4) To study the different basic non-destructive tests conducted in the laboratory or on site to determine the durability and strength of existing concrete structures.
5) To utilize the knowledge of mix design in the manufacturing of concrete, in the laboratory.
6) To test the physical attributes and mechanical strength of timber and tiles used in the construction of various components of the structure.
7) To understand the practical scenario of the commonly used building materials in terms of their availability, cost and significance through market surveys.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1) Develop collaborative skills to work in a team/group
2) Test physical properties of cement, aggregates and concrete.
3) Test various other building materials like tiles, bricks and timber
4) Evaluate the effects of admixtures on physical properties of concrete.
5) Design the concrete mix.
6) To bridge the gap between theoretical and market/industrial practices by market surveys.

List of Experiments (first seven are compulsory)

Module	Detailed Contents	Lab Sessions/Hr
1	Physical properties of OPC: Physical test, Fineness, Standard consistency, Soundness, Setting time, Compressive strength.	**02/04**
2	Physical Properties of Fine and Course Aggregates: Specific gravity, bulk density, Moisture content, Water absorption, flakiness index, elongation index, Fineness modulus, Silt content and bulking of sand	**02/04**
3	Tests on burnt clay bricks	**01/02**
4	Effect of w/c ratio on workability (slump cone, compaction factor, V-B test, flow table) and strength of concrete	**02/04**
5	Study of admixtures and their effect on workability and strength of concrete.	**01/02**
6	Non-destructive testing of concrete: Rebound hammer and ultrasonic pulse velocity	**01/02**
7	Concrete mix design in the laboratory	**01/02**
8	Test on tiles(optional)	**01/02**
9	Compression test on timber (Parallel/ perpendicular to the grains). (optional)	**01/02**
10	Market survey on common building materials (optional)	**01/02**

Site Visit/ Industrial Visit:

The students shall visit the brick, paver blocks, concrete block, cement, glass and RMC industrial plants. They shall prepare a report of the visit and the same shall be evaluated by the concerned teacher.

Assessment:

The term work shall consist of:

- Report of experiments performed.
- Industrial visit report to at least **any one** of the above mentioned industrial plants.
- Although minimum numbers of market surveys and industrial visits are prescribed, the students shall be encouraged to perform more number of experiments and site/ industrial visits.

Distribution of the Term Work Marks:

The marks of the term work shall be judiciously awarded for the various components of the term work and depending upon the quality of the term work including industrial/ site visit report. The final certification and acceptance of term work warrants the satisfactory performance of laboratory work by the student, appropriate completion of the assignments. Broadly, the split of the marks for term work shall be as given below. However, there can be further bifurcation in the marks under any of the heads to account for any sub-head therein.

Individual Practical performance : 07 Marks

Assignments : 03 Marks

Reports of experiment : 05 Marks

Site Visit/Industrial visit	:	05 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks
Total	:	**25 marks**

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted tom75% - 80%: 03 Marks; 81% - 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination

The oral examination shall be based on the entire syllabus and term work comprising of the report of the experiments/ practical conducted by the students and a detail report of the industrial/ site visit.

Recommended Books:

1) A Building Construction: S.*C. Rangwala,* Charotar Publications, Gujarat, India.
2) Building Construction: S.P. Arora, Dr.S.P. Bindra,DhanpatRai Publication, New Delhi.
3) Building Construction: Dr. B.C. Punmia, A.K.Jain, A.R.Jain,Laxmi Publication., New Delhi.
4) Concrete Technology Theory and Practice: M.S. Shetty, S.Chand Publication.
5) Concrete Technology: M.L. Gambhir, Tata McGraw Hill, NewDelhi.
6) Concrete Technology: A.M. Neville & J. J. Brooks., ELBS-Longman.
7) Concrete Technology: A.M. Neville & Isaac Pitman, London.
8) Concrete Technology: A. R. Shanthakumar, Oxford University Press.
9) Materials of Construction: D. N. Ghose, Tata McGraw Hill, Delhi.
10) Building Materials: S.K. Duggal, New Age International Publishers.
11) Concrete Technology: D. F. Orchardi, Wiley, 1962.
12) Relevant codes: BIS, ACI & BS.

Reference Books/Reference Materials:

1) Engineering Materials: *S.R. Rangwala,*Charotar Publications.
2) Architectural Materials science: D. Anapetor, Mir Publishers.
3) Introduction to Engineering Materials: B. K. Agrawal, Tata McGraw Hill, NewDelhi.
4) Engineering Materials: P. Surendra Singh,Vani Education Books, New Delhi.
5) Building Materials (Products, Properties and Systems): M.L. Gambhir and NehaJamwal, McGraw Hill Publications.
6) Properties of concrete: Neville, Isaac Pitman, London.
7) NPTEL Lecture series on Building Materials and Concrete Technology.

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL404	Fluid Mechanics – II (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objectives:

The students will be able to learn:

1) to verify the basic fluid mechanics concepts experimentally
2) the fluid flow pattern in pipes
3) to estimate the losses in pipe flow
4) the velocity distribution in pipes

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1) Verify the Reynold's experiment
2) Estimate the viscosity of fluid
3) Calculate the losses in pipes
4) Assess the flow pattern and velocity distribution in pipe flow
5) learn the water hammer phenomenon through demonstration
6) learn the wind tunnel testing through demonstration

List of Experiments (Minimum Six)

Module	Detailed Contents	Lab Sessions/Hr
1	Study of different types of flow using Reynold's apparatus	02 hrs
2	Determination of viscosity of fluid	02 hrs
3	Estimation of the head loss due to friction incurred by a fluid along a pipeline (To find the friction factor for the given pipes of different sizes)	04 hrs
4	To determine different losses in pipe fittings (Estimation of the minor losses)	04 hrs
5	Laminar flow through pipes	02 hrs
6	Velocity distribution in circular pipes	04 hrs
7	Turbulent flow through pipe	02 hrs
8	Study of Water Hammer phenomenon	04 hrs
9	Study of wind tunnel	02 hrs

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Including Laboratory Work and Assignments both, Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory work-	:	15 Marks
Assignments-	:	05 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

`

Reference Books:

1) Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines: R. K. Rajput, S. Chand and Company
2) Hydraulics and Fluid mechanics: Dr. P.M. Modi and Dr. S.M. Seth, Standard Book House, Delhi
3) Hydraulics Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines: S. Ramamrutham, DhanpatRai Publishing Company (P) Ltd-New Delhi
4) Theory and Application of Fluid Mechanics: K. Subramanian, Tata McGraw hill publishing company, New Delhi.
5) Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics: Dr. S.K. Ukarande, Ane’s Books Pvt. Ltd. (Revised Edition 2012), ISBN 97893 8116 2538
6) Fluid Mechanics and fluid pressure engineering: Dr. D.S. Kumar, F.K. Kataria and sons
7) Fluid Mechanics: R.K. Bansal Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL405	Skill Based Lab Course-II Total Station and Geographical Information System	1

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	2	-	-	1	-	1

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	50

Objectives:

1) To enable the learners, operate the Total Station and generate its output in terms of plans, elevations and 3D views
2) To enable the learners, operate the Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) receivers and retrieve the information
3) To enable the learners work on a Geographical Information System (GIS) platform for assimilating geographical data

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1) Operate a Total Station and traverse the field
2) Perform various operations like computing height of a structure, computing area of plot, subdividing area, demarcating boundaries, etc. Using Total Station
3) Set out foundation plan using Total Station
4) Compute the point, line and area features using Global Navigation Satellite System
5) Plot various existing features in a geographic area on a GIS platform
6) Add attribute and perform various statistical operations in GIS

List of Experiments (Minimum Eight)

Module	Detailed Contents	Lab Sessions/Hr
1	Introduction to concepts, fundamental features and working principal of Total Station (TS)	02
2	Temporary settings of a TS in field and perform basic functions on	02

	total station like traversing, area of open plot, height calculations, etc.	
3	Collect detailed features of a plot (comprising features such as 2-3 buildings, courtyards, security cabins, playgrounds, trees, gates, poles, roads, drainage lines, etc.) using TS	04
4	Transfer data collected through TS on a convenient computer aided drafting (CAD) software	02
5	Feeding a CAD plan in TS and setting out a foundation plan using TS	02
6	Introduction to fundamental features of Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) and collect point, line and polygon features through a GNSS receiver	02
7	Computing latitudes, longitudes, altitudes of points, length of roads, area of plots, etc. using a GNSS system	02
8	Basic introduction to compatibilities, utilities and attributes of peculiar Geographical Information System (GIS) softwares available in market w.r.t their various commands, features, capabilities and functions.	02
9	Collecting ground points through GNSS and TS for integrating it with spatial data obtained from a GIS platform like google earth, openstreetnetwork, etc. and developing a model on a GIS software	04
10	Add various layers in term of attributes and perform various statistical operations and queries in GIS	04

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Including Laboratory Work comprising of minimum 8 software generated sheets distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory work : 40 Marks (comprising of min 8 software generated sheets: 4 using TS and GNSS data in CADD tool and 4 using GIS tool)

Attendance : 10 Marks

****

Semester- IV

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEM 401	Mini Project -1B	1.5

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	03	-	-	1.5	-	1.5

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Objectives

1) To acquaint with the process of identifying the needs and converting it into the problem.
2) To familiarize the process of solving the problem in a group.
3) To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamentalsto attempt solutions to the problems.
4) To inculcate the process of self-learning and research.

Outcome: Learner will be able to…

1) Identify problems based on societal /research needs.
2) Apply Knowledge and skill to solve societal problems in a group.
3) Develop interpersonal skills to work as member of a group or leader.
4) Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/simulations.
5) Analyse the impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.
6) Use standard norms of engineering practices
7) Excel in written and oral communication.
8) Demonstrate capabilities of self-learning in a group, which leads to life long learning.
9) Demonstrate project management principles during project work.

Guidelines for Mini Project

1) Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.
2) Students should do survey and identify needs, which shall be converted into problem statement for mini project in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties.
3) Students hall submit implementation plan in the form of Gantt/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.
4) A log book to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.

5) Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity;however, focus shall be on self-learning.
6) Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.
7) Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.
8) The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.
9) With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that a single project of appropriate level and quality to be carried out in two semesters by all the groups of the students. i.e. Mini Project 1 in semester III and IV. Similarly, Mini Project 2 in semesters V and VI.
10) However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case by case basis.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project:

Term Work

- The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.
- In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.
- Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below;
  - Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on log book : 10
  - Marks awarded by review committee : 10
  - Quality of Project report : 05
  -

Review/progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines.

One-year project:

- In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group.
- First shall be for finalisation of problem
- Second shall be on finalisation of proposed solution of problem.
- In second semester expected work shall be procurement of component's/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester.
- First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted.

- Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

Half-year project:

- In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including,
    - Identification of need/problem
    - Proposed final solution
    - Procurement of components/systems
    - Building prototype and testing
- Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment,
    - First shall be for finalisation of problem and proposed solution
    - Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

Assessment criteria of Mini Project.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria;

1) Quality of survey/ need identification
2) Clarity of Problem definition based on need.
3) Innovativeness in solutions
4) Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution
5) Cost effectiveness
6) Societal impact
7) Innovativeness
8) Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
9) Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
10) Effective use of skill sets
11) Effective use of standard engineering norms
12) Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
13) Clarity in written and oral communication

- In **one year, project**, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria's and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.
- In case of **half year project** all criteria's in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:

- Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.
- Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organisations having experience of more than five years approved by head of Institution.
- Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points;

1) Quality of problem and Clarity
2) Innovativeness in solutions
3) Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
4) Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
5) Effective use of skill sets
6) Effective use of standard engineering norms
7) Contribution of an individual’s as member or leader
8) Clarity in written and oral communication

****

AC- 29/06/2021
Item No.- 6.8

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Mechanical Engineering

Third Year with Effect from AY 2021-22

(REV- 2019 'C' Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

Syllabus for Approval

Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	**Third Year B.E. in Mechanical Engineering**
2	Eligibility for Admission	**After Passing Second Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6243**
3	Passing Marks	**40%**
4	Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	**Ordinance 0.6243**
5	No. of Years / Semesters	**8 semesters**
6	Level	~~P.G.~~ / **U.G.**/ ~~Diploma / Certificate~~ (Strike out which is not applicable)
7	Pattern	~~Yearly~~ / **Semester** (Strike out which is not applicable)
8	Status	~~New~~ / **Revised** (Strike out which is not applicable)
9	To be implemented from Academic Year	**2021-2022**

Date

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering)of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 171, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2020-21. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2021-22, 2022-23, respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Incorporation and implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of ‘C’ Scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme ‘A’ and ‘B’ respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD’s/ Faculties of all the Institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preface

When the entire world is discussing about 'Industry 4.0', we are at the crossroads. There are so many expectations from the graduating engineers, who shall be the major contributors to ecosystem for development of the Nation. Engineering education in India, in general, is being revamped so as to impart the theoretical knowledge along with industrial exposure. It is our attempt, when we are introducing a new curriculum; to bridge the industry-academia gap. To enable this, we have introduced components such as skill-based laboratories and project-based learning. We trust that this will allow the learner to apply knowledge gained in previous and current semesters to solve problems for gaining better understanding. What once were pure mechanical systems have now been transformed into multidisciplinary systems of mechatronics, electronics and computer science. Interdisciplinary knowledge is gaining importance as we are moving towards automated world as technology advances. Keeping this in mind the curriculum has been designed in a way so that learner shall be acquainted with many Interdisciplinary subjects.

Engineers develop new technological solutions. During the engineering design process, the responsibilities of the engineer may include defining problems, conducting and narrowing research, analyzing criteria, finding and analyzing solutions, and making decisions. The Program Educational Objectives for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming session, which was attended by several faculty members and Industry experts. The Program Educational Objectives proposed for the undergraduate program in Mechanical Engineering are listed below:

1. To prepare the stake holder to exhibit leadership qualities with demonstrable attributes in lifelong learning to contribute to the societal needs.
2. To make ready the stake holder to pursue higher education for professional development
3. To help the stake holder to acquire the analytical and technical skills, knowledge, analytical ability attitude and behavior through the program
4. To prepare the stakeholders with a sound foundation in the mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
5. To motivate the learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems and also inculcate a professional and ethical attitude and good leadership qualities
6. To prepare the stake holder to able to Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders.We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders. We wish to place on record our sincere thanks and appreciations to the various contributors from the academia and industry for their most learned inputs in framing this syllabus.

Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering

Dr. Vivek K. Sunnapwar : Chairman
Dr. S. M. Khot : Member
Dr. V. M. Phalle : Member
Dr. Siddappa S.Bhusnoor : Member
Dr. S.S. Pawar : Member
Dr. Sanjay U. Bokade : Member
Dr. Dhanraj Tambuskar : Member

Program Structure for Third Year Engineering
Semester V &VI
UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI
(With Effect from 2021-2022)

Semester V

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract.	Theory	Pract.	Total
MEC501	Mechanical Measurements and Controls	3	--	3	--	3
MEC502	Thermal Engineering	3	--	3		3
MEC503	Dynamics of Machinery	3	--	3	--	3
MEC504	Finite Element Analysis	3	--	3	--	3
MEDLO501X	Department Level Optional Course – 1	3	--	3	--	3
MEL501	Thermal Engineering	--	2	--	1	1
MEL502	Dynamics of Machinery	--	2	--	1	1
MEL503	Finite Element Analysis	--	2	--	1	1
MESBL501	Professional communication and ethics –II	--	2*+2	--	2	2
MEPBL501	Mini Project – 2 A	--	$4^{\$}$	--	2	2
Total		**15**	**14**	**15**	**07**	**22**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Prac/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test2	Avg					
MEC501	Mechanical Measurements and Controls	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC502	Thermal Engineering	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC503	Dynamics of Machinery	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC504	Finite Element Analysis	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEDLO501X	Department Level Optional Course – 1	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEL501	Thermal Engineering	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
MEL502	Dynamics of Machinery	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL503	Finite Element Analysis	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MESBL501	Professional communication and ethics - II	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEPBL501	Mini Project – 2 A	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	--	**125**	**100**	**725**

* Theory class to be conducted for full class, $ indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Mini Project;

SBL – Skill Based Laboratory
PBL – Project Based Learning

Department Level Optional Course – 1

Course Code	Department Level Optional Course – 1
MEDLO5011	Optimization Techniques
MEDLO5012	Design of Experiments
MEDLO5013	Computational Methods

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC501	**Mechanical Measurements and Controls**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To study the principles of precision measuring instruments & their significance.
2. To familiarize with the handling & use of precision measuring instruments/ equipment's.
3. To impart knowledge of architecture of the measurement system.
4. To deliver working principle of mechanical measurement system.
5. To study concept of mathematical modelling of the control system.
6. To acquaint with control system under different time domain.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Handle, operate and apply the precision measuring instruments / equipment's.
2. Analyze simple machined components for dimensional stability & functionality.
3. Classify various types of static characteristics and types of errors occurring in the system.
4. Classify and select proper measuring instrument for displacement, pressure, flow and temperature measurements.
5. Design mathematical model of system/process for standard input responses and analyse error and differentiate various types of control systems and time domain specifications
6. Analyse the problems associated with stability.

Module	Details	Hrs.
1	**1.1** Introduction to Metrology, Need for inspection, Fundamental principles and definition, Standards of measurement, Errors in measurements, International standardization. **1.2** Limits, fits and tolerances of interchangeable manufacture, Elements of interchangeable system, Hole based and shaft based systems, Tolerance grades, Types of fits, General requirements of Go & No go gauging, Taylor's principle, Design of Go & No go gauges.	**06**
2	**2.1** Principles of interference, Concept of flatness, Flatness testing, Optical flats, Optical Interferometer and Laser interferometer. **2.2** Surface texture measurement: importance of surface conditions, roughness and waviness, surface roughness standards specifying surface roughness parameters - Ra, Ry, Rz, RMS value etc., Surface roughness measuring instruments. **2.3** Screw Thread measurement: Two wire and three wire methods, Floating carriage micrometer. **2.4** Gear measurement: Gear tooth comparator, Master gears, Measurement using rollers and Parkinson's Tester.	**08**
3	**3.1** Significance of Mechanical Measurements, Classification of measuring instruments, generalized measurement system, types of inputs: Desired, interfering and modifying inputs. **3.2** Static characteristics: Static calibration, Linearity, Static Sensitivity, Accuracy, Static error, Precision, Reproducibility, Threshold, Resolution, Hysteresis, Drift, Span & Range etc.	**06**
4	**4.1** Displacement Measurement: Transducers for displacement, displacement measurement, potentiometer, LVDT, Capacitance Types, Digital Transducers (optical encoder), Nozzle Flapper	**08**

	Transducer **4.2** Strain Measurement: Theory of Strain Gauges, gauge factor, temperature Compensation, Bridge circuit, orientation of strain gauges for force and torque, Strain gauge based load cells and torque sensors **4.3** Pressure Measurement: Elastic pressure transducers viz. Bourdon tubes, diaphragm, bellows and piezoelectric pressure sensors, High Pressure Measurements, Bridge man gauge. Vacuum measurement: Vacuum gauges viz. McLeod gauge, Ionization and Thermal Conductivity gauges **4.4** Flow Measurement: Bernoulli flowmeters, Ultrasonic Flowmeter, Magnetic flow meter, rotameter **4.5** Temperature Measurement: Electrical methods of temperature measurement Resistance thermometers, Thermistors and thermocouples, Pyrometers	
5	**5.1** Introduction to control systems, Classification of control system. Open loop and closed loop systems. **5.2** Mathematical modelling of control systems, concept of transfer function, Block diagram algebra **5.3** Transient and steady state analysis of first and second order system. Time Domain specifications. Step response of second order system. Steady-state error, error coefficients, steady state analysis of different type of systems using step, ramp and parabolic inputs	**06**
6	**6.1** Stability analysis: Introduction to concepts of stability, The Routh criteria for stability **6.2** Experimental determination of frequency response, Stability analysis using Root locus, Bode plot	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Text/Reference Books:

1. Engineering. Metrology, I.C. GUPTA, Dhanpat Rai Publications.
2. Engineering. Metrology, R. K. Jain, Khanna Publisher.
3. Measurement Systems: Applications and Design, by EO Doebelin,5th Edition, McGraw Hill
4. Mechanical Engineering Measurements, A. K. Sawhney, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, New Delhi
5. Instrumentation & Mechanical Measurements, A. K. Thayal
6. Control System Engineering by Nagrath I.J. and Gopal M, Wiley EasternLtd.
7. Modem Control engineering: by K. Ogata, Prentice Hall
8. Control systems by Dhanesh Manik, Cengage Learning
9. Engineering Metrology and Measurements by N V Raghavendra and L Krishnamurthy, OxfordUniversity Press.
10. Instrumentation and Control System, W. Bolton, Elsevier
11. Experimental Methods for Engineers by J P Holman, McGraw Hills Int. Edition
12. Engineering Experimentation by EO Doebelin, McGraw Hills Int. Edition
13. Mechanical Measurements by S P Venkateshan, John Wiley & Sons

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103261/ - Principles of Mechanical Measurement, IIT Guwahati
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107242/ - Mechanical Measurement System, IIT Roorkee
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106138/ - Mechanical Measurements and Metrology, IIT Madras

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC502	**Thermal Engineering**	**03**

Objectives

1. To study the heat transfer concepts applicable for steady state and transient conditions.
2. To study mathematical modeling and design concepts of heat exchangers.
3. To familiarize with the working of S.I. and C.I. engines and their performance.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Analyze the three modes of heat transfer in engineering application.
2. Develop mathematical models for different modes of heat transfer.
3. Analyze performance parameters of different types of heat exchangers.
4. Identify and analyze the Transient heat Transfer in engineering applications.
5. Explain construction and working of different components of internal combustion engines.
6. Evaluate engine performance and emission characteristics.

Module	Details	Hrs
1	1.1. **Modes of Heat Transfer**: Mechanism of conduction, Convection and radiation heat transfer and it's Governing laws. 1.2. Generalized heat conduction equation in rectangular, cylindrical and spherical coordinates (only equations for cylindrical and spherical coordinates, no derivation). 1.3. Steady state heat conduction through plane wall, composite wall, cylinder, composite cylinder, sphere and composite sphere. Thermal contact resistance. Critical radius of insulation in cylinder and sphere.	**07**
2	2.1 **Heat transfer from Extended Surfaces**: Types of extended surfaces and its significance. Governing differential equation for fin (Finite, Infinite, and Insulated tips) and its solution. Fin efficiency and effectiveness. Analysis of Thermometric well. 2.2 **Unsteady state heat transfer:** Lumped heat capacity Analysis. Applications of unsteady state heat transfer, Thermal time constant.	**06**
3	3.1 **Convection:** Free and Forced convection. **External Flow**: Velocity Boundary layer and Thermal Boundary layer, Laminar and turbulent flow over a flat plate. **Internal Flow:** Velocity Boundary layer and Thermal Boundary layer, Laminar and Turbulent flow in tubes. General thermal analysis: Constant heat flux and constant surface temperature. 3.2 **Boiling and Condensation**: Introduction to Different boiling regimes, Film condensation, Drop wise Condensation. 3.3 **Radiation:** Basics laws of radiation and heat exchange between two bodies.	**07**

4	4.1 **Mass Transfer**: Introduction to Mass Transfer, governing equations of mass transfer. Mass transfer coefficient. 4.2 **Heat Exchangers:** Types of heat exchangers, Overall heat transfer coefficient, LMTD, Effectiveness, Effectiveness – Number of Transfer Unit (ε- NTU) method, Correction factor for multi pass (up to 2 passes on shell and tube side) and cross flow heat exchanger.	**07**
5	5.1 Introduction to I.C. Engines and its Classification. Working of Four stroke and Two-stroke engines, Valve Timing Diagram. Fuel air cycles, Actual cycle. 5.2 Introduction to Fuel Supply, Ignition, combustion and knocking in SI Engines. MPFI in SI Engine. 5.3 Introduction to Fuel Injection system, Combustion and detonation in CI Engines.	**06**
6	6.1 **Engine Testing and Performance**: Measurement of various performance parameters, Performance characteristic of SI and CI Engine, Effect of load and speed on performance parameters, Heat balance sheet. 6.2 **Engine Emission and Control:** Sources of Engine Emissions**,** Constituents of S.I. and C.I. Engine exhaust and their effects on environment and health. Study of emission (Euro & Bharat stage) norms, Control methods for S.I and C I engine emissions.	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First' test based on approximately 40% of content and second test based on remaining content (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

Text/Reference Books:

1. Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer by F.P. Incropera and D P deWitt, Wiley India 3rd Edition.
2. Introduction to thermodynamics and Heat transfer by YunusACengel 2ndEdition, McGraw Hill.
3. Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, M. Thirumaleshwar, Pearson Education India, 2009.
4. Introduction to Heat Transfer, Som S. K ,PHI Publication.
5. Heat Transfer by P S Ghoshdastidar, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press.
6. Heat and Mass Transfer, by R Rudramoorthy and L Malaysamy, 2nd Edition, PEARSON.
7. Heat Transfer by J P Holman, Mcgraw Hill.
8. Heat Transfer by S P Sukhatme, University Press.
9. Heat and Mass Transfer by PK Nag, TMH.
10. Internal Combustion Engines, Willard W.Pulkrabek, Pearson Education.
11. Internal Combustion Engines, Shyam Agrawal, New Age International
12. Internal Combustion Engine, Mathur and Sharma
13. Internal Combustion Engines, Mohanty, Standard Book House
14. Internal Combustion Engine, Gills and Smith
15. Internal Combustion Engines Fundamentals, John B. Heywood , TMH
16. Internal Combustion Engines, Gupta H N, 2nd ed, PHI
17. Internal Combustion Engine, V Ganesan, TMH
18. Introduction to Internal Combustion Engines, Richard Stone, Palgrave Publication, 4th Edition
19. Internal Combustion Engine, S.L. Beohar
20. Internal Combustion Engine, P.M Heldt.
21. Internal Combustion Engine, E.F. Oberi.
22. Internal Combustion Engine by Domkundwar

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/101/112101097/ - Heat and Mass Transfer, IIT Bombay
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105248/ - Heat Exchangers: Fundamentals and Design Analysis, IIT Kharagpur
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104033/ - Engine Combustion, IIT Kanpur
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103262/ - IC Engines and Gas Turbines, IIT Guwahati

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC503	**Dynamics of Machinery**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with working principles and applications of Governors / Gyroscope
2. To study static and dynamic force analysis in the mechanisms
3. To familiarize with basics of mechanical vibrations
4. To study the balancing of mechanical systems

Outcomes: Learner willbe able to…

1. Demonstrate working Principles of different types of governors and Gyroscopic effects on the mechanical systems
2. Illustrate basic of static and dynamic forces
3. Determine natural frequency of element/system
4. Determine vibration response of mechanical elements / systems
5. Design vibration isolation system for a specific application
6. Demonstrate basic concepts of balancing of forces and couples

Module	Details	Hrs.
1.	**Governors and Gyroscopes:** **1.1 Governors:** Introduction to Centrifugal and Inertia governors, Study and Force analysis of Porter and Hartnell governors includingPerformance characteristics, Governors effortand power. **1.2 Gyroscope:** Introduction, Gyroscopic couple and its effect on spinning bodies, naval shipsduring steering, pitching, rolling and their stabilization.	**07**
2.	**2.1** Static and Dynamic force analysis of Slider crank mechanism (neglecting mass of connecting rod and crank), , Turning moment on crank shaft **2.2** Dynamically equivalent systems to convert rigid body into two mass with and without correction couple(Case study- Connecting rod)	**05**
3.	**3.1Basic Concepts of Vibration:** Vibration and oscillation, causes and effects of vibrations, Importance of study of vibrations, Vibration parameters - springs, mass, damper, Motion- periodic, non-periodic, degree of freedom, static equilibrium position, vibration classification, steps involved in vibration analysis **3.2 Free Undamped Single Degree of Freedom Vibration System:** Longitudinal, transverse, torsional vibration system, Methods for formulation of differential equations by Newton, Energy, Lagrangian and Rayleigh's method	**06**
4.	**4.1 Free Damped Single Degree of Freedom Vibration System:**Introduction to different methods of damping, Study and analysis of **1)** Viscous damped system (under damped, critically damped, over damped; Logarithmic decrement) **2)**Coulomb's damping (Combined Viscous and Coulomb damping excluded) **4.2 Equivalent Single Degree of Freedom Vibration System:** Conversion of multi-springs, multi masses, multi-dampers into a single spring and damper with linear or rotational co-ordinate system,	**06**
5.	**5.1 Forced Single Degree of Freedom Vibratory System:**Analysis of linear and torsional systems subjected to harmonic force excitation and harmonic motion excitation (excluding elastic damper)	**08**

	5.2 Vibration Isolation and Transmissibility: Force Transmissibility, motion transmissibility, typical isolators & mounts. **5.3 Vibration Measuring instruments:**Principle of seismic instruments, vibrometer, accelerometer - undamped and damped, Introduction to conditioning monitoring and fault diagnosis	
6.	**6.1 Rotor Dynamics:**Critical speed of single rotor, undamped and damped **6.2 Balancing:**Static and Dynamic balancing of multi rotor system(up to four rotors), balancing of reciprocating masses in In-line engines(up to four cylinders) , Introduction to V-engines (excluding other radial engines)	**07**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests.
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination: Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved

Text/Reference Books:

1. Theory of Machines Thomas Bevan CSB Publishers & Distributors
2. Theory of Machines by Jagdishlal Metropolitan Book New Delhi, Company, Daryaganj, Delhi
3. Theory of Machines by S.S.Ratan Tata McGraw Hill , New Delhi
4. Theory of Machines by P.L.Bellaney Khanna publication, NewDelhi
5. Theory of Machines and Mechanisms by John J Uicker, Gordon R Pennock and Joseph E Shigley, Oxford University Press
7. Theory of Vibration with Applications, by W. Thomson, 2nd edition, Pearson Education
8. Mechanical Vibrations by S.S.Rao, fourth edition, Pearson Education
9. Mechanical Vibraitons by G.K.Grover
10. Fundamentals of Mechanical Vibration by S.Graham Kelly, Tata McGraw Hll
11. Principles of Vibration by Benson H Tongue, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press
12. Vibration Analysis by P. Srineevasan, TMH
13. Mechanical Vibrations- Schaum's outline series, William W.Seto, McGraw Hill
14. Theory and Practice of Mechanical Vibrations by J S Rao and K Gupta, New Age International
15. Elements of Vibration Analysis by Leonard Meirovitch, McGrav- Hill, New York

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/101/112101096/ - Dynamics of Machines, IIT Bombay
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/107/112107212/ - Introduction to Mechanical Vibration, IIT Roorkee

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC504	**Finite Element Analysis**	**03**

Prerequisite:
Knowledge of:

- Differential equations (Formulation and solution, Types-Ordinary, Partial, Order and degree of the DE and the boundary conditions)
- Matrix algebra (Matrix operations, gauss elimination method to get inverse the inverse of matrix)
- Basics of the core field (Governing laws, relationship between the various variables and constants –like in structural field stress-strain,Thermal field-temp, heat transfer rate etc

Objectives:

1. To understand the concepts of FEA and its applicability to different engineering field problems.
2. To understand the representation of the physical model into an equivalent FEA model and steps to solve it.
3. To acquaint with application of numerical techniques for solving problems.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Solve differential equations using weighted residual methods.
2. Develop the finite element equations to model engineering problems governed by second order differential equations.
3. Apply the basic finite element formulation techniques to solve engineering problems by using one dimensional elements.
4. Apply the basic finite element formulation techniques to solve engineering problems by using two dimensional elements.
5. Apply the basic finite element formulation techniques to find natural frequency of single degree of vibration system.
6. Use commercial FEA software, to solve problems related to mechanical engineering.

Module	Details	Hrs
1	**Introduction:** 1.1 Introductory Concepts: Introduction to FEM, Historical Background, General FEM procedure, Applications of FEM in various fields Advantages and disadvantages of FEM 1.2 Mathematical Modelling of field problems in engineering, Governing Differential equations, primary/secondary variables, boundary conditions-types-essential/natural etc. 1.3Approximate solution of differential equations, Weighted residual techniques (Galerkin , Subdomain method).	**05**
2	**FEA Procedure:(Pre-processing, Processing, Post-processing)** 2.1 Discrete and Continuous Models, Weighted Residual Methods - Ritz Technique- Basic Concepts of the Finite Element Method. 2.2 Definitions of various terms used in FEM like element, order of the element, internal and external node/s, degree of freedom. 2.3 Minimization of a functional, Principle of minimum total potential, Piecewise Rayleigh-Ritz method, Formulation of 'stiffness matrix', assembly concepts to develop system equation.	**08**

3	**One Dimensional Problems:** 3.1 One dimensional second order equations - discretization-element types - linear and higher order elements -derivation of shape functions and stiffness matrices and force vectors. 3.2 Assembly of Matrices- solution of problems in one dimensional structural analysis, heat transfer and fluid flow (stepped and taper bars, fluid network, spring-Cart Systems) 3.3 Analysis of Plane trusses, Analysis of Beams	**10**
4	**Two Dimensional Finite Element Formulations:** 4.1 Introduction, three node triangular element, four node rectangular element 4.2 Natural coordinates and coordinates transformations: serendipity and Lagrange's methods for deriving shape functions for triangular element. 4.3 Convergence criterion, sources of errors	**05**
5	**Two Dimensional Vector Variable Problems:** 5.1 Equations of elasticity - Plane stress, plane strain and axi-symmetric problems 5.2 Jacobian matrix, stress analysis of CST.	**06**
6	**Finite Element Formulation of Dynamics and Numerical Techniques:** 6.1 Applications to free vibration problems of rod and beam, Lumped and consistent mass matrices. 6.2 Solutions techniques to Dynamic problems, longitudinal vibration frequencies and mode shapes, Fourth order beam equation, transverse deflections and natural frequencies of beams.	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Text/Reference Books:

1. Textbook of Finite Element Analysis by Seshu P, Prentice Hall of India
2. Finite Element Method by J N Reddy, TMH
3. 'Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering, Chandrupatla and Belegundu, Pearson Education
4. Finite Element Methods by R Dhanraj and K Prabhakaran Nair, Oxford University Press
5. A first course in Finite Element Method by Logan D L, Thomson Asia PvtLtd
6. 'Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis by Cook R D, Malkus D S, Plesha ME, John- Wiley Sons
7. The Finite Element Method in Engineering by S. S. Rao, Butter Worth Heinemann
8. Fundamental Finite Element Analysis and Application with Mathematica and MATLAB Computations by M. Asghar Bhatti, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104193/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105/106/105106051/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104115/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/103/112103295/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106135/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106130/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105/105/105105041/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/104/112104116/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO5011	**Optimization Techniques**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To Understand the need and origin of the optimization methods.
2. To understand various linear, nonlinear and other optimization techniques.
3. To understand various multi criterion and multi-objective decision making methods.
4. To understand recent tools in optimization

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify the types of optimization problems and apply the calculus method to single variable problems.
2. Formulate the problem as Linear Programming problem and analyse the sensitivity of a decision variable.
3. Apply various linear and non-linear techniques for problem solving in various domain.
4. Apply multi-objective decision making methods for problem in manufacturing environment and other domain.
5. Apply multi criterion decision making methods for problem in manufacturing environment and other domain.
6. Apply Design of Experiments method for Optimization

Module	Details	Hours
1	Basic Concepts: Statement of the Optimization Problem, Basic Definitions, Optimality Criteria for Unconstrained Optimization, Optimality Criteria for Constrained Optimization, Engineering Application of Optimization, Classification of Optimization Problems. Classical Optimization Techniques: Single variable optimization	**06**
2	Linear Programming Problem: Formulation, Simplex method, Big M Method, Two Phase, Primal to Dual, Dual Simplex method, Sensitivity Analysis and applications of LP Transportation and Assignment Models.	**08**
3	Integer Programming Model: Gomory's cutting plane method, Branch & Bound Technique. Non L.P. Model: Lagrangian method & Kuhn tucker Method, Newton's method. Discrete Event Simulation: Generation of Random Variable, Simulation Processes, Monte-Carlo Technique.	**08**

4	Multi Objective Decision making (MODM) Methods: Introduction to Multi objective optimization, Traditional Techniques such as, quadratic programming, geometric programming, Numerical on goal programming and dynamic programming. Introduction to Non-traditional optimization Techniques such as Genetic Algorithm, particle swarm, genetic algorithms, simulated annealing and Techniques based on Neural network & Fuzziness **(Only concepts)**	**08**
5	Multi Criterion Decision-making (MCDM) Methods: Introduction to multi criterion optimization Simple Additive Weighting (SAW) Method Weighted Product Method (WPM) Analytic Network Process (ANP) Analytic Hierarchy Process (AHP) Method TOPSIS Method PROMETHEE	**06**
6	Robust Design Methods: DOE and Taguchi techniques Full Factorial Design: The basics of "full factorials", ANOVA, Factorial effects and plots, and Model evaluation Fractional Factorial Design: The one-half fraction and one-quarter of the 2^k design, The general 2^{k-p} fractional factorial design Application of related software (Minitab, Design Expert or MATLAB)	**08**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. S.S. Rao, "Engineering Optimization - Theory and Practice", John Wiley and Sons Inc.
2. Ranjan Ganguli, "Engineering Optimization - A Modern Approach" Universities Press
3. Pablo Pedregal, "Introduction to Optimization", Springer
4. L.C. Jhamb, "Quantitative Techniques Vol. 1 and 2", Everest Pub. House
5. Pierre D.A., "Optimization, Theory with Application", John Wiley & sons.
6. R V Rao, “Decision Making in the Manufacturing Environment Using Graph Theory and Fuzzy Multiple Attribute Decision Making” (Springer Publication).

7. Ritter, H., Martinetz, T., &Schulten, K., Addison,“Neural Computation and Self-Organizing Maps”-Wesley Publishing Company
8. Douglas C.Montgomery,“Design and analysis of experiments”(John Wiley & Sons Inc.)
9. Saravanan R,“Manufacturing Optimization through Intelligent Techniques”, Taylor & Francis (CRC Press)-2006.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/101/112101298/ - Optimization from Fundamentals, IIT Bombay

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO5012	**Design of Experiments**	**03**

Objectives: -

1. To obtain clear understanding of use of statistics in experimentation
2. To obtain clear understanding of scheme of experimentation and its effect on accuracy of experimentation
3. To obtain knowledge of how to analyze results from such investigations to obtain conclusions
4. To become familiar with methodologies that can be used in conjunction with experimental designs for robustness and optimization

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Plan, design, and conduct experimental investigations efficiently and effectively;
2. Understand strategy in planning and conducting experiments;
3. Choose an appropriate experimentation scheme to evaluate a new product design or process improvement through experimentation strategy, data analysis, and interpretation of experimental results.

Module	Details	Hrs
1	**Introduction, Background and Overview:** A brief history of DOE-When to use DOE- Basic principles of DOE & Some typical applications. Overview of basic statistical concepts, Simple Comparative Experiments, Single Factor experiments, Randomized Blocks, Latin Square Designs and extensions. Testing of Hypothesis (‘T’&‘F’ test), Introduction to Factorial Designs, 2^k Designs.	06
2	**Full Factorial Design:** The basics of "full factorials”, ANOVA,Factorial effects including interaction effects and plots	06
3	**Two & Three Level Fractional Factorial Design:** Objective, The one-half fraction and one-quarter of the 2^k design, 2^{k-p} fractional factorial design, 3-level & Mixed-level Factorials & Fractional Factorials.	08
4	**The Robust Design:**Basics of robust designs, Loss Function, Taguchi designs, Orthogonal Arrays, Linear Graphs and Interaction effects, Signal to Noise Ratio, Parameter Design, Tolerance Design,Robust design example.	08
5	**Response Surface Methodology:** First & second order experiments, Analysis of second-order response surfaces, Central composite designs, Plackett-Burman designs, process optimization & reliability improving experiments	06
6	Experiment Design According to Shainin, Multi-variate charts, components search, paired comparisons	06

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. Statistics for Experimenters,Box, GEP, Hunter, WG, and Hunter, JS, 1978, Wiley.
2. Empirical Model-Building and Response Surfaces,Box, GEP and Draper, NR 1987, Wiley.
3. Experimental Designs, Cochran, WG and Cox, GM, 1957, Wiley.
4. The Design of Experiments, 8^{th} Ed., Fisher, RA, 1966, Hafner.
5. Design and Analysis of Experiments (Vol I), Hinkelmann, K and Kempthorne, O, 1994, Wiley.
6. Optimal Design of Experiments,Pukelsheim, F, 1993, Wiley.
7. Statistical Principles in Experimental Design,2^{nd} Ed., Winer, BJ, 1962, McGraw-Hill.
8. Engineering Methods for Robust Product Design: Using Taguchi Methods in Technology and Product Development, Fowlkes WY, Creveling CM, 1995, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company
9. Design and Analysis of Experiments, 5th edition, by D.C. Montgomery, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
10. Total Quality Management, 4^{th} Ed,Besterfield D.H., Carol BesterfieldM ,MaryBesterfileld Sacre, Besterfield G.H.,Urdhwareshe H, Urdhwareshe R,2015, Pearson

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105087/ - Design and Analysis of Experiments, IIT Kharagpur

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111/104/111104075/ - Analysis of Variance and Design of Experiments-I, IIT Kanpur

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111/104/111104078/ - Analysis of Variance and Design of Experiments-II, IIT Kanpur

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO5013	**Computational Methods**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Introduction to analytical and numerical techniques.
2. Application of mathematical modelling to mechanical systems.
3. Learn the significance of statistical techniques and data interpolation.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand and develop mathematical models of physical systems.
2. Identify an appropriate mathematical formulation to linear algebraic equations.
3. Build an appropriate mathematical formulation to non-linear algebraic equations.
4. Evaluate and interpret the data regression, curve fitting and statistics.
5. Apply the numerical techniques and numerical schemes.
6. Formulate the concept of numerical methods in realistic applications.

Module	Details	Hrs
1	**Introduction to Computational Methods** Motivation and applications of Computational Methods. Computation and Error Analysis:Accuracy and precision; Truncation andround-off errors (Numericals); Binary Number System; Error propagation.	06
2	**Linear Systems and Equations** Matrix representation: Cramer's rule; Gauss Elimination. Matrix Inversion: LUDecomposition; Iterative Methods;Relaxation Methods; Eigen Values and Eigen Vectors.	06
3	**Non Linear Algebraic Equations:** Bracketing methods: Bisection, Regula-Falsi. Crouts Method: LU Decomposition. Open methods: Secant, Fixed pointiteration, Newton-Raphson; MultivariateNewton's method.	06
4	**Regression and Curve Fitting** Interpolation function; Cubic Splines; Multi regression analysis, polynomial regression. **Statistical methods:** Statistical representation of data, modeling and analysis of data, test of hypotheses. **Fuzzy Logic:** Introduction to fuzzy logic, Fuzzy Logic Systems Architecture, Case study of Mechanical system.	08
5	**Integration and Integral Equations** Newton Cotes Quadrature **ODEs: Initial Value Problems** Euler's methods; Predictor-corrector method (Adam's Moulton, Milne's Method) **ODEs: Boundary Value Problems** Finite difference Method; Finite Element Method, Finite Volume Method	07

6	**Application of Numerical Methods** Predict vibration response of components to intricate profile generated by different machine tools, Design next generation Formula One cars to working at the cutting edge of robotics, Predict behaviour of flows to estimation of heat transfer in complex scenarios; Crank Nicolson method – Solution of 1-D Wave equation.	06

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then
4. part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. S. P. Venkateshan& Prasanna Swaminathan, “Computational Methods in Engineering”, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd., 1st Edition, (2014) ISBN: 978-0-12-416702-5.
2. Steven C. Chapra& Raymond P.Canale, “Numerical Methods for Engineers”, Mc-Graw Hill Education, 8TH Edition, (2020), ISBN: 1260571386
3. Joe D Hoffman, “Numerical Methods for Engineers and Scientists”, Second Edition, Marcel Dekker (2001) ISBN: 0-8247-0443-6.
4. M.K. Jain, S.R. Iyengar and R.K. Jain, Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation, 7th Edition, New Age International Publishers, 2019.
5. S.S. Sastry, Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis, PHI, Fifth Edition, 2012.
6. Rajesh Kumar Gupta, Numerical Methods – Fundamentals and Applications, Cambridge University Press, First Edition, 2019.
7. Gupta and Santosh K., “Numerical Methods for Engineers”, 4th Edition, New Age International Publishers, 2019, ISBN: 9789387788794
8. FerzigerJ.and M. Peric, “Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics” 3rd Edition, Springer, (2001) ISBN: 9783540420743.
9. Versteeg H., and W. Malalasekra,“An Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics: The Finite Volume Method” 2nd Edition, PHI(2007) ISBN: 9780131274983.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/127/106/127106019/ - Numerical Methods for Engineers, IIT Madras
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111/107/111107105/ - Numerical Methods, IIT Roorkee
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111/106/111106101/ - Numerical Analysis, IIT Madras
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/111/107/111107107/ - Numerical Methods: Finite Difference Approach, IIT Roorkee

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL501	**Thermal Engineering**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the concept of various modes of heat transfer through experimental approaches.
2. To make conversant of concept of heat transfer mechanisms in various engineering applications.
3. To acquaint with the various methods for measurement of engine performance and emission parameters.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Estimate thermal conductivity of engineering materials.
2. Evaluate performance parameters of extended surfaces.
3. Analyze heat transfer parameters in various engineering applications.
4. Analyze engine performance and emission parameters at different operating conditions.

List of Experiments

Group A (any five)

1. Measurement of thermal conductivity of metal rod/ liquids/insulating powder.
2. Measurement of thermal conductivity of composite wall.
3. Performance analysis of extended surfaces under free and force convection.
4. Measurement of heat transfer coefficient for flow over flat surface in free/forced convection.
5. Measurement of heat transfer coefficient for flow through tubes in free/forced convection.
6. Verification of Stefan Boltzmann Law.
7. Measurement of emissivity of Grey surface.
8. Determination of time constant of different materials under unsteady state heat transfer.
9. Estimation of overall heat transfer coefficient and effectiveness of heat exchanger.

Group B (Any four)

1. Study of performance and emissions characteristics of a Single Cylinder, Four-Stroke, Petrol Start, Kerosene Engine at constant speed (Load Test).
2. Study of performance and emissions characteristics of a Single Cylinder, Four- stroke Diesel Engine at constant speed (With Electrical/ Rope Brake Dynamometer) (Load Test) along with Heat Balance Sheet.
3. Study of performance and emissions characteristics of a Single Cylinder/Multi Cylinder, Two/Fourstroke petrol Engine at constant Speed/Load.
4. Study of performance and emissions characteristics of a Single Cylinder/ Multi Cylinder, Two/Four stroke petrol Engine at constant Speed along with heat balance sheet.
5. Determination of frictional power and mechanical efficiency of the Multi-cylinder Petrol Engine by Morse test.
6. Study of performance and emissions characteristics of a Single Cylinder, Four- stroke Diesel Engine at constant speed along with Heat Balance Sheet (With Electrical/ Rope Brake Dynamometer) (Load Test) using alternative fuels.
7. Study of performance and emissions characteristics of a Single Cylinder/Multi Cylinder, Four-stroke Petrol Engine at constant speed/load along with Heat Balance Sheet (With Electrical/ Rope Brake Dynamometer) (Load Test) under dual fuel mode.

Assessment:

Term Work

Term work shall consist of the experiments as mentioned in group A and group B.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

1. Laboratory work (Experiments): 20 marks
2. Attendance: 05 marks

Virtual Lab

https://mfts-iitg.vlabs.ac.in/ **- Fluid and Thermal Sciences Lab, IIT Guwahati**
https://vlab.amrita.edu/index.php?sub=1&brch=194 **- Heat & Thermodynamics Virtual Lab, Amrita Vishwa Vidyapeetham**
http://vlabs.iitkgp.ernet.in/rtvlas/# **- Virtual Lab on Automotive Systems**

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL502	**Dynamics of Machinery**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with working principles and applications of gyroscope and governors
2. To acquaint with the principles of vibration measuring instruments
3. To study balancing of mechanical systems

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Plot and analyze governor characteristics
2. Analyze gyroscopic effect on laboratory model
3. Estimate natural frequency of mechanical systems
4. Analyze vibration response of mechanical systems
5. Determine damping coefficient of a system
6. Balance rotating mass

Term Work: (Comprises part a and b)

a) **List of Experiments: (Minimum Eight)**
b) **Assignment:**

Sr. No.	Title of Experiment	Laboratory Sessions
1	Experiments on Governors- Porter Governor, Hartnell Governor	2 hrs
2	Experiments on Gyroscope	2 hrs
3	Determine natural frequency of compound pendulum, equivalent simple pendulum system.	2 Hrs.
4	Determine natural frequency for longitudinal vibrations of helical springs, and springs in series and parallel	2 Hrs
5	Determine natural frequency and nodal points for single rotor and two-rotor vibratory system	2 Hrs
6	Experiment on whirling of shaft	2 Hrs
7	Determination of damping coefficient of any system/media	2 Hrs
8	Experimental balancing of single and multi-rotor system	2 Hrs
9	Measurement of vibration response of a system	2 Hrs
10	Vibration analysis of mechanical system using MATLAB/SCILAB/GNU Octave	2 Hrs

Minimum two problems on each of the following topics:

1. Governors and Gyroscope
2. Static and dynamic force analysis
3. Vibration, isolation and control
4. Vibration measuring instruments
5. Rotor dynamics

Project Based Learning may be incorporated by judiciously reducing number of assignments

Term Work The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Laboratory work : 15 marks.
- Assignments : 05 marks.
- Attendance : 05 Marks.

Virtual Labs

https://dom-nitk.vlabs.ac.in/List%20of%20experiments.html – Dynamics of Machine Lab, NITK, Surathkal

http://mdmv-nitk.vlabs.ac.in/# - Machine Dynamics and Mechanical Vibrations Lab, NITK, Surathkal

https://mv-iitg.vlabs.ac.in/ - Virtual Labs for Mechanical Vibrations, IIT Guwahati

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL503	**Finite Element Analysis**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise FEA concept for practical implementation
2. To acquaint with FEA application software

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Select appropriate element for given problem
2. Select suitable meshing and perform convergence test
3. Select appropriate solver for given problem
4. Interpret the result
5. Apply basic aspects of FEA to solve engineering problems
6. Validate FEA solution

Term Work: (Comprises a and b)

a. List of Experiments: Students should use the commercial software or open source application programs, to verify the results obtained by manual calculations. The input data and output results of the problem solved using the computer programs (Minimum 6) should be included in the Journal.

The proposed list is given below:

1. Any two problems using bar element
2. Any two problems using truss element
3. Any two problems using CST element
4. Any two problem using axisymmetric element
5. Any one problem of free vibration analysis using bar element
6. Any one problem on steady state heat conduction
7. Any one problem for analysis of Beams.

While performing the analysis the students should understand the concepts of selection of element type, meshing and convergence of solution.(using approach of refining mesh and or order of the element)

b. Course Project: (Any one task out of the following proposed list **)**

A group of not more than four students, shall do

1) Finite Element Analysis of any mechanical engineering element /system, which involves element selection, assigning properties, meshing, assigning loads, and boundary conditions, analysis and result interpretation.
2) Develop the program to verify the results obtained by manual calculations for simple 1D/2D problems using Python, MATLAB programming platform etc.
3) Simulate a problem and validate the results with experimental results (the test rigs from Strength of material /Heat transfer/Dynamics of machine/fluid lab etc may be used for obtaining the experimental results)

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Part a:10 marks.
Part b:10 marks.
Attendance: 05 Marks.

End Semester Practical/Oral examination

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Duration of practical examination is 2 hour
3. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:

a. Practical performance ……**15** marks

b. Oral……………….. **10** marks

Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed andthe output of the experiments during practical examination.

Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination.

Text/Reference Books:

1. Programming the Finite Element Method, I M Smith,D V Griffiths and Margetts WILEY Publications.
2. The Finite Element Method: Theory, Implementation, and Applications, Larson, Mats G., Bengzon, Fredrik,Springer
3. Introduction to Finite Element Analysis and Design by N. H. Kim, B. V. Sankar, and A. V. Kumar by Wiley publication
4. Finite Element analysis using ANSYS by PaletiSrinivas,Krishna Chaitanya, Rajesh Kumar Detti, PHI Publication.
5. Finite Element Analysis Theory and Application With ANSYS by Saeed Moaveni, Pearson Publication.
6. Introduction to Finite Element Analysis Using MATLAB and Abaqus By Amar Khennane, CRC Press publication

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MESBL501	**Professional Communication And Ethics - II**	**02**

Objectives:
Learners should be able to:
1. Discern and develop an effective style of writing important technical/business documents.
2. Investigate possible resources and plan a successful job campaign.
3. Understand the dynamics of professional communication in the form of group discussions, meetings, etc. required for career enhancement.
4. Develop creative and impactful presentation skills.
5. Analyse personal traits, interests, values, aptitudes and skills.
6. Understand the importance of integrity and develop a personal code of ethics.

Outcomes: Learners will be able to…
1. Plan and prepare effective business/ technical documents which will in turn provide solid foundation for their future managerial roles.
2. Strategize their personal and professional skills to build a professional image and meet the demands of the industry.
3. Emerge successful in group discussions, meetings and result-oriented agreeable solutions in group communication situations.
4. Deliver persuasive and professional presentations.
5. Develop creative thinking and interpersonal skills required for effective professional communication.
6. Apply codes of ethical conduct, personal integrity and norms of organizational behaviour.

MODULE	DETAILS	HOURS
MODULE 1 - ADVANCED TECHNICAL WRITING :PROJECT/PROBLEM BASED LEARNING (PBL)		
1.1. Purpose and Classification of Reports	**Classification on the basis of:** ● Subject Matter (Technology, Accounting, Finance, Marketing, etc.) ● Time Interval (Periodic, One-time, Special) ● Function (Informational, Analytical, etc.) ● Physical Factors (Memorandum, Letter, Short & Long)	**06**
1.2. Parts of a Long Formal Report	● Prefatory Parts (Front Matter) ● Report Proper (Main Body) ● Appended Parts (Back Matter)	
1.3. Language and Style of Reports	● Tense, Person & Voice of Reports ● Numbering Style of Chapters, Sections, Figures, Tables and Equations	

	● Referencing Styles in APA & MLA Format ● Proofreading through Plagiarism Checkers	
1.4. Definition, Purpose & Types of Proposals	● Solicited (in conformance with RFP) & Unsolicited Proposals ● Types (Short and Long proposals)	
1.5. Parts of a Proposal	● Elements ● Scope and Limitations ● Conclusion	
1.6. Technical Paper Writing	● Parts of a Technical Paper (Abstract, Introduction, Research Methods, Findings and Analysis, Discussion, Limitations, Future Scope and References) ● Language and Formatting ● Referencing in IEEE Format	
MODULE 2 - EMPLOYMENT SKILLS		
2.1. Cover Letter & Resume	● Parts and Content of a Cover Letter ● Difference between Bio-data, Resume & CV ● Essential Parts of a Resume ● Types of Resume (Chronological, Functional & Combination)	**06**
2.2 Statement of Purpose	● Importance of SOP ● Tips for Writing an Effective SOP	
2.3 Verbal Aptitude Test	● Modelled on CAT, GRE, GMAT exams	
2.4. Group Discussions	● Purpose of a GD ● Parameters of Evaluating a GD ● Types of GDs (Normal, Case-based & Role Plays) ● GD Etiquettes	
2.5. Personal Interviews	● Planning and Preparation ● Types of Questions ● Types of Interviews (Structured, Stress, Behavioural, Problem Solving & Case-based) ● Modes of Interviews: Face-to-face (One-to one and Panel) Telephonic, Virtual	
MODULE 3 - BUSINESS MEETINGS		
3.1. Conducting Business Meetings	● Types of Meetings ● Roles and Responsibilities of Chairperson, Secretary and Members ● Meeting Etiquette	**02**

3.2. Documentation	• Notice • Agenda • Minutes	
MODULE 4 -TECHNICAL/ BUSINESS PRESENTATIONS		
4.1. Effective Presentation Strategies	• Defining Purpose • Analysing Audience, Location and Event • Gathering, Selecting &Arranging Material • Structuring a Presentation • Making Effective Slides • Types of Presentations Aids • Closing a Presentation • Platform Skills	**02**
4.2 Group Presentations	• Sharing Responsibility in a Team • Building the contents and visuals together • Transition Phases	
MODULE 5 - INTERPERSONAL SKILLS		
5.1. Interpersonal Skills	• Emotional Intelligence • Leadership & Motivation • Conflict Management & Negotiation • Time Management • Assertiveness • Decision Making	**08**
5.2 Start-up Skills	• Financial Literacy • Risk Assessment • Data Analysis (e.g. Consumer Behaviour, Market Trends, etc.)	
MODULE 6 - CORPORATE ETHICS		
6.1. Intellectual Property Rights	• Copyrights • Trademarks • Patents • Industrial Designs • Geographical Indications • Integrated Circuits • Trade Secrets (Undisclosed Information)	**02**
6.2. Case Studies	• Cases related to Business/ Corporate Ethics	

List of Assignments for Termwork
(In the form of Short Notes, Questionnaire/ MCQ Test, Role Play, Case Study, Quiz, etc.)

1. Cover Letter and Resume
2. Short Proposal

3. Meeting Documentation
4. Writing a Technical Paper/ Analysing a Published Technical Paper
5. Writing a SOP
7. IPR
8. Interpersonal Skills
9. Aptitude test (Verbal Ability)

Note:

1. The Main Body of the project/book report should contain minimum 25 pages (excluding Front and Back matter).
2. The group size for the final report presentation should not be less than 5 students or exceed 7 students.
3. There will be an end–semester presentation based on the book report.

Guidelines for Internal Assessment

Term Work	25 Marks
Assignments	10 Marks
Attendance	05 Marks
Presentation slides	05 Marks
Book Report (hard copy)	05 Marks
Internal Oral -	25 Marks

Oral Examination will be based on a GD & the Project/Book Report presentation.

Group Discussion	10 Marks
Project presentation (Individual Presentation)	10 Marks
Group Dynamics	05 Marks

Suggested Reading

1. Arms, V. M. (2005). Humanities for the engineering curriculum: With selected chapters from Olsen/Huckin: Technical writing and professional communication, second edition. Boston, MA: McGraw-Hill.
2. Bovée, C. L., &Thill, J. V. (2021). Business communication today. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson.
3. Butterfield, J. (2017). Verbal communication: Soft skills for a digital workplace. Boston, MA: Cengage Learning.
4. Masters, L. A., Wallace, H. R., & Harwood, L. (2011).Personal development for life and work. Mason: South-Western Cengage Learning.
5. Robbins, S. P., Judge, T. A., & Campbell, T. T. (2017). Organizational Behaviour. Harlow, England: Pearson.
6. Meenakshi Raman, Sangeeta Sharma (2004) Technical Communication, Principles and Practice. Oxford University Press
7. Archana Ram (2018) Place Mentor, Tests of Aptitude For Placement Readiness. Oxford University Press
8. Sanjay Kumar &PushpLata (2018). Communication Skills a workbook, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Virtual Labs

https://ve-iitg.vlabs.ac.in/- Virtual English and Communication Virtual Lab, IIT Guwahati
http://vlabs.iitb.ac.in/vlabs-dev/labs/communication/- Professional Communication Virtual Lab, IIT Bombay

Course code	Course Name	Credits
MEPBL501	**Mini Project - 2A**	**02**

Objectives

1. To acquaint with the process of identifying the needs and converting it into the problem.
2. To familiarize the process of solving the problem in a group.
3. To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamentals to attempt solutions to the problems.
4. To inculcate the process of self-learning and research.

Outcome: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify problems based on societal /research needs.
2. Apply Knowledge and skill to solve societal problems in a group.
3. Develop interpersonal skills to work as member of a group or leader.
4. Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/simulations.
5. Analyse the impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.
6. Use standard norms of engineering practices
7. Excel in written and oral communication.
8. Demonstrate capabilities of self-learning in a group, which leads to life long learning.
9. Demonstrate project management principles during project work.

Guidelines for Mini Project

- Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.
- Students should do survey and identify needs, which shall be converted into problem statement for mini project in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties.
- Students hall submit implementation plan in the form of Gantt/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.
- A log book to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.
- Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity; however, focus shall be on self-learning.
- Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.
- Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.
- The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.
- With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that a single project of appropriate level and quality to be carried out in two semesters by all the groups of the students. i.e. Mini Project 1 in semester III and IV. Similarly, Mini Project 2 in semesters V and VI.

- However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case by case basis.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project:

Term Work

- The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.
- In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.
- Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below;
    - Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on log book : 10
    - Marks awarded by review committee : 10
    - Quality of Project report : 05

Review/progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines.

One-year project:

- In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group.
    - First shall be for finalisation of problem
    - Second shall be on finalisation of proposed solution of problem.
- In second semester expected work shall be procurement of component's/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester.
    - First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted.
    - Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

Half-year project:

- In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including,
    - Identification of need/problem
    - Proposed final solution
    - Procurement of components/systems
    - Building prototype and testing
- Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment,
    - First shall be for finalisation of problem and proposed solution
    - Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

]

Assessment criteria of Mini Project

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria;

1. Quality of survey/ need identification
2. Clarity of Problem definition based on need.
3. Innovativeness in solutions
4. Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution
5. Cost effectiveness
6. Societal impact
7. Innovativeness
8. Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
9. Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
10. Effective use of skill sets
11. Effective use of standard engineering norms
12. Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
13. Clarity in written and oral communication

- In **one year, project**, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria's and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.
- In case of **half year project** all criteria's in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:

- Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.
- Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organisations having experience of more than five years approved by head of Institution.
- Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points;

1. Quality of problem and Clarity
2. Innovativeness in solutions
3. Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
4. Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
5. Effective use of skill sets
6. Effective use of standard engineering norms
7. Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
8. Clarity in written and oral communication

AC-29/06/2021

Item No.-6.2

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Civil Engineering

Second Year with Effect from AY 2020-2021

Third Year with Effect from AY 2021-2022

Final Year with Effect from AY 2022-2023

(REV-2019 ‘C’ Scheme) from Academic Year 2019-2020

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019-2020)

Syllabus for Approval

Title of the Course	:	Third Year in Bachelor of Civil Engineering
Eligibility for Admission	:	After Passing First Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6242
Passing Marks	:	40%
Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	:	Ordinance 0.6242
No. of Years / Semesters	:	8 semesters
Level	:	Under Graduation
Pattern	:	Semester
Status	:	New
To be implemented from Academic Year	:	With effect from Academic Year: 2021-2022

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering) of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 13 weeks and remaining 2 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 170, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Third Year of Engineering from the Academic year 2021-22. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2022-23.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande

Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar

Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Incorporation and Implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill-based activities and project-based activities. Self-learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of ‘C’ scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme ‘A' and ‘B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self-learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self-learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD’s/ Faculties of all the institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Preface

The engineering education in India is expanding and is set to increase manifold. The major challenge in the current scenario is to ensure quality to the stakeholders along with expansion. To meet this challenge, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education and reflects the fact that in achieving recognition, the institution or program of study is committed and open to external review to meet certain minimum specified standards. The major emphasis of this accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. Program Outcomes (POs) are essentially a range of skills and knowledge that a student will have at the time of graduation from the program. In line with this, Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating the philosophy of outcome-based education (OBE) in the process of curriculum development from Rev-2012 onwards and continued to enhance the curriculum further based on OBE in Rev-2016 and Rev-2019 “C” scheme.

As Chairman and Members of Board of Studies in Civil Engineering, University of Mumbai, we are happy to state here that, the Program Educational Objectives (PEOs) for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming session, which was attended by more than 40 members from different affiliated Institutes of the University, who are either Heads of Departments or their senior representatives from the Department of Civil Engineering. The PEOs finalized for the undergraduate program in Civil Engineering are listed below;

1. To prepare the Learner with a sound foundation in mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
2. To motivate the Learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems
3. To prepare the Learner for a successful career in Indian and Multinational Organisations and for excelling in post-graduate studies
4. To motivate learners for life-long learning
5. To inculcate a professional and ethical attitude, good leadership qualities and commitment to social responsibilities in the Learner’s thought process

In addition to the above listed PEOs, every institute is encouraged to add a few (2 -3) more PEOs suiting their institute vision and mission

Apart from the PEOs, for each course of the program, objectives and expected outcomes from a learner’s point of view are also included in the curriculum to support the philosophy of OBE. We strongly believe that even a small step taken in the right direction will definitely help in providing quality education to the major stakeholders.

Board of Studies in Civil Engineering University of Mumbai			
Dr. S. K. Ukarande	Chairman	Dr. V. Jothiprakash	Member
Dr. D.D. Sarode	Member	Dr. K. K. Sangle	Member
Dr. S. B. Charhate	Member	Dr. D. G. Regulawar	Member
Dr. Milind Waikar	Member	Dr. A. R. Kambekar	Member
Dr. R.B. Magar	Member	Dr. Seema Jagtap	Member

Undergraduate Program Structure for Third year Civil Engineering

University of Mumbai

(With Effect from A.Y. **2021-2022**)

Semester - V

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credit Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
CEC501	Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEC502	Applied Hydraulics	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEC503	Geotechnical Engineering-I	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEC504	Transportation Engineering	04	-	-	04	-	-	04
CEDLO501X	Department Level Optional Course-1	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEL501	Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures	-	02	-	-	01	-	01
CEL502	Applied Hydraulics	-	02	-	-	01	-	01
CEL503	Geotechnical Engineering-I	-	02	-	-	01	-	01
CEL504	Transportation Engineering	-	02	-	-	01	-	01
CEL505	Professional Communication and Ethics	-	02*+2	-	-	02	-	02
CEM501	Mini Project – 2A	-	04$	-	-	02	-	02
Total		**16**	**16**	**-**	**16**	**08**	**-**	**24**

Examination Scheme

Course Code	Course Name	Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (Hrs.)	Term Work	Pract /Oral	Total
		Test - I	Test – II	Avg.					
CEC501	Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEC502	Applied Hydraulics	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEC503	Geotechnical Engineering-I	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEC504	Transportation Engineering	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEDLO501 X	Department Level Optional Course -1	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEL501	Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL502	Applied Hydraulics	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL503	Geotechnical Engineering-I	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL504	Transportation Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL505	Professional Communication and Ethics	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEM501	Mini Project – 2A	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
Total		**100**			**400**	**-**	**150**	**150**	**800**

*** Theory class to be conducted for full class**

$ indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Mini Project

Undergraduate Program Structure for Third year Civil Engineering
University of Mumbai
(With Effect from A.Y. **2021-2022**)
Semester - V

Department Level Optional Course – 1

Sr. No.	Course Code CEDLO501X	Department Level Optional Course – 1
1	CEDLO5011	Modern Surveying Instruments and Techniques
2	CEDLO5012	Building Services & Repairs
3	CEDLO5013	Sustainable Building Materials
4	CEDLO5014	Advanced Structural Mechanics
5	CEDLO5015	Air and Noise Pollution & Control
6	CEDLO5016	Transportation Planning & Economics
7	CEDLO5017	Advanced Concrete Technology

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC501	Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Working Stress Method (WSM) makes use of the concept of modular ratio based on the higher factor of safety in evaluating the stresses in two different materials of the RCC i.e., steel and concrete. The Limit State Method (LSM) is based on the statistical probability which provides the rational solution to the design problems. The philosophy which lies behind, LSM uses multiple safety factors format which attempts to provide adequate safety at the ultimate load as well as adequate serviceability at service load by considering all possible limit states. The subject involves the application of working stress method and limit state method in the analysis and design of various elements of the civil engineering structures.

Objectives

1. To develop clear understanding of design philosophy amongst the students for the design of reinforced concrete structure using working stress method (WSM) and limit state method (LSM).
2. To study various clauses of IS: 456-2000 and their significance in the RCC design.
3. To apply various concepts of LSM in the analysis and design of beams, slabs and columns.
4. To study the concept of Serviceability and Durability for deflection and crack width calculation in RCC structures.
5. To develop the concept of design using design charts and curves for columns subjected to axial load and moment.
6. To study the concept of reinforced concrete footing design subjected to axial load and moment.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Working Stress Method:**	06
	1.1	Concept of reinforced concrete, Working Stress Method (WSM) of design for reinforced concrete, permissible stresses as per IS:456-2000; stress- strain curve of concrete and steel, characteristics of concrete and steel reinforcement.	
	1.2	Concept of balanced, under reinforced and over reinforced sections.	
	1.3	Analysis and design of singly reinforced and doubly reinforced rectangular beams for Flexure.	
2		**Limit State Method:**	03
	2.1	Introduction to limit state method of design as per IS:456-2000.	
	2.2	Concepts of probability and reliability, characteristic load, characteristic strength, partial safety factors for loads and materials, introduction to various limit states of collapse and serviceability.	
3		**Limit State of Collapse: Flexure, Shear, Bond and Torsion:**	12
	3.1	Design of singly and doubly reinforced Rectangular and Flanged sections for flexure, shear and bond.	
	3.2	Design of beams subjected to bending, shear and torsion.	
4		**Design of Slabs using Limit state method:**	04
	4.1	Design of simply supported one-way slabs as per IS:456-2000.	
	4.2	Design of simply supported two-way slabs as per IS:456-2000.	
5		**Limit State of Collapse – Compression:**	08
	5.1	Limit state of collapse: compression for short and slender column.	
	5.2	Introduction to Members subjected to combined axial and uniaxial as well as biaxial bending.	
	5.3	Development of interactive curves and their use in column design.	
6		**Design of Foundations:**	06
	6.1	Design of Isolated square and rectangular footings subjected to axial load and moment.	
	6.2	Introduction to basic concepts of combined rectangular pad footing, slab beam type footing and Raft foundation.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Understand the fundamentals of WSM and LSM.
2. Apply various clauses specified in IS: 456-2000 for designing structural members with safety and economy.
3. Understand the use of readymade design charts and curves from Special Publications of Bureau of Indian Standards.
4. Analyze and design various reinforced concrete elements such as beam, slab, column, footings using the concept of Limit State Method.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. **Use of IS:456-2000 shall be allowed in the examination.**
2. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
3. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
5. Four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1. Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures: Dayaratnam, P; Oxford and IBH.
2. Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete: Jain A. K, Nemchand and Bros., Roorkee
3. Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete: Shah and Karve, Structure Publications, Pune.
4. Ultimate Strength Design for Structural Concrete: Arthur, P. D. and Ramakrishnan, V., Wheeler and Co. Pvt. Ltd.
5. Reinforced Concrete: H.J. Shah, Charotar Publishers, Anand.
6. Fundamentals of Reinforced Concrete: Sinha & Roy, S. Chand and Co. Ltd.
7. Illustrated Reinforced Concrete Design: Dr. V. L. Shah and Dr. S. R. Karve, Structure Publications, Pune.
8. Reinforced Concrete Design: Wang, C. K., Salmon, C. G., and Pincheira, J. A, John Wiley (2007), 7th Edition.
9. Reinforced Concrete Fundamentals: Ferguson, P. M., Breen, J. E., and Jirsa, J. O., John Wiley & Sons (1988) 5th Edition.

Reference Books:

1. Design of RCC structural Elements (RCC Vol-I): Bhavikatti, S. S., New Age International Publications.
2. Reinforced Concrete: Syal and Goel; Wheeler Publishers.
3. Reinforced Concrete Design: Pillai, S.U. and Menon, Devdas, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
4. Reinforced Concrete Design by S.N. Sinha, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi
5. Theory of Reinforced concrete structures by N. Subramanian, Oxford University Press.
6. RCC Design (WSM and LSM): Punmia, B. C., Jain, A. K., and Jain, Arun, K., Laxmi Publications.
7. Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete (as per IS: 456-2000): Punmia, B. C., Jain, A. K., and Jain, Arun, K., Laxmi Publications.
8. Relevant IS Codes: BIS Publications, New Delhi.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC502	Applied Hydraulics	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

The knowledge of this course is essential to understand facts, concepts of impact of jets, Miscellaneous Hydraulic Machinery. Further it helps to understand the design aspects, components, function and uses of centrifugal pump, turbines. It also helps to study the concept of uniform Flow Through Open Channels, Non-Uniform Flow Through Open Channels.

Objectives

The students will be able to learn:

1 To introduce the concept of impact of jets.

2 To study hydraulic machines like centrifugal pumps and turbines.

3 To study various Miscellaneous Hydraulic Machinery.

4 To study the uniform flow through open channels and design of most economical section.

5 To study the non-uniform flow through open channels.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents	Periods
1	**Impact of Jets** Impulse momentum principle, Jet striking flat plates, stationary and moving vertical, inclined plates, hinged plates, curved vanes, series of plates and vanes mounted on wheel, concept of velocity triangles.	07
2	**Hydraulic Turbines** General layout of hydro-electric plant, heads, efficiencies of turbine, classification, concept of velocity triangles working of Impulse Turbine (Pelton Wheel), Reaction Turbine, Francis Turbine, Kaplan Turbine, draft tube theory, specific speed, unit quantities, Characteristic curves, Cavitation.	08
3	**Centrifugal Pumps** Work done, heads, efficiencies, Minimum speed: series parallel operation, Multistage pumps, concept of velocity triangles, specific speed, model testing, priming, characteristic curves, NPSH, cavitation.	04
4	**Miscellaneous Hydraulic Machinery** Hydraulic Ram, Press, Accumulator, Intensifier, Crane and Lift.	03
5	**Uniform Flow Through Open Channels** Uniform Flow: Flow through open channel: Definition, types of channels, Prismatic, non-prismatic channels, Types of flows in channels, Uniform flow: steady flow and unsteady flow, laminar and turbulent flow, subcritical flow, supercritical flow, Chezy's formula, Manning's formula, hydraulically efficient channel cross-sections (most economical sections).	07
6	**Non-Uniform Flow Through Open Channels** Concept of Specific energy and specific energy curve, Dimensionless specific energy discharge curve, applications of specific energy and Momentum principle to open channel flow, specific force. Gradually varied flow, equation for gradually varied flow, back water curve and afflux, Introduction to surface profiles, Hydraulic jump and standing wave.	10
	Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Describe impact of jet on stationary, moving, hinged and series of plates also solve the numerical based on forces acting on it.
2. Distinguish various types of turbines, Characteristic curves and its components.
3. Analyze Centrifugal pumps by incorporating velocity triangle diagrams.
4. Know the working mechanism of various Hydraulic machines.
5. Identify the hydraulic behaviour of open channel flow and design the most economical section of channels.
6. Explain mathematical relationships for hydraulic jumps, surges, and critical, uniform, and gradually-varying flows.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4. Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1. Hydraulics and Fluid mechanics: Dr. P.M. Modi and Dr. S.M. Seth, Standard Book House, Delhi.
2. Theory and Application of Fluid Mechanics: K. Subramanian, Tata McGraw hill publishing company, New Delhi.
3. Fluid Mechanics: Dr. A.K Jain, Khanna Publishers.
4. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics: Dr. S.K. Ukarande, Ane’s Books Pvt. Ltd. (Revised Edition 2012), ISBN 97893 8116 2538.
5. Fluid Mechanics and fluid pressure engineering: Dr. D.S. Kumar, F.K. Kataria and sons.
6. Fluid Mechanics: R.K. Bansal Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.
7. Flow through open channels, K.G. Ranga Raju. (1993) : New Delhi : Tata McGrawHill, c1993.
8. Flow Through Open Channels. Rajesh Srivastava (2007): Oxford University Press, 2007, pbk, 432 p, ISBN: 0195690385.

Reference Books:

1 Fluid Mechanics: Frank M. White, Tata Mc-Graw Hill International Edition.

2 Fluid Mechanics: Streeter White Bedford, Tata Mc-Graw International Edition.

3 Fluid Mechanics with Engineering Applications: R.L. Daugherty, J.B. Franzini, E.J. Finnemore, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, New Delhi.

4 Hydraulics: James F. Cruise, Vijay P. Singh and Mohsen M. Sherif, CENGAGE Learning India (Pvt.) Ltd.

5 Introduction to Fluid Mechanics: Edward J. Shaughnessy, Jr, Ira M. Katz, James P. Schaffer. Oxford Higher Education.

6 Open channel Hydraulics: Chow, V.T., McGraw Hill International, New York.

7 Open Channel Flow: Henderson F.M., McGraw Hill International, New York.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC503	Geotechnical Engineering-I	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Around all civil engineering structures are supported by soil and rock. Rock is rarely occurring and hence, mostly the supporting medium is soil. The stability of structure depends on the stability of supporting medium. Therefore, geotechnical analysis is required to be carried out. Geotechnical analysis depends on the basic understanding of physical properties of soil which are useful for determining the strength, compressibility, drainage characteristics etc. Soil mechanics is the basic tool for geotechnical engineering, which is the specialized section of civil engineering. Soil is also used as a construction material to build various civil structures, viz., dams, embankment etc. Thus, it is very essential to understand various concepts involved in this course of Geotechnical Engineering-I.

Objectives

1	To study origin and mode of formation of soil as well as functional relationships among different unit weights, volumetric ratios, and water content.
2	To study clay mineralogy and plasticity characteristics of soils.
3	To comprehend particle size distribution and classification of soils as per IS code.
4	To study permeability and seepage flow of water through the soil.
5	To understand the concept of total stress, neutral stress and effective stress in soil.
6	To understand compaction characteristics of soils as well as the techniques of soil exploration, assessing the subsoil conditions and engineering properties of various soil strata.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents		Periods
1	**Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering, Basic Definitions & Relationships**		07
	1.1	Definitions and scope of Geotechnical Engineering: rocks, soil, origin & mode of formation and types of soil obtained, soil mechanics, rock mechanics, geotechnical engineering.	
	1.2	Soil phase systems, volumetric ratios: void ratio, porosity, degree of saturation, air voids, air content.	
	1.3	Weight-volume relationship: different unit weights, water content, specific gravity of soil solids, mass and absolute specific gravity.	
	1.4	Functional relationships among different unit weights, volumetric ratios, and water content.	
	1.5	Relative density, relative compaction.	
	1.6	Different methods to determine water content, specific gravity and unit weight of soil.	
2	**Clay Mineralogy and Plasticity Characteristics of Soils**		06
	2.1	Explanation about clay minerals, e.g., Montmorillonite, Illite and Kaolinite; formation of clay minerals and their role in plastic behavior of soil.	
	2.2	Definition of plasticity of soil, consistency of soil, definition & determination of liquid limit, plastic limit, shrinkage limit.	
	2.3	Definitions of shrinkage parameters, plasticity index, liquidity index, consistency index, flow index, toughness index, activity, sensitivity and thixotropy of soil. Importance of consistency limits.	
3	**Particle Size Distribution and Classification of Soils**		06
	3.1	Wet & dry sieve analysis, Sedimentation analysis: Stoke's law, Hydrometer method of analysis, Limitation of sedimentation analysis.	
	3.2	Particle size distribution curve/ gradation curve and its uses. Introduction to cohesive and cohesionless soil.	
	3.3	Necessity of soil classification, Indian standard particle size classification, Indian standard soil classification system as per IS: 1498 -1970, boundary classification.	
4	**Permeability of Soils & Seepage Analysis**		08
	4.1	Types of soil water, definition of hydraulic head, hydraulic gradient, Darcy's law, validity of Darcy's law, permeability of soil.	
	4.2	Determination of coefficient of permeability of soil in lab using constant head and variable head methods, factors affecting permeability of soil, effect of permeability on various properties of soil, determination of in-situ permeability with pumping out and pumping in tests.	

	4.3	Permeability of stratified soil deposits.	
	4.4	Definition of seepage and its importance for the analysis & design of hydraulic structures, graphical representation of seepage by flow net diagram, definition of flow line, equipotential line, flow channel, flow field, characteristics of flow net, use of flow net, phreatic line.	
	4.5	Factor of safety against piping failure.	
5	**Effective Stress Principle**		**05**
	5.1	Definition of geostatic stresses, total stress, neutral stress/ pore water pressure, effective stress.	
	5.2	Effect of water table fluctuations, surcharge, capillary action, seepage pressure on effective stress; quick sand condition.	
6	**Compaction of Soil & Soil Exploration**		**07**
	6.1	Theory of compaction, determination of optimum moisture content (OMC) & maximum dry density (MDD) in laboratory by conducting the light and heavy compaction tests.	
	6.2	Factors affecting the compaction, effect of compaction on properties of soil, soil structure, placement water content, relative compaction, Proctor needle method for compaction.	
	6.3	Necessity of soil exploration, methods of soil investigation, methods of boring, disturbed and undisturbed soil samples, soil sampling and samplers, number and spacing of bore holes, depth of bore holes.	
	6.4	Penetrometer tests: SPT, SCPT and DCPT.	
	6.5	Representation of data with borehole logs.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Explain the basic concepts of the physical and engineering properties of soil and derive the relationships among various unit weights & other parameters.

2 Comprehend clay mineralogy and plasticity behavior of clay.

3 Analyze grain size distribution of soil and classify the soil as per IS code.

4 Evaluate the coefficient of permeability of different types of soils and draw the flow net diagram to estimate seepage discharge.

5 Compute the effective stress and pore water pressure inside the soil mass under different geotechnical conditions.

6 Evaluate the compaction parameters in laboratory and field as well as understand the necessity and methods of soil exploration.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1 Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics: Gopal Ranjan, A S R Rao; New Age International Publishers.
2 Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering: V. N. S. Murthy; CBS Publishers & Distributors
3 Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering: K. R. Arora; Standard Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
4 Soil Mechanics and Foundations: B. C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Arun Kumar Jain; Laxmi Publications (P) LTD., New Delhi
5 Geotechnical Engineering: C. Venkatramaiah; New Age International Private Limited
6 Fundamentals of Soil Engineering: D. W. Taylor; John Wiley & Sons.

Reference Books:

1 An Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering: Robert D. Holtz, William D. Kovacs; Prentice-Hall, New Jersey
2 Soil Mechanics: R. F. Craig; Spon Press, Taylor and Fransis Group
3 Soil Mechanics: T. W. Lambe, R. V. Whitman; John Wiley & Sons
4 Relevant Indian Standard Specifications Codes, BIS Publications, New Delhi
5 Soil Mechanics in Engineering Practice: Karl Terzaghi, Ralph B Peck, Gholamreza Mesri; John Wiley & Sons

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC504	Transportation Engineering	04

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
04	-	-	04	-	-	04

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

An efficient transportation system is essential for sustainable economic development of the country and plays a significant role in promoting national and global integration. An efficient Transportation system helps in increasing productivity and enhances competitiveness of the economy. Hence, the transport sector is considered as an important component of the economy and a common tool used for development. Three basic modes of transportation include land, water and air. The course deals with understanding of basics of different modes of transportation (Highways, railways, airways and waterways). The highways owing to its flexibility in catering door-to- door service is one of the important modes. This course deals with the investigation, planning, design, construction and maintenance of highways in addition to traffic planning, operation and control.

Objectives	
1	To understand the technical aspects of Railways, Airways and Waterways.
2	To carry out Planning and design of geometric elements of Highways.
3	To study various traffic studies and to understand elements of Traffic Engineering for efficient planning and control.
4	To study Requirements of Highway materials and to design Rigid and flexible pavements using IRC codes.
5	To study methods of construction of Rigid and Flexible pavements, use of soil stabilization and drainage to highways.
6	To design the overlay on basis of pavement evaluation and failure identification on rigid and flexible pavements.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Introduction to Transportation Systems**	10
	1.1	Introduction to Transportation Engineering, Comparison of various modes of transportation (Roadways, Railways, Airways and Waterways).	
	1.2	Introduction to Railway Engineering: Cross sectional elements of railway track (Foundation, Ballast, Sleepers and Rail), Introduction to turnout, Super elevation design, Negative Super elevation, Construction and Maintenance of Railway track.	
	1.3	Introduction to Airport Engineering: Elements of Airport, Site selection of Airport, Design of Runway length, Taxiway and Exit Taxiway design.	
	1.4	Introduction to Waterways: Definition of Docks, Harbor and Ports. Elements and types of Docks, Harbor and Port.	
2		**Planning and Geometric Design of Highways**	10
	2.1	Classification of roads based on various criteria, Road development plans, agencies related to highway development, Highway alignment (basic requirement and factors governing), hill roads, Surveys for highway location.	
	2.2	Terrain Classification, Vehicular Characteristics, Cross section elements of highways (width of carriage way, shoulders, medians, width of road way, right of way, camber & its profile).	
	2.3	Design speed, sight distance, perception time, break reaction time, analysis of safe sight distance, analysis of overtaking sight distance, intersection sight distance.	
	2.4	Horizontal curves: design of super elevation, its provisions, minimum radius of horizontal curves, widening of pavement, transition curves.	
	2.5	Gradients: different types, maximum, minimum, ruling exceptional, grade compensation on curves.	
3		**Traffic Engineering**	10
	3.1	Introduction to various traffic studies such as speed study, volume study, parking study, accident study, O&D study etc. Speed study: methods to determine speed, types of speed (Spot speed, Design speed, Upper & lower limit speeds, Mean - Median and Modal speed); Traffic Volume study (flow): Definition, AADT, ADT, Design volume, methods of determining traffic volume. Traffic density: Definition, importance.	
	3.2	Introduction to Relationship between Speed, density and volume. Capacity: Q-K-V curve, Different types and factors affecting capacity, Concept of PCU and LOS.	
	3.3	Introduction to traffic control devices Traffic signs, signals (no design), road marking.	

	3.4	Different types of Intersections-At-grade and Grade Separated; Grade separated interchanges; rotary intersection.	
4	**Pavement Material and Design**		**12**
	4.1	Types of pavements, comparison of flexible and rigid pavements, Requirements of pavement materials, Soil: requirement of soils as subgrade material, CBR test. Aggregate: Requirements of aggregate as Pavement material, Tests on aggregate with specified values. Bitumen: Requirements of bitumen as pavement material test on bitumen with specified values, variants of bitumen (Modified bitumen) and its uses. Introduction to Bituminous mix design using Marshall Stability test.	
	4.2	Flexible pavement design: Concepts related to flexible pavement design such as tyre pressure, contact pressure, ESWL, VDF and LDF. IRC approach for design (IRC: 37- 2001, IRC: 37- 2012), also IRC SP 72-2007/2015 and IRC 77 2008.	
	4.3	Rigid pavement design: Modulus of subgrade reaction, equivalent radius of resisting section, radius of relative stiffness, stresses on rigid pavement, combine loading temperature stress.; Design of rigid pavements (IRC: 58- 2002; IRC: 58-2011, IRC: 58- 2015. IRC: SP- 62-2004, IRC: SP- 62-2014)	
5	**Pavement Construction, Soil Stabilization and Drainage**		**05**
	5.1	Construction of different types of roads: water bound macadam (WBM) road, WMM, bituminous pavements, cement concrete pavement. And joint (As per IRC, MORTH specifications) jointed reinforced, continuously reinforced; fiber reinforced; roller compacted concrete pavements.	
	5.2	Soil Stabilization: Significance, Principle of soil stabilization, different methods of soil Stabilization, use of Geosynthetics in highways and allied structures.	
	5.3	Highway drainage: Necessity/ Significance, mode of ingress of water in highway structure, Different methods of drainage-surface and subsurface drainage inkling for the roads in hilly areas.	
6	**Pavement Evaluation, Failures and Maintenance**		**05**
	6.1	Evaluation of pavement, Structural and functional evaluation, methods of structural evaluation (working of Benkelman beam, FWD, LWD), methods of functional evaluation (working of Bump indicator, profilometric systems)	
	6.2	Distress / failure in Rigid and flexible pavement, reasons and measures.	
	6.3	Strengthening of existing pavement, Overlay and its types, design of overlay (Benkelman beam method)	
		Total	**52**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Compare various modes of transportation and understand basic technical aspects of railways, airways and waterways.

2 Understand different road plans, requirements of alignments and Design horizontal and vertical geometrical elements of highways.

3 Carry out different traffic studies and analyze basic parameters of traffic engineering for efficient planning and control of traffic.

4 Design the flexible and rigid pavement as per relevant IRC codes.

5 Construct different types of pavements, use of soil stabilization and planning of highway drainage.

6 Carry out structural and functional evaluation of pavement, identify the failures and design the overlay.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1 A Course of Railway Engineering: Saxena, S. C. and Arora, S. P.; Dhanpat Rai Sons, New Delhi.

2 Airport Planning Design: Khanna, S.K., Arora, M.G.and Jain, J.J.;Nemchand Bros., Roorkee.

3 Docks and Harbour Engineering: Bindra, S. P.; Dhanpat Rai and Sons,New Delhi.

4 Highway Engineering: Khanna, S.K. and Justo, C. E. G.; Nem Chand and Bros., Roorkee.

5 Principles, Practice and Design of Highway Engineering (Including Airport Engineering)" Sharma, S.K.; S. Chand and Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

6 Highway Material and Pavement Testing: Dr. S. K. Khanna, Dr. C. E. G. Justo and Dr. A. Veeraragavan. Nem Chand and Bros., Roorkee, India.

Reference Books:

1 Indian Railway Track: Agarwal, M. M., Suchdeva Press New Delhi.

2 Planning Design of Airport: Horonjeff Mckelrey, Tata Mc-Graw Hill India Publishing House, New Delhi.

3 Design and Construction of Ports and Marine Structures: Quinn, A. D., Tata Mc-Graw Hill India Publishing House.

4 Transportation Engineering and Planning: C.S. Papacostas and P.D. Prevedouros; Prentice Hall India Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

5 Principles of Transportation Engineering: Chakrabory, Partha and Das, Animesh; Prentice Hall India Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

6 Transportation Engineering: Khisty, C.J. and Lall, Kent, B.; Prentice Hall India Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

7 Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning: Kadiyali, L.R., Khanna Publishers, Delhi.

8 Principles and Practice of Highway Engineering: Kadiyali, L. R.; Khanna Publsihers, Delhi.

9 Relevant specifications of MORTH and relevant IRC codes.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO5011	Department Level Optional Course - 1 Modern Surveying Instruments and Techniques	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Revolutionary changes have taken place in the last few years in surveying instruments and techniques that are used for measuring level differences, distances, angles, areas, volumes, etc. This has become possible due to the advent of electronics in the surveying instruments. With rapid advancements in the technology and availability of cheaper and innovative electronic components, these instruments have become affordable and user friendly.

This course outlines the advancements in instruments and techniques such as digital levels, electronic distance measuring instruments, electronic theodolites, total stations, GPS, GIS, Remote Sensing, drone survey, aerial photogrammetry and hydrographic survey. It also makes the learner industry-ready with respect to the applications of the modern tools in data capturing and further in mapping using appropriate software.

Objectives

1	Understand the working principles and methodologies of modern surveying instruments and compare with conventional instruments.
2	Exhibit the concepts of Global Positioning System, Geographical Information system and remote sensing techniques.
3	Demonstrate the importance of Aerial photogrammetry in surveying works,
4	Develop recent methods of maintaining land records,
5	Study the art of delineating the levels underwater bodies.
6	Highlight the modern techniques in the field of surveying and mapping using various softwares.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Introduction to Modern Surveying Instruments:**	06
	1.1	Principles governing modern instruments and comparison with the conventional instruments.	
	1.2	E.D.M. Electromagnetic spectrum, Electromagnetic distance measurement, Instruments – Digital planimeter, Auto Level, Laser Level, Electronic Digital Theodolite, Total Station, Scan station, Smart Station (Total station with GPS).	
2		**Geoinformatics**	12
	2.1	Global Positioning System- Global Positioning System – working principle and methods, Different Approaches to use GPS and their accuracies, Advantages of GPS in Navigation, Survey, Planning and Mapping.	
	2.2	Geographical Information System -Introduction, Definition, Objectives, Components (people, procedure, hardware, software & data) & functions (input, manipulation, management, query & analysis and visualization) of GIS. Coordinate systems and projections, Geo-referencing, GIS data – spatial (Raster & vector) & spatial data. Introduction to vector and raster data analysis such as network analysis, overlay analysis etc. for vector, DEM, Management of a spatial data.	
	2.3	Remote Sensing introduction, Definition, Necessity, Importance and use; Basic concepts in Remote Sensing, Basic Laws of electromagnetic radiation, Atmospheric effects on radiation, Interaction of EM energy with matter, Resolution in remote sensing, Satellite remote sensing, Problems confronting remote sensing system. Ideal and Real remote sensing systems.	
3		**Aerial Photogrammetry**	06
	3.1	Introduction, principle and uses of Aerial photographs, Definitions, of different terms, Scale of vertical and tilted photograph (simple problems), Ground Coordinates.	
	3.2	Relief Displacements, Ground control, Procedure of aerial survey, overlaps and mosaics, Stereoscopes	
4		**Cadastral Surveying**	04
	4.1	Cadastral Surveying: Contemporary Techniques of maintaining survey records, 7-12 Extracts, Form-8 (Namuna-8).	
	4.2	Role of Survey Department, Role of revenue department. Soft/digitized formats of land records, Comparison with conventional record keeping	
5		**Hydrographic Surveying**	04
	5.1	Hydrographic Surveying: Objects, Applications, establishing controls, Shore line survey, Sounding, sounding equipment, Methods of locating soundings – conventional and using GPS.	

	5.2	Reduction of soundings, Plotting of soundings, Nautical sextant and its use, Tides and tide gauges, determination of MSL.	
6	**Applications of Modern Survey Techniques and Map Preparation Using Software**		**07**
	6.1	Applications of Total Station, GIS, GPS, Remote sensing, LIDAR, Drones in Civil Engineering.	
	6.2	Introduction of GRAM++, Q-GIS, Map Info etc.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Compare modern surveying instruments with conventional instruments.

2 Elucidate the utility of geoinformatics in surveying data collection and analysis.

3 Explain the utility of Aerial photogrammetry in surveying works.

4 Highlight the improvement in land record keeping and governance using modern tools.

5 Describe the procedure of hydrographic surveying and mapping.

6 Apply modern surveying tools to solve complex problems and demonstrate essential skills for working on surveying software.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1 Agor R, Advanced Surveying, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi (ISBN9788174909053).

2 Kanetkar, T.P. and Kulkarni, S.V., Surveying and Levelling Vol. II, Pune Vidhyarthi Gruh Publication (ISBN9782508807185).

3 Arora, K.R., Surveying Vol. III, Standard Book House. New Delhi (ISBN9788189401276).

4 Basudeb Bhatta, Remote Sensing and GIS, Third Edition, Oxford University Press, New Delhi. ISBN: 9780199496648

5 B. C. Punmia, Ashok K Jain, Arun K Jain, Advance Surveying, Laxmi Publications (ISBN 9788170088530)

6 R. Subramanian, Surveying and levelling, Oxford University Press, New Delhi (ISBN9780198085423)

7 P.Dong , Q.Chen, Lidar Remote Sensing and applications ,CRC Press (ISBN 9781138747241)

Reference Books:

1 Basudeb Bhatta, Remote Sensing and GIS, Third Edition, Oxford University Press, New Delhi. ISBN: 9780199496648

2 T.M Lillesand, R.W Kiefer, and J.W Chipman, Remote sensing and Image interpretation, 5th edition, John Wiley and Sons, India; ISBN: 978-1-118-34328-9

3 Kaplan E.D and Hegarty C.J., Understanding GPS: principles and applications, Artech House (ISBN978-1-63081-058-0)

4 Wolf P.R. and Dewitt B.A., Elements of Photogrammetry, McGraw Hill,(ISBN 978-0072924541)

5 DeMers M.N., Fundamentals of GIS, John Wiley (ISBN978-0470129067)

6 Gibson P.J., Introductory Remote Sensing: Principles and Concepts, Routledge (ISBN0 415 18962 4).

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO5012	Department Level Optional Course - 1 Building Services and Repairs	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

The building services are based on engineering operations of buildings & the built environment. Building services are responsible for the environment in which we live & work. Building service systems are complex. They are typically a major source of cost & potential problems in building service conditions. Fundamental knowledge of how mechanical, electrical, plumbing & other systems work & interact is important to the construction professionals. This course provides an introduction to building service systems which include the study of design, interfaces & specifications of various building services in buildings. For an existing building, it is necessary to be in a good condition to perform the intended functions. Adequate maintenance extends the building life & ensures the safety of occupants. Most of the structures are getting old & are in the dire need of the repair and maintenance. Hence, there is a huge employment potential in conformity with the field of repair and maintenance. This course, therefore, finds its place in the curriculum such that the pupils can acquire the competency in this area. The course deals with the different building services, health monitoring of buildings, their maintenance, repair materials and repair methodologies.

Objectives

1. To understand the concepts of mechanical systems in buildings such as lifts, escalators, HVAC systems, pumps & their applications.
2. To understand design concepts of electrical system, safety and illumination fundamentals.

3 To get familiar with the plumbing system and services in buildings related to water supply, drainage, gas supply and firefighting installations.

4 To learn about causes of distress of concrete structures and learn various instrumental testing methods for Condition assessment & evaluation of structure and assess the extent of repairs.

5 To acquire the knowledge of repair materials and repair methodologies for rehabilitation of RCC structures.

6 To learn implementing repair process and to follow safety during construction work.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1	**Building services: Mechanical systems.**		06
	1.1	Lifts/elevators, escalators, conveyors: their components, capacity and principles of working, common problems.(3L)	
	1.2	Motors, Generators, Pumps, HVAC Systems - Heating systems, Cooling Systems, Packaged HVAC, types, capacity, components and their principles of working, common problems.(3L)	
2	**Building services: Electrical systems & Illumination in Buildings**		07
	2.1	Electrical grids and supply system: Layout of substations Transformers & switch gears, Main & distribution boards, electrical systems in buildings, Single / Three phase supply, ISI specifications, electrical load, electrical layout plan in a building, Types of wires, wiring system & their choice, Solar energy, CCTV, LAN. Protective devices in electrical installation: Earthing for safety, Types of Earthing, fuses, circuit breakers, lightening arrester.(4L)	
	2.2	Principles of Illumination Design: Visual task, Factors affecting visual task, Luminous flux, candela, solid angle illumination, utilization factor. Modern theory of light &color: Synthesis of Light, Additive & Subtractive synthesis of colour, classification of lighting, artificial lights sources, spectral energy distribution, luminous efficiency, color temperature, colour rendering. Level of illumination: Lighting for stores, offices, school, hospitals and house lighting, elementary idea of special features required and minimum level of illumination required in buildings.(3L)	
3	**Building services: Plumbing Systems in Building**		06
	3.1	Water Distribution system: Material for service pipes, service connection, size of service pipe, Water meter, valves and storage tanks, water requirement for domestic use and firefighting.(2L)	

	3.2	Drainage system: Pipe and traps, system of plumbing, house drainage plans, Chambers- gradient and spacing, manholes, septic tanks and soak pit, Introduction to rain water harvesting system.(2L)	
	3.3	Other plumbing systems: Fire safety, fire-fighting installations, types and purpose, piped gas supply systems, AC ducting.(2L)	
4	**Deterioration of Concrete Structures & Condition assessment**		**06**
	4.1	Durability & Causes of deterioration of concrete structures: effects of climate, moisture, temperature, chemical, wear, erosion & loading on serviceability & durability. Design errors & construction errors, causes of seepage & leakage in concrete structures, formation of cracks including those due to corrosion.(2L)	
	4.2	Condition Survey, Evaluation & Damage Assessment: Structural audit and bye laws. Diagnostic methods & analysis. Destructive, semi-destructive and non-destructive methods: core test, carbonation test, chloride test, petrography, corrosion analysis, cover meter test, rebound hammer test, ultrasonic pulse velocity test, and crack measurement techniques, Concrete endoscopy & thermal imaging, pull- off test & pull-out test.(4L)	
5	**Repair Materials & Methodologies For Repairs**		**08**
	5.1	Repair analysis, Repair materials: and their desired properties, Polymer modified mortar/ concrete, micro concrete, bonding chemicals, protective materials and their properties for moisture barrier systems, water-proofing of concrete structures, Systems like integral, crystalline, coatings, membranes, joints sealants, crack repair fillers, corrosion resistant steels, Pre-packed zinc sacrificial anode, Snap-On zinc mesh anode CP system, corrosion inhibitors, rust solvents.(4L)	
	5.2	Repair methodologies: Crack and patch repair, Injection grouting, surface coatings, column jacketing, guniting, shotcrete, Ferroconcrete, FRP, Carbon fiber wrapping, methods of rebar corrosion protection, cathodic protection.(4L)	
6	**Repair Process Implementation and Safety During Repairs**		**06**
	6.1	Legal Documentation and Records: Estimates of repair work, procedure and flow chart for repairs, Bill of quantities, Tendering, Work order, Agreement and Contract, Measurement book, bills, security deposits, role of PMC.(3L)	
	6.2	Safety during Repairs: Causes of accidents, safety signs, barricading, insurance, Temporary Support structures such as, formwork, shuttering, centering, staging and scaffolding.(3L)	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Apply the knowledge of working & installation of mechanical utility services in buildings.

2 Understand the electrical supply lines, materials, safety devices and illumination systems used in buildings.

3 Investigate and learn operations and adopt appropriate materials in plumbing systems & integrate the same into the building projects.

4 Assess the structural health of the buildings & adopt repair strategy to the damaged structures.

5 Implement the right methods and materials for repairing the concrete structures and also decide the sequence of operations.

6 Create and understand proper documentation process and adopt practices for safety for protection of men and materials on the repair site.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1 Heat Pumps and Electric Heating: *E. R. Ambrose*, John and Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1968

2 Handbook for Building Engineers in Metric Systems, NBC, New Delhi, 1968.

3 Philips Lighting in Architectural Design, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1964.

4 The Lighting of Buildings: *R. G. Hopkinson and J. D. Kay*, Faber and Faber, London, 1969.

5 National Building Code.

6 Building Construction: *Dr. B. C. Punmia, Ashok K Jain*, A.K Jain

7 Construction Engineering and Management: *S. Seetharaman*, Umesh Publications, Delhi.

8 Water supply and Sanitory Installations: *A. C. Panchdhari*, New Age International Publication, Delhi

9 Concrete Repair and Maintenance: *Peter H. Emmons and Gajanan M. Sabnis*, Galgotia Publication

10 Repairs and Rehabilitation-Compilation from Indian Concrete Journal-ACC Publication.
Building Services and Repairs: Dr. A. S. Radke, Tech Knowledge Publications

Reference Books:

1 Guide to Concrete Repair and Protection, HB84-2006, A joint publication of Australia Concrete Repair Association, CSIRO and Standards Australia

2 CPWD hand book on Repairs and Rehabilitation of RCC buildings published by DG (Works), CPWD, Government of India (Nirman Bhawan), http://www.cpwd.gov.in/handbook.pdf.

3 Guide to Concrete Repair, *Glenn Smoak*, US Department of the Interior Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, http://books.google.co.in.

4 Management of Deteriorating Concrete Structures: *George Somerville*, Taylor and Francis publication

5 Concrete Building Pathology: *Susan Macdonald*, Blackwell Publishing.

6 Testing of Concrete in Structures: *John H. Bungey, Stephen G. Millard and Michael G. Grantham*, Taylor and Francis Publication.

7 Durability of concrete and Cement Composites: *Page, C.L.* and Page, *M.M.*, Woodhead Publishers

8 Fire Safety in Building: V. K. Jain, New Age International Publication, Delhi

9 MEP systems & Repairs of Buildings: A.S. Radke, Published by Synergy Knowledgeware.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO5013	Department Level Optional Course - 1 Sustainable Building Materials	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Meeting the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their needs is considered to be the simplest and effective sustainable development. The greatest threats to the sustainable development on earth are: population growth and urbanization, energy use and global warming, excessive waste generation and the subsequent pollution and limited supply of resources. Concrete is the primary construction material in the world. Construction industry consumes 40 percent of the total energy and about one half of world's major resources. Hence, it is imperative to regulate the use of materials and energy in this industry. The largest environmental impact of the concrete industry comes from the cement manufacturing process that leads to relatively high greenhouse gas emissions. Minimizing the quantity of cement in a concrete mix has many potential benefits. Thus, the use of industrial byproducts such as fly ash, silica fume as cementitious materials in concrete structures can lead to significant reduction CO_2 emissions and consumption of energy and raw materials. Green and intelligent buildings also have been evolved for sustainability of the construction industry. This course provides knowledge of different sustainable building materials and technologies in construction industry.

Objectives

1 To have more awareness among students about sustainability.

2 To understand environmental issues due to building materials and the energy consumption in manufacturing building materials.

3 To study the alternative masonry unit and mortar for sustainable practices.

4 To know the importance of cement reduction and replacements for a sustainable development.

5 To understand the alternative building technologies which are followed in construction.

6 To have cognizance of alternative roofing systems in practice.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1	**Sustainability**		07
	1.1	Introduction: Need and concept of sustainability, Social Environmental and economic sustainability concepts,	
	1.2	Sustainable development, Nexus between technology and Development, Challenges for sustainable development Fundamentals of sustainability.	
	1.3	Global Environmental issue: Resource degradation, ozone layer Depletion Climate change, Carbon cycle, Factors affecting Carbon credits and carbon trading, carbon foot Print, Carbon sequestration-carbon capture and storage (CCS).	
	1.4	Environment legislation in India-water act and air act	
2	**Energy In Building Materials**		06
	2.1	Embodied energy and life cycle energy, Calculation of embodied energy in wall, Environmental issues concerned to building materials, Global warming and construction industry.	
	2.2	Environment friendly and cost-effective building technologies. Requirements for building of different climatic regions.	
	2.3	Traditional building methods and vernacular architecture Green buildings, Intelligent buildings, green materials, green building ratings-IGBC & LEED.	
	2.4	Renewable and nonrenewable energy sources.	
3	**Elements of Structural Masonry**		06
	3.1	Characteristics of building blocks for walls, Stones and Laterite blocks, Bricks, Fly ash bricks and hollow clay blocks, Concrete Blocks, Stabilized blocks: mud blocks, steam cured blocks, Fal-G Blocks stone masonry block.	
	3.2	Masonry Mortars: Mortars, Cementitious materials: Lime, OPC, PPC, Masonry cement, Lime pozzolana (LP)cement. Sand: natural and manufactured, Classification of mortar as per BIS, Types of mortar, Properties and requirements of mortar, Selection of mortar.	
4	**Cementitious and Supplementary Cementitious Materials and their Characterization:**		06
	4.1	Lime, Lime pozzolana cements, Pozzolana: Surkhi, Fly ash, IS (3812) (Type C and F), GGBFS, Silica Fumes, Metakaolin,	

		RHA, Composite cements and its types, IS (16415:2015), Magnesia based cements, Calcium sulfo- cement, Alkali activated, cement (Type 1 and Type II), Geopolymers. Composition, Properties and uses.	
	4.2	Membrane curing: wax and resin based, self-curing compound: Polymer and polyethylene glycol, Water reducing admixtures, use of treated domestic effluent (TDE) for mixing and curing	
5	**Alternate Building Technologies**		**07**
	5.1	Fiber reinforced cement composites: Matrix materials, reinforcing Materials, Applications	
	5.2	Fiber reinforced polymer composites: Matrix materials, types of polymers used and applications	
	5.3	Ferrocement and ferroconcrete building components: Materials, Construction methods, Mechanical properties, Applications.	
	5.4	Nanotechnology for sustainable construction.	
6	**Alternate Building Materials and Roofing Systems**		**07**
	6.1	Building materials from agro and industrial waste: Typical agro- waste and biomass resources, Use of industrial waste: Fly ash, Blast furnace slag, Iron ore tailings, Gold mine tailings Granite and marble polishing fines, demolished building waste	
	6.2	Concepts in roofing alternatives, Types of roof, Roof as a structural system, Cost reduction through construction process efficiency	
	6.3	Filler slab roofs, Composite beam and panel roofs, construction Details and roof assembly.	
	6.4	Masonry domes and vaults: Relevance, analysis and design, Barrel vault.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Explain sustainable practices by utilizing engineering practices.

2 Able to understand different types of environmental problems and their sustainable solution.

3 Suggest appropriate type of masonry unit and mortar for civil engineering constructions.

4 Analyze different alternative building materials for construction.

5 To suggest suitable alternative building technologies for sustainable development.

6 To propose different roofing systems and use of waste materials in construction industry.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4. Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1. Alternative Building Materials and Technologies by KS Jagadish, BV Venkatraman Reddy and KS Nanjunda Rao, New Age International publications.
2. Sustainability Engineering: Concepts, Design and Case studies by Allen D.T, and Shonnard D.R , Prentice Hall.
3. Sustainability Engineering: Concepts, Design and Case studies by Bradley A.S; Adebayo A.O, and Mario P., Cengage learning
4. Sustainability of construction materials by Jamal M Khatib, Woodhead publishing limited.
5. Renewable energy sources by Twidell J.W and Weir A.D, English Language Book Society (ELBS)

Reference Books:

1. ECBC Code 2007, Bureau of Energy Efficiency, New Delhi Bureau of Energy efficiency Publications—Rating system, TERI Publications – GRIHA Rating system.
2. Structural Masonry by Arnold W Hendry, Macmillan Publishers
3. Systems Analysis for Sustainable Engineering: Theory and Application by Ni bin Chang, Mc Graw Hill Professional
4. NPTEL course on sustainable materials and green building https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105/102/105102195
5. Relevant codes

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO5014	Department Level Optional Course - 1 Advanced Structural Mechanics	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

The structures are subjected to various types of loading/ forces. These are axial force, shear force, bending moment, torsion etc. This course enables the students with the knowledge in conformity with analysis of behaviour of structural members under different types of loading. The course facilitates in imparting theoretical concepts and physical understanding, which in turn will help in solving structural mechanics problems, mostly involving beams & thin-walled structures under different loading conditions.

Objectives

1 To understand the concept of unsymmetrical bending, shear centre and spring & evaluate the stress due to unsymmetrical bending, shear centre for symmetrical & un- symmetrical thin-walled sections.

2 To study the concepts and behavior of beams curved in elevation & to evaluate the stress.

3 To study the concepts and behavior of beams curved in plan subjected to different types of loadings.

4 To understand the concept &behavior of beams resting on elastic foundation.

5 To understand the concept of different theories of failure in regards of materials.

6 To study the behavior of deep beams using different theories available for the analysis of different sections.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents		Periods
1	**Unsymmetrical Bending, Shear Centre and Springs**		07
	1.1	Product of inertia, principal moment of inertia, flexural stresses due to bending in two planes for symmetrical sections, bending of unsymmetrical sections.	
	1.2	Shear Centre for symmetrical & unsymmetrical (about both axes) thin-walled open sections.	
	1.3	Helical springs, flat spiral springs, laminated springs.	
2	**Beams Curved in Elevation**		07
	2.1	Bending of beams with large initial curvature, loaded in their plane of curvature.	
	2.2	Application to analysis of hooks, circular closed rings, chain links with straight length & semi-circular ends.	
3	**Beams Curved In Plan**		05
	3.1	Analysis of Beams Curved in Plan such as cantilever circular arc, semicircular beams fixed at two ends and subjected to central concentrated load.	
	3.2	Simply supported semicircular beam subjected to UDL supported on three equally spaced columns, Analysis of circular ring beam.	
4	**Beams on Elastic Foundation**		07
	4.1	Analysis of beams of infinite length subjected to concentrated force/moment & semi-infinite length subjected to concentrated load/moment at one end.	
	4.2	Semi-infinite beam hinged at one end (origin) & subjected to UDL throughout.	
5	**Theories of Failure**		07
	5.1	Maximum principal stress theory, Maximum principal strain theory, Maximum shear stress theory.	
	5.2	Maximum total strain energy theory.	
6	**Analysis of Deep Beams**		06
	6.1	Determination of deflection.	
	6.2	Determination of shear correction factor for various sections: rectangular solid & hollow section, circular solid & hollow section & I-section	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Understand the concept of unsymmetrical bending, shear centre for thin-walled open sections and springs.
2. Analyze hooks, circular closed rings, chain links with straight length & semi-circular ends using the concept of beam curved in elevation.
3. Analyze the beam curved in plan for different support conditions.
4. Study the behavior of beam resting on elastic foundation with various loading conditions.
5. Understand the concept of different theories of failure in different sections.
6. Determine deflection of deep beams, shear correction factor for different sections like solid & hollow sections.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4. Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1. Mechanics of Materials: Popov, E.P. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.
2. Advanced Mechanics of Materials: Arthur P. Boresi and Omar M. Sidebottom, Wiley and Sons.
3. Strength of Material Part I and Part II: Timoshenko, McGraw Hill, New York.
4. Mechanics of Solids: Shames, I and Pitarresi, J. M., Preentice Hall, New Delhi.
5. Strength of Materials: Subramanian, Oxford University Press.
6. Advanced Mechanics of Solids, L.S. Srinath, Tata McGraw Hill,20
7. Strength of Materials: R. K. Rajput, S. Chand and Co. Ltd.

Reference Books:

1. Mechanics of Materials: Beer, F.P., E. Russell Jhonston and John T. DeWolf, TMH, New Delhi.
2. Beams on Elastic Foundation: Heteny M.
3. Mechanics of Materials: James Gere, M., Thomson Brooks.
4. Reinforced Concrete Deep Beams: F.K. KONG, Taylor & Francis Books, Inc.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO5015	Department Level Optional Course - 1 Air and Noise Pollution and Control	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Air pollution is caused by solid and liquid particles and certain gases that are suspended in the air. These particles and gases can come from car and truck exhaust, factories, dust, pollen, mold spores, volcanoes and wildfires, possibly causing diseases, death to humans, damage to living organisms. Noise pollution impacts millions of people on a daily basis. The most common health problem it causes is Noise Induced Hearing Loss (NIHL). Exposure to loud noise can also cause high blood pressure, heart disease, sleep disturbances, and stress. This subject is intended to make students aware about the noise and air pollution, various sources which contribute in degradation of air quality, assessing the air quality through air quality index, and various air and noise pollution control methods and equipment used by industries.

Objectives

The students will be able to learn:

1 Understanding of basic concepts of air and noise pollution.

2 Study of air pollution episodes. Reasoning of the entire episode, identification of the parameters, conditions, mechanisms.

3 Study of sampling types and methods for ambient air and stack.

4 Study of macro and micro meteorology for understanding the dispersion of pollutants.

5 Simple and complex modeling for point source, line source and area source.

6 Study of pollution control methods, mechanism and devices, laws.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents	Periods
1	Introduction to Air Pollution: Definition, Air pollutants and its classification and sources of generation. Emission Inventory. Indoor air pollution. Measurement of air pollution. Air pollution in India and other countries. Air Quality Index. Numerical on conversion of units of pollutants.	**05**
2	Environmental Effects of Air Pollution: Effects of air pollutants on human beings, plants, animals, properties and visibility. Exposure to air pollution. Numerical problems based on COH, CoHb	**06**
3	Measurement and Control technology of Air Pollutants: methods to measure ambient air pollution and stack emissions, high volume sampler, wind rose diagram. Control Technology: Control Devices Principles, operations and types, simple hoods and ducts. Settling chambers, cyclones, electrostatic precipitators (ESP), Filters, scrubbers, absorption towers and incinerators. Collection efficiencies for laminar and turbulent flows for settling chambers, particle cut size for cyclone, ESP Concept of frictional and overall efficiencies. Design criteria for filters, scrubbers, absorption towers and incinerators.	**10**
4	Meteorological process and air quality monitoring: Large scale wind circulation geotropic wind, gradient wind, cyclone, anticyclone, planetary boundary layer. Lapse rate, stability conditions, wind velocity profile, maximum mixing depth, topographic effects. Plum patterns, plum dispersion, Gaussian model for predicting concentration, downwind from a single source, diffusion coefficients, Turner's stability categories and graphs for dispersion estimates. Maximum ground level concentration, inversion effects, distance touching ground modification of Gaussian model to predict particulate dispersion, plume rise, modified Holland equation for small source.	**10**
5	Current Issues on Air Pollution and Global -Legal Aspects, air pollution laws, Indian standards- emission and air quality standards Greenhouse effect/ Global warming, Ozone Pollution, Acid Rain.	**04**
6	Noise Pollution: definition and introduction, the effects of noise, characteristics of sound and its measurement, levels of noise and problems, noise rating system, noise level standards, sources of noise and their noise levels, noise abatement and control.	**04**
	Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Identify air and noise pollution problems and interpret criteria for air and noise quality data.
2 Recognize various environmental transformation processes of pollutants under extreme weather condition.
3 Interpret meteorological data and develop capability to assessment of project proposal.
4 Knowledge to analyze quality of air in the form of air quality index and dispersion modeling.
5 Relate and analyze the pollution regulation on its scientific basis.
6 Justify the use of pollution control equipment and their design.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.
5 There can be an internal choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics/ sub-topics.

Recommended Books:

1 Air Pollution: Rao. M. N. and Rao, H. V. N., Tata McGraw Hill Publication, New Delhi.
2 Environmental Pollution Control Engineering: Rao C.S., New Age International Publishers.
3 Noise Pollution: Agarwal S.K., APH Publishing Corporation.
4 Noise Pollution and Control Strategy: Singal S.P., Alpha Science International LTD.
5 Sewage disposal and Air pollution engineering: Garg, S.K., Khanna pbl.

Reference Books:

1 Air Pollution: Part A- Analysis and Part B-Prevention and Control: Ledbetter, J. O., Make Dekker Inc., New York.

2 Air Pollution: Wark and Warner, Harper and Row, New York.

3 Air Pollution Vol.1: Tripathi, A. K., Ashish Publication House, New Delhi.

4 Air Pollution Handbook: Magill, P. L.et al., McGraw Hill publication.

5 Air and Noise Pollution Control: Volume 1: Wang,L.K. and Pereira, N.C., Humana

6 Textbook of Noise Pollution and its Control: Bhatia S. C., Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

7 Industrial Air Pollution Handbook: Parker, A., Tata McGraw Hills Publication.

8 Air Pollution: Henry Capeskins, McGraw Hill publication.

9 Environmental Noise Pollution: Noise Mapping, Public Health, and Policy, Enda Murphy and Eoin King.

10 Air Pollution: Wark and Warner, Harper and Row, New York.

11 Government of India’s Publication of laws related to air pollution, Maharashtra Pollution Control Board’s (MPCB) Publication of standards. IndianStandards relevant to Air Pollution Monitoring, Definitions, Standards.

12 Air Pollution Control Theory: Martin Crawford, McGraw Hill publication.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO5016	Department Level Optional Course - 1 Transportation Planning and Economics	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

The ultimate aim of Transport planning is to generate alternatives for improving Transportation system to meet future demand and selecting the best alternative after proper evaluation. The Course concentrates on Transportation system planning, Public Transportation Planning, Parking planning, and economic analysis of Transportation projects. Basic purpose of transportation planning is focusing on what's the most efficient movement for people and goods around the world. Improving access to an area not only reduces congestion, but the accessibility attracts new residents and businesses ultimately helping economic development.

Objectives

1 To understand various urban development policies in India and to learn different planning surveys.

2 To analyze and plan future traffic flow using four stage modelling.

3 To understand the implementation of land use transport model in Urban area.

4 To carry out economic analyses for different transportation infrastructure projects.

5 To understand and plan Urban public Transportation system.

6 To plan and design Parking system for residential, commercial and other projects.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Urban Transportation Planning**	04
	1.1	Problems & factors in Transportation Planning, Development of Transportation Systems in India, Growth of Transport - Trends in Traffic - Imbalances in Transport System.	
	1.2	Urban growth mechanism – Urban morphology - Urbanization & travel demand - Urban development planning policy – NUTP - Urban transport projects - Urban transport problems in India	
	1.3	Urban travel patterns - Study area delineation- Zoning - Planning surveys - Urban activity system, Trip based and activity-based approach - Four stage travel demand modelling.	
2		**Four Stage Modelling**	10
	2.1	Trip generation analysis: trip classification, multiple regression analysis, category analysis	
	2.2	Trip distribution analysis: introduction, methods of trip distribution, uniform and average factor method, Fratar method, Furness method, the gravity model, opportunities model.	
	2.3	Modal split analysis: introduction, Modal split analysis modal split models.	
	2.4	Traffic Assignment: purpose of traffic assignment, Assignment techniques: All or nothing assignment, Multiple route assignment, Capacity restraint assignment, Diversion Curves.	
3		**Land Use Transport Modelling**	05
	3.1	Urban system components - Urban spatial structure – Accessibility - Location theory.	
	3.2	Land use models - Land use transport models, Lowry & Garin – Lowry models.	
4		**Transportation Economics**	10
	4.1	Economic evaluation of highway schemes, need for economic evaluation, cost and benefits of transportation projects	
	4.2	Basic principles of economic evaluation, Net present value method, benefit/cost ratio method, internal rate of return method. Vehicle operating costs.	
5		**Urban Public Transport Planning**	05
	5.1	Growth history – Urban growth & public transport needs - Modes of public transport and comparison - Public transport travel characteristics	
	5.2	Technology of bus, rail, rapid transit systems, and basic operating elements. Transit characteristics - Fleet size and capacity estimation.	
6		**Parking Planning and Design**	05

	6.1	Types of Parking's, Methods of surveys, Parking inventories, Parking Design	
	6.2	Planning of parking for residential and commercial buildings including shopping complex, malls and multiplex.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Understand various Urban transport related terms and policies along with methods to carry out planning surveys.

2 Carry out trip generation, trip distribution, modal split and traffic assignment for planning of urban transport system.

3 Apply land use transport models at Urban area.

4 Carry out economic analysis of different Transport related Infrastructure projects by analyzing costs and benefits related to projects using NPV, IRR and B/C ratio method.

5 Estimate capacity of different public transportation modes in Urban area and to plan and schedule the same based on fleet size.

6 Plan and design Parking facility at Urban area.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1 Kadiyali, L.R., Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.
2 IRC: SP: 30-1993., Manual on Economic Evaluation of Highway Projects in India.
3 Sarkar P K., Maitri V.,Economics in Highway and Transportation Planning, Standard Publisher, New Delhi, 2010.
4 K.S. Ramegauda, Urban and Regional Planning, Mysore University Publication.
5 Ceder, A.,Public Transit Planning and Operation: Theory, Modeling and Practice, B-H Elsevier Ltd., MA, 2007.
6 IRC:SP:12-2015, Guidelines for Parking Facilities in Urban Roads

Reference Books:

1 Khisty C J., Lall B.Kent, Transportation Engineering – An Introduction, Prentice-Hall, NJ, 2005
2 Ortuzar, J. D., Willumsen, L.G., Modeling Transport, John Wiley & Sons, 1994
3 Papacostas C.S. and Prevedouros, P.D., Transportation Engineering & Planning, PHI, New Delhi,2002
4 Hutchinson B.G., Principles of Urban Transportation System Planning, Mc-Graw Hill, 1974.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO5017	Department Level Optional Course – 1 Advanced Concrete Technology	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Basic concept of concrete technology is essential for civil engineering students to execute the civil engineering projects as per the standard laid down time to time. Advancements in concrete technology is the backbone of infrastructure of civil engineering field. This course provides necessary knowledge about various concreting operations and testing operations during and after construction. This course is intended for gaining knowledge about the properties of materials, especially concrete and to maintain quality in construction projects. This course will also provide knowledge to the students about the criteria to be remembered during the selection of materials, its mix proportioning, mixing, placing, compacting, curing and finishing.

Objectives

1. To understand the various properties and tests of materials used in concrete along with the rheology of fresh concrete.
2. To study the different procedures for testing hardened concrete, its compositions and quality of in place concrete.
3. To understand the concept of durability and cracking in concrete. To also understand the significance and parameters of concreting under extreme environment and conditions.
4. To understand the concept and optimization of the mix design of concrete by various codes.
5. To study the various constituents, properties, significance and applications of special concrete.
6. To study the quality of concrete and check the acceptance criteria.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Constituents and Properties Of Concrete**	08
	1.1	Introduction of cement and water: Chemical composition of OPC, hydration, chemistry of cement, cement testing, water requirement for hydration, water quality for concrete and water quality test.	
	1.2	Aggregates: Types of aggregate (natural, synthetic, recycled), required characteristics of aggregates for concrete, introduction to gradation of aggregates, standard grading curve and gap grading.	
	1.3	Chemical admixture: Introduction to accelerators, retarders, plasticizers, super plasticizers, viscosity modifying admixtures, water proofers, miscellaneous admixtures.	
	1.4	Mineral admixture: Introduction, composition of mineral admixture, fly ash and its type, silica fume, ground granulated blast furnace slag and others. Effects of mineral admixture on fresh and hardened concrete properties.	
	1.5	Properties of fresh concrete: Introduction to properties of fresh concrete, w/c ratio, w/b ratio, gel space ratio, maturity concept, aggregate cement bond strength, pumping of concrete.	
	1.6	Rheological models of fresh concrete: Introduction, simple flow test, rheological models and test methods, factors affecting rheological properties of concrete and effect of rheological properties on different types of concrete.	
2		**Testing of Concrete**	05
	2.1	Introduction to testing of hardened concrete - compression, tension, and flexure. Methods of testing (destructive, semi destructive, non-destructive).	
	2.2	Properties of hardened concrete: Factors influencing strength, importance of end effects in compression testing, tensile strength of concrete (split and flexural), relationship between compressive and tensile strength.	
	2.3	Advanced non-destructive evaluation: Ground penetration radar, probe test penetration, pull out/off, break off method, stress wave propagation method, electrical / magnetic methods, infrared thermography, and core test.	
3		**Durability of Concrete**	10
	3.1	Introduction to durability and permeability: Transport mechanism of fluids and gases in concrete, role of w/c and admixture on durability. Design of durability using performance specification.	
	3.2	Corrosion and carbonation: Introduction to corrosion of reinforcement in concrete, factors influencing corrosion, damages preventive measures of corrosion, tests for existing structures and remedial measures of corrosion, introduction and measurement of depth of carbonation.	
	3.3	Concrete structures in special environment: Frost action, fire or	

		high temperature, chemical attack and aggressive environment (sulphate attack, chloride attack, acid attack in sewers, sea water attack), alkali aggregate reaction (alkali silica and carbonate reaction).	
	3.4	Concreting under extreme weather: Hot and cold weather concreting, underwater concreting.	
4	**Concrete Mixture Design**		**07**
	4.1	Design of concrete mixes by IS 10262 (latest edition) Method – with and without fly ash, super plasticizer, effect of pumping of concrete on mixture design.	
	4.2	Design of concrete mixes by American Concrete Institute (ACI) Method – Air and non-air entrained concrete.	
	4.3	Design of concrete mixes by Department of Environment (DoE) Method.	
	4.4	Design of concrete mixes by Road note 4 Method.	
	4.5	Design of high strength concrete mixes using ACI 211.4R - 93 Method.	
5	**Special Concretes**		**06**
	5.1	Light weight concrete and ultra-light weight concrete: Types and properties of light weight aggregates, factors influencing the strength and density of light weight aggregate concrete, properties of light weight aggregate concrete. Introduction to other light weight concrete – Cellular and foamed concrete. (01).	
	5.2	High performance concrete: Methods for achieving high performance concrete, requirements for high performance characteristics, material selection, advantages and applications.	
	5.3	Self-compacting concrete (SCC): Materials for SCC, comparison of traditional and SCC constituents, requirements for SCC, initial mix compositions, production and placing of SCC, fresh concrete tests for SCC.	
	5.4	Fiber Reinforced Concrete (FRC): Study of different fibers (metallic fiber, polymeric fibers, carbon fibers, glass fibers, naturally occurring fibers) in concrete with respect to volume fraction, orientation and aspect ratio, physical and mechanical properties - steel and polypropylene fiber reinforced concrete. Applications of steel and polypropylene fibers reinforced concrete.	
	5.5	Introduction to other special concrete – Vacuum concrete, waste material-based concrete, shotcrete, roller compacted, mass concrete.	
6	**Quality Control (QC)**		**03**
	6.1	Introduction: Statistical QC, quality factors, control charts.	
	6.2	Acceptance criteria according to Indian standards: Strength of concrete (site and laboratory)	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. To use the various concrete materials and demonstrate the fresh properties of concrete.
2. To perform different testing methods of concrete.
3. To describe the durability of concrete and apply the knowledge of durability in extreme weather concreting.
4. To design the concrete mix for field application by different methods.
5. To explain the various properties of special concrete.
6. To discuss the quality of concrete and explain the acceptance criteria.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4. Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1. Concrete Technology: A. R. Shanthakumar, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Concrete Technology Theory and Practice: Shetty M.S., S. Chand.
3. Properties of concrete: Neville, Isaac Pitman, London.
4. Concrete Technology: Gambhir M.L., Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Concrete Technology: Neville A.M. & Brooks. J. J., ELBS-Longman, Pearson Education Ltd.
6. Relevant I.S. codes: Bureau of Indian standard and ACI code.
7. Design of concrete mixes by N Krishna Raju (Latest Edition), CBS Publishers and Distributers Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:

1 Fibre Reinforced Cementitious Composites: Arnon Bentur and Sidney Mindess, Modern Concrete Technology Series, Tylor and Francis.

2 Concrete- Microstructures, Properties and Materials: P. Kumar Mehta and Paulo J. M. Monteiro, Indian Edition, Indian Concrete Institute, Chennai, 1999

3 Special Publication of ACI on Polymer concrete and FRC.

4 Concrete Technology: D.F. Orchardi, Wiley, 1962.

5 www.theconcreteportal.com

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL501	Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objectives:

1 To develop a clear understanding of design philosophy amongst the students for the design of reinforced concrete structures using working stress method (WSM) and limit state method (LSM).

2 To study various clauses of IS: 456-2000 and their significance in the RCC design.

3 To apply various concepts of LSM in the analysis and design of beams, slabs and columns.

4 To study the concept of Serviceability and Durability for deflection and crack width calculation in RCC structures.

5 To develop the concept of design using design charts and curves for columns subjected to axial load and moment.

6 To study the concept of reinforced concrete footing design subjected to axial load and moment.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1 Understand the fundamentals of WSM and LSM.

2 Apply various clauses specified in IS: 456-2000 for designing structural members with safety and economy.

3 Understand the use of readymade design charts and curves from Special Publications of Bureau of Indian Standards.

4 Analyze and design various reinforced concrete elements such as beam, slab, column, footings using the concept of Limit State Method.

List of Tutorials and Assignments		
Week (Activity)	**Detailed Content**	**Hours**
1st Week (Tutorial)	Analysis and Design of Singly and Doubly Reinforced RCC beam using WSM (Numericals Based on this module will be solved in tutorial class)	02
2nd Week (Assignment)	Analysis and Design of Singly and Doubly reinforced RCC beam using WSM or any one activity from below: Solve set of Questions given by the course instructor. Write a report on provisions in IS 456 2000 related to the design of beams A comparative study consisting of advantages and disadvantages of WSM and LSM	02
3rd Week (Tutorial)	Analysis and Design of Singly and Doubly Reinforced RCC beam using LSM. (Numericals Based on this module will be solved in tutorial class)	02
4th Week (Assignment)	Analysis and Design of Singly and Doubly Reinforced RCC beam using LSM. Or any one activity from below: Solve set of Questions given by the course instructor. Study of IS 456 2000 provisions on Limit state of collapse: Flexure.	02
5th Week (Tutorial)	Analysis and Design of Flanged beams for Flexure using LSM. Design of RCC beams in shear, bond, and torsion. (Numericals Based on this module will be solved in tutorial class)	02
6th Week (Assignment)	Analysis and Design of Flanged beams for Flexure using LSM. Or any one activity from below: Design of RCC beams in shear, bond, and torsion. Solve set of Questions given by the course instructor. Study of IS 456 2000 provisions on Limit state of collapse- Shear, Bond and Torsion.	02
7th Week (Tutorial)	Design of Simply supported One-way and Two-way slabs as per IS: 456-2000 (Numericals Based on this module will be solved in tutorial class)	02
8th Week (Assignment)	Design of Simply supported One-way and Two-way slabs as per IS: 456-2000. Or any one activity from below: Solve set of Questions given by the course instructor. Study of IS: 456-2000 provisions on Design of RCC slabs.	02
9th Week (Tutorial)	Analysis and Design of Columns loaded Axially, Uni-axially, and Bi-axially, using LSM. (Numericals Based on this module will be solved in tutorial class)	02
10th Week (Assignment)	Analysis and Design of Columns loaded Axially, Uni-axially, and Bi-axially, using LSM. or any one activity from below: Solve set of Questions given by the course instructor. Studying the development of interactive curves and their use in column design.	02

	Study of IS: 456-2000 Provisions for Limit State of Collapse – Compression	
11th Week (Tutorial)	Design of Isolated square and rectangular footings subjected to axial load and moment. (Numericals Based on this module will be solved in tutorial class)	02
12th Week (Assignment)	Design of Isolated Square and rectangular footings subjected to axial load and moment. or any one activity from below: Solve set of Questions given by the course instructor. Study of IS: 456-2000 provisions related to design of RCC foundations. Report or presentation on Significance and Design of different types of RCC Foundations by various groups of students.	02
13th Week	Viva – Voce Examination	02

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Including Laboratory Work and Assignments both, Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory Work	:	10 Marks
Assignments	:	10 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

Oral examination will be based on entire syllabus.

- **Recommended books:**

Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures: Dayaratnam, P; Oxford and IBH.

Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete: Jain A. K, Nemchand and Bros., Roorkee

Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete: Shah and Karve, Structure Publications, Pune.

Ultimate Strength Design for Structural Concrete: Arthur, P. D. and Ramakrishnan, V., Wheeler and Co. Pvt. Ltd.

Reinforced Concrete: H.J. Shah, Charotar Publishers, Anand.

Fundamentals of Reinforced Concrete: Sinha & Roy, S. Chand and Co. Ltd.

Illustrated Reinforced Concrete Design: Dr. V. L. Shah and Dr. S. R. Karve, Structure Publications, Pune.

Reinforced Concrete Design: Wang, C. K., Salmon, C. G., and Pincheira, J. A, John Wiley (2007), 7th Edition.

Reinforced Concrete Fundamentals: Ferguson, P. M., Breen, J. E., and Jirsa, J. O., John Wiley & Sons (1988) 5th Edition.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL502	Applied Hydraulics (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objectives:	
1	To describe the concepts of fluid dynamics and its applications.
2	To exemplify the fundamentals of impulse momentum principle and explain the working of various hydraulic machines.
3	To classify the uniform and non-uniform flow in open channel.

Course Outcomes:	
At the end of the course, learner will be able to:	
1	Evaluate the efficiencies and discuss the working of various pumps and turbines.
2	Apply impulse momentum principle to hydraulic machines.
3	Determine the rate of flow through open channel.
4	Generate and evaluate Gradually varied flow (GVF) and Rapid varied Flow (RVF) in open channel flow.
5	Compute the Chezy's Constant through tilting flume.

List of Experiments (Minimum Six)		
Module	**Detailed Content**	**Lab Session / Hr.**
1	Impact of jet, flat plate, inclined plate, curved vanes.	02
2	Performance of Pelton turbine.	02
3	Performance of Francis Turbine.	02
4	Performance of Kaplan Turbine.	02
5	Performance of Centrifugal pumps.	02
6	Chezy's roughness factor.	02
7	Specific energy.	02
8	Hydraulic Jump.	02
9	Calibration of Broad crested weir/Venturi flume.	02

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

The term work shall comprise of the neatly written report based on the afore-mentioned experiments and assignments. The assignments shall comprise of the minimum 20 problems covering the entire syllabus divided properly module wise. The marks of the term work shall be judiciously awarded for the various components of the term work and depending upon the quality of the term work. The final certification and acceptance of term work warrants the satisfactory performance of laboratory work by the student, appropriate completion of the assignments. Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory Work	:	10 Marks
Assignments	:	10 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct oral examination.

Reference Books:

1 Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines: R. K. Rajput, S. Chand and Company.

2 Hydraulics and Fluid mechanics: Dr. P.M. Modi and Dr. S.M. Seth, Standard Book House, Delhi.

3 Hydraulics Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines: S. Ramamrutham, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd-New Delhi.

4 Theory and Application of Fluid Mechanics: K. Subramanian, Tata McGraw hill publishing company, New Delhi.

5 Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics: Dr. S.K. Ukarande, Ane's Books Pvt. Ltd. (Revised Edition 2012), ISBN 97893 8116 2538.

6 Fluid Mechanics and fluid pressure engineering: Dr. D.S. Kumar, F.K. Kataria and sons.

7 Fluid Mechanics: R.K. Bansal Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL503	Geotechnical Engineering – I (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objectives:

1 Determination of moisture content, specific gravity of soil solids and in-situ field density of soils as well as field identification of fine-grained soils
2 To determine the grain size distribution of soils and consistency or Atterberg limits of fine-grained soils
3 To determine coefficient of permeability of soils in laboratory
4 To determine compaction characteristics of soils in laboratory
5 To determine the density index (relative density) of cohesionless soil
6 To determine field SPT ‘N’ value by Standard Penetration Test

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:
1 Determine the physical and engineering properties of soil
2 Determine the plasticity characteristics of soil
3 Carry out sieve analysis of soil, plot grain size distribution curve and determine the IS classification of soil
4 Determine coefficient of permeability of soils
5 Determine the compaction characteristics of soils
6 Compute the field SPT ‘N’ value and prepare the bore log

List of Experiments (Minimum ten)		
Module	**Detailed Content**	**Lab Session / Hr.**
1	Determination of natural moisture content of soil using oven drying method Following other methods to find moisture content shall be explained briefly: a) Pycnometer method b) Sand bath method c) Alcohol method d) Torsional balance method e) Moisture meter f) Radio activity method	02
2	Specific gravity of soil grains by density bottle method or Pycnometer method	02
3	Field density using core cutter method	02
4	Field density using sand replacement method	02
5	Field identification of fine-grained soils	02
6	Grain size distribution of coarse-grained portions (gravel and sand) of soil by sieve analysis	02
7	Grain size distribution of fine portions (silt and clay) of the soil by Hydrometer analysis	02
8	Determination of liquid (Casagrande method), plastic and shrinkage limits	02
9	Determination of liquid limit by cone penetrometer method	02
10	Determination of co-efficient of permeability using constant head method	02
11	Determination of co-efficient of permeability using falling head method	02
12	Compaction test, IS light compaction test/ Standard Proctor test	02
13	Compaction test, IS heavy compaction test/ Modified Proctor test	02
14	Relative density (or, density index) test	02
15	Standard penetration test	02

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

a) The term work shall be comprised of the neatly written reports based on the experiments performed in the laboratory, assignments, attendance and case study.
b) The assignments shall be given covering the entire syllabus in such a way that the students would attempt at least two problems on each module/ sub-module.
c) Students (5 students max. in a group) should perform a case study on Forensic Investigation for Geotechnical Failures/or, Geo environmental Engineering and must submit a report or power

point presentation on the same. The questions related to this concept shall not be asked in the theory examination. However, it shall be treated as a part of term work submission.

Distribution of Term-work Marks

The marks of the term work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon the quality of the laboratory works, assignments, attendance and case study. The final certification acceptance of term work warrants the satisfactory and appropriate completion of laboratory work, assignments and case study with the minimum passing marks by the students. The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term-work.:

Laboratory Work	:	12 Marks
Case study	:	03 Marks
Assignments	:	05 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

The oral examination shall be based upon the entire theory and laboratory syllabus.

Reference Books:

1 SCI/SCOPUS Indexed Refereed International Journals (For Case Studies)

2 Relevant Indian Standard Specifications Codes, BIS Publications, New Delhi.

3 Departmental Laboratory Manual

4 Standard Geotechnical Engineering Handbook

5 NPTEL Video lectures on Practical.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL504	Transportation Engineering (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objective:

1 To determine Penetration grade and Viscosity grade of bitumen.

2 To find the Softening point and Ductility value of bitumen.

3 To determine Impact, Abrasion and Crushing value of aggregate.

4 To carry out shape test on aggregates.

5 To carry out Classified volume study and plot speed profile at mid-block section.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1 Classify Bitumen on basis of Penetration and Viscosity grade.

2 Select Bitumen as per suitability on basis of Softening point and Ductility value.

3 Determine suitability of aggregate on basis of Impact value, Abrasion value and Crushing value.

4 Differentiate Elongated and Flaky aggregates on basis of Shape test.

5 Carry out Classified volume study at mid-block section of road.

6 Plot speed profile curve (S-Curve) at mid-block section.

List of Experiments (Minimum Eight)		
Module	**Detailed Content**	**Lab Session / Hr.**
1	Penetration Test on Bitumen.	02
2	Viscosity Test on Bitumen.	02
3	Softening Point Test on Bitumen	02
4	Ductility Test on Bitumen	02
5	Determination of Aggregate Impact Value	02
6	Determination of Aggregate Crushing Value	02
7	Determination of Abrasion Value of Road Aggregate	02
8	Shape Test of Aggregate	02
9	Classified Volume count at mid-block section	02
10	Speed profile study at mid-block section	02

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Including Laboratory Work Survey project report and Assignments, Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory Work and Traffic Survey	:	10 Marks
Assignments	:	10 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

Oral exam will be based on experiments performed, traffic survey carried out and theory syllabus.

Reference Books:

1 Highway Engineering: Khanna, S.K. and Justo, C. E. G.;Nem Chand and Bros., Roorkee.

2 Principles, Practice and Design of Highway Engineering (Including Airport Engineering)" Sharma, S.K.; S. Chand and Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

3 Highway Material and Pavement Testing: Dr. S. K. Khanna, Dr. C. E. G. Justo and Dr. A. Veeraragavan. Nem Chand and Bros., Roorkee, India.

4 Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning: Kadiyali, L.R., Khanna Publishers, Delhi

5 Principles and Practice of Highway Engineering: Kadiyali, L. R.; Khanna Publsihers, Delhi.

6 Relevant specifications of MORTH and relevant IRC codes.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL505	Professional Communication and Ethics	02

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
---	02*+02	-	-	02	-	02

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Rationale

This curriculum is designed to build up a professional and ethical approach, effective oral and written communication with enhanced soft skills. Through practical sessions, it augments student's interactive competence and confidence to respond appropriately and creatively to the implied challenges of the global Industrial and Corporate requirements. It further inculcates the social responsibility of engineers as technical citizens.

Course Objectives

1 Discern and develop an effective style of writing important technical/business documents.

2 Investigate possible resources and plan a successful job campaign.

3 Understand the dynamics of professional communication in the form of group discussions, meetings, etc. required for career enhancement.

4 Develop creative and impactful presentation skills.

5 Analyze personal traits, interests, values, aptitudes and skills.

6 Understand the importance of integrity and develop a personal code of ethics.

Course Outcomes

Learner will be able to

1 Plan and prepare effective business/ technical documents which will in turn provide solid foundation for their future managerial roles.

2 Strategize their personal and professional skills to build a professional image and meet the demands of the industry.

3 Emerge successful in group discussions, meetings and result-oriented agreeable solutions in group communication situations.

4 Deliver persuasive and professional presentations.

5 Develop creative thinking and interpersonal skills required for effective professional communication.

6 Apply codes of ethical conduct, personal integrity and norms of organizational behaviour.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Advanced Technical Writing: Project/ Problem Based Learning (PBL)**	06
	1.1	**Purpose and Classification of Reports, Classification on the basis of:** Subject Matter (Technology, Accounting, Finance, Marketing, etc.); Time Interval (Periodic, One-time, Special); Function (Informational, Analytical, etc.); Physical Factors (Memorandum, Letter, Short & Long)	
	1.2	**Parts of a Long Formal Report** Prefatory Parts (Front Matter), Report Proper (Main Body), Appended Parts (Back Matter)	
	1.3	**Language and Style of Reports**: Tense, Person & Voice of Reports, Numbering Style of Chapters, Sections, Figures, Tables and Equations, Referencing Styles in APA & MLA Format, Proofreading through Plagiarism Checkers	
	1.4	**Definition, Purpose & Types of Proposals:** Solicited (in conformance with RFP) & Unsolicited Proposals, Types (Short and Long proposals)	
	1.5	**Parts of a Proposal** Elements: Scope and Limitations, Conclusion	
	1.6	**Technical Paper Writing**: Parts of a Technical Paper (Abstract, Introduction, Research Methods, Findings and Analysis, Discussion, Limitations, Future Scope and References), Language and Formatting, Referencing in IEEE Format	
2		**Employment Skills**	06
	2.1	**Cover Letter & Resume:** Parts and Content of a Cover Letter, Difference between Bio-data, Resume & CV, Essential Parts of a Resume, Types of Resume (Chronological, Functional & Combination)	
	2.2	**Statement of Purpose:** Importance of SOP, Tips for Writing an Effective SOP	
	2.3	**Verbal Aptitude Test:** Modelled on CAT, GRE, GMAT exams	
	2.4	**Group Discussions:** Purpose of a GD, Parameters of Evaluating a GD, Types of GDs (Normal, Case-based & Role Plays), GD Etiquettes	
	2.5	**Personal Interviews:** Planning and Preparation, Types of Questions, Types of Interviews (Structured, Stress, Behavioral, Problem Solving & Case-based), Modes of Interviews: Face-to-face (One-to one and Panel) Telephonic, Virtual	

3	**Business Meetings**		**02**
	3.1	**Conducting Business Meetings:** Types of Meetings, Roles and Responsibilities of Chairperson, Secretary and Members, Meeting Etiquette	
	3.2	**Documentation**: Notice, Agenda, Minutes	
4	**Technical/ Business Presentations**		**02**
	4.1	**Effective Presentation Strategies**: Defining Purpose, Analysing Audience, Location and Event, Gathering, Selecting & Arranging Material, structuring a Presentation, Making Effective Slides, Types of Presentations Aids, Closing a Presentation, Platform Skills	
	4.2	**Group Presentations**: Sharing Responsibility in a Team, Building the contents and visuals together, Transition Phases	
5	**Interpersonal Skills**		**08**
	5.1	**Interpersonal Skills**: Emotional Intelligence, Leadership & Motivation, Conflict Management & Negotiation, Time Management, Assertiveness, Decision Making	
	5.2	**Start-up Skills:** Financial Literacy, Risk Assessment, Data Analysis (e.g., Consumer Behaviour, Market Trends, etc.)	
6	**Corporate Ethics**		**02**
	6.1	**Intellectual Property Rights:** Copyrights, Trademarks, Patents, Industrial Designs, Geographical Indications, Integrated Circuits, Trade Secrets (Undisclosed Information)	
	6.2	**Case Studies:** Cases related to Business/ Corporate Ethics	
		Total	**26**

List of Assignments for Term Work

In the form of Short Notes, Questionnaire/ MCQ Test, Role Play, Case Study, Quiz, etc.

1 Cover Letter and Resume

2 Short Proposal

3 Meeting Documentation

4 Writing a Technical Paper/ Analysing a Published Technical Paper

5 Writing a SOP

6 IPR

7 Interpersonal Skills

8 Aptitude test (Verbal Ability)

Note:

- The Main Body of the project/book report should contain minimum 25 pages (excluding Front and Back matter).
- The group size for the final report presentation should not be less than 5 students and not to exceed more than 7 students.
- There will be an end–semester presentation based on the book report.

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Term work shall consist of minimum 8 experiments.

Assignments	:	10 Marks
Presentation Slides	:	05 Marks
Book Report (Hard Copy)	:	05 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures the satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing in the term work.

- **Internal Oral**

Oral Examination will be based on a GD & the Project/Book Report presentation

Group Discussion	:	10 Marks
Individual Presentation	:	10 Marks
Group Dynamics	:	05 Marks

Recommended Books:

1 Arms, V. M. (2005). Humanities for the engineering curriculum: With selected chapters from Olsen/ Huckin: Technical writing and professional communication, second edition. Boston, MA: McGraw-Hill.

2 Bovée, C. L., &Thill, J. V. (2021). Business communication today. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson.

3 Butterfield, J. (2017). Verbal communication: Soft skills for a digital workplace. Boston, MA: Cengage Learning.

4 Masters, L. A., Wallace, H. R., & Harwood, L. (2011). Personal development for life and work. Mason: South-Western Cengage Learning.

5 Robbins, S. P., Judge, T. A., & Campbell, T. T. (2017). Organizational behaviour. Harlow, England: Pearson.

6 Meenakshi Raman, Sangeeta Sharma (2004) Technical Communication, Principles and Practice. Oxford University Press

7 Archana Ram (2018) Place Mentor, Tests of Aptitude for Placement Readiness. Oxford University Press

8 Sanjay Kumar & Pushp Lata (2018). Communication Skills a workbook, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEM501	Mini Project -2A	2

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	04	-	-	2	-	2

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Rationale

From primitive habitats of early years to modern buildings, the civil engineering industry's growth has been needing based and society centric. Civil engineers deal with many challenges on daily basis that most people do not have any idea. Mumbai University proposed Mini projects in the syllabus so that the budding civil engineers can connect with the world outside their books and have the idea of future course. The Mini project should actually provide solution to a typical problem after a brainstorming and in a stipulated period. The competitions ahead will give students the experience of the civil engineering industry's real-world problems and make students brainstorm ideas, learn, and explore the civil engineering industry.

Course Objectives:	
1	To recognize societal problems and convert them into a problem statement by understanding of facts and ideas in a group activity.
2	To deal with new problems and situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.
3	To examine and break information into parts, by analyzing motives or causes.
4	To learn evaluating information, validity of ideas and work based on a set of criteria.
5	To create solutions by compiling information together in a different way.
6	To design model by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing new solutions.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1	Identify problems based on societal /research needs and formulate a solution strategy.
2	Apply fundamentals to develop solutions to solve societal problems in a group
3	Analyze the specific need, formulate the problem and deduce the interdisciplinary approaches, software-based solutions and computer applications.
4	Develop systematic flow chart, evaluate inter disciplinary practices, devices, available software, estimate and recommend possible solutions.
5	Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/ simulations and assemble physical systems.
6	Create devises or design a computer program or develop computer application.

- **Guidelines for Mini Project -2A**

Expected outcome is hardware based, “A Working Model.”

Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.

Students should find ‘List of Mini project – 2A problems’ in University web portal www.mu.ac.in, and in consultation with faculty supervisor/ head of department/ internal committee of faculties select the title.

Students shall submit implementation plan in the form of Gant/ PERT/ CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.

A log book to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/ supervisor can verify and record notes/ comments.

Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity; however, focus shall be on self-learning.

Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.

Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.

The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.

With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that Students come out with original solution.

However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor’s recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/ modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case-by-case basis.

List of approved problems for Mini Project -2A:	
H501:	Construction of Model showing New application of alternative materials and byproducts of different industries for Durability and sustainability.
H502:	Construction of Model/ device for Smart Traffic Management System Using Internet of Things
H503:	IOT based smart device for traffic signal monitoring system using vehicle Count.
H504:	Mini Project on Construction of Model showing New application of use of Fly Ash in Civil Engineering works.
H505:	Mini Project on specimen of Modified Concrete Pavements (using unconventional, recycled or waste product)
H506:	Novel device for Base isolation system for multistoried building
H507:	Mini project on specimen of light transmitting concrete.
H508:	Model of Novel Seismic isolation devices for bridge structures.
H509:	Novel Applications of Bamboo as a building material specimen.
H510:	Development of device using sensors for deflection of girders. Beams, slabs or bridges.
H511:	Development of device using sensors for detection of fracture in Railway tracks.
H512:	Mini project on specimen of Bubble deck slab.
H513:	Construction of specimen of GFRG panels as walls in buildings instead of conventional walls.
H514:	Construction of specimen of Agro waste reinforced panels as walls in buildings instead of conventional walls.
H515:	Construction of specimen of unconventional panels as walls in buildings instead of conventional walls.
H516:	Construction of specimen of Ferro cement Slab as a replacement to RCC slab.
H517:	Construction of specimen of No Fines Concrete or porous Concrete and its applications.
H518:	Construction of Model of Novel Soil Stability technique to prevent landslides.
H519:	Construction of Model of a dwelling unit (house) in rural area.
H520:	Typical design of Model for construction of toilets in rural India.
H521:	Construction of Model for Typical applications of Ferro concrete.
H522:	Construction of Model of road paths with locally sourced materials in villages.
H523:	Construction of Model showing Typical application of Prestressed concrete.
H524:	Construction of Model showing Typical application of fiber reinforced concrete.

(This is tentative list, this list will be continuously updated by contributions from faculty, industry and alumni.)

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project:

- **Term Work**

The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.

In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.

Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below:

Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on log book	:	10 Marks
Marks awarded by review committee	:	10 Marks
Quality of Project report	:	5 Marks

Review/progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines.

- **One-year project:**

  Only if a project is very demanding it will be considered for 'One Year Project'. Subject to approval by the Head of the department.

  Outcome shall be a 'Hardware and a software based' solution

  There shall also a 'technical paper' to be presented in conference/published in journal (UGC approved) or student's competition.

  In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group.

  First shall be for finalization of problem

  Second shall be on finalization of proposed solution of problem.

  In second semester expected work shall be procurement of component's/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester.

  First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted.

  Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

- **Half-year project:**

  In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including

  Identification of need/problem

  Proposed final solution

  Procurement of components/systems

  Building prototype and testing

  Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment,

  First shall be for finalization of problem and proposed solution.

  Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

- **Assessment criteria of Mini Project:**

  Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria:

  Quality of survey/ need identification

  Clarity of Problem definition based on need.

  Innovativeness in solutions

  Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution

  Cost effectiveness

  Societal impact

  Innovativeness

  Cost effectiveness and Societal impact

  Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements

  Effective use of skill sets

  Effective use of standard engineering norms

  Contribution of an individual as member or leader

  Clarity in written and oral communication

  In one year, project, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

  In case of half year project all criteria in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

- **Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:**

  Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.

  Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organizations having experience of more than five years and approved by head of Institution.

  Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

- **Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points:**

  Quality of problem and Clarity

  Innovativeness in solutions

  Cost effectiveness and Societal impact

  Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements

  Effective use of skill sets

  Effective use of standard engineering norms

  Contribution of an individuals as member or leader

  Clarity in written and oral communication

AC-29/06/2021

Item No.-6.2

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Civil Engineering

Second Year with Effect from AY 2020-2021

Third Year with Effect from AY 2021-2022

Final Year with Effect from AY 2022-2023

(REV-2019 ‘C’ Scheme) from Academic Year 2019-2020

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019-2020)

Syllabus for Approval

Title of the Course	**:**	Third Year in Bachelor of Civil Engineering
Eligibility for Admission	**:**	After Passing First Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6242
Passing Marks	**:**	40%
Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	**:**	Ordinance 0.6242
No. of Years / Semesters	**:**	8 semesters
Level	**:**	Under Graduation
Pattern	**:**	Semester
Status	**:**	New
To be implemented from Academic Year	**:**	With effect from Academic Year: 2021-2022

Dr. S. K. Ukarande

Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar

Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering) of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 13 weeks and remaining 2 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 170, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Third Year of Engineering from the Academic year 2021-22. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2022-23.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande

Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar

Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Incorporation and Implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill-based activities and project-based activities. Self-learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of ‘C’ scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme ‘A' and ‘B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self-learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self-learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD’s/ Faculties of all the institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande

Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar

Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Preface

The engineering education in India is expanding and is set to increase manifold. The major challenge in the current scenario is to ensure quality to the stakeholders along with expansion. To meet this challenge, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education and reflects the fact that in achieving recognition, the institution or program of study is committed and open to external review to meet certain minimum specified standards. The major emphasis of this accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. Program Outcomes (POs) are essentially a range of skills and knowledge that a student will have at the time of graduation from the program. In line with this, Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating the philosophy of outcome-based education (OBE) in the process of curriculum development from Rev-2012 onwards and continued to enhance the curriculum further based on OBE in Rev-2016 and Rev-2019 “C” scheme.

As Chairman and Members of Board of Studies in Civil Engineering, University of Mumbai, we are happy to state here that, the Program Educational Objectives (PEOs) for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming session, which was attended by more than 40 members from different affiliated Institutes of the University, who are either Heads of Departments or their senior representatives from the Department of Civil Engineering. The PEOs finalized for the undergraduate program in Civil Engineering are listed below;

1. To prepare the Learner with a sound foundation in mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
2. To motivate the Learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems
3. To prepare the Learner for a successful career in Indian and Multinational Organisations and for excelling in post-graduate studies
4. To motivate learners for life-long learning
5. To inculcate a professional and ethical attitude, good leadership qualities and commitment to social responsibilities in the Learner’s thought process

In addition to the above listed PEOs, every institute is encouraged to add a few (2-3) more PEOs suiting their institute vision and mission

Apart from the PEOs, for each course of the program, objectives and expected outcomes from a learner’s point of view are also included in the curriculum to support the philosophy of OBE. We strongly believe that even a small step taken in the right direction will definitely help in providing quality education to the major stakeholders.

Board of Studies in Civil Engineering University of Mumbai			
Dr. S. K. Ukarande	Chairman	Dr. V. Jothiprakash	Member
Dr. D.D. Sarode	Member	Dr. K. K. Sangle	Member
Dr. S. B. Charhate	Member	Dr. D. G. Regulawar	Member
Dr. Milind Waikar	Member	Dr. A. R. Kambekar	Member
Dr. R.B. Magar	Member	Dr. Seema Jagtap	Member

Undergraduate Program Structure for Third year Civil Engineering

University of Mumbai

(With Effect from A.Y. **2021-2022**)

Semester - V

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credit Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
CEC501	Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEC502	Applied Hydraulics	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEC503	Geotechnical Engineering-I	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEC504	Transportation Engineering	04	-	-	04	-	-	04
CEDLO501X	Department Level Optional Course-1	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEL501	Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures	-	02	-	-	01	-	01
CEL502	Applied Hydraulics	-	02	-	-	01	-	01
CEL503	Geotechnical Engineering-I	-	02	-	-	01	-	01
CEL504	Transportation Engineering	-	02	-	-	01	-	01
CEL505	Professional Communication and Ethics	-	02*+2	-	-	02	-	02
CEM501	Mini Project – 2A	-	04$	-	-	02	-	02
Total		**16**	**16**	**-**	**16**	**08**	**-**	**24**

Examination Scheme									
Course Code	Course Name	Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (Hrs.)	Term Work	Pract /Oral	Total
		Test - I	Test – II	Avg.					
CEC501	Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEC502	Applied Hydraulics	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEC503	Geotechnical Engineering-I	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEC504	Transportation Engineering	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEDLO501 X	Department Level Optional Course -1	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEL501	Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL502	Applied Hydraulics	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL503	Geotechnical Engineering-I	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL504	Transportation Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL505	Professional Communication and Ethics	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEM501	Mini Project – 2A	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
Total		**100**			**400**	**-**	**150**	**150**	**800**

*** Theory class to be conducted for full class**

$ indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Mini Project

Undergraduate Program Structure for Third year Civil Engineering
University of Mumbai
(With Effect from A.Y. **2021-2022**)
Semester - V

Department Level Optional Course – 1

Sr. No.	Course Code CEDLO501X	Department Level Optional Course – 1
1	CEDLO5011	Modern Surveying Instruments and Techniques
2	CEDLO5012	Building Services & Repairs
3	CEDLO5013	Sustainable Building Materials
4	CEDLO5014	Advanced Structural Mechanics
5	CEDLO5015	Air and Noise Pollution & Control
6	CEDLO5016	Transportation Planning & Economics
7	CEDLO5017	Advanced Concrete Technology

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC501	Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Theory</th><th colspan="3">Term Work/Practical/Oral</th><th rowspan="3">Total</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Internal Assessment</th><th rowspan="2">End Sem Exam</th><th rowspan="2">Duration of End Sem Exam</th><th rowspan="2">Term Work</th><th rowspan="2">Pract.</th><th rowspan="2">Oral</th></tr>
<tr><th>Test-I</th><th>Test-II</th><th>Average</th></tr>
<tr><td>20</td><td>20</td><td>20</td><td>80</td><td>3 Hours</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>100</td></tr>
</table>

Rationale

Working Stress Method (WSM) makes use of the concept of modular ratio based on the higher factor of safety in evaluating the stresses in two different materials of the RCC i.e., steel and concrete. The Limit State Method (LSM) is based on the statistical probability which provides the rational solution to the design problems. The philosophy which lies behind, LSM uses multiple safety factors format which attempts to provide adequate safety at the ultimate load as well as adequate serviceability at service load by considering all possible limit states. The subject involves the application of working stress method and limit state method in the analysis and design of various elements of the civil engineering structures.

Objectives

1. To develop clear understanding of design philosophy amongst the students for the design of reinforced concrete structure using working stress method (WSM) and limit state method (LSM).
2. To study various clauses of IS: 456-2000 and their significance in the RCC design.
3. To apply various concepts of LSM in the analysis and design of beams, slabs and columns.
4. To study the concept of Serviceability and Durability for deflection and crack width calculation in RCC structures.
5. To develop the concept of design using design charts and curves for columns subjected to axial load and moment.
6. To study the concept of reinforced concrete footing design subjected to axial load and moment.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Working Stress Method:**	06
	1.1	Concept of reinforced concrete, Working Stress Method (WSM) of design for reinforced concrete, permissible stresses as per IS:456-2000; stress- strain curve of concrete and steel, characteristics of concrete and steel reinforcement.	
	1.2	Concept of balanced, under reinforced and over reinforced sections.	
	1.3	Analysis and design of singly reinforced and doubly reinforced rectangular beams for Flexure.	
2		**Limit State Method:**	03
	2.1	Introduction to limit state method of design as per IS:456-2000.	
	2.2	Concepts of probability and reliability, characteristic load, characteristic strength, partial safety factors for loads and materials, introduction to various limit states of collapse and serviceability.	
3		**Limit State of Collapse: Flexure, Shear, Bond and Torsion:**	12
	3.1	Design of singly and doubly reinforced Rectangular and Flanged sections for flexure, shear and bond.	
	3.2	Design of beams subjected to bending, shear and torsion.	
4		**Design of Slabs using Limit state method:**	04
	4.1	Design of simply supported one-way slabs as per IS:456-2000.	
	4.2	Design of simply supported two-way slabs as per IS:456-2000.	
5		**Limit State of Collapse – Compression:**	08
	5.1	Limit state of collapse: compression for short and slender column.	
	5.2	Introduction to Members subjected to combined axial and uniaxial as well as biaxial bending.	
	5.3	Development of interactive curves and their use in column design.	
6		**Design of Foundations:**	06
	6.1	Design of Isolated square and rectangular footings subjected to axial load and moment.	
	6.2	Introduction to basic concepts of combined rectangular pad footing, slab beam type footing and Raft foundation.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Understand the fundamentals of WSM and LSM.
2. Apply various clauses specified in IS: 456-2000 for designing structural members with safety and economy.
3. Understand the use of readymade design charts and curves from Special Publications of Bureau of Indian Standards.
4. Analyze and design various reinforced concrete elements such as beam, slab, column, footings using the concept of Limit State Method.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. **Use of IS:456-2000 shall be allowed in the examination.**
2. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
3. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
5. Four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1. Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures: Dayaratnam, P; Oxford and IBH.
2. Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete: Jain A. K, Nemchand and Bros., Roorkee
3. Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete: Shah and Karve, Structure Publications, Pune.
4. Ultimate Strength Design for Structural Concrete: Arthur, P. D. and Ramakrishnan, V., Wheeler and Co. Pvt. Ltd.
5. Reinforced Concrete: H.J. Shah, Charotar Publishers, Anand.
6. Fundamentals of Reinforced Concrete: Sinha & Roy, S. Chand and Co. Ltd.
7. Illustrated Reinforced Concrete Design: Dr. V. L. Shah and Dr. S. R. Karve, Structure Publications, Pune.
8. Reinforced Concrete Design: Wang, C. K., Salmon, C. G., and Pincheira, J. A, John Wiley (2007), 7th Edition.
9. Reinforced Concrete Fundamentals: Ferguson, P. M., Breen, J. E., and Jirsa, J. O., John Wiley & Sons (1988) 5th Edition.

Reference Books:

1. Design of RCC structural Elements (RCC Vol-I): Bhavikatti, S. S., New Age International Publications.
2. Reinforced Concrete: Syal and Goel; Wheeler Publishers.
3. Reinforced Concrete Design: Pillai, S.U. and Menon, Devdas, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
4. Reinforced Concrete Design by S.N. Sinha, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi
5. Theory of Reinforced concrete structures by N. Subramanian, Oxford University Press.
6. RCC Design (WSM and LSM): Punmia, B. C., Jain, A. K., and Jain, Arun, K., Laxmi Publications.
7. Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete (as per IS: 456-2000): Punmia, B. C., Jain, A. K., and Jain, Arun, K., Laxmi Publications.
8. Relevant IS Codes: BIS Publications, New Delhi.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC502	Applied Hydraulics	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

The knowledge of this course is essential to understand facts, concepts of impact of jets, Miscellaneous Hydraulic Machinery. Further it helps to understand the design aspects, components, function and uses of centrifugal pump, turbines. It also helps to study the concept of uniform Flow Through Open Channels, Non-Uniform Flow Through Open Channels.

Objectives

The students will be able to learn:

1. To introduce the concept of impact of jets.
2. To study hydraulic machines like centrifugal pumps and turbines.
3. To study various Miscellaneous Hydraulic Machinery.
4. To study the uniform flow through open channels and design of most economical section.
5. To study the non-uniform flow through open channels.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents	Periods
1	**Impact of Jets** Impulse momentum principle, Jet striking flat plates, stationary and moving vertical, inclined plates, hinged plates, curved vanes, series of plates and vanes mounted on wheel, concept of velocity triangles.	**07**
2	**Hydraulic Turbines** General layout of hydro-electric plant, heads, efficiencies of turbine, classification, concept of velocity triangles working of Impulse Turbine (Pelton Wheel), Reaction Turbine, Francis Turbine, Kaplan Turbine, draft tube theory, specific speed, unit quantities, Characteristic curves, Cavitation.	**08**
3	**Centrifugal Pumps** Work done, heads, efficiencies, Minimum speed: series parallel operation, Multistage pumps, concept of velocity triangles, specific speed, model testing, priming, characteristic curves, NPSH, cavitation.	**04**
4	**Miscellaneous Hydraulic Machinery** Hydraulic Ram, Press, Accumulator, Intensifier, Crane and Lift.	**03**
5	**Uniform Flow Through Open Channels** Uniform Flow: Flow through open channel: Definition, types of channels, Prismatic, non-prismatic channels, Types of flows in channels, Uniform flow: steady flow and unsteady flow, laminar and turbulent flow, subcritical flow, supercritical flow, Chezy’s formula, Manning’s formula, hydraulically efficient channel cross-sections (most economical sections).	**07**
6	**Non-Uniform Flow Through Open Channels** Concept of Specific energy and specific energy curve, Dimensionless specific energy discharge curve, applications of specific energy and Momentum principle to open channel flow, specific force. Gradually varied flow, equation for gradually varied flow, back water curve and afflux, Introduction to surface profiles, Hydraulic jump and standing wave.	**10**
	Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Describe impact of jet on stationary, moving, hinged and series of plates also solve the numerical based on forces acting on it.
2 Distinguish various types of turbines, Characteristic curves and its components.
3 Analyze Centrifugal pumps by incorporating velocity triangle diagrams.
4 Know the working mechanism of various Hydraulic machines.
5 Identify the hydraulic behaviour of open channel flow and design the most economical section of channels.
6 Explain mathematical relationships for hydraulic jumps, surges, and critical, uniform, and gradually-varying flows.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1 Hydraulics and Fluid mechanics: Dr. P.M. Modi and Dr. S.M. Seth, Standard Book House, Delhi.
2 Theory and Application of Fluid Mechanics: K. Subramanian, Tata McGraw hill publishing company, New Delhi.
3 Fluid Mechanics: Dr. A.K Jain, Khanna Publishers.
4 Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics: Dr. S.K. Ukarande, Ane's Books Pvt. Ltd. (Revised Edition 2012), ISBN 97893 8116 2538.
5 Fluid Mechanics and fluid pressure engineering: Dr. D.S. Kumar, F.K. Kataria and sons.
6 Fluid Mechanics: R.K. Bansal Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.
7 Flow through open channels, K.G. Ranga Raju. (1993) : New Delhi : Tata McGrawHill, c1993.
8 Flow Through Open Channels. Rajesh Srivastava (2007): Oxford University Press, 2007, pbk, 432 p, ISBN: 0195690385.

Reference Books:

1 Fluid Mechanics: Frank M. White, Tata Mc-Graw Hill International Edition.

2 Fluid Mechanics: Streeter White Bedford, Tata Mc-Graw International Edition.

3 Fluid Mechanics with Engineering Applications: R.L. Daugherty, J.B. Franzini, E.J. Finnemore, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, New Delhi.

4 Hydraulics: James F. Cruise, Vijay P. Singh and Mohsen M. Sherif, CENGAGE Learning India (Pvt.) Ltd.

5 Introduction to Fluid Mechanics: Edward J. Shaughnessy, Jr, Ira M. Katz, James P. Schaffer. Oxford Higher Education.

6 Open channel Hydraulics: Chow, V.T., McGraw Hill International, New York.

7 Open Channel Flow: Henderson F.M., McGraw Hill International, New York.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC503	Geotechnical Engineering-I	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Around all civil engineering structures are supported by soil and rock. Rock is rarely occurring and hence, mostly the supporting medium is soil. The stability of structure depends on the stability of supporting medium. Therefore, geotechnical analysis is required to be carried out. Geotechnical analysis depends on the basic understanding of physical properties of soil which are useful for determining the strength, compressibility, drainage characteristics etc. Soil mechanics is the basic tool for geotechnical engineering, which is the specialized section of civil engineering. Soil is also used as a construction material to build various civil structures, viz., dams, embankment etc. Thus, it is very essential to understand various concepts involved in this course of Geotechnical Engineering-I.

Objectives

1. To study origin and mode of formation of soil as well as functional relationships among different unit weights, volumetric ratios, and water content.
2. To study clay mineralogy and plasticity characteristics of soils.
3. To comprehend particle size distribution and classification of soils as per IS code.
4. To study permeability and seepage flow of water through the soil.
5. To understand the concept of total stress, neutral stress and effective stress in soil.
6. To understand compaction characteristics of soils as well as the techniques of soil exploration, assessing the subsoil conditions and engineering properties of various soil strata.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents		Periods
1	**Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering, Basic Definitions & Relationships**		07
	1.1	Definitions and scope of Geotechnical Engineering: rocks, soil, origin & mode of formation and types of soil obtained, soil mechanics, rock mechanics, geotechnical engineering.	
	1.2	Soil phase systems, volumetric ratios: void ratio, porosity, degree of saturation, air voids, air content.	
	1.3	Weight-volume relationship: different unit weights, water content, specific gravity of soil solids, mass and absolute specific gravity.	
	1.4	Functional relationships among different unit weights, volumetric ratios, and water content.	
	1.5	Relative density, relative compaction.	
	1.6	Different methods to determine water content, specific gravity and unit weight of soil.	
2	**Clay Mineralogy and Plasticity Characteristics of Soils**		06
	2.1	Explanation about clay minerals, e.g., Montmorillonite, Illite and Kaolinite; formation of clay minerals and their role in plastic behavior of soil.	
	2.2	Definition of plasticity of soil, consistency of soil, definition & determination of liquid limit, plastic limit, shrinkage limit.	
	2.3	Definitions of shrinkage parameters, plasticity index, liquidity index, consistency index, flow index, toughness index, activity, sensitivity and thixotropy of soil. Importance of consistency limits.	
3	**Particle Size Distribution and Classification of Soils**		06
	3.1	Wet & dry sieve analysis, Sedimentation analysis: Stoke's law, Hydrometer method of analysis, Limitation of sedimentation analysis.	
	3.2	Particle size distribution curve/ gradation curve and its uses. Introduction to cohesive and cohesionless soil.	
	3.3	Necessity of soil classification, Indian standard particle size classification, Indian standard soil classification system as per IS: 1498 -1970, boundary classification.	
4	**Permeability of Soils & Seepage Analysis**		08
	4.1	Types of soil water, definition of hydraulic head, hydraulic gradient, Darcy's law, validity of Darcy's law, permeability of soil.	
	4.2	Determination of coefficient of permeability of soil in lab using constant head and variable head methods, factors affecting permeability of soil, effect of permeability on various properties of soil, determination of in-situ permeability with pumping out and pumping in tests.	

	4.3	Permeability of stratified soil deposits.	
	4.4	Definition of seepage and its importance for the analysis & design of hydraulic structures, graphical representation of seepage by flow net diagram, definition of flow line, equipotential line, flow channel, flow field, characteristics of flow net, use of flow net, phreatic line.	
	4.5	Factor of safety against piping failure.	
5	**Effective Stress Principle**		**05**
	5.1	Definition of geostatic stresses, total stress, neutral stress/ pore water pressure, effective stress.	
	5.2	Effect of water table fluctuations, surcharge, capillary action, seepage pressure on effective stress; quick sand condition.	
6	**Compaction of Soil & Soil Exploration**		**07**
	6.1	Theory of compaction, determination of optimum moisture content (OMC) & maximum dry density (MDD) in laboratory by conducting the light and heavy compaction tests.	
	6.2	Factors affecting the compaction, effect of compaction on properties of soil, soil structure, placement water content, relative compaction, Proctor needle method for compaction.	
	6.3	Necessity of soil exploration, methods of soil investigation, methods of boring, disturbed and undisturbed soil samples, soil sampling and samplers, number and spacing of bore holes, depth of bore holes.	
	6.4	Penetrometer tests: SPT, SCPT and DCPT.	
	6.5	Representation of data with borehole logs.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Explain the basic concepts of the physical and engineering properties of soil and derive the relationships among various unit weights & other parameters.
2. Comprehend clay mineralogy and plasticity behavior of clay.
3. Analyze grain size distribution of soil and classify the soil as per IS code.
4. Evaluate the coefficient of permeability of different types of soils and draw the flow net diagram to estimate seepage discharge.
5. Compute the effective stress and pore water pressure inside the soil mass under different geotechnical conditions.
6. Evaluate the compaction parameters in laboratory and field as well as understand the necessity and methods of soil exploration.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1 Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics: Gopal Ranjan, A S R Rao; New Age International Publishers.
2 Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering: V. N. S. Murthy; CBS Publishers & Distributors
3 Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering: K. R. Arora; Standard Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
4 Soil Mechanics and Foundations: B. C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Arun Kumar Jain; Laxmi Publications (P) LTD., New Delhi
5 Geotechnical Engineering: C. Venkatramaiah; New Age International Private Limited
6 Fundamentals of Soil Engineering: D. W. Taylor; John Wiley & Sons.

Reference Books:

1 An Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering: Robert D. Holtz, William D. Kovacs; Prentice-Hall, New Jersey
2 Soil Mechanics: R. F. Craig; Spon Press, Taylor and Fransis Group
3 Soil Mechanics: T. W. Lambe, R. V. Whitman; John Wiley & Sons
4 Relevant Indian Standard Specifications Codes, BIS Publications, New Delhi
5 Soil Mechanics in Engineering Practice: Karl Terzaghi, Ralph B Peck, Gholamreza Mesri; John Wiley & Sons

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC504	Transportation Engineering	04

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
04	-	-	04	-	-	04

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

An efficient transportation system is essential for sustainable economic development of the country and plays a significant role in promoting national and global integration. An efficient Transportation system helps in increasing productivity and enhances competitiveness of the economy. Hence, the transport sector is considered as an important component of the economy and a common tool used for development. Three basic modes of transportation include land, water and air. The course deals with understanding of basics of different modes of transportation (Highways, railways, airways and waterways). The highways owing to its flexibility in catering door-to- door service is one of the important modes. This course deals with the investigation, planning, design, construction and maintenance of highways in addition to traffic planning, operation and control.

Objectives

1	To understand the technical aspects of Railways, Airways and Waterways.
2	To carry out Planning and design of geometric elements of Highways.
3	To study various traffic studies and to understand elements of Traffic Engineering for efficient planning and control.
4	To study Requirements of Highway materials and to design Rigid and flexible pavements using IRC codes.
5	To study methods of construction of Rigid and Flexible pavements, use of soil stabilization and drainage to highways.
6	To design the overlay on basis of pavement evaluation and failure identification on rigid and flexible pavements.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Introduction to Transportation Systems**	10
	1.1	Introduction to Transportation Engineering, Comparison of various modes of transportation (Roadways, Railways, Airways and Waterways).	
	1.2	Introduction to Railway Engineering: Cross sectional elements of railway track (Foundation, Ballast, Sleepers and Rail), Introduction to turnout, Super elevation design, Negative Super elevation, Construction and Maintenance of Railway track.	
	1.3	Introduction to Airport Engineering: Elements of Airport, Site selection of Airport, Design of Runway length, Taxiway and Exit Taxiway design.	
	1.4	Introduction to Waterways: Definition of Docks, Harbor and Ports. Elements and types of Docks, Harbor and Port.	
2		**Planning and Geometric Design of Highways**	10
	2.1	Classification of roads based on various criteria, Road development plans, agencies related to highway development, Highway alignment (basic requirement and factors governing), hill roads, Surveys for highway location.	
	2.2	Terrain Classification, Vehicular Characteristics, Cross section elements of highways (width of carriage way, shoulders, medians, width of road way, right of way, camber & its profile).	
	2.3	Design speed, sight distance, perception time, break reaction time, analysis of safe sight distance, analysis of overtaking sight distance, intersection sight distance.	
	2.4	Horizontal curves: design of super elevation, its provisions, minimum radius of horizontal curves, widening of pavement, transition curves.	
	2.5	Gradients: different types, maximum, minimum, ruling exceptional, grade compensation on curves.	
3		**Traffic Engineering**	10
	3.1	Introduction to various traffic studies such as speed study, volume study, parking study, accident study, O&D study etc. Speed study: methods to determine speed, types of speed (Spot speed, Design speed, Upper & lower limit speeds, Mean - Median and Modal speed); Traffic Volume study (flow): Definition, AADT, ADT, Design volume, methods of determining traffic volume. Traffic density: Definition, importance.	
	3.2	Introduction to Relationship between Speed, density and volume. Capacity: Q-K-V curve, Different types and factors affecting capacity, Concept of PCU and LOS.	
	3.3	Introduction to traffic control devices Traffic signs, signals (no design), road marking.	

	3.4	Different types of Intersections-At-grade and Grade Separated; Grade separated interchanges; rotary intersection.	
4	**Pavement Material and Design**		**12**
	4.1	Types of pavements, comparison of flexible and rigid pavements, Requirements of pavement materials, Soil: requirement of soils as subgrade material, CBR test. Aggregate: Requirements of aggregate as Pavement material, Tests on aggregate with specified values. Bitumen: Requirements of bitumen as pavement material test on bitumen with specified values, variants of bitumen (Modified bitumen) and its uses. Introduction to Bituminous mix design using Marshall Stability test.	
	4.2	Flexible pavement design: Concepts related to flexible pavement design such as tyre pressure, contact pressure, ESWL, VDF and LDF. IRC approach for design (IRC: 37- 2001, IRC: 37- 2012), also IRC SP 72-2007/2015 and IRC 77 2008.	
	4.3	Rigid pavement design: Modulus of subgrade reaction, equivalent radius of resisting section, radius of relative stiffness, stresses on rigid pavement, combine loading temperature stress.; Design of rigid pavements (IRC: 58- 2002; IRC: 58-2011, IRC: 58- 2015. IRC: SP- 62-2004, IRC: SP- 62-2014)	
5	**Pavement Construction, Soil Stabilization and Drainage**		**05**
	5.1	Construction of different types of roads: water bound macadam (WBM) road, WMM, bituminous pavements, cement concrete pavement. And joint (As per IRC, MORTH specifications) jointed reinforced, continuously reinforced; fiber reinforced; roller compacted concrete pavements.	
	5.2	Soil Stabilization: Significance, Principle of soil stabilization, different methods of soil Stabilization, use of Geosynthetics in highways and allied structures.	
	5.3	Highway drainage: Necessity/ Significance, mode of ingress of water in highway structure, Different methods of drainage-surface and subsurface drainage inkling for the roads in hilly areas.	
6	**Pavement Evaluation, Failures and Maintenance**		**05**
	6.1	Evaluation of pavement, Structural and functional evaluation, methods of structural evaluation (working of Benkelman beam, FWD, LWD), methods of functional evaluation (working of Bump indicator, profilometric systems)	
	6.2	Distress / failure in Rigid and flexible pavement, reasons and measures.	
	6.3	Strengthening of existing pavement, Overlay and its types, design of overlay (Benkelman beam method)	
		Total	**52**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Compare various modes of transportation and understand basic technical aspects of railways, airways and waterways.

2 Understand different road plans, requirements of alignments and Design horizontal and vertical geometrical elements of highways.

3 Carry out different traffic studies and analyze basic parameters of traffic engineering for efficient planning and control of traffic.

4 Design the flexible and rigid pavement as per relevant IRC codes.

5 Construct different types of pavements, use of soil stabilization and planning of highway drainage.

6 Carry out structural and functional evaluation of pavement, identify the failures and design the overlay.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1 A Course of Railway Engineering: Saxena, S. C. and Arora, S. P.; Dhanpat Rai Sons, New Delhi.

2 Airport Planning Design: Khanna, S.K., Arora, M.G.and Jain, J.J.;Nemchand Bros., Roorkee.

3 Docks and Harbour Engineering: Bindra, S. P.; Dhanpat Rai and Sons,New Delhi.

4 Highway Engineering: Khanna, S.K. and Justo, C. E. G.; Nem Chand and Bros., Roorkee.

5 Principles, Practice and Design of Highway Engineering (Including Airport Engineering)" Sharma, S.K.; S. Chand and Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

6 Highway Material and Pavement Testing: Dr. S. K. Khanna, Dr. C. E. G. Justo and Dr. A. Veeraragavan. Nem Chand and Bros., Roorkee, India.

Reference Books:

1 Indian Railway Track: Agarwal, M. M., Suchdeva Press New Delhi.
2 Planning Design of Airport: Horonjeff Mckelrey, Tata Mc-Graw Hill India Publishing House, New Delhi.
3 Design and Construction of Ports and Marine Structures: Quinn, A. D., Tata Mc-Graw Hill India Publishing House.
4 Transportation Engineering and Planning: C.S. Papacostas and P.D. Prevedouros; Prentice Hall India Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5 Principles of Transportation Engineering: Chakrabory, Partha and Das, Animesh; Prentice Hall India Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
6 Transportation Engineering: Khisty, C.J. and Lall, Kent, B.; Prentice Hall India Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
7 Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning: Kadiyali, L.R., Khanna Publishers, Delhi.
8 Principles and Practice of Highway Engineering: Kadiyali, L. R.; Khanna Publsihers, Delhi.
9 Relevant specifications of MORTH and relevant IRC codes.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO5011	Department Level Optional Course - 1 Modern Surveying Instruments and Techniques	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Revolutionary changes have taken place in the last few years in surveying instruments and techniques that are used for measuring level differences, distances, angles, areas, volumes, etc. This has become possible due to the advent of electronics in the surveying instruments. With rapid advancements in the technology and availability of cheaper and innovative electronic components, these instruments have become affordable and user friendly.

This course outlines the advancements in instruments and techniques such as digital levels, electronic distance measuring instruments, electronic theodolites, total stations, GPS, GIS, Remote Sensing, drone survey, aerial photogrammetry and hydrographic survey. It also makes the learner industry-ready with respect to the applications of the modern tools in data capturing and further in mapping using appropriate software.

Objectives

1	Understand the working principles and methodologies of modern surveying instruments and compare with conventional instruments.
2	Exhibit the concepts of Global Positioning System, Geographical Information system and remote sensing techniques.
3	Demonstrate the importance of Aerial photogrammetry in surveying works,
4	Develop recent methods of maintaining land records,
5	Study the art of delineating the levels underwater bodies.
6	Highlight the modern techniques in the field of surveying and mapping using various softwares.

Detailed Syllabus

<table>
<tr><th>Module</th><th colspan="2">Course Module / Contents</th><th>Periods</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">1</td><td colspan="2">Introduction to Modern Surveying Instruments:</td><td rowspan="3">06</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.1</td><td>Principles governing modern instruments and comparison with the conventional instruments.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.2</td><td>E.D.M. Electromagnetic spectrum, Electromagnetic distance measurement, Instruments – Digital planimeter, Auto Level, Laser Level, Electronic Digital Theodolite, Total Station, Scan station, Smart Station (Total station with GPS).</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">2</td><td colspan="2">Geoinformatics</td><td rowspan="4">12</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.1</td><td>Global Positioning System- Global Positioning System – working principle and methods, Different Approaches to use GPS and their accuracies, Advantages of GPS in Navigation, Survey, Planning and Mapping.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.2</td><td>Geographical Information System -Introduction, Definition, Objectives, Components (people, procedure, hardware, software & data) & functions (input, manipulation, management, query & analysis and visualization) of GIS. Coordinate systems and projections, Geo-referencing, GIS data – spatial (Raster & vector) & spatial data. Introduction to vector and raster data analysis such as network analysis, overlay analysis etc. for vector, DEM, Management of a spatial data.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.3</td><td>Remote Sensing introduction, Definition, Necessity, Importance and use; Basic concepts in Remote Sensing, Basic Laws of electromagnetic radiation, Atmospheric effects on radiation, Interaction of EM energy with matter, Resolution in remote sensing, Satellite remote sensing, Problems confronting remote sensing system. Ideal and Real remote sensing systems.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">3</td><td colspan="2">Aerial Photogrammetry</td><td rowspan="3">06</td></tr>
<tr><td>3.1</td><td>Introduction, principle and uses of Aerial photographs, Definitions, of different terms, Scale of vertical and tilted photograph (simple problems), Ground Coordinates.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3.2</td><td>Relief Displacements, Ground control, Procedure of aerial survey, overlaps and mosaics, Stereoscopes</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">4</td><td colspan="2">Cadastral Surveying</td><td rowspan="3">04</td></tr>
<tr><td>4.1</td><td>Cadastral Surveying: Contemporary Techniques of maintaining survey records, 7-12 Extracts, Form-8 (Namuna-8).</td></tr>
<tr><td>4.2</td><td>Role of Survey Department, Role of revenue department. Soft/digitized formats of land records, Comparison with conventional record keeping</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">5</td><td colspan="2">Hydrographic Surveying</td><td rowspan="2">04</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.1</td><td>Hydrographic Surveying: Objects, Applications, establishing controls, Shore line survey, Sounding, sounding equipment, Methods of locating soundings – conventional and using GPS.</td></tr>
</table>

	5.2	Reduction of soundings, Plotting of soundings, Nautical sextant and its use, Tides and tide gauges, determination of MSL.	
6	**Applications of Modern Survey Techniques and Map Preparation Using Software**		**07**
	6.1	Applications of Total Station, GIS, GPS, Remote sensing, LIDAR, Drones in Civil Engineering.	
	6.2	Introduction of GRAM++, Q-GIS, Map Info etc.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Compare modern surveying instruments with conventional instruments.

2 Elucidate the utility of geoinformatics in surveying data collection and analysis.

3 Explain the utility of Aerial photogrammetry in surveying works.

4 Highlight the improvement in land record keeping and governance using modern tools.

5 Describe the procedure of hydrographic surveying and mapping.

6 Apply modern surveying tools to solve complex problems and demonstrate essential skills for working on surveying software.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1 Agor R, Advanced Surveying, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi (ISBN9788174909053).

2 Kanetkar, T.P. and Kulkarni, S.V., Surveying and Levelling Vol. II, Pune Vidhyarthi Gruh Publication (ISBN9782508807185).

3 Arora, K.R., Surveying Vol. III, Standard Book House. New Delhi (ISBN9788189401276).

4 Basudeb Bhatta, Remote Sensing and GIS, Third Edition, Oxford University Press, New Delhi. ISBN: 9780199496648

5 B. C. Punmia, Ashok K Jain, Arun K Jain, Advance Surveying, Laxmi Publications (ISBN 9788170088530)

6 R. Subramanian, Surveying and levelling, Oxford University Press, New Delhi (ISBN9780198085423)

7 P.Dong , Q.Chen, Lidar Remote Sensing and applications ,CRC Press (ISBN 9781138747241)

Reference Books:

1 Basudeb Bhatta, Remote Sensing and GIS, Third Edition, Oxford University Press, New Delhi. ISBN: 9780199496648

2 T.M Lillesand, R.W Kiefer, and J.W Chipman, Remote sensing and Image interpretation, 5th edition, John Wiley and Sons, India; ISBN: 978-1-118-34328-9

3 Kaplan E.D and Hegarty C.J., Understanding GPS: principles and applications, Artech House (ISBN978-1-63081-058-0)

4 Wolf P.R. and Dewitt B.A., Elements of Photogrammetry, McGraw Hill,(ISBN 978-0072924541)

5 DeMers M.N., Fundamentals of GIS, John Wiley (ISBN978-0470129067)

6 Gibson P.J., Introductory Remote Sensing: Principles and Concepts, Routledge (ISBN0 415 18962 4).

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO5012	Department Level Optional Course - 1 Building Services and Repairs	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

The building services are based on engineering operations of buildings & the built environment. Building services are responsible for the environment in which we live & work. Building service systems are complex. They are typically a major source of cost & potential problems in building service conditions. Fundamental knowledge of how mechanical, electrical, plumbing & other systems work & interact is important to the construction professionals. This course provides an introduction to building service systems which include the study of design, interfaces & specifications of various building services in buildings. For an existing building, it is necessary to be in a good condition to perform the intended functions. Adequate maintenance extends the building life & ensures the safety of occupants. Most of the structures are getting old & are in the dire need of the repair and maintenance. Hence, there is a huge employment potential in conformity with the field of repair and maintenance. This course, therefore, finds its place in the curriculum such that the pupils can acquire the competency in this area. The course deals with the different building services, health monitoring of buildings, their maintenance, repair materials and repair methodologies.

Objectives

1 To understand the concepts of mechanical systems in buildings such as lifts, escalators, HVAC systems, pumps & their applications.

2 To understand design concepts of electrical system, safety and illumination fundamentals.

3 To get familiar with the plumbing system and services in buildings related to water supply, drainage, gas supply and firefighting installations.

4 To learn about causes of distress of concrete structures and learn various instrumental testing methods for Condition assessment & evaluation of structure and assess the extent of repairs.

5 To acquire the knowledge of repair materials and repair methodologies for rehabilitation of RCC structures.

6 To learn implementing repair process and to follow safety during construction work.

Detailed Syllabus

<table>
<tr><th>Module</th><th colspan="2">Course Module / Contents</th><th>Periods</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">1</td><td colspan="2">Building services: Mechanical systems.</td><td rowspan="3">06</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.1</td><td>Lifts/elevators, escalators, conveyors: their components, capacity and principles of working, common problems.(3L)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.2</td><td>Motors, Generators, Pumps, HVAC Systems - Heating systems, Cooling Systems, Packaged HVAC, types, capacity, components and their principles of working, common problems.(3L)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">2</td><td colspan="2">Building services: Electrical systems & Illumination in Buildings</td><td rowspan="3">07</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.1</td><td>Electrical grids and supply system: Layout of substations Transformers & switch gears, Main & distribution boards, electrical systems in buildings, Single / Three phase supply, ISI specifications, electrical load, electrical layout plan in a building, Types of wires, wiring system & their choice, Solar energy, CCTV, LAN.
Protective devices in electrical installation: Earthing for safety, Types of Earthing, fuses, circuit breakers, lightening arrester.(4L)</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.2</td><td>Principles of Illumination Design: Visual task, Factors affecting visual task, Luminous flux, candela, solid angle illumination, utilization factor.
Modern theory of light &color: Synthesis of Light, Additive & Subtractive synthesis of colour, classification of lighting, artificial lights sources, spectral energy distribution, luminous efficiency, color temperature, colour rendering.
Level of illumination: Lighting for stores, offices, school, hospitals and house lighting, elementary idea of special features required and minimum level of illumination required in buildings.(3L)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">3</td><td colspan="2">Building services: Plumbing Systems in Building</td><td rowspan="2">06</td></tr>
<tr><td>3.1</td><td>Water Distribution system: Material for service pipes, service connection, size of service pipe, Water meter, valves and storage tanks, water requirement for domestic use and firefighting.(2L)</td></tr>
</table>

	3.2	Drainage system: Pipe and traps, system of plumbing, house drainage plans, Chambers- gradient and spacing, manholes, septic tanks and soak pit, Introduction to rain water harvesting system.(2L)	
	3.3	Other plumbing systems: Fire safety, fire-fighting installations, types and purpose, piped gas supply systems, AC ducting.(2L)	
4	**Deterioration of Concrete Structures & Condition assessment**		**06**
	4.1	Durability & Causes of deterioration of concrete structures: effects of climate, moisture, temperature, chemical, wear, erosion & loading on serviceability & durability. Design errors & construction errors, causes of seepage & leakage in concrete structures, formation of cracks including those due to corrosion.(2L)	
	4.2	Condition Survey, Evaluation & Damage Assessment: Structural audit and bye laws. Diagnostic methods & analysis. Destructive, semi-destructive and non-destructive methods: core test, carbonation test, chloride test, petrography, corrosion analysis, cover meter test, rebound hammer test, ultrasonic pulse velocity test, and crack measurement techniques, Concrete endoscopy & thermal imaging, pull- off test & pull-out test.(4L)	
5	**Repair Materials & Methodologies For Repairs**		**08**
	5.1	Repair analysis, Repair materials: and their desired properties, Polymer modified mortar/ concrete, micro concrete, bonding chemicals, protective materials and their properties for moisture barrier systems, water-proofing of concrete structures, Systems like integral, crystalline, coatings, membranes, joints sealants, crack repair fillers, corrosion resistant steels, Pre-packed zinc sacrificial anode, Snap-On zinc mesh anode CP system, corrosion inhibitors, rust solvents.(4L)	
	5.2	Repair methodologies: Crack and patch repair, Injection grouting, surface coatings, column jacketing, guniting, shotcrete, Ferroconcrete, FRP, Carbon fiber wrapping, methods of rebar corrosion protection, cathodic protection.(4L)	
6	**Repair Process Implementation and Safety During Repairs**		**06**
	6.1	Legal Documentation and Records: Estimates of repair work, procedure and flow chart for repairs, Bill of quantities, Tendering, Work order, Agreement and Contract, Measurement book, bills, security deposits, role of PMC.(3L)	
	6.2	Safety during Repairs: Causes of accidents, safety signs, barricading, insurance, Temporary Support structures such as, formwork, shuttering, centering, staging and scaffolding.(3L)	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Apply the knowledge of working & installation of mechanical utility services in buildings.
2 Understand the electrical supply lines, materials, safety devices and illumination systems used in buildings.
3 Investigate and learn operations and adopt appropriate materials in plumbing systems & integrate the same into the building projects.
4 Assess the structural health of the buildings & adopt repair strategy to the damaged structures.
5 Implement the right methods and materials for repairing the concrete structures and also decide the sequence of operations.
6 Create and understand proper documentation process and adopt practices for safety for protection of men and materials on the repair site.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1 Heat Pumps and Electric Heating: *E. R. Ambrose*, John and Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1968
2 Handbook for Building Engineers in Metric Systems, NBC, New Delhi, 1968.
3 Philips Lighting in Architectural Design, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1964.
4 The Lighting of Buildings: *R. G. Hopkinson and J. D. Kay*, Faber and Faber, London, 1969.
5 National Building Code.
6 Building Construction: *Dr. B. C. Punmia, Ashok K Jain*, A.K Jain
7 Construction Engineering and Management: *S. Seetharaman*, Umesh Publications, Delhi.
8 Water supply and Sanitory Installations: *A. C. Panchdhari*, New Age International Publication, Delhi

9 Concrete Repair and Maintenance: *Peter H. Emmons and Gajanan M. Sabnis*, Galgotia Publication

10 Repairs and Rehabilitation-Compilation from Indian Concrete Journal-ACC Publication.

Building Services and Repairs: Dr. A. S. Radke, Tech Knowledge Publications

Reference Books:

1 Guide to Concrete Repair and Protection, HB84-2006, A joint publication of Australia Concrete Repair Association, CSIRO and Standards Australia

2 CPWD hand book on Repairs and Rehabilitation of RCC buildings published by DG (Works), CPWD, Government of India (Nirman Bhawan), http://www.cpwd.gov.in/handbook.pdf.

3 Guide to Concrete Repair, *Glenn Smoak*, US Department of the Interior Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, http://books.google.co.in.

4 Management of Deteriorating Concrete Structures: *George Somerville*, Taylor and Francis publication

5 Concrete Building Pathology: *Susan Macdonald*, Blackwell Publishing.

6 Testing of Concrete in Structures: *John H. Bungey, Stephen G. Millard and Michael G. Grantham*, Taylor and Francis Publication.

7 Durability of concrete and Cement Composites: *Page, C.L.* and Page, *M.M.*, Woodhead Publishers

8 Fire Safety in Building: V. K. Jain, New Age International Publication, Delhi

9 MEP systems & Repairs of Buildings: A.S. Radke, Published by Synergy Knowledgeware.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO5013	Department Level Optional Course - 1 Sustainable Building Materials	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Meeting the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their needs is considered to be the simplest and effective sustainable development. The greatest threats to the sustainable development on earth are: population growth and urbanization, energy use and global warming, excessive waste generation and the subsequent pollution and limited supply of resources. Concrete is the primary construction material in the world. Construction industry consumes 40 percent of the total energy and about one half of world's major resources. Hence, it is imperative to regulate the use of materials and energy in this industry. The largest environmental impact of the concrete industry comes from the cement manufacturing process that leads to relatively high greenhouse gas emissions. Minimizing the quantity of cement in a concrete mix has many potential benefits. Thus, the use of industrial byproducts such as fly ash, silica fume as cementitious materials in concrete structures can lead to significant reduction CO2 emissions and consumption of energy and raw materials. Green and intelligent buildings also have been evolved for sustainability of the construction industry. This course provides knowledge of different sustainable building materials and technologies in construction industry.

Objectives

1 To have more awareness among students about sustainability.

2 To understand environmental issues due to building materials and the energy consumption in manufacturing building materials.

3 To study the alternative masonry unit and mortar for sustainable practices.

4 To know the importance of cement reduction and replacements for a sustainable development.

5 To understand the alternative building technologies which are followed in construction.

6 To have cognizance of alternative roofing systems in practice.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	**Course Module / Contents**		**Periods**
1	**Sustainability**		**07**
	1.1	Introduction: Need and concept of sustainability, Social Environmental and economic sustainability concepts,	
	1.2	Sustainable development, Nexus between technology and Development, Challenges for sustainable development Fundamentals of sustainability.	
	1.3	Global Environmental issue: Resource degradation, ozone layer Depletion Climate change, Carbon cycle, Factors affecting Carbon credits and carbon trading, carbon foot Print, Carbon sequestration-carbon capture and storage (CCS).	
	1.4	Environment legislation in India-water act and air act	
2	**Energy In Building Materials**		**06**
	2.1	Embodied energy and life cycle energy, Calculation of embodied energy in wall, Environmental issues concerned to building materials, Global warming and construction industry.	
	2.2	Environment friendly and cost-effective building technologies. Requirements for building of different climatic regions.	
	2.3	Traditional building methods and vernacular architecture Green buildings, Intelligent buildings, green materials, green building ratings-IGBC & LEED.	
	2.4	Renewable and nonrenewable energy sources.	
3	**Elements of Structural Masonry**		**06**
	3.1	Characteristics of building blocks for walls, Stones and Laterite blocks, Bricks, Fly ash bricks and hollow clay blocks, Concrete Blocks, Stabilized blocks: mud blocks, steam cured blocks, Fal-G Blocks stone masonry block.	
	3.2	Masonry Mortars: Mortars, Cementitious materials: Lime, OPC, PPC, Masonry cement, Lime pozzolana (LP)cement. Sand: natural and manufactured, Classification of mortar as per BIS, Types of mortar, Properties and requirements of mortar, Selection of mortar.	
4	**Cementitious and Supplementary Cementitious Materials and their Characterization:**		**06**
	4.1	Lime, Lime pozzolana cements, Pozzolana: Surkhi, Fly ash, IS (3812) (Type C and F), GGBFS, Silica Fumes, Metakaolin,	

		RHA, Composite cements and its types, IS (16415:2015), Magnesia based cements, Calcium sulfo- cement, Alkali activated, cement (Type 1 and Type II), Geopolymers. Composition, Properties and uses.	
	4.2	Membrane curing: wax and resin based, self-curing compound: Polymer and polyethylene glycol, Water reducing admixtures, use of treated domestic effluent (TDE) for mixing and curing	
5	**Alternate Building Technologies**		**07**
	5.1	Fiber reinforced cement composites: Matrix materials, reinforcing Materials, Applications	
	5.2	Fiber reinforced polymer composites: Matrix materials, types of polymers used and applications	
	5.3	Ferrocement and ferroconcrete building components: Materials, Construction methods, Mechanical properties, Applications.	
	5.4	Nanotechnology for sustainable construction.	
6	**Alternate Building Materials and Roofing Systems**		**07**
	6.1	Building materials from agro and industrial waste: Typical agro- waste and biomass resources, Use of industrial waste: Fly ash, Blast furnace slag, Iron ore tailings, Gold mine tailings Granite and marble polishing fines, demolished building waste	
	6.2	Concepts in roofing alternatives, Types of roof, Roof as a structural system, Cost reduction through construction process efficiency	
	6.3	Filler slab roofs, Composite beam and panel roofs, construction Details and roof assembly.	
	6.4	Masonry domes and vaults: Relevance, analysis and design, Barrel vault.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Explain sustainable practices by utilizing engineering practices.
2. Able to understand different types of environmental problems and their sustainable solution.
3. Suggest appropriate type of masonry unit and mortar for civil engineering constructions.
4. Analyze different alternative building materials for construction.
5. To suggest suitable alternative building technologies for sustainable development.
6. To propose different roofing systems and use of waste materials in construction industry.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1 Alternative Building Materials and Technologies by KS Jagadish, BV Venkatraman Reddy and KS Nanjunda Rao, New Age International publications.
2 Sustainability Engineering: Concepts, Design and Case studies by Allen D.T, and Shonnard D.R , Prentice Hall.
3 Sustainability Engineering: Concepts, Design and Case studies by Bradley A.S; Adebayo A.O, and Mario P., Cengage learning
4 Sustainability of construction materials by Jamal M Khatib, Woodhead publishing limited.
5 Renewable energy sources by Twidell J.W and Weir A.D, English Language Book Society (ELBS)

Reference Books:

1 ECBC Code 2007, Bureau of Energy Efficiency, New Delhi Bureau of Energy efficiency Publications—Rating system, TERI Publications – GRIHA Rating system.
2 Structural Masonry by Arnold W Hendry, Macmillan Publishers
3 Systems Analysis for Sustainable Engineering: Theory and Application by Ni bin Chang, Mc Graw Hill Professional
4 NPTEL course on sustainable materials and green building https://nptel.ac.in/courses/105/102/105102195
5 Relevant codes

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO5014	Department Level Optional Course - 1 Advanced Structural Mechanics	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

The structures are subjected to various types of loading/ forces. These are axial force, shear force, bending moment, torsion etc. This course enables the students with the knowledge in conformity with analysis of behaviour of structural members under different types of loading. The course facilitates in imparting theoretical concepts and physical understanding, which in turn will help in solving structural mechanics problems, mostly involving beams & thin-walled structures under different loading conditions.

Objectives

1	To understand the concept of unsymmetrical bending, shear centre and spring & evaluate the stress due to unsymmetrical bending, shear centre for symmetrical & un- symmetrical thin-walled sections.
2	To study the concepts and behavior of beams curved in elevation & to evaluate the stress.
3	To study the concepts and behavior of beams curved in plan subjected to different types of loadings.
4	To understand the concept &behavior of beams resting on elastic foundation.
5	To understand the concept of different theories of failure in regards of materials.
6	To study the behavior of deep beams using different theories available for the analysis of different sections.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents		Periods
1	**Unsymmetrical Bending, Shear Centre and Springs**		07
	1.1	Product of inertia, principal moment of inertia, flexural stresses due to bending in two planes for symmetrical sections, bending of unsymmetrical sections.	
	1.2	Shear Centre for symmetrical & unsymmetrical (about both axes) thin-walled open sections.	
	1.3	Helical springs, flat spiral springs, laminated springs.	
2	**Beams Curved in Elevation**		07
	2.1	Bending of beams with large initial curvature, loaded in their plane of curvature.	
	2.2	Application to analysis of hooks, circular closed rings, chain links with straight length & semi-circular ends.	
3	**Beams Curved In Plan**		05
	3.1	Analysis of Beams Curved in Plan such as cantilever circular arc, semicircular beams fixed at two ends and subjected to central concentrated load.	
	3.2	Simply supported semicircular beam subjected to UDL supported on three equally spaced columns, Analysis of circular ring beam.	
4	**Beams on Elastic Foundation**		07
	4.1	Analysis of beams of infinite length subjected to concentrated force/moment & semi-infinite length subjected to concentrated load/moment at one end.	
	4.2	Semi-infinite beam hinged at one end (origin) & subjected to UDL throughout.	
5	**Theories of Failure**		07
	5.1	Maximum principal stress theory, Maximum principal strain theory, Maximum shear stress theory.	
	5.2	Maximum total strain energy theory.	
6	**Analysis of Deep Beams**		06
	6.1	Determination of deflection.	
	6.2	Determination of shear correction factor for various sections: rectangular solid & hollow section, circular solid & hollow section & I-section	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Understand the concept of unsymmetrical bending, shear centre for thin-walled open sections and springs.
2 Analyze hooks, circular closed rings, chain links with straight length & semi-circular ends using the concept of beam curved in elevation.
3 Analyze the beam curved in plan for different support conditions.
4 Study the behavior of beam resting on elastic foundation with various loading conditions.
5 Understand the concept of different theories of failure in different sections.
6 Determine deflection of deep beams, shear correction factor for different sections like solid & hollow sections.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1 Mechanics of Materials: Popov, E.P. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.
2 Advanced Mechanics of Materials: Arthur P. Boresi and Omar M. Sidebottom, Wiley and Sons.
3 Strength of Material Part I and Part II: Timoshenko, McGraw Hill, New York.
4 Mechanics of Solids: Shames, I and Pitarresi, J. M., Preentice Hall, New Delhi.
5 Strength of Materials: Subramanian, Oxford University Press.
6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids, L.S. Srinath, Tata McGraw Hill,20
7 Strength of Materials: R. K. Rajput, S. Chand and Co. Ltd.

Reference Books:

1 Mechanics of Materials: Beer, F.P., E. Russell Jhonston and John T. DeWolf, TMH, New Delhi.
2 Beams on Elastic Foundation: Heteny M.
3 Mechanics of Materials: James Gere, M., Thomson Brooks.
4 Reinforced Concrete Deep Beams: F.K. KONG, Taylor & Francis Books, Inc.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO5015	Department Level Optional Course - 1 Air and Noise Pollution and Control	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Air pollution is caused by solid and liquid particles and certain gases that are suspended in the air. These particles and gases can come from car and truck exhaust, factories, dust, pollen, mold spores, volcanoes and wildfires, possibly causing diseases, death to humans, damage to living organisms. Noise pollution impacts millions of people on a daily basis. The most common health problem it causes is Noise Induced Hearing Loss (NIHL). Exposure to loud noise can also cause high blood pressure, heart disease, sleep disturbances, and stress. This subject is intended to make students aware about the noise and air pollution, various sources which contribute in degradation of air quality, assessing the air quality through air quality index, and various air and noise pollution control methods and equipment used by industries.

Objectives

The students will be able to learn:

1. Understanding of basic concepts of air and noise pollution.
2. Study of air pollution episodes. Reasoning of the entire episode, identification of the parameters, conditions, mechanisms.
3. Study of sampling types and methods for ambient air and stack.
4. Study of macro and micro meteorology for understanding the dispersion of pollutants.
5. Simple and complex modeling for point source, line source and area source.
6. Study of pollution control methods, mechanism and devices, laws.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents	Periods
1	Introduction to Air Pollution: Definition, Air pollutants and its classification and sources of generation. Emission Inventory. Indoor air pollution. Measurement of air pollution. Air pollution in India and other countries. Air Quality Index. Numerical on conversion of units of pollutants.	**05**
2	Environmental Effects of Air Pollution: Effects of air pollutants on human beings, plants, animals, properties and visibility. Exposure to air pollution. Numerical problems based on COH, CoHb	**06**
3	Measurement and Control technology of Air Pollutants: methods to measure ambient air pollution and stack emissions, high volume sampler, wind rose diagram. Control Technology: Control Devices Principles, operations and types, simple hoods and ducts. Settling chambers, cyclones, electrostatic precipitators (ESP), Filters, scrubbers, absorption towers and incinerators. Collection efficiencies for laminar and turbulent flows for settling chambers, particle cut size for cyclone, ESP Concept of frictional and overall efficiencies. Design criteria for filters, scrubbers, absorption towers and incinerators.	**10**
4	Meteorological process and air quality monitoring: Large scale wind circulation geotropic wind, gradient wind, cyclone, anticyclone, planetary boundary layer. Lapse rate, stability conditions, wind velocity profile, maximum mixing depth, topographic effects. Plum patterns, plum dispersion, Gaussian model for predicting concentration, downwind from a single source, diffusion coefficients, Turner's stability categories and graphs for dispersion estimates. Maximum ground level concentration, inversion effects, distance touching ground modification of Gaussian model to predict particulate dispersion, plume rise, modified Holland equation for small source.	**10**
5	Current Issues on Air Pollution and Global -Legal Aspects, air pollution laws, Indian standards- emission and air quality standards Greenhouse effect/ Global warming, Ozone Pollution, Acid Rain.	**04**
6	Noise Pollution: definition and introduction, the effects of noise, characteristics of sound and its measurement, levels of noise and problems, noise rating system, noise level standards, sources of noise and their noise levels, noise abatement and control.	**04**
	Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Identify air and noise pollution problems and interpret criteria for air and noise quality data.

2 Recognize various environmental transformation processes of pollutants under extreme weather condition.

3 Interpret meteorological data and develop capability to assessment of project proposal.

4 Knowledge to analyze quality of air in the form of air quality index and dispersion modeling.

5 Relate and analyze the pollution regulation on its scientific basis.

6 Justify the use of pollution control equipment and their design.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.

5 There can be an internal choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics/ sub-topics.

Recommended Books:

1 Air Pollution: Rao. M. N. and Rao, H. V. N., Tata McGraw Hill Publication, New Delhi.

2 Environmental Pollution Control Engineering: Rao C.S., New Age International Publishers.

3 Noise Pollution: Agarwal S.K., APH Publishing Corporation.

4 Noise Pollution and Control Strategy: Singal S.P., Alpha Science International LTD.

5 Sewage disposal and Air pollution engineering: Garg, S.K., Khanna pbl.

Reference Books:

1 Air Pollution: Part A- Analysis and Part B-Prevention and Control: Ledbetter, J. O., Make Dekker Inc., New York.

2 Air Pollution: Wark and Warner, Harper and Row, New York.

3 Air Pollution Vol.1: Tripathi, A. K., Ashish Publication House, New Delhi.

4 Air Pollution Handbook: Magill, P. L.et al., McGraw Hill publication.

5 Air and Noise Pollution Control: Volume 1: Wang,L.K. and Pereira, N.C., Humana

6 Textbook of Noise Pollution and its Control: Bhatia S. C., Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

7 Industrial Air Pollution Handbook: Parker, A., Tata McGraw Hills Publication.

8 Air Pollution: Henry Capeskins, McGraw Hill publication.

9 Environmental Noise Pollution: Noise Mapping, Public Health, and Policy, Enda Murphy and Eoin King.

10 Air Pollution: Wark and Warner, Harper and Row, New York.

11 Government of India's Publication of laws related to air pollution, Maharashtra Pollution Control Board's (MPCB) Publication of standards. IndianStandards relevant to Air Pollution Monitoring, Definitions, Standards.

12 Air Pollution Control Theory: Martin Crawford, McGraw Hill publication.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO5016	Department Level Optional Course - 1 Transportation Planning and Economics	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

The ultimate aim of Transport planning is to generate alternatives for improving Transportation system to meet future demand and selecting the best alternative after proper evaluation. The Course concentrates on Transportation system planning, Public Transportation Planning, Parking planning, and economic analysis of Transportation projects. Basic purpose of transportation planning is focusing on what's the most efficient movement for people and goods around the world. Improving access to an area not only reduces congestion, but the accessibility attracts new residents and businesses ultimately helping economic development.

Objectives

1 To understand various urban development policies in India and to learn different planning surveys.

2 To analyze and plan future traffic flow using four stage modelling.

3 To understand the implementation of land use transport model in Urban area.

4 To carry out economic analyses for different transportation infrastructure projects.

5 To understand and plan Urban public Transportation system.

6 To plan and design Parking system for residential, commercial and other projects.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Urban Transportation Planning**	04
	1.1	Problems & factors in Transportation Planning, Development of Transportation Systems in India, Growth of Transport - Trends in Traffic - Imbalances in Transport System.	
	1.2	Urban growth mechanism – Urban morphology - Urbanization & travel demand - Urban development planning policy – NUTP - Urban transport projects - Urban transport problems in India	
	1.3	Urban travel patterns - Study area delineation- Zoning - Planning surveys - Urban activity system, Trip based and activity-based approach - Four stage travel demand modelling.	
2		**Four Stage Modelling**	10
	2.1	Trip generation analysis: trip classification, multiple regression analysis, category analysis	
	2.2	Trip distribution analysis: introduction, methods of trip distribution, uniform and average factor method, Fratar method, Furness method, the gravity model, opportunities model.	
	2.3	Modal split analysis: introduction, Modal split analysis modal split models.	
	2.4	Traffic Assignment: purpose of traffic assignment, Assignment techniques: All or nothing assignment, Multiple route assignment, Capacity restraint assignment, Diversion Curves.	
3		**Land Use Transport Modelling**	05
	3.1	Urban system components - Urban spatial structure – Accessibility - Location theory.	
	3.2	Land use models - Land use transport models, Lowry & Garin – Lowry models.	
4		**Transportation Economics**	10
	4.1	Economic evaluation of highway schemes, need for economic evaluation, cost and benefits of transportation projects	
	4.2	Basic principles of economic evaluation, Net present value method, benefit/cost ratio method, internal rate of return method. Vehicle operating costs.	
5		**Urban Public Transport Planning**	05
	5.1	Growth history – Urban growth & public transport needs - Modes of public transport and comparison - Public transport travel characteristics	
	5.2	Technology of bus, rail, rapid transit systems, and basic operating elements. Transit characteristics - Fleet size and capacity estimation.	
6		**Parking Planning and Design**	05

	6.1	Types of Parking's, Methods of surveys, Parking inventories, Parking Design	
	6.2	Planning of parking for residential and commercial buildings including shopping complex, malls and multiplex.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Understand various Urban transport related terms and policies along with methods to carry out planning surveys.

2 Carry out trip generation, trip distribution, modal split and traffic assignment for planning of urban transport system.

3 Apply land use transport models at Urban area.

4 Carry out economic analysis of different Transport related Infrastructure projects by analyzing costs and benefits related to projects using NPV, IRR and B/C ratio method.

5 Estimate capacity of different public transportation modes in Urban area and to plan and schedule the same based on fleet size.

6 Plan and design Parking facility at Urban area.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1 Kadiyali, L.R., Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.

2 IRC: SP: 30-1993., Manual on Economic Evaluation of Highway Projects in India.

3 Sarkar P K., Maitri V.,Economics in Highway and Transportation Planning, Standard Publisher, New Delhi, 2010.

4 K.S. Ramegauda, Urban and Regional Planning, Mysore University Publication.

5 Ceder, A.,Public Transit Planning and Operation: Theory, Modeling and Practice, B-H Elsevier Ltd., MA, 2007.

6 IRC:SP:12-2015, Guidelines for Parking Facilities in Urban Roads

Reference Books:

1 Khisty C J., Lall B.Kent, Transportation Engineering – An Introduction, Prentice-Hall, NJ, 2005

2 Ortuzar, J. D., Willumsen, L.G., Modeling Transport, John Wiley & Sons, 1994

3 Papacostas C.S. and Prevedouros, P.D., Transportation Engineering & Planning, PHI, New Delhi,2002

4 Hutchinson B.G., Principles of Urban Transportation System Planning, Mc-Graw Hill, 1974.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO5017	Department Level Optional Course – 1 Advanced Concrete Technology	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Basic concept of concrete technology is essential for civil engineering students to execute the civil engineering projects as per the standard laid down time to time. Advancements in concrete technology is the backbone of infrastructure of civil engineering field. This course provides necessary knowledge about various concreting operations and testing operations during and after construction. This course is intended for gaining knowledge about the properties of materials, especially concrete and to maintain quality in construction projects. This course will also provide knowledge to the students about the criteria to be remembered during the selection of materials, its mix proportioning, mixing, placing, compacting, curing and finishing.

Objectives

1. To understand the various properties and tests of materials used in concrete along with the rheology of fresh concrete.
2. To study the different procedures for testing hardened concrete, its compositions and quality of in place concrete.
3. To understand the concept of durability and cracking in concrete. To also understand the significance and parameters of concreting under extreme environment and conditions.
4. To understand the concept and optimization of the mix design of concrete by various codes.
5. To study the various constituents, properties, significance and applications of special concrete.
6. To study the quality of concrete and check the acceptance criteria.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Constituents and Properties Of Concrete**	08
	1.1	Introduction of cement and water: Chemical composition of OPC, hydration, chemistry of cement, cement testing, water requirement for hydration, water quality for concrete and water quality test.	
	1.2	Aggregates: Types of aggregate (natural, synthetic, recycled), required characteristics of aggregates for concrete, introduction to gradation of aggregates, standard grading curve and gap grading.	
	1.3	Chemical admixture: Introduction to accelerators, retarders, plasticizers, super plasticizers, viscosity modifying admixtures, water proofers, miscellaneous admixtures.	
	1.4	Mineral admixture: Introduction, composition of mineral admixture, fly ash and its type, silica fume, ground granulated blast furnace slag and others. Effects of mineral admixture on fresh and hardened concrete properties.	
	1.5	Properties of fresh concrete: Introduction to properties of fresh concrete, w/c ratio, w/b ratio, gel space ratio, maturity concept, aggregate cement bond strength, pumping of concrete.	
	1.6	Rheological models of fresh concrete: Introduction, simple flow test, rheological models and test methods, factors affecting rheological properties of concrete and effect of rheological properties on different types of concrete.	
2		**Testing of Concrete**	05
	2.1	Introduction to testing of hardened concrete - compression, tension, and flexure. Methods of testing (destructive, semi destructive, non-destructive).	
	2.2	Properties of hardened concrete: Factors influencing strength, importance of end effects in compression testing, tensile strength of concrete (split and flexural), relationship between compressive and tensile strength.	
	2.3	Advanced non-destructive evaluation: Ground penetration radar, probe test penetration, pull out/off, break off method, stress wave propagation method, electrical / magnetic methods, infrared thermography, and core test.	
3		**Durability of Concrete**	10
	3.1	Introduction to durability and permeability: Transport mechanism of fluids and gases in concrete, role of w/c and admixture on durability. Design of durability using performance specification.	
	3.2	Corrosion and carbonation: Introduction to corrosion of reinforcement in concrete, factors influencing corrosion, damages preventive measures of corrosion, tests for existing structures and remedial measures of corrosion, introduction and measurement of depth of carbonation.	
	3.3	Concrete structures in special environment: Frost action, fire or	

		high temperature, chemical attack and aggressive environment (sulphate attack, chloride attack, acid attack in sewers, sea water attack), alkali aggregate reaction (alkali silica and carbonate reaction).	
	3.4	Concreting under extreme weather: Hot and cold weather concreting, underwater concreting.	
4	**Concrete Mixture Design**		**07**
	4.1	Design of concrete mixes by IS 10262 (latest edition) Method – with and without fly ash, super plasticizer, effect of pumping of concrete on mixture design.	
	4.2	Design of concrete mixes by American Concrete Institute (ACI) Method – Air and non-air entrained concrete.	
	4.3	Design of concrete mixes by Department of Environment (DoE) Method.	
	4.4	Design of concrete mixes by Road note 4 Method.	
	4.5	Design of high strength concrete mixes using ACI 211.4R - 93 Method.	
5	**Special Concretes**		**06**
	5.1	Light weight concrete and ultra-light weight concrete: Types and properties of light weight aggregates, factors influencing the strength and density of light weight aggregate concrete, properties of light weight aggregate concrete. Introduction to other light weight concrete – Cellular and foamed concrete. (01).	
	5.2	High performance concrete: Methods for achieving high performance concrete, requirements for high performance characteristics, material selection, advantages and applications.	
	5.3	Self-compacting concrete (SCC): Materials for SCC, comparison of traditional and SCC constituents, requirements for SCC, initial mix compositions, production and placing of SCC, fresh concrete tests for SCC.	
	5.4	Fiber Reinforced Concrete (FRC): Study of different fibers (metallic fiber, polymeric fibers, carbon fibers, glass fibers, naturally occurring fibers) in concrete with respect to volume fraction, orientation and aspect ratio, physical and mechanical properties - steel and polypropylene fiber reinforced concrete. Applications of steel and polypropylene fibers reinforced concrete.	
	5.5	Introduction to other special concrete – Vacuum concrete, waste material-based concrete, shotcrete, roller compacted, mass concrete.	
6	**Quality Control (QC)**		**03**
	6.1	Introduction: Statistical QC, quality factors, control charts.	
	6.2	Acceptance criteria according to Indian standards: Strength of concrete (site and laboratory)	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. To use the various concrete materials and demonstrate the fresh properties of concrete.
2. To perform different testing methods of concrete.
3. To describe the durability of concrete and apply the knowledge of durability in extreme weather concreting.
4. To design the concrete mix for field application by different methods.
5. To explain the various properties of special concrete.
6. To discuss the quality of concrete and explain the acceptance criteria.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4. Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1. Concrete Technology: A. R. Shanthakumar, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Concrete Technology Theory and Practice: Shetty M.S., S. Chand.
3. Properties of concrete: Neville, Isaac Pitman, London.
4. Concrete Technology: Gambhir M.L., Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Concrete Technology: Neville A.M. & Brooks. J. J., ELBS-Longman, Pearson Education Ltd.
6. Relevant I.S. codes: Bureau of Indian standard and ACI code.
7. Design of concrete mixes by N Krishna Raju (Latest Edition), CBS Publishers and Distributers Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:

1 Fibre Reinforced Cementitious Composites: Arnon Bentur and Sidney Mindess, Modern Concrete Technology Series, Tylor and Francis.

2 Concrete- Microstructures, Properties and Materials: P. Kumar Mehta and Paulo J. M. Monteiro, Indian Edition, Indian Concrete Institute, Chennai, 1999

3 Special Publication of ACI on Polymer concrete and FRC.

4 Concrete Technology: D.F. Orchardi, Wiley, 1962.

5 www.theconcreteportal.com

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL501	Theory of Reinforced Concrete Structures (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objectives:

1 To develop a clear understanding of design philosophy amongst the students for the design of reinforced concrete structures using working stress method (WSM) and limit state method (LSM).

2 To study various clauses of IS: 456-2000 and their significance in the RCC design.

3 To apply various concepts of LSM in the analysis and design of beams, slabs and columns.

4 To study the concept of Serviceability and Durability for deflection and crack width calculation in RCC structures.

5 To develop the concept of design using design charts and curves for columns subjected to axial load and moment.

6 To study the concept of reinforced concrete footing design subjected to axial load and moment.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1 Understand the fundamentals of WSM and LSM.

2 Apply various clauses specified in IS: 456-2000 for designing structural members with safety and economy.

3 Understand the use of readymade design charts and curves from Special Publications of Bureau of Indian Standards.

4 Analyze and design various reinforced concrete elements such as beam, slab, column, footings using the concept of Limit State Method.

List of Tutorials and Assignments		
Week (Activity)	**Detailed Content**	**Hours**
1st Week (Tutorial)	Analysis and Design of Singly and Doubly Reinforced RCC beam using WSM (Numericals Based on this module will be solved in tutorial class)	02
2nd Week (Assignment)	Analysis and Design of Singly and Doubly reinforced RCC beam using WSM or any one activity from below: Solve set of Questions given by the course instructor. Write a report on provisions in IS 456 2000 related to the design of beams A comparative study consisting of advantages and disadvantages of WSM and LSM	02
3rd Week (Tutorial)	Analysis and Design of Singly and Doubly Reinforced RCC beam using LSM. (Numericals Based on this module will be solved in tutorial class)	02
4th Week (Assignment)	Analysis and Design of Singly and Doubly Reinforced RCC beam using LSM. Or any one activity from below: Solve set of Questions given by the course instructor. Study of IS 456 2000 provisions on Limit state of collapse: Flexure.	02
5th Week (Tutorial)	Analysis and Design of Flanged beams for Flexure using LSM. Design of RCC beams in shear, bond, and torsion. (Numericals Based on this module will be solved in tutorial class)	02
6th Week (Assignment)	Analysis and Design of Flanged beams for Flexure using LSM. Or any one activity from below: Design of RCC beams in shear, bond, and torsion. Solve set of Questions given by the course instructor. Study of IS 456 2000 provisions on Limit state of collapse- Shear, Bond and Torsion.	02
7th Week (Tutorial)	Design of Simply supported One-way and Two-way slabs as per IS: 456-2000 (Numericals Based on this module will be solved in tutorial class)	02
8th Week (Assignment)	Design of Simply supported One-way and Two-way slabs as per IS: 456-2000. Or any one activity from below: Solve set of Questions given by the course instructor. Study of IS: 456-2000 provisions on Design of RCC slabs.	02
9th Week (Tutorial)	Analysis and Design of Columns loaded Axially, Uni-axially, and Bi-axially, using LSM. (Numericals Based on this module will be solved in tutorial class)	02
10th Week (Assignment)	Analysis and Design of Columns loaded Axially, Uni-axially, and Bi-axially, using LSM. or any one activity from below: Solve set of Questions given by the course instructor. Studying the development of interactive curves and their use in column design.	02

	Study of IS: 456-2000 Provisions for Limit State of Collapse – Compression	
11th Week (Tutorial)	Design of Isolated square and rectangular footings subjected to axial load and moment. (Numericals Based on this module will be solved in tutorial class)	02
12th Week (Assignment)	Design of Isolated Square and rectangular footings subjected to axial load and moment. or any one activity from below: Solve set of Questions given by the course instructor. Study of IS: 456-2000 provisions related to design of RCC foundations. Report or presentation on Significance and Design of different types of RCC Foundations by various groups of students.	02
13th Week	Viva – Voce Examination	02

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Including Laboratory Work and Assignments both, Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory Work	:	10 Marks
Assignments	:	10 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

Oral examination will be based on entire syllabus.

- **Recommended books:**

Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures: Dayaratnam, P; Oxford and IBH.

Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete: Jain A. K, Nemchand and Bros., Roorkee

Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete: Shah and Karve, Structure Publications, Pune.

Ultimate Strength Design for Structural Concrete: Arthur, P. D. and Ramakrishnan, V., Wheeler and Co. Pvt. Ltd.

Reinforced Concrete: H.J. Shah, Charotar Publishers, Anand.

Fundamentals of Reinforced Concrete: Sinha & Roy, S. Chand and Co. Ltd.

Illustrated Reinforced Concrete Design: Dr. V. L. Shah and Dr. S. R. Karve, Structure Publications, Pune.

Reinforced Concrete Design: Wang, C. K., Salmon, C. G., and Pincheira, J. A, John Wiley (2007), 7th Edition.

Reinforced Concrete Fundamentals: Ferguson, P. M., Breen, J. E., and Jirsa, J. O., John Wiley & Sons (1988) 5th Edition.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL502	Applied Hydraulics (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objectives:	
1	To describe the concepts of fluid dynamics and its applications.
2	To exemplify the fundamentals of impulse momentum principle and explain the working of various hydraulic machines.
3	To classify the uniform and non-uniform flow in open channel.

Course Outcomes:	
At the end of the course, learner will be able to:	
1	Evaluate the efficiencies and discuss the working of various pumps and turbines.
2	Apply impulse momentum principle to hydraulic machines.
3	Determine the rate of flow through open channel.
4	Generate and evaluate Gradually varied flow (GVF) and Rapid varied Flow (RVF) in open channel flow.
5	Compute the Chezy’s Constant through tilting flume.

List of Experiments (Minimum Six)		
Module	**Detailed Content**	**Lab Session / Hr.**
1	Impact of jet, flat plate, inclined plate, curved vanes.	02
2	Performance of Pelton turbine.	02
3	Performance of Francis Turbine.	02
4	Performance of Kaplan Turbine.	02
5	Performance of Centrifugal pumps.	02
6	Chezy's roughness factor.	02
7	Specific energy.	02
8	Hydraulic Jump.	02
9	Calibration of Broad crested weir/Venturi flume.	02

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

The term work shall comprise of the neatly written report based on the afore-mentioned experiments and assignments. The assignments shall comprise of the minimum 20 problems covering the entire syllabus divided properly module wise. The marks of the term work shall be judiciously awarded for the various components of the term work and depending upon the quality of the term work. The final certification and acceptance of term work warrants the satisfactory performance of laboratory work by the student, appropriate completion of the assignments. Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory Work	:	10 Marks
Assignments	:	10 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct oral examination.

Reference Books:

1 Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines: R. K. Rajput, S. Chand and Company.

2 Hydraulics and Fluid mechanics: Dr. P.M. Modi and Dr. S.M. Seth, Standard Book House, Delhi.

3 Hydraulics Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines: S. Ramamrutham, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd-New Delhi.

4 Theory and Application of Fluid Mechanics: K. Subramanian, Tata McGraw hill publishing company, New Delhi.

5 Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics: Dr. S.K. Ukarande, Ane's Books Pvt. Ltd. (Revised Edition 2012), ISBN 97893 8116 2538.

6 Fluid Mechanics and fluid pressure engineering: Dr. D.S. Kumar, F.K. Kataria and sons.

7 Fluid Mechanics: R.K. Bansal Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL503	Geotechnical Engineering – I (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objectives:

1	Determination of moisture content, specific gravity of soil solids and in-situ field density of soils as well as field identification of fine-grained soils
2	To determine the grain size distribution of soils and consistency or Atterberg limits of fine-grained soils
3	To determine coefficient of permeability of soils in laboratory
4	To determine compaction characteristics of soils in laboratory
5	To determine the density index (relative density) of cohesionless soil
6	To determine field SPT ‘N’ value by Standard Penetration Test

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1	Determine the physical and engineering properties of soil
2	Determine the plasticity characteristics of soil
3	Carry out sieve analysis of soil, plot grain size distribution curve and determine the IS classification of soil
4	Determine coefficient of permeability of soils
5	Determine the compaction characteristics of soils
6	Compute the field SPT ‘N’ value and prepare the bore log

List of Experiments (Minimum ten)		
Module	**Detailed Content**	**Lab Session / Hr.**
1	Determination of natural moisture content of soil using oven drying method Following other methods to find moisture content shall be explained briefly: a) Pycnometer method b) Sand bath method c) Alcohol method d) Torsional balance method e) Moisture meter f) Radio activity method	02
2	Specific gravity of soil grains by density bottle method or Pycnometer method	02
3	Field density using core cutter method	02
4	Field density using sand replacement method	02
5	Field identification of fine-grained soils	02
6	Grain size distribution of coarse-grained portions (gravel and sand) of soil by sieve analysis	02
7	Grain size distribution of fine portions (silt and clay) of the soil by Hydrometer analysis	02
8	Determination of liquid (Casagrande method), plastic and shrinkage limits	02
9	Determination of liquid limit by cone penetrometer method	02
10	Determination of co-efficient of permeability using constant head method	02
11	Determination of co-efficient of permeability using falling head method	02
12	Compaction test, IS light compaction test/ Standard Proctor test	02
13	Compaction test, IS heavy compaction test/ Modified Proctor test	02
14	Relative density (or, density index) test	02
15	Standard penetration test	02

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

a) The term work shall be comprised of the neatly written reports based on the experiments performed in the laboratory, assignments, attendance and case study.
b) The assignments shall be given covering the entire syllabus in such a way that the students would attempt at least two problems on each module/ sub-module.
c) Students (5 students max. in a group) should perform a case study on Forensic Investigation for Geotechnical Failures/or, Geo environmental Engineering and must submit a report or power

point presentation on the same. The questions related to this concept shall not be asked in the theory examination. However, it shall be treated as a part of term work submission.

Distribution of Term-work Marks

The marks of the term work shall be judiciously awarded depending upon the quality of the laboratory works, assignments, attendance and case study. The final certification acceptance of term work warrants the satisfactory and appropriate completion of laboratory work, assignments and case study with the minimum passing marks by the students. The following weightage of marks shall be given for different components of the term-work.:

Laboratory Work	:	12 Marks
Case study	:	03 Marks
Assignments	:	05 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

The oral examination shall be based upon the entire theory and laboratory syllabus.

Reference Books:

1 SCI/SCOPUS Indexed Refereed International Journals (For Case Studies)

2 Relevant Indian Standard Specifications Codes, BIS Publications, New Delhi.

3 Departmental Laboratory Manual

4 Standard Geotechnical Engineering Handbook

5 NPTEL Video lectures on Practical.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL504	Transportation Engineering (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objective:

1 To determine Penetration grade and Viscosity grade of bitumen.

2 To find the Softening point and Ductility value of bitumen.

3 To determine Impact, Abrasion and Crushing value of aggregate.

4 To carry out shape test on aggregates.

5 To carry out Classified volume study and plot speed profile at mid-block section.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1 Classify Bitumen on basis of Penetration and Viscosity grade.

2 Select Bitumen as per suitability on basis of Softening point and Ductility value.

3 Determine suitability of aggregate on basis of Impact value, Abrasion value and Crushing value.

4 Differentiate Elongated and Flaky aggregates on basis of Shape test.

5 Carry out Classified volume study at mid-block section of road.

6 Plot speed profile curve (S-Curve) at mid-block section.

List of Experiments (Minimum Eight)		
Module	**Detailed Content**	**Lab Session / Hr.**
1	Penetration Test on Bitumen.	02
2	Viscosity Test on Bitumen.	02
3	Softening Point Test on Bitumen	02
4	Ductility Test on Bitumen	02
5	Determination of Aggregate Impact Value	02
6	Determination of Aggregate Crushing Value	02
7	Determination of Abrasion Value of Road Aggregate	02
8	Shape Test of Aggregate	02
9	Classified Volume count at mid-block section	02
10	Speed profile study at mid-block section	02

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Including Laboratory Work Survey project report and Assignments, Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory Work and Traffic Survey	:	10 Marks
Assignments	:	10 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

Oral exam will be based on experiments performed, traffic survey carried out and theory syllabus.

Reference Books:

1 Highway Engineering: Khanna, S.K. and Justo, C. E. G.;Nem Chand and Bros., Roorkee.

2 Principles, Practice and Design of Highway Engineering (Including Airport Engineering)" Sharma, S.K.; S. Chand and Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

3 Highway Material and Pavement Testing: Dr. S. K. Khanna, Dr. C. E. G. Justo and Dr. A. Veeraragavan. Nem Chand and Bros., Roorkee, India.

4 Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning: Kadiyali, L.R., Khanna Publishers, Delhi

5 Principles and Practice of Highway Engineering: Kadiyali, L. R.; Khanna Publsihers, Delhi.

6 Relevant specifications of MORTH and relevant IRC codes.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL505	Professional Communication and Ethics	02

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
---	02*+02	-	-	02	-	02

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Rationale

This curriculum is designed to build up a professional and ethical approach, effective oral and written communication with enhanced soft skills. Through practical sessions, it augments student's interactive competence and confidence to respond appropriately and creatively to the implied challenges of the global Industrial and Corporate requirements. It further inculcates the social responsibility of engineers as technical citizens.

Course Objectives

1. Discern and develop an effective style of writing important technical/business documents.
2. Investigate possible resources and plan a successful job campaign.
3. Understand the dynamics of professional communication in the form of group discussions, meetings, etc. required for career enhancement.
4. Develop creative and impactful presentation skills.
5. Analyze personal traits, interests, values, aptitudes and skills.
6. Understand the importance of integrity and develop a personal code of ethics.

Course Outcomes

Learner will be able to

1. Plan and prepare effective business/ technical documents which will in turn provide solid foundation for their future managerial roles.
2. Strategize their personal and professional skills to build a professional image and meet the demands of the industry.
3. Emerge successful in group discussions, meetings and result-oriented agreeable solutions in group communication situations.

4 Deliver persuasive and professional presentations.

5 Develop creative thinking and interpersonal skills required for effective professional communication.

6 Apply codes of ethical conduct, personal integrity and norms of organizational behaviour.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Advanced Technical Writing: Project/ Problem Based Learning (PBL)**	06
	1.1	**Purpose and Classification of Reports, Classification on the basis of:** Subject Matter (Technology, Accounting, Finance, Marketing, etc.); Time Interval (Periodic, One-time, Special); Function (Informational, Analytical, etc.); Physical Factors (Memorandum, Letter, Short & Long)	
	1.2	**Parts of a Long Formal Report** Prefatory Parts (Front Matter), Report Proper (Main Body), Appended Parts (Back Matter)	
	1.3	**Language and Style of Reports**: Tense, Person & Voice of Reports, Numbering Style of Chapters, Sections, Figures, Tables and Equations, Referencing Styles in APA & MLA Format, Proofreading through Plagiarism Checkers	
	1.4	**Definition, Purpose & Types of Proposals:** Solicited (in conformance with RFP) & Unsolicited Proposals, Types (Short and Long proposals)	
	1.5	**Parts of a Proposal** Elements: Scope and Limitations, Conclusion	
	1.6	**Technical Paper Writing**: Parts of a Technical Paper (Abstract, Introduction, Research Methods, Findings and Analysis, Discussion, Limitations, Future Scope and References), Language and Formatting, Referencing in IEEE Format	
2		**Employment Skills**	06
	2.1	**Cover Letter & Resume:** Parts and Content of a Cover Letter, Difference between Bio-data, Resume & CV, Essential Parts of a Resume, Types of Resume (Chronological, Functional & Combination)	
	2.2	**Statement of Purpose:** Importance of SOP, Tips for Writing an Effective SOP	
	2.3	**Verbal Aptitude Test:** Modelled on CAT, GRE, GMAT exams	
	2.4	**Group Discussions:** Purpose of a GD, Parameters of Evaluating a GD, Types of GDs (Normal, Case-based & Role Plays), GD Etiquettes	
	2.5	**Personal Interviews:** Planning and Preparation, Types of Questions, Types of Interviews (Structured, Stress, Behavioral, Problem Solving & Case-based), Modes of Interviews: Face-to-face (One-to one and Panel) Telephonic, Virtual	

3	**Business Meetings**		**02**
	3.1	**Conducting Business Meetings:** Types of Meetings, Roles and Responsibilities of Chairperson, Secretary and Members, Meeting Etiquette	
	3.2	**Documentation**: Notice, Agenda, Minutes	
4	**Technical/ Business Presentations**		**02**
	4.1	**Effective Presentation Strategies**: Defining Purpose, Analysing Audience, Location and Event, Gathering, Selecting & Arranging Material, structuring a Presentation, Making Effective Slides, Types of Presentations Aids, Closing a Presentation, Platform Skills	
	4.2	**Group Presentations**: Sharing Responsibility in a Team, Building the contents and visuals together, Transition Phases	
5	**Interpersonal Skills**		**08**
	5.1	**Interpersonal Skills**: Emotional Intelligence, Leadership & Motivation, Conflict Management & Negotiation, Time Management, Assertiveness, Decision Making	
	5.2	**Start-up Skills:** Financial Literacy, Risk Assessment, Data Analysis (e.g., Consumer Behaviour, Market Trends, etc.)	
6	**Corporate Ethics**		**02**
	6.1	**Intellectual Property Rights:** Copyrights, Trademarks, Patents, Industrial Designs, Geographical Indications, Integrated Circuits, Trade Secrets (Undisclosed Information)	
	6.2	**Case Studies:** Cases related to Business/ Corporate Ethics	
		Total	**26**

List of Assignments for Term Work

In the form of Short Notes, Questionnaire/ MCQ Test, Role Play, Case Study, Quiz, etc.

1 Cover Letter and Resume

2 Short Proposal

3 Meeting Documentation

4 Writing a Technical Paper/ Analysing a Published Technical Paper

5 Writing a SOP

6 IPR

7 Interpersonal Skills

8 Aptitude test (Verbal Ability)

Note:

- The Main Body of the project/book report should contain minimum 25 pages (excluding Front and Back matter).
- The group size for the final report presentation should not be less than 5 students and not to exceed more than 7 students.
- There will be an end–semester presentation based on the book report.

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Term work shall consist of minimum 8 experiments.

Assignments	:	10 Marks
Presentation Slides	:	05 Marks
Book Report (Hard Copy)	:	05 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures the satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing in the term work.

- **Internal Oral**

Oral Examination will be based on a GD & the Project/Book Report presentation

Group Discussion	:	10 Marks
Individual Presentation	:	10 Marks
Group Dynamics	:	05 Marks

Recommended Books:

1 Arms, V. M. (2005). Humanities for the engineering curriculum: With selected chapters from Olsen/ Huckin: Technical writing and professional communication, second edition. Boston, MA: McGraw-Hill.

2 Bovée, C. L., &Thill, J. V. (2021). Business communication today. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson.

3 Butterfield, J. (2017). Verbal communication: Soft skills for a digital workplace. Boston, MA: Cengage Learning.

4 Masters, L. A., Wallace, H. R., & Harwood, L. (2011). Personal development for life and work. Mason: South-Western Cengage Learning.

5 Robbins, S. P., Judge, T. A., & Campbell, T. T. (2017). Organizational behaviour. Harlow, England: Pearson.

6 Meenakshi Raman, Sangeeta Sharma (2004) Technical Communication, Principles and Practice. Oxford University Press

7 Archana Ram (2018) Place Mentor, Tests of Aptitude for Placement Readiness. Oxford University Press

8 Sanjay Kumar & Pushp Lata (2018). Communication Skills a workbook, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Semester-V

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEM501	Mini Project -2A	2

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Total**
-	04	-	-	2	-	2

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**Term Work**	**Pract.**	**Oral**	
Test-I	**Test-II**	**Average**						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Rationale

From primitive habitats of early years to modern buildings, the civil engineering industry's growth has been needing based and society centric. Civil engineers deal with many challenges on daily basis that most people do not have any idea. Mumbai University proposed Mini projects in the syllabus so that the budding civil engineers can connect with the world outside their books and have the idea of future course. The Mini project should actually provide solution to a typical problem after a brainstorming and in a stipulated period. The competitions ahead will give students the experience of the civil engineering industry's real-world problems and make students brainstorm ideas, learn, and explore the civil engineering industry.

Course Objectives:

1. To recognize societal problems and convert them into a problem statement by understanding of facts and ideas in a group activity.
2. To deal with new problems and situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.
3. To examine and break information into parts, by analyzing motives or causes.
4. To learn evaluating information, validity of ideas and work based on a set of criteria.
5. To create solutions by compiling information together in a different way.
6. To design model by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing new solutions.

Course Outcomes:	
At the end of the course, learner will be able to:	
1	Identify problems based on societal /research needs and formulate a solution strategy.
2	Apply fundamentals to develop solutions to solve societal problems in a group
3	Analyze the specific need, formulate the problem and deduce the interdisciplinary approaches, software-based solutions and computer applications.
4	Develop systematic flow chart, evaluate inter disciplinary practices, devices, available software, estimate and recommend possible solutions.
5	Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/ simulations and assemble physical systems.
6	Create devises or design a computer program or develop computer application.

- **Guidelines for Mini Project -2A**

Expected outcome is hardware based, “A Working Model.”

Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.

Students should find ‘List of Mini project – 2A problems’ in University web portal www.mu.ac.in, and in consultation with faculty supervisor/ head of department/ internal committee of faculties select the title.

Students shall submit implementation plan in the form of Gant/ PERT/ CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.

A log book to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/ supervisor can verify and record notes/ comments.

Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity; however, focus shall be on self-learning.

Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.

Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.

The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.

With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that Students come out with original solution.

However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor’s recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/ modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case-by-case basis.

List of approved problems for Mini Project -2A:	
H501:	Construction of Model showing New application of alternative materials and byproducts of different industries for Durability and sustainability.
H502:	Construction of Model/ device for Smart Traffic Management System Using Internet of Things
H503:	IOT based smart device for traffic signal monitoring system using vehicle Count.
H504:	Mini Project on Construction of Model showing New application of use of Fly Ash in Civil Engineering works.
H505:	Mini Project on specimen of Modified Concrete Pavements (using unconventional, recycled or waste product)
H506:	Novel device for Base isolation system for multistoried building
H507:	Mini project on specimen of light transmitting concrete.
H508:	Model of Novel Seismic isolation devices for bridge structures.
H509:	Novel Applications of Bamboo as a building material specimen.
H510:	Development of device using sensors for deflection of girders. Beams, slabs or bridges.
H511:	Development of device using sensors for detection of fracture in Railway tracks.
H512:	Mini project on specimen of Bubble deck slab.
H513:	Construction of specimen of GFRG panels as walls in buildings instead of conventional walls.
H514:	Construction of specimen of Agro waste reinforced panels as walls in buildings instead of conventional walls.
H515:	Construction of specimen of unconventional panels as walls in buildings instead of conventional walls.
H516:	Construction of specimen of Ferro cement Slab as a replacement to RCC slab.
H517:	Construction of specimen of No Fines Concrete or porous Concrete and its applications.
H518:	Construction of Model of Novel Soil Stability technique to prevent landslides.
H519:	Construction of Model of a dwelling unit (house) in rural area.
H520:	Typical design of Model for construction of toilets in rural India.
H521:	Construction of Model for Typical applications of Ferro concrete.
H522:	Construction of Model of road paths with locally sourced materials in villages.
H523:	Construction of Model showing Typical application of Prestressed concrete.
H524:	Construction of Model showing Typical application of fiber reinforced concrete.

(This is tentative list, this list will be continuously updated by contributions from faculty, industry and alumni.)

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project:

- **Term Work**

The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.

In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.

Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below:

Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on log book	:	10 Marks
Marks awarded by review committee	:	10 Marks
Quality of Project report	:	5 Marks

Review/progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines.

- **One-year project:**

Only if a project is very demanding it will be considered for 'One Year Project'. Subject to approval by the Head of the department.

Outcome shall be a 'Hardware and a software based' solution

There shall also a 'technical paper' to be presented in conference/published in journal (UGC approved) or student's competition.

In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group.

First shall be for finalization of problem

Second shall be on finalization of proposed solution of problem.

In second semester expected work shall be procurement of component's/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester.

First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted.

Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

- **Half-year project:**

In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including

Identification of need/problem

Proposed final solution

Procurement of components/systems

Building prototype and testing

Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment,

First shall be for finalization of problem and proposed solution.

Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

- **Assessment criteria of Mini Project:**

  Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria:

  Quality of survey/ need identification

  Clarity of Problem definition based on need.

  Innovativeness in solutions

  Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution

  Cost effectiveness

  Societal impact

  Innovativeness

  Cost effectiveness and Societal impact

  Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements

  Effective use of skill sets

  Effective use of standard engineering norms

  Contribution of an individual as member or leader

  Clarity in written and oral communication

  In one year, project, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

  In case of half year project all criteria in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

- **Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:**

  Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.

  Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organizations having experience of more than five years and approved by head of Institution.

  Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

- **Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points:**

  Quality of problem and Clarity

  Innovativeness in solutions

  Cost effectiveness and Societal impact

  Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements

  Effective use of skill sets

  Effective use of standard engineering norms

  Contribution of an individuals as member or leader

  Clarity in written and oral communication

AC- 29/06/2021

Item No.: 6.9

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Mechatronics Engineering

Third Year with Effect from AY 2021-22

(REV- 2019 'C' Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

Syllabus for Approval

Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	**Third Year B.E. in Mechatronics Engineering**
2	Eligibility for Admission	**After Passing Second Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6243**
3	Passing Marks	**40%**
4	Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	**Ordinance 0.6243**
5	No. of Years / Semesters	**8 semesters**
6	Level	~~P.G.~~ **/ U.G./** ~~Diploma / Certificate~~ (Strike out which is not applicable)
7	Pattern	~~Yearly~~ **/ Semester** (Strike out which is not applicable)
8	Status	~~New~~ **/ Revised** (Strike out which is not applicable)
9	To be implemented from Academic Year	**2021-2022**

Date

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering)of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 171, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2020-21. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2021-22, 2022-23, respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande	Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Associate Dean	Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology	Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai	University of Mumbai

Incorporation and implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of 'C ' scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme 'A' and 'B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD's/ Faculties of all the institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande

Associate Dean

Faculty of Science and Technology

University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar

Dean

Faculty of Science and Technology

University of Mumbai

Preface

Engineering education in India has to prepare budding minds for applying multidisciplinary knowledge for product and process innovation. Mechatronics is a new branch of engineering introduced in University of Mumbai from 2015, which synergistically applies the fundamentals of Mechanical, Electrical, Electronics and Information systems engineering to develop new products and processes. Thus Mechatronics focuses on development of products and processes that require combined application of multiple engineering domains.

Several changes in technological trends have happened since the introduction of last syllabus of Mechatronics in 2015. New avenues for synergistic application of fundamentals from multiple disciplines are opening up every day with technologies such as 3D Printing, Drones, IOT, Machine learning etc. are becoming popular. The curriculum is designed for preparing the students for a career in four major focus areas (a) Industrial Automation, (b) Embedded Systems (c) Digital Design and Manufacturing (d) Intelligent Control and Machine learning. There are upcoming career opportunities in all these domains. A conscious effort is made to include several technologies that are being promoted under the Industry 4.0 revolution.

The Updated Program Educational Objectives for this syllabus revision of the undergraduate program in Mechatronics Engineering are listed below;

1. To prepare the Learner in building technology systems through interdisciplinary approach.
2. To prepare the Learner to use modern tools embedding different disciplines of engineering in order to solve real life problems and prepare them for the fourth industrial revolution.
3. To prepare the Learner for career in Indian and Multinational Organisations and to excel in their Postgraduate studies; furthermore, to encourage and motivate the art of self-learning.
4. To inculcate a professional and ethical attitude, good leadership qualities in the Learner's thought process.

We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders. We wish to place on record our sincere thanks and appreciations to the various contributors from the academia and industry for their most learned inputs in framing this syllabus.

Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering

Dr. Vivek K. Sunnapwar : Chairman
Dr. S. M. Khot : Member
Dr. V. M. Phalle : Member
Dr. Siddappa Bhusnoor : Member
Dr. S.S. Pawar : Member
Dr. Sanjay U. Bokade : Member
Dr. Dhanraj Tambuskar : Member

Semester VI

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credits Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
MTC601	Digital Manufacturing	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MTC602	Power Electronics and Drives	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MTC603	Instrumentation and Control	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MTC604	Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MTDO601	Department Optional Course – 2	3	--	--	3	--	--	3
MTL601	Python Programming Laboratory	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
MTL602	Instrumentation and Electric Drives Laboratory	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
MTL603	Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics Laboratory	--	2	--	--	1	--	1
MTL604	CNC and 3-D Printing Laboratory	--	4	--	--	2	--	2
MTPBL605	Mini Project – 2 B	--	$4^{\$}$	--	--	2	--	2
					15	**07**		**22**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract /Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem. Exam	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test2	Avg.					
MTC601	Digital Manufacturing	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MTC602	Power Electronics and Drives	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MTC603	Instrumentation and Control	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MTC604	Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MTDO601	Department Optional Course – 2	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MTL601	Python Programming Laboratory	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MTL602	Instrumentation and Electric Drives Laboratory	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MTL603	Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics Laboratory	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MTL604	CNC and 3-D Printing Laboratory	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	50

MTPBL601	Mini Project – 2 B	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	--	**150**	**100**	**750**

$ indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Mini Project

Students group and load of faculty per week.

Mini Project 2A and 2B :
Students can form groups with minimum 2 (Two) and not more than 4 (Four)
<u>Faculty Load :</u>1 hour per week per four groups

Department Optional Course – 2

1) Microfabrication Processes
2) Machine Interface Design
3) Fundamentals of Multi Body Dynamics

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MTC601	**Digital Manufacturing**	**03**

Prerequisites: MTSBL301 CAD – Modeling Laboratory, MTL405 Machine Shop Practice, MTC502 Sensors and Actuators

Objectives

1. Introduce digitization / computerization in Manufacturing
2. Develop competency in additive and subtractive manufacturing processes
3. Introduce Industry 4.0 and related technologies.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to...

1. Analyze impact of digitalization on manufacturing
2. Demonstrate understanding of NC and CNC technology for subtractive manufacturing
3. Implement manual part programming for CNC Machines
4. Understand and apply computer aided part programming
5. Analyze and compare various technologies used in additive manufacturing
6. Explain industrial revolutions and technologies important for Industry 4.0

Module	Details	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Digital Manufacturing** Types of manufacturing processes : Subtractive, Additive , Formative and Hybrid. Digital Manufacturing Concepts: Digitalization and the Networked Economy, Model Based Definition, Product Life Cycle, Concept of Digital Thread, Digital Twin.	4
02	**CNC Technology** **Numerical Control of Machines** Introduction-NC Machine, CNC Machines, DNC, Classification Advantages and Disadvantages of CNC Machines, Applications of CNC, **Tooling for CNC machines** Introduction, Cutting tools materials, types of cutting tools, tool selection, ISO specifications, clamping systems in tool holders. Tool probing and presetting, Automatic Pallet Changer (APC) and Automatic Turret Changer (ATC), Study of various probes and special tools. **CNC Control System** CNC motion controller, Linear, circular, parabolic, cubic, helical interpolator, Positioning and contouring control loops, MCU ,Adaptive control – ACO and ACC systems, Maintenance of CNC Machines.	8
03	**CNC Manual Part Programming** – NC Words, Writing Part Program for Turning Machine and Milling Machine **Part Programming using Subroutines, Do Loops and Canned Cycle** – Introduction, Subroutines, Do Loops, Canned Cycles for CNC Turning Machine and Milling Machine. Introduction to Parametric Programming	7
04	**CNC Computer-aided Part Programming** – Introduction, Computer-aided Part Programming Languages, APT, MACROS, Milling Machine Programs. **CAD/CAM Integration:** Tool path Generation from CAD models, Computer Aided Process Planning,	5
05	**Additive Manufacturing** The generic AM process, AM technology components, AM Classification. Working Principle, Application, Advantages & disadvantages: of Stereo lithography Apparatus (SLA), Scanning and Projection type SLA, Digital Light Processing(DLP), Selective Laser Sintering (SLS), Multi Jet Fusion(MJF) , 3D Printing, Fused Deposition Modeling (FDM), and Laminated Object Manufacturing	7

	(LOM) Rapid Prototyping : Benefits and Applications Rapid Tooling / Rapid Manufacturing: Injection Molding, Investment Casting ,Direct Digital Manufacturing.	
06	**Industry 4.0** The Various Industrial Revolutions, Drivers, Enablers, Compelling Forces and Challenges for Industry 4.0, Mass Customization and agile manufacturing. **Digital Twin Concepts** : Need for digital twin, Monitoring and Data Management , Data Analytics , Cyber physical systems in Machine tools. Twin Control Approach , Virtual Machine Tool and Machining Process Model. Case study of Digital Twin in Automotive Manufacturing **Industrial Robots:** Manipulator and Mobile Robots Application in Industry. Robotic workcell simulation. Cobots introduction. **Internet of Things (IoT) enabled manufacturing** Overview of IOT Enabled Manufacturing Systems, Cyber Physical systems	8
Self-study Topic	**CNC Transducers** Positional transducers, optical gratings, encoders, Inductosyns, Magnescales.	**--**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

6. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20marks.
7. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
8. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub- questions of 2 to 5 marks will be asked.
9. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
10. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

Text/Reference Books:

1. Xun Xu "Integrating Advanced Computer-Aided Design, Manufacturing, and Numerical Control: Principles and Implementations" Hershey New York
2. John Stark "Product Lifecycle Management Volume 1: 21st Century Paradigm for Product Realization" Springer
3. G. E. Thyer "Computer Numerical Control of Machine Tools", Industrial Press Inc., New York
4. Steve Krar, Arthur Gill, "CNC Technology and Programming",MC Graw Hill
5. Kundra, Rao and Tewari, "Numerical Control and Computer Aided Manufacturing" Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.
6. Mikell P. Groover, "Automation Production Systems, and CIM, Pearson Education

7. Ian Gibson,David Rosen,Brent Stucker "Additive Manufacturing Technologies 3D Printing, Rapid Prototyping, and Direct Digital Manufacturing" Springer
8. Rapid Prototyping and Manufacturing, P. F. Jacobs, Society of Manufacturing Engineers
9. Advanced Machining and Manufacturing Processes, Kaushik Kumar DivyaZindani, J. Paulo Davim, Springer International Publishing
10. Mikel Armendia, Mani Ghassempouri, Erdem Ozturk, Flavien Peysson "Twin-Control A Digital Twin Approach to Improve Machine Tools Lifecycle" Springer
11. Victor Singh and Karen E. Willcox." Engineering Design with Digital Thread" American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics
12. Zude Zhou , Shane (Shengquan) Xie Dejun Chen "Fundamentals of Digital Manufacturing Science" Springer
13. Rapid Manufacturing –An Industrial revolution for the digital age by N.Hopkinson, R.J.M.Hauge, P M, Dickens, Wiley
14. Rapid Manufacturing by Pham D T and Dimov, Springer Verlag
15. Industry 4.0: The Industrial Internet of Things by Alasdair Gilchrist, 2016, Apress.
16. Cyber-Physical Systems: From Theory to Practice by Danda B. Rawat, Joel Rodrigues, Ivan Stojmenovic, 2015, C.R.C. Press.
17. Optimization of Manufacturing Systems using Internet of Things by Yingfeng Zhang, Fei Tao, 2017, Academic Press (AP), Elsevier.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/106/110106146/

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105211/

https://nptel.ac.in/noc/courses/noc16/SEM2/noc16-me21/

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_me46/preview

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_cs69/preview

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MTC602	**Power Electronics and Drives**	**03**

Prerequisite: MTC305 Applied Electrical and Electronics Engineering, MTC502 Sensors and Actuators

Objectives:

1. To teach power semiconductor switches and power converters.
2. To teach different controlling methods for industrial drives.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to...

1. Discuss tradeoffs involved in power semiconductor switches
2. Analyze different types of power converters.
3. Analyze issues involved in controlling of AC and DC drives.
4. Realize drive considerations for different industrial applications.

Module	Details	Hrs.
Pre Requisite	**Basic Electrical Engineering** **Electrical Circuit and Machines** **Basic Electronics and Digital Circuit Design**	
1	**Power Semiconductor Switches** **1.1 SCR:** Principle of operation, static and dynamic characteristics, gate characteristics, turn-on and turn-off methods, protection. **1.2 Principle of operation and characteristics of:** TRIAC, power BJT, power MOSFET, IGBT.	**06**
2	**DC Converters** **2.1 AC-DC Converters** Phase Controlled Converters: Working and waveforms of: Single phase semi, full converters with R, R-L load. **2.2 DC-DC converters:** Basic principle of step up and step down choppers. Buck, Boost, Buck-Boost, Cuk regulators	**06**
3	**AC Converters** **3.1 Inverters (DC-AC):** Single phase half / full bridge voltage source inverters with R load **3.2 AC-AC Converters** **AC voltage Controllers:** Single phase AC voltage controller – on – off control and phase control. **Cycloconverters:** principle of operation of single phase step-up and stepdown cycloconverters.	**07**
4	**Electrical Drives** **4.1 Introduction** Definition and difference between mechanical & electrical drive, Block Diagram, Classification, Choice Of Electrical Drives **4.2 Dynamic Characteristics of Electrical Motor** Fundamental torque equations, Multi quadrant operation	**05**

5	**DC and AC Motor Drives** **5.1 DC Drive** **Operation**:Motoring, Plugging, Dynamic and Regenerative Braking. **Control of DC Drive by phase controlled converter:** Single phase, semi/ full converter drive for separately excited dc motor. **Control of DC Drive by Chopper regulators:** Single quadrant, Two – quadrant and four quadrant chopper fed dc separately excited motors **5.4 AC Drives:** Current Source Inverter fed Induction motor drive, Closed-loop induction motor drive with constant volts/Hz control, PWM inverter fed induction motor drive	**09**
6	**Applications of Electric Drives** 6.1 Introduction to Solar and battery powered Drives; 6.2 Servo motor drive requirement – control and implementation 6.3 Electrical Vehicles Drives	**06**
Self Study	**Stepper Motor Drive** **Reluctance motor Drive** **BLDC Motor Drive**	

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 2 to 5 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

Text/Reference Books:

1. Reshid, M.H., “Power Electronics – Circuits Devices and Application” Prentice Hall International, New Delhi.

2. J Mohan Undeland and Robbins, “Power Electronics”, John Wilry and Sons, New York.

3. P. C. Sen, “Power Electronics”, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.

4. Singh, M.D., Khanchandani, K.B., “Power Electronics”, Tata McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi. 5. S. K. Mandal, “Power Electronics”, McGraw-Hill Education (I) Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.

6. Vedam Subramanyam, “Thyristor Control of Electric drives”, Tata McGraw Hill Publilcations

7. P.S. Bimbhra, Power Electronics, Khanna Publications.

8. Vedam Subramanyam, “Electric Drives: Concepts & Applications”, 2nd edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105066/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/101/108101126/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/108/108108077/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/104/108104140/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MTC603	**Instrumentation and Control**	**03**

Prerequisites: MTC305 Applied Electrical and Electronics Engineering, MTC405 Application of Integrated Circuits, MTC502 Sensors and Actuators, MTC503 Mechatronic Systems Modelling and Control

Objectives:

1. To teach fundamental Process controller and its design
2. To educate students the criteria for selection of suitable transmitters (Sensor/Actuators)
3. To help students in enhancing their knowledge about different controllers

Outcomes: Learner will be able to...

1. Identify process control loop components
2. Select proper transmitter for different parameters
3. Use suitable actuators for different situations
4. Design controller for different processes and applications
5. Tune PID Controllers
6. Write the ladder diagram programs for discrete process control industrial applications.

Module	Details	Hrs.
1. 0	**Fundamentals of process and control** 1.1 Elements of process control loop, Concept of Process variables, set point, controlled variable, manipulated variable, load variable. Representation of Process loop components using standard symbols (basics with reference to control loop), and Examples of process loops like temperature, flow, level, pressure etc. Current to pneumatic converter & Pressure to Current converter. 1.2 Process Characteristics: Process load, Process lag, Self Regulation, Distance/velocity lag (dead time), Capacity. Control System Parameters Error, Variable Range, Control Lag, Cycling, Direct/Reverse Action.	06
2.0	**Transmitters:** 2.1 Need of transmitter (concept of field area & control room area), Need for standardization of signals, Current, voltage, and pneumatic signal standards, Concept of live & dead zero 2.2 Types of transmitters: Two and four wire transmitters, Electronic and Pneumatic transmitters Electronic Differential Pressure Transmitter	04
3.0	**Actuators** 3.1 **Control valve :**Necessity, comparison with other final control elements, Control valve Characteristics (Inherent & Installed) , Control valve terminology: Range ability, Turndown, valve capacity, viscosity index, AO, AC (Fail Safe Action) etc. Construction, Advantages, Disadvantages & applications of Globe: Single, double, 3way, angle, Gate, Needle, Diaphragm, Rotary valves, Ball, Butterfly. Classification of control valve based on: valve body. Construction, type of actuation, application etc. 3.2 **Types of actuators:** Electric: Solenoid, Motors, Hydraulic, Pneumatic: Spring Diaphragm , & Smart actuators. 3.3 **Control valve accessories:** Positioners: Applications/Need, Types, Effect on performance of Control valves. Volume boosters, Pressure boosters, Reversing relay, Solenoid valves, Air lock.	08

4.0	**Controller** 4.1 **Discontinuous:** ON/OFF, Multi-position Control, Floating Control. 4.2 **Continuous:** Proportional (offset), Integral (Reset windup), Derivative, Proportional- Integral, Proportional- Derivative, Proportional- Integral-derivative, Types of PID combination (Non Interacting, Interacting and Parallel), Setpoint Weighting, Error Squared, Anti-windup, Back Calculation and Tracking , Concept of Bump less transfers in PID controller, Effect of process characteristics on PID combination, Selection & application of controller actions.	08
5.0	**Tuning of controller:** 5.1 **Different Criteria**: Quarter Amplitude Decay Ratio, Loop disturbance, Optimum Control, Measure of Quality, Stability Criteria Tuning Methods: Process Reaction Curve (open loop), Ziegler Nichols (closed loop), λ Tuning, & Frequency Response Method. 5.2 **Digital PID controllers :** : Velocity & Position algorithm, Block Schematic, Faceplate of Digital controller, Direct Digital Control. Introduction to Adaptive control and self tuning of digital PID controllers.	07
6.0	**Discrete Process Control** : **6.1** Continuous versus Discrete Process Control, Relay based ladder diagram using standard symbols, Limitations of relay based system. **Programmable Logic Controller (PLC)** 6.2 Architecture of PLC, Types of Input & Output modules (AI, DI, DO, AO), Wiring diagram, 6.3 PLC Basic instructions, Timers & Counters, PLC ladder diagram, FBD and IL, PLC programming for process applications,	06

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub-questions of 2 to 5 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

Text Books:

1. Process control and Instrument technology, C.D.Johnson, TMH

References:

1. PID Controllers: Theory, Design, and Tuning Karl J. Åström , Tore Hägglund, ISA
2. Instrumentation for Process measurement and control , N.A. Anderson, CRC Press
3. Introduction to Programmable Logic Controller, Gary Dunning, DELMAR Cengage Learning.
4. Programmable Logic Controller, Webb, PHI Reference Books
5. Tuning of Industrial control systems, ISA
6. Control valve Handbook, ISA

7. Process Instruments and Controls Handbook, Douglas M. Considine, McGraw-Hill.
8. Process Control, Instrument Engineering Hand book, B.G. Liptak, Butterworth-Heinemann Ltd
9. Programmable Logic Controller, NIIT
10. Fundamentals of Process Control Theory, Paul Murrill, ISA
11. Lessons in Industrial Instrumentation, By Tony R. Kuphaldt, Version 0.4 – Released Jan 11, 2009.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105063/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105064/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MTC604	**Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics**	**03**

Prerequisite: MTC503 Sensors and Actuators, MTC403 Thermal and Fluid Engineering

Objectives:
1. To study fundamentals of fluid power system.
2. To study pneumatics & hydraulic system and its components.
3. To study system and its applications.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to...
1. Analyze fluid power system
2. Describe construction and working of hydraulic components
3. Design hydraulic system.
4. Describe construction and working of pneumatic components
5. Design pneumatic system.
6. Design of electrical control for various fluid power applications.

Module	Details	Hrs.
01	**Fluid Power Systems and Fundamentals** Introduction to fluid power, Advantages of fluid power, Application of fluid power system. Types of fluid power systems, Properties of hydraulic fluids, General types of fluids, Fluid power symbols. Basics of Hydraulics, Applications of Pascals Law, Laminar and Turbulent flow, Reynold's number, Darcy's equation, Losses in pipe, valves and fittings.	06
02	**Hydraulic Systems & Components** **Sources of Hydraulic Power:** Pumping theory, Pump classification – Gear pump, Vane Pump, piston pump, construction and working of pumps, pump performance, Variable displacement pumps. **Fluid Power Actuators:** Linear hydraulic actuators, Types of hydraulic cylinders – Single acting, Double acting, Cushioning mechanism, Construction of double acting cylinder. **Construction of Control Components:** Directional control valves, Shuttle valve, check valve, pressure control valve, pressure reducing valve, counter balance valve, unloading valves, sequence valve, Flow control valve – Fixed and adjustable, Pressure compensated valves, Servo valves(Mechanical and Electrohydraulic) , Proportional control valves. **Accumulators and Intensifiers:** Types of accumulators, intensifier	09
03	**Design and Analysis of Hydraulic Circuits** Single acting and double acting cylinder circuits, regenerative circuit, sequence circuit, Automatic cylinder reciprocating system, Cylinder synchronizing circuit (Parallel and Series), Fail safe circuits(Prevent cylinder extension, Overload protection, Two handed safety) Meter in and meter out circuit. Accumulators circuits, – Applications of Intensifier – Intensifier circuit,	06
04	**Pneumatic Systems and Components** **Pneumatic Components:** Properties of air, Compressors, Filter, Regulator, Lubricator Unit, classification of pneumatic actuators, Air control valves, Quick exhaust valves, directional control valves, non-return valves, logic valves, time delay valves, pressure sequence valve,	05
05	**Design of Pneumatic Circuits** Pneumatic logic circuits for various applications. Displacement step diagram, Speed control circuits, hydro-pneumatic circuit, sequential circuit design for various applications using cascade and shift register method.	07
06	**Electrical controls for fluid power** electrical control push button, limit switch, pressure switch, solenoid valves, Relays, Electro-pneumatic systems, Dominant OFF and Dominant ON circuit, Two	06

	cylinder sequencing, Counting and timing, Electro-hydraulic system, hydro-pneumatic system,	

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

2. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20marks.
3. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
4. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub- questions of 2 to 5 marks will be asked.
5. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
6. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

Text Books:

1. Fluid Power with Applications by Anthony Esposito - Pearson Education 2000.
2. Pneumatic Controls by Joji P, Wiley India Pvt.Ltd

References:

1. A text book on Fluid mechanics and Hydraulic machines: Sukumar Pati, 2012 Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Power Hydraulics by Michael J, Prinches and Ashby J. G, - Prentice Hall, 1989
3. Industrial Hydraulics: Pippenger
4. Vickers Manual on Hydraulics
5. Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Power Engineering by Dr.D S Kumar , Kataria Publishers 2014
6. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic machines by Modi & Seth, Standard Publishers Distributors
7. Pneumatic Circuits and Low Cos by Fawcett J.R.
8. Fundamentals of pneumatics: Festo series
9. Fundamentals of hydraulics: Festo series

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106175/
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105047/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MTL601	**Python Programming Laboratory**	**01**

Prerequisites: MTL301 Data Structures and Algorithms Laboratory

Objectives:

1. To introduce basic concepts of Python programming language as well as common packages and libraries.
2. To generate an ability to design, analyze and perform experiments on real life problems in mechatronics engineering using python.

Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, the learner will be able to

1. Understand basic concepts in python.
2. Independently write code in Python, to be able to find python packages, install and utilize them
3. Understand how real world engineering problems can be solved and understood using Python
4. Draft and prepare case studies and report

Module	Details	Hours
1.	Introduction to python and its applications. Installation of Python and setting up a programming environment such as Anaconda and Spyder Python Basics: Variable and variable types, Booleans, Numbers (integers, floats, fractions, complex numbers), strings, lists, tuples, sets, dictionaries. bytes and byte arrays, Manipulating variables, indexing, slicing, basic operators (arithmetic, relational, logical, membership, identity). String methods, list methods, list slicing, set methods, in built python functions, input and output functions.	4
2.	Basic Coding in Python: If, else, elif statements, for loops, range function, while loops, List comprehensions, functions in python. Introduction to OOP, Classes, Objects, Reading and writing files.	2
3.	Python libraries: Installing of different libraries, packages or modules. Basic concepts of the following libraries: NumPy, Matplotlib, Pandas, SciPy Optional libraries based on case studies in Module 4: Pillow, Scikit, OpenCV, Python in Raspberry Pi	4
4.	Case Studies using Python (Select any 3): 1. Solving a linear differential equation using SciKit and plotting the result in matplotlib. Students can use differential equations from any previous topic studied in the programme such as mechanics, kinematics of machines, Mechatronic Systems Modelling and Control etc. 2. Image processing and manipulation and auto detection of any object. Applications in self-driving cars may be discussed. 3. Python programming of a Raspberry PI: Students can sense using a sensor, process the reading and then control some physical output (like motor or LED) 4. Project involving basic machine learning (Students should understand the basic concepts of machine learning and apply to specific situation) 5. Any other case study that uses Python to solve Mechanical Engineering problems. 6. Customizing applications by writing API programs using python like to create joints, get physical properties, get circle and arc data from edge.	6

Note: In module 4: Advanced learners may opt to do multiple case studies beyond minimum required. Student with laptops or personal computers should be encourages to install Python on it and independently work on these projects.

Students should prepare a short report for each case study and submit their findings. They should also give a presentation on their case study as well as a live demonstration of their projects.

Suggested Text Books and Resources

1. Core Python Programming, Dr. R. NageswaraRao, Dreamtech Press
2. Programming through Python, M.T.Savaliya and R.K.Maurya, StarEdu Solutions
3. Beginning Python: Using Python 2.6 and Python 3.1. James Payne, Wrox publication2.
4. Any digital resources and online guides for python or its packages. Such as "The Python Tutorial", http://docs.python.org/release/3.0.1/tutorial/

Assessment:

Internal:

Laboratory Work: 5 Marks
Case Study Reports and Presentation: 5 marks each: Total 15 marks
Attendance: 5 Marks

External Practical/Oral:

1. Practical examination of 2 hours duration followed by Oral to be conducted by Pair of Internal and External Examiner based on contents
2. Evaluation of practical examination to be done by examiner based on the printout of students work
3. Distribution of marks
    a. Practical examination: 20 marks
    b. Oral based on practical examination: 05 marks

Note: Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MTL602	**Instrumentation and Electric Drives Laboratory**	**01**

Pre-requisite: MTL502 Mechatronic Systems Modelling and Control MTL501 Sensors and Actuators Laboratory, MTL404 Technical Computing Laboratory

Objectives:

1. To study the basic of instrumentation
2. To study control strategies
3. To study power electronic circuits
4. To study AC and DC Drive implementation

Outcomes: Learner will be able to...

1. Characterization of Instruments used in process control
2. Implementation of PID controller and its variations
3. Implement PLC programming for process
4. Implementation of DC Motor Drives
5. Implement of AC Motor Drives

List of Practical's:

Part A

1) Demonstration of I(Current)/P(Pressure) and P(Pressure)/I(Pressure) converter using integrated Circuits
2) P, PI, PD and PID Controller its performance and tuning
3) Implementation of Digital PID Controller.
4) PLC programming(Ladder diagram, Instruction list and Functional Block Diagram)
5) Determination of Control Valve Characteristics
6) Tuning of industrial PID controller for process control application

Part B

1) Study of different triggering circuits for SCR.(R, RC and UJT Triggering)
2) Study of thyristors controlled DC Drive.
3) Study of Chopper fed DC Drive.
4) Study of AC Single phase motor-speed control .
5) PWM Inverter fed 3 phase Induction Motor control using PSPICE / MATLAB / PSIM / SCILAB Software OR hardware
6) VSI / CSI fed Induction motor Drive analysis using MATLAB / SPICE / PSIM/ SCILAB Software OR hardware.

Term Work:

Term work shall consist of 5 experiments from Part A and 5 experiments from Part B and 3 assignments on I&C and 3 Assignments on PED.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

1. Laboratory work (Experiments) **:** **10 marks**
2. Assignments : **10 marks**
3. Attendance **05 marks**

The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures the satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing in the term work.

Practical and Oral Examination:

Practical examination of 2 hours duration based on experiments mentioned in the list.

Marks distribution: 25 Marks = Practical examination (15 Marks) + Oral examination (10 Marks). Practical and Oral examination is to be conducted by pair of internal and external examiners

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MTL603	**Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics Laboratory**	**01**

Pre-requisite: MTL501 Sensors and Actuators Laboratory,

Objectives:
1. To study fundamentals of fluid power system.
2. To study pneumatics & hydraulic system and its components.
3. To design pneumatic and hydraulic circuits for industrial application

Outcomes: Learner will be able to...

1. Design pneumatic and electro-pneumatic system for industrial application.
2. Design hydraulic and electro-hydraulic system for industrial application.
3. Characterization of Hydraulic system components
4. Selection of Hydraulic and Pneumatic System components

Suggested List of laboratory experiments (Minimum Eight):

Sr. No.	Experiment List
01	Study of Hydraulic System Components
02	Characteristics of reciprocating pumps, gear pump etc.
03	Design and Development of Hydraulic circuit for single cylinder / hydraulic motor manual operation with meter in and meter out speed control (Simulation and Hardware Implementation)
04	Design and Development of Electro-Hydraulic circuit for single cylinder reciprocation (Simulation and Hardware Implementation)
05	Study of Pneumatic System Components
06	Design and Development of Pneumatic circuit for cylinder actuation based on logic operation (Simulation and Hardware Implementation)
07	Design and implementation of pneumatic circuit for Two cylinder sequencing (Simulation and Hardware Implementation)
08	Design and implementation of electro-pneumatic circuit for Two cylinder sequencing (Simulation and Hardware Implementation)
09	Design and implementation of electro-pneumatic circuit for single cylinder reciprocation with counter (Simulation and Hardware Implementation)
10	Design and implementation of electro-pneumatic circuit for two cylinder sequencing with timer (Simulation and Hardware Implementation)
11	Design and implementation of hydraulic circuit based on Proportional / Servo Valves (Simulation and Hardware Implementation)
12	Implementation and Characterization of Pneumatic Muscle with Electronic Pressure Regulator

Term Work:

Term work consists of performing minimum 8 practical mentioned as above. Final certification and acceptance of the term work ensures satisfactory performance of laboratory work.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Laboratory work (Experiment/journal) : 20 marks.
- Attendance (Theory and Practical) : 05Marks

End Semester Examination:

Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct Practical and Oral. Practical exam (15 marks) will be on any one of the experiments from the list and oral exam (10 marks) will be based on the entire syllabus of the laboratory.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MTL604	**CNC and 3-D Printing Laboratory**	**02**

Prerequisites: MTSBL301 CAD – Modeling Laboratory
Objectives:

1. To distinguish the model development with respect to subtractive and additive manufacturing systems.
2. To develop learners' understanding of the practical applications of a Computer-aided Manufacture & Rapid Prototyping System**.**

Outcomes: Learner will be able to...

1. Demonstrate CAM Tool path and prepare NC- G code.
2. Apply rapid prototyping and tooling concepts for any real life applicationsn
3. Convert 2D images into 3D model

Sr. No.	**List of Exercises**	**CO**
1	Part programming and part fabrication on CNC Turning trainer (Involving processes like Step turning, facing, Taper turning, threading, etc.) (One job in a group of 4-5 students)	**01**
2	Part programming and part fabrication on CNC Milling trainer (Involving processes like contouring, drilling, facing, pocketing etc.) (One job in a group of 4-5 students)	**01**
3	Part Programming Simulation for any Unconventional Machining Process (Electric Discharge Machining, laser cutting Machining, Plasma Cutting Machining etc.)	**01**
4	Tool-path generation by translation of part geometry from computer aided design (CAD) to computer aided manufacturing (CAM) systems.	**01**
5	Post processing of Code generated via CAM system	**01**
6	Case Study: Report on a visit conducted to any Commercial CNC Machining Centre explaining the Design features, pre processing in CAM software and its capabilities.	**01**
7	Development of physical 3D mechanical structure using any one of the rapid prototyping processes.	**02**
8	Check the constraints of any two RP systems for features like layer thickness, orientation of geometry, support generation, post processing etc.	**02**
9	Design an object with free form surface & printing it using any RP process.	**02**

10	Segmentation in Slicer's Segment Editor module for the purpose of 3D printing (3D Slicer open source) (Application: Any Bone part as per available Dicom files)	**02 & 03**
11	Creation of 3D model from 2D images using any image processing software and printing it. (3D Slicer open source) (Application: Any body organ like Heart, Gallbladder etc.. as per available Dicom files)	**02 & 03**
12	Case Study: Usability of rapid tooling integrated investment casting process, with their advantages and limitations in any one of emerging areas of dentistry, jewelry, surgical implants, turbine blades, etc.	**02**

Term work shall consist of

- Any **4 exercises from 1 to 6 and 3 exercises from 7 to 11 of the above list**
- Exercise 12 is mandatory.

Text/Reference Books:

1. CAD/CAM Principles and Applications, P. N. Rao, Tata McGraw Hill Publications
2. CNC Technology and Programming, Krar, S., and Gill, A., McGraw Hill Publishers.
3. CNC Programming for Machining, Kaushik Kumar, ChikeshRanjan, J. Paulo Davim, Springer Publication.
4. Medical Modelling The Application of Advanced Design and Rapid Prototyping Techniques in Medicine, Richard Bibb, Dominic Eggbeer and Abby Paterson, Woodhead Publishing Series in Biomaterials: Number 91, Elsevier Ltd.
5. Biomaterials, artificial organs and tissue engineering, Edited by Larry L. Hench and Julian R. Jones, Woodhead Publishing and Maney Publishing, CRC Press 2005
6. Additive Manufacturing Technologies: Rapid Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing, I. Gibson l D. W. Rosen l B. Stucker, Springer Publication.
7. Rapid Prototyping and Manufacturing, P. F. Jacobs, Society of Manufacturing Engineers.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MTDO601	**Microfabrication Processes**	**03**

Prerequisite: MTC303 Engineering Materials and Metallurgy, MTC501 CAD & CAE

Objectives:

1. To gain an understanding of standard microfabrication techniques (fundamental principles) and the issues surrounding them.
2. To know the major classes, components, and applications of microfabrication.
3. To understand the essentials and constraints of microfabrication processes.

Outcome: Learner will be able to ..

1. Identify appropriate microfabrication process for development of functional microsystem.
2. Apply knowledge of microfabrication techniques to the design and develop a microsystem.
3. Understand the working principle of different microfabrication processes

Module	Details	Hrs.
01	Introduction to microfabrication processes, Additive and subtractive type microfabrication processes. Advantages and disadvantages of additive and subtractive microfabrication. Applications and scope, Microfabrication process and its CAD compatibility.	6
02	Diffusion, Ion Implantation, Chemical–Mechanical Polishing (CMP). Bonding. Glass Micro processing. Surface Micromachining, dimensional uncertainties, sealing processes in surface micromachining, IC compatibility, poly-Si surface micromachining, hinged polysilicon, thick polysilicon, CVD silicon dioxides.	7
03	Photolithography overview, masks, spinning resist and soft baking, , exposure and post exposure treatment, development, post baking, resist, wafer priming, resist stripping, critical dimensions, line width, overall resolution, resist profile, overview of profile type, lift-off technique, Extreme UV lithography, Pattern Generation, Micro stereo lithography (types: scanning, projection, Integral Hardening, (IH), multi-resist, constraint surface), bulk lithography	8
04	Working Principles of Electro-discharge Machining (EDM), Reverse Micro- EDM, Wire cut EDM, laser micromachining, Electro-chemical machining.	6
05	Dry Etching, Sputtering or Ion Etching, Plasma etching, reaction mechanism, Ion energy vs Pressure relationship in a plasma. Chemical Etching, Energy driven anisotropy, Dopant driven anisotropy, Deep Reactive Ion Etching, Comparing dry and wet etching, combining dry and wet etching.	6
06	LIGA and Micromolding: Synchrotron orbital Radiation (SOR), X-ray masks, resist requirement, exposure, development, metal deposition, molding, demolding, sacrificial layers	6

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub- questions of 2 to 5 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

Text/Reference Books:

1. Sami Franssila, "Introduction to Micro fabrication", Wiley 2nd Edition.
2. Marc J Madou, Fundamentals of Microfabrication, The Science of minituarization, second edition, CRC press.
3. Yi Qin, Micromanufacturing Engineering and Technology, Micro and Nanotechnology series, Elsevier.
4. Nadim Mulaf and Kirt Williams, "An Introduction to Microelectromechanical systems Engineering", Artech House.
5. Stanley Wolf and Richard Tauber, "Silicon Processing for the VLSI era Volume -1 Technology", Lattice press.
6. Vijay K. Varadan, K.J.Vinoy and S. Gopalkrishnan, "Smart Material Systems and MEMS: Design and Development Methodologies", John Wiley and sons Ltd.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_bt29/preview

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_ee56/preview

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MTDO601	**Machine Interface Design**	**03**

Prerequisites: MTC603 Instrumentation and Control
Objectives:

1. To stress the importance of a good interface design.
2. To understand the importance of human psychology in designing good interfaces.
3. To motivate students to apply HMI in industrial application.
4. To bring out the creativity in each student – build innovative applications that are user friendly.
5. To encourage students to indulge into research in Machine Interface Design.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to..

1. Explain the psychopathology of user interface design
2. Design innovative and user friendly interfaces for industrial application.
3. Criticize existing interface designs, and improve them.
4. Design application for social and technical task with safety concern.

Module	**Details**	**Hrs.**
01	**1.1 Introduction:** Introduction to Human Machine Interface, Hardware, software and operating environment to use HMI in various fields. 1.2 The psychopathology of everyday things – complexity of modern devices; human-centered design; fundamental principles of interaction; 1.3 Psychology of everyday actions- how people do things; the seven stages of action and three levels of processing; human error;	7
02	**2.1 GUI** – benefits of a good UI; popularity of graphics; concept of direct manipulation; advantages and disadvantages; characteristics of GUI; characteristics of Web UI; General design principles. **2.2 User Interface Design Process:** Steps in UI design	7
03	3.1 Graphical screen design: graphical design concepts, components of visible language, graphical design by grids 3.2 Beyond screen design: characteristics of good representations, information visualization, Tufte's guidelines, visual variables, metaphors, direct Manipulation, Haptic Interfaces,	6
04	**4.1 Interaction styles and communication** – menus; windows; device based controls, screen based controls, feedback and guidance, icons, colors. **4.2 Societal and Individual Impact of User Interfaces:** Future Interfaces, Ten Plagues of the Information Age, Overcoming the Obstacle of Animism	6
05	5.1 Design principles and usability heuristics: design principles, principles to support usability, golden rules and heuristics, Human Computer Inetraction (HCI) patterns 5.2 HCI design standards: process-oriented standards, product-oriented standards, strengths and limitations of HCI Standards	6
06	**Case studies:** Designing and evaluating Human-Machine Interface (HMI) for 1. Process control application. 2. Flight control system	7

	3. Robotics Welding 4. Air-conditioning system 5. Smart phones 6. Medical Devices 7. Augmented Reality Based Machine Maintenance	

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

11. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20marks.
12. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
13. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub- questions of 2 to 5 marks will be asked.
14. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
15. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

Text/Reference Books:

1. Donald A. Normann, "Design of everyday things", Basic Books; Reprint edition 2002.
2. Wilbert O. Galitz, "The Essential Guide to User Interface Design", Wiley publication.
3. Ben Shneiderman and Catherine Plaisant,: Desinging the user Interface:,Pearson,Addison Wesley.
4. Alan Cooper, Robert Reimann, David Cronin, "About Face3: Essentials of Interaction design", Wiley publication.
5. Jeff Johnson, "Designing with the mind in mind", Morgan Kaufmann Publication.
6. "Human-Machine Interface Design for Process Control Applications", Jean-Yves Fiset, ISA,2009
7. Dix A. et al., Human-Computer Interaction. Harlow, England: Prentice Hall, 2004, ISBN-10: 0130461091
8. Yvonne Rogers, Helen Sharp, Jenny Preece, Interaction Design: Beyond Human Computer Interaction, 3rd Edition, Wiley, 2011, ISBN-10: 0470665769
9. Guy A. Boy "The Handbook of Human Machine Interaction", Ashgate publishing Ltd.
10. "Human Haptic Perception Basics and Applications" Birkhaeuser Verlag AG, Boston Basel Berlin
11. Changzhi KeBo KangDongyi ChenXinyu Li "An Augmented Reality-Based Application for Equipment Maintenance" ACII 2005 Springer

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/106/106106177/

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/103/106103115/

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_cs50/preview

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MTDO601	**Fundamentals of Multibody Dynamics**	**03**

Perquisites: MTC402 Kinematics of Machinery, MTC501 CAD and CAE

Objectives

1. Study motion of mechanical system caused by external forces using computational approach.
2. Study multibody dynamics modelling for designing complex products.
3. Introduce multibody vibration analysis

Outcomes: Learner will be able to...

1. Explain rigid body kinematics of multibody systems
2. Model forces on multibody Mechanical systems
3. Define and solve equations of motion of Multibody systems
4. Define constraints in multibody systems
5. Analyse vibrations in multibody systems

Module	Details	Hrs.
01	Introduction and applications of Multibody Dynamics **Rigid-Body Kinematics** Introduction, Vectors Differentiation, Generalized Coordinates(Cartesian Coordinates Euler angles and Direction Cosines), Euler and Rodriguez Formula, Angular Velocity, Angular Acceleration. **Kinematics for General Multibody Systems** Introduction, Configuration Graphs for Treelike Multibody Systems, Generalized Coordinates Partitioning, Transformation Matrices and Their Derivatives for *N*-Interconnected Rigid Bodies, Angular Velocities and Accelerations	6
02	**Modeling of Forces in Multibody Systems** Introduction, Forces, Moments and Equivalence Force Systems, Generalized Active Force, Modeling of Springs and Dampers at the Joints. Contact Forces, Gravitational Forces, Generalized Inertia Forces, Inertia Properties, Second Moment, Inertia Dyadic.	6
03	**Equations of Motion of Multibody Systems** Introduction, Equations of Motion, Derivation of Kane's Equations Through the Principle of Virtual Work, Matrix Representation of the Equations of Motion.	6
04	**Lagrange Equations** Introduction, Energy Equations, Lagrange's Equations, Application of Lagrange Equations to Multibody Systems, Relationship Between Kane's and Lagrange Equations.	5
05	**Handling of Constraints in Multibody Systems Dynamics** Introduction, Holonomic and Nonholonomic Constraints , Constrained Multibody Systems, The Augmented Method, Coordinate Reduction, Evaluation of the Constraint Forces	8
06	**Linearization and Vibration Analysis of Multibody Systems** Introduction, Linearization of the Equations of Motion, Free Vibration of Continuous Beams: Natural Mode Shapes and Frequencies Transverse Vibration,	8

	Longitudinal Vibration, Torsional Vibration. The Eigenvalue Problem, Rayleigh–Ritz Method, Forced System Response and Selection of Mode Shapes. Case study on application of Multibody dynamic simulation for motion analysis of (a) Vehicle Suspension and (b) Washing Machine.	
Self-study Topic	**Particle Dynamics**	**--**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment Test:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 35% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1. Question paper will comprise of total 06 questions, each carrying 20marks.
2. Total 04 questions need to be solved.
3. Question No: 01 will be compulsory and based on entire syllabus wherein sub- questions of 2 to 5 marks will be asked.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature.(e.g. Suppose Q.2 has part (a) from module3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
5. In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hrs as mentioned in the syllabus.

Text Books:

1. "Fundamentals of Multibody Dynamics Theory and Applications" Farid Amirouche

References:

1. Shabana, A.A., 2005, Dynamics of Multibody Systems, Cambridge Press
2. Chaudhary, H., and Saha, S.K., 2013, Dynamics and Balancing of Multibody Systems, Springer (India)
3. Shah, S., Saha, S.K., and Dutt, J.K., 2014, Dynamics of Tree-type Robotic Systems, Springer
4. Banerjee, Arun K., 2016, Flexible Multibody Dynamics—Efficient Formulations and Applications, Wiley
5. Edara, R. and Shih, S., "Effective Use of Multibody Dynamics Simulation in Vehicle Suspension System Development," SAE Technical Paper 2004-01-1547, 2004, https://doi.org/10.4271/2004-01-1547.
6. Nygårds, T., Berbyuk, V. Multibody modeling and vibration dynamics analysis of washing machines. Multibody Syst Dyn 27, 197–238 (2012). https://doi.org/10.1007/s11044-011-9292-5

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://www.mooc-list.com/course/modeling-and-simulation-multibody-systems-edx

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MTPBL301	**Mini Project-2B**	**02**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with the process of identifying the needs and converting it into the problem.
2. To familiarize the process of solving the problem in a group.
3. To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamentals to attempt solutions to the problems.
4. To inculcate the process of self-learning and research.

Outcome: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify problems based on societal /research needs.
2. Apply Knowledge and skill to solve societal problems in a group.
3. Develop interpersonal skills to work as member of a group or leader.
4. Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/ experimental/simulations.
5. Analyse the impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.
6. Use standard norms of engineering practices
7. Excel in written and oral communication.
8. Demonstrate capabilities of self-learning in a group, which leads to life long learning.
9. Demonstrate project management principles during project work.

Guidelines for Mini Project

- Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.
- Students should do survey and identify needs, which shall be converted into problem statement for mini project in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties.
- Students hall submit implementation plan in the form of Gantt/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.
- A log book to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.
- Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity; however, focus shall be on self-learning.
- Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.
- Students shall convert the best solution into working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.
- The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.
- With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that a single project of appropriate level and quality to be carried out in two semesters by all the groups of the

students. i.e. Mini Project 1 in semester III and IV. Similarly, Mini Project 2 in semesters V and VI.

- However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case by case basis.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project:

Term Work

- The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.
- In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.
- Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below;
  - Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on log book : 10
  - Marks awarded by review committee : 10
  - Quality of Project report : 05

Review/progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines.

One-year project:

- In first semester entire theoretical solution shall be ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on presentation given by students group.
  - First shall be for finalisation of problem
  - Second shall be on finalisation of proposed solution of problem.
- In second semester expected work shall be procurement of components/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester.
  - First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted.
  - Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in last month of the said semester.

Half-year project:

- In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including,
  - Identification of need/problem
  - Proposed final solution
  - Procurement of components/systems
  - Building prototype and testing
- Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment,
  - First shall be for finalisation of problem and proposed solution
  - Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

Assessment criteria of Mini Project.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria;

1. Quality of survey/ need identification
2. Clarity of Problem definition based on need.
3. Innovativeness in solutions
4. Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution
5. Cost effectiveness
6. Societal impact
7. Innovativeness
8. Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
9. Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
10. Effective use of skill sets
11. Effective use of standard engineering norms
12. Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
13. Clarity in written and oral communication

- In **one year, project**, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria's and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.
- In case of **half year project** all criteria's in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:

- Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.
- Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organisations having experience of more than five years approved by head of Institution.
- Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points;

1. Quality of problem and Clarity
2. Innovativeness in solutions
3. Cost effectiveness and Societal impact
4. Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements
5. Effective use of skill sets
6. Effective use of standard engineering norms
7. Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
8. Clarity in written and oral communication

AC: 29/06/2021

Item No: 6.15

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Computer Engineering

Second Year with Effect from AY 2020-21

Third Year with Effect from AY 2021-22

Final Year with Effect from AY 2022-23

(REV- 2019 'C' Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

AC: 29/06/2021

Item No: 6.15

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	**Third Year Engineering (Computer Engineering)**
2	Eligibility for Admission	**After Passing Second Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6243**
3	Passing Marks	**40%**
4	Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	**Ordinance 0.6243**
5	No. of Years / Semesters	**8 semesters**
6	Level	~~P.G.~~ / **U.G.**/ ~~Diploma / Certificate~~ (Strike out which is not applicable)
7	Pattern	~~Yearly~~ / **Semester** (Strike out which is not applicable)
8	Status	~~New~~ / Revised (Strike out which is not applicable)
9	To be implemented from Academic Year	**With effect from Academic Year: 2021-2022**

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering) of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 13 weeks and remaining 2 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 170, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2021-22. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2022-23, 2023-24, respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

ncorporation and Implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of ‘C’ scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme ‘A' and ‘B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD’s/ Faculties of all the institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preface by Board of Studies in Computer Engineering

Dear Students and Teachers, we, the members of Board of Studies Computer Engineering, are very happy to present Third Year Computer Engineering syllabus effective from the Academic Year 2021-22 (REV-2019'C' Scheme). We are sure you will find this syllabus interesting, challenging, fulfill certain needs and expectations.

Computer Engineering is one of the most sought-after courses amongst engineering students. The syllabus needs revision in terms of preparing the student for the professional scenario relevant and suitable to cater the needs of industry in present day context. The syllabus focuses on providing a sound theoretical background as well as good practical exposure to students in the relevant areas. It is intended to provide a modern, industry-oriented education in Computer Engineering. It aims at producing trained professionals who can successfully acquainted with the demands of the industry worldwide. They obtain skills and experience in up-to-date the knowledge to analysis, design, implementation, validation, and documentation of computer software and systems.

The revised syllabus is finalized through a brain storming session attended by Heads of Departments or senior faculty from the Department of Computer Engineering of the affiliated Institutes of the Mumbai University. The syllabus falls in line with the objectives of affiliating University, AICTE, UGC, and various accreditation agencies by keeping an eye on the technological developments, innovations, and industry requirements.

The salient features of the revised syllabus are:

1. Reduction in credits to 170 is implemented to ensure that students have more time for extracurricular activities, innovations, and research.
2. The department Optional Courses will provide the relevant specialization within the branch to a student.
3. Introduction of Skill Based Lab and Mini Project to showcase their talent by doing innovative projects that strengthen their profile and increases the chance of employability.
4. Students are encouraged to take up part of course through MOOCs platform SWAYAM

We would like to place on record our gratefulness to the faculty, students, industry experts and stakeholders for having helped us in the formulation of this syllabus.

Board of Studies in Computer Engineering

Prof. Sunil Bhirud	: Chairman
Prof. Sunita Patil	: Member
Prof. Leena Raga	: Member
Prof. Subhash Shinde	: Member
Prof. Meera Narvekar	: Member
Prof. Suprtim Biswas	: Member
Prof. Sudhir Sawarkar	: Member
Prof. Dayanand Ingle	: Member
Prof. Satish Ket	: Member

Program Structure for Third Year Computer Engineering
UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI (With Effect from 2021-2022)

Semester VI

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract. Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Total
CSC601	System Programming & Compiler Construction	3	--	3	--	3
CSC602	Cryptography & System Security	3	--	3		3
CSC603	Mobile Computing	3	--	3	--	3
CSC604	Artificial Intelligence	3	--	3	--	3
CSDLO601x	Department Level Optional Course -2	3	--	3	--	3
CSL601	System Programming & Compiler Construction Lab	--	2	--	1	1
CSL602	Cryptography & System Security Lab	--	2	--	1	1
CSL603	Mobile Computing Lab	--	2	--	1	1
CSL604	Artificial Intelligence Lab	--	2	--	1	1
CSL605	Skill base Lab Course: Cloud Computing	--	4	--	2	2
CSM601	Mini Project Lab: 2B	--	4$	--	2	2
Total		**15**	**16**	**15**	**08**	**23**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. &oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test 1	Test 2	Avg					
CSC601	System Programming & Compiler Construction	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSC602	Cryptography & System Security	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSC603	Mobile Computing	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSC604	Artificial Intelligence	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSDLO601x	Department Level Optional Course -2	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSL601	System Programming & Compiler Construction Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
CSL602	Cryptography & System Security Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25
CSL603	Mobile Computing Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	-	25
CSL604	Artificial Intelligence Lab						25	25	50
CSL605	Skill base Lab Course: Cloud Computing	--	--	--	--	--	50	25	75
CSM601	Mini Project :2B	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	**--**	**175**	**100**	**775**

Department Optional Courses

Department Level Optional Courses	Semester	Code & Course
Department Level Optional Course -2	VI	CSDLO6011: Internet of Things CSDLO6012: Digital Signal & Image Processing CSDLO6013: Quantitative Analysis

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSC601	**System Programming and Compiler Construction**	**3**

Prerequisite: Theoretical computer science, Operating system. Computer Organization and Architecture .	
Course Objectives:	
1	To understand the role and functionality of various system programs over application programs.
2	To understand basic concepts, structure and design of assemblers, macro processors, linkers and loaders.
3	To understand the basic principles of compiler design, its various constituent parts, algorithms and data structures required to be used in the compiler.
4	To understand the need to follow the syntax in writing an application program and to learn how the analysis phase of compiler is designed to understand the programmer ‘s requirements without ambiguity
5	To synthesize the analysis phase outcomes to produce the object code that is efficient in terms of space and execution time
Course Outcomes: On successful completion of course, learner will be able to	
1	Identify the relevance of different system programs.
2	Explain various data structures used for assembler and microprocessor design.
3	Distinguish between different loaders and linkers and their contribution in developing efficient user applications.
4	Understand fundamentals of compiler design and identify the relationships among different phases of the compiler.

Module		Content	Hrs
1		**Introduction to System Software**	**2**
	1.1	Concept of System Software, Goals of system software, system program and system programming, Introduction to various system programs such as Assembler, Macro processor, Loader, Linker, Compiler, Interpreter, Device Drivers, Operating system, Editors, Debuggers.	
2		**Assemblers**	7
	2.1	Elements of Assembly Language programming, Assembly scheme, pass structure of assembler, Assembler Design: Two pass assembler Design and single pass Assembler Design for X86 processor, data structures used.	
3		**Macros and Macro Processor**	6
	3.1	Introduction, Macro definition and call, Features of Macro facility: Simple, parameterized, conditional and nested. Design of Two pass macro processor, data structures used.	
4		**Loaders and Linkers**	**6**
	4.1	Introduction, functions of loaders, Relocation and Linking concept, Different loading schemes: Relocating loader, Direct Linking Loader, Dynamic linking and loading.	
5		**Compilers: Analysis Phase**	**10**
	5.1	Introduction to compilers, Phases of compilers: **Lexical Analysis**- Role of Finite State Automata in Lexical Analysis, Design of Lexical analyzer, data structures used.	

		Syntax Analysis- Role of Context Free Grammar in Syntax analysis, Types of Parsers: Top down parser- LL(1), Bottom up parser- SR Parser, Operator precedence parser, SLR. **Semantic Analysis**, Syntax directed definitions.	
6		**Compilers: Synthesis phase**	**8**
	6.1	**Intermediate Code Generation**: Types of Intermediate codes: Syntax tree, Postfix notation, three address codes: Triples and Quadruples, indirect triple. **Code Optimization**: Need and sources of optimization, Code optimization techniques: Machine Dependent and Machine Independent. **Code Generation:** Issues in the design of code generator, code generation algorithm. Basic block and flow graph.	

Textbooks:	
1	D. M Dhamdhere: *Systems programming and Operating Systems,* Tata McGraw Hill, Revised Second Edition
2	A. V. Aho, R. Shethi, Monica Lam, J.D. Ulman: *Compilers Principles, Techniques and Tools*, Pearson Education, Second Edition.
3	J. J. Donovan: *Systems Programming* Tata McGraw Hill, Edition 1991
References:	
1	John R. Levine, Tony Mason & Doug Brown, *Lex & YACC*, O 'Reilly publication, second Edition
2	D, M .Dhamdhere ,*Compiler construction* 2e, Macmillan publication, second edition .
3	Kenneth C. Louden ,*Compiler construction: principles and practices*, Cengage Learning
4	Leland L. Beck, *System software: An introduction to system programming*, Pearson publication, Third Edition
Useful Links for E-resources:	
1	http://www.nptelvideos.in/2012/11/compiler-design.html
2	https://www.coursera.org/lecture/nand2tetris2/unit-4-1-syntax-analysis-5pC2Z

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first -class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and the second-class test when an additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise a total of six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four questions need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSC602	Cryptography & System Security	3

Prerequisite: Computer Networks	
Course Objectives:	
1	To introduce classical encryption techniques and concepts of modular arithmetic and number theory.
2	To explore the working principles and utilities of various cryptographic algorithms including secret key cryptography, hashes and message digests, and public key algorithms
3	To explore the design issues and working principles of various authentication protocols, PKI standards and various secure communication standards including Kerberos, IPsec, and SSL/TLS.
4	To develop the ability to use existing cryptographic utilities to build programs for secure communication
Course Outcomes:	
1	Understand system security goals and concepts, classical encryption techniques and acquire fundamental knowledge on the concepts of modular arithmetic and number theory
2	Understand, compare and apply different encryption and decryption techniques to solve problems related to confidentiality and authentication
3	Apply different message digest and digital signature algorithms to verify integrity and achieve authentication and design secure applications
4	Understand network security basics, analyse different attacks on networks and evaluate the performance of firewalls and security protocols like SSL, IPSec, and PGP
5	Analyse and apply system security concept to recognize malicious code

Module		Content	Hrs
1		**Introduction - Number Theory and Basic Cryptography**	**8**
	1.1	Security Goals, Attacks, Services and Mechanisms, Techniques. Modular Arithmetic: Euclidean Algorithm, Fermat‘s and Euler‘s theorem	
	1.2	Classical Encryption techniques, Symmetric cipher model, mono-alphabetic and polyalphabetic substitution techniques: Vigenere cipher, playfair cipher, Hill cipher, transposition techniques: keyed and keyless transposition ciphers	
2		**Symmetric and Asymmetric key Cryptography and key Management**	**11**
	2.1	Block cipher principles, block cipher modes of operation, DES, Double DES, Triple DES, Advanced Encryption Standard (AES), Stream Ciphers: RC4 algorithm.	
	2.2	Public key cryptography: Principles of public key cryptosystems- The RSA Cryptosystem, The knapsack cryptosystem	
	2.3	Symmetric Key Distribution: KDC, Needham-schroeder protocol. Kerberos: Kerberos Authentication protocol, Symmetric key agreement: Diffie Hellman, Public key Distribution: Digital Certificate: X.509, PKI	
3		**Cryptographic Hash Functions**	**3**
	3.1	Cryptographic hash functions, Properties of secure hash function, MD5, SHA-1, MAC, HMAC, CMAC.	
4		**Authentication Protocols & Digital Signature Schemes**	**5**
	4.1	User Authentication, Entity Authentication: Password Base, Challenge Response Based	

	4.2	Digital Signature, Attacks on Digital Signature, Digital Signature Scheme: RSA	
5		**Network Security and Applications**	**9**
	5.1	Network security basics: TCP/IP vulnerabilities (Layer wise), Network Attacks: Packet Sniffing, ARP spoofing, port scanning, IP spoofing	
	5.2	Denial of Service: DOS attacks, ICMP flood, SYN flood, UDP flood, Distributed Denial of Service	
	5.3	Internet Security Protocols: PGP, SSL, IPSEC. Network security: IDS, Firewalls	
6		**System Security**	**3**
	6.1	Buffer Overflow, malicious Programs: Worms and Viruses, SQL injection	

Textbooks:	
1	William Stallings, ***"Cryptography and Network Security, Principles and Practice"***, 6th Edition, Pearson Education, March 2013
2	Behrouz A. Ferouzan, ***"Cryptography & Network Security"***, Tata McGraw Hill
3	Behrouz A. Forouzan & Debdeep Mukhopadhyay, ***"Cryptography and Network Security"*** 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill

Referecebooks:	
1	Bruce Schneier, ***"Applied Cryptography, Protocols Algorithms and Source Code in C",*** Second Edition, Wiley.
2	Atul Kahate, ***"Cryptography and Network Security",*** Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2003.
3	Eric Cole, ***"Network Security Bible",*** Second Edition, Wiley, 2011.

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of total six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four question need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

Useful Links	
1	https://github.com/cmin764/cmiN/blob/master/FII/L3/SI/book/W.Stallings%20-%20Cryptography%20and%20Network%20Security%206th%20ed.pdf
2	https://docs.google.com/file/d/0B5F6yMKYDUbrYXE4X1ZCUHpLNnc/view

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSC603	Mobile Computing	3

Prerequisite: Computer Networks	
Course Objectives:	
1	To introduce the basic concepts and principles in mobile computing. This includes major techniques involved, and networks & systems issues for the design and implementation of mobile computing systems and applications.
2	To explore both theoretical and practical issues of mobile computing.
3	To provide an opportunity for students to understand the key components and technologies involved and to gain hands-on experiences in building mobile applications.
Course Outcomes: On successful completion of course, learner will be able to	
1	To identify basic concepts and principles in computing, cellular architecture.
2	To describe the components and functioning of mobile networking.
3	To classify variety of security techniques in mobile network.
4	To apply the concepts of WLAN for local as well as remote applications.
5	To describe Long Term Evolution (LTE) architecture and its interfaces.

Module		Content	Hrs
1		**Introduction to Mobile Computing**	**4**
	1.1	Introduction to Mobile Computing, Telecommunication Generations, Cellular systems,	
	1.2	Electromagnetic Spectrum, Antenna, Signal Propagation, Signal Characteristics, Multiplexing, Spread Spectrum: DSSS & FHSS, Co-channel interference	
2		**GSM Mobile services**	**8**
	2.1	GSM Mobile services, System Architecture, Radio interface, Protocols, Localization and Calling, Handover, security (A3, A5 & A8)	
	2.2	GPRS system and protocol architecture	
	2.3	UTRAN, UMTS core network; Improvements on Core Network,	
3		**Mobile Networking**	**8**
	3.1	Medium Access Protocol, Internet Protocol and Transport layer	
	3.2	Mobile IP: IP Packet Delivery, Agent Advertisement and Discovery, Registration, Tunneling and Encapsulation, Reverse Tunneling.	
	3.3	Mobile TCP: Traditional TCP, Classical TCP Improvements like Indirect TCP, Snooping TCP & Mobile TCP, Fast Retransmit/ Fast Recovery, Transmission/Timeout Freezing, Selective Retransmission	
4		**Wireless Local Area Networks**	**6**
	4.1	**Wireless Local Area Networks:** Introduction, Infrastructure and ad-hoc network	
	4.2	**IEEE 802.11:**System architecture , Protocol architecture , Physical layer, Medium access control layer, MAC management, 802.11a, 802.11b standard	
	4.3	Wi-Fi security : WEP ,WPA, Wireless LAN Threats , Securing Wireless Networks	

	4.4	Bluetooth: Introduction, User Scenario, Architecture, protocol stack	
5		**Mobility Management**	**6**
	5.1	**Mobility Management :** Introduction, IP Mobility, Optimization, IPv6	
	5.2	Macro Mobility : MIPv6, FMIPv6	
	5.3	Micro Mobility: CellularIP, HAWAII, HMIPv6	
6		**Long-Term Evolution (LTE) of 3GPP**	**7**
	6.1	**Long-Term Evolution (LTE) of 3GPP :** LTE System Overview, Evolution from UMTS to LTE	
	6.2	LTE/SAE Requirements, SAE Architecture	
	6.3	EPS: Evolved Packet System, E-UTRAN, Voice over LTE (VoLTE), Introduction to LTE-Advanced	
	6.4	Self Organizing Network (SON-LTE), SON for Heterogeneous Networks (HetNet), Comparison between Different Generations (2G, 3G, 4G and 5G), Introduction to 5G	

Textbooks:	
1	Jochen Schilller, "**Mobile Communication**", Addision wisely, Pearson Education
2	William Stallings "**Wireless Communications & Networks**", Second Edition, Pearson Education
3	Christopher Cox, "**An Introduction to LTE: LTE, LTE-Advanced, SAE and 4G Mobile Communications**", Wiley publications
4	Raj Kamal, **"Mobile Computing"**, 2/e, Oxford University Press-New
References:	
1	Seppo Hamalainen, Henning Sanneck , Cinzia Sartori, **"LTE Self-Organizing Networks (SON): Network Management Automation for Operational Efficiency",** Wiley publications
2	Ashutosh Dutta, Henning Schulzrinne **"Mobility Protocols and Handover Optimization: Design, Evaluation and Application",** IEEE Press, Wiley Publication
3	Michael Gregg, **"Build your own security lab",** Wiley India edition
4	Dipankar Raychaudhuri, Mario Gerla, **"Emerging Wireless Technologies and the Future Mobile Internet",** Cambridge
5	Andreas F. Molisch, **"Wireless Communications",** Second Edition, Wiley Publication

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of total six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four question need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

Useful Links	
1	https://www.coursera.org/learn/smart-device-mobile-emerging-technologies
2	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/106/106106167/

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSC604	Artificial Intelligence	3

Prerequisite: Discrete Mathematics, Data Structures	
Course Objectives:	
1	To conceptualize the basic ideas and techniques underlying the design of intelligent systems.
2	To make students understand and Explore the mechanism of mind that enables intelligent thought and action.
3	To make students understand advanced representation formalism and search techniques.
4	To make students understand how to deal with uncertain and incomplete information.
Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Ability to develop a basic understanding of AI building blocks presented in intelligent agents.
2	Ability to choose an appropriate problem solving method and knowledge representation technique.
3	Ability to analyze the strength and weaknesses of AI approaches to knowledge– intensive problem solving.
4	Ability to design models for reasoning with uncertainty as well as the use of unreliable information.
5	Ability to design and develop AI applications in real world scenarios.

Module		Content	Hrs
1		**Introduction to Artificial Intelligence**	**4**
	1.1	Introduction, History of Artificial Intelligence, Intelligent Systems: Categorization of Intelligent System, Components of AI Program, Foundations of AI, Sub-areas of AI, Applications of AI, Current trends in AI.	
2		**Intelligent Agents**	**4**
	2.1	Agents and Environments, The concept of rationality, The nature of environment, The structure of Agents, Types of Agents, Learning Agent.	
	2.2	Solving problem by Searching: Problem Solving Agent, Formulating Problems, Example Problems.	
3		**Problem solving**	**10**
	3.1	Uninformed Search Methods: Breadth First Search (BFS), Depth First Search (DFS), Depth Limited Search, Depth First Iterative Deepening (DFID), Informed Search Methods: Greedy best first Search, A* Search, Memory bounded heuristic Search.	
	3.2	Local Search Algorithms and Optimization Problems: Hill climbing search Simulated annealing, Genetic algorithms.	
	3.3	**Adversarial Search:** Game Playing, Min-Max Search, Alpha Beta Pruning	
4		**Knowledge and Reasoning**	**12**
	4.1	Knowledge based Agents, Brief Overview of propositional logic, First Order Logic: Syntax and Semantic, Inference in FOL, Forward chaining, backward Chaining.	
	4.2	Knowledge Engineering in First-Order Logic, Unification, Resolution	

	4.3	Uncertain Knowledge and Reasoning: Uncertainty, Representing knowledge in an uncertain domain, The semantics of belief network, Simple Inference in belief network	
5		**Planning and Learning**	**5**
	5.1	The planning problem, Planning with state space search, Partial order planning, Hierarchical planning, Conditional Planning.	
	5.2	Learning: Forms of Learning, Theory of Learning, PAC learning. Introduction to statistical learning (Introduction only) Introduction to reinforcement learning: Learning from Rewards, Passive Reinforcement Learning, Active reinforcement Learning	
6		**AI Applications**	**4**
		A. Introduction to NLP- Language models, Grammars, Parsing B. Robotics - Robots, Robot hardware, Problems Robotics can solve C. AI applications in Healthcare, Retail, Banking	

Textbooks:	
1	Stuart J. Russell and Peter Norvig, "***Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach***", Fourth Edition" Pearson Education, 2020.
2	Saroj Kaushik, "***Artificial Intelligence***", Cengage Learning, First edition, 2011
3	George F Luger, "***Artificial Intelligence***" Low Price Edition, Fourth edition, Pearson Education.,2005
References:	
1	Nils J. Nilsson, Principles of Artificial Intelligence, Narosa Publication.
2	Deepak Khemani, A First Course in Artificial Intelligence, McGraw Hill Publication
3	Patrick H. Winston, Artificial Intelligence, 3rd edition, Pearson Education.
4	Elaine Rich and Kevin Knight, "***Artificial Intelligence***", Third Edition, McGraw Hill Education,2017.

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and the second class test when an additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise a total of six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four questions need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

Useful Links	
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/105/106105078/
2	https://thestempedia.com/blog/simple-ai-and-machine-learning-projects-for-students-and-beginners/
3	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/105/106105079/

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSDLO6011	**Internet of Things**	**3**

Prerequisite: C Programming, Digital Logic and Computer Architecture, Microprocessor, Computer Networks.	
Course Objectives:	
1	To equip students with the fundamental knowledge and basic technical competence in the field of Internet of Things (IoT).
2	To emphasize on core IoT functional Stack to build assembly language programs. To learn the Core IoT Functional Stack.
3	To understand the different common application protocols for IoT and apply IoT knowledge to key industries that IoT is revolutionizing.
4	To examines various IoT hardware items and software platforms used in projects for each platform that can be undertaken by a beginner, hobbyist, student, academician, or researcher to develop useful projects or products.
Course Outcomes: On the completion of the course, learners will be able to:	
1	Understand the concepts of IoT and the Things in IoT.
2	Emphasize core IoT functional Stack and understand application protocols for IoT.
3	Apply IoT knowledge to key industries that IoT is revolutionizing.
4	Examines various IoT hardware items and software platforms used in projects.

Module		Content	Hrs
1		**Introduction to Internet of Things (IoT)**	7
	1.1	What is IoT? - IoT and Digitization	
	1.2	IoT Impact – Connected Roadways, Connected Factory, Smart Connected Buildings, Smart Creatures	
	1.3	Convergence of IT and OT, IoT Challenges	
	1.4	The oneM2M IoT Standardized Architecture	
	1.5	The IoT World Forum (IoTWF) Standardized Architecture	
	1.6	IoT Data Management and Compute Stack – Design considerations and Data related problems, Fog Computing, Edge Computing, The Hierarchy of Edge, Fog and Cloud	
2		**Things in IoT**	7
	2.1	Sensors/Transducers – Definition, Principles, Classifications, Types, Characteristics and Specifications	
	2.2	Actuators –- Definition, Principles, Classifications, Types, Characteristics and Specifications	
	2.3	Smart Object – Definition, Characteristics and Trends	
	2.4	Sensor Networks – Architecture of Wireless Sensor Network, Network Topologies	
	2.5	Enabling IoT Technologies - Radio Frequency Identification Technology, Micro-Electro-Mechanical Systems (MEMS), NFC (Near Field Communication), Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE), LTE-A (LTE Advanced), IEEE 802.15.4–Standardization and Alliances, ZigBee.	
3		**The Core IoT Functional Stack**	6
	3.1	Layer 1 – Things: Sensors and Actuators Layer	

	3.2	Layer 2 – Communications Network Layer, Access Network Sublayer, Gateways and Backhaul Sublayer, Network Transport Sublayer, IoT Network Management Sublayer	
	3.3	Layer 3 – Applications and Analytics Layer, Analytics Vs. Control Applications, Data Vs. Network Analytics, Data Analytics Vs. Business Benefits, Smart Services	
4		**Application Protocols for IoT**	**7**
	4.1	The Transport Layer	
	4.2	IoT Application Transport Methods	
	4.3	Application Layer Protocol Not Present	
	4.4	SCADA - Background on SCADA, Adapting SCADA for IP, Tunneling Legacy SCADA over IP Networks, SCADA Protocol Translation, SCADA Transport over LLNs with MAP-T,	
	4.5	Generic Web-Based Protocols	
	4.6	IoT Application Layer Protocols – CoAP and MQTT	
5		**Domain Specific IoTs**	**6**
	5.1	Home Automation – Smart Lighting, Smart Appliances, Intrusion Detection, Smoke/Gas Detectors	
	5.2	Cities – Smart Parking, Smart Lighting, Smart Roads, Structural Health Monitoring, Surveillance	
	5.3	Environment – Weather Monitoring, Air Pollution Monitoring, Noise Pollution Monitoring, Forest Fire Detection, River Floods Detection	
	5.4	Energy – Smart Grids, Renewable Energy Systems, Prognostics	
	5.5	Retail – Inventory Management, Smart Payments, Smart Vending Machines	
	5.6	Logistics – Route Generation & Scheduling, Fleet Tracking, Shipment Monitoring	
	5.7	Agriculture – Smart Irrigation, Green House Control	
	5.8	Industry – Machine Diagnostics & Prognosis, Indoor Air Quality Monitoring	
	5.9	Health & Lifestyle – Health & Fitness Monitoring, Wearable Electronics	
6		**Create your own IoT**	**6**
	6.1	IoT Hardware - Arduino, Raspberry Pi, ESP32, Cloudbit/Littlebits, Particle Photon, Beaglebone Black.	
	6.2	IoT Software - languages for programming IoT hardware, for middleware applications and API development, for making front ends, REST and JSON-LD	
	6.3	A comparison of IoT boards and platforms in terms of computing	
	6.4	A comparison of IoT boards and platforms in terms of development environments and communication standards	
	6.5	A comparison of boards and platforms in terms of connectivity	
	6.6	A comparison of IoT software platforms	

Textbooks:	
1	David Hanes, Gonzalo Salgueiro, Patrick Grossetete, Rob Barton, Jerome Henry, ***"IoT Fundamentals – Networking Technologies, Protocols, and Use Cases for the Internet of Things",*** 1st Edition, Published by Pearson Education, Inc, publishing as Cisco Press, 2017.

2	Hakima Chaouchi, ***"The Internet of Things - Connecting Objects to the Web"***, 1st Edition, Wiley, 2010.
3	Perry Lea, ***"Internet of things For Architects"***, 1st Edition, Packt Publication, 2018
4	Arshdeep Bahga, Vijay Madisetti, ***"Internet of Things – Hands-On Approach"***, 2nd Edition, Universities Press, 2016.
References:	
1	Adrian McEwen & Hakim Cassimally, ***"Designing the Internet of Things"***, 1st Edition, Wiley, 2014.
2	Donald Norris, ***"Raspberry Pi – Projects for the Evil Genius"***, 2nd Edition, McGraw Hill, 2014.
3	Anand Tamboli ,***"Build Your Own IoT Platform"***, 1st Edition, Apress, 2019.

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first-class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second-class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of total six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four question need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

Useful Links	
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/105/106105166/
2	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108/108/108108098/
3	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/105/106105195/
4	https://www.coursera.org/specializations/IoT

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSDLO6012	**Digital Signal & Image Processing**	**3**

Prerequisite: Applied Engineering Mathematics	
Course Objectives:	
1	To understand the fundamental concepts of digital signal processing and Image processing
2	To explore DFT for 1-D and 2-D signal and FFT for 1-D signal
3	To apply processing techniques on 1-D and Image signals
4	To apply digital image processing techniques for edge detection
Course Outcomes: On successful completion of course, learners will be able to:	
1	Understand the concept of DT Signal and DT Systems
2	Classify and analyze discrete time signals and systems
3	Implement Digital Signal Transform techniques DFT and FFT
4	Use the enhancement techniques for digital Image Processing
5	Apply image segmentation techniques

Module No.	Unit No.	Topic details	Hrs.
1.0		**Discrete-Time Signal and Discrete-Time System**	**10**
	1.1	Introduction to Digital Signal Processing, Sampling and Reconstruction, Standard DT Signals, Concept of Digital Frequency, Representation of DT signal using Standard DT Signals, Signal Manipulations (shifting, reversal, scaling, addition, multiplication).	
	1.2	Classification of Discrete-Time Signals, Classification of Discrete-Systems	
	1.3	Linear Convolution formulation for 1-D signal (without mathematical proof), Circular Convolution (without mathematical proof), Linear convolution using Circular Convolution. Auto and Cross Correlation formula evaluation, Concept of LTI system, Output of DT system using Time Domain Linear Convolution.	
2.0		**Discrete Fourier Transform**	**05**
	2.1	Introduction to DTFT, DFT, Relation between DFT and DTFT, IDFT	
	2.2	Properties of DFT without mathematical proof (Scaling and Linearity, Periodicity, Time Shift and Frequency Shift, Time Reversal, Convolution Property and Parseval's Energy Theorem). DFT computation using DFT properties.	
	2.3	Convolution of long sequences, Introduction to 2-D DFT	
3.0		**Fast Fourier Transform**	**04**
	3.1	Need of FFT, Radix-2 DIT-FFT algorithm,	
	3.2	DIT-FFT Flow graph for N=4 and 8, Inverse FFT algorithm.	
	3.3	Spectral Analysis using FFT	
4.0		**Digital Image Fundamentals**	**05**
	4.1	Introduction to Digital Image, Digital Image Processing System, Sampling and Quantization	
	4.2	Representation of Digital Image, Connectivity	
	4.3	Image File Formats: BMP, TIFF and JPEG.	
5.0		**Image Enhancement in Spatial domain**	**09**
	5.1	Gray Level Transformations, Zero Memory Point Operations,	
	5.2	Histogram Processing, Histogram equalization.	

	5.3	Neighborhood processing, Image averaging, Image Subtraction, Smoothing Filters - Low pass averaging, Sharpening Filters-High Pass Filter, High Boost Filter, Median Filter for reduction of noise	
6.0		**Image Segmentation**	**06**
	6.1	Fundamentals. Segmentation based on Discontinuities and Similarities	
	6.2	Point, line and Edge Detection, Image edge detection using Robert, Prewitt and Sobel masks, Image edge Detection using Laplacian mask	
	6.3	Region based segmentation: Region Growing, Region Splitting and Merging	
		Total	**39**

Textbooks:	
1	John G. Proakis, Dimitris and G .Manolakis, **"Digital Signal Processing: Principles, Algorithms, and Applications"**, 4th Edition, Pearson Education, 2007
2	A. Anand Kumar, **"Digital Signal Processing"**, 2nd Edition, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd. 2014.
3	Rafel C. Gonzalez and Richard E. Woods, **"Digital Image Processing"**, Pearson Education Asia, 4th Edition, 2018.
4	S. Sridhar, **"Digital Image Processing"**, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2012.
References:	
1	Sanjit Mitra, **"Digital Signal Processing: A Computer Based Approach"**, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2013
2	S. Salivahanan, A. Vallavaraj, and C. Gnanapriya, **"Digital Signal Processing"**, 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publication, 2011.
3	S. Jayaraman, E. Esakkirajan and T. Veerkumar, **"Digital Image Processing"**, 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Ltd, 2009.
4	Anil K. Jain, **"Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing"**, 4th Edition, Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd,.1989
Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 50% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of total six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four question need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

Useful Links	
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/
2	https://swayam.gov.in

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSDLO6013	Quantitative Analysis	3

Prerequisite: Applied Mathematics	
Course Objectives:	
1	Introduction to the basic concepts in Statistics
2	Understand concept of data collection & sampling methods.
3	Introduction to Regression, Multiple Linear Regression
4	Draw interference using Statistical inference methods
5	Tests of hypotheses
Course Outcomes:	
1	Recognize the need of Statistics and Quantitative Analysis
2	Apply the data collection and the sampling methods.
3	Analyze using concepts of Regression, Multiple Linear Regression
4	Formulate Statistical inference drawing methods.
5	Apply Testing of hypotheses

Module	Content	Hrs
1	**Introduction to Statistics**	**6**
	Functions – Importance – Uses and Limitations of Statistics. Statistical data–Classification, Tabulation, Diagrammatic & Graphic representation of data	
2	**Data Collection & Sampling Methods**	**6**
	Primary & Secondary data, Sources of data, Methods of collecting data. Sampling – Census & Sample methods –Methods of sampling, Probability Sampling and Non-Probability Sampling.	
3	**Introduction to Regression**	**8**
	Mathematical and Statistical Equation – Meaning of Intercept and Slope – Error term – Measure for Model Fit –R2 – MAE – MAPE.	
4	**Introduction to Multiple Linear Regression**	**8**
	Multiple Linear Regression Model, Partial Regression Coefficients, Testing Significance overall significance of Overall fit of the model, Testing for Individual Regression Coefficients	
5	**Statistical inference**	**6**
	Random sample -Parametric point estimation unbiasedness and consistence - method of moments and method of maximum likelihood.	
6	**Tests of hypotheses**	**5**
	Null and Alternative hypotheses. Types of errors. Neyman-Pearson lemma-MP and UMP tests.	

Textbooks:	
1	Agarwal, B.L. (2006):-Basic Statistics. Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi
2	Gupta, S. P. (2011):-Statistical Methods. Sultanchand&Sons, New Delhi
3	Sivathanupillai, M &Rajagopal, K. R. (1979):-Statistics for Economics Students.
4	Hogg ,R.V. and Craig, A.T.(2006), An introduction to mathematical statistics, Amerind publications.
References:	

1	Arora, P.N., SumeetArora, S. Arora (2007):- Comprehensive Statistical Methods. Sultan Chand, New Delhi
2	Montgomery,D.C. ,Peck E.A, & Vining G.G.(2003). Introduction to Linear Regression Analysis. John Wiley and Sons,Inc.NY
3	Mood AM, Graybill FA, and Boes, D.C.(1985), Introduction to the theory of statistics, McGrawhill Book Company, New Delhi.
4	Kapur, J.N. and Saxena,H.C.(1970), Mathematical statistics, Sultan Chand & company, New Delhi..

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of total six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four question need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL601	**System Programming and Compiler Construction Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Theoretical computer science, Operating system. Computer Organization and Architecture	
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Generate machine code by implementing two pass assemblers.
2	Implement Two pass macro processor.
3	Parse the given input string by constructing Top down/Bottom-up parser.
4	Identify and Validate tokens for given high level language and Implement synthesis phase of compiler.
5	Explore LEX & YACC tools.

Suggested List of Experiments	
Sr. No.	**Title of Experiment**
1	Implementations of two pass Assembler.
2	Implementation of Two pass Macro Processor.
3	Implementation of Lexical Analyzer.
4	Implementation of Parser (Any one).
5	Implementation of Intermediate code generation phase of compiler.
6	Implementation of code generation phase of compiler.
7	Study and implement experiments on LEX, YACC.

Reference Books:	
1	Andrew W. Appel Princeton University. Jens Palsberg *Modern Compiler. Implementation in Java*, Second Edition. Purdue University. CAMBRIDGE University press @2002.
2	Charles N. Fischer, Richard J. LeBlanc *Crafting a compiler with C , pearson Education 2007*

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of experiments based on suggested experiment list.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of "System Programming and Compiler Construction"
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows: Laboratory work (experiments/case studies): ....(15) Marks. Assignment: .... (05) Marks. Attendance .... (05) Marks TOTAL: .... (25) Marks.
Oral & Practical exam will be based on the above and CSC601 syllabus.	

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL602	**Cryptography & System Security Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Computer Network	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To apply various encryption techniques
2	To study and implement various security mechanism
3	To explore the network security concept and tools
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	apply the knowledge of symmetric and asymmetric cryptography to implement simple ciphers.
2	explore the different network reconnaissance tools to gather information about networks.
3	explore and use tools like sniffers, port scanners and other related tools for analysing packets in a Network.
4	set up firewalls and intrusion detection systems using open-source technologies and to explore email security.
5	explore various attacks like buffer-overflow and web application attack.

Suggested List of Experiments	
Sr. No	**Title of Experiment**
1	Design and Implementation of a product cipher using Substitution and Transposition ciphers.
2	Implementation and analysis of RSA crypto system.
3	Implementation of Diffie Hellman Key exchange algorithm
4	For varying message sizes, test integrity of message using MD-5, SHA-1, and analyse the performance of the two protocols. Use crypt APIs.
5	Study the use of network reconnaissance tools like WHOIS, dig, traceroute, ns lookup to gather information about networks and domain registrars.
6	Study of packet sniffer tools: wireshark,: 1. Download and install wireshark and capture icmp, tcp, and http packets in promiscuous mode. 2. Explore how the packets can be traced based on different filters.
7	Download and install nmap. Use it with different options to scan open ports, perform OS fingerprinting, do a ping scan, tcp port scan, udp port scan, xmas scan etc.
8	Detect ARP spoofing using nmap and/or open-source tool ARPWATCH and wireshark. Use arping tool to generate gratuitous arps and monitor using wireshark
9	Simulate DOS attack using Hping, hping3 and other tools
10	Simulate buffer overflow attack using Ollydbg, Splint, Cpp check etc
11	a. Set up IPSEC under LINUX. b. Set up Snort and study the logs.
12	Setting up personal Firewall using iptables
13	Explore the GPG tool of linux to implement email security
14	SQL injection attack, Cross-Cite Scripting attack simulation
15	Case Study /Seminar: Topic beyond syllabus related to topics covered.

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of

	“Cryptography and System Security “
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows: Lab Performance 15 Marks Assignments 05 Marks Attendance (Theory & practical) 05 Marks

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL603	**Mobile Computing Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Computer Networks	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To learn the mobile computing tools and software for implementation.
2	To understand the security algorithms in mobile networks
3	To learn security concepts
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	develop and demonstrate mobile applications using various tools
2	articulate the knowledge of GSM, CDMA & Bluetooth technologies and demonstrate it.
3	Students will able to carry out simulation of frequency reuse, hidden/exposed terminal problem
4	implement security algorithms for mobile communication network
5	demonstrate simulation and compare the performance of Wireless LAN

Suggested List of Experiments

The softwares like Android Studio, J2ME, NS2, NS3 and any other software which is suitable are recommended for performing the practical.

Sr. No.	Title of Experiment
1	Implementation a Bluetooth network with application as transfer of a file from one device to another.
2	To implement a basic function of Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA).
3	Implementation of GSM security algorithms (A3/A5/A8)
4	Illustration of Hidden Terminal/Exposed terminal Problem. Consider two Wi-fi base stations (STA) and an access point (AP) located along the x-axis. All the nodes are fixed. The AP is situated at the middle of the two STA, the distance of separation being 150 m. [variable]. Node #0 and node #1 are the hidden terminals. Both are transmitting some data to the AP (almost at same rate) at the same time. The loss across the wireless link between each STA and the AP is fixed at 50 dB irrespective of the distance of separation. To study how RTS/CTS helps in wireless networks, 1. No RTS/CTS is being sent. 2. Nodes do exchange RTS/CTS packets. **Compare the no. of packet retransmissions required in both the cases (as obtained in the output) and compare the results.**
5	To setup & configuration of Wireless Access Point (AP). Analyze the Wi-Fi communication range in the presence of the access point (AP) and the base station (BS). Consider BS and AP are static. Find out the maximum distance to which two way communications is possible. Try multiple iterations by adjusting its distance in the code and test it.
6	Study of security tools (like Kismet,Netstumbler)
7	Develop an application that uses GUI components.
8	Write an application that draws basic graphical primitives on the screen.
9	Develop an application that makes use of database.
10	Develop a native application that uses GPS location information.
11	Implement an application that creates an alert upon receiving a message.

12	Implementation of income tax/loan EMI calculator and deploy the same on real devices (Implementation of any real time application)

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of " Mobile Computing"
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory& Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)

Useful Links	
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/106/106106147/
2	https://www.coursera.org/learn/smart-device-mobile-emerging-technologies

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL604	**Artificial Intelligence Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Discrete Mathematics, Data Structure	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To realize the basic techniques to build intelligent systems
2	To apply appropriate search techniques used in problem solving
3	To create knowledge base for uncertain data
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Identify languages and technologies for Artificial Intelligence
2	Understand and implement uninformed and informed searching techniques for real world problems.
3	Create a knowledge base using any AI language.
4	Design and implement expert systems for real world problems.

Suggested List of Experiments (programming in python)	
Sr. No.	**Title of Experiment**
1	One case study on AI applications published in IEEE/ACM/Springer or any prominent journal.
2	Assignments on State space formulation and PEAS representation for various AI applications
3	Program on uninformed search methods.
4	Program on informed search methods.
5	Program on Game playing algorithms.
6	Program for first order Logic
7	Planning Programming
8	Implementation for Bayes Belief Network
Note: Any other practical covering the syllabus topics and subtopics can be conducted. The programming assignment for First order logics could be in the form of a mini project	

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of a minimum of 8 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of “Artificial Intelligence”
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Oral & Practical exam: Based on the entire syllabus of CSC604: Artificial Intelligence	

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL605	**Cloud Computing**	**2**

Prerequisite: Computer Networks

Lab Objectives: The course has following objectives

1	To make students familiar with key concepts of virtualization.
2	To make students familiar with various deployment models of cloud such as private, public, hybrid and community so that they star using and adopting appropriate type of cloud for their application.
3	To make students familiar with various service models such as IaaS, SaaS, PaaS, Security as a Service (SECaaS) and Database as a Service.
4	To make students familiar with security and privacy issues in cloud computing and how to address them.

Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to

1	Implement different types of virtualization techniques.
2	Analyze various cloud computing service models and implement them to solve the given problems.
3	Design and develop real world web applications and deploy them on commercial cloud(s).
4	Explain major security issues in the cloud and mechanisms to address them.
5	Explore various commercially available cloud services and recommend the appropriate one for the given application.
6	Implement the concept of containerization

Module	Detailed Contents	Hours	LO
01	**Title:** Introduction and overview of cloud computing. **Objective:** To understand the origin of cloud computing, cloud cube model, NIST model, characteristics of cloud, different deployment models, service models, advantages and disadvantages.	2	2
02	**Title:** To study and implement Hosted Virtualization using VirtualBox& KVM. **Objective:** To know the concept of Virtualization along with their types, structures and mechanisms. This experiment should have demonstration of creating and running Virtual machines inside hosted hypervisors like VirtualBox and KVM with their comparison based on various virtualization parameters.	2	1
03	**Title:** To study andImplement Bare-metal Virtualization using Xen, HyperV or VMware Esxi. **Objective:** To understand the functionality of Bare-metal hypervisors and their relevance in cloud computing platforms. This experiment should have demonstration of install, configure and manage Bare Metal hypervisor along with instructions to create and run virtual machines inside it. It should also emphasize on accessing VMs in different environments along with additional services provided by them like Load balancing, Auto-Scaling, Security etc.	4	1

04	**Title:** To study andImplement Infrastructure as a Service using AWS/Microsoft Azure. **Objective:** To demonstrate the steps to create and run virtual machines inside Public cloud platform. This experiment should emphasize on creating and running Linux/Windows Virtual machine inside Amazon EC2 or Microsoft Azure Compute and accessing them using RDP or VNC tools.	4	2
05	**Title:** To study andImplement Platform as a Service using AWS Elastic Beanstalk/ Microsoft Azure App Service. **Objective:** To demonstrate the steps to deploy Web applications or Web services written in different languages on AWS Elastic Beanstalk/ Microsoft Azure App Service.	4	2
06	**Title:** To study andImplementStorage as a Service using Own Cloud/ AWS S3, Glaciers/ Azure Storage. **Objective:** To understand the concept of Cloud storage and to demonstrate the different types of storages like object storage, block level storages etc. supported by Cloud Platforms like Own Cloud/ AWS S3, Glaciers/ Azure Storage.	4	2
07	**Title:** To study andImplementDatabase as a Service on SQL/NOSQL databases like AWS RDS, AZURE SQL/ MongoDB Lab/ Firebase. **Objective:** To know the concept of Database as a Service running on cloud and to demonstrate the CRUD operations on different SQL and NOSQL databases running on cloud like AWS RDS, AZURE SQL/ Mongo Lab/ Firebase.	2	2
08	**Title:** To study andImplementSecurity as a Service on AWS/Azure **Objective:** To understand the Security practices available in public cloud platforms and to demonstrate various Threat detection, Data protection and Infrastructure protection services in AWS and Azure.	3	4
09	**Title:** To study and implement Identity and Access Management (IAM) practices on AWS/Azure cloud. **Objective:** To understand the working of Identity and Access Management IAM in cloud computing and to demonstrate the case study based on Identity and Access Management (IAM) on AWS/Azure cloud platform.	2	2
10	**Title:** To study and Implement Containerization using Docker **Objective:** To know the basic differences between Virtual machine and Container. It involves demonstration of creating, finding, building, installing, and running Linux/Windows application containers inside local machine or cloud platform.	4	6

11	**Title:** To study and implement container orchestration using Kubernetes **Objective:** To understand the steps to deploy Kubernetes Cluster on local systems, deploy applications on Kubernetes, creating a Service in Kubernetes, develop Kubernetes configuration files in YAML and creating a deployment in Kubernetes using YAML,	4	6
12	**Mini-project:** Design a Web Application hosted on public cloud platform [It should cover the concept of IaaS, PaaS, DBaaS, Storage as a Service, Security as a Service etc.]	4	3, 5

Sr. No.	Suggested Assignment List (Any two)	LO
1	Assignment based on selection of suitable cloud platform solution based on requirement analysis considering given problem statement	5
2	Assignment on recent trends in cloud computing and related technologies	5
3	Assignment on comparative study of different computing technologies [Parallel, Distributed, Cluster, Grid, Quantum)	5
4	Comparative study of different hosted and bare metal Hypervisors with suitable parameters along with their use in public/private cloud platform	1
5	Assignment on explore and compare the similar type of services provided by AWS and Azure [Any ten services]	5

Digital Material:

Sr. No.	Topic	Link
1	Introduction and overview of cloud computing	https://www.nist.gov/system/files/documents/itl/cloud/NIST_SP-500-291_Version-2_2013_June18_FINAL.pdf
2	Hosted Virtualization using KVM	https://phoenixnap.com/kb/ubuntu-install-kvm\
3	Baremetal Virtualization using Xen	https://docs.citrix.com/en-us/xenserver/7-1/install.html
4	IaaS, PaaS, STaaS, DbaaS, IAM and Security as a Service on AWS and Azure	1) AWS https://docs.aws.amazon.com/ 2) MS Azure https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure
5	Docker	https://docs.docker.com/get-started/

6	Kubernetes	https://kubernetes.io/docs/home/

Textbooks:	
1	Bernard Golden, “Amazon Web Services for Dummies”, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
2	Michael Collier, Robin Shahan, “Fundamentals of Azure, Microsoft Azure Essentials”, Microsoft Press.
3	RajkumarBuyya, Christian Vecchiola, S ThamaraiSelvi, “Mastering Cloud Computing”, Tata McGraw-Hill Education.
4	Barrie Sosinsky, “Cloud Computing Bible”, Wiley publishing.
5	John Paul Mueller, “AWS for Admins for Developers”, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
6	Ken Cochrane, Jeeva S. Chelladhurai, NeependraKhare , “Docker Cookbook - Second Edition”, Packt publication
7	Jonathan Baier, “Getting Started with Kubernetes-Second Edition”, Packt Publication.

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments and a mini project.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments.
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 50 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Mini project (Implementation) 15 marks, Mini Project Presentation & Report [for deployment, utilization, monitoring and billing] 10 Marks, Attendance 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Oral examination will be based on Laboratory work, mini project and above syllabus.	

Course code	Course Name	Credits
CSM601	Mini Project 2B	02

Objectives	
1	To understand and identify the problem
2	To apply basic engineering fundamentals and attempt to find solutions to the problems.
3	Identify, analyze, formulate and handle programming projects with a comprehensive and systematic approach
4	To develop communication skills and improve teamwork amongst group members and inculcate the process of self-learning and research.
Outcome: Learner will be able to…	
1	Identify societal/research/innovation/entrepreneurship problems through appropriate literature surveys
2	Identify Methodology for solving above problem and apply engineering knowledge and skills to solve it
3	Validate, Verify the results using test cases/benchmark data/theoretical/ inferences/experiments/simulations
4	Analyze and evaluate the impact of solution/product/research/innovation /entrepreneurship towards societal/environmental/sustainable development
5	Use standard norms of engineering practices and project management principles during project work
6	Communicate through technical report writing and oral presentation. ● The work may result in research/white paper/ article/blog writing and publication ● The work may result in business plan for entrepreneurship product created ● The work may result in patent filing.
7	Gain technical competency towards participation in Competitions, Hackathons, etc.
8	Demonstrate capabilities of self-learning, leading to lifelong learning.
9	Develop interpersonal skills to work as a member of a group or as leader
Guidelines for Mini Project	
1	Mini project may be carried out in one or more form of following: Product preparations, prototype development model, fabrication of set-ups, laboratory experiment development, process modification/development, simulation, software development, integration of software (frontend-backend) and hardware, statistical data analysis, creating awareness in society/environment etc.
2	Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.
3	Students should do survey and identify needs, which shall be converted into problem statement for mini project in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties.
4	Students shall submit an implementation plan in the form of Gantt/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini projects.
5	A logbook may be prepared by each group, wherein the group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.
6	Faculty supervisors may give inputs to students during mini project activity; however, focus shall be on self-learning.
7	Students under the guidance of faculty supervisor shall convert the best solution into a working model using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.
8	The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai. Software requirement specification (SRS) documents, research papers, competition certificates may be submitted as part of annexure to the report.

9	With the focus on self-learning, innovation, addressing societal/research/innovation problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it is preferable that a single project of appropriate level and quality be carried out in two semesters by all the groups of the students. i.e. Mini Project 2 in semesters V and VI.
10	However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above, gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on a case by case basis.

Term Work

The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by the heads of departments of each institute. The progress of the mini project to be evaluated on a continuous basis, based on the SRS document submitted. minimum two reviews in each semester.

In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.

	Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below:	**Marks 25**
1	Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on logbook	10
2	Marks awarded by review committee	10
3	Quality of Project report	05

Review / progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines

One-year project:

1	In the first semester the entire theoretical solution shall be made ready, including components/system selection and cost analysis. Two reviews will be conducted based on a presentation given by a student group. • First shall be for finalization of problem • Second shall be on finalization of proposed solution of problem.
2	In the second semester expected work shall be procurement of component's/systems, building of working prototype, testing and validation of results based on work completed in an earlier semester. • First review is based on readiness of building working prototype to be conducted. • Second review shall be based on poster presentation cum demonstration of working model in the last month of the said semester.

Half-year project:

1	In this case in one semester students' group shall complete project in all aspects including, • Identification of need/problem • Proposed final solution • Procurement of components/systems • Building prototype and testing
2	Two reviews will be conducted for continuous assessment, • First shall be for finalization of problem and proposed solution • Second shall be for implementation and testing of solution.

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points

1	Clarity of problem and quality of literature Survey for problem identification
2	Requirement gathering via SRS/ Feasibility Study
3	Completeness of methodology implemented

4	Design, Analysis and Further Plan
5	Novelty, Originality or Innovativeness of project
6	Societal / Research impact
7	Effective use of skill set : Standard engineering practices and Project management standard
8	Contribution of an individual's as member or leader
9	Clarity in written and oral communication
10	**Verification and validation of the solution/ Test Cases**
11	**Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements**
12	**Technical writing /competition/hackathon outcome being met**

In one year project (sem V and VI), first semester evaluation may be based on first 10 criteria and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini projects.
In case of half year projects (completing in VI sem) all criteria's in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini projects.

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:	
1	Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.
2	Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organizations having experience of more than five years approved by the head of Institution.
3	Students shall be motivated to publish a paper/participate in competition based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

AC-29/06/2021

Item No.-6.2

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Civil Engineering

Second Year with Effect from AY 2020-2021

Third Year with Effect from AY 2021-2022

Final Year with Effect from AY 2022-2023

(REV-2019 ‘C’ Scheme) from Academic Year 2019-2020

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019-2020)

Syllabus for Approval

Title of the Course	:	Third Year in Bachelor of Civil Engineering
Eligibility for Admission	:	After Passing First Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6242
Passing Marks	:	40%
Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	:	Ordinance 0.6242
No. of Years / Semesters	:	8 semesters
Level	:	Under Graduation
Pattern	:	Semester
Status	:	New
To be implemented from Academic Year	:	With effect from Academic Year: 2021-2022

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering) of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 13 weeks and remaining 2 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 170, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Third Year of Engineering from the Academic year 2021-22. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2022-23.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande

Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar

Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Incorporation and Implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill-based activities and project-based activities. Self-learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of ‘C’ scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme ‘A' and ‘B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self-learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self-learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD’s/ Faculties of all the institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande

Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar

Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Preface

The engineering education in India is expanding and is set to increase manifold. The major challenge in the current scenario is to ensure quality to the stakeholders along with expansion. To meet this challenge, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education and reflects the fact that in achieving recognition, the institution or program of study is committed and open to external review to meet certain minimum specified standards. The major emphasis of this accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. Program Outcomes (POs) are essentially a range of skills and knowledge that a student will have at the time of graduation from the program. In line with this, Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating the philosophy of outcome-based education (OBE) in the process of curriculum development from Rev-2012 onwards and continued to enhance the curriculum further based on OBE in Rev-2016 and Rev-2019 “C” scheme.

As Chairman and Members of Board of Studies in Civil Engineering, University of Mumbai, we are happy to state here that, the Program Educational Objectives (PEOs) for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming session, which was attended by more than 40 members from different affiliated Institutes of the University, who are either Heads of Departments or their senior representatives from the Department of Civil Engineering. The PEOs finalized for the undergraduate program in Civil Engineering are listed below;

1. To prepare the Learner with a sound foundation in mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
2. To motivate the Learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems
3. To prepare the Learner for a successful career in Indian and Multinational Organisations and for excelling in post-graduate studies
4. To motivate learners for life-long learning
5. To inculcate a professional and ethical attitude, good leadership qualities and commitment to social responsibilities in the Learner’s thought process

In addition to the above listed PEOs, every institute is encouraged to add a few (2-3) more PEOs suiting their institute vision and mission

Apart from the PEOs, for each course of the program, objectives and expected outcomes from a learner’s point of view are also included in the curriculum to support the philosophy of OBE. We strongly believe that even a small step taken in the right direction will definitely help in providing quality education to the major stakeholders.

Board of Studies in Civil Engineering University of Mumbai			
Dr. S. K. Ukarande	Chairman	Dr. V. Jothiprakash	Member
Dr. D.D. Sarode	Member	Dr. K. K. Sangle	Member
Dr. S. B. Charhate	Member	Dr. D. G. Regulawar	Member
Dr. Milind Waikar	Member	Dr. A. R. Kambekar	Member
Dr. R.B. Magar	Member	Dr. Seema Jagtap	Member

Undergraduate Program Structure for Third year Civil Engineering

University of Mumbai

(With Effect from A.Y. **2021-2022**)

Semester VI

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credit Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
CEC601	Design & Drawing of Steel Structures	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEC602	Water Resources Engineering	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEC603	Geotechnical Engineering-II	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEC604	Environmental Engineering	04	-	-	04	-	-	04
CEDLO601X	Department Level Optional Course -2	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEL601	Design & Drawing of Steel Structures	-	02	-	-	01	-	01
CEL602	Water Resources Engineering	-	02	-	-	01	-	01
CEL603	Geotechnical Engineering-II	-	02	-	-	01	-	01
CEL604	Environmental Engineering	-	02	-	-	01	-	01
CEL605	Skill Based Lab Course – III	-	03	-	-	1.5	-	1.5
CEM601	Mini Project – 2B	-	03$	-	-	1.5	-	1.5
Total		**16**	**14**	**-**	**16**	**07**	**-**	**23**

Examination Scheme										
Course Code	Course Name	Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (Hrs.)	Term Work	Pract. /Oral	Total
		Test – I	Test - II	Avg.					
CEC601	Design & Drawing of Steel Structures	20	20	20	80	04	-	-	100
CEC602	Water Resources Engineering	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEC603	Geotechnical Engineering-II	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEC604	Environmental Engineering	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEDLO601X	Department Level Optional Course -2	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEL601	Design & Drawing of Steel Structures	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL602	Water Resources Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL603	Geotechnical Engineering-II	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL604	Environmental Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL605	Skill Based Lab Course-III	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEM601	Mini Project – 2B	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
Total		**100**			**400**	**-**	**150**	**150**	**800**

$ indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Mini Project.

Undergraduate Program Structure for Third year Civil Engineering

University of Mumbai

(With Effect from A.Y. **2021-2022**)

Semester - VI

Department Level Optional Course – 2

Sr. No.	Course Code CEDLO601X	Department Level Optional Course – 2
1	CEDLO6011	Rock Mechanics
2	CEDLO6012	Biological Processes & Contaminant Removal
3	CEDLO6013	Construction Equipment & Techniques
4	CEDLO6014	Urban Infrastructure Planning
5	CEDLO6015	Open Channel Flow
6	CEDLO6016	Computational Structural Analysis
7	CEDLO6017	Traffic Engineering and Management
8	CEDLO6018	Introduction to Offshore Engineering

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC601	Design and Drawing of Steel Structures	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	4 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Steel structures are preferred due to their higher strength, speed of construction and aesthetic view. Civil Engineers must have knowledge of designing and detailing of steel structures to make structures safe and serviceable during its life span. I.S. code specifying the use of Limit State design philosophy for design of steel structures and its various components. This course is designed to provide basic knowledge of design and detailing of steel structures.

Objectives

1 To make students familiar with behavior of steel structure and their components under the action of various loads.

2 To train the students for effective use of IS codes, design tables and aids in analyzing and designing the steel structures by limit state method.

3 To help students design connections of steel members.

4 To equip students with aspects required for designing tension member, compression members and column bases.

5 To equip students with aspects required for designing of flexural members.

6 To aid students in designing steel trusses.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Introduction**	03
	1.1	Types of steel structures, Properties of Structural Steel, Indian Standard Specifications and Sections, Advantages and limitations of WSM, permissible stresses in WSM. Introduction to Limit State Design, partial safety factors for load and resistance, design load combinations, section classification such as plastic, compact, semi-compact and slender.	
2		**Design of Bolted And Welded Connections**	06
	2.1	Design of bolted and welded connections for axial force, beam to beam and beam to column connections. Framed, stiffened and unstiffened seat connections, bracket connections.	
3		**Design of Tension Members**	04
	3.1	Introduction, types of tension members, net area calculation.	
	3.2	Design strength due to yielding, rupture and block shear.	
	3.3	Design of tension members with welded and bolted end connection using single angle section & double angle section.	
4		**Design of Compression Members and Column Bases**	11
	4.1	Introduction, types of compression members, classification of cross sections, types of buckling, effective length of column and slenderness ratio, buckling curves, design of compression members as struts using single angle sections & double angle section.	
	4.2	Design of axially loaded column using rolled steel sections, design of built-up column, laced and battened Columns.	
	4.3	Design of slab bases & gusseted base.	
5		**Design of Flexural Members**	11
	5.1	Design strength in bending, effective length, Lateral torsion buckling behavior of unrestrained beams, design of single rolled section with or without flange plates, design strength of laterally supported beams, low and high shear, design strength of laterally unsupported beams, web buckling, web crippling, shear lag effect and deflection.	
	5.2	Design of welded plate girder: proportioning of web and flanges, flange plate curtailment	
6		**Design of Truss**	04
	6.1	Design of determinate truss. Calculation of dead load, live load and wind load acting on truss. Load combinations and calculation of internal forces. Design and detailing of members. Support detailing. Design of angle section purlin.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Use the knowledge of Limit State Design philosophy as applied to steel structures. IS 800 code clauses

2 Design bolted and welded connections.

3 Design members subjected to axial tension.

4 Design compression members, Built-up columns and column bases.

5 Design members subjected to bending moment, shear force etc.

6 Estimate design loads as per IS 875 for roof truss and design the Steel roof truss.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total Five questions. $\{(\mathbf{32}+(\mathbf{4}\times\mathbf{16})\}$

2 Question 1 will be compulsory carrying 32 marks and should be based on steel design project.

3 Remaining questions will be carrying 4×16 marks, mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any other module. Only three questions carrying 16 marks need to be solved.

4 Total Four questions need to be solved. (32+16+16+16)

5 In end semester examination, students will write answers in answer booklet and draw sketches on half imperial drawing sheet.

6 **Use of relevant IS codes shall be allowed in the examination**

Recommended Books:

1 Design of Steel Structure by N. Subramanian, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

2 Limit state design of steel structures by S. K. Duggal, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Limited, New Delhi.

3 Design of steel structure by Limit State Method as per IS: 800- 2007 by Bhavikatti S. S., I.K. International Publishing House, New Delhi.

4 Design of Steel Structures by K. S. Sai Ram, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

5 Limit state design of steel structures as per IS 800/2007. by S. Kanthimathinathan. I.K. International Publishing House, New Delhi.

6 Relevant Indian Specifications, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi

7 Limit state design of steel structure by Dr. V.L. Shah and Gore, Structure publication Pvt. Pune.

Reference Books:

1 Design of Steel Structure by Allen Williams

2 Practical Design of Steel Structure by Karuna Moy Ghosh, Whittles Publishing

3 Structural design and drawing by D. Krishnamurthy, CBS Publishers, New Delhi.

4 Teaching Resources Material for steel structures by INSDAG Kolkata.

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC602	Water Resources Engineering	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

India is an agricultural country where majority of population lives in villages so agricultural industry is the backbone of Indian economy. Being a tropical country with large temporal and spatial variation of rainfall and availability of rainfall only for three to four months, irrigation is strongly needed in India. To satisfy this need, enhancing the irrigation facilities in the country is required. This course provides necessary knowledge and information about various irrigation methods as well as water requirements of crops, hydrologic processes, control level fixation of dams and reservoirs and hydraulics of wells. In addition to this, it provides necessary knowledge about analysis and design of gravity dams and earthen dams, different silt theories related to irrigation channels, detailed classification of canal head-works and its distribution system and finally discusses about different canal structures and cross drainage works.

Objectives

1. To study different irrigation engineering methods and water requirement of crops.
2. To study hydrological cycle, its elements and plotting of hydrographs.
3. To study and calculate discharge from aquifers.
4. To study control level fixation for reservoir, Dams i.e., gravity dam, its various components and analysis and suitable conditions of earthen dam and its seepage analysis.
5. To study importance of silt theories and its design considerations.
6. To study Canal headwork, its distribution system and design of canal structures.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents		Periods
1	**Irrigation Methods and Water Requirement of Crops**		07
	1.1	National water policy. Introduction to irrigation and need of irrigation, Benefits of irrigation and ill effects of irrigation, types of Irrigation Projects: minor, medium and major irrigation projects and National water policy.	
	1.2	Methods of Irrigation Systems: Surface irrigation and different techniques of water distribution for surface irrigation, Subsurface irrigation, sprinkler irrigation and drip irrigation.	
	1.3	Water Requirement of Crops: Crops and crop seasons in India, delta and duty of crops, relationship between delta and duty of crops. Soil water relationship and its significance from irrigation considerations, root zone soil water, infiltration, consumptive use, frequency of irrigation.	
2	**Hydrology**		07
	2.1	Hydrologic cycle, Precipitation: Forms and Types of precipitations.	
	2.2	Measurement of rainfall by rain gauges and stream flow measurement. calculation of missing rainfall data and adequacy of rain gauge stations.	
	2.3	Runoff: Runoff- factors affecting runoff, computation of runoff, yield of the catchment runoff hydrograph, flood discharge and its calculations.	
	2.4	Hydrograph: Flood hydrograph- Its components and base-flow separation, Unit hydrograph, application of unit hydrograph, methods of deriving unit hydrograph, S-hydrograph and its application.	
3	**Ground Water and Well Hydraulics**		05
	3.1	Ground water resources and occurrence of ground water.	
	3.2	Well hydraulics: steady state flow conditions in wells.	
	3.3	Equilibrium equations for confined and unconfined aquifer.	
	3.4	Aquifer tests.	
	3.5	Difference between open well and tube well, Well Losses	
4	**Dams and Spillways**		09
	4.1	Reservoir, various zones of storage reservoir, control level fixation for a reservoir. Introduction to reservoir sedimentation and control measures.	
	4.2	Gravity Dams: Definition, typical cross section and components of gravity dam, forces acting on gravity dam, modes of failure	

		of gravity dam, structural stability analysis of gravity dam, elementary and practical profile of gravity dam, low and high gravity dam, galleries in gravity dam – Function of gallery and different cross-sections of gallery adopted in practice, joints in gravity dam. control of cracking in concrete dams.	
	4.3	Earthen Dam: Types of earthen dams and methods of construction of earthen dam, causes and failures of earthen dams, seepage line/phreatic line for different conditions and its location using graphical method, seepage control through embankment and through foundations.	
	4.4	Spillways: Introduction, types of spillways – its working and functionality.	
5	**Irrigation Channels (Silt Theories)**		**06**
	5.1	Kennedy's theory and method of channel designs silt supporting capacity according to Kennedy's theory.	
	5.2	Lacey's regime theory and application of Lacey's theory for designing channel cross-section.	
	5.3	Comparison between Kennedy's theory and Lacey's theory.	
	5.4	Drawbacks of Kennedy's theory and Lacey's theory.	
	5.5	Introduction to sediment transport in channels.	
6	**Canal Headwork-Distribution System and Canal Structures**		**05**
	6.1	Canal Headwork and Distribution System: Classification of canals, canal alignment, canal losses, canal lining, water logging and remedial measures for water logging.	
	6.2	Canal Structures Canal Falls and types of canal falls, canal escapes and types of canal escapes, canal regulators and types of canal regulators, canal outlets and types of canal outlets, cross drainage works and types of cross drainage work.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Describe National water Policy, Calculate Crop water requirement and Classify various types and methods of irrigation.

2 Estimate flood discharge and Runoff by traditional and modern usage tools for planning and management of water resources projects.

3 Apply knowledge on ground water, well hydraulics to estimate the safe yield and ground water potential

4 Analyze and design gravity dams and earthen dams with spillways for sustainable development

5 Compare different silt theories related to irrigation channel and design the same.

6 Classify and Explain various canal structures and suggest remedial measures for water logging to save fertile irrigation

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4. Only four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1. Irrigation and Water Power Engineering: B.C. Punmia, PandeB.B.Lal, A.K Jain. Laxmi Publications Pvt, Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures: S.K. Ukarande, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd. ISBN-9789383656899.
3. Irrigation Water Resources and Water Power Engineering: P.N. Modi, Standard Book House, Delhi, ISBN 978-81-87401-29-0.
4. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulics Structures: S. K. Garg, Khanna Publishers. Delhi.
5. Design of Irrigation Structures: S. K. Sharma, S. Chand and Co.
6. Theory and Design of Irrigation Structures: R. S. Varshney and R, C. Gupta, Nem Chand
7. Engineering for Dams, Vol. I to III: Crager, Justin and Hinds, John Wiley
8. Design of Small Dams: USBR.
9. Hydro Power Structures: R. S. Varshney, Nem Chand and Bross.
10. Concrete Dams: R. S. Varshney, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co.

Semester VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC603	Geotechnical Engineering-II	3

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
3	--	--	3	--	--	3

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Rationale

Basic knowledge of analysis and design of foundations is very important for all civil engineers, more so for geotechnical and structural engineers. Soil testing (both field and lab tests) and its analysis are not only compulsory prerequisites for the analysis, design and construction of any major structure but also holds lucrative consultancy work and job opportunities in the field of civil engineering. Immense research opportunities are also available in this field.

Objectives

1 Students will gain knowledge of consolidation theory.

2 Students will evaluate the shear strength characteristics of the soil. Moreover, they would apply the knowledge for solving the related problems.

3 Students will analyze stability of slopes.

4 Students will analyze and evaluate lateral earth pressure.

5 Students will analyze and design shallow foundation.

6 Students will analyze and design deep foundation.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Module Name- Consolidation of soils**	**06**
	1.1	Compressibility & settlement, comparison between compaction & consolidation, concept of excess pore water pressure, initial, primary secondary consolidation, spring analogy for primary consolidation, consolidation test results, coefficient of compressibility, coefficient of volume change, compression, expansion, recompression indices, normally and over consolidated soils.	
	1.2	Terzhaghi's theory of consolidation (no proof)- assumptions, coefficient of vertical consolidation, distribution of hydrostatic excess pore water pressure with depth & time, time factor, relationship between time factor and degree of consolidation, determination of coefficient of vertical consolidation, pre-consolidation pressure.	
	1.3	Final settlements of a soil deposit in the field, time settlement curve, field consolidation curve.	
2		**Module Name- Shear strength**	**05**
	2.1	Introduction, frictional cohesive strength, state of stresses in soil mass, principal stresses, determination of stresses on an inclined plane by using analytical and Mohr's circle method, important characteristics of Mohr's circle.	
	2.2	Coulomb theory, Mohr-Coulomb theory- shear strength parameters; Mohr-Coulomb failure envelope- relation between major and minor principal stresses, total & effective stress analysis.	
	2.3	Different types of drainage conditions UU, CU and CD: Direct shear test, Triaxial compression test, Unconfined compression test, Vane shear test; comparison between direct & triaxial tests, interpretation of test results of direct shear & triaxial shear tests stress-strain curves.	
	2.4	Determination of shear strength of soil- pull out test and Introduction to liquefaction of Soils.	
3		**Module Name- Stability of Slopes**	**06**
	3.1	Introduction: Types of slopes, types of slope failures, factors of safety.	
	3.2	Stability analysis of infinite slopes in i) cohesionless soil and ii) cohesive soil under a) dry condition, b) submerged condition and c) steady seepage condition along the slope.	

	3.3	Stability analysis of finite slopes: i) Taylor's stability number ii) friction circle method iii) Swedish circle.	
4	**Module Name - Lateral Earth Pressure Theories**		08
	4.1	Introduction to Lateral Earth Pressure Theories: Concept of lateral earth pressure based on vertical and horizontal stresses, different types of lateral earth pressure	
	4.2	Rankine's earth pressure theory: i) assumptions, ii) active and passive states in cohesionless soil: effect of submergence, effect of uniform surcharge, effect of inclined surcharge iii) active and passive states in cohesive soil	
	4.3	Coulomb's wedge theory: i) assumptions, ii) active and passive states in cohesionless soil, iii) active and passive states in cohesive soil	
	4.4	Rehbann's Graphical Method (no proof)	
	4.5	Culmann's Graphical Method (no proof)	
5	**Module Name- Shallow Foundations**		08
	5.1	Introduction: types of shallow foundations, definitions of different bearing Capacities	
	5.2	Theoretical methods of determining bearing capacity of shallow foundations: i) Terzaghi's theory: assumptions, zones of failure, modes of failure, ultimate bearing capacity equations for general and local shear failure, factors influencing bearing capacity: shape of footing and water table, limitations of Terzaghi's theory ii) Vesic's theory: bearing capacity equation I.S. Code Method: bearing capacity equation	
	5.3	Field methods of determining bearing capacity of shallow foundations: i) standard penetration test and ii) plate load test	
6	**Module Name- Pile Foundations**		06
	6.1	Introduction to pile foundations: necessity of pile foundations, types of pile foundation.	
	6.2	Theoretical methods of determining load carrying capacity of pile foundations: i) static formulae and ii) dynamic formulae	
	6.3	Field method of determining load carrying capacity of pile foundations: pile load test	
	6.4	Group action of piles, settlement of pile groups, negative skin friction	
		Total Hours	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Evaluate the consolidation parameters for the soil.

2 Calculate the shear strength parameters for the soil.

3 Calculate the factors of safety of different types of slopes under various soil condition, analyze the stability of slopes.

4 Calculate lateral earth pressure under various soil condition.

5 Calculate bearing capacity of shallow foundations using theoretical and field methods.

6 Calculate load carrying capacity of individual as well as group of pile foundation using theoretical and field methods and pile settlement.

Internal Assessment (20 Marks):

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests - First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Average of the two will be considered as IA marks.

End Semester Examination (80 Marks):

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**

2 **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**

3 **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only **Four questions need to be solved.**

Recommended Books:

1 Soil Mechanics and Foundation: Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Arun Kumar Jain; Laxmi Publications

2 Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering: K.R. Arora; Standard publishers and Distributors

3 Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering: V.N.S Murthy; Saitech Publications

4 Geotechnical Engineering: C. Venkatramaiah; New age International

5 Theoretical Soil Mechanic: K. Terzaghi; John Wiley and Sons

6 Fundamentals of Soil Engineering: D. W. Taylor; John Wiley and sons

7 Relevant Indian Standard Specification Code: BIS Publications, New Delhi

8 Soil Mechanics in Theory and Practice: Alam Singh; Asia Publishing House

9 Geotechnical Engineering: Purushothama Raj; Tata McGraw Hill Publications

10 Basic and Applied Soil Mechanic: Gopal Ranjan and A.S. Rao; New Age International

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC604	Environmental Engineering	04

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
04	-	-	04	-	-	04

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Every civil engineer must be acquainted with the principles of public health engineering, purification of water, sewage collection, design of water and sewage treatment and develop rational approaches towards sustainable waste management via appropriate treatment and reuse. The course deals with the overall features and study of treatment of water, building drainage, rain water harvesting, sewage treatment processes and solid waste management. The course also lays emphasis on the knowledge of Air and Noise pollution.

Objectives

1. To demonstrate the necessary knowledge and concepts in the fields of water supply and quality of water.
2. To impart necessary skill for the design and operation of various units of water treatment facilities.
3. To recognize the necessary knowledge of good plumbing system, building drainage and rainwater harvesting.
4. To demonstrate the necessary knowledge on domestic sewage and Sewerage system.
5. To develop a flow Content for sewage treatment and design its units.
6. To impart the basic understanding of Air pollution, noise pollution and solid waste so as to control its adversity on ambient environment.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Water Supply and Quality Of Water**	04
	1.1	Water supply: Water supply systems, water resources, types of intake structures, distribution systems of water and distribution layouts.	
	1.2	Quality of water: Introduction to pure water: potable, wholesome, palatable, distilled, polluted and contaminated water, drinking water standards and characteristics of water, water borne diseases.	
2		**Water Treatment**	15
	2.1	WTP: Typical layout of WTP, Aeration, Types of Aeration systems, sedimentation, types of settling, tube settlers, design of sedimentation tank.	
	2.2	Coagulation and flocculation: Principle of coagulation, flocculation, Clari flocculator, coagulants aids.	
	2.3	Filtration: rapid sand filters, operation, cleaning and back-washing, Entire design of rapid gravity filter with under drainage system. Pressure filter: Construction and operation	
	2.4	Disinfection: Different methods of disinfection, chlorination and chemistry of chlorination, chlorine demand, free and combined chlorine, various forms of chlorine, types of chlorination. Numerical to calculate quantity of required chlorine doses.	
	2.5	Advanced and Miscellaneous Treatments: Water softening by lime soda process and by base exchange method, Reverse Osmosis, Activated carbon, Membrane filtration, Removal of Iron and Manganese.	
3		**Building Water Supply, Drainage and Rainwater Harvesting**	04
	3.1	Building water supply: Water demands, Per capita Supply, Service connection from main, Water meter.	
	3.2	Building drainage: basic principles, traps-types, location and function, Systems of Plumbing, anti siphonic and vent pipes.	
	3.3	Rainwater harvesting: Need for rainwater harvesting, Annual potential, Roof-top rain water harvesting. Numerical on annual rainwater harvesting potential.	

4	**Domestic Sewage and Sewerage System:**		08
	4.1	Sewage: Introduction to domestic sewage, and storm water, System of sanitation, Physical and chemical characteristics, decomposition of sewage, BOD, COD, numerical on BOD. MPCB norms for disposal of sewage effluent.	
	4.2	Sewerage system: Systems of sewerage and their layouts: Separate, Combined and partially combined system, merits and demerits, self-cleaning velocity and non-scouring velocity, Sewer- Shape, hydraulic design of sewers, Laying and testing of sewers, manhole-location, necessity, types and drop manhole, ventilation	
5	**Sewage Treatment**		15
	5.1	Treatment processes: Objective, methods of treatment, flow sheets showing Preliminary, Primary, Secondary and Tertiary treatment. Primary treatment: Screening, Grit removal, Oil and Grease removal, settling tank.	
		Secondary Treatment Methods: Trickling filter- Principle, Process description and Design of trickling filter. Activated sludge process (ASP) - Principle, Process description, Recirculation of sludge, (numerical), Sludge volume index.	
	5.2	Introduction to Biological Treatment: Aerated lagoons, Oxidation ponds, oxidation ditches.	
		Self-purification of natural waterbodiess: Oxygen economy, Disposal of treated effluent. Disposal of Raw and treated sewage on land and water, DO sag curve.	
	5.3	Rural and Low-cost sanitation: Septic Tank and Soak Pit – Operation, suitability and Design	
6	**Air Pollution, Noise Pollution and Municipal Solid Waste Management**		06
	6.1	Air pollution: Composition of air, Quantification of air pollutants, Air quality standards, Effect of air pollution on Environment, Introduction to Air pollution control devices.	
	6.2	Noise pollution: Basic concept and measurement, Effects of noise, and control methods, and numerical on sound level.	
	6.3	Municipal Solid Waste Management: Sources, storage, treatment, disposal,5R Principles.	
		Total	**52**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Analyse the quality of water and make outline of water Supply scheme.

2 Design the various units of water treatment plant and apply the advanced, miscellaneous treatments whenever necessary.

3 Build service connection of water supply from main and building drainage system at construction site along with rain water harvesting layout.

4 Analyse and plan sewerage system along with test for sewer line.

5 Design the units of sewage treatment plant. Also, able to apply the knowledge of low-cost treatment and stream sanitation.

6 Understand air pollution, noise pollution and functional elements of solid waste management.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).

Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

Site Visit:

The students will visit to sewage treatment plant/ water treatment plant in the nearby vicinity or in the city and prepare detailed report thereof. This report will form a part of the term work

Recommended Books:

1 Water Supply Engineering: S. K. Garg, Khanna Publication.

2 Water Supply Engineering: P.N. Modi, Rajsons Publication.

3 Water Supply and Sanitary Engineering: S.K. Hussain, Oxford & IBH Publication, New Delhi

4 Environmental Engineering: *B. C. Punmia*, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi.

5 Solid waste management in developing countries: A.D. Bhide and B.B. Sundaresan

6 Environmental Engineering Vol II- Sewage Disposal and Air Pollution Engineering: *S. K. Garg*, Khanna Publishers New Delhi

7 Wastewater Treatment- Concepts and Design Approach: G. L. Karia and R. A. Christian

8 Integrated solid waste management, Tchobanoglous. Theissen and Vigil, McGraw Hill Publication.

Reference Books:

1 Manual on Wastewater Treatment 3rd Ed. Pub: CPH and Env. Engg. Organization, Ministry of Urban Development, Govt. of India, New Delhi, 1991.

2 Plumbing Engineering, Theory and Practice: *Patil S. M.*, Seema Publication, Mumbai.

3 Manual on Municipal Solid Waste Management: Ministry of urban development, New Delhi.

4 Water Supply and Sewerage:*E.W. Steel.*

5 Manual on Water Supply and Treatment, (latest Ed.): Ministry of Urban Development, New Delhi.

6 Water supply and pollution control: J.W. Clark, W. Veisman, M.J. Hammer, International textbook company.

7 CPHEEO Manual on Water Supply and Treatment.

8 CPHEEO Manual on Sewage and Treatment.

9 Environmental Engineering: Peavy,H.S., RoweD.R., TchobanoglousG.; 1991, Tata-Mcgraw Hill.

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO6011	Department Level Optional Course -2 Rock Mechanics	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

The Civil Engineering structures are built on or through rocks. The design of structures depends on the rock mass properties and the interaction between the rock and the structure. This demands the study of deformation resulting from the strain of rocks in response to various stresses working on them. The mechanisms and character of the deformation of rocks can be investigated through laboratory experiments. The course will give an idea of in- situ testing of the rock and observation of geological conditions that can affect the way a rock behaves when subjected to loads and stresses.

Objectives

1 To provide basic knowledge of Rock -Mechanics to understand design aspects of various structures on or through rocks.

2 To study the various classification schemes of rock masses and their application.

3 To study the physical properties of rocks and various lab test conducted on them to determine the strength.

4 To determine properties and behavior of various types of rock under different loading conditions.

5 To study bearing capacity, stress distribution and factor of safety within the rock.

6 To study the stability of rock slopes and design aspects of openings in/on the rocks.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents		Periods
1	**Structural Geology and Data Interpretation**		05
	1.1	Introduction to Rock Mechanics and Importance	
	1.2	Geological classification of rocks	
	1.3	Description of discontinuities and their effect on rocks	
	1.4	Stereographic Analysis of structural Geology	
2	**Engineering Classification of Rocks and Rock Masses:**		06
	2.1	Classification of intact rocks. Rock mass classifications: Rock Quality Designation (RQD), Rock Structural Rating (RSR), Rock Mass Quality (Q system).	
	2.2	Strength and Modulus from classifications, classification based on Strength and Modulus.	
	2.3	Geo-mechanics (RMR)} and Geo-engineering classification	
	2.4	Deere and Miller's Engineering Classification	
3	**Laboratory Testing of Rocks: Field and Laboratory Tests on Rocks**		07
	3.1	Determination of physical properties of rocks	
	3.2	Uniaxial Compressive Strength Test	
	3.3	Tensile Strength Test	
	3.4	Direct Shear Test and Triaxial Test	
	3.5	Slake Durability Test	
	3.6	Schmidt Rebound Hardness, Swelling Pressure and Free-Swell, Void Index, Hydraulic fracture, Flat Jack Test	
4	**Strength, Modulus and Stress-Strain Responses of Rocks:**		07
	4.1	Factors influencing rock responses, Strength criteria for isotropic intact rocks, Modulus of isotropic intact rocks.	
	4.2	Uni-axial Compressive Strength of intact anisotropic rocks, Strength due to induced anisotropy in rocks, Compressive Strength and Modulus from SPT.	
	4.3	Stress- strain models (constitutive models, elastic stress-strain model, elastic-plastic stress-strain model, Visco-elastic Model.	
5	**Bearing Capacity of Rocks:**		06
	5.1	Estimation of bearing capacity (foundation on intact rock, heavily fractured rock), UBC with Hoek-Brown criterion, foundation on slope	
	5.2	Stress distribution in rocks, Factor of safety, strengthening measures (concrete shear keys, bored concrete piles, tensioned	

		cable anchors, concrete block at toe),	
	5.3	Settlement in rocks (from joint factor, for horizontal joints, from field tests).	
6	**Stability of Rock Slopes & Opening in Rocks**		**08**
	6.1	Modes of failure, rotational failure, plane failure, wedge method of analysis, buckling failure, toppling failure, application of stereographic projection, Remedial measures.	
	6.2	Rock Bolting and Grouting: Methods to improve rock mass responses, grouting in rocks, objectives, contact grouting, consolidation grouting, process of grouting, grout requirement, types of grout, stage grouting, grout curtain. Rock Bolting Rock anchors.	
	6.3	Tunneling: Ground conditions in tunneling, Computing structural discontinuities in rock masses, requirement of lining in tunnels, pressure tunnels and tunnels for other purposes, application of stereographic projection.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Explain basic concepts of Rock -Mechanics and apply it to design aspects of various Civil Engineering structures on or through the rocks.
2 Classify the rock masses and evaluate them for various Civil Engineering works.
3 Explain the laboratory testing of rocks and determine the physical properties and strength of intact rocks and rock masses.
4 Explain the stress-strain responses of the rocks and influencing factors.
5 Determine the bearing capacity and factor of safety of rocks.
6 Determine the stability of slopes and underground excavations.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:

1 Introduction to Rock Mechanics: Goodman, RE (1989), Canada, Jhon Wiley & Sons.

2 Rock Slope Engineering, Hoek, E and Bray, JW (1977), The Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London.

3 Rock Mechanics and Design of Structures on Rock: *Obert, Leon and W. I. Duvall*.

4 Engineering Rock Mass Classification, Singh, B and Goel RK (20011), Oxford, UK, Elsevier Inc.

Reference Books:

1 Rock Mechanics in Engineering Practice: *K. G. Stagg and O. C. Zienkiewicz*, John Willey and Sons, New York.

2 Rock Mechanics – Vol. I and II: *Jumukis*, Trans Tech Publication, USA.

3 Fundamentals of Rock Mechanics: Jaeger, JG, Cook, NGW and Zimmerman, RW (2007) 4 th Ed., Singapore, Blackwell Publishing

4 Rock Mechanics and Design of Structures on Rock: Obert, Leon and W. I. Duvall.

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO6012	Department Level Optional Course - 1 Biological Process and Contamination Removal	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Biological treatment processes are widely used in both developed and developing countries to control and accelerate the natural process of organic matter decomposition. The process is often used to treat biodegradable waste materials released from domestic, commercial and industrial sources before they are disposed of. However, it is also observed to further treat the wastewater for contamination removal in order to remove and treat toxic materials. The course deals with the overall features and study of biological treatments of wastewater and contamination removal. The course lays emphasis on complete updates of these processes and knowledge related to design of treatment units.

Objectives

1 To understand quality, quantity, characteristics and treatment process of wastewater generated from various sources

2 To understand the biological process and treatment of wastewater.

3 To provide students the necessary knowledge and concepts of advancements/ emerging techniques of Microbial Growth Kinetics, Utilization of soluble substrate and biotechnological remedies

4 To study and design the aerobic decomposition and its application in Aerobic Suspended Growth Biological Treatment Systems.

5 To study and design the anerobic decomposition and its application in wastewater treatment.

6 To develop rational approaches towards natural and biotechnological methods for contamination removal.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Waste Water Generation, Collection and Conveyance**	08
	1.1	Introduction: Domestic waste water, Industrial Wastewater and Stormwater, Conservancy and Water carriage system, Systems of sewerage, Quantity and Quality of Wastewater.	
	1.2	Need for Analysis, Characteristics of wastewater: Analysis of wastewater, Characteristics of wastewater and sampling, Composition, Biochemical characteristics, aerobic decomposition, anaerobic decomposition,	
	1.3	Waste Water Treatment and Flow diagram: Treatment processes: Objective, methods of treatment, flow sheets showing Preliminary, Primary, Secondary and Tertiary treatment. Waste Water Treatment Plant and Effluent Treatment Plants. Various combinations and options. Low-cost treatment plant.	
2		**Introduction to Biological Treatment:**	03
	2.1	Overview of biological wastewater treatment, objectives of the treatment, role of microorganisms, types of biological processes for wastewater treatment, suspended and attached growth systems.	
3		**Microbial Growth Kinetics**	06
	3.1	Microbial Growth Kinetics terminology, rate of utilization of soluble substrates, rate of biomass growth with soluble substrate, rate of oxygen uptake, effects of temperature, total volatile suspended solids and active biomass, net biomass yield and observed yield.	
	3.2	Biotechnological remedies - Bio-fertilizers, Physical, chemical and Microbiological factors of composting, Health risk – Pathogens, Odor management, Microbial cell/enzyme technology, Adapted microorganisms, Biological removal of Nutrients.	
4		**Aerobic Decomposition:**	08
	4.1	Aerobic Suspended Growth Biological Treatment Systems: Aerobic biological oxidation, process description, environmental factors, Modifications of ASP: Complete Mix activated sludge, Extended Aeration system, Oxidation Ditch systems, Oxygen activated sludge, Oxidation ponds, Stabilization ponds, Aerobic attached Growth Biological Treatment-Trickling Filter.	
	4.2	Design of ASP, Trickling Filter, Oxidation Pond, Oxidation Ditch and Aerated lagoons.	

5	**Anaerobic Decomposition:**		**08**
	5.1	Anaerobic Decomposition: Mechanism of anaerobic fermentation – a multistep process, Microbiology and Biochemistry of Anaerobic processes, Substrate inhibition, Stuck reactors, Standard rate, High rate and Multistage anoxic digesters. Introduction to UASB.	
	5.2	Design of anaerobic treatment units: Anaerobic Lagoons	
6	**Natural and Biotechnological Methods of Contamination Removal:**		**06**
	6.1	Natural Treatment Systems: Development of natural treatment systems, Rapid infiltration systems, Overland Flow systems, constructed wetlands, Floating aquatic plant treatment systems. Introduction to engineering Fundamentals of Biotechnology. Heavy Metal Removal using advance treatment methods – Membrane filtration, Reverse Osmosis and Ion exchange.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Determine and analyze the characteristics of wastewater and decide the treatment for wastewater.
2 Understand biological treatment process and necessity of contamination removal
3 Understand and apply the concepts of advancements/emerging techniques of Microbial Growth Kinetics, Utilization of soluble substrate and biotechnological remedies.
4 Summarize the concept of aerobic decomposition and its application in Aerobic Suspended Growth Biological Treatment Systems
5 Summarize the concept of the anaerobic decomposition and its application in wastewater treatment.
6 To derive the knowledge and develop rational approaches towards natural and biotechnological Methods for contamination removal

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:

1 Wastewater Engineering Treatment, Disposal, Refuse: Metcalf and Eddy, T.M.H. Edition, New Delhi, 1995.
2 Environmental Engineering Vol II- Sewage Disposal and Air Pollution Engineering: S. K. Garg, Khanna Publishers New Delhi.
3 Water supply and sanitary Engineering: Hussain S. K., Oxford and IBH Publication, New Delhi.
4 Wastewater Treatment for Pollution Control and Reuse by Soli. J Arceivala (Author), Shyam. R Asolekar.
5 Environmental Engineering: B. C. Punmia, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi.
6 Water Supply and Sewerage: E.W. Steel.
7 Introduction to Environmental Engineering, Vesilind, PWS Publishing Company 2000.
8 Introduction to Environmental Engineering: P. Aarne Vesilind, Susan M. Morgan, Thompson.
9 Wastewater Treatment- Concepts and Design Approach: G. L. Karia and R. A. Christian.
10 Basic Principles of Wastewater Treatment Book by Marcos Von Sperling.

Reference Books:

1 Manual on Wastewater Treatment 3rd Ed. Pub: CPH and Env. Engg. Organization, Ministry of Urban Development, Govt. of India, New Delhi, 1991.
2 CPHEEO Manual on Sewage and Treatment.
3 Relevant Indian standard specifications and BIS publications.
4 Handbook of Water and Wastewater Treatment Plant Operations Book by Frank R. Spellman

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO6013	Department Level Optional Course-2 Construction Equipment & Techniques	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Machines have revolutionized every sphere of human being's life. Engineering constructions also have seen a drastic reformation due to introduction of various construction equipment and techniques. This course provides an extensive overview of advanced equipment used in construction industry and also discusses certain methods/techniques used to construct facilities using these equipments. It makes the student aware of the equipment/techniques required while constructing different kinds of civil engineering structures. Student will be introduced to some emerging technologies in the field of Civil engineering which will make them more industry ready.

Objectives

1. To understand the characteristics and complexities involved in large civil engineering projects so that the equipment/technique requirements of a project can be listed out.
2. To know the various conventional techniques/equipments used in civil engineering projects.
3. To get acquainted with the modern equipments/techniques which have replaced the conventional ones.
4. To select the appropriate equipment/techniques in construction for large and heavy engineering projects on the basis of suitability, availability, productivity, output, initial and operation cost, savings in time and other resources, etc.
5. To understand the characteristics and complexities involved in large civil engineering projects so that the equipment/technique requirements of a project can be listed out.
6. To know the various conventional techniques/equipments used in civil engineering projects.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Introduction**	06
	1.1	Equipment v/s Labour, Standard and Special equipments, Types of costs related to equipments including related numerical, Equipment life and Replacement decisions including related numerical, Cycle time, Balancing of equipments and related numerical.	
	1.2	Different categories of construction equipments used conventionally with reference to available types and their output, working mechanism, factors affecting their performance and criteria for selecting a particular equipment: Earthmoving and other hauling equipment, Pavers for road construction. Numbering and Record maintaining of Earthmoving and other hauling equipment's; Pile driving equipment; Applications of Air compressor. Dewatering techniques for trenches; Stone crushing equipment.	
2		**Underground & Underwater Tunnelling**	09
	2.1	Various purposes for which tunnelling may be carried out, Basic terms related to tunnelling. Conventional methods of carrying out tunnelling in different types of soils/rocks. Methods for dewatering tunnels.	
	2.2	Detailed Procedure for underwater tunneling. Modern methods of tunnelling and detailed study of following equipments/ techniques in this regard. Use of drones, construction robots for aerial surveys. Use of GPS and remote sensing for setting out tunnel alignment. Jumbo – used for drilling and blasting, Blasting Techniques for quarrying stones for construction purpose. Diaphragm wall construction and other ground stabilization methods. Vertical shaft sinking machine (VSM). Tunnel Boring machine (TBM), Micro tunneling. New Austrian tunnelling method (NATM). Cut & cover method, Top to bottom construction. Tunnel lining trolley. Tunnelling for Metro projects. Difference in Tunnelling for Roads and Metros.	
3		**Modern Formwork Systems and Working Techniques in Limited Space**	06
	3.1	Difference in conventional and modern systems of formwork Mivan, Doka shuttering along with their advantages and disadvantages. Modular shuttering, Slip and jump form.	
	3.2	High rise construction: Concrete making on mass scale, pumping and placing booms. Tower cranes and the benefits they offer for high rise construction. Range diagram.	

	3.3	Prefabricated housing systems, Difficulties faced in the installation and operation of all these systems. Emergency housing for disaster management.	
	3.4	Working skills/tricks required for managing a site in urban/restricted space environment. Techniques for controlled demolition of buildings.	
4	**Equipments For Laying of Utility Lines, Bridge Construction & Installation of Structural Steel Members.**		**06**
	4.1	Use of ground penetrating radar (GPR) for locating underground utilities. Laying of pipes using pipeline insertion system. Installation and operation of underground power transmission lines as well as overhead transmission towers.	
	4.2	Incremental launching method and balanced cantilever method of bridge/flyover construction with reference to the recent infrastructure developed in the local and global context.	
	4.3	Equipments/techniques used for connecting structural steel components of bridge decks, terminals, malls, stadiums, car sheds, etc.	
5	**Equipments/ Techniques for Setting Up of Power Generation/Supply Structures.**		**06**
	5.1	Hydropower station. Tidal power plants. Desalinization plants. Thermal power station. Solar power station. Atomic power generation. Installation and operation of wind mills. Construction of a fuel station.	
6	**Equipments/ Techniques for Construction of Transporting Facilities**		**06**
	6.1	Construction of railway lines using track laying machine. Methods, techniques and equipments involved in the construction of Metro, mono and maglev trains. Connecting link between underground and overhead metro systems. 5D BIM integration in Metro projects.	
	6.2	Equipments required for construction and operation of an airport and sea port. Application of Drones, GIS, GPS and BIM for monitoring project progress/working of Airports and Seaports. Piling Equipment's for Jetty Construction.	
	6.3	Light Detection and Ranging (Lidar) Technique for Railways/ Highways/ Bullet train alignments.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Understand the use/applications of various conventional construction equipments and select the best out of them for a particular site requirement.

2 Know modern methods/equipments used for underground as well as underwater tunnelling.

3 Compare conventional and modern methods of formwork and get acquainted with techniques used on sites with restricted space.

4 Understand the techniques involved and the equipments required thereof for laying of utility lines, bridge construction and installation of structural steel members.

5 Gain knowledge about the setting up of different kinds of the power generating structures.

6 Get acquainted with the equipments/ techniques for construction of transporting facilities.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).

Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:

1 Construction Equipment & Planning. Purifoy, R.L & Ledbetter McGraw Hill

2 Construction Equipment & its Management. Sharma, S. C. Khanna Publishers

3 Tunnel Engineering HandbookThomas R. Kuesel, Elwyn H. King, John O. Bickel Springer

4 Practical tunnel construction Gary B. Hemphill Wiley Publishers

5 Success with drones in Civil Engineering Brett Hoffstadt Kindle

6 Construction Technology for Tall BuildingsMichael Yit Lin Chew World Scientific

7 The prefabricated home Colin DaviesReaktion Books

8 Literature/specifications/downloadable videos available on Doka and Mivaan shuttering websites.

9 Accelerated Bridge Construction: Best Practices and Techniques Mohiuddin Ali Khan BH Elsevier

Reference Books:

1 Design and Construction of Nuclear Power Plants Rüdiger Meiswinkel, Julian Meyer, Jürgen Schnell Wiley Publishers

2 Energy and Power generation handbook K.R Rao ASME Press

3 Magnetic Levitation Hyung-Suk Han Dong-Sung Kim Springer

4 Metro Rail Projects in India M Ramachandran Oxford

5 BIM Handbook Eastman,Teicholz,Sacks,Liston John Wiley and Sons

6 IRC:43-2015 Recommended Practice for Plants, Tools and Equipment Required for Construction and Maintenance of Concrete Roads (First Revision).

7 IRC-2018 Pocket book for Road Construction Equipment.

8 IRC: SP-97- 2013 Guidelines on Compaction Equipment for Roads Works

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO6014	Department Level Optional Course -2 Urban Infrastructure Planning	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Indian cities are currently expanding at a rapid rate, and are therefore facing immense pressure for the improvement of their services and infrastructure. Without coordination and planning for the anticipated spatial growth and densification, the infrastructure services are neglected. Such growth areas can become under-serviced places of the cities, one from which many problems of the city stem: water, sanitation and waste problems, uncontrolled pests, and crime due to poor access to water and sanitation services. To address the emerging issues of urban centre, there is a pressing need to train urban infrastructure specialists who can comprehensively plan for city's growing infrastructure needs and formulate projects for efficient infrastructure service delivery for existing areas. There are ample urban infrastructure challenges and opportunities in terms of planning; effective policy, program and project formulation for well-trained young urban infrastructure professionals with specific domain knowledge

Objectives

1. Describe an infrastructure system using accurate terminology;
2. Demonstrate an understanding of the main concepts and principles of infrastructure planning;
3. Identify the key features of a sustainable infrastructure system and explain how they promote sustainable development;
4. Apply analytical tools for infrastructure planning;
5. Critically evaluate infrastructure cases/projects/proposals through the lens of sustainability;
6. Identify the gaps between theoretical principles of sustainable infrastructure and their application in practices

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1	**Introduction to Planning**		04
	1.1	Origins and growth of cities, effects of cultural influence on physical form; Human settlements as an expression of civilizations; Basic elements of the city; Concepts of space, time, scale of cities.	
	1.2	Contribution of housing to micro and macro economy, contribution to national wealth and GDP, housing taxation, national budgets, fiscal concessions; need of affordable housing for urban poor, concept of RERA	
2	**Urban Economics**		06
	2.1	General introduction to principles of economics and public finance. Importance of economics in Urban Development and Planning	
	2.2	Industrial location policies, any other economic activity base policies and their impact on urban development, Role of land economics in preparation of Urban Development plans. Relevant case studies of Urban Land Economics.	
	2.3	Economic growth and development, quality of life; Human development index, poverty and income distribution, employment and livelihood; Economic principles in land use planning; Policies and strategies in economic planning, balanced versus unbalanced growth, public sector dominance; changing economic policies, implications on land.	
3	**Infrastructure Planning**		12
	3.1	Role of Infrastructure in Development, Elements of Infrastructure (physical, social, utilities and services); Basic definitions, concepts, significance and importance; Data required for provision and planning of urban networks and services; Resource analysis, provision of infrastructure, and land requirements; Principles of resource distribution in space; Types, hierarchical distribution of facilities, Access to facilities, provision and location criteria, Norms and standards, etc.	
	3.2	Zoning, Various growth patterns of town, Housing layouts and road networks in town, Urban aesthetics and landscaping, MRTP and Land Acquisition Acts	
		Planning and Management of Water, Sanitation and Storm Water; Water – sources of water, treatment and storage, transportation and distribution, quality, networks, distribution losses, water harvesting, recycling and reuse, norms and standards of provision, institutional arrangements, planning	

		provisions and management issues; Sanitation – points of generation, collection, treatment, disposal, norms and standards, grey water disposal, institutional arrangements, planning provisions and management issues. Storm water – rainfall data interpretation, points of water stagnation, system of natural drains, surface topography and soil characteristics, ground water replenishment, storm water collection and disposal, norms and standards, institutional arrangements, planning provisions and management issues;	
	3.3	Solid Waste Disposal and Management Basic principles, generation, characteristics, collection, disposal, management	
	3.4	Fire and Electrification, and Social Infrastructure Planning for fire protection, services and space standards, location criteria; Planning for Education, health, civic, cultural infrastructure and facilities for transport and other miscellaneous infrastructure services	
	3.5	Planning for Education, health, civic, cultural infrastructure and facilities for transport and other miscellaneous infrastructure services	
4	**Traffic and Transportation Planning**		**07**
	4.1	Evaluation of urban structure: Transport system, infrastructure and management, transport systems and their types, design and operating characteristics, urban road hierarchy, planning, and management criteria for road and junction improvements, arterial improvement techniques.	
	4.2	Traffic management, mass transit system: Problems and prospects. Review of existing traffic management schemes in Indian cities. Case study of various metro rail project envisaged for Mumbai, Navi Mumbai & Pune.	
	4.3	Economic evaluation: pricing and funding of transport services and systems, economic appraisal of highway and transport projects. Techniques for estimating direct and indirect road user costs and benefit value of time	
	4.4	Intelligent transport system (ITS) its types and applications	
5	**Urban Management and Governance**		**06**
	5.1	Introduction to Development Management and Urban Governance- Concept, approaches, components, interface with national goals and political economic system. Urban Development Management Strategies, Tools and Techniques; organizations involved Land and Real Estate Development Economic concepts of land, Land Pricing / valuation; Urban reforms and acts and policies. Overview of Urban Governance Definition, concepts, components, government and governance, hierarchy and structure, forms of governance, process of inclusion and exclusion.	

	5.2	Information System and Urban Reforms Spatial and Non - spatial information systems; Use of GIS in overlaying infrastructure facilities, use of remote sensing in identifying and mapping urban structures.	
	5.3	Present organizations and involved in urban governance with focus on MCGM, TMC and CIDCO. Urban Local Governance and Participatory Processes System, structure, functions, powers, process and resource, performance, interface with NGO's, other agencies.	
6	**Environmentally Safe and Disaster Resilient Infrastructure**		**04**
	6.1	Frame work, statement prediction and assessment of impacts of air, water, noise, cultural and socio-economic environment. Methods of impact analysis, public participation. Environmental protection international and national agencies and legislation, Environment Impact Assessment. Urban Heat Island Effect, Effect of uncontrolled growth of town	
	6.2	Disaster response planning, roles and responsibilities of various agencies Emergency operation support and management Planning for Disaster Prone Areas, Planning requisites for disaster prone areas and preventive measures, Vulnerability analysis	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Explain the concepts related to planning of modern cities, GDP contribution, RERA, affordable housing

2 Elaborate the economics involved in urban infrastructure planning

3 Envisage the various elements required for infrastructure development of a city and describe the concepts, significance and importance of each

4 Evaluate technical, social and economic feasibility of transportation projects within cities

5 Demonstrate modern tool usage for urban management and governance

6 Design environmentally safe and disaster resilient infrastructure

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).

Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:

1 The Urban and Regional Planning Reader, edited by Eugenie L. Birch, Published by Routledge, 2008; ISBN 978-0-415-319
2 Housing: The Essential Foundations, edited by Dr. Paul Balchin, Paul Balchin, Maureen Rhoden, Edition Routledge, DOI https://doi.org/10.4324/9780203010426, eBook ISBN 9780203010426
3 New Urban Housing by Hilary French, Publisher: Yale University Press, ISBN0300115784 (ISBN13: 9780300115789)
4 Sociology: A Brief Introduction, by Richard T. Schaefer, Publisher: McGraw-Hill Education, ISBN 10:1259425584, ISBN 13: 9781259425585
5 Sociology: Principles of Sociology with an Introduction to Social Thoughts, by Rao C.N. Shankar, S. Chand Publication
6 Projects: Preparation, Appraisal, Budgeting and Implementation by Prasanna Chandra, Tata McGraw-Hill; ISBN0074516280 (ISBN13: 9780074516287)
7 Introduction to Transportation Planning, by B. Bruton, Michael J. Bruton; Published by Hutchinson Radius; ISBN0091580412 (ISBN13: 9780091580414)

Reference Books:

1 Modern Economics by H.L. Ahuja, 19th Revised Edition, Published by S.Chand (G/L) & Company Ltd
2 Economics, An Introductory Analysis by Paul A. Samuelson, William D. Nordhaus, Published July 27th 2004 by Irwin/McGraw-Hill (first published 1948), ISBN0072872055 (ISBN13: 9780072872057)
3 Modelling Transport, by de Dios Ortuzar and Luis G. Willumsen, 4th Edition, Wiley Publication
4 Principles of Urban Transport Systems Planning, by B.G. Hutchinson, Publisher: Scripta Book Co.; ISBN0070315396 (ISBN13: 9780070315396)
5 Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning, L. R. Kadiyali, Khanna Publishers, 1983
6 Remote Sensing and GIS, by Basudeb Bhatta, second Edition, Oxford University press
7 NEPA and Environmental Planning: Tools, Techniques, and Approaches for Practitioners; Charles H. Eccleston; CRC Press
8 Planning for Disaster: How Natural and Manmade Disasters Shape the Built Environment, by William Ramroth; Publisher: Kaplan Business; Original edition; ISBN-13: 978-1419593734.

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO6015	Department Level Optional Course -2 Open Channel Flow	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Civil engineers deal with the analysis and design of irrigation systems which include dams, weirs, barrages, canals, drains and other supporting systems, for which good knowledge of dynamics of open channel flow is very much essential. Hence this course is designed to study different types of flow like uniform flow, non- uniform flow, spatially varied flow, and unsteady flow occurring in open channels. Competencies developed by this course would therefore be useful for students to handle and solve the practical problems/ issues in the field of Water resource management, Water shed Management etc. It is expected that the students will be better equipped to address various engineering problems related to hydrology and hydraulics.

Objectives

1 Understand the nature of flow, explain the basic concepts of uniform flow and to design the best hydraulic sections in open channel.
2 Apply the Energy concepts of fluid in open channel and demonstrate various flow measurement devices in open channels.
3 Develop Dynamic equation to compute the flow profiles for Gradually varied flow and classify water profiles in prismatic channels with different slope conditions.
4 Illustrate the causes of Rapidly varied flow, predict the formation of hydraulic jump and its applications.
5 Determine different types of spatially varied flow with varying discharges and characteristics of water surface profiles.
6 Study and analyze the temporal flow variations in open channel and the formation of surges.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1	**Uniform Flow**		07
	1.1	Flow through open channel, Types of channels, open and covered channels, Classification of flow in channel, Geometrical properties, velocity distribution in a channel section	
	1.2	Uniform flow in open channels, Discharge through open channel, Manning's and Chezy's Equation, Determination of roughness coefficients,	
	1.3	Determination of Conveyance of a channel, Hydraulic mean depth, Normal depth and Normal velocity, computation of uniform flow	
	1.4	Most economical sections of prismatic channels, condition for maximum velocity in a circular channel, condition for maximum discharge in a circular channel	
2	**Energy-Depth Relationships**		07
	2.1	Specific energy, Specific energy curve, Depth- Discharge diagram, critical depth, critical slope, critical flow, alternate depths	
	2.2	Condition for maximum discharge for a given value of Specific energy	
	2.3	Momentum in open channel flow- Specific force, specific force diagram, Dimensionless specific force diagram,	
	2.4	Critical flow and its computation, Application of specific energy and discharge diagrams to channel transitions	
	2.5	Metering Flumes- Venturi flume, Standing wave flume, Parshall flume, Determination of mean velocity of flow, Measurement of discharge in Rivers	
3	**Non-Uniform Flow: Gradually Varied Flow**		07
	3.1	Dynamic equation of Gradually Varied Flow (GVF) in rectangular and wide rectangular channels	
	3.2	Types of slopes- channel bottom slopes and water surface slopes, classification of channel bottom slopes and surface profiles	
	3.3	Characteristics of surface profiles, Backwater curve and drawdown curve	
	3.4	Computation of GVF-Direct Step and Standard step method, Numerical methods, Graphical Integration method	

4	**Non-Uniform Flow: Rapidly Varied Flow**		07
	4.1	Rapidly varied flow (RVF), Hydraulic Jump, Momentum equation for the jump	
	4.2	Hydraulic jump in a rectangular channel, Froude Number before and after jump, Classification of jumps, Characteristics of jump in a rectangular channel	
	4.3	Jumps in non-rectangular channel, applications of jump, location of jump, surges in open channel	
	4.4	Use of RVF for flow measurement purpose-Sharp crested weir, Broad crested weir, Ogee spillway, sluice gate	
5	**Spatially Varied Flow**		06
	5.1	Importance of Spatially Varied Flow (SVF), Causes, Continuity, Momentum and Energy Equation	
	5.2	Water surface profiles, Applications, Differential Equation for SVF with increasing and decreasing discharge–	
	5.3	Relevant case studies	
6	**Unsteady Flow**		05
	6.1	Basic concepts of Gradually varied unsteady flow, Rapidly varied unsteady flow	
	6.2	Positive and negative surges	
	6.3	Relevant case studies	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Describe the basic nature of flow in open channels, analyze the behaviour of flow and apply basic theories to design the optimum channel sections.
2. Demonstrate the energy concepts in open channel and its practical applications.
3. Apply dynamic equation for Gradually varied flow (GVF) and evaluate water profiles at different conditions in prismatic channels.
4. Differentiate between GVF and Rapidly Varied Flow (RVF), analyze hydraulic jump in open channel and its importance.
5. Explain the spatially varied flow and classify water profiles.
6. Discuss the temporal variations of flow in GVF and RVF in open channel.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:

1 Flow in Open channels: K. Subramanya, Tata Mc Graw -Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi
2 Flow through Open channels: Rajesh Srivastava, Oxford University Press
3 Flow through Open channels: K. G. Ranga Raju, Tata Mc Graw -Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi
4 Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics: Dr S.K. Ukarande, Ane's Books Pvt. Ltd., (Revised Version 2012)
5 Hydraulics & Fluid Mechanics: Modi P.N. & Seth S.M, Standard book house, New Delhi

Reference Books:

1 Open channel Hydraulics: Chow, V.T., McGraw Hill International, New York
2 Open Channel Flow: Henderson F.M., McGraw Hill International
3 Open Channel Flow: M. Hanif Chaudhry, Prentice Hall of India.
4 Open channel Hydraulics: French, R.H., McGraw Hill International

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO6016	Department Level Optional Course - 1 Computational Structural Analysis	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Total**
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**Term Work**	**Pract.**	**Oral**	
Test-I	**Test-II**	**Average**						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

This subject deals with the conceptual applications of principles of mechanics of rigid and deformable bodies in Structural Engineering.

Objectives

1. To understand basic concepts of Matrix Methods of Structural Analysis and application of approximation techniques (Numerical Methods) in analysis of Structural Member
2. To analyze the behavior of structural members viz beams/plane trusses/ continuous beams/ portal frames

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents		Periods
1	**Basic concepts of structural analysis and methods of solving simultaneous equations**		**04**
	1.1	Introduction, Types of framed structures	
	1.2	Static and Kinematic Indeterminacy, Equilibrium equations	
	1.3	Compatibility conditions, principle of superposition, Energy principles, Equivalent joint loads	
	1.4	Methods of solving linear simultaneous equations- Gauss elimination method, Cholesky method and Gauss- Seidel method.	

2	**Fundamentals of Flexibility and Stiffness Methods**		**07**
	2.1	Concepts of stiffness and flexibility	
	2.2	Local and Global coordinates	
	2.3	Development of element flexibility and element stiffness matrices for truss, beam and grid elements	
	2.4	Force- transformation matrix	
	2.5	Development of global flexibility matrix for continuous beams, plane trusses and Rigid plane frames	
	2.6	Displacement- transformation matrix, Development of global stiffness matrix for continuous beams, plane trusses and rigid plane frames.	
3	**Analysis Using Flexibility Method (Including Secondary Effects)**		**07**
	3.1	Continuous beams, plane trusses and rigid plane frames	
4	**Analysis Using Stiffness Method (Including Secondary Effects)**		**07**
	4.1	Continuous beams, plane trusses and rigid plane frames	
5	**Direct stiffness Method**		**07**
	5.1	Stiffness matrix for truss element in local and global coordinates	
	5.2	Analysis of plane trusses	
	5.3	Stiffness matrix for beam element	
	5.4	Analysis of continuous beams and orthogonal frames.	
6	**Finite Element Method**		**07**
	6.1	Historical Background – Mathematical Modeling of field problems in Engineering	
	6.2	Governing Equations – Discrete and continuous models	
	6.3	Boundary, Initial and Eigen Value problems– Weighted Residual Methods – Variational Formulation of Boundary Value	
	6.4	Basic concepts of the Finite Element Method.	
	6.5	One Dimensional Second Order Equations – Discretization – Element types- Linear and Higher order Elements – Derivation of Shape functions and Stiffness matrices and force vectors- Assembly of Matrices – Solution of problems from solid mechanics.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Formulate force displacement relation by flexibility and stiffness method

2 Analyze the plane trusses, continuous beams and portal frames by transformation approach

3 Analyze the structures by direct stiffness method

4 Explain the basics of finite element formulation.

5 Apply finite element formulations to solve one dimensional Problems

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:

1 Matrix Methods of Structural Analysis, S. S Bhavikatti, WILEY

2 Matrix Analysis of Framed Structures, Weaver, W., and Gere, J.M., CBS Publishers and distributors pvt. Ltd., 2004.

3 Computational Structural Mechanics, Rajasekaran, S., and Sankarasubramanian, G., PHI, New Dehi, 2001.

4 Introductions to Matrix Methods of Structural Analysis, Martin, H, C., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1966.

5 Structural Analysis A Matrix Approach, G. S. Pandit, S. P. Gupta, TATA McGraw Hill

6 Matrix Computer Analysis of Structures, Rubinstein, M.F., Prentice-Hall

Reference Books:

1 Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis, S S. Sastry, ASIN : 8120345924, Publisher-Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited.

2 Introduction to the Finite Element Method, Desai Abel, CBS Publishers and distributors

3 Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering, Chandrupatala, Belugundu, Pearson Education Publisher : Pearson; 4th edition (20 December 2011)

4 Numerical Methods for Engineers, Steven Chapra, Tata McGraw Hill

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO6017	Department Level Optional Course -2 Traffic Engineering and Management	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Total**
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Traffic Engineering Management follows the Transportation Planning and is the specialized branch of the Highway Engineering, which introduces the concepts of characterizing traffic, various modeling approaches, and design of facilities to control and manage traffic. A key feature of the course is that it is well connected with the current design and analysis practice stipulated in national standards, and manuals. Therefore, it deals with the application of scientific principles, tools, techniques and findings for safe, rapid, economical and efficient movement of people and vehicles.

Objectives

1 To understand the concepts of traffic characteristics, traffic surveys to be conducted for planning any transportation network or judging the adequacy of the existing one

2 The application of various statistical tools to the analysis of the large data base emerging out of extensive traffic surveys and transportation and traffic planning.

3 To understand the concept of various features of the intersection infrastructures, their necessity, pros and cons, design or planning principles and subsequently, to design / plan the features such as channelization, island, speed change lanes and parking facility.

4 To understand the concept of highway capacity and such other components such as Passenger Car Unit and Level of Service affecting the Capacity; and Speed- Flow- Density Relationship and various theories describing these relationships.

5 To understand the importance of Highway Safety and implementation of Traffic System Management (TSM) Measures and subsequent to study the various Traffic Control Devices and aspects of Highway Lighting.

6 To explore the future of traffic engineering in the form of Intelligent Transportation system

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
1		**Traffic Characteristics and Surveys**	03
	1.1	Scope, Traffic Elements - Characteristics-vehicle, road user and road - Traffic studies-speed & delay, traffic volume, O & D, parking and accidents - Sample size, study methodology - Data analysis & inferences.	
2		**Application of Statistics in Traffic Engineering**	05
	2.1	Various probability distributions & their applications - Parameter estimation - Hypothesis testing - Random variables	
	2.2	Estimation and analysis of simple regression models - Correlation coefficients - Analysis of correlation coefficients	
	2.3	Application of queuing theory as applied to traffic flow problems for study state conditions	
3		**Intersection Design**	10
	3.1	Types of intersections - Conflict diagrams –Control hierarchy- Design of rotaries (Indo-HCM 2017) & at-grade intersections – Signal design as per IRC:93- Grade separated intersections & their warrants, coordination of signals, types of area traffic control	
4		**Traffic Flow Theory**	10
	4.1	Measurement, microscopic and macroscopic Study of Traffic Stream Characteristic -Flow, Speed and Density; pace – Time diagram, Headways, Speeds, Gaps and Lags; gap acceptance. Fundamental Equation of Traffic Flow, Speed-Flow-Density Relationships, Shock Wave Theory Passenger's car units, Factors affecting PCU and methods to determine PCU, level of service, factor affecting capacity and level of service. Capacity and level of service suggested for different road facilities as discussed in Indo-HCM 2017, review of flow density speed studies, Light hill and Whitham's theory, fundamentals of traffic stimulation modeling.	
5		**Traffic Management and Road safety Audit**	07
	5.1	Various measures for traffic systems management and travel demand management-Congestion management -cost effective Management, their scope, relative merits and demerits. (Pedestrians and Cyclist Management) (IRC SP:55-2014)	
	5.2	Highway Lighting: Important definitions, law of illumination, discernment by artificial lighting, mounting height, spacing, lantern arrangements, types of lamps, lighting of some important highway structures.	
	5.3	Accidents: Accident cause, recording system, analysis and	

		preventive measures, accident cost, alternative methodologies for calculation.	
	5.4	Road Safety Audit: Global & Local perspective – Road safety issues – Road safety programmers – Types of RSA, planning, design, construction & operation stage audits – Methodology – Road safety audit measures, road safety audit process as per IRC: SP-88-2010	
6	**Intelligent Transportation System**		**04**
	6.1	Overview of ITS implementations in developed countries, ITS in developing countries. Study of IRC: SP-110-2017	
	6.2	Historical Background, Benefits of ITS – Introduction to Automatic Vehicle Location (AVL), Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI), Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Traffic control and monitoring aspects.	
	6.3	Application of ITS: Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS) Advanced Vehicle Control Systems (AVCS), Public Transportation Systems (APTS), Advanced Rural Transportation Systems (ARTS), Automated Highway Systems	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Understand different characteristics of the road users and vehicles from their consideration and view point in the traffic engineering and transportation planning.
2. Conduct different traffic surveys, analyzing the data collected as a part of such studies and interpreting it with the help of the different statistical models.
3. Explain the concepts of PCU and LOS, their implication in determination of the capacity using Speed-Flow-Density relationships.
4. Discuss the aspects associated with road safety, its audit and different TSM measures.
5. Discuss transportation planning and ascertain the financial viability of any transportation network in the inception stage itself.
6. Improve the effectiveness and efficiency of transportation systems through advanced technologies in Information systems and communication.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:

1 Kadiyali, L.R., Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.
2 Srinivasa Kumar .R ,Introduction to Traffic Engineering,The Orient Blackswan;south Asian Edition,2018.
3 Chakroborty P., Das N., Principles of Transportation Engineering, PHI,New Delhi,2003
4 Khanna S.K., Justo C.E.G., Highway Engineering, Nem Chand & Bros., Roorkee, 2001
5 Khisty C J,LallB.Kent; Transportation Engineering-An Introduction, Prentice-Hall,NJ, 2005
6 May, A.D., Traffic Flow Fundamentals, Prentice – Hall, Inc., New Jersey,1990.
7 O’Flaherty C A, Highways- Traffic Planning & Engineering, Edward Arnold, UK
8 Drew, D.R., Traffic Flow Theory and Control, McGraw-Hill, New York.
9 Benjamin J. R., Cornell C. A., Probability Statistics and Decision for Civil Engineers, McGraw-Hill, 1970.
10 Asad J. Khattak , Intelligent Transportation Systems: Planning, Operations, and Evaluation, CRC Press

Reference Books:

1 Transportation Engineering and Planning Papacostas, C. S., Prevedouros, P. D., PHIL earning Pvt. Ltd.
2 Transportation Engineering: Khisty, C.J. and Lall, K.B.; PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd.
3 Introduction to Urban Transport Systems, Planning: Hutchinson, B.G.;McGraw-Hill.
4 Economics of Transportation: Fair and Williams, Harper and Brothers, Publishers, NewYork.
5 Highway Capacity Manual, Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, WashingtonD.C.
6 Relevant IRC Codes amended time to time.

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO6018	Department Level Optional Course -2 Introduction to Offshore Engineering	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	-	-	03	-	-	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	-	100

Rationale

Offshore Engineering discipline deals with the design and construction of structures intended to work in the ocean environment. The majority of offshore structures are used in the Oil and Gas industry. Offshore construction is the installation of structures and facilities in a marine environment. Civil Engineering graduates will be able to work in the specialized field of ocean and coastal environment.

Objectives

1 To understand the complexities in offshore construction and obtaining resources from the ocean.
2 To addresses the general engineering concepts that are fundamental to offshore engineering.
3 To understand types of sites and platform structures, key engineering systems and ocean environmental monitoring

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents		Periods
1	**Introduction:**		05
	1.1	History and current state of the art of offshore structures, Definition of Offshore Structures, Met ocean Engineering: wind, wave and current loads on offshore structures	
2	**Environment & Construction:**		06
	2.1	Offshore environment, Construction and launching, offshore project management,	
3	**Ocean Construction:**		06

	3.1	Types of Platforms: Jackets, Tension Leg Platforms (TLP), Semisubmersibles, Jack-ups, Concrete Gravity, deep water construction in ocean, offshore site investigations	
4	**Offshore Pipelines:**		**06**
	4.1	Hydrostatic, hydrodynamic analysis and structural design	
5	**Buoys and Mooring systems:**		**08**
	5.1	Buoys and Mooring systems Mooring configurations, advantages and disadvantages	
6	**Design Criteria:**		**08**
	6.1	Introduction to probabilistic design, extreme load & strength & fatigue, basics of anchoring and mooring system, riser system, Scaling laws & Model testing, Challenges in Deepwater testing: deep-water installations, constructions challenges.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 To know various offshore construction methodologies

2 To addresses the general engineering concepts during construction stages.

3 To handle complexities and key engineering systems in ocean environment

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests –
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test).
Average of marks will be considered for IAE.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:

1 Subrata K. Chakrabarti (2005): Handbook of offshore engineering Volume–I & II, Elsevier, The Boulevard Langford Lane, Kidlington, Oxford OX5 1GB, UK.

2 Deo M C (2013):Waves and Structures, http://www.civil.iitb.ac.in/~mcdeo/waves.html

3 American Petroleum Institute, Recommended Practice for Planning, Designing and Constructing Fixed Offshore Platforms - Load and Resistance Factor Design, 1st Edition, 1993. (TP690.A642 RP2A-LRFD)

4 American Petroleum Institute, Recommended Practice for Planning, Designing and Constructing Fixed Offshore Platforms - Working Stress Design, 21st ed., 2000. (TP690.A642 RP2A-WSD).

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL601	Design and Drawing of Steel Structures (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Total**
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**Term Work**	**Pract.**	**Oral**	
Test-I	**Test-II**	**Average**						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objectives:

1 To estimate the design loads on steel structures as per IS 875

2 To analyze the member forces by any suitable method.

3 To design the members for axial, flexure and shear forces.

4 To prepare the detailed design report and fabrication drawings by manual or CAD software.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1 Calculate dead, live and wind loads on the structure.

2 Analyze the structure by analytical/graphical method.

3 Use steel table for selecting appropriate section.

4 Design the members for various load combinations.

5 Design the bolted and welded connection.

6 Read and Prepare the detailed fabrication drawing and design report.

The Project shall be given to a group of students consisting of not more than10 students.		
List of the Projects		
Schedule	**Detailed Content**	**Lab Session / Hr.**
Project 1	**Design and drawing of steel roof truss for industrial shed should consist of the following items.**	
1st Week	Introduction, problem statement, Calculation of panel point DL, LL, and WL on truss.	02
2nd Week	Analysis of truss by graphical method/ any software and calculation of design loads in members	02
3rd Week	Design of purlins, Principal rafter, Main Tie, Design of remaining members of truss. etc.	02
4th Week	Design of bolted /welded connections and design of sliding and hinged supports including anchor bolts	02
5th Week	To generate/draw fabrication drawings on full imperial size drawing sheet and design report on A4 size pages.	02
6th Week	To generate fabrication drawings and design report including estimation of steel required.	02
Project 2	**Design and drawing of floor beam system for steel building G+1 should consist of the following items**	
7th Week	Introduction, problem statement and to draw grid floor plan.	02
8th Week	Calculation of DL, LL on slab, beams etc. and to analyze frame for BM and SF.	02
9th Week	Calculation of design loads on columns and footing.	02
10th Week	Design of beams, columns and footings.	02
11th Week	Design of beam end and beam-column connections.	02
12th Week	To generate/draw fabrication drawings on Full imperial size drawing sheet and design report on A4 size pages.	02
13th Week	To generate fabrication drawings and design report including estimation of steel required.	02

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Shall consist of design report and fabrication drawings for the above projects and Site visit report related to this course. Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Project 1+Project 2+ Site visit report : 20 Marks

Attendance : 05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

Oral Examination will be based on Sketching Examination, Term Work and Entire syllabus

Recommended Books:

1 Design of Steel Structure by N. Subramanian, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

2 Limit state design of steel structures by S. K. Duggal, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Limited, New Delhi.

3 Design of steel structure by Limit State Method as per IS: 800- 2007 by Bhavikatti S. S., I.K. International Publishing House, New Delhi.

4 Design of Steel Structures by K. S. Sai Ram, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

5 Limit state design of steel structures as per IS 800/2007. by S. Kanthimathinathan. I.K. International Publishing House, New Delhi.

6 Relevant Indian Specifications, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

1 Design of Steel Structure by Allen Williams

2 Practical Design of Steel Structure by Karuna Moy Ghosh, Whittles Publishing

3 Structural design and drawing by D. Krishnamurthy, CBS Publishers, New Delhi.

4 Teaching Resources Material for steel structures by INSDAG Kolkata.

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL602	Water Resources Engineering (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objectives:

1 To study different irrigation engineering methods and water requirement of crops.

2 To study hydrological cycle, its elements and plotting of hydrographs.

3 To study and calculate discharge from aquifers.

4 To study control level fixation for reservoir, Dams i.e gravity dam, its various components and analysis and suitable conditions of earthen dam and its seepage analysis.

5 To study importance of silt theories and its design considerations.

6 To study Canal headwork, its distribution system and design of canal structures.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1 Classify various techniques of water distribution and compute water requirement of crops.

2 Discuss in detail about hydrological process and interpret plotting of hydrographs.

3 Apply their knowledge on well hydraulics and compute discharge from an aquifer.

4 Classify and describe various hydraulic structures such as dams and carry out its analysis for structural stability.

5 Compare different silt theories related to irrigation channel and design the same.

6 Identify and classify different canal head works - its distribution system and canal structures.

List of Experiments (Minimum Five)		
Module	**Detailed Content**	**Lab Session / Hr.**
	Assignment	
1	Assignment no 1: Irrigation projects in India and Numerical based Water requirement of crops.	02
2	Assignment no 2: Numerical based on missing data, hydrographs.	02
3	Assignment no 3: Numerical based on yield of aquifer.	02
4	Assignment no 4: Numerical based on stability of gravity dam, seepage line (earthen dam)	02
5	Assignment no 5: Numerical based on Silt Theories	02
6	Assignment no 6: Case study on different canals in India and abroad.	02
	Model Preparation (if possible, prepare any one model from below suggested topic)	
1	Prepare a model for any one water distribution technique referring to introductory chapter.	06
2	Prepare model for Dam (Gravity or Earthen Dam).	

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Comprises of Assignments which has to be submitted by each student individually and preparation of model can be worked out in group of 6 members each.

Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Assignments	:	20 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct oral examination.

Reference Books:

1 Irrigation and Water Power Engineering: B.C. Punmia, PandeB.B.Lal, A.K Jain. Laxmi Publications Pvt, Ltd. New Delhi.

2 Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures: S.K. Ukarande, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd. ISBN-9789383656899.

3 Irrigation Water Resources and Water Power Engineering: P.N. Modi, Standard Book House, Delhi, ISBN 978-81-87401-29-0.

4 Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulics Structures: S. K. Garg, Khanna Publishers. Delhi.

5 Design of Irrigation Structures: S. K. Sharma, S. Chand and Co.

6 Theory and Design of Irrigation Structures: R. S. Varshney and R, C. Gupta, Nem Chand

7 Engineering for Dams, Vol. I to III: Crager, Justin and Hinds, John Wiley

9 Design of Small Dams: USBR.

10 Hydro Power Structures: R. S. Varshney, Nem Chand and Bross.

11 Concrete Dams: R. S. Varshney, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co.

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL603	Geotechnical Engineering-II Lab	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objective:

1 To study consolidation characteristics of soil.

2 To study and examine shear strength parameters of soil.

3 To Study and determine the strength of sub-grade soil.

4 To Study and determine swelling pressure of soil.

5 To gain the knowledge of stress distribution in soil.

6 To gain the knowledge of various geotechnical software.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course Students will be able to

1 Determine consolidation parameters such as coefficient of compressibility, coefficient of volume change, coefficient of consolidation.

2 Determine cohesion and angle of shearing resistance for various soil types.

3 Determine the CBR value of soil for pavement design.

4 Determine swelling pressure of soil.

5 Understand the concept of stress distribution in soils due to vertically applied load.

6 Solve design problems using geotechnical software.

List of Experiments (Minimum Five)		
Module	Detailed Content	Lab Session Hrs.
1	Determination of pre-consolidation pressure and coefficient of consolidation from one dimensional consolidation test	02

2	Determination of shear strength parameters using direct shear test	02
3	Determination of shear strength parameters using unconsolidated undrained tri-axial compression test	02
4	Determination of undrained cohesion using unconfined compression test	02
5	Determination of shear strength of soft clays by vane shear test	02
6	Determination of CBR value using CBR test	02
7	Determination of swelling pressure of clays	02

Assignment:

a) Term Work Assessment
Assignments should contain at least 15 numerical problems covering the entire syllabus.

b) One assignment shall be given on either vertical stress distribution in soils or a design problem using geotechnical engineering software. The teacher is expected to impart the knowledge to the students about the concept of stress distribution of soils or design problem using software. The questions related to stress distribution in soils or design problem using software shall **NOT** be asked in the theory examination. However, it shall be treated as a part of term work submission. It shall preferably cover the following points:

- Vertical stress distribution in soils: Estimation of vertical stress in soil due to surface load using Boussinesq equation.

OR

- Design problem using software: Introduction to any geotechnical software like Geo 5, PLAXIS, FLAC, MIDAS GTS-NX etc.

Distribution of Term Work Marks

Including Laboratory Work and Assignments both, Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory Work	:	15 Marks
Assignments	:	05 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

- End Semester Oral Examination : 25 marks

Reference Books:

1 Engineering Soil Testing: Shamsher Prakash, P.K. Jain; Nem Chand & Bros

2 Soil Testing for Engineers: William T. Lambe; John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

3 Soil Mechanics Laboratory Manual: Brij Mohan DAS; Oxford University Press Inc.

4 Soil Mechanics in Engineering Practice: Karl Terzaghi, Ralph B. Peck, Gholamreza Mesri; John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

5 Soil Mechanics and Foundations: Dr. B. C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Arun Kumar; Laxmi Publications

6 Soil Mechanics in Theory and Practice: Alam Singh; Asia Publishing House

7 Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering: V. N.S. Murthy; Saitech Publications

8 Relevant Indian Standard Specifications Code: BIS Publications; New Delhi

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL604	Environmental Engineering (Lab)	01

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	02	-	-	01	-	01

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objectives:

1. To analyse engineering skill related to water and wastewater sample.
2. To apply decision related to treatment of water and wastewater based on standards.
3. To understand the fundamental characteristics of municipal solid waste.
4. To acquire knowledge on the severity of air pollution and suggest remedies and preventive measures.
5. To understand the basic concepts of noise and its measurement.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1. Impart the knowledge on quality or characteristic of water and wastewater sample.
2. Interpret the required treatment for water and wastewater based on standards and norms.
3. Impart the knowledge on quality of solid waste.
4. Measure the concentration of particulate matters, dust and dispersed pollutants in air.
5. Inspect the levels of noise and interpret the results.

List of Experiments (Any eight to be performed)		
Module	**Detailed Content**	**Lab Session / Hr.**
1	Determination of pH of water/ sewage sample /solid waste.	02
2	Determination of Turbidity in water sample.	02
3	Determination of Total Solids, suspended solids, dissolved solids, volatile solids.	02
4	Determination of chlorides.	02
5	Determination of Optimum dose of coagulant by using Jar Test.	02
6	Determination of Dissolved Oxygen.	02
7	Determination of Residual chlorine	02
8	Determination of air quality using High Volume air Sampler.	02
9	Determination of Level equivalent of Noise	02
10	Determination of Bio Chemical Oxygen Demand of sewage sample	02
11	Determination of Chemical Oxygen Demand of sewage sample.	02
12	Determination of moisture content of solid waste.	02

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Including Laboratory Work and Assignments both, Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory Work	:	15 Marks
Assignments	:	05 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

- **End Semester Oral Examination**

Oral exam will be based on experiments performed, site visit and theory syllabus.

Reference Books:

1 Water Supply Engineering: S. K. Garg, Khanna Publication.
2 Environmental Engineering Vol II: Garg, S. K., Khanna Publishers New Delhi.
3 Water Supply Engineering: P.N. Modi, Rajsons Publication.
4 Environmental Engineering: *B. C. Punmia*, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi.
5 Solid waste management in developing countries: A.D. Bhide and B.B. Sundaresan.
6 CPHEEO Manual on Water Supply and Treatment.
7 CPHEEO Manual on Sewage and Treatment.

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL605	Skill Based Lab Course-III	1.5

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	03	-	-	1.5	-	1.5

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Course Objectives:

1. To Provide hands on training on analysis, modelling and design of R. C. C. Framed structure and Steel structure.
2. To prepare the database and perform its statistical analysis using relevant software.
3. To understand and apply the basic functions of excel for data analysis, preparation of programs and generation of reports having mathematical and pictorial representation.
4. To design reliable and sustainable transportation systems.
5. To evaluate the demand of water for given population and create the proper distribution system.
6. To Apply the basic knowledge of various computer languages to create the programme pertaining to civil engineering domain.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1. To understand the functions involved various softwares related to civil engineering field.
2. To perform different functions of the software related to analysing modelling and designing the structure, creation of database and its analysis.
3. To describe and represent the data obtained from site, experimental work in various formats as per industrial requirements
4. To import road geometric design into the software as well as relate with the design standards applied into the software.
5. To design the effective distribution network system for the distribution of water resources.
6. To apply the knowledge to create the programme in excel and various computer languages for solving problems pertaining to civil engineering field.

List of Experiments (Minimum Eight)		
Module	**Detailed Content**	**Lab Session / Hr.**
Analysis, Modelling and Design of structure using professional software		**15**
1	Introduction to structural engineering software. Study of basic commands and tools.	03
2	Analysis of determinate and in-determinate structure. Extraction of shear force and bending moment diagram for given structure manually as well using software	03
3	Developing a model of simple plan of a building (square or rectangular)	03
4	Analysis of frames – R. C. C. framed structure	03
5	Analysis of frames – Steel structure	03
Preparation and analysis of database using open-source software		**03**
6	Introduction to statistical software – Basic function required for preparing database, statistical analysis of the data and its representation	03
Excel		**15**
7	Introduction to Excel – Basic function required for preparing database, statistical analysis of the data and its graphical representation a. Creation of database of result obtained from Traffic volume survey and its analysis b. Creating database of results obtained from laboratory experiments and its analysis	03
8	Preparation of programme using various functions in excel or any other relevant exercise in civil engineering field 1. Mix design of concrete 2. Design of pavement 3. Design of structural members	03
9	Preparation of checklist for various items of work in building construction for quality control, Preparation of various reports like Daily progress report, Daily Labour report, Weekly progress report, Weekly Labour report, Geotechnical reports, Audit reports	03
10	Use of transportation engineering related software for creation of contour, creation of cross section, setting horizontal and vertical alignment and calculation of cut and fill	03
11	Use of open-source software for designing and simulation of water distribution network	03
Programming using open-source software C or C++ or java or python		**06**
12	Introduction to programming software, Basics commands and tools for development of programme related to civil engineering field	03
13	Programming for Civil Engineers with content related to any domains of Civil Engineering problem solving using programming software.	03

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

Including Laboratory Work comprising of minimum 5 software generated reports/sheets/program outputs along with minimum 5 assignments or reports, distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Laboratory Work	:	10 Marks (comprising of min. 5 software generated sheets/program outputs)
Assignments	:	10 Marks (comprising of min. 5 Reports)
Attendance	:	05 Marks

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks.

End Semester Oral Examination

Oral exam will be based on Laboratory Work performed.

Reference Books:

1 Software manuals

2 IS 456, IS 800

3 Refereed Journal papers on Software applications

4 Manual on Water Supply and Treatment, C. P. H. E. E. O., Ministry of Urban Development, Government of India, New Delhi

5 The 'C' Programming Language, B.W Kernighan & D.M Ritchie, Prentice Hall of India

6 Statistics for Managers, Using Microsoft Excel, 8th Edition, David M., Levine, Pearson India Education service Pvt ltd.

Recommended Books:

1 Excel with Microsoft Excel: Comprehensive & Easy Guide to Learn Advanced MS Excel Paperback – 1 January 2019 by Naveen Mishra (Author); Publisher:Penman Books; Publication date: 1 January 2019; ISBN-10: 9389024153; ISBN-13: 978-9389024159

2 Structural Modeling, Analysis & Design Using Staad Pro Software Paperback – 15 October 2015 by Vignesh Kumar M (Author); Publisher: LAP Lambert Academic Publishing; Genre: Business & Economics; ISBN: 9783848447671, 9783848447671

3 Discovering Statistics Using SPSS for Windows: Advanced Techniques for the Beginner; By Andy P. Field; Publisher:Sage Publications; ISBN:9780761957553, 0761957553

4 Quality Management in Construction Projects; By Abdul Razzak Rumane; Copyright Year 2018; ISBN 9780367890032; Published December 10, 2019 by CRC Press

5 Introduction to Machine Learning with Python: A Guide for Data Scientists Paperback – 7 October 2016; by Andreas C. Mueller (Author), Sarah Guido (Author); ISBN-10: 1449369413; ISBN-13: 978-1449369415, 1st Edition; Publisher O 'Reilly

Semester-VI

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEM601	Mini Project -2B	1.5

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
-	03	-	-	1.5	-	1.5

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25	50

Rationale

Civil engineers deal with many challenges on daily basis. The civil engineering industry's growth has been need based and society centric. Computers and IT systems have touched almost every part of our lives and inter-disciplinary approach is way of life ahead. Mumbai University proposed Mini projects in the syllabus so that the budding civil engineers can connect with the world outside their textbooks and have the idea of future course. The Mini project should actually provide solution to a typical problem after a brainstorming and in a stipulated period. The solutions based on software, development of computer application, or IT systems based on artificial intelligence or IOT are expected from civil engineering students. The competitions ahead will give students the experience of the civil engineering industry's real-world problems and make students brainstorm ideas, learn, and explore the civil engineering industry.

Course Objectives:

1	To recognize societal problems and convert them into a problem statement by understanding of facts and ideas in a group activity.(BTL-2)
2	To deal with new problems and situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.(BTL-3)
3	To examine and break information into parts, by analyzing motives or causes.(BTL-4)
4	To learn evaluating information, validity of ideas and work based on a set of criteria. (BTL-5)
5	To create solutions by compiling information together in a novel way.(BTL-6)

6 To design software based model, application or IT system by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing new solutions. (BTL-6)

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1 Identify problems based on societal /research needs and formulate a solution strategy.

2 Apply fundamentals to develop solutions to solve societal problems in a group.

3 Analyze the specific need, formulate the problem and deduce the interdisciplinary approaches, software-based solutions and computer applications.

4 Develop systematic flow chart, evaluate inter disciplinary practices, devices, available software, estimate and recommend possible solutions.

5 Draw the proper inferences from available results through theoretical/experimental/simulations and assemble physical systems.

6 Create devises or design a computer program or develop computer application.

- **Guidelines for Mini Project -2**B

Expected outcome is Software based, "**A Computerized Model/ A software/ A computer program, an IOT application or A Computer or Mobile based application** ".

Students shall form a group of 3 to 4 students, while forming a group shall not be allowed less than three or more than four students, as it is a group activity.

Students should find 'List of Mini project- 2B problems' in University web portal www.mu.ac.in, and in consultation with faculty supervisor/head of department/internal committee of faculties select the title.

Students shall submit implementation plan in the form of Gant/PERT/CPM chart, which will cover weekly activity of mini project.

A log book to be prepared by each group, wherein group can record weekly work progress, guide/supervisor can verify and record notes/comments.

Faculty supervisor may give inputs to students during mini project activity; however, focus shall be on self-learning.

Students in a group shall understand problem effectively, propose multiple solution and select best possible solution in consultation with guide/ supervisor.

Students shall convert the best solution into A Computerized Model/ a software/ A computer program, an IOT application or A Computer or Mobile based application using various components of their domain areas and demonstrate.

The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format of University of Mumbai.

With the focus on the self-learning, innovation, addressing societal problems and entrepreneurship quality development within the students through the Mini Projects, it ispreferable that Students come out with original solution.

However, based on the individual students or group capability, with the mentor's recommendations, if the proposed Mini Project adhering to the qualitative aspects mentioned above gets completed in odd semester, then that group can be allowed to work on the extension of the Mini Project with suitable improvements/modifications or a completely new project idea in even semester. This policy can be adopted on case-by-case basis.

List of approved problems for Mini Project -2B:	
S501:	Development for Mobile App for Smart Traffic Management System Using Internet of Things
S502:	Development for Mobile App for IoT based smart traffic signal monitoring system using vehicle Count.
S503:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App. To identify quantity of (bricks, pipes, bars etc.) from photograph.
S504:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App. To identify size of cracks in distressed structure from coin aimed photograph.
S505:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App. To identify size of cracks in distressed structure.
S506:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App. For Assessment of Irrigation Water Quality Index.
S507:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App. For Ground Water Quality monitoring in industrial zone.
S508:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App Advanced Earthquake Resistant Techniques
S509:	Development of Remote Monitoring System For Civil Engineering projects.
S510:	Application of Geographic Information system using Quantum GIS software.
S511:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App for Building Information Modelling using ArchiCAD/ Revit architecture software.
S512:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App Digitization of Slump cone Test.
S513:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App Digitization of other mechanical Tests.
S514:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App Civil Engineering quantity calculator.
S515:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App Digitization of Non-destructive testing of concrete-various methods.
S516:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App Mapping of area using Total Station and plotting the same on 3-d drafting.
S517:	Preparation of Excel VBA sheet for solving Survey, Soil Mechanics, Structural Analysis problems.
S518:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App Smart street lights and fault location monitoring in the cloud over IoT
S519:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App IOT based smart irrigation system
S520:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App Smart cities: Traffic data monitoring over IoT for easy transportation/alternative route selection
S521:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App Dam gate level monitoring for water resource analysis and dam gate control over IoT.
S522:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App Smart colony: RFID based gate security system, street lights, and water pump automation.
S523:	Development of (AI Based) software or mobile App Agriculture automation using GSM (soil moisture level control and motor control)

(This is tentative list, this list will be continuously updated by contributions from faculty, industry and alumni.)

Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project:

- **Term Work**

The review/ progress monitoring committee shall be constituted by head of departments of each institute. The progress of mini project to be evaluated on continuous basis, minimum two reviews in each semester.

In continuous assessment focus shall also be on each individual student, assessment based on individual's contribution in group activity, their understanding and response to questions.

Distribution of Term work marks for both semesters shall be as below:

Marks awarded by guide/supervisor based on log book	:	10 Marks
Marks awarded by review committee	:	10 Marks
Quality of Project report	:	5 Marks

Review/progress monitoring committee may consider following points for assessment based on either one year or half year project as mentioned in general guidelines.

- **Assessment criteria of Mini Project:**

Mini Project shall be assessed based on following criteria:

Quality of survey/ need identification

Clarity of Problem definition based on need.

Innovativeness in solutions

Feasibility of proposed problem solutions and selection of best solution

Cost effectiveness

Societal impact

Innovativeness

Cost effectiveness and Societal impact

Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements

Effective use of skill sets

Effective use of standard engineering norms

Contribution of an individuals as member or leader

Clarity in written and oral communication

In one year, project, first semester evaluation may be based on first six criteria's and remaining may be used for second semester evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

In case of half year project all criteria in generic may be considered for evaluation of performance of students in mini project.

- **Guidelines for Assessment of Mini Project Practical/Oral Examination:**

  Report should be prepared as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.

  Mini Project shall be assessed through a presentation and demonstration of working model by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiners preferably from industry or research organizations having experience of more than five years and approved by head of Institution.
  Students shall be motivated to publish a paper based on the work in Conferences/students competitions.

- **Mini Project shall be assessed based on following points:**

  Quality of problem and Clarity

  Innovativeness in solutions

  Cost effectiveness and Societal impact

  Full functioning of working model as per stated requirements

  Effective use of skill sets

  Effective use of standard engineering norms

  Contribution of an individuals as member or leader

  Clarity in written and oral communication

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Mechanical Engineering

<u>Final Year with Effect from AY 2022-23</u>

<u>(REV- 2019 ‘C’ Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20</u>

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

Syllabus for Approval

Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	**Final YearB.E. in Mechanical Engineering**
2	Eligibility for Admission	**After Passing Third Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6243**
3	Passing Marks	**40%**
4	Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	**Ordinance 0.6243**
5	No. of Years / Semesters	**8 semesters**
6	Level	**~~P.G.~~ / U.G./ ~~Diploma / Certificate~~** (Strike out which is not applicable)
7	Pattern	**~~Yearly~~ / Semester** (Strike out which is not applicable)
8	Status	**~~New~~ / Revised** (Strike out which is not applicable)
9	To be implemented from Academic Year	**2022-2023**

Date

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering) of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 171, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2020-21. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2021-22, 2022-23, respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande	Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Associate Dean	Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology	Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai	University of Mumbai

Incorporation and implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of ‘C’ Scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme ‘A’ and ‘B’ respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD’s/ Faculties of all the Institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preface

When the entire world is discussing about 'Industry 4.0', we are at the crossroads. There are so many expectations from the graduating engineers, who shall be the major contributors to ecosystem for development of the Nation. Engineering education in India, in general, is being revamped so as to impart the theoretical knowledge along with industrial exposure. It is our attempt, when we are introducing a new curriculum; to bridge the industry-academia gap. To enable this, we have introduced components such as skill-based laboratories and project-based learning. We trust that this will allow the learner to apply knowledge gained in previous and current semesters to solve problems for gaining better understanding. What once were pure mechanical systems have now been transformed into multidisciplinary systems of mechatronics, electronics and computer science. Interdisciplinary knowledge is gaining importance as we are moving towards automated world as technology advances. Keeping this in mind the curriculum has been designed in a way so that learner shall be acquainted with many Interdisciplinary subjects.

Engineers develop new technological solutions. During the engineering design process, the responsibilities of the engineer may include defining problems, conducting and narrowing research, analyzing criteria, finding and analyzing solutions, and making decisions. The Program Educational Objectives for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming session, which was attended by several faculty members and Industry experts. The Program Educational Objectives proposed for the undergraduate program in Mechanical Engineering are listed below:

1. To prepare the stake holder to exhibit leadership qualities with demonstrable attributes in lifelong learning to contribute to the societal needs.
2. To make ready the stake holder to pursue higher education for professional development
3. To help the stake holder to acquire the analytical and technical skills, knowledge, analytical ability attitude and behavior through the program
4. To prepare the stakeholders with a sound foundation in the mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
5. To motivate the learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems and also inculcate a professional and ethical attitude and good leadership qualities
6. To prepare the stake holder to able to Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders.We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders. We wish to place on record our sincere thanks and appreciations to the various contributors from the academia and industry for their most learned inputs in framing this syllabus.

Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering

Dr. Vivek K. Sunnapwar : Chairman
Dr. S. M. Khot : Member
Dr. V. M. Phalle : Member
Dr. Siddappa S.Bhusnoor : Member
Dr. S.S. Pawar : Member
Dr. Sanjay U. Bokade : Member
Dr. Dhanraj Tambuskar : Member

Program Structure for Final Year Engineering
Semester VII & VIII
UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI
(With Effect from 2021-2022)

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract. Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Total
MEC701	Design of Mechanical System	4	--	4	--	4
MEC702	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	3	--	3		3
MEDLO703X	Department Level Optional Course – 3	3	--	3	--	3
MEDLO704X	Department Level Optional Course – 4	3	--	3	--	3
ILO701X	Institute Level Optional Course – I*	3	--	3	--	3
MEL701	Design of Mechanical System	--	2	--	1	1
MEL702	Maintenance Engineering	--	2	--	1	1
MEL703	Industrial Skills	--	2	--	1	1
MEP701	Major Project I	--	6#	--	3	3
Total		**16**	**12**	**16**	**6**	**22**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Prac/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test 1	Test2	Avg					
MEC701	Design of Mechanical System	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC702	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEDLO703X	Department Level Optional Course – 3	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEDLO704X	Department Level Optional Course – 4	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
ILO701X	Institute Level Optional Course – I*	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEL701	Design of Mechanical System	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL702	Maintenance Engineering	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL703	Industrial Skills	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEP701	Major Project I	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	--	**125**	**75**	**700**

# indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Major Project

* Common with all branches

Department Optional Courses

Course Code	Sem. VII: Department Optional Course- 3		Course Code	Sem. VII: Department Optional Course - 4
MEDLO7031	Automotive Power Systems		MEDLO7041	Machinery Diagnostics
MEDLO7032	Renewable Energy Systems		MEDLO7042	Vibration Controls
MEDLO7033	Vehicle Systems		MEDLO7043	Advanced Vibration

Institute Optional Courses

Course Code	Institute Optional Course-I #
ILO7011	Product Lifecycle Management
ILO7012	Reliability Engineering
ILO7013	Management Information System
ILO7014	Design of Experiments
ILO7015	Operation Research
ILO7016	Cyber Security and Laws
ILO7017	Disaster Management and Mitigation Measures
ILO7018	Energy Audit and Management
ILO7019	Development Engineering

Common with all branches

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC701	**Design of Mechanical System**	**04**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with the concept of system and methodology of system design
2. 2. To study system design of various systems such as Gear box, snatch block, belt conveyors, I. C. engine system and pumps

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply the concept of system design.
2. Select appropriate gears for power transmission on the basis of given load and speed
3. Design material handling systems such as hoisting mechanism of EOT crane,
4. Design belt conveyor systems
5. Design engine components such as cylinder, piston, connecting rod and crankshaft
6. Design pumps for the given applications

Module	Contents	Hours
1.	Methodology & Morphology of design, Optimum design, system concepts in design.	**03**
2.	**Design of Transmission Gear Box:**	**08**
	Single stage andTwo stage Gear box with fixed ratio consisting of Design of spur, helical, bevel and worm and wormwheel gear pairs, Gear box housing layout and housing design.	
3.	**Design of Hoisting Mechanism:**	**08**
	Design of Snatch Block Assembly including Rope Selection, Sheave, Hook, Bearing for hook, cross piece, Axle for sheave and shackle plate, Design of rope drum, selection motor with transmission system.	
4.	**Design of Belt Conveyors :**	
	Power requirement, selection of belt, design of tension take up unit, idler pulley	**04**
5.	**Engine Design (Petrol and Diesel):**	
	Design of cylinder, Piston with pin and rings, connecting rod & crank shaft with bearings	**08**
6.	**Design of Pump:**	**08**
	5.1 Design of main components of gear pump.	
	1 Motor selection	
	2 Gear design	
	3 Shaft design and bearing selection	
	4 Casing and bolt design	
	5 Sizing of design of suction and delivery pipe	
	5.2 Design of main components of Centrifugal Pump:	
	1 Motor selection	

	2 Suction and Delivery pipe	
	3 Design of Impeller, Impeller shaft	
	4 Design of Volute Casing	

Sr. no. **Text/Reference Books:-**

1 "Machine Design Exercises", S.N.Trikha - New Delhi Khanna Publisher 1978.

2 "Mechanical Engineering Design", Shigley J E and Mischke C R,11th Edition 2019, McGraw Hill, ISBN: 9788184956207.

3 "Mechanical design analysis", MF Spotts, 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall Inc.

4 "Design of Machine Elements", Bhandari VB,5th Edition 2020, TMH,ISBN: 9789390177479

5 "Machine Design", Black PH and O Eugene Adams, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill ISBN 10: 0070055246

6 "Design Data", P.S.G. College of Technology, Coimbatore. ISBN: 978-8192735504

7 "Engineering Design", Dieter G E, McGraw Hill Inc, ISBN: 9781260113297

8 "Mechanical System Design", SP Patil, 2nd Edition., JAICO Publishing House ISBN: 978-8179923153

9 "Material Handling Equipment", Rudenko,2nd Edition, M.I.R. publishers, Moscow

10 "Machine Design-An Integrated Approach", Robert L. Norton,6th Edition, Pearson Education, ISBN: 9780135184233

11 "Material Handling Equipments", N. Rudenko, Peace Publication

12 "Material Handling Equipments", Alexandrov,5th Edition, Mir Publication ISBN: 9780714717456

13 Machine Desgin", Reshetov, Mir Publication 1978.

14 "Machine Design", R.C.Patel, Pandya, Sikh, Vol -I & II,12th Edition, C. Jamnadas& Co.

15 "Design of Machine Elements", 4th Edition, V. M. Faires, ISBN: 978-0023359507

16 "Pumps: Theory, Design and Applications", G K Sahu, New Age International 2000 ISBN: 9788122412246

17 “Gear Design Handbook”, GitinMaitra, 2nd Edition, ISBN: 978-0074602379

18 “Design Data Book- Design of engine parts”,Khandare S.S & Kale A.V, 2nd Edition, ISBN: 978-9352654260

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_me62 - Gear And Gear Unit Design: Theory and Practice, IIT Kharagpur
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106137/ - Machine Design-II, IIT Madras

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC702	**Logistics and Supply Chain Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the fundamentals of supply chain management and Logistics
2. To develop an understanding related to Supply Chain Performance and related aspects
3. To understand Inventory management in supply chain
4. To learn tools and techniques used in logistics, transportation, warehousing and outsourcing decisions.
5. To develop critical understanding towards digitization in supply chain management and sustainability
6. To develop analytical and critical understanding for planning and designing supply chain network.

Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, the learner will be able to

1. Demonstrate a sound understanding of Logistics and Supply Chain Management concepts and their role in today's business environment.
2. Identify the drivers of supply chain performance and risks in supply chain management.
3. Apply various techniques of inventory management and rank the items using inventory management technique
4. Apply various strategies and techniques to minimize overall logistics cost
5. Understand the role of digitization in supply chain management leading to sustainability
6. Apply various mathematical models/tools to design the supply chain network

Module	Contents	Hours
1.	**Introduction:** Objectives of a Supply Chain Management, Stages of Supply chain, Value Chain Process, Cycle view of Supply Chain Process, Key issues in SCM, logistics & SCM, Supply Chain Drivers /decisions and obstacles, Supply chain strategies, strategic fit, Best practices in SCM, Obstacles of streamlined SCM. Supplier Selection, Supplier quality audits, Contract management, Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA), Make & Buy Decision while in-out sourcing	**05**
2.	**Supply Chain Performance:** Bullwhip effect and reduction, Performance measurement: Dimension, Tools of performance measurement, SCOR Model. Demand chain management, Global Supply chain- Challenges in establishing Global Supply Chain, Factors that influences designing Global Supply Chain Network. Supply Chain Risk Management (Risks involved in supply chain which includes – Supplier Financial Risk, Performance Risk, Compliance Risk, Country specific Risk, Cyber Security. Supplier performance measurement – (Delivery & Quality performance, schedule adherence, Goods receipt compliance etc), Supplier Capacity Analysis, Supplier Score card.	**09**

3.	**Inventory management:** Definition of Inventory, Inventory types & functions; EOQ Model and Buffer Stock, Assumptions, Instantaneous Replenishment case, Demand and production rate are different, when backorders are allowed, Buffer Stock and ROL. Replenishment systems (Q and P system) Inventory Control- ABC Analysis, Numerical problems on ABC analysis,VED Analysis	**06**
4.	**Logistics Management and outsourcing:** Evolution, Objectives, Components and Functions of Logistics Management, Distribution related Issues and Challenges; Gaining competitive advantage through Logistics Management, Transportation- Functions, Costs, and Mode; Network and Decision, Containerization, Cross docking. Warehousing: Concept and types, Warehousing strategy, Warehouse facility location & network design Part Packaging, Use of Returnable pallets, ASN – Advance Shipment Notification. Reverse logistics: Outsourcing - Nature and concept, Strategic decision to Outsourcing, Third party logistics(3PL), Fourth party logistics(4PL), Cold chain operations in Supply chain.	**08**
5.	**Digitization in supply chain Management and Sustainability:** IT in supply chain - Role of IT in a supply chain, The supply chain IT framework, Application of Bar coding, Significance of SAP/RFID, The future of IT in the supply chain, Supply chain IT in practice, TMS (Transport Management System), WMS (Warehouse Management System) Green supply chain management, Supply Chain sustainability, Supply Chain sustainability index measurement with case studies. Social aspects of supply chain (CSR), Environment aspects of supply chain (CO2 emission), resource utilization, recycling.	**04**
6.	**Supply Chain Network Design:** Factors influencing distribution network design, Supply chain resilience, Design options for distribution network, Introduction to mathematical modelling, considerations in modelling SCM systems, Overview of the models, Models on transportation, Transportation problem, Vehicle routing problem, Travelling salesman problem, Capacitated transhipment problem, shortest path problem. Value Stream Mapping (VSM), Order Fulfillment Process Flow, understanding the terms related to Supply chain- Lead Time, Takt Time ,Minimum Order Quantity (MOQ), Manufacturing Critical Path Time (MCT)	**07**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books: -

1. R.P. Mohanty, S.G. Deshmukh, "Essentials of Supply Chain management", 1st Edition 2004, Jaico Publishing House.
2. S.K. Bhattacharya, "Logistics Management", 3rd Edition, Pearson Publication ISBN: 9788131768624
3. Sunil Chopra, P. Meindl, "Supply Chain Management", 6th Edition 2016, Pearson Education Asia.
4. Martin Christopher, "Logistics and Supply Chain Management",4th Edition 2010, Pitman Publishing.
5. Bowon Kim, "Supply Chain Management in Mastering Business in Asia", Edition 2005, John Wiley & sons (Asia) Pvt Ltd, ISBN: 978-0470821404
6. Michael Hugos, "Essentials of Supply Chain Management", 4th Edition 2018, John Wiley and Sons, ISBN: 9781119461104
7. Rahul V Altekar, "Supply Chain Management: Concepts and cases", Edition 2009, PHI, ISBN: 9788120328594.
8. D. Simchi-Levi, P. Kaminsky, E. Simchi-Levi, and Ravi Shankar, "Designing and Managing the Supply Chain concepts, Strategies and Case studies", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2008.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg74/preview
2. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec22_mg22/preview

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7031	**Automotive Power Systems**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with the working of S.I. and C.I. engines and its important systems
2. To provide insight into the harmful effects of engine pollutants and its control
3. To familiarise with the latest technological developments in engine technology

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate the working of Fuel supply and ignition system of I.C. engines
2. Illustrate the working of lubrication, cooling and supercharging systems.
3. Comprehend the different technological advances in engines and alternate fuels
4. Identify and describe the history and different EV/HEV drivetrain topologies
5. Compare and evaluate various energy sources and energy storage components for EV and HEV application.
6. Comprehend EV and HEV working through Case studies.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	Constructional Features of I.C. Engines. Parts of I.C. engine and their materials. Fuel Supply System : Fuel-Air ratio, Fuel air mixture requirement, Conventional fuels used in IC engines, Fuel injection system in SI and CI engine and MPFI Engine. Ignition System : Battery Ignition System, Magneto Ignition System, Functions and working of ignition coil, spark plug, contact breaker point, Requirements and working of Ignition advance mechanisms; mechanical and vacuum, Electronic Ignition Systems; Capacitor Discharge Ignition System, Transistorized Coil Assisted Ignition System, Transistor Ignition system with contactless breaker	**08**
2	Lubrication System : Types of lubricants and their properties, SAE rating of lubricants, Types of lubrication systems Cooling System : Necessity of engine cooling, disadvantages of overcooling, Cooling systems and their comparison: Air cooling, Liquid cooling Supercharging/Turbocharging : Objectives, Limitations, Methods and Types, Different arrangements of turbochargers and superchargers (No Numericals)	**06**

3	Engine Exhaust Emission and its control Constituents of exhaust emission at its harmful effect on environment and human health, Formation of NOx, HC, CO and particulate emissions, Methods of controlling emissions; Catalytic convertors, particulate traps, Exhaust Gas Recirculation, EURO and BHARAT norms. Alternative Fuels Alcohol - Hydrogen - Natural Gas and Liquefied Petroleum Gas – Biodiesel-Biogas - Producer Gas - Properties - Suitability - Engine Modifications - Merits and Demerits as fuels. Basics of Electronic Engine Controls: Electronic Control module (ECM), Inputs required and output signals from ECM, Sensors: Throttle Position, Inlet Air Temperature, Coolant Temperature, Crankshaft Position, Camshaft Position, Mass Air flow and Exhaust Gas Oxygen sensors, their construction and importance in ECM. Electronic Spark control, Air Management system, Idle speed control	**08**
4	Introduction to Hybrid and Electric Vehicles: History of Electric Vehicles (EV) and Hybrid electric vehicles (HEV),need and importance of EV and HEV, Indian and Global Scenario of EV and HEV. Drivetrain topologies:Electric traction and hybrid traction system,Electric drive topologies,hybrid drivetrain topologies. Power energy supply requirement for EV/HEV applications.	**06**
5	Electric Drives and controller: Electric system components for EV/HEV, AC and DC motor drives, RPM and Torque calculation of motor, Motor Controllers,	**05**
6	Energy Sources for EV/HEVs: Requirement of energy supplies and storage in EV/HEV,Types of batteries(Lead Acid/Li-ion/NiMH) and its working,battery specifications, Battery Management system; Fuel cells,flywheels and ultra-capacitors as energy sources for EV/HEV,Concept of Hybridisation for different energy sources. Energy Management Strategies: EV/HEV energy management strategies,classification and comparison of various energy management strategies Battery charging: Type of battery charging systems, Selection and Sizing of charging station, Components of charging station.On board Charger. Payback period of EV and HEV Electric Vehicles charging station Type of Charging station, Selection and Sizing of charging station, Components of charging station, Single line diagram of charging station, Payback period of EV and HEV Case Study:Toyota Prius,Honda Insight,Tata Nexon EV	**06**

TextBooks:-

1. A Course on Internal Combustion Engine,Mathur and Sharma,Dhanpat Rai & Sons,New Delhi,2001.
2. Internal Combustion Engine,V.Ganesan,Mc Graw Hill,1995
3. Internal Combustion Engine, Domkundwar & Domkundwar,Dhanpat Rai & Sons,New Delhi,2013.
4. Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles: Fundamentals, Theory and Design, Mehrdad Ehsani, YimiGao, Sebastian E. Gay, Ali Emadi, CRC Press,2005

Reference Books:-

1. Fundamental of Internal Combustion Engines,Gill and Smith,Oxford & IBH Publishing Company Pvt.ltd,2007
2. Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals,Heywood,McGraw Hill,1988
3. Electric and Hybrid Vehicles: Design Fundamentals, Iqbal Hussein, CRC Press,2003
4. Electric Vehicle Technology Explained, James Larminie, John Lowry, Wiley,2003

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/107106088
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103262
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108102121
4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108106170

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7032	**Renewable Energy Sources**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To study working principles of various renewable energy sources and their utilities.
2. To study design and installation criteria of various equipment's to convert the renewable energy into useful energy.
3. To study economics of harnessing energy from renewable energy sources.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Describe the need for renewable energy and its potential for the development of a sustainable environment.
2. Analyze different solar collectors using geometrical parameters and photovoltaics for generation of solar energy.
3. Identify and analyze various wind turbine energy harnessment techniques.
4. Design biogas plant for harnessing energy from organic waste.
5. Describe significance of hydrogen energy to fulfill present and future energy needs.
6. Describe the operating principle of geothermal energy and ocean energy and their role in sustainable development.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**1.1: Introduction to Renewable Energy Sources and Solar Radiation**: Global and National current energy scenarios, Prospects of renewable energy sources and renewable energies role in developing sustainable model. **1.2:** Solar radiation terms, solar geometry, earth sun angles, attenuation and measurement of solar radiation on horizontal and inclined surfaces, methods of solar radiation estimation.	**05**
2	**Solar Thermal Energy:** **2.1:** Introduction and working principle of flat plate collectors, thermal performance analysis of flat plate collectors, concentrating collectors, Installation and maintenance criteria of solar thermal systems. **2.2:** Solar thermal devices- Solar air heater and different types of solar air heaters, solar water heater and different types of solar water heaters, solar	**07**

	dryers, solar pond, solar distillation, solar still, solar cooker. **2.3:** Solar space heating & cooling, solar refrigerator, solar thermal energy storage systems. Case Study: Solar thermal power plant working operation.	
3	**Solar Photovoltaic Energy:** **3.1:** Introduction and working principle of a solar PV systems, types of solar PV cells, solar tracking systems, controls and measurement methods of solar PV systems. **3.2:** Methods to improve the efficiency of PV cells, parameters which affect the efficiency and life cycle of PV cells. Case Study: Installation of 1 kW of solar PV plant.	**07**
4	**Wind Energy**: **4.1:** Basic components and working principle of wind energy conversion systems, wind data and site selection considerations, various types of wind energy conversion systems, constructional features of horizontal and vertical axis wind machines, performance analysis of horizontal and vertical axis wind machines. **4.2:** Estimation of power output- betz limits, Environmental impacts of wind energy.	**06**
5	**5.1: Energy from Biomass**: Introduction of bioenergy, conversion technologies, types of biogas generation plants, design and construction details of biogas plant (KVIC), site selection, digester design consideration, filling a digester for starting, maintaining biogas production, utilization of biogas. **5.2: Hydrogen Energy: I**ntroduction and application, General introduction to infrastructure requirement for hydrogen production,	**07**

	storage, dispensing & utilization. Principles of fuel cells, types of fuel cells, power generation by fuel cells, applications of fuel cells.	
6	**6.1: Geothermal Energy**: Introduction to geothermal technologies and methods of extracting geothermal energy, prospects of geothermal energy in India. **6.2: Energy from the ocean**: Wave energy characteristics and wave energy conversion devices, tide energy conversion devices, Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC) systems. **6.3: Energy management and economics:** Energy conservation, energy security, energy economics, energy audit- definition, need, types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Energy conservation in Buildings: Energy Conservation Building Codes (ECBC): Green Building, LEED rating.	**07**

Visit to wind farm/solar plant/biogas plant.

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

Reference Books:

1. "Non-conventional Energy Sources", G.D. Rai, 6th Edition, Khanna Publishers, ISBN: 978-81-7409-073-7
2. "Renewable Energy: Power for a Sustainable Future", Edited by Godfrey Boyle, 3rd Edition 2012, Oxford University Press, ISBN: 978-0199681273
3. "Solar Energy: Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage", SP Sukhatme and J K Nayak, 4th Edition, Tata Mcgraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
4. "Solar Energy: Fundamentals and Applications", H.P. Garg& Jai Prakash, First Revised Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education.
5. "Wind Power Technology", Joshua Earnest, 2nd Edition, PHI Learning, 2015.
6. "Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes", John A . Duffie and William A Bechman, 4th Edition, Wiley Publications.
7. "Renewable Energy Sources", J W Twidell& Anthony D. Weir, 3rd Edition 2015,ELBS Pub, ISBN: : 978-1-315-76641-6
8. "Energy Conversion Systems", Rakosh Das Begamudre, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, New Delhi, 2007, ISBN: 9788122412666
9. "Solar Photovoltaics: Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications", C S Solanki, 3rd Edition, PHI Learning.
10. "Biomass Regenerable Energy", D. D. Hall and R. P. Overend, John Wiley, New York, ISBN:047190919X
11. "Wind and Solar Power Systems", Mukund R Patel, 2nd Revised Edition, CRC Press, ISBN: 9780429114960
12. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory, Design and Application", J F Manwell, J.C. McGowan, A.L.Rogers,2nd Edition 2009, John Wiley and Sons.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/103103206
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/103107157
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/115105127

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7041	**Machinery Diagnostics**	**03**

Objectives :

1. To study basic concepts of Vibration Monitoring.
2. To study different Vibration Measuring Instruments.
3. To study fault detection in Machines using vibration spectrum.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Relate basic concepts of Machinery Diagnostic.
2. Describe the working of Vibration Measuring Instruments.
3. Apply different Signal Processing Techniques in Vibration Measurement.
4. Identify common faults in Machinery using Vibration Spectrum.
5. Interpret the Vibration Signals for Monitoring and Prognosis.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**1.1 Basics of Vibration** Periodic and random motion, Spectral Amplitude Scaling: RMS, Peak and Peak-to-Peak Conversion and Selection, Time and frequency domain analysis, Phase analysis, Orbit analysis, Understanding signal pattern, Importance of speed in accurate diagnosis, Importance of side bands in frequency spectrums. **1.2 Introduction to Vibration based Condition Monitoring** Maintenance Principles, Vibration based fault Prognosis, Goal of Vibration Monitoring, Steps in Vibration Monitoring, Benefits of Vibration based condition monitoring.	**07**
2	**Vibration Measurement** Vibration measuring instruments: displacement, velocity, acceleration; Force measurement, Laser based measurements: laser vibrometer Sensor Selection Criteria , Sensor – Mounting Locations and Techniques	**07**
3	**Data Acquisition & Signal Processing** Classification of signals, Signal analysis, Fast Fourier Transform (FFT), Essential Settings in Data Acquisition System (Plot Formats, Frequency Span and Frequency Resolution, Average Types and Number of Averages, Windowing, Spectrum Scaling), Signal conditioning	**07**
4	**Machinery Fault Diagnosis I** Natural frequency and resonance tests (Practical approach), Time and Frequency domain analysis to identify unbalance, bent shaft, Misalignment, Soft foot conditions, Mechanical looseness	**06**
5	**Machinery Fault Diagnosis II**	**06**

	Rolling element bearing and Journal Bearing fault diagnosis, Faults related to Gearbox, vane defects in pumps, Fault in Fans and Blowers.	
6	**Applications of Condition Monitoring** Case studies related Balancing Problems in Turbines, Condition Monitoring in Sugar mills, Health Monitoring of Journal Bearing, Condition Monitoring of Industrial Pumps. (Aspects to be covered : Selection of sensors, recommended location of sensor, direction of measurement, selection of plot type, Data validation and Identification of Faults)	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. R.B. Randall, "Vibration-based Condition Monitoring", Wiley2021, ISBN: 978-1-119-47755-6
2. A.R. Mohanty, "Machine Condition Monitoring: Principles and Practices", CRC Press 2017, ISBN: 9781138748255
3. R.A. Collacott, "Mechanical Fault Diagnosis and Condition Monitoring",1st Edition, Chapman and Hall, ISBN: 978-94-009-5723-7
4. J.S. Rao, "Vibratory Condition Monitoring of Machine", Narosa Publishing House.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105232 – Machinery Fault Diagnosis and Signal Processing, IIT, Kharagpur

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7042	**Vibration Controls**	**03**

Objectives :

1. To study Vibration Absorbers.
2. To study Vibration Isolators.
3. To study Vibration Control.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply basic concepts of Vibration Isolation and Damping.
2. Identify suitable Vibration Absorber
3. Identify suitable Vibration Isolator
4. Apply suitable method to Control the vibrations to the acceptable level.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**1.1 Introduction:** Vibration reduction at source, factors affecting vibration level, isolation of the source, methods of vibration control, dynamic properties and selection of materials	**05**
2	**2.1 Dynamic vibration absorbers:** Dynamic vibration neutralizers, self-tuned pendulum neutralizer, optimum design of damped absorbers, absorber with ideal spring and viscous dashpot, gyroscopic vibration absorbers, impact absorbers, absorbers attached to continuous systems	**08**
3	**3.1 Vibration isolation of single degree of freedom systems:** Isolators with complex stiffness, Isolators with Coulomb damping, Three-element isolators, Two-stage isolators, Pneumatic suspension, Concept of negative stiffness in vibration isolation	**08**
4.	**4.1 Active vibration control:** Classification and modelling, actuators and sensors for active vibration control, Active vibration absorption and damping, classical control, optimal control, Piezoelectric transducers for active vibration control **4.2 Semi-active vibration control:** Introduction, Magneto-rheological fluids, MR models and devices, semi-active suspension, narrowband disturbance	**08**
5	**5.1 Active, semi-active, and adaptive dynamic vibration absorbers:** Active tuned vibration absorber, active mass damper, adaptive vibration	**05**

	absorber, semi-active tuned vibration absorber	
6	**6.1 Active and semi-active vibration isolation:** Active single-axis base isolation, active force isolation system, isolator based on piezoelectric stack actuator, semi-active isolation, Adaptive-passive vibration isolation, active control of vehicle suspensions	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

5. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
6. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**
7. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
8. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. A.K. Mallik and A. Chatterjee, "Principles of Active and Passive Vibration Control", East-West-Press 2014, ISBN: 9788176710985
2. A. Preumont, "Vibration Control of Active Structures", Springer 2018, ISBN: 9783319722962
3. S.S. Rao, "Mechanical Vibrations", 5^{th} Edition 2004, Pearson Publications
4. Clarence de Silva, "Vibration: Fundamentals and Practice",1^{st} Edition 2000, CRC Press, ISBN: 0849318084

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112104211– Principles of Vibration Control, IIT Kanpur

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107088– Vibration control, IIT Roorkee

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7043	**Advanced Vibration**	**03**

Objectives :

1. To study the Multi-degree of freedom system.
2. To study different vibration measurement and control methods, and required instruments.
3. To study basic concepts of Random Vibrations.
4. To study the basic concepts of nonlinear vibrations.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Estimate natural frequency of mechanical element / system.
2. Understand the concepts of Vibration Isolation and Control.
3. Analyse vibratory response of mechanical element / system.
4. Analyse vibration of Continuous system.
5. Analyse Random Vibrations.
6. Analyse Non-Linear Vibrations.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**Multi Degree of Freedom System:** **1.1 Undamped free vibration:** Free vibration equation of motion, Influence coefficients (stiffness and flexibility), Reciprocity theorem, Generalized Coordinates, and Coordinate Coupling, Lagrangian equations, Rayleigh and Dunkerley method, two rotor and geared systems **1.2 Eigen Values and Eigen vectors:** for translatory and torsional two d.o.f. systems, Matrix method, Holzer's method (translatory and torsional unbranched systems)	**06**
2	**2.1 Vibration Isolation and Control:** Introduction, Vibration isolation theory, Vibration isolation and motion isolation for harmonic excitation, practical aspects of vibration analysis, vibration isolation, Dynamic vibration absorbers, and Vibration dampers, Passive, semi-active, and active vibration control	**06**
3	**3.1 Vibration Measurement:** Introduction, Transducers, Vibration pickups, Frequency measuring instruments, Vibration exciters, Signal analysis. **3.2 Modal analysis and Condition Monitoring:** Dynamic Testing of machines and Structures, Experimental Modal analysis, Machine condition monitoring and diagnosis.	**06**
4	**Vibration of Continuous Systems:** Vibration of string, Longitudinal vibration of rods, Torsional vibration of rods, Euler equation for beams.	**07**
5	**Random Vibrations:** Random phenomena, Time averaging and expected value, Frequency response function, Probability distribution, Correlation, Power spectrum and power spectral density, Fourier transforms and response.	**07**

6	**Non-Linear Vibrations:** Introduction, Sources of nonlinearity, Phase plane, Conservative systems, Stability of equilibrium, Method of isoclines, Perturbation method, Method of iteration, Self-excited oscillations, Runge-Kutta method.	**07**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. W.T. Thomson and M.D. Dahleh, "Theory of Vibration with Applications", 3rd Edition 2002, Pearson Education
2. G.K. Grover, "Mechanical Vibraitons", 5th Edition 2009, Nem Chand and Bros, ISBN: **978-8185240565**
3. W.W. Seto, "Mechanical Vibrations- Schaum's Outline Series", McGraw Hill, ISBN: 9780070563278
4. S.S. Rao, "Mechanical Vibrations", 5th Edition 2004, Pearson Publications
5. Leonard Meirovitch, "Fundamentals of Vibration", 1st Edition 2010, McGraw Hill, ISBN: 978-1577666912.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107212 – Introduction to Mechanical Vibration, IIT Roorkee
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103111 – Mechanical Vibrations, IIT Guwahati
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103022 – Nonlinear Vibration, IIT Guwahati
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112104211 – Principles of Vibration Control, IIT Kanpur

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7011	**Product Life Cycle Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with the need, benefits and components of PLM
2. To acquaint students with Product Data Management & PLM strategies
3. To give insights into new product development program and guidelines for designing and developing a product
4. To familiarize the students with Virtual Product Development

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Gain knowledge about phases of PLM, PLM strategies and methodology for PLM feasibility study and PDM implementation.
2. Illustrate various approaches and techniques for designing and developing products.
3. Apply product engineering guidelines / thumb rules in designing products for moulding, machining, sheet metal working etc.
4. Acquire knowledge in applying virtual product development tools for components, machining and manufacturing plant
5.

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Product Lifecycle Management (PLM):** Product Lifecycle Management (PLM), Need for PLM, Product Lifecycle Phases, Opportunities of Globalization, Pre-PLM Environment, PLM Paradigm, Importance & Benefits of PLM, Widespread Impact of PLM, Focus and Application, A PLM Project, Starting the PLM Initiative, PLM Applications **PLM Strategies:** Industrial strategies, Strategy elements, its identification, selection and implementation, Developing PLM Vision and PLM Strategy , Change management for PLM	10
02	**Product Design:** Product Design and Development Process, Engineering Design, Organization and Decomposition in Product Design, Typologies of Design Process Models, Reference Model, Product Design in the Context of the Product Development Process, Relation with the Development Process Planning Phase, Relation with the Post design Planning Phase, Methodological Evolution in Product Design, Concurrent Engineering, Characteristic Features of Concurrent Engineering, Concurrent Engineering and Life Cycle Approach, New Product Development (NPD) and Strategies, Product Configuration and Variant Management, The Design for X System, Objective Properties and Design for X Tools, Choice of Design for X Tools and Their Use in the Design Process	09
03	**Product Data Management (PDM):** Product and Product Data, PDM systems and importance, Components of PDM, Reason for implementing a PDM system, financial justification of PDM, barriers to PDM implementation	05

04	**Virtual Product Development Tools:** For components, machines, and manufacturing plants, 3D CAD systems and realistic rendering techniques, Digital mock-up, Model building, Model analysis, Modeling and simulations in Product Design, Examples/Case studies	05
05	**Integration of Environmental Aspects in Product Design:** Sustainable Development, Design for Environment, Need for Life Cycle Environmental Strategies, Useful Life Extension Strategies, End-of-Life Strategies, Introduction of Environmental Strategies into the Design Process, Life Cycle Environmental Strategies and Considerations for Product Design	05
06	**Life Cycle Assessment and Life Cycle Cost Analysis:** Properties, and Framework of Life Cycle Assessment, Phases of LCA in ISO Standards, Fields of Application and Limitations of Life Cycle Assessment, Cost Analysis and the Life Cycle Approach, General Framework for LCCA, Evolution of Models for Product Life Cycle Cost Analysis	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. John Stark, “Product Lifecycle Management: Paradigm for 21st Century Product Realisation”, Springer-Verlag, 2004. ISBN: 1852338105
2. Fabio Giudice, Guido La Rosa, Antonino Risitano, “Product Design for the environment-A life cycle approach”, Taylor & Francis 2006, ISBN: 0849327229
3. Saaksvuori Antti, Immonen Anselmie, “Product Life Cycle Management”, Springer, Dreamtech, ISBN: 3540257314
4. Michael Grieve, “Product Lifecycle Management: Driving the next generation of lean thinking”, Tata McGraw Hill, 2006, ISBN: 0070636265

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7012	**Reliability Engineering**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with various aspects of probability theory
2. To acquaint the students with reliability and its concepts
3. To introduce the students to methods of estimating the system reliability of simple and complex systems
4. To understand the various aspects of Maintainability, Availability and FMEA procedure

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand and apply the concept of Probability to engineering problems
2. Apply various reliability concepts to calculate different reliability parameters
3. Estimate the system reliability of simple and complex systems
4. Carry out a Failure Mode Effect and Criticality Analysis

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
1	**Probability theory:** Probability: Standard definitions and concepts; Conditional Probability, Baye's Theorem. **Probability Distributions:** Central tendency and Dispersion; Binomial, Normal, Poisson, Weibull, Exponential, relations between them and their significance. **Measures of Dispersion:**Mean, Median, Mode, Range, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance, Skewness and Kurtosis.	**08**
2	**Reliability Concepts:** Reliability definitions, Importance of Reliability, Quality Assurance and Reliability, Bath Tub Curve. **Failure Data Analysis:** Hazard rate, failure density, Failure Rate, Mean Time To Failure (MTTF), MTBF, Reliability Functions. **Reliability Hazard Models:** Constant Failure Rate, Linearly increasing, Time Dependent Failure Rate, Weibull Model. Distribution functions and reliability analysis.	**08**
3	**System Reliability:** System Configurations: Series, parallel, mixed configuration, k out of n structure, Complex systems.	**05**
4	**Reliability Improvement:** Redundancy Techniques: Element redundancy, Unit redundancy, Standby redundancies. Markov analysis. System Reliability Analysis – Enumeration method, Cut-set method, Success Path method, Decomposition method.	**08**
5	**Maintainability and Availability:** System downtime, Design for Maintainability: Maintenance requirements, Design methods: Fault Isolation and self-diagnostics, Parts standardization and Interchangeability, Modularization and Accessibility, Repair Vs Replacement. Availability – qualitative aspects.	**05**
6	**Failure Mode, Effects and Criticality Analysis:** Failure mode effects analysis, severity/criticality analysis, FMECA examples. Fault tree construction, basic symbols, development of functional reliability block diagram, Fau1t tree analysis and Event tree Analysis	**05**

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. L.S. Srinath, "Reliability Engineering", Affiliated East-Wast Press (P) Ltd., 1985.
2. Charles E. Ebeling, "Reliability and Maintainability Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill.
3. B.S. Dhillion, C. Singh, "Engineering Reliability", John Wiley & Sons, 1980.
4. P.D.T. Conor, "Practical Reliability Engg.", John Wiley & Sons, 1985.
5. K.C. Kapur, L.R. Lamberson, "Reliability in Engineering Design", John Wiley & Sons.
6. Murray R. Spiegel, "Probability and Statistics", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7013	**Management Information System**	**03**

Objectives:

1. The course is blend of Management and Technical field.
2. Discuss the roles played by information technology in today's business and define various technology architectures on which information systems are built
3. Define and analyze typical functional information systems and identify how they meet the needs of the firm to deliver efficiency and competitive advantage
4. Identify the basic steps in systems development

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Explain how information systems Transform Business
2. Identify the impact information systems have on an organization
3. Describe IT infrastructure and its components and its current trends
4. Understand the principal tools and technologies for accessing information from databases to improve business performance and decision making
5. Identify the types of systems used for enterprise-wide knowledge management and how they provide value for businesses

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction To Information Systems (IS): Computer Based Information Systems, Impact of IT on organizations, Importance of IS to Society. Organizational Strategy, Competitive Advantages and IS	4
02	Data and Knowledge Management: Database Approach, Big Data, Data warehouse and Data Marts, Knowledge Management Business intelligence (BI): Managers and Decision Making, BI for Data analysis and Presenting Results	7
03	Ethical issues and Privacy: Information Security. Threat to IS, and Security Controls	7
04	Social Computing (SC): Web 2.0 and 3.0, SC in business-shopping, Marketing, Operational and Analytic CRM, E-business and E-commerce – B2B B2C. Mobile commerce.	7
05	Computer Networks Wired and Wireless technology, Pervasive computing, Cloud computing model.	6
06	Information System within Organization: Transaction Processing Systems, Functional Area Information System, ERP and ERP support of Business Process. Acquiring Information Systems and Applications: Various System development life cycle models.	8

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Kelly Rainer, Brad Prince, Management Information Systems, Wiley
2. K.C. Laudon and J.P. Laudon, Management Information Systems: Managing the Digital Firm, 10th Ed., Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. D. Boddy, A. Boonstra, Managing Information Systems: Strategy and Organization, Prentice Hall, 2008

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7014	**Design of Experiments**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the issues and principles of Design of Experiments (DOE)
2. To list the guidelines for designing experiments
3. To become familiar with methodologies that can be used in conjunction with experimental designs for robustness and optimization

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Plan data collection, to turn data into information and to make decisions that lead to appropriate action
2. Apply the methods taught to real life situations
3. Plan, analyze, and interpret the results of experiments

Sr. No	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction** 1.1 Strategy of Experimentation 1.2 Typical Applications of Experimental Design 1.3 Guidelines for Designing Experiments 1.4 Response Surface Methodology	06
02	**Fitting Regression Models** 2.1 Linear Regression Models 2.2 Estimation of the Parameters in Linear Regression Models 2.3 Hypothesis Testing in Multiple Regression 2.4 Confidence Intervals in Multiple Regression 2.5 Prediction of new response observation 2.6 Regression model diagnostics 2.7 Testing for lack of fit	08
03	**Two-Level Factorial Designs** 3.1 The 2^2 Design 3.2 The 2^3 Design 3.3 The General2^k Design 3.4 A Single Replicate of the 2^k Design 3.5 The Addition of Center Points to the 2^k Design, 3.6 Blocking in the 2^k Factorial Design 3.7 Split-Plot Designs	07
04	**Two-Level Fractional Factorial Designs** 4.1 The One-Half Fraction of the 2^k Design 4.2 The One-Quarter Fraction of the 2^k Design 4.3 The General 2^{k-p} Fractional Factorial Design	07

	4.4 Resolution III Designs 4.5 Resolution IV and V Designs 4.6 Fractional Factorial Split-Plot Designs	
05	**Response Surface Methods and Designs** 5.1 Introduction to Response Surface Methodology 5.2 The Method of Steepest Ascent 5.3 Analysis of a Second-Order Response Surface 5.4 Experimental Designs for Fitting Response Surfaces	07
06	**Taguchi Approach** 6.1 Crossed Array Designs and Signal-to-Noise Ratios 6.2 Analysis Methods 6.3 Robust design examples	04

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Raymond H. Mayers, Douglas C. Montgomery, Christine M. Anderson-Cook, Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiment, 3rd edition,John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
2. D.C. Montgomery, Design and Analysis of Experiments, 5th edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
3. George E P Box, J Stuart Hunter, William G Hunter, Statics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation and Discovery, 2nd Ed. Wiley
4. W J Dimond, Peactical Experiment Designs for Engineers and Scintists, John Wiley and Sons Inc. ISBN: 0-471-39054-2
5. Design and Analysis of Experiments (Springer text in Statistics), Springer by A.M. Dean, and D. T.Voss

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7015	**Operations Research**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Formulate a real-world problem as a mathematical programming model.
2. Understand the mathematical tools that are needed to solve optimization problems.
3. Use mathematical software to solve the proposed models.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the theoretical workings of the simplex method, the relationship between a linear program and its dual, including strong duality and complementary slackness.
2. Perform sensitivity analysis to determine the direction and magnitude of change of a model's optimal solution as the data change.
3. Solve specialized linear programming problems like the transportation and assignment problems, solve network models like the shortest path, minimum spanning tree, and maximum flow problems.
4. Understand the applications of integer programming and a queuing model and compute important performance measures

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Operations Research**: Introduction, , Structure of the Mathematical Model, Limitations of Operations Research **Linear Programming**: Introduction, Linear Programming Problem, Requirements of LPP, Mathematical Formulation of LPP, Graphical method, Simplex Method Penalty Cost Method or Big M-method, Two Phase Method, Revised simplex method, **Duality**, Primal – Dual construction, Symmetric and Asymmetric Dual, Weak Duality Theorem, Complimentary Slackness Theorem, Main Duality Theorem, Dual Simplex Method, Sensitivity Analysis **Transportation Problem**: Formulation, solution, unbalanced Transportation problem. Finding basic feasible solutions – Northwest corner rule, least cost method and Vogel's approximation method. Optimality test: the stepping stone method and MODI method. **Assignment Problem**: Introduction, Mathematical Formulation of the Problem, Hungarian Method Algorithm, Processing of n Jobs Through Two Machines and m Machines, Graphical Method of Two Jobs m Machines Problem Routing Problem, Travelling Salesman Problem **Integer Programming Problem**: Introduction, Types of Integer Programming Problems, Gomory's cutting plane Algorithm, Branch and Bound Technique. Introduction to Decomposition algorithms.	14
02	**Queuing models**: queuing systems and structures, single server and multi-server models, Poisson input, exponential service, constant rate service, finite and infinite population	05

03	**Simulation**: Introduction, Methodology of Simulation, Basic Concepts, Simulation Procedure, Application of Simulation Monte-Carlo Method: Introduction, Monte-Carlo Simulation, Applications of Simulation, Advantages of Simulation, Limitations of Simulation	05
04	**Dynamic programming**. Characteristics of dynamic programming. Dynamic programming approach for Priority Management employment smoothening, capital budgeting, Stage Coach/Shortest Path, cargo loading and Reliability problems.	05
05	**Game Theory**. Competitive games, rectangular game, saddle point, minimax (maximin) method of optimal strategies, value of the game. Solution of games with saddle points, dominance principle. Rectangular games without saddle point – mixed strategy for 2 X 2 games.	05
06	**Inventory Models**: Classical EOQ Models, EOQ Model with Price Breaks, EOQ with Shortage, Probabilistic EOQ Model,	05

<u>**Assessment**</u>**:**

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Taha, H.A. "Operations Research - An Introduction", Prentice Hall, (7th Edition), 2002.
2. Ravindran, A, Phillips, D. T and Solberg, J. J. "Operations Research: Principles and Practice", John Willey and Sons, 2nd Edition, 2009
3. Hiller, F. S. and Liebermann, G. J. "Introduction to Operations Research", Tata McGraw Hill, 2002.
4. Operations Research, S. D. Sharma, KedarNath Ram Nath-Meerut
5. Operations Research, KantiSwarup, P. K. Gupta and Man Mohan, Sultan Chand & Sons

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7016	**Cyber Security and Laws**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand and identify different types cybercrime and cyber law
2. To recognized Indian IT Act 2008 and its latest amendments
3. To learn various types of security standards compliances

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of cybercrime and its effect on outside world
2. Interpret and apply IT law in various legal issues
3. Distinguish different aspects of cyber law
4. Apply Information Security Standards compliance during software design and development

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Cybercrime:** Cybercrime definition and origins of the world, Cybercrime and information security, Classifications of cybercrime, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A global Perspective on cybercrimes.	4
02	**Cyber offenses & Cybercrime:** How criminal plan the attacks, Social Engg, Cyber stalking, Cyber café and Cybercrimes, Botnets, Attack vector, Cloud computing, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit Card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication Service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Devices-Related Security Issues, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops	9
03	**Tools and Methods Used in Cyberline** Phishing, Password Cracking, Key loggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Steganography, DoS and DDoS Attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Over Flow, Attacks on Wireless Networks, Phishing, Identity Theft (ID Theft)	6
04	**The Concept of Cyberspace** E-Commerce , The Contract Aspects in Cyber Law ,The Security Aspect of Cyber Law ,The Intellectual Property Aspect in Cyber Law , The Evidence Aspect in Cyber Law , The Criminal Aspect in Cyber Law, Global Trends in Cyber Law , Legal Framework for Electronic Data Interchange Law Relating to Electronic Banking , The Need for an Indian Cyber Law	8
05	**Indian IT Act.** Cyber Crime and Criminal Justice: Penalties, Adjudication and Appeals Under the IT Act, 2000, IT Act. 2008 and its Amendments	6

06	**Information Security Standard compliances** SOX, GLBA, HIPAA, ISO, FISMA, NERC, PCI.	6

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Nina Godbole, Sunit Belapure, *Cyber Security*, Wiley India, New Delhi
2. The Indian Cyber Law by Suresh T. Vishwanathan; Bharat Law House New Delhi
3. The Information technology Act, 2000; Bare Act- Professional Book Publishers, New Delhi.
4. Cyber Law & Cyber Crimes By Advocate Prashant Mali; Snow White Publications, Mumbai
5. Nina Godbole, *Information Systems Security,* Wiley India, New Delhi
6. Kennetch J. Knapp, *Cyber Security &Global Information Assurance* Information Science Publishing.
7. William Stallings, *Cryptography and Network Security,* Pearson Publication
8. Websites for more information is available on : The Information Technology ACT, 2008- TIFR : https://www.tifrh.res.in
9. Website for more information , A Compliance Primer for IT professional : https://www.sans.org/reading-room/whitepapers/compliance/compliance-primer-professionals-33538

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7017	**Disaster Management and Mitigation Measures**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand physics and various types of disaster occurring around the world
2. To identify extent and damaging capacity of a disaster
3. To study and understand the means of losses and methods to overcome /minimize it.
4. To understand role of individual and various organization during and after disaster
5. To understand application of GIS in the field of disaster management
6. To understand the emergency government response structures before, during and after disaster

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Get to know natural as well as manmade disaster and their extent and possible effects on the economy.
2. Plan of national importance structures based upon the previous history.
3. Get acquainted with government policies, acts and various organizational structure associated with an emergency.
4. Get to know the simple do's and don'ts in such extreme events and act accordingly.

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction 1.1 Definition of Disaster, hazard, global and Indian scenario, general perspective, importance of study in human life, Direct and indirect effects of disasters, long term effects of disasters. Introduction to global warming and climate change.	03
02	Natural Disaster and Manmade disasters: 2.1 Natural Disaster: Meaning and nature of natural disaster, Flood, Flash flood, drought, cloud burst, Earthquake, Landslides, Avalanches, Volcanic eruptions, Mudflow, Cyclone, Storm, Storm Surge, climate change, global warming, sea level rise, ozone depletion 2.2 Manmade Disasters: Chemical, Industrial, Nuclear and Fire Hazards. Role of growing population and subsequent industrialization, urbanization and changing lifestyle of human beings in frequent occurrences of manmade disasters.	09
03	Disaster Management, Policy and Administration 3.1 Disaster management: meaning, concept, importance, objective of disaster management policy, disaster risks in India, Paradigm shift in disaster management. 3.2 Policy and administration: Importance and principles of disaster management policies, command and co-ordination of in disaster management, rescue operations-how to start with and how to proceed in due course of time, study of flowchart showing the entire process.	06
04	Institutional Framework for Disaster Management in India: 4.1 Importance of public awareness, Preparation and execution of	06

	emergency management program. Scope and responsibilities of National Institute of Disaster Management (NIDM) and National disaster management authority (NDMA) in India. Methods and measures to avoid disasters, Management of casualties, set up of emergency facilities, importance of effective communication amongst different agencies in such situations. 4.2 Use of Internet and softwares for effective disaster management. Applications of GIS, Remote sensing and GPS in this regard.	
05	Financing Relief Measures: 5.1 Ways to raise finance for relief expenditure, role of government agencies and NGO's in this process, Legal aspects related to finance raising as well as overall management of disasters. Various NGO's and the works they have carried out in the past on the occurrence of various disasters, Ways to approach these teams. 5.2 International relief aid agencies and their role in extreme events.	09
06	Preventive and Mitigation Measures: 6.1 Pre-disaster, during disaster and post-disaster measures in some events in general 6.2 Structural mapping: Risk mapping, assessment and analysis, sea walls and embankments, Bio shield, shelters, early warning and communication 6.3 Non Structural Mitigation: Community based disaster preparedness, risk transfer and risk financing, capacity development and training, awareness and education, contingency plans. 6.4 Do's and don'ts in case of disasters and effective implementation of relief aids.	06

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. 'Disaster Management' by Harsh K.Gupta, Universities Press Publications.
2. 'Disaster Management: An Appraisal of Institutional Mechanisms in India' by O.S.Dagur, published by Centre for land warfare studies, New Delhi, 2011.
3. 'Introduction to International Disaster Management' by Damon Copolla, Butterworth Heinemann Elsevier Publications.
4. 'Disaster Management Handbook' by Jack Pinkowski, CRC Press Taylor and Francis group.
5. 'Disaster management & rehabilitation' by Rajdeep Dasgupta, Mittal Publications, New Delhi.
6. 'Natural Hazards and Disaster Management, Vulnerability and Mitigation – R B Singh, Rawat Publications
7. Concepts and Techniques of GIS –C.P.Lo Albert, K.W. Yonng – Prentice Hall (India) Publications.

(Learners are expected to refer reports published at national and International level and updated information available on authentic web sites)

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7018	**Energy Audit and Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the importance energy security for sustainable development and the fundamentals of energy conservation.
2. To introduce performance evaluation criteria of various electrical and thermal installations to facilitate the energy management
3. To relate the data collected during performance evaluation of systems for identification of energy saving opportunities.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. To identify and describe present state of energy security and its importance.
2. To identify and describe the basic principles and methodologies adopted in energy audit of an utility.
3. To describe the energy performance evaluation of some common electrical installations and identify the energy saving opportunities.
4. To describe the energy performance evaluation of some common thermal installations and identify the energy saving opportunities
5. To analyze the data collected during performance evaluation and recommend energy saving measures

Sr. No	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Energy Scenario:** Present Energy Scenario, Energy Pricing, Energy Sector Reforms, Energy Security, Energy Conservation and its Importance, Energy Conservation Act-2001 and its Features. Basics of Energy and its various forms, Material and Energy balance	04
02	**Energy Audit Principles:** Definition, Energy audit- need, Types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Bench marking, Energy performance, Matching energy use to requirement, Maximizing system efficiencies, Optimizing the input energy requirements, Fuel and energy substitution. Elements of monitoring& targeting; Energy audit Instruments; Data and information-analysis. Financial analysis techniques: Simple payback period, NPV, Return on investment (ROI), Internal rate of return (IRR)	08
03	**Energy Management and Energy Conservation in Electrical System:** Electricity billing, Electrical load management and maximum demand Control; Power factor improvement, Energy efficient equipments and appliances, star ratings. **Energy efficiency measures in lighting system, Lighting control:** Occupancy sensors, daylight integration, and use of intelligent controllers.	10

	Energy conservation opportunities in: water pumps, industrial drives, induction motors, motor retrofitting, soft starters, variable speed drives.	
04	**Energy Management and Energy Conservation in Thermal Systems:** Review of different thermal loads; Energy conservation opportunities in: Steam distribution system, Assessment of steam distribution losses, Steam leakages, Steam trapping, Condensate and flash steam recovery system. General fuel economy measures in Boilers and furnaces, Waste heat recovery, use of insulation- types and application. HVAC system: Coefficient of performance, Capacity, factors affecting Refrigeration and Air Conditioning system performance and savings opportunities.	10
05	**Energy Performance Assessment:** On site Performance evaluation techniques, Case studies based on: Motors and variable speed drive, pumps, HVAC system calculations; Lighting System: Installed Load Efficacy Ratio (ILER) method, Financial Analysis.	04
06	**Energy conservation in Buildings:** Energy Conservation Building Codes (ECBC): Green Building, LEED rating, Application of Non-Conventional and Renewable Energy Sources	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

REFERENCES:

1. Handbook of Electrical Installation Practice, Geofry Stokes, Blackwell Science
2. Designing with light: Lighting Handbook, By Anil Valia, Lighting System
3. Energy Management Handbook, By W.C. Turner, John Wiley and Sons
4. Handbook on Energy Audits and Management, edited by A. K. Tyagi, Tata Energy Research Institute (TERI).
5. Energy Management Principles, C.B.Smith, Pergamon Press
6. Energy Conservation Guidebook, Dale R. Patrick, S. Fardo, Ray E. Richardson, Fairmont Press
7. Handbook of Energy Audits, Albert Thumann, W. J. Younger, T. Niehus, CRC Press
8. www.energymanagertraining.com
9. www.bee-india.nic.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7019	**Development Engineering**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the characteristics of rural Society and the Scope, Nature and Constraints of rural Development.
2. To study Implications of 73rd CAA on Planning, Development and Governance of Rural Areas
3. An exploration of human values, which go into making a 'good' human being, a 'good' professional, a 'good' society and a 'good life' in the context of work life and the personal life of modern Indian professionals
4. To understand the Nature and Type of Human Values relevant to Planning Institutions

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply knowledge for Rural Development.
2. Apply knowledge for Management Issues.
3. Apply knowledge for Initiatives and Strategies
4. Develop acumen for higher education and research.
5. Master the art of working in group of different nature.
6. Develop confidence to take up rural project activities independently

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction to Rural Development Meaning, nature and scope of development; Nature of rural society in India; Hierarchy of settlements; Social, economic and ecological constraints for rural development Roots of Rural Development in India Rural reconstruction and Sarvodaya programme before independence; Impact of voluntary effort and Sarvodaya Movement on rural development; Constitutional direction, directive principles; Panchayati Raj - beginning of planning and community development; National extension services.	**08**
02	Post-Independence rural Development Balwant Rai Mehta Committee - three tier system of rural local Government; Need and scope for people's participation and Panchayati Raj; Ashok Mehta Committee - linkage between Panchayati Raj, participation and rural development	**04**
03	Rural Development Initiatives in Five Year Plans Five Year Plans and Rural Development; Planning process at National, State, Regional and District levels; Planning, development, implementing and monitoring organizations and agencies; Urban and rural interface - integrated approach and local plans; Development initiatives and their convergence; Special component plan and sub-plan for the weaker section; Micro-eco zones; Data base for local planning; Need for decentralized planning; Sustainable rural development.	**06**

04	Post 73rd Amendment Scenario 73rd Constitution Amendment Act, including - XI schedule, devolution of powers, functions and finance; Panchayati Raj institutions - organizational linkages; Recent changes in rural local planning; Gram Sabha - revitalized Panchayati Raj; Institutionalization; resource mapping, resource mobilization including social mobilization; Information Technology and rural planning; Need for further amendments.	**04**
05	Values and Science and Technology Material development and its values; the challenge of science and technology; Values in planning profession, research and education. Types of Values Psychological values — integrated personality; mental health; Societal values — the modern search for a good society; justice, democracy, rule of law, values in the Indian constitution; Aesthetic values — perception and enjoyment of beauty; Moral and ethical values; nature of moral judgment; Spiritual values; different concepts; secular spirituality; Relative and absolute values; Human values— humanism and human values; human rights; human values as freedom, creativity, love and wisdom.	**10**
06	Ethics Canons of ethics; ethics of virtue; ethics of duty; ethics of responsibility; Work ethics; Professional ethics; Ethics in planning profession, research and education	**04**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately
40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved

References:

1. ITPI, Village Planning and Rural Development, ITPI, New Delhi
2. Thooyavan, K.R. Human Settlements: A 2005 MA Publication, Chennai
3. GoI, Constitution (73rd GoI, New Delhi Amendment) Act, GoI, New Delhi
4. Planning Commission, Five Year Plans, Planning Commission
5. Planning Commission, Manual of Integrated District Planning, 2006, Planning Commission New Delhi
6. Planning Guide to Beginners
7. Weaver, R.C., The Urban Complex, Doubleday.
8. Farmer, W.P. et al, Ethics in Planning, American Planning Association, Washington.
9. How, E., Normative Ethics in Planning, Journal of Planning Literature, Vol.5, No.2, pp. 123-150.
10. Watson, V. , Conflicting Rationalities: -- Implications for Planning Theory and Ethics, Planning Theory andPractice, Vol. 4, No.4, pp.395 – 407

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL701	**DESIGN OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with the concept of system and methodology of system design
2. To study system design of various systems such as Gear box, snatch block, belt conveyors, I. C. engine system and pumps
3. 3To familiarize with the standard codes of professional practices in designing the various systems

Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, the learner will be able to …

1. Apply the concept of system design.
2. Design of hoisting mechanism of EOT crane,
3. Design belt conveyor systems
4. Design pumps for the given applications
5. Design engine components such as cylinder, piston, connecting rod and crankshaft

Term Work:	**Comprises of Part - A & Part -B**
Module	**Details**
Part A	**1. DESIGN AND DETAILED ASSEMBLY DRAWING :**
	a) Computer aided Design and detailed assembly drawing (**A3 size sheets**) of **any one** design problem, from any CAD software
	i) Design of hoisting mechanisms
	ii) Design of belt conveyors
	iii) Design of Engine
	b) Design and detailed assembly drawing (Full Imperial drawing sheet 762x559 mm) of **any one** design problem from the following:
	i) Design of Gear box
	ii) Design of pumps
	2. COURSE PROJECT :
	Students in a group of two to four should be able to apply and integrate the knowledge gained during the course. Design and preparation of working drawings of any system having minimum 5 to 6 components is expected. Course project may be given as development of software program using python, VB, C++, EXCEL etc for mechanical systems
Part B	**ASSIGNMENT :**
	Exercises on following topics in the form of design calculations with sketches and / or drawings.
	1. Engine design (SI/CI engine)
	2. Design of gearbox (As mentioned in theory)

	3. Design of Pump
	4. Design of Belt conveyor
	5. Design of Hoisting mechanism
	The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:
	Exercises and Drawing sheets : 10 marks.
	Assignments : 05 marks
	Course Project : 05 marks.
	Attendance : 05 Marks.
	ASSESSMENT :
	End Semester Practical/Oral examination:
	1. Each student will be given a small task of design based on syllabus, which will be assessed by pair of examiners during the oral examination.
	2. Distribution of marks for practical-oral examination shall be as follows:
	Design Task : 15 marks
	Oral : 10 marks
	3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance of design task
	4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL702	**Maintenance Engineering Lab**	**1**

Objectives

1. To familiarize with Maintenance Procedures and Strategies.
2. To acquaint with the process of Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to….

1. Identify different tools used for maintenance.
2. Apply different maintenance strategies.
3. Demonstrate the process of servicing a machine.
4. Identify common faults in Machinery using Vibration Spectrum.
5. Interpret the Vibration Signals for Monitoring and Prognosis.

Sr. No.	List of Exercises
1.	Identifications of different Tools used for maintenance (Spanner, Plier, Screw Driver, Allen Keys, Puller etc.)
2.	Dismantling and assembly of any one mechanical system (Gearbox, pumps, Injector, Fuel Pump, Tailstock etc.) (One job in a group of 4-5 students)
3.	Case studies based on Maintenance strategies (Breakdown, preventive, predictive and proactive)
4.	Machinery Servicing (Greasing, Oiling, Cleaning etc.)
5.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Unbalance
6.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Misalignment
7.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Bent Shaft
8.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Mechanical Looseness
9.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Bearing Defects
10.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Defects in gears
11.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Defects in pumps
12.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Defects in fans
13.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Defects in blowers

Note :

1. **First four experiments are mandatory. At least four experiments to be performed from the remaining.**
2. **A visit of students to an automobile service station/any other machinery maintenance workshop shall be arranged as a part of the above exercises.**

Assessment:

Distribution of marks for term work
Laboratory work 20 Marks
Attendance 05 Marks

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
    a. Practical performance 15 marks
    b. Viva 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of the experiment during practical examination
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination.

References:

1. A.R. Mohanty, "Machine Condition Monitoring: Principles and Practices", CRC Press
2. R.A. Collacott, "Mechanical Fault Diagnosis and Condition Monitoring", Chapman and Hall

NPTEL

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105232 – Machinery Fault Diagnosis and Signal Processing, IIT Kharagpur

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL703	**Industrial Skills**	**01**

Course Rationale: This course has been designed to prepare final year mechanical engineering students for placements, as well as to build computer skills and advanced soft skillsto make them ready for a career in the industry.

Objectives:

1. To familiarise mechanical engineering students with basiccomputer/IT skillsin the industry.
2. To practise soft skills and communication to be industry-ready.
3. To inculcate critical thinking and problem-solving abilities for efficient team and project outcomes.
4. To be prepared for campus placements by practising aptitude, logical reasoning, Group discussion and personal interview rounds.

Outcomes: At the end of the course, **the learners will be able to**

1. Skilfully prepare and edit documents and slides on MS Word and MS PowerPoint etc.
2. Execute functions on MS Excel.
3. Learn how to navigate tasks and execute functions in G-suite.
4. Understand and practice metacognitive skillsof creativity and problem solving.
5. Hone team building and leadership skills.

Perform well in campus placement rounds by practising Aptitude, Logical reasoning, Group Discussion and Personal Interviews.

Module	List of Experiments and Activities	No. of La sessions (*2hrs)
1	**Computer/IT skills**	6
1.1 1.2 1.2.1 1.2.2 1.2.3	Basics of Computers- Desktop/Laptop operations Microsoft Office • **MS Word**- Assignment to Create and use various commands in a Word document (Page setup, text formatting, templates, SmartArt, Title and Ribbon bar, Editing etc.) • **MS Excel**- Assignment to Create and tabulate a spreadsheet (Excel- data analysis, charts, pivot tables, VBA, etc.) • **MS- Power point**- Assignment to design and use a Presentation Software(MSPPT, Prezi, etc. – Presentation	

1.2.4 1.3 1.4	design, templates, custom slides, animation, graphs, charts, troubleshooting etc.) • **MS Outlook** (Navigation, archiving, tasks distribution, filters, scheduling etc.) • G-Suite (Gmail, G-Meet, Calendar, Sheets, Docs, Slides etc.) • An introduction to the typesetting package LATEX.	
2	**Aptitude and Logical Reasoning**	2
2.1 2.2	Aptitude – Aptitude training, types of questions, mock tests Logical Reasoning – Verbal and Non-verbal reasoning, Types of questions, Mock tests	
3	**Developing Metacognitive skills**	2
3.1 3.2	Task orientation and Goal setting (can be based on Final year Project): Creativity and Problem-solving	
4	**Collaborative Techniques:Team building skills**	1
4.1 4.2	Activities on Team building Case studies on Leadership, Decision making and Team building	
5	**GD – PI**	2
5.1 5.2	Group Discussion – Factual, Strategic, Abstract, Case study, Picture based Personal Interview–Types of Interview Questions, Strategies, Sample answers, Mock Interviews	

Assignments: Assignments and activities should enable a steady progress in developing the aforementioned skills.A record of the conducted activities can be attached in journal as image printouts, and write up of case studies.

1. Application of MS Office skills (Individual)
   - Create and edit Word documents
   - Create and execute MS Excel functions
   - Create and enhance MS PPT
2. Writing a simple document in LATEX editor and running the typesetter program to produce finished document
3. Aptitude and Logical reasoning tests/practice sheets

4. Team building skills: Activities/Tasks to be performed as a team of 3 or 4 students.
5. Group Discussions

Case studies on problem-solving to be done as a team activity.

Personal Interview questionslog book

Assessment: Total – 50 Marks

Marks distribution will be as follows:

FINAL TERM WORK – 25 Marks

Assignments (Journal) – 20 Marks

Attendance - 05 Marks

ORALS/Written – 25 Marks

1. **Aptitude Test (Written) - 15 Marks**
2. **Mock Interview (Orals) – 10 Marks**

Books recommended/References/ Resources:

1. Meenakshi Raman, Prakash Singh. *Business Communication*, Oxford University Press, 2012
2. Claudyne Wilder. *The Presentations Kit*: 10 steps for Selling Your Ideas, John Wiley & Sons, 1994.
3. Lesikar, Flatley. *Basic Business Communication*: Skills for Empowering the Internet Generation, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.
4. Flavell, J. H. *Cognitive development*: Past, present, and future. 1992.
5. Thorpe, Edgar and Showick Thorpe. *Objective English*, Pearson, 2013. (7th edition Amazon)
6. Thorpe, Edgar. *Test of Reasoning*: for All Competitive Examination. 7th edition., Amazon
7. Sinha, Nishit K., *Reasoning*, Pearson.
8. Aggarwal, R.S., *A Modern Approach to Logical Reasoning*, S. Chand.
9. Weblinks - https://cambridge-community.org.uk/professional-development/gswmeta/index.html
10. Various Quantitative aptitude books and websites listhttps://eduly.in/best-quantitative-aptitude-books/
    https://prepinsta.com/learn-aptitude/
    https://www.simplilearn.com/learn-ms-excel-free-training-course-skillup

NPTEL

Creativityhttps://nptel.ac.in/courses/109101017

Course Era

MS Excelhttps://www.coursera.org/projects/introduction-microsoft-excel
G-suite https://www.coursera.org/projects/collaborating-g-suite-apps
Problem solving https://www.coursera.org/learn/problem-solving
Udemy
G-suite https://www.udemy.com/course/learn-gsuite/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEP701	**Major Project 1**	**03**

Objectives: The course aims:	
The Project work facilitates the students to develop and prove Technical, Professional and Ethical skills and knowledge gained during graduation program by applying them from problem identification, analyzing the problem and designing solutions.	
Outcomes:	
1	Students will be able to develop the understanding of the problem domain through extensive review of literature.
2	Students will be able to identify and analyze the problem in detail to define its scope with problem specific data.
3	Students will be able to identify various techniques to be implemented for the selected problem and related technical skills through feasibility analysis.
4	Students will be able to design solutions for real-time problems that will positively impact society and environment..
5	Students will be able to develop clarity of presentation based on communication, teamwork and leadership skills.
6	Students will be able to inculcate professional and ethical behavior..

Guidelines:

1. **Project Topic Selection and Allocation:**

- Project topic selection Process to be defined and followed:
  - Project orientation can be given at the end of sixth semester.
  - Students should be informed about the domain and domain experts whose guidance can be taken before selecting projects.
  - Student's should be recommended to refer papers from reputed conferences/ journals like IEEE, Elsevier, ACM etc. which are not more than 3 years old for review of literature.
  - Students can certainly take ideas from anywhere, but be sure that they should evolve them in the unique way to suit their project requirements. Students can be informed to refer Digital India portal, SIH portal or any other hackathon portal for problem selection.
- Topics can be finalized with respect to following criterion:
  - **Topic Selection**: The topics selected should be novel in nature (Product based, Application based or Research based) or should work towards removing the lacuna in currently existing systems.

- o **Technology Used:** Use of latest technology or modern tools can be encouraged**.**
  - o Students should not repeat work done previously (work done in the last three years).
- Project work must be carried out by the group of at least 2 students and maximum 4.
- The project work can be undertaken in a research institute or organization/Industry/any business establishment. (out-house projects)
- The project proposal presentations can be scheduled according to the domains and should be judged by faculty who are expert in the domain.
- Head of department and senior staffalong with project coordinators will take decision regarding final selection of projects.
- Guide allocation should be done and studentshave to submit weekly progress report to the internal guide.
- Internal guide has to keep track of the progress of the project and also has to maintain attendance report. This progress report can be used for awarding term work marks.
- In case of industry/ out-house projects, visit by internal guide will be preferred and external members can be called during the presentation at various levels

2. **Project Report Format:**
At the end of semester, each group need to prepare a project report as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.

A project report should preferably contain at least following details:
- ➢ Abstract
- ➢ Introduction
- ➢ Literature Survey
- • Survey of Existing systems
- • Limitations of Existing systems or research gaps
- • Motivation (Challenges that are encouraging to choose the problem)
- • Problem Statement and Proposed Solution
- • Scope of the system
- ➢ Proposed System
  - o General Workflow/Block diagram
- ➢ Analysis and Modeling (only applicable diagrams)
- ➢ Design
  - o Architectural View
  - o Algorithms/ Methodology
- ➢ Experimental Set up
  - o Details of Database or details about input to systemsor selected data
  - o Performance Evaluation Parameters (for Validation)
  - o Software and Hardware Set up
- ➢ Implementation Plan for Next Semester
  - o Timeline Chart for Term1 and Term-II (Project Management tools can be used.)
- ➢ Summary
- ➢ References

Desirable

- Students can be asked to undergo some Certification course (for the technical skill set that will be useful and applicable for projects.)

3.Term Work:

Distribution of marks for term work shall be done based on following:

a. Weekly Log Report
b. Project Work Contribution
c. Project Report (Spiral Bound) (both side print)
d. Term End Presentation (Internal)

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance on the above aspects.

4. **Oral & Practical:**

Oral &Practical examination (Final Project Evaluation) of Project 1 should be conducted by Internal and External examiners approved by University of Mumbai at the end of the semester.

Suggested quality evaluation parameters are as follows:

1. Quality of problem selected
2. Clarity of problem definition and feasibility of problem solution
3. Relevance to the specialization / industrial trends
4. Originality
5. Clarity of objective and scope
6. Quality of analysis and design
7. Quality of written and oral presentation
8. Individual as well as team work

AC:

Item No.

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Computer Engineering

Second Year with Effect from AY 2020-21

Third Year with Effect from AY 2021-22

Final Year with Effect from AY 2022-23

(REV- 2019 ‘C’ Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

AC:

Item No.

UNIVERSITY OFMUMBAI

Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	**Fourth Year Engineering (Computer Engineering)**
2	Eligibility for Admission	**After Passing Second Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6243**
3	Passing Marks	**40%**
4	Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	**Ordinance 0.6243**
5	No. of Years / Semesters	**8 semesters**
6	Level	~~P.G.~~ / **U.G.**/ ~~Diploma / Certificate~~ (Strike out which is not applicable)
7	Pattern	~~Yearly~~ / **Semester** (Strike out which is not applicable)
8	Status	~~New~~/ Revised (Strike out which is not applicable)
9	To be implemented from Academic Year	**With effect from Academic Year:2021-2022**

Dr. S.K.Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr. Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering) of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 13 weeks and remaining 2 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 170, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2021-22. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2022-23, 2023-24, respectively.

Dr. S.K. Ukarande

Associate Dean

Faculty of Science and Technology

University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar

Dean

Faculty of Science and Technology

University of Mumbai

Incorporation and Implementation of Online Contents fromNPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of ‘C’ scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme ‘A' and ‘B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD’s/ Faculties of all the institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S.K.Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preface by Board of Studies in Computer Engineering

Dear Students and Teachers, we, the members of Board of Studies Computer Engineering, are very happy to present Third Year Computer Engineering syllabus effective from the Academic Year 2021-22 (REV-2019'C' Scheme). We are sure you will find this syllabus interesting, challenging, fulfill certain needs and expectations.

Computer Engineering is one of the most sought-after courses amongst engineering students. The syllabus needs revision in terms of preparing the student for the professional scenario relevant and suitable to cater the needs of industry in present day context. The syllabus focuses on providing a sound theoretical background as well as good practical exposure to students in the relevant areas. It is intended to provide a modern, industry-oriented education in Computer Engineering. It aims at producing trained professionals who can successfully acquainted with the demands of the industry worldwide. They obtain skills and experience in up-to-date the knowledge to analysis, design, implementation, validation, and documentation of computer software and systems.

The revised syllabus is finalized through a brain storming session attended by Heads of Departments or senior faculty from the Department of Computer Engineering of the affiliated Institutes of the Mumbai University. The syllabus falls in line with the objectives of affiliating University, AICTE, UGC, and various accreditation agencies by keeping an eye on the technological developments, innovations, and industry requirements.

The salient features of the revised syllabus are:

1. Reduction in credits to 170 is implemented to ensure that students have more time for extracurricular activities, innovations, and research.
2. The department Optional Courses will provide the relevant specialization within the branch to a student.
3. Introduction of Skill Based Lab and Mini Project to showcase their talent by doing innovative projects that strengthen their profile and increases the chance of employability.
4. Students are encouraged to take up part of course through MOOCs platform SWAYAM

We would like to place on record our gratefulness to the faculty, students, industry experts and stakeholders for having helped us in the formulation of this syllabus.

Board of Studies in Computer Engineering

Prof. Sunil Bhirud	: Chairman
Prof. SunitaPatil	: Member
Prof. Leena Ragha	: Member
Prof. Subhash Shinde	: Member
Prof .Meera Narvekar	: Member
Prof. Suprtim Biswas	: Member
Prof. Sudhir Sawarkar	: Member
Prof. Dayanand Ingle	: Member
Prof. Satish Ket	: Member

Program Structure for Fourth Year Computer Engineering

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI (With Effect from 2022-2023)

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract. Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Total
CSC701	Machine Learning	3	--	3	--	3
CSC702	Big Data Analytics	3	--	3		3
CSDC 701X	Department Level Optional Course-3	3	--	3	--	3
CSDC 702X	Department Level Optional Course-4	3	--	3	--	3
ILO 701X	Institute Level Optional Course-1	3	--	3	--	3
CSL701	Machine Learning Lab	--	2	--	1	1
CSL702	Big Data Analytics Lab	--	2	--	1	1
CSDL 701X	Department Level Optional Course-3 Lab	--	2	--	1	1
CSDL 702X	Department Level Optional Course-4 Lab	--	2	--	1	1
CSP701	Major Project 1	--	6#	--	3	3
Total		**15**	**14**	**15**	**7**	**22**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract. & oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test 1	Test 2	Avg					
CSC701	Machine Learning	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSC702	Big Data Analysis	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSDC 701X	Department Level Optional Course-3	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSDC 702X	Department Level Optional Course-4	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
ILO 701X	Institute Level Optional Course-1	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSL701	Machine Learning Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
CSL702	Big Data Analytics Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
CSDL 701X	Department Level Optional Course-3 Lab						25	-	25
CSDL 702X	Department Level Optional Course-4 Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	-	25
CSP701	Major Project 1	--	--	--	--	--	50	25	75
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	**--**	**150**	**75**	**725**

Program Structure for Computer Engineering

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI (With Effect from 2022-2023)

Department and Institute Optional Courses and Labs

Semester	**Department/ Institute Optional Courses and Labs**	**Subject**
VII	Department Optional Course -3	CSDC7011: Machine Vision CSDC7012: Quantum Computing CSDC7013: Natural Language Processing
	Department Optional Lab -3	CSDL7011: Machine Vision Lab CSDL7012: Quantum Computing Lab CSDL7013: Natural Language Processing Lab
	Department Optional Course -4	CSDC7021 : Augmented and Virtual Reality CSDC7022 : Block Chain CSDC7023 : Information Retrieval
	Department Optional Lab -4	CSDL7021 : Augmented and Virtual Reality Lab CSDL7022 : Block Chain Lab CSDL7023 : Information Retrieval Lab
	Institute level Optional Courses-I	ILO7011. Product Lifecycle Management ILO7012. Reliability Engineering ILO7013. Management Information System ILO7014. Design of Experiments ILO7015. Operation Research ILO7016. Cyber Security and Laws ILO7017. Disaster Management & Mitigation Measures ILO7018. Energy Audit and Management ILO7019. Development Engineering

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSC701	Machine Learning	3

Prerequisite: Engineering Mathematics, Data Structures, Algorithms	
Course Objectives:	
1	To introduce the basic concepts and techniques of Machine Learning.
2	To acquire in depth understanding of various supervised and unsupervised algorithms
3	To be able to apply various ensemble techniques for combining ML models.
4	To demonstrate dimensionality reduction techniques.
Course Outcomes:	
1	To acquire fundamental knowledge of developing machine learning models.
2	To select, apply and evaluate an appropriate machine learning model for the given
3	To demonstrate ensemble techniques to combine predictions from different models.
4	To demonstrate the dimensionality reduction techniques.

Module		Content	Hrs
1		Introduction to Machine Learning	04
	1.1	Machine Learning, Types of Machine Learning, Issues in Machine Learning, Application of Machine Learning, Steps in developing a Machine Learning Application.	
	1.2	Training Error, Generalization error, Overfitting, Underfitting, Bias-Variance trade-off.	
2		Learning with Regression and Trees	09
	2.1	Learning with Regression: Linear Regression, Multivariate Linear Regression, Logistic Regression.	
	2.2	Learning with Trees: Decision Trees, Constructing Decision Trees using Gini Index (Regression), Classification and Regression Trees (CART)	
	2.3	Performance Metrics: Confusion Matrix, [Kappa Statistics], Sensitivity, Specificity, Precision, Recall, F-measure, ROC curve	
3		Ensemble Learning	06
	3.1	Understanding Ensembles, K-fold cross validation, Boosting, Stumping, XGBoost	
	3.2	Bagging, Subagging, Random Forest, Comparison with Boosting, Different ways to combine classifiers	
4		Learning with Classification	08
	4.1	Support Vector Machine Constrained Optimization, Optimal decision boundary, Margins and support vectors, SVM as constrained optimization problem, Quadratic Programming, SVM for linear and nonlinear classification, Basics of	

		Kernel trick.	
	4.2	Support Vector Regression, Multiclass Classification	
5		Learning with Clustering	07
	5.1	Introduction to clustering with overview of distance metrics and major clustering approaches.	
	5.2	Graph Based Clustering: Clustering with minimal spanning tree Model based Clustering: Expectation Maximization Algorithm, Density Based Clustering: DBSCAN	
6		Dimensionality Reduction	05
	6.1	Dimensionality Reduction Techniques, Principal Component Analysis, Linear Discriminant Analysis, Singular Valued Decomposition.	
		Total	39

Textbooks:	
1	Peter Harrington, “Machine Learning n Action”, DreamTech Press
2	Ethem Alpaydın, “Introduction to Machine Learning”, MIT Press
3	Tom M. Mitchell, “Machine Learning” McGraw Hill
4	Stephen Marsland, “Machine Learning An Algorithmic Perspective”, CRC Press
References:	
1	Han Kamber, —Data Mining Concepts and Techniques‖, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers
2	Margaret. H. Dunham, —Data Mining Introductory and Advanced Topics, Pearson Education
3	Kevin P. Murphy , Machine Learning — A Probabilistic Perspective‖
4	Samir Roy and Chakraborty, —Introduction to soft computing‖, Pearson Edition.
5	Richard Duda, Peter Hart, David G. Stork, “Pattern Classification”, Second Edition, Wiley Publications.
Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approximately 40% syllabus is completed and the second class test when an additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise a total of six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four questions need to be solved.

5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

Useful Digital Links	
1	Data sets for Machine Learning algorithms: https://www.kaggle.com/datasets
2	Machine Learning repository- https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/index.php
3	Machine Learning from Coursera
4	https://towardsdatascience.com/machine-learning/home
5	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_cs85/preview

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSC702	Big Data Analysis	03

Prerequisite: Database, Data mining.	
Course Objectives: The course aims:	
1	To provide an overview of the big data platforms, its use cases and Hadoop ecosystem.
2	To introduce programming skills to build simple solutions using big data technologies such as MapReduce, Scripting for No SQL and R
3	To learn the fundamental techniques and principles in achieving big data analytics with scalability and streaming capability.
4	To enable students to have skills that will help them to solve complex real-world problems for decision support.
Course Outcomes:	
1	Understand the building blocks of Big Data Analytics.
2	Apply fundamental enabling techniques like Hadoop and MapReduce in solving real world problems.
3	Understand different NoSQL systems and how it handles big data.
4	Apply advanced techniques for emerging applications like stream analytics.
5	Achieve adequate perspectives of big data analytics in various applications like recommender systems, social media applications, etc.
6	Apply statistical computing techniques and graphics for analyzing big data.

Module		**Detailed Content**	**Hours**
1		**Introduction to Big Data and Hadoop**	2
	1.1	Introduction to Big Data - Big Data characteristics and Types of Big Data	
	1.2	Traditional vs. Big Data business approach	
	1.3	Case Study of Big Data Solutions	
	1.4	Concept of Hadoop, Core Hadoop Components; Hadoop Ecosystem	
2		**Hadoop HDFS and MapReduce**	8
	2.1	Distributed File Systems: Physical Organization of Compute Nodes, Large-Scale File-System Organization.	
	2.2	MapReduce: The Map Tasks, Grouping by Key, The Reduce Tasks, Combiners, Details of MapReduce Execution, Coping With Node Failures.	
	2.3	Algorithms Using MapReduce: Matrix-Vector Multiplication by MapReduce, Relational-Algebra Operations, Computing Selections by MapReduce, Computing Projections by MapReduce, Union ,Intersection, and Difference by MapReduce	

	2.4	Hadoop Limitations	
3		**NoSQL**	10
	3.1	Introduction to NoSQL, NoSQL Business Drivers	
	3.2	NoSQL Data Architecture Patterns: Key-value stores, Graph stores, Column family (Bigtable)stores, Document stores, Variations of NoSQL architectural patterns, NoSQL Case Study	
	3.3	NoSQL solution for big data, Understanding the types of big data problems; Analyzing big data with a shared-nothing architecture; Choosing distribution models: master-slave versus peer-to-peer; NoSQL systems to handle big data problems.	
4		**Mining Data Streams**	11
	4.1	The Stream Data Model: A Data-Stream-Management System, Examples of Stream Sources, Stream Queries, Issues in Stream Processing.	
	4.2	Sampling Data techniques in a Stream	
	4.3	Filtering Streams: Bloom Filter with Analysis.	
	4.4	Counting Distinct Elements in a Stream,Count-Distinct Problem, Flajolet-Martin Algorithm, Combining Estimates, Space Requirements	
	4.5	Counting Ones in a Window: The Cost of Exact Counts,The Datar-Gionis-Indyk-Motwani Algorithm, Query Answering in theDGIM Algorithm, Decaying Windows.	
5		**Real-Time Big Data Models**	4
	5.1	A Model for Recommendation Systems, Content-Based Recommendations, Collaborative Filtering	
	5.2	Case Study: Product Recommendation	
	5.3	Social Networks as Graphs, Clustering of Social-Network Graphs, Direct Discovery of Communities in a social graph	
6		**Data Analytics with R**	4
	6.1	Exploring Basic features of R, Exploring RGUI, Exploring RStudio, Handling Basic Expressions in R, Variables in R, Working with Vectors, Storing and Calculating Values in R, Creating and using Objects, Interacting with users, Handling data in R workspace, Executing Scripts, Creating Plots, Accessing help and documentation in R	
	6.2	Reading datasets and Exporting data from R, Manipulating and Processing Data in R, Using functions instead of script, built-in functions in R	
	6.3	Data Visualization: Types, Applications	

Textbooks:	
1	Cre Anand Rajaraman and Jeff Ullman —Mining of Massive Datasets‖, Cambridge UniversityPress
2	Alex Holmes —Hadoop in Practice‖, Manning Press, Dreamtech Press.
3	Dan Mcary and Ann Kelly —Making Sense of NoSQL‖ – A guide for managers and the rest of us, Manning Press.
4	DT Editorial Services, “Big Data Black Book”, Dreamtech Press
5	EMC Education Services,”Data Science and Big Data Analytics”,Wiley

References:	
1	Bill Franks , ―Taming The Big Data Tidal Wave: Finding Opportunities In HugeData StreamsWithAdvancedAnalytics‖,Wiley
2	Chuck Lam, ―Hadoop inAction‖, Dreamtech Press
3	Jared Dean, ―Big Data, Data Mining, and Machine Learning: Value Creation for Business Leaders and Practitioners‖,Wiley India Private Limited, 2014.
4	Jiawei Han and Micheline Kamber, ―Data Mining: Concepts and Techniques‖, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 3rd ed, 2010.
5	Lior Rokach and Oded Maimon, ―Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery Handbook‖, Springer, 2nd edition,2010.
6	Ronen Feldman and James Sanger, ―The Text Mining Handbook: Advanced Approaches in Analyzing Unstructured Data‖, Cambridge University Press, 2006.
7	Vojislav Kecman, ―Learning and Soft Computing‖, MITPress, 2010.

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first-class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will consist of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	The students need to solve a total of 4 questions.
3	Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on the entire syllabus.
4	Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Useful Links	
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106104189
2	https://www.coursera.org/specializations/big-data#courses
3	https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/106106169/L01.html
4	https://www.coursera.org/learn/nosql-databases#syllabus
5	https://www.coursera.org/learn/basic-recommender-systems#syllabus

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSDC7011	**Machine Vision**	**03**

Pre-requisite: Computer Graphics	
Course Objectives: The course aims:	
1	To understand the need and significance Machine Vision
2	To explore basics of image processing
3	To explore the components of Machine Vision System
4	To develop application using machine Vision
5	To study transformation, interpolation, filters.
Course Outcomes: Learners will be able to	
1	Elaborate the components of Machine Vision Application
2	Perform image ,video preprocessing operations
3	Explain various transformations, interpolation.
4	Elaborate motion tracking in video.
5	Analyze and Implement appropriate filtering techniques for a given problem.
6	Develop applications based on machine vision..

Module		Detailed Content	Hours
1		**Introduction to Machine Vision**	4
		Computer and Human Vision Systems., The Human Eye, Computer versus Human Vision Systems, Evolution of Computer Vision, Computer/Machine Vision and Image Processing, Applications of Computer Vision	
2		**Digital Image Fundamentals**	8
		Digital Image, Monochrome and Color Images, Image Brightness and Contrast., 2D, 3D, and 4D Images, Digital Image Representation , Digital Image File Formats, Fundamental Image Operations, Points, Edges, and Vertices , Point Operations , Thresholding ,Brightness, Geometric Transformations , Spatial Transformation , Affine Transformation, Image Interpolation ,Nearest-Neighbor Interpolation ,Bilinear Interpolation , Bi-cubic Interpolation ,Fundamental Steps in Digital Image Processing.	
3		**Machine Vision and System Components**	8
		Machine Vision System, Machine Vision Camera: CCD and CMOS Image Sensors, TDI Sensor, Camera Type - Area Scan Cameras, Line Scan Cameras, Smart Cameras, Camera Lens-Resolution, Contrast and Sharpness, Lenses and their parameters: Types of Lenses, Lens Mounts, Lens Selection Examples-Field of	

		View Much larger than Camera sensor size or Smaller or close to Camera Sensor size, Machine Vision Lighting: Lighting: Light Sources in Machine Vision, Illumination Techniques-Backlighting, Front Lighting, Diffused Lighting, Oblique Lighting, Dark Field Lighting, Infrared and Ultraviolet Light, Filters, Machine Vision Software, Machine Vision Automation, Integration of Machine Vision Components	
4		**Digital Image Processing for Machine Vision Applications**	10
		Preprocessing., Image Filtering, Normalized Box Filter Gaussian Filter Bilateral Filter, Comparison of Filter Techniques, Sub sampling/Scaling Histogram, Image Segmentation, Threshold-Based Segmentation Edge-Based Segmentation First-Order Derivative Edge Detection. Second-Order Derivative Operators, Comparison of Edge Detection Techniques, Region-Based Segmentation Region Growing Methods, Region Split and Merge Method, Morphological Image Processing: Dilation, Erosion, Opening, Closing, Hit-or-Miss transformation, Object Recognition. Template Matching. Blob Analysis	
5		**Motion Analysis**	**4**
		Differential motion Analysis, Optical Flow, Analysis based on correspondence of interest points, Detection of specific motion Patterns, Video Tracking	
6		**Emerging Trends in Machine Vision**	**5**
	6.1	History of Industrial Revolution(s), Machine Vision and Industry 4.0, Emerging Vision Trends in Manufacturing, 3D Imaging, Emerging Vision Trends in Manufacturing,	
	6.2	Applications in Machine/ Computer Vision: Face detection, face recognition, eigen faces, car on roads	

Textbooks:	
1.	Sheila Anand and L.Priya , “A Guide for Machine Vision in Quality Control”, Taylor & Francis Inc, Imprint CRC Press Inc, Dec 2019
2.	Rafael C. Gonzalez and Richard E. Woods, “Digital Image Processing”, Pearson
3.	Carsten Stegar, Markus Ulrich, and Christian Wiedemann , “Machine Vision Algorithms and Applications”,Second completely Revised and Enlarged Edition
4.	Milan Sonka, Vaclav Hlavac, Roger Boyle, “Image Processing Analysis and Machine Vision”, Second Edition, Cengage Learning.
References:	

1.	Chiranji Lal Chowdhary, Mamoun Alazab, Ankit Chaudhary, SaqibHakak and Thippa Reddy Gadekallu ,"Computer Vision and Recognition Systems Using Machine and Deep Learning Approaches, Fundamentals, technologies and applications" , IET COMPUTING SERIES 42
2	Joe Minichino Joseph Howse ,"Learning OpenCV 3 Computer Vision with Python", Second Edition, Packt Publishing Ltd.
3.	Alexander Hornberg,, " Handbook of Machine and Computer Vision The Guide for Developers and Users,

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first-class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1	Question paper will consist of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	The students need to solve a total of 4 questions.
3	Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on the entire syllabus.
4	Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Useful Links	
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108103174
2	https://www.coursera.org/learn/introduction-computer-vision-watson-opencv
3	https://www.udacity.com/course/introduction-to-computer-vision--ud810
4	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_ee23/preview

Course Code	Course Title	Credit
CSDC7012	Quantum Computing	3

Prerequisite: Engineering Mathematics, Data Structures and Algorithm, Python Programming

Course Objectives:

1	To understand basics of quantum computing
2	To understand mathematics required for quantum computing
3	To understand building blocks of quantum computing and design algorithms
4	To understand quantum hardware principles and tools for quantum computing.

Course Outcomes: After successful completion of the course student will be able to

1	Understand basic concepts of quantum computing
2	Illustrate building blocks of quantum computing through architecture and programming models.
3	Appraise various mathematical models required for quantum computing
4	Discuss various quantum hardware building principles.
5	Identify the various quantum algorithms
6	Describe usage of tools for quantum computing.

Module		Content	Hrs
1.0		Introduction to Quantum Computing	**7**
	1.1 1.2	Motivation for studying Quantum Computing Origin of Quantum Computing Quantum Computer vs. Classical Computer Introduction to Quantum mechanics Overview of major concepts in Quantum Computing Qubits and multi-qubits states Bloch Sphere representation Quantum Superposition Quantum Entanglement Major players in the industry (IBM, Microsoft, Rigetti, D-Wave etc.)	
2.0		Mathematical Foundations for Quantum Computing	**05**
	2.1	Matrix Algebra: basis vectors and orthogonality, inner product and Hilbert spaces, matrices and tensors, unitary operators and projectors, Dirac notation, Eigen values and Eigen vectors.	
3.0		Building Blocks for Quantum Program	**08**

	3.1 3.2	Architecture of a Quantum Computing platform Details of q-bit system of information representation: Block Sphere Multi-qubits States Quantum superposition of qubits (valid and invalid superposition) Quantum Entanglement Useful states from quantum algorithmic perceptive e.g. Bell State Operation on qubits: Measuring and transforming using gates. Quantum Logic gates and Circuit No Cloning Theorem and Teleportation Programming model for a Quantum Computing Program Steps performed on classical computer Steps performed on Quantum Computer Moving data between bits and qubits.	
4.0		Quantum Algorithms and Error correction	**06**
	4.1 **4.2**	Quantum Algorithms, Shor's Algorithm, Grover's Algorithm. Deutsch's Algorithm, Deutsch -Jozsa Algorithm Quantum error correction using repetition codes 3 qubit codes, Shor's 9 qubit error correction Code	
5.0		Quantum Hardware	**10**
	5.1 **5.2** **5.3** **5.4**	Ion Trap Qubits ,The DiVincenzo Criteria , Lagrangian and Hamiltonian Dynamics in a Nutshell: Dynamics of a Translating Rotor Quantum Mechanics of a Free Rotor: A Poor Person's Atomic Model: Rotor Dynamics and the Hadamard Gate, Two-Qubit Gates The Cirac-Zoller Mechanism: Quantum Theory of Simple Harmonic Motion, A Phonon-Qubit Pair Hamiltonian, Light-Induced Rotor-Phonon Interactions, Trapped Ion Qubits, Mølmer-Sørenson Coupling .. Cavity Quantum Electrodynamics (cQED): Eigenstates of the Jaynes-Cummings Hamiltonian Circuit QED (cirQED): Quantum LC Circuits, Artificial Atoms, Superconducting Qubits Quantum computing with spins: Quantum inverter realized with two exchange coupled spins in quantum dots, A 2-qubit spintronic universal quantum gate.	
6.0		OSS Toolkits for implementing Quantum program	**03**
	6.1	IBM quantum experience Microsoft Q Rigetti PyQuil (QPU/QVM)	

Textbooks:	
1	Michael A. Nielsen, "Quantum Computation and Quantum Information", Cambridge University Press.
2	David McMahon, "Quantum Computing Explained", Wiley ,2008
3	Qiskit textbook https://qiskit.org/textbook-beta/
4	Vladimir Silva, Practical Quantum Computing for Developers,2018

References:

1	Bernard Zygelman, A First Introduction to Quantum Computing and Information,2018
2	Supriyo Bandopadhyay and Marc Cahy, "Introduction to Spintronics", CRC Press, 2008
3	The Second Quantum Revolution: From Entanglement to Quantum Computing and Other Super-Technologies, Lars Jaeger
4	La Guardia, Giuliano Gladioli "Quantum Error correction codes"Springer,2021

Digital References:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_cs103/preview
https://www.coursera.org/courses?query=quantum%20computing
https://www.cl.cam.ac.uk/teaching/1617/QuantComp/

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1	Question paper will comprise of total six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four question need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSDC7013	Natural Language Processing	03

Pre-requisite: Theory of Computer Science, System Programming &Compiler Construction	
Course Objectives: The course aims	
1	To define natural language processing and to learn various stages of natural language processing.
2	To describe basic concepts and algorithmic description of the main language levels: Morphology, Syntax, Semantics, and Pragmatics &Discourse analysis.
3	To design and implement various language models and POS tagging techniques.
4	To design and learn NLP applications such as Information Extraction, Question answering.
5	To design and implement applications based on natural language processing.
Course Outcomes: Students will be able	
1	To describe the field of natural language processing.
2	To design language model for word level analysis for text processing.
3	To design various POS tagging techniques and parsers.
4	To design, implement and test algorithms for semantic and pragmatic analysis.
5	To formulate the discourse segmentation and anaphora resolution.
6	To apply NLP techniques to design real world NLP applications.

Module		Detailed Content	Hours
1	1.1	**Introduction to NLP**	3
		Origin & History of NLP; Language, Knowledge and Grammar in language processing; Stages in NLP;Ambiguities and its types in English and Indian Regional Llanguages; Challenges of NLP;Applications of NLP	
	1.2	**Self-Learning topics:** Variety types of tools for regional languages pre-processing and other functionalities	
2	2.1	**Word Level Analysis**	9
		Basic Terms: Tokenization, Stemming, Lemmatization; Survey of English Morphology, Inflectional Morphology, Derivational Morphology; Regular expression with types; Morphological Models: Dictionary lookup, finite state morphology; Morphological parsing with FST (Finite State Transducer);Lexicon free FST Porter Stemmer algorithm; Grams and its variation: Bigram, Trigram; Simple (Unsmoothed) N-grams; N-gram Sensitivity to the Training Corpus; Unknown Words: Open versus closed vocabulary tasks; Evaluating N-grams: Perplexity;	

		Smoothing: Laplace Smoothing, Good-Turing Discounting;	
	2.2	**Self-Learning topics:** Noisy channel models, various edit distance, Advance Issues in Language Modelling	
3	3.1	**Syntax analysis**	10
		Part-Of-Speech tagging(POS); Tag set for English (Upenn Treebank); Difficulties /Challenges in POS tagging; Rule-based, Stochastic and Transformation-based tagging; Generative Model: Hidden Markov Model (HMM Viterbi) for POS tagging; Issues in HMM POS tagging; Discriminative Model: Maximum Entropy model, Conditional random Field (CRF);Parsers: Top down and Bottom up; Modelling constituency; Bottom Up Parser: CYK, PCFG (Probabilistic Context Free Grammar), Shift Reduce Parser; Top Down Parser: Early Parser, Predictive Parser	
	3.2	**Self-Learning topics:** Evaluating parsers, Parsers based language modelling, Regional languages POS tree banks	
4	4.1	**Semantic Analysis**	7
		Introduction, meaning representation; Lexical Semantics; Corpus study; Study of Various language dictionaries like WorldNet, Babelnet; Relations among lexemes & their senses –Homonymy, Polysemy, Synonymy, Hyponymy; Semantic Ambiguity; Word Sense Disambiguation (WSD); Knowledge based approach(Lesk's Algorithm), Supervised (Naïve Bayes, Decision List),Introduction to Semi-supervised method (Yarowsky) Unsupervised (Hyperlex)	
	4.2	**Self-Learning topics:** Dictionaries for regional languages, Distributional Semantics, Topic Models	
5	5.1	**Pragmatic & Discourse Processing**	5
		Discourse: Reference Resolution, Reference Phenomena, Syntactic & Semantic constraint on coherence; Anaphora Resolution using Hobbs and Cantering Algorithm	
	5.2	**Self-Learning topics:** Discourse segmentation, Conference resolution	
6	6.1	**Applications of NLP**	5
		Case studies on (preferable in regional language):Machine translation; Text Summarization; Sentiment analysis; Information retrieval; Question Answering system	
	6.2	**Self-Learning topics:** Applications based on Deep Neural Network with NLP such as LSTM network, Recurrent Neural network etc.	

Textbooks:

1	Daniel Jurafsky, James H. and Martin, Speech and Language Processing, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2008.
2	Christopher D.Manning and HinrichSchutze, Foundations of Statistical Natural Language Processing, MIT Press, 1999.

References:

1	Siddiqui and Tiwary U.S., Natural Language Processing and Information Retrieval, Oxford University Press, 2008.
2	Daniel M Bikel and ImedZitouni — Multilingual natural language processing applications:

	from theory to practice, IBM Press, 2013.
3	Alexander Clark, Chris Fox, Shalom Lappin — The Handbook of Computational Linguistics and Natural Language Processing, John Wiley and Sons, 2012.
4	Nitin Indurkhya and Fred J. Damerau, —Handbook of Natural Language Processing, Second Edition, Chapman and Hall/CRC Press, 2010.
5	Niel J le Roux and SugnetLubbe, A step by step tutorial: An introduction into R application and programming.
6	Steven Bird, Ewan Klein and Edward Loper, Natural language processing with Python: analyzing text with the natural language toolkit, O'Reilly Media, 2009.

Digital References :	
1	http://www.cse.iitb.ac.in/~cs626-449
2	http://cse24-iiith.virtual-labs.ac.in/#
3.	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106105158

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first-class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

1	Question paper will consist of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	The students need to solve a total of 4 questions.
3	Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on the entire syllabus.
4	Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

,

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSDC7021	Augmented and Virtual Reality	03

Prerequisite: Computer Graphics	
Course Objectives: The course aims:	
1	To understand the need and significance of Virtual Reality.
2	To explore the concepts of Virtual reality and develop 3D virtual environments.
3	To understand the technical and engineering aspects of virtual reality systems.
4	To analyze various techniques for applying virtual reality.
5	To provide a foundation to the fast growing field of AR and make the students aware of the various AR devices.
Course Outcomes: Learners will be able to	
1:	Describe how VR systems work and list the applications of VR
2:	Elaborate geometric presentationof the virtual world and its operations.
3:	Explain the concepts of motion and tracking in VR systems.
4:	Design and implementation of the hardware that enables VR systems tobe built.
5:	Describe how AR systems work and analyze the hardware requirement of AR
6:	Analyze and understand the working of various state of the art AR devices.

Module		Detailed Content	Hours
1		**Introduction to Virtual Reality**	5
		What is virtual reality? ,The beginnings of VR , VR paradigms , Collaboration, Virtual reality systems, Representation ,User interaction	
2		**The Geometry of Virtual Worlds**	6
		Geometric Models, Changing Position and Orientation, Axis-Angle Representations of Rotation, Viewing Transformations, Chaining the Transformations	
3		**Motion in Real and Virtual Worlds**	6
		Velocities and Accelerations , The Vestibular System , Physics in the Virtual World , Mismatched Motion and Vection	
4		**Applying Virtual Reality**	7
		Virtual reality: the medium, Form and genre, What makes an application a good candidate for VR, Promising application fields, Demonstrated benefits of virtual reality , More recent trends in virtual reality application development, A framework for VR application development	
5		**Augmented Reality**	8
		Terminology, Simple augmented reality, Augmented reality as an emerging technology, Augmented reality applications, Marker detection, Marker pose, Marker types and identification: Template markers, 2D bar-code markers, Imperceptible markers: Image markers, Infrared markers, Miniature markers, Discussion on marker use, General marker detection application	
6		**AR Development & Applications**	

		User interfaces, Avoiding physical contacts , Practical experiences with head-mounted displays , Authoring and dynamic content ,AR applications and future visions, How to design an AR application ,Technology adoption and acceptance , Where to use augmented reality	

Textbooks:	
1	Virtual Reality, Steven M. LaValle, Cambridge University Press, 2016
2	Understanding Virtual Reality: Interface, Application and Design, William R Sherman and Alan B Craig, (The Morgan Kaufmann Series in Computer Graphics)". Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, San Francisco, CA, 2002
3	Developing Virtual Reality Applications: Foundations of Effective Design, Alan B Craig,William R Sherman and Jeffrey D Will, Morgan Kaufmann, 2009.
4	Theory and applications of marker-based augmented reality SanniSiltanen
References:	
1	AR Game Development‖, 1st Edition,Allan Fowler, A press Publications, 2018, ISBN 978-1484236178
2	Augmented Reality: Principles & Practice by Schmalstieg / Hollerer, Pearson Education India; First edition (12 October 2016),ISBN-10: 9332578494
3	Learning Virtual Reality, Tony Parisi,O'Reilly Media, Inc., 2015, ISBN- 9781491922835

Digital Useful Links	
1	https://freevideolectures.com/course/3693/virtual-reality
2	https://www.vrlabacademy.com/
3	https://arvr.google.com/ar/
4	https://konterball.com/

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first-class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will consist of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	The students need to solve a total of 4 questions.
3	Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on the entire syllabus.
4	Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSDC7022	**Blockchain**	**3**

Prerequisite: Cryptography and System Security	
Course Objectives:	
1	Understand blockchain platforms and its terminologies.
2	Understand the use of cryptography required for blockchain.
3	Understand smart contracts, wallets, and consensus protocols.
4	Design and develop blockchain applications
Course Outcomes:	
1	Explain blockchain concepts.
2	Apply cryptographic hash required for blockchain.
3	Apply the concepts of smart contracts for an application.
4	Design a public blockchain using Ethereum.
5	Design a private blockchain using Hyperledger.
6	Use different types of tools for blockchain applications.

Module		Content	Hrs
1		**Introduction to Blockchain**	**6**
	1.1	What is a blockchain, Origin of blockchain (cryptographically secure hash functions), Foundation of blockchain: Merkle trees	
	1.2	Components of blockchain, Block in blockchain, Types: Public, Private, and Consortium, Consensus Protocol, Limitations and Challenges of blockchain	
2		**Cryptocurrency**	**6**
	2.1	Cryptocurrency: Bitcoin, Altcoin, and Tokens (Utility and Security), Cryptocurrency wallets: Hot and cold wallets, Cryptocurrency usage, Transactions in Blockchain, UTXO and double spending problem	
	2.2	Bitcoin blockchain: Consensus in Bitcoin, Proof-of-Work (PoW), Proof-of-Burn (PoB), Proof-of-Stake (PoS), and Proof-of-Elapsed Time (PoET), Life of a miner, Mining difficulty, Mining pool and its methods	
3		**Programming for Blockchain**	**8**
	3.1	Introduction to Smart Contracts, Types of Smart Contracts, Structure of a Smart Contract, Smart Contract Approaches, Limitations of Smart Contracts	
	3.2	Introduction to Programming: Solidity Programming – Basics, functions, Visibility and Activity Qualifiers, Address and Address Payable, Bytes and Enums, Arrays-Fixed and Dynamic Arrays, Special Arrays-Bytes and strings, Struct, Mapping, Inheritance, Error handling	
	3.3	Case Study – Voting Contract App, Preparing for smart contract development	

4		**Public Blockchain**	**8**
		Introduction to Public Blockchain, Ethereum and its Components, Mining in Ethereum, Ethereum Virtual Machine (EVM), Transaction, Accounts, Architecture and Workflow, Comparison between Bitcoin and Ethereum	
		Types of test-networks used in Ethereum, Transferring Ethers using Metamask, Mist Wallet, Ethereum frameworks, Case study of Ganache for Ethereum blockchain. Exploring etherscan.io and ether block structure	
5		**Private Blockchain**	**8**
	5.1	Introduction, Key characteristics, Need of Private Blockchain, Smart Contract in a Private Environment, State Machine Replication, Consensus Algorithms for Private Blockchain - PAXOS and RAFT, Byzantine Faults: Byzantine Fault Tolerant (BFT) and Practical BFT	
	5.2	Introduction to Hyperledger, Tools and Frameworks, Hyperledger Fabric, Comparison between Hyperledger Fabric & Other Technologies	
	5.3	Hyperledger Fabric Architecture, Components of Hyperledger Fabric: MSP, Chain Codes, Transaction Flow, Working of Hyperledger Fabric, Creating Hyperledger Network, Case Study of Supply Chain Management using Hyperledger	
6		**Tools and Applications of Blockchain**	**3**
		Corda, Ripple, Quorum and other Emerging Blockchain Platforms, Blockchain in DeFi: Case Study on any of the Blockchain Platforms.	

Textbooks:	
1	Blockchain Technology, Chandramouli Subramanian, Asha A. George, Abhillash K. A and Meena Karthikeyen, Universities Press.
2	Mastering Ethereum, Building Smart Contract and Dapps, Andreas M. Antonopoulos Dr. Gavin Wood, O'reilly.
3	Imran Bashir, Mastering Blockchain: A deep dive into distributed ledgers, consensus protocols, smart contracts, DApps, cryptocurrencies, Ethereum, and more, 3rd Edition, Packt Publishing
References:	
1	Blockchain for Beginners, Yathish R and Tejaswini N, SPD
2	Blockchain Basics, A non Technical Introduction in 25 Steps, Daniel Drescher, Apress.
3	Blockchain with Hyperledger Fabric,Luc Desrosiers, Nitin Gaur, Salman A. Baset, Venkatraman Ramakrishna, Packt Publishing

Assessment:
Internal Assessment:
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise a total of six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four question need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to the number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

Digital Useful Links	
1	Blockchain By Example, Bellaj Badr, Richard Horrocks, Xun (Brian) Wu, November 2018, Implement decentralized blockchain applications to build scalable Dapps.
2	Blockchain for Business, https://www.ibm.com/downloads/cas/3EGWKGX7.
3	https://www.hyperledger.org/use/fabric
4	NPTEL: https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_cs63/preview

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSDC7023	**Information Retrieval**	**03**

Prerequisite: Data structures and algorithms

Course Objectives: The course aims students :

1	To learn the fundamentals of Information Retrieval
2	To analyze various Information retrieval modeling techniques
3	To understand query processing and its applications
4	To explore the various indexing and scoring techniques
5	To assess the various evaluation methods
6	To analyze various information retrieval for real world application

Course Outcomes: Learner will be able to: -

1	Define and describe the basic concepts of the Information retrieval system.
2	Design the various modeling techniques for information retrieval systems.
3	Understand the query structure and various query operations
4	Analyzing the indexing and scoring operation in information retrieval systems
5	Perform the evaluation of information retrieval systems
6	Analyze various information retrieval for real world application

Module		Detailed Content	Hours
1		**Introduction to Information Retrieval**	4
	1.1	Introduction to Information Retrieval, Basic Concepts, Information Versus Data, Trends and research issues in information retrieval.	
	1.2	The retrieval process, Information retrieval in the library, web and digital libraries.	
2		**Modeling in Information Retrieval**	8
	2.1	Taxonomy of Information Retrieval models, Classic Information Retrieval, Alternate set: Theoretical model, Alternative Algebraic models, Alternative Probabilistic models	
	2.2	Structured text Retrieval models, Models for browsing	
3		**Query and Operations in Information Retrieval**	8
	3.1	Query structures, Keyboard based querying, Pattern matching, Structured queries	
	3.2	User relevance feedback, Automatic local analysis, Automatic global analysis	
4		**Indexing and Scoring in Information Systems**	8
	4.1	Introduction, Inverted Files, Other Indices for Text, Boolean queries and Introduction to Sequential searching	

	4.2	Scoring, term weighting and the vector space model, Parametric and zone indexes, Weighted zone scoring, Learning weights, The optimal weight, Term frequency and weighting, Inverse document frequency, Tf-idf weighting. The vector space model for scoring, Queries as vectors, Computing vector scores, Efficient scoring and ranking, Inexact top K document retrieval	
5		**Evaluation of Information Retrieval Systems**	6
	5.1	Information retrieval system evaluation, Standard test collections, Evaluation of unranked retrieval sets, Evaluation of ranked retrieval results, Assessing and justifying the concept of relevance	
	5.2	System quality and user utility, System issues, Refining a deployed system	
6.		**Applications of Information Retrieval Systems**	5
	6.1.	Introduction to Multimedia Information Retrieval	
	6.2	Introduction to Distributed Information Retrieval	

Textbooks:	
1	Modern information retrieval, Baeza-Yates, R. and Ribeiro-Neto, B., 1999. ACM press.
2	Introduction to Information Retrieval By Christopher D. Manning and PrabhakarRaghavan, Cambridge University Press
3	Information Storage & Retrieval By Robert Korfhage – John Wiley & Sons
References:	
1	Storage Network Management and Retrieval, VaishaliKhairnar
2	Introduction to Modern Information Retrieval. G.G. Chowdhury. NealSchuman
3	Natural Language Processing and Information Retrieval by Tanveer Siddiqui, U.S Tiwarey

Useful Digital Links	
1	https://web.stanford.edu/class/cs276/
2	https://www.coursera.org/learn/text-retrieval

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first-class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will consist of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	The students need to solve a total of 4 questions.
3	Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on the entire syllabus.
4	Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7011	**Product Life Cycle Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with the need, benefits and components of PLM
2. To acquaint students with Product Data Management & PLM strategies
3. To give insights into new product development program and guidelines for designing and developing a product
4. To familiarize the students with Virtual Product Development

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Gain knowledge about phases of PLM, PLM strategies and methodology for PLM feasibility study and PDM implementation.
2. Illustrate various approaches and techniques for designing and developing products.
3. Apply product engineering guidelines / thumb rules in designing products for moulding, machining, sheet metal working etc.
4. Acquire knowledge in applying virtual product development tools for components, machining and manufacturing plant

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Product Lifecycle Management (PLM):** Product Lifecycle Management (PLM), Need for PLM, Product Lifecycle Phases, Opportunities of Globalization, Pre-PLM Environment, PLM Paradigm, Importance & Benefits of PLM, Widespread Impact of PLM, Focus and Application, A PLM Project, Starting the PLM Initiative, PLM Applications **PLM Strategies:** Industrial strategies, Strategy elements, its identification, selection and implementation, Developing PLM Vision and PLM Strategy , Change management for PLM	10
02	**Product Design:** Product Design and Development Process, Engineering Design, Organization and Decomposition in Product Design, Typologies of Design Process Models, Reference Model, Product Design in the Context of the Product Development Process, Relation with the Development Process Planning Phase, Relation with the Post design Planning Phase, Methodological Evolution in Product Design, Concurrent Engineering, Characteristic Features of Concurrent Engineering, Concurrent Engineering and Life Cycle Approach, New Product Development (NPD) and Strategies, Product Configuration and Variant Management, The Design for X System, Objective Properties and Design for X Tools, Choice of Design for X Tools and Their Use in the Design Process	09
03	**Product Data Management (PDM):** Product and Product Data, PDM systems and importance, Components of PDM, Reason for implementing a PDM system, financial justification of PDM, barriers to PDM implementation	05
04	**Virtual Product Development Tools:** For components, machines, and manufacturing plants, 3D CAD systems and realistic rendering techniques, Digital mock-up, Model building, Model analysis, Modeling and simulations in Product Design, Examples/Case studies	05

05	**Integration of Environmental Aspects in Product Design:** Sustainable Development, Design for Environment, Need for Life Cycle Environmental Strategies, Useful Life Extension Strategies, End-of-Life Strategies, Introduction of Environmental Strategies into the Design Process, Life Cycle Environmental Strategies and Considerations for Product Design	05
06	**Life Cycle Assessment and Life Cycle Cost Analysis:** Properties, and Framework of Life Cycle Assessment, Phases of LCA in ISO Standards, Fields of Application and Limitations of Life Cycle Assessment, Cost Analysis and the Life Cycle Approach, General Framework for LCCA, Evolution of Models for Product Life Cycle Cost Analysis	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. John Stark, "Product Lifecycle Management: Paradigm for 21st Century Product Realisation", Springer-Verlag, 2004. ISBN: 1852338105
2. Fabio Giudice, Guido La Rosa, Antonino Risitano, "Product Design for the environment-A life cycle approach", Taylor & Francis 2006, ISBN: 0849327229
3. Saaksvuori Antti, Immonen Anselmie, "Product Life Cycle Management", Springer, Dreamtech, ISBN: 3540257314
4. Michael Grieve, "Product Lifecycle Management: Driving the next generation of lean thinking", Tata McGraw Hill, 2006, ISBN: 0070636265

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7012	Reliability Engineering	03

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with various aspects of probability theory
2. To acquaint the students with reliability and its concepts
3. To introduce the students to methods of estimating the system reliability of simple and complex systems
4. To understand the various aspects of Maintainability, Availability and FMEA procedure

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand and apply the concept of Probability to engineering problems
2. Apply various reliability concepts to calculate different reliability parameters
3. Estimate the system reliability of simple and complex systems
4. Carry out a Failure Mode Effect and Criticality Analysis

Sr. No	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Probability theory:** Probability: Standard definitions and concepts; Conditional Probability, Baye's Theorem. **Probability Distributions:** Central tendency and Dispersion; Binomial, Normal, Poisson, Weibull, Exponential, relations between them and their significance. **Measures of Dispersion:**Mean, Median, Mode, Range, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance, Skewness and Kurtosis.	08
02	**Reliability Concepts:** Reliability definitions, Importance of Reliability, Quality Assurance and Reliability, Bath Tub Curve. **Failure Data Analysis:** Hazard rate, failure density, Failure Rate, Mean Time To Failure (MTTF), MTBF, Reliability Functions. **Reliability Hazard Models:** Constant Failure Rate, Linearly increasing, Time Dependent Failure Rate, Weibull Model. Distribution functions and reliability analysis.	08
03	**System Reliability:** System Configurations: Series, parallel, mixed configuration, k out of n structure, Complex systems.	05
04	**Reliability Improvement:** Redundancy Techniques: Element redundancy, Unit redundancy, Standby redundancies. Markov analysis. System Reliability Analysis – Enumeration method, Cut-set method, Success Path method, Decomposition method.	08
05	**Maintainability and Availability:** System downtime, Design for Maintainability: Maintenance requirements, Design methods: Fault Isolation and self-diagnostics, Parts standardization and Interchangeability, Modularization and Accessibility, Repair Vs Replacement. Availability – qualitative aspects.	05
06	**Failure Mode, Effects and Criticality Analysis:** Failure mode effects analysis, severity/criticality analysis, FMECA examples. Fault tree construction, basic symbols, development of functional reliability block diagram, Fau1t tree analysis and Event tree Analysis	05

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. L.S. Srinath, "Reliability Engineering", Affiliated East-Wast Press (P) Ltd., 1985.
2. Charles E. Ebeling, "Reliability and Maintainability Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill.
3. B.S. Dhillion, C. Singh, "Engineering Reliability", John Wiley & Sons, 1980.
4. P.D.T. Conor, "Practical Reliability Engg.", John Wiley & Sons, 1985.
5. K.C. Kapur, L.R. Lamberson, "Reliability in Engineering Design", John Wiley & Sons.
6. Murray R. Spiegel, "Probability and Statistics", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7013	**Management Information System**	**03**

Objectives:

1. The course is blend of Management and Technical field.
2. Discuss the roles played by information technology in today's business and define various technology architectures on which information systems are built
3. Define and analyze typical functional information systems and identify how they meet the needs of the firm to deliver efficiency and competitive advantage
4. Identify the basic steps in systems development

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Explain how information systems Transform Business
2. Identify the impact information systems have on an organization
3. Describe IT infrastructure and its components and its current trends
4. Understand the principal tools and technologies for accessing information from databases to improve business performance and decision making
5. Identify the types of systems used for enterprise-wide knowledge management and how they provide value for businesses

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction To Information Systems (IS): Computer Based Information Systems, Impact of IT on organizations, Importance of IS to Society. Organizational Strategy, Competitive Advantages and IS	4
02	Data and Knowledge Management: Database Approach, Big Data, Data warehouse and Data Marts, Knowledge Management Business intelligence (BI): Managers and Decision Making, BI for Data analysis and Presenting Results	7
03	Ethical issues and Privacy: Information Security. Threat to IS, and Security Controls	7
04	Social Computing (SC): Web 2.0 and 3.0, SC in business-shopping, Marketing, Operational and Analytic CRM, E-business and E-commerce – B2B B2C. Mobile commerce.	7
05	Computer Networks Wired and Wireless technology, Pervasive computing, Cloud computing model.	6
06	Information System within Organization: Transaction Processing Systems, Functional Area Information System, ERP and ERP support of Business Process. Acquiring Information Systems and Applications: Various System development life cycle models.	8

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Kelly Rainer, Brad Prince, Management Information Systems, Wiley
2. K.C. Laudon and J.P. Laudon, Management Information Systems: Managing the Digital Firm, 10^{th} Ed., Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. D. Boddy, A. Boonstra, Managing Information Systems: Strategy and Organization, Prentice Hall, 2008

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7014	Design of Experiments	03

Objectives:

1. To understand the issues and principles of Design of Experiments (DOE)
2. To list the guidelines for designing experiments
3. To become familiar with methodologies that can be used in conjunction with experimental designs for robustness and optimization

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Plan data collection, to turn data into information and to make decisions that lead to appropriate action
2. Apply the methods taught to real life situations
3. Plan, analyze, and interpret the results of experiments

Sr. No	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction** 1.1 Strategy of Experimentation 1.2 Typical Applications of Experimental Design 1.3 Guidelines for Designing Experiments 1.4 Response Surface Methodology	06
02	**Fitting Regression Models** 2.1 Linear Regression Models 2.2 Estimation of the Parameters in Linear Regression Models 2.3 Hypothesis Testing in Multiple Regression 2.4 Confidence Intervals in Multiple Regression 2.5 Prediction of new response observation 2.6 Regression model diagnostics 2.7 Testing for lack of fit	08
03	**Two-Level Factorial Designs** 3.1 The 2^2 Design 3.2 The 2^3 Design 3.3 The General2^k Design 3.4 A Single Replicate of the 2^k Design 3.5 The Addition of Center Points to the 2^k Design, 3.6 Blocking in the 2^k Factorial Design 3.7 Split-Plot Designs	07
04	**Two-Level Fractional Factorial Designs** 4.1 The One-Half Fraction of the 2^k Design 4.2 The One-Quarter Fraction of the 2^k Design 4.3 The General 2^{k-p} Fractional Factorial Design 4.4 Resolution III Designs 4.5 Resolution IV and V Designs 4.6 Fractional Factorial Split-Plot Designs	07
05	**Response Surface Methods and Designs** 5.1 Introduction to Response Surface Methodology 5.2 The Method of Steepest Ascent 5.3 Analysis of a Second-Order Response Surface	07

	5.4 Experimental Designs for Fitting Response Surfaces	
06	**Taguchi Approach** 6.1 Crossed Array Designs and Signal-to-Noise Ratios 6.2 Analysis Methods 6.3 Robust design examples	04

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Raymond H. Mayers, Douglas C. Montgomery, Christine M. Anderson-Cook, Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiment, 3rd edition,John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
2. D.C. Montgomery, Design and Analysis of Experiments, 5th edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
3. George E P Box, J Stuart Hunter, William G Hunter, Statics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation and Discovery, 2nd Ed. Wiley
4. W J Dimond, Peactical Experiment Designs for Engineers and Scintists, John Wiley and Sons Inc. ISBN: 0-471-39054-2
5. Design and Analysis of Experiments (Springer text in Statistics), Springer by A.M. Dean, and D. T.Voss

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7015	**Operations Research**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Formulate a real-world problem as a mathematical programming model.
2. Understand the mathematical tools that are needed to solve optimization problems.
3. Use mathematical software to solve the proposed models.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the theoretical workings of the simplex method, the relationship between a linear program and its dual, including strong duality and complementary slackness.
2. Perform sensitivity analysis to determine the direction and magnitude of change of a model's optimal solution as the data change.
3. Solve specialized linear programming problems like the transportation and assignment problems, solve network models like the shortest path, minimum spanning tree, and maximum flow problems.
4. Understand the applications of integer programming and a queuing model and compute important performance measures

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Operations Research**: Introduction, , Structure of the Mathematical Model, Limitations of Operations Research **Linear Programming**: Introduction, Linear Programming Problem, Requirements of LPP, Mathematical Formulation of LPP, Graphical method, Simplex Method Penalty Cost Method or Big M-method, Two Phase Method, Revised simplex method, **Duality**, Primal – Dual construction, Symmetric and Asymmetric Dual, Weak Duality Theorem, Complimentary Slackness Theorem, Main Duality Theorem, Dual Simplex Method, Sensitivity Analysis **Transportation Problem**: Formulation, solution, unbalanced Transportation problem. Finding basic feasible solutions – Northwest corner rule, least cost method and Vogel's approximation method. Optimality test: the stepping stone method and MODI method. **Assignment Problem**: Introduction, Mathematical Formulation of the Problem, Hungarian Method Algorithm, Processing of n Jobs Through Two Machines and m Machines, Graphical Method of Two Jobs m Machines Problem Routing Problem, Travelling Salesman Problem **Integer Programming Problem**: Introduction, Types of Integer Programming Problems, Gomory's cutting plane Algorithm, Branch and Bound Technique. Introduction to Decomposition algorithms.	14
02	**Queuing models**: queuing systems and structures, single server and multi-server models, Poisson input, exponential service, constant rate service, finite and infinite population	05
03	**Simulation**: Introduction, Methodology of Simulation, Basic Concepts, Simulation Procedure, Application of Simulation Monte-Carlo Method: Introduction, Monte-Carlo Simulation, Applications of Simulation, Advantages	05

	of Simulation, Limitations of Simulation	
04	**Dynamic programming**. Characteristics of dynamic programming. Dynamic programming approach for Priority Management employment smoothening, capital budgeting, Stage Coach/Shortest Path, cargo loading and Reliability problems.	05
05	**Game Theory**. Competitive games, rectangular game, saddle point, minimax (maximin) method of optimal strategies, value of the game. Solution of games with saddle points, dominance principle. Rectangular games without saddle point – mixed strategy for 2 X 2 games.	05
06	**Inventory Models**: Classical EOQ Models, EOQ Model with Price Breaks, EOQ with Shortage, Probabilistic EOQ Model,	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Taha, H.A. "Operations Research - An Introduction", Prentice Hall, (7th Edition), 2002.
2. Ravindran, A, Phillips, D. T and Solberg, J. J. "Operations Research: Principles and Practice", John Willey and Sons, 2nd Edition, 2009
3. Hiller, F. S. and Liebermann, G. J. "Introduction to Operations Research", Tata McGraw Hill, 2002.
4. Operations Research, S. D. Sharma, KedarNath Ram Nath-Meerut
5. Operations Research, KantiSwarup, P. K. Gupta and Man Mohan, Sultan Chand & Sons

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7016	Cyber Security and Laws	03

Objectives:

1. To understand and identify different types cybercrime and cyber law
2. To recognized Indian IT Act 2008 and its latest amendments
3. To learn various types of security standards compliances

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of cybercrime and its effect on outside world
2. Interpret and apply IT law in various legal issues
3. Distinguish different aspects of cyber law
4. Apply Information Security Standards compliance during software design and development

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Cybercrime:** Cybercrime definition and origins of the world, Cybercrime and information security, Classifications of cybercrime, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A global Perspective on cybercrimes.	4
02	**Cyber offenses & Cybercrime:** How criminal plan the attacks, Social Engg, Cyber stalking, Cyber café and Cybercrimes, Botnets, Attack vector, Cloud computing, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit Card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication Service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Devices-Related Security Issues, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops	9
03	**Tools and Methods Used in Cyberline** Phishing, Password Cracking, Key loggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Steganography, DoS and DDoS Attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Over Flow, Attacks on Wireless Networks, Phishing, Identity Theft (ID Theft)	6
04	**The Concept of Cyberspace** E-Commerce , The Contract Aspects in Cyber Law ,The Security Aspect of Cyber Law ,The Intellectual Property Aspect in Cyber Law , The Evidence Aspect in Cyber Law , The Criminal Aspect in Cyber Law, Global Trends in Cyber Law , Legal Framework for Electronic Data Interchange Law Relating to Electronic Banking , The Need for an Indian Cyber Law	8
05	**Indian IT Act.** Cyber Crime and Criminal Justice: Penalties, Adjudication and Appeals Under the IT Act, 2000, IT Act. 2008 and its Amendments	6
06	**Information Security Standard compliances** SOX, GLBA, HIPAA, ISO, FISMA, NERC, PCI.	6

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Nina Godbole, Sunit Belapure, *Cyber Security*, Wiley India, New Delhi
2. The Indian Cyber Law by Suresh T. Vishwanathan; Bharat Law House New Delhi
3. The Information technology Act, 2000; Bare Act- Professional Book Publishers, New Delhi.
4. Cyber Law & Cyber Crimes By Advocate Prashant Mali; Snow White Publications, Mumbai
5. Nina Godbole, *Information Systems Security*, Wiley India, New Delhi
6. Kennetch J. Knapp, *Cyber Security* &*Global Information Assurance* Information Science Publishing.
7. William Stallings, *Cryptography and Network Security*, Pearson Publication
8. Websites for more information is available on : The Information Technology ACT, 2008- TIFR : https://www.tifrh.res.in
9. Website for more information , A Compliance Primer for IT professional : https://www.sans.org/reading-room/whitepapers/compliance/compliance-primer-professionals-33538

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7017	Disaster Management and Mitigation Measures	03

Objectives:

1. To understand physics and various types of disaster occurring around the world
2. To identify extent and damaging capacity of a disaster
3. To study and understand the means of losses and methods to overcome /minimize it.
4. To understand role of individual and various organization during and after disaster
5. To understand application of GIS in the field of disaster management
6. To understand the emergency government response structures before, during and after disaster

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Get to know natural as well as manmade disaster and their extent and possible effects on the economy.
2. Plan of national importance structures based upon the previous history.
3. Get acquainted with government policies, acts and various organizational structure associated with an emergency.
4. Get to know the simple do's and don'ts in such extreme events and act accordingly.

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction 1.1 Definition of Disaster, hazard, global and Indian scenario, general perspective, importance of study in human life, Direct and indirect effects of disasters, long term effects of disasters. Introduction to global warming and climate change.	03
02	Natural Disaster and Manmade disasters: 2.1 Natural Disaster: Meaning and nature of natural disaster, Flood, Flash flood, drought, cloud burst, Earthquake, Landslides, Avalanches, Volcanic eruptions, Mudflow, Cyclone, Storm, Storm Surge, climate change, global warming, sea level rise, ozone depletion 2.2 Manmade Disasters: Chemical, Industrial, Nuclear and Fire Hazards. Role of growing population and subsequent industrialization, urbanization and changing lifestyle of human beings in frequent occurrences of manmade disasters.	09
03	Disaster Management, Policy and Administration 3.1 Disaster management: meaning, concept, importance, objective of disaster management policy, disaster risks in India, Paradigm shift in disaster management. 3.2 Policy and administration: Importance and principles of disaster management policies, command and co-ordination of in disaster management, rescue operations-how to start with and how to proceed in due course of time, study of flowchart showing the entire process.	06
04	Institutional Framework for Disaster Management in India: 4.1 Importance of public awareness, Preparation and execution of emergency management program. Scope and responsibilities of National Institute of Disaster Management (NIDM) and National disaster management authority (NDMA) in India. Methods and measures to avoid disasters, Management of casualties, set up of emergency facilities, importance of effective communication amongst different agencies in such situations.	06

	4.2 Use of Internet and softwares for effective disaster management. Applications of GIS, Remote sensing and GPS in this regard.	
05	Financing Relief Measures: 5.1 Ways to raise finance for relief expenditure, role of government agencies and NGO's in this process, Legal aspects related to finance raising as well as overall management of disasters. Various NGO's and the works they have carried out in the past on the occurrence of various disasters, Ways to approach these teams. 5.2 International relief aid agencies and their role in extreme events.	09
06	Preventive and Mitigation Measures: 6.1 Pre-disaster, during disaster and post-disaster measures in some events in general 6.2 Structural mapping: Risk mapping, assessment and analysis, sea walls and embankments, Bio shield, shelters, early warning and communication 6.3 Non Structural Mitigation: Community based disaster preparedness, risk transfer and risk financing, capacity development and training, awareness and education, contingency plans. 6.4 Do's and don'ts in case of disasters and effective implementation of relief aids.	06

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. 'Disaster Management' by Harsh K.Gupta, Universities Press Publications.
2. 'Disaster Management: An Appraisal of Institutional Mechanisms in India' by O.S.Dagur, published by Centre for land warfare studies, New Delhi, 2011.
3. 'Introduction to International Disaster Management' by Damon Copolla, Butterworth Heinemann Elsevier Publications.
4. 'Disaster Management Handbook' by Jack Pinkowski, CRC Press Taylor and Francis group.
5. 'Disaster management & rehabilitation' by Rajdeep Dasgupta, Mittal Publications, New Delhi.
6. 'Natural Hazards and Disaster Management, Vulnerability and Mitigation – R B Singh, Rawat Publications
7. Concepts and Techniques of GIS –C.P.Lo Albert, K.W. Yonng – Prentice Hall (India) Publications.

(Learners are expected to refer reports published at national and International level and updated information available on authentic web sites)

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 7018	Energy Audit and Management	03

Objectives:

1. To understand the importance energy security for sustainable development and the fundamentals of energy conservation.
2. To introduce performance evaluation criteria of various electrical and thermal installations to facilitate the energy management
3. To relate the data collected during performance evaluation of systems for identification of energy saving opportunities.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. To identify and describe present state of energy security and its importance.
2. To identify and describe the basic principles and methodologies adopted in energy audit of an utility.
3. To describe the energy performance evaluation of some common electrical installations and identify the energy saving opportunities.
4. To describe the energy performance evaluation of some common thermal installations and identify the energy saving opportunities
5. To analyze the data collected during performance evaluation and recommend energy saving measures

Sr. No	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Energy Scenario:** Present Energy Scenario, Energy Pricing, Energy Sector Reforms, Energy Security, Energy Conservation and its Importance, Energy Conservation Act-2001 and its Features. Basics of Energy and its various forms, Material and Energy balance	04
02	**Energy Audit Principles:** Definition, Energy audit- need, Types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Bench marking, Energy performance, Matching energy use to requirement, Maximizing system efficiencies, Optimizing the input energy requirements, Fuel and energy substitution. Elements of monitoring& targeting; Energy audit Instruments; Data and information-analysis. Financial analysis techniques: Simple payback period, NPV, Return on investment (ROI), Internal rate of return (IRR)	08
03	**Energy Management and Energy Conservation in Electrical System:** Electricity billing, Electrical load management and maximum demand Control; Power factor improvement, Energy efficient equipments and appliances, star ratings. **Energy efficiency measures in lighting system, Lighting control:** Occupancy sensors, daylight integration, and use of intelligent controllers. Energy conservation opportunities in: water pumps, industrial drives, induction motors, motor retrofitting, soft starters, variable speed drives.	10
04	**Energy Management and Energy Conservation in Thermal Systems:** Review of different thermal loads; Energy conservation opportunities in: Steam distribution system, Assessment of steam distribution losses, Steam leakages, Steam trapping, Condensate and flash steam recovery system. General fuel economy measures in Boilers and furnaces, Waste heat recovery,	10

	use of insulation- types and application. HVAC system: Coefficient of performance, Capacity, factors affecting Refrigeration and Air Conditioning system performance and savings opportunities.	
05	**Energy Performance Assessment:** On site Performance evaluation techniques, Case studies based on: Motors and variable speed drive, pumps, HVAC system calculations; Lighting System: Installed Load Efficacy Ratio (ILER) method, Financial Analysis.	04
06	**Energy conservation in Buildings:** Energy Conservation Building Codes (ECBC): Green Building, LEED rating, Application of Non-Conventional and Renewable Energy Sources	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

REFERENCES:

1. Handbook of Electrical Installation Practice, Geofry Stokes, Blackwell Science
2. Designing with light: Lighting Handbook, By Anil Valia, Lighting System
3. Energy Management Handbook, By W.C. Turner, John Wiley and Sons
4. Handbook on Energy Audits and Management, edited by A. K. Tyagi, Tata Energy Research Institute (TERI).
5. Energy Management Principles, C.B.Smith, Pergamon Press
6. Energy Conservation Guidebook, Dale R. Patrick, S. Fardo, Ray E. Richardson, Fairmont Press
7. Handbook of Energy Audits, Albert Thumann, W. J. Younger, T. Niehus, CRC Press
8. www.energymanagertraining.com
9. www.bee-india.nic.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7019	**Development Engineering**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the characteristics of rural Society and the Scope, Nature and Constraints of rural
   Development.
2. To study Implications of 73rd CAA on Planning, Development and Governance of Rural Areas
3. An exploration of human values, which go into making a 'good' human being, a 'good' professional, a 'good' society and a 'good life' in the context of work life and the personal life of modern Indian professionals
4. To understand the Nature and Type of Human Values relevant to Planning Institutions

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply knowledge for Rural Development.
2. Apply knowledge for Management Issues.
3. Apply knowledge for Initiatives and Strategies
4. Develop acumen for higher education and research.
5. Master the art of working in group of different nature.
6. Develop confidence to take up rural project activities independently

Sr. No.	Module Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction to Rural Development Meaning, nature and scope of development; Nature of rural society in India; Hierarchy of settlements; Social, economic and ecological constraints for rural development Roots of Rural Development in India Rural reconstruction and Sarvodaya programme before independence; Impact of voluntary effort and Sarvodaya Movement on rural development; Constitutional direction, directive principles; Panchayati Raj - beginning of planning and community development; National extension services.	**08**
02	Post-Independence rural Development Balwant Rai Mehta Committee - three tier system of rural local Government; Need and scope for people's participation and Panchayati Raj; Ashok Mehta Committee - linkage between Panchayati Raj, participation and rural development	**04**
03	Rural Development Initiatives in Five Year Plans Five Year Plans and Rural Development; Planning process at National, State, Regional and District levels; Planning, development, implementing and monitoring organizations and agencies; Urban and rural interface - integrated approach and local plans; Development initiatives and their convergence; Special component plan and sub-plan for the weaker section; Micro-eco zones; Data base for local planning; Need for decentralized planning; Sustainable rural development.	**06**
04	Post 73rd Amendment Scenario 73rd Constitution Amendment Act, including - XI schedule, devolution of powers, functions and finance; Panchayati Raj institutions - organizational linkages; Recent changes in rural local planning; Gram Sabha - revitalized Panchayati Raj; Institutionalization; resource mapping, resource mobilization including	**04**

	social mobilization; Information Technology and rural planning; Need for further amendments.	
05	Values and Science and Technology Material development and its values; the challenge of science and technology; Values in planning profession, research and education. Types of Values Psychological values — integrated personality; mental health; Societal values — the modern search for a good society; justice, democracy, rule of law, values in the Indian constitution; Aesthetic values — perception and enjoyment of beauty; Moral and ethical values; nature of moral judgment; Spiritual values; different concepts; secular spirituality; Relative and absolute values; Human values— humanism and human values; human rights; human values as freedom, creativity, love and wisdom.	**10**
06	Ethics Canons of ethics; ethics of virtue; ethics of duty; ethics of responsibility; Work ethics; Professional ethics; Ethics in planning profession, research and education	**04**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately
40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved

References:

1. ITPI, Village Planning and Rural Development, ITPI, New Delhi
2. Thooyavan, K.R. Human Settlements: A 2005 MA Publication, Chennai
3. GoI, Constitution (73rd GoI, New Delhi Amendment) Act, GoI, New Delhi
4. Planning Commission, Five Year Plans, Planning Commission
5. Planning Commission, Manual of Integrated District Planning, 2006, Planning Commission
   New Delhi
6. Planning Guide to Beginners
7. Weaver, R.C., The Urban Complex, Doubleday.
8. Farmer, W.P. et al, Ethics in Planning, American Planning Association, Washington.
9. How, E., Normative Ethics in Planning, Journal of Planning Literature, Vol.5, No.2, pp. 123-150.
10. Watson, V. , Conflicting Rationalities: -- Implications for Planning Theory and Ethics, Planning Theory andPractice, Vol. 4, No.4, pp.395 – 407

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL70011	**Machine Learning Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Data Structures, Analysis of Algorithms	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To introduce the basic concepts and techniques of Machine Learning.
2	To acquire in depth understanding of various supervised and unsupervised algorithms
3	To be able to apply various ensemble techniques for combining ML models.
4	To demonstrate dimensionality reduction techniques.
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	To implement an appropriate machine learning model for the given application.
2	To implement ensemble techniques to combine predictions from different models.
3	To implement the dimensionality reduction techniques.

Suggested List of Experiments	
Sr. No.	**Title of Experiment**
1	To implement Linear Regression.
2	To implement Logistic Regression.
3	To implement Ensemble learning (bagging/boosting)
4	To implement multivariate Linear Regression.
5	To implement SVM
6	To implement PCA/SVD/LDA
7	To implement Graph Based Clustering
8	To implement DB Scan
9	To implement CART
10	To implement LDA

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 6 experiments.
2	Journal must include one mini project/case study on any machine learning application.
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures the satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments & Assignments: 15-marks, Attendance: 05-marks, mini project: 05-marks)
Oral & Practical exam.	
Based on the entire syllabus **CSC7011** Machine Learning **and CSL7011**: Machine Learning Lab	

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL7012	Big Data Analytics Lab	1

Prerequisite: C Programming Language.	
Lab Objectives: Students will be able to	
1	Solve Big Data problems using Map Reduce Technique and apply to various algorithms.
2	Identify various types of NoSQL databases and execute NOSQL commands
3	Understand implementation of various analytic techniques using Hive/PIG/R/Tableau, etc.
4	Apply streaming analytics to real time applications.
Lab Outcomes:	
1	To interpret business models and scientific computing paradigms, and apply software tools for big data analytics.
2	To implement algorithms that uses Map Reduce to apply on structured and unstructured data
3	To perform hands-on NoSql databases such as Cassandra, HadoopHbase, MongoDB, etc.
4	To implement various data streams algorithms.
5	To develop and analyze the social network graphs with data visualization techniques.

Sr. No.	Name of the Experiment
Suggested List of Experiments **(Select a case study and perform the experiments 1 to 8.).**	
Star (*) marked experiments are compulsory.	
1*	Hadoop HDFS Practical: -HDFS Basics, Hadoop Ecosystem Tools Overview. -Installing Hadoop. -Copying File to Hadoop. -Copy from Hadoop File system and deleting file. -Moving and displaying files in HDFS. -Programming exercises on Hadoop
2	Use of Sqoop tool to transfer data between Hadoop and relational database servers. a. Sqoop - Installation. b. To execute basic commands of Hadoop eco system componentSqoop.
3*	To install and configure MongoDB/ Cassandra/ HBase/ Hypertable to execute NoSQL commands
4	Experiment on Hadoop Map-Reduce: -Write a program to implement a word count program using MapReduce.
5	Experiment on Hadoop Map-Reduce: -Implementing simple algorithms in Map-Reduce: Matrix multiplication, Aggregates, Joins, Sorting, Searching, etc
6	Create HIVE Database and Descriptive analytics-basic statistics.
7*	Data Stream Algorithms (any one): - Implementing DGIM algorithm using any Programming Language - Implement Bloom Filter using any programming language Implement Flajolet Martin algorithm using any programming language
8	Social Network Analysis using R (for example: Community Detection Algorithm)
9	Data Visualization using Hive/PIG/R/Tableau/.
10	Exploratory Data Analysis using Spark/ Pyspark.

11*	Mini Project: One real life large data application to be implemented (Use standard Datasets available on the web). - Streaming data analysis – use flume for data capture, HIVE/PYSpark for analysis of twitter data, chat data, weblog analysis etc. - Recommendation System (for example: Health Care System, Stock Market Prediction, Movie Recommendation, etc.) SpatioTemporal DataAnalytics

Useful Links:	
1	https://www.coursera.org/learn/hadoop#syllabus
2	https://www.coursera.org/learn/introduction-mongodb#syllabus
3	https://www.coursera.org/learn/data-visualization-tableau?specialization=data-visualization#syllabus
4	https://www.coursera.org/learn/introduction-to-big-data-with-spark-hadoop#syllabus

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 8 experiments.
2	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work. Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Assignment: 05-marks)
Oral & Practical exam	
	Based on the entire syllabus of and CSC702 : Big Data Analytics and CSL702 Big Data Analytics Lab

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSDL7011	**Machine Vision Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Computer Graphics, Image Processing, Python	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To perform basic image processing operations
2	To explore different preprocessing technique
3	To develop application related to Machine vision
4	To detect and recognize objects
Lab Outcomes:	
1	Students will be able to read image and video file, perform different processing
2	Students will be able to do edge detection ,depth estimation
3	Students will be able to choose appropriate algo for segmentation
4	Students will be able to implement object detection technique

Suggested Experiments: Students are required to complete at least 8 experiments.	
Sr.No.	**Name of the Experiment**
1	**Handling Files, Cameras, and GUIs** Basic I/O scripts ,Reading/writing an image file ,Converting between an image and raw bytes ,Accessing image data with numpy.array ,Reading/writing a video file ,Capturing camera frames, Displaying images in a window, Displaying camera frames in a window
2	**Processing Images** with OpenCV 3 Converting between different color spaces, The Fourier Transform, High pass filter, Low pass filter,
3	**Edge detection** with Canny, Contour detection, Contours – bounding box, minimum area rectangle, and minimum enclosing circle ,Contours – convex contours and the Douglas-Peucker algorithm ,Line and circle detection
4	**Depth Estimation** Capturing frames from a depth camera Creating a mask from a disparity map Masking a copy operation Depth estimation with a normal camera
5	**Object segmentation** using the Watershed and GrabCut algorithms Example of foreground detection with GrabCut Image segmentation with the Watershed algorithm
6	**Detecting and Recognizing Faces** Conceptualizing Haar cascades Getting Haar cascade data Using OpenCV to perform face detection Performing face detection on a still image
7	**Performing face detection on video** Performing face recognition Generating the data for face recognition Recognizing faces Preparing the training data Loading the data and recognizing faces

	Performing an Eigenfaces recognition
8	**Retrieving Images and Searching** Using Image Descriptors , Feature detection algorithms, Defining features Detecting features – corners Feature extraction and description using DoG and SIFT Anatomy of a keypoint
9	**Detecting and Recognizing Objects** Object detection and recognition techniques HOG descriptors The scale issue The location issue Non-maximum (or non-maxima) suppression Support vector machines People detection
10	**Creating and training an object detector** Bag-of-words BOW in computer vision Detecting cars in a scene

Reference &Useful Links:	
1	Learning OpenCV 3 Computer Vision with Python Second Edition, by Joe Minichino Joseph Howse Published by Packt Publishing Ltd.
2	http://iitk.ac.in/ee/computer-vision-lab
3	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108103174
4	https://docs.opencv.org/3.4/d9/df8/tutorial_root.html

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 8 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments.
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSDL7012	**Quantum Computing Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Python Programming Language.	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To implement fundamental quantum computing concepts
2	To learn quantum computation and quantum information
3	To understand quantum entanglement, quantum algorithms
4	To understand quantum information theory and channels
Lab Outcomes: Students will be able to	
1	Implement basic quantum computing logic by building dice and random numbers using open source simulation tools.
2	Understand quantum logic gates using open source simulation tools.
3	Implement quantum circuits using open source simulation tools.
4	I implement quantum algorithms using open source simulation tools.

Suggested Experiments: Students are required to complete at least 10 experiments.Faculty may develop their own set of experiments for students. List below is only suggestive.

Sr. No.	Name of the Experiment
1	Building Quantum dice
2	Building Quantum Random No. Generation
3	Composing simple quantum circuits with q-gates and measuring the output into classical bits.
4	Implementation of Shor's Algorithms
5	Implementation of Grover's Algorithm
6	Implementation of Deutsch's Algorithm
7	Implementation of Deutsch-Jozsa's Algorithm
8	Quantum Circuits
9	Qubit Gates
10	Bell Circuit & GHZ Circuit
11	Accuracy of Quantum Phase Estimation
12	Mini Project such as implementing an API for efficient search using Grover's Algorithms or Integer factorization using Shor's Algorithm.

Useful Links:	
1	IBM Experience: https://quantum-computing.ibm.com/
2	Microsoft Quantum Development Kit https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/resources/development-kit/quantum-computing/#overview
3	Forest SDK PyQuil: https://pyquil-docs.rigetti.com/en/stable/
4	Google Quantum CIRQ https://quantumai.google/cirq
5	Qiskit Labs IBM https://learn.qiskit.org/course/ch-labs/lab-1-quantum-circuits

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments.
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSDL7013	**Natural Language processing Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Java/Python	
Lab Objectives: The course aims	
1	To understand the key concepts of NLP.
2	To learn various phases of NLP.
3	To design and implement various language models and POS tagging techniques.
4	To understand various NLP Algorithms
5	To learn NLP applications such as Information Extraction, Sentiment Analysis, Question answering, Machine translation etc.
6	To design and implement applications based on natural language processing
Lab Outcomes: Learners will be able	
1	Apply various text processing techniques.
2	Design language model for word level analysis.
3	Model linguistic phenomena with formal grammar.
4	Design, implement and analyze NLP algorithms.
5	To apply NLP techniques to design real world NLP applications such as machine translation, sentiment analysis, text summarization, information extraction, Question Answering system etc.
6	Implement proper experimental methodology for training and evaluating empirical NLP systems.

Suggested List of Experiments **(Select a case study and perform the experiments 1 to 8.)**.	
Star (*) marked experiments are compulsory.	
Sr. No.	**Name of the Experiment**
1	Study various applications of NLP and Formulate the Problem Statement for Mini Project based on chosen real world NLP applications: [Machine Translation, Text Categorization, Text summarization, chat Bot, Plagarism, Spelling & Grammar checkers, Sentiment / opinion analysis, Question answering, Personal Assistant, Tutoring Systems, etc.]
2	Apply various text preprocessing techniques for any given text : Tokenization and Filtration & Script Validation.
3	Apply various other text preprocessing techniques for any given text : Stop Word Removal, Lemmatization / Stemming.
4	Perform morphological analysis and word generation for any given text.
5	Implement N-Gram model for the given text input.
6	Study the different POS taggers and Perform POS tagging on the given text.
7	Perform Chunking for the given text input.
8	Implement Named Entity Recognizer for the given text input.
9	Implement Text Similarity Recognizer for the chosen text documents.

10	Exploratory data analysis of a given text (Word Cloud)
11	Mini Project Report: For any one chosen real world NLP application.
13	Implementation and Presentation of Mini Project

Term Work:	
1	Study various applications of NLP and Formulate the Problem Statement for Mini Project based on chosen real world NLP applications: [Machine Translation, Text Categorization, Text summarization, chat Bot, Plagarism, Spelling & Grammar checkers, Sentiment / opinion analysis, Question answering, Personal Assistant, Tutoring Systems, etc.]
2	Apply various text preprocessing techniques for any given text: Tokenization and Filtration & Script Validation.
3	Apply various other text preprocessing techniques for any given text: Stop Word Removal, Lemmatization / Stemming.

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSDL7021	**Augmented and Virtual Reality Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Computer Graphics, Image Processing, Python	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To perform installation of Unity
2	To explore working of VR Gadget
3	To develop scene VR application
4	To track objects in virtual environment
Lab Outcomes: Learners will be able to	
1	Setup VR development environment
2	Use HTC Vive/ Google Cardboard/ Google Daydream and Samsung gear VR.
3	Develop VR scene and place object
4	Work with Augmented Faces features.

Suggested Experiments: Students are required to complete at least 6 experiments.

Sr. No.	**Name of the Experiment**
1	Installation of Unity and Visual Studio, setting up Unity for VR development, understanding documentation of the same.
2	Demonstration of the working of HTC Vive, Google Cardboard, Google Daydream and Samsung gear VR.
3	Develop a scene in Unity that includes: i. a cube, plane and sphere, apply transformations on the 3 game objects. ii. add a video and audio source
4	Develop a scene in Unity that includes a cube, plane and sphere. Create a new material and texture separately for three Game objects. Change the colour, material and texture of each Game object separately in the scene. Write a C# program in visual studio to change the colour and material/texture of the game objects dynamically on button click.
5	Develop a scene in Unity that includes a sphere and plane . Apply Rigid body component, material and Box collider to the game Objects. Write a C# program to grab and throw the sphere using vr controller.
6	Develop a simple UI(User interface) menu with images, canvas, sprites and button. Write a C# program to interact with UI menu through VR trigger button such that on each successful trigger interaction display a score on scene .
7	Place a three-dimensional ARCore pawn on detected AR plane surfaces
8	Using the Augmented Faces feature in your own apps.

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 6 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments.
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSDL7022	**Blockchain Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Cryptography and Network Security	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To explore Blockchain concepts.
2	To implement public and private Blockchain.
3	To create applications using Blockchain.
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Creating Cryptographic hash using merkle tree.
2	Design Smart Contract using Solidity.
3	Implementing ethereum blockchain using Geth.
4	Demonstrate the concept of blockchain in real world application.

Suggested List of Experiments	
Sr. No.	**Title of Experiment**
1	Cryptography in Blockchain, Merkle root tree hash
2	Creating Smart Contract using Solidity and Remix IDE.
3	Creating Transactions using Solidity and Remix IDE
4	Embedding wallet and transaction using Solidity
5	Blockchain platform ethereum using Geth.
6	Blockchain platform Ganache.
7	Case Study on Hyperledger
8	Case Study on Other Blockchain platforms.
9	Creating a blockchain Application

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 8 experiments and one mini project.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of "Blockchain Lab"
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSDL7023	Information Retrieval Lab	1

Prerequisite: Java, Python	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To understand the formation of queries.
2	To implement the various modeling techniques for IR.
3	To execute query expansion techniques.
4	To evaluate Information retrieval systems.
Lab Outcomes: Students will be able :-	
1	To frame queries for information retrieval
2	To implement modeling techniques
3	To perform query expansion techniques
4	To demonstrate evaluation techniques for IR

Suggested Experiments: Students are required to perform any **5 experiments** from the suggested list along with **a case study** (* indicates compulsory experiment)

Sr. No.	Name of the Experiment
1	To understand the query structure and execute various structured queries
2	To implement any IR modeling technique
3	To implement Pattern matching method used for IR
4	To execute query expansion technique (Local/Global)
5	To design inverted indices for any information retrieval model
6	To implement tf-id weighting
7	To evaluate the system/application under study
8*	To understand the Case Study and generate a report for the same

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of **5 experiments and 1 case study**
2	Journal must include **at least 2 assignments**.
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total: **25 Marks (Experiments: 10-marks, Case study - 5 marks Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)**

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSP701	Major Project 1	03

Course Objectives:	
The project work facilitates the students to develop and prove Technical, Professional and Ethical skills and knowledge gained during graduation program by applying them from problem identification, analyzing the problem and designing solutions.	
Course Outcomes: Learner will able	
1	To develop the understanding of the problem domain through extensive review of literature.
2	To Identify and analyze the problem in detail to define its scope with problem specific data.
3	To know various techniques to be implemented for the selected problem and related technical skills through feasibility analysis.
4	To design solutions for real-time problems that will positively impact society and environment..
5	To develop clarity of presentation based on communication, teamwork and leadership skills.
6	To inculcate professional and ethical behavior.

Guidelines:

1. **Project Topic Selection and Allocation:**

- Project topic selection Process to be defined and followed:
  - Project orientation can be given at the end of sixth semester.
  - Students should be informed about the domain and domain experts whose guidance can be taken before selecting projects.
  - Student's should be recommended to refer papers from reputed conferences/ journals like IEEE, Elsevier, ACM etc. which are not more than 3 years old for review of literature.
  - Students can certainly take ideas from anywhere, but be sure that they should evolve them in the unique way to suit their project requirements. Students can be informed to refer Digital India portal, SIH portal or any other hackathon portal for problem selection.

- Topics can be finalized with respect to following criterion:
  - **Topic Selection**: The topics selected should be novel in nature (Product based, Application based or Research based) or should work towards removing the lacuna in currently existing systems.
  - **Technology Used:** Use of latest technology or modern tools can be encouraged**.**
  - Students should not repeat work done previously (work done in the last three years).

- Project work must be carried out by the group of at least 2 students and maximum 4.
- The project work can be undertaken in a research institute or organization/Industry/any business establishment. (out-house projects)
- The project proposal presentations can be scheduled according to the domains and should be judged by faculty who are expert in the domain.
- Head of department and senior staff along with project coordinators will take decision regarding final selection of projects.
- Guide allocation should be done and students have to submit weekly progress report to the internal guide.
- Internal guide has to keep track of the progress of the project and also has to maintain attendance report. This progress report can be used for awarding term work marks.
- In case of industry/ out-house projects, visit by internal guide will be preferred and external members can be called during the presentation at various levels

2. **Project Report Format:**

At the end of semester, each group needs to prepare a project report as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.

A project report should preferably contain at least following details:

- Abstract
- Introduction
- Literature Survey/ Existing system
- Limitation Existing system or research gap
- Problem Statement and Objective
- Proposed System
    - Analysis/Framework/ Algorithm
    - Design details
    - Methodology (your approach to solve the problem) Proposed System
- Experimental Set up
    - Details of Database or details about input to systems or selected data
    - Performance Evaluation Parameters (for Validation)
    - Software and Hardware Set up
- Implementation Plan for Next Semester
    - Timeline Chart for Term1 and Term-II (Project Management tools can be used.)
- References

Desirable

Students can be asked to undergo some Certification course (for the technical skill set that will be useful and applicable for projects.)

3. Term Work:

Distribution of marks for term work shall be done based on following:

- Weekly Log Report
- Project Work Contribution
- Project Report (Spiral Bound) (both side print)
- Term End Presentation (Internal)

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance on the above aspects.

4. Oral and Practical:

Oral and Practical examination (Final Project Evaluation) of Project 1 should be conducted by Internal and External examiners approved by University of Mumbai at the end of the semester.

Suggested quality evaluation parameters are as follows:

- Quality of problem selected
- Clarity of problem definition and feasibility of problem solution
- Relevance to the specialization / industrial trends
- Originality
- Clarity of objective and scope
- Quality of analysis and design
- Quality of written and oral presentation
- Individual as well as team work

AC-
Item No.-

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Civil Engineering

Second Year with Effect from AY 2020-2021

Third Year with Effect from AY 2021-2022

Final Year with Effect from AY 2022-2023

(REV-2019 ‘C’ Scheme) from Academic Year 2019-2020

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019-2020)

Syllabus for Approval

Title of the Course	:	Final Year in Bachelor of Civil Engineering
Eligibility for Admission	:	After Passing First Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6242
Passing Marks	:	40%
Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	:	Ordinance 0.6242
No. of Years / Semesters	:	8 semesters
Level	:	Under Graduation
Pattern	:	Semester
Status	:	New
To be implemented from Academic Year	:	With effect from Academic Year: 2022-2023

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Dr. Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering) of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 13 weeks and remaining 2 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 170, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Final Year of Engineering from the Academic year 2022-23.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande

Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Dr. Anuradha Muzumdar

Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Incorporation and Implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill-based activities and project-based activities. Self-learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of 'C' scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme 'A' and 'B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self-learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self-learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD's/ Faculties of all the institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Dr. Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology,
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Preface

The engineering education in India is expanding and is set to increase manifold. The major challenge in the current scenario is to ensure quality to the stakeholders along with expansion. To meet this challenge, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education and reflects the fact that in achieving recognition, the institution or program of study is committed and open to external review to meet certain minimum specified standards. The major emphasis of this accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. Program Outcomes (POs) are essentially a range of skills and knowledge that a student will have at the time of graduation from the program. In line with this, Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating the philosophy of outcome-based education (OBE) in the process of curriculum development from Rev-2012 onwards and continued to enhance the curriculum further based on OBE in Rev-2016 and Rev-2019 "C" scheme.

As Chairman and Members of Board of Studies in Civil Engineering, University of Mumbai, we are happy to state here that, the Program Educational Objectives (PEOs) for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming session, which was attended by more than 40 members from different affiliated Institutes of the University, who are either Heads of Departments or their senior representatives from the Department of Civil Engineering. The PEOs finalized for the undergraduate program in Civil Engineering are listed below;

1. To prepare the Learner with a sound foundation in mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
2. To motivate the Learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems
3. To prepare the Learner for a successful career in Indian and Multinational Organisations and for excelling in post-graduate studies
4. To motivate learners for life-long learning
5. To inculcate a professional and ethical attitude, good leadership qualities and commitment to social responsibilities in the Learner's thought process

In addition to the above listed PEOs, every institute is encouraged to add a few (2-3) more PEOs suiting their institute vision and mission

Apart from the PEOs, for each course of the program, objectives and expected outcomes from a learner's point of view are also included in the curriculum to support the philosophy of OBE. We strongly believe that even a small step taken in the right direction will definitely help in providing quality education to the major stakeholders.

Board of Studies in Civil Engineering University of Mumbai			
Dr. S. K. Ukarande	Chairman	Dr. V. Jothiprakash	Member
Dr. D.D. Sarode	Member	Dr. K. K. Sangle	Member
Dr. S. B. Charhate	Member	Dr. D. G. Regulawar	Member
Dr. Milind Waikar	Member	Dr. A. R. Kambekar	Member
Dr. R.B. Magar	Member	Dr. Seema Jagtap	Member

Undergraduate Program Structure for Final year Civil Engineering

Semester VII & VIII
UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI
(With Effect from 2022-2023)
Semester - VII

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)			Credit Assigned			
		Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Tut.	Total
CEC701	Design & Drawing of Reinforced Concrete Structures	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEC702	Quantity Survey, Estimation and Valuation	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEDLO701X	Department Level Optional Course – 3	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEDLO702X	Department Level Optional Course – 4	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEILO701X	Institute Level Optional Course – I	03	-	-	03	-	-	03
CEL701	Design & Drawing of Reinforced Concrete Structures	-	02	-	-	01	-	01
CEL702	Quantity Survey, Estimation and Valuation	-	02	-	-	01	-	01
CEP701	Major Project-Part I	-	06*	-	-	03	-	03
Total		**15**	**10**	**-**	**15**	**05**	**-**	**20**

Examination Scheme									
Course Code	Course Name	Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (Hrs.)	Term Work	Pract /Oral	Total
		Test - I	Test – II	Avg.					
CEC701	Design & Drawing of Reinforced Concrete Structure	20	20	20	80	04	-	-	100
CEC702	Quantity Survey, Estimation and Valuation	20	20	20	80	04	-	-	100
CEDLO701 X	Department Level Optional Course – 3	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEDLO702 X	Department Level Optional Course – 4	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEILO701 X	Institute Level Optional Course – I	20	20	20	80	03	-	-	100
CEL701	Design & Drawing of Reinforced Concrete Structure	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEL702	Quantity Survey, Estimation and Valuation	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
CEP701	Major Project-Part I	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	50
Total		**100**			**400**	**-**	**75**	**75**	**650**

*** Faculty load- In Semester VII - 1/2 hour per week per project group**

Undergraduate Program Structure for Final year Civil Engineering

University of Mumbai

(With Effect from A.Y. **2022-2023**)

Semester - VII

Department Level Optional Course – 3

Sr. No.	Course Code CEDLO701X	**Department Level Optional Course – 3**
1	CEDLO7011	Pre-stressed Concrete
2	CEDLO7012	Applied Hydrology and Flood Control
3	CEDLO7013	Appraisal and Implementation of Infra Projects
4	CEDLO7014	Analysis of Offshore Structures
5	CEDLO7015	Advanced Construction Technology
6	CEDLO7016	Pavement Materials Construction and Maintenance

Department Level Optional Course – 4

Sr. No.	**Course Code CEDLO702X**	**Department Level Optional Course – 4**
1	CEDLO7021	Foundation Analysis and Design
2	CEDLO7022	Solid and Hazardous Waste Management
3	CEDLO7023	Ground Improvement techniques
4	CEDLO7024	Green building constructions
5	CEDLO7025	Legal Aspects in constructions
6	CEDLO7026	Environmental impact assessment
7	CEDLO7027	Advanced Design of Steel Structures

Institute Level Optional Course – I

Sr. No.	**Course Code CEILO701X**	**Institute Level Optional Course – I**
1	ILO7011	Product Life-cycle Management
2	ILO7012	Reliability Engineering
3	ILO7013	Management Information Systems
4	ILO7014	Design of Experiments
5	ILO7015	Operations Research
6	ILO7016	Cyber Security and Laws
7	ILO7017	Disaster Management and Mitigation Measures
8	ILO7018	Energy Audit and Management
9	ILO7019	Development Engineering

Semester VII

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEC701	**Design and Drawing of Reinforced Concrete Structures**	**3**

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Total**
3	--	--	3	--	--	3

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**Term Work**	**Pract.**	**Oral**	
Test-I	**Test-II**	**Average**						
20	20	20	80	04 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Rationale

Reinforced concrete construction is widely used for residential, commercial and industrial structures. IS code has specified the use of Limit State Method (LSM) design philosophy for design of structures. During previous semester students have studied design of basic elements by LSM. This course covers complete design of G+3 RCC framed building in addition to other structures like water tank and retaining wall. Pre-stressed Concrete structures are another class of structures used for bridge girders, long span slabs etc. Civil Engineers must have knowledge of designing and detailing of RCC and PSC structures to make structures safe and serviceable during its life span. The knowledge about response of structures during an earthquake is prerequisite for Civil Engineers. The course introduces Prestressed concrete and Earthquake Resistant Design of structures with drawing and detailing as per IS Code specifications.

Objectives

1. To explain the LSM design procedure of G+3 RCC framed building by application of IS code clauses including loading calculations, analysis and design of individual elements with detailing of reinforcements.
2. To explain the concepts in the design of water tanks.
3. To explain the concepts in the design of retaining walls.
4. To introduce the basics of structural dynamics, structural behavior under the dynamic load and the effect of damping.
5. To introduce earthquake resistant design approach.
6. To develop the practice of design using charts and tables from SP:16 published by BIS.

7. To introduce concept of Pre-stressed Concrete.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Contents	Periods
I		**Comprehensive Design of Building**	11
	1.1	Analysis and design of residential/commercial/industrial (G+ 3) RCC framed building.	
	1.2	Load transfer mechanism, arrangement of beams, slabs and columns.	
	1.3	Design of Staircase (Dog legged and Open well type), Slabs (One way and Two way with continuity), Beams (Simply supported, Cantilever, Continuous), Columns (Axially loaded and Eccentrically loaded), Footings (Isolated and Combined).	
II		**Design of Retaining Wall**	06
	2.1	Design of Cantilever retaining wall	
	2.2	Design of Counterfort retaining wall	
III		**Design of Water Tank**	07
	3.1	Classification of Water Tank, Permissible Stresses, and Design of circular and rectangular water tanks resting on ground and underground. Codal provisions as per IS 3370:2020. Use of IS coefficient method and approximate method.	
	3.2	Introduction to design of elevated water tank, frame and shaft type of staging.	
IV		**Introduction to Structural Dynamics**	06
	4.1	Definition of basic terms used in structural dynamics. Static and dynamic loads, types of dynamic load.	
	4.2	Introduction to single degree of freedom system (SDOF), evaluation of dynamics response of SDOF system. Approximate method for determination of time period of vibration.	
V		**Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures**	06
	5.1	Earthquake motion and response of structure.	
	5.2	Design load calculation by seismic coefficient method.	
	5.3	Ductile design and detailing as per IS: 13920.	
VI		**Introduction to Pre-stressed Concrete**	03
	6.1	Prestressed Concrete: basic principles of prestressed concrete, materials used, systems of prestressing.	
	6.2	Losses in prestress.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Design G+3 RCC framed building using IS code recommendations.
2. Design different types of retaining walls with detailing of reinforcement
3. Design different types of water tanks with detailing of reinforcement.
4. Apply the basic concepts of structural dynamics
5. Evaluate the response of structure during an earthquake and calculate design forces.
6. Explain principles of Pre-stressed Concrete and its losses.

Internal Assessment 20 Marks

Consisting of two class tests - first test based on approximately 40% of content and second test based on remaining content (approximately 40% but excluding content covered in first test). Average of marks will be considered for IA.

End Semester Examination 80 Marks

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. **Use of relevant IS codes shall be allowed in the examination.**
2. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
3. Question 1 will be compulsory based on entire syllabus.
4. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
5. Four questions need to be solved in total.

Recommended Books:

1. Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures*: Dayaratnam, P;* Oxford and IBH.
2. Reinforced Concrete - Limit State Design: Ashok K. Jain, Nemchand & bro.
3. Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete: Shah and Karve, Structure Publications, Pune.
4. Design of Prestressed Concrete Structures: Lin T.Y. and Ned Burns; John Wiley.
5. Reinforced Concrete: H.J. Shah, Charotar Publishers, Anand.
6. Prestressed concrete : Krishna Raju, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi
7. Illustrated Reinforced Concrete Design: Dr. V. L. Shah and Dr. S. R. Karve, Structure Publications, Pune.
8. Reinforced Concrete Design: Wang, C. K., Salmon, C. G., and Pincheira, J. A, John Wiley (2007), 7th Edition.

9. Reinforced Concrete Fundamentals: Ferguson, P. M., Breen, J. E., and Jirsa, J. O., John Wiley & Sons (1988) 5th Edition.
10. Earthquake resistant design of structures: Pankaj Agarwal, Manish Shrikhande, PHI, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

1. Design of RCC structural Elements (RCC Vol-I): Bhavikatti, S. S., New Age International Publications.
2. Reinforced Concrete: Syal and Goel, Wheeler Publishers.
3. Reinforced Concrete Design: Pillai, S.U. and Menon Devdas, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
4. Reinforced Concrete Design by S.N. Sinha, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
5. Theory of Reinforced concrete structures by N. Subramanian, Oxford University Press.
6. Pre-stressed concrete: N. Rajgopalan, Narosa Publishers.
7. Relevant IS Codes: BIS Publications, New Delhi.

Semester VII		
Course Code	**Course Name**	**Credits**
CEC702	**Quantity Survey, Estimation & Valuation**	**03**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**Term Work/ Practical/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	20	20	80	04 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Rationale

Any structure, i.e., building, bridge, dam etc. consists of various building materials. Due to rise in the cost of materials, the structure has to be designed so that it is safe, serviceable and economical. Without proper design and estimation, it may lead to the increase in cost of construction and it further affects the economical aspect of the structure. A prior knowledge ofvarious building materials is required for the construction and it controls the cost of the structure, save wastage of labor-hours and eventually helps in giving the correct amount required and quantity of various materials required. It also helps in scheduling of men, materialsand machine to be used in the project at stages. The scope of the subject includes estimating, costing, analysis of rates, specification, valuation, tender and contracts etc.

Objectives

1. To emphasize the importance of relevant IS: 1200 - 1964 codes and understand Measurement systems for various items of civil engineering structures

2. To draft the specifications for various items of work & determine unit rates of items of works & to prepare the rate analysis for various items of work using DSR for reference.

3. To study the various methods of detailed and approximate estimates.

4. To calculate the quantity of earthwork using various methods.

5. To study the process of tendering and its various stages, various types of contracts, its suitability and validity as per the Indian Contract Act of 1872 and draft various clauses and conditions of a contract.

6. To explain the concept of valuation & to determine the present fair value of any constructed building at stated time.

Detailed Syllabus			
Module		**Sub-Modules/ Contents**	**Hrs.**
I.		**Introduction**	**03**
	1.1	Importance of Course	
	1.2	Measurement systems for specific items of civil engineering structures	
	1.3	Units of measurement of various items of works	
	1.4	IS1200: - Introduction, deduction rules for Masonry & Plastering work	
II.		**Specifications & Rate Analysis**	**06**
	2.1	Types & importance of specifications, rules to be followed for drafting the specifications of important items of work etc.	
	2.2	Rate analysis, its importance & necessity, Factors affecting rate analysis, Task work, sources of materials, Study of IS 7272 regarding labor output, District Schedule of Rates (DSR) Rate analysis of important items of construction works.	
III.		**Estimates**	**12**
	3.1	**Approximate Estimate** Definition & Purposes of approximate estimates, Methods for preparing approximate estimates & numerical based on methods, Various terms such as administrative approval, technical sanction, Contingencies, Work charged establishments etc.	
	3.2	**Detailed Estimate** Definition & purposes of detailed estimate, Data required for preparation of detailed estimate. Introduction of detailed estimate of load bearing structure. Methods of taking out quantities such as long wall & short wall method, Centre line method for R.C.C. framed structure, Bar Bending Schedule & its necessity, preparation of bar bending schedule of various structuralelements as per code IS2502.	
IV.		**Estimation of Earthwork for Roads & Canals**	**04**
	4.1	Methods of computation of volume of earthwork such as mean area method, mid-sectional area method, Prismoidal formula, Trapezoidal formula etc. & numerical based on methods. Introduction of Mass Haul diagram, Terms like lead & lift etc.	
V.		**Tenders & Contracts**	**06**
	5.1	**Tenders** Definition & types of tenders, Tender notice & its inclusions, Pre-qualification of contractors, Pre-bid meeting, Procedure for submission & opening of tender, acceptance & rejection of tender, Tender validity period, E-Tendering	
	5.2	**Contracts** Definition, basic forms such as Valid, void & voidable contract. General types of contracts with their suitability, conditions of contract	

VI.	**Valuation**		**08**
	6.1	Difference between cost, price & value. Types of value, Valuation & its purposes. Various terms such as depreciation, sinking fund, capitalized value, years purchase etc. Methods for calculating depreciation of building such as Straight-line method, Sinking fund method Freehold Properties, Leasehold Properties, Easement rights	
	6.2	Methods of valuation such as Rental method, land & building method, Belting method etc. Numerical based on valuation	

Contribution to Outcomes

On completion of the course, the learners will be able to:

1. **Apply** the measurement systems to various civil engineering items of work.
2. **Draft** the specifications for various items of work & determine unit rates of items of works
3. **Estimate** approximate cost of the structures by using various methods & **prepare** detailed estimates of various civil engineering structures, including bar bending schedule, by referring drawings.
4. **Assess** the quantities of earthwork & **construct** mass haul diagrams.
5. **Draft** tender notice & **demonstrate** the significance of the tender as well as contract process.
6. **Determine** the present fair value of any constructed building at stated time.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests – First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test). Average of marks will be considered for IA.

End Semester Examination: **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1) Question paper will comprise of **six** questions; each carrying 20 marks.
2) The **first** question will be **compulsory** based on computation of quantities of various items of work by referring drawings.
3) The remaining **five** questions will be based on all the modules of entire syllabus. For this,the modules shall be divided proportionately further, and the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module or contents thereof.

4) The students will have to attempt any **three** questions out of remaining five questions. Total **four** questions need to be attempted.

5) There can be an internal choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics / sub-topics.

Recommended Books:

1) Estimating, Costing, Specifications and Valuation: *Chakraborty, M.*, Kolkata.
2) Building and Engineering Contracts: *Patil, B. S.*, University Press, Hyderabad.
3) Estimating and costing: *Datta, B. N.*, UBS Publications
4) Relevant Indian Standard Specifications, BIS Publications
5) Professional Practice: Dr. Roshan H. Namavati
6) World Bank approved contract documents

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO7011	**Department Level Optional Course-3: Pre-stressed Concrete**	**3**

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Total**
3	--	--	3	--	--	3

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**Term Work**	**Pract.**	**Oral**	
Test-I	**Test-II**	**Average**						
20	20	20	80	3 Hrs	--	--	--	100

Rationale

The course is aimed to make the learners aware about highly mechanized technology in civil engineering construction and to develop the basic understanding of prestressed concrete which is used in a wide range of civil structures like high rise buildings, residential slabs and bridges etc. Prestressed Concrete improves performance/efficiency of the section. It reduces cross sectional dimensions that results in material saving when compared with simple reinforced concrete sections.

Objectives

1 To make the learner to understand difference between PSC and RCC section in terms of material and method / technique used for construction.

2 To make the learner to understand the principle of prestressing, analysis of prestressed concrete sections and losses in prestress.

3 To make the candidate able to understand and implement the guidelines of Indian Standard code for analysis and design sections using limit state philosophy.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents		Periods
I	**Introduction of Pre-stressed Concrete**		02
	1.1	Basic concept and general principle	
	1.2	Materials used and their properties, need of high strength concrete and steel	
	1.3	Techniques and systems of prestressing	
	1.4	Advantages of Prestressed Concrete	
II	**Analysis of Pre-stressed Concrete Beams**		10
	2.1	Loading stages, permissible stresses in concrete in compression and tension at transfer and service stages as per limit state of serviceability, maximum compression and limit state of serviceability cracking, permissible stresses in steel, stress method of analysis	
	2.2	Load balancing method of analysis, cable profile	
	2.3	Kern points, pressure line, efficiency of section, internal resisting couple method of analysis,	
III	**Losses in Prestress**		06
	3.1	Loss of stresses in steel due to elastic deformation of concrete, creep in concrete, shrinkage in concrete, relaxation in steel, anchorage slip and friction	
IV	**Analysis of Pre-stressed Concrete Beams in Limit State of Serviceability Deflection**		04
	4.1	Deflection at transfer, short time and longtime deflection of uncracked beams, permissible limits	
V	**Analysis and Design of Pre-stressed Concrete Beams in Limit State of Collapse**		10
	5.1	Shear - Principal tension, permissible limit, analysis and design of beams in shear (sections uncracked in flexure)	
	5.2	Flexure - General philosophy of design, assumptions, analysis and design of beams in flexure	
VI	**Design of Pre-stressed Concrete Beams in Limit State of Serviceability, Maximum Compression and Cracking**		07
	6.1	Suitability of section modulus	
	6.2	Optimum pre-stressing force and corresponding eccentricity	
	6.3	Safe cable zone	

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Explain the concept of pre-stressing, its casting techniques and applications.
2. Describe difference between RCC and PSC elements and their behavior.

3 Estimate the loss of stresses in pre-stressing steel.

4 Analyze and design the pre-stressed concrete element using relevant IS Code.

Site Visit:

The learners shall visit a construction site of pre-stressed concrete and submit a report.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests - First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Average of marks will be considered for IA.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books/Code:

1 Prestressed Concrete*: N. Krishna Raju*, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi

2 Fundamentals of Prestressed Concrete: *N.C Sinha* and *S.K. Roy*, S. Chand Publishing

3 Prestressed Concrete: *N. Rajagopalan*, Narosa Publishing House

4 Prestressed Concrete Structures: *P. Dayaratnam*, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.

5 Prestressed Concrete*: S. Ramamrutham*, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi

6 IS code: IS:1343-2012

Reference Books:

1 Design of Prestressed Concrete Structures: T. Y. Lin and N.H. Burns, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

2 Design of Prestressed Concrete: *Arthur H. Nilson*, Wiley

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO7012	Department Level Optional Course-3: **Applied Hydrology & Flood Control**	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorials	Total
3	--	--	3	--	--	3

Theory					Term Work/ Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test 1	Test 2	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 hrs	-	-	-	100

Rationale

This subject deals with the various processes involved in hydrological cycle and provides in depth understanding of the theories and concepts of surface, subsurface and ground water hydrology. It focuses on types and forms of precipitations. It also explains the application of hydrographs, unit hydrographs and further describes various techniques of estimating stream flows. It further describes the various techniques of estimating streamline flows. It also describes the importance of floods, flood routing and ground water hydrology.

Objectives

1. To explain the various processes involved in the hydrological cycle.
2. To measure rainfall, computation of average rainfall, various water losses etc.
3. To differentiate the various stream flow measurement and its importance.
4. To interpret the hydrograph and unit hydrographs, applications of unit hydrograph concept.
5. To evaluate various flood control methods, estimate design flood, and flood routing
6. To describe the concepts of ground water movement, steady and unsteady flow towards fullypenetrating wells and well yields.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Sub-Modules/ contents	Periods
	1.1 Introduction: Hydrological cycle, scope of hydrology, water budget equation, data sources.	

I	**1.2 Precipitation:** Measurement of precipitation, network of rain gauges and their adequacy in a catchment, methods of computing average rainfall, hyetograph and mass curve of rainfall, adjustment of missing data, station year method and double mass curve analysis, Depth-Area -Duration relationship, Intensity-Duration - Frequency relationship, Probable Maximum Precipitation.	**8**
II	**2.1 Abstractions from Precipitation:** Evaporation and transpiration, evapo-transpiration, interception, depression storage, infiltration and infiltration indices, determination of water losses. **2.2 Stream Flow Measurement:** Measurement stream-flow by direct and indirect methods, measurement of stage and velocity, area-velocity method, stage-discharge relationships, current meter method, pitot tube method, slope-area method, rating curve method, dilution technique, electro-magnetic method, ultrasonic method.	**6**
III	**3.1 Runoff:** Catchment, watershed and drainage basins, Factors affecting runoff, rainfall-runoff relationship, runoff estimation, droughts	**6**
IV	**4.1 Hydrograph Analysis:** Characteristics, base flow separation, unit hydrograph, S-hydrograph, complex hydrograph, synthetic hydrograph, dimensionless unit hydrograph, Instantaneous unit hydrograph.	**7**
V	**5.1 Floods:** Estimation, envelope curves, flood frequency studies, probability and stochastic methods, estimation of design flood, flood control methods, Limitations, risk-reliability and safety factor. Flood routing: Hydrologic and hydraulic routings.	**6**
VI	**6.1 Ground Water Hydrology**: Yield, transmissibility, Darcy’s law, Dupuitt’s theory of unconfined flow, steady flow towards fully penetrating wells (confined and unconfined). Unsteady flow towards wells: Jacob’s curve and other methods, use of well Function, pumping tests for aquifer characteristics, methods of recharge.	**6**
	Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcomes

On completion of the course, the learners will be able to:

1. Explain hydrologic cycle and various methods of Measurement of rainfall.
2. Calculate optimum number of rain gauge stations for average rainfall and missing rainfall over catchment
3. Describe various methods of measurement of stream flow and to calculate abstraction losses over the catchment
4. Develop rainfall runoff relationship and calculating runoff over catchment
5. Perform hydrologic and hydraulic routing
6. Calculate the discharge of well for confined and unconfined aquifer

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting of two Compulsory Class Tests – First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test). Average of marks will be considered for IA

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4. Only four questions need to be solved in total

Recommended books:

1. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures: S.K. Ukarande, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd. ISBN-978-93-83656-89-9
2. Irrigation and Water Power Engineering: B.C. Punmia, Pande B.B.Lal, A.K Jain. Laxmi Publications Pvt, Ltd. New Delhi

3. Irrigation Water Resources and Water Power Engineering: P.N. Modi, Standard Book House,Delhi, ISBN 978-81-87401-29-0.
4. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulics Structures: S. K. Garg, Khanna Publishers. Delhi.
5. Engineering Hydrology: *K. Subramanya*, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi.
6. Hydrology: *H. M. Raghunath*, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi
7. Elementary Hydrology: *V. P. Singh*, Prentice Hall
8. Engineering Hydrology: Principles and practice*: V. M. Ponce*, Prentice Hall

Semester VII		
Course Code	**Name of the Course**	**Credits**
CEDLO7013	**Department Level Optional Course 3: Appraisal & Implementation of Infrastructure Projects**	**03**

Teaching Scheme						
Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorials**	**Total**
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Evaluation Scheme								
Theory					**TW/ Pract/Oral**			**Total**
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test 1	**Test 2**	**Average**						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs.	-	-	-	100

Rationale

For any Civil Engineering project, a range of alternative schemes meeting project goals are feasible. Thus to identify the most suitable out of it, project evaluation has to be carried out in terms of financial viability, environmental impact, utility to the society, engineering feasibility, profitability, etc. This course is intended to make students aware of this evaluation (appraisal) criterion for any Civil engineering project. Students will understand the importance of feasibility studies and get acquainted to the process of preparing a project report, both being crucial role players while deciding the viability of a project. The professional construction engineering practice will be rendered meaningful if students learn about ways to raise project funds, their effective planning and optimum utilisation. This course is devised to help students in understanding financial and economic aspects of a project.

Objectives

1. To know the procedure of feasibility studies for any infrastructure project.
2. To learn the procedure of appraisals required for deciding the worthiness of any project.
3. To learn the procedure of forecasting demand and know the uncertainties involved.
4. To know the components and importance of technical & managerial appraisal.
5. To get acquainted with decision making tools like Break even analysis, SWOT analysis etc.
6. To get acquainted with different methods of project finance and implementation.

Detailed Syllabus			
Module		**Sub-Modules/ Contents**	**Hrs**
I.		**Construction Projects and Report Preparation**	**03**
	1.1	Classification of construction projects. Project Formulation and phases involved in it.	
	1.2	Feasibility studies, SWOT analysis. Preparation of Project report.	
II.		**Project Appraisal**	**06**
	2.1	Importance and phases in a project development cycle for major infrastructure projects.	
	2.2	Importance of Appraisal, its need and steps involved in it.	
III.		**Market Appraisal**	**09**
	3.1	Importance and methods of carrying out demand analysis. Sources to gather project related information and ways to carry out market survey.	
	3.2	Methods to forecast demands. Uncertainties involved in demand forecasting.	
IV.		**Technical and Managerial Appraisal**	**06**
	4.1	Method to study the technical appraisal/viability of a project in terms of its location, type of land and intended use of building, technology requirements of the project, Size and complexity of tools and plants, raw materials to be used and their impact on the vicinity, energy requirements, water supply and disposal of effluents if any.	
	4.2	Study of managerial requirements of a project, Desirable organisational structure and hierarchy to manage as well as implement the project, Method of assessment of entrepreneurs.	
V.		**Financial analysis and Economic Appraisal**	**09**
	5.1	Various costs related to a project, Methods to determine the profitability of a project, Break even analysis.	
	5.2	Economic appraisal: Urgency, Payback period, Avg. Rate of return, Net Present Value, Internal rate of return, Benefit cost ratio, Cost of Capital etc.	
VI.		**Project Financing and Implementation**	**06**
	6.1	Types and Sources of finance in local, National and International context. Issues related to project financing.	
	6.2	Agencies involved in the implementation of a project. Methods of implementation like Built, operate and Transfer and its other variants like B.O.O, B.O.O.T, B.L.T, EPC ,etc.	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, the learners will be able to:

1) **classify** the projects and **describe** the phases involved in project formulation.
2) **prepare** a detailed project report on the basis of various feasibility studies and SWOT analysis.
3) **devise** a project's development cycle and get acquainted with the different appraisals in the process of deciding the worthiness of a project.
4) **exhibit** and **apply** the managerial skills and knowledge of financial aspects required during the implementation of projects.
5) **identify** various sources for project finance.
6) **know** the various agencies involved in project implementation as well as **select** the method of project implementation which is best suited for a particular project.

Theory Examination:

- Question paper will comprise of **six** questions; each carrying 20 marks.
- The **first** question will be **compulsory** which will have the short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.
- The remaining **five** questions will be based on all the modules of entire syllabus. For this, the module shall be divided proportionately further, and the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module or contents thereof.
- There can be an **internal** choice in various sub-questions/ questions in order to accommodate the questions on all the topics/ sub-topics.
- The students will have to attempt any **three** questions out of remaining five questions.
- Total **four** questions need to be attempted.

Recommended Books:

1) Project Preparation, Appraisal, Budgeting, and Implementation: Prasanna Chandra (Tata McGraw Hill).
2) Infrastructure Development & Financing in India - N. Mani (New Century Publications).
3) Infrastructure & economic development - Anu Kapil (Deep &Deep Publications).
4) Construction Management: Planning and finance - Cormican D.(Construction press, London).
5) Engineering Economics – Kumar (Wiley, India).
6) Real Estate, Finance and investment - Bruggeman.Fishr (McGraw Hill).
7) The cost management toolbox; A Managers guide to controlling costs and boosting profits. - Oliver, Lianabel (Tata McGraw Hill).

Semester- VII

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO 7014	**Department Level Optional Course 3: Analysis of Offshore Structures**	**03**

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Total**
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			**End Sem Exam**	**Duration of End Sem. Exam**	**TW**	**PR**	**OR**	
Test-I	**Test-II**	**Average**						
20	20	20	80	03 hrs	--	--	--	100

Rationale

Offshore Engineering discipline deals with the design and construction of structures intended to work in the ocean environment. The majority of offshore structures are used in the Oil and Gas industry. offshore construction is the installation of structures and facilities in a marine environment. Civil Engineering graduates will be able to study analysis and design in the specialized field of ocean and coastal environment.

Objectives

The objectives of this course are

1. to explain the types and materials used in offshore structures.
2. to provide an understanding of the structural response of offshore structures based on both component and system
3. to address the general engineering analysis and design concepts of offshore structures

Detailed Syllabus		
Module	**Course Modules / Contents**	**Hrs.**
I	**Types of offshore structures** Types of offshore structures, planning and design aspects, Overview of functional, environmental and accidental loads for marine structures, with emphasis on wind - and wave induced loads.	**05**
II	**Materials and their behaviour** Hydrodynamic interaction, Effects and dynamic response, Materials and their behaviour under static and dynamic loads, allowable stresses, various design methods and codes, design consideration, design loads.	**06**
III	**Analysis of offshore structures** Basics of Hydrodynamics, Structural dynamics, Advanced structural analysis techniques, Statistics of extremes: Airy Wave Theory, Higher order wave theories, Irregular Sea States, Short and long term statistics of wind; static wind load, Aerodynamic admittance function and gust factor.	**06**
IV	**Estimation of wave forces** The Morison's equation, wave force, lift force on members, wave slam, maximum force and moments using linear theory, Vertical Piles, Horizontal Bracings, Diagonal Front Face Bracings, Diagonal Side Face Bracings, wave forces on large diameter members, Froude-Krylov Theory, Diffraction Theory, Drift force, Spectral and statistical analysis of wave forces.	**06**
V	**Vibrations** Mass-spring system, Free Vibrations with Damping, Forced Vibrations, Forced Damped Vibrations, Torsional Vibrations, Elements of single d.o.f. system, Dynamics of multi d.o.f. systems, Eigen values and vectors; Iterative and transformation methods; Mode superposition, Fourier series and spectral method of response of single d.o.f. systems, Vibration of bars, beams, Behavior of concrete gravity platform as a rigid body on soil as a continuum	**10**
VI	**Corrosion and allowances** Corrosion and other allowances, consideration of stress concentration, Ingredient materials and protective measure, Behavior of concrete gravity platform as a rigid body on soil as a continuum	**06**
	Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

Upon completion of the course, students shall have ability to:

1. Explain the types and materials used in offshore structures
2. Evaluate of the structural response of offshore structures based on both component and system.
3. Apply general engineering and design concepts to offshore structures
4. Apply Morison's equations to calculate wave force, lift force, etc.

Internal Assessment (20 Marks):

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests:**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Average of marks will be considered for IAE

End Semester Examination (80 Marks):

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Recommended Books:

1. Subrata K. Chakrabarti (2005): Handbook of offshore engineering Volume–I & II, Elsevier, The Boulevard Langford Lane, Kidlington, Oxford OX5 l GB, UK.
2. Deo M C (2013): Waves and Structures, http://www.civil.iitb.ac.in/~mcdeo/waves.html
3. American Petroleum Institute, Recommended Practice for Planning, Designing and Constructing Fixed Offshore Platforms - Load and Resistance Factor Design, 1st Edition, 1993. (TP690.A642 RP2A-LRFD)
4. American Petroleum Institute, Recommended Practice for Planning, Designing and Constructing Fixed Offshore Platforms - Working Stress Design, 21st ed., 2000. (TP690.A642 RP2A-WSD).
5. Brebbia C.A. and Walker, "Dynamic Analysis of offshore structures", Newness butterworth, London, 1978.
6. Sarpakaya T. and Isaacson M., "Mechanics of Wave Forces on Offshore Structures", Van Nostrand Rainhold, NewYork, 1981.

7. Hallam M.G., Heaf N.J. and Wootton, L.R., "Dynamics of Marine Structures", CIRIA Publicartions, Underwater Engg. Group, London, 1978.
8. Graff W.J., "Introduction to Offshore Structures", Gulf Publishing Co., Houston, Texas, 1981.
9. Clough R.W. and Penzien J., "Dynamics of Structures", IInd Edition, McGraw hill, 1992.
10. Simiu E. and Scanlan R.H., “wind effects on Structures", Wiley,New York, 1978.
11. Codes of Practices (latest versions) such as API R-2A, bureau Veritas etc.
12. Rules for the design, construction and inspection of fixed offshore structures, 1977. Defnorske Veritas
13. Energy Department, U.K., Guidance of Design and Construction of Offshore Installation, 1974.
14. O.C. Zienkiewicz, R., Wlewis and K.G. Stagg, Numerical Methods in Offshore Engineering, Wiley Interscience Publication, 1978.

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO7015	Department Level Optional Course-3 Advanced Construction Technology	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	--	--	--	100

Rationale

In today's times the construction activities are undergoing lots of changes/developments due to internal and globalized market demands of quality and faster completion of project works using modern techniques, use of modern and waste materials, and through mechanized construction. Today, we require high-capacity machines with better output and greater efficiency to make construction process less stressful. This course has been designed so that civil engineers would be able to use advanced construction technology. Student will be introduced to some emerging technologies in the field of Civil engineering which will make them more industry ready.

Objectives

1. To study and understand the latest construction techniques applied to engineering construction for sub structure.
2. To summarize the students about various techniques of super structure construction.
3. To give an experience in the implementation of new technology concepts which are applied in field of advanced construction in special structures.
4. To know the different methods of some advanced construction techniques and ground improvement techniques.
5. To present the new technology related to dredging system and its concepts related advanced construction technology.
6. To study different methods of rehabilitation and strengthening in construction to successfully achieve the structural design.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents		Periods
I	**Sub Structure Construction**		06
	1.1	Box jacking, Pipe jacking, Underwater drilling, blasting, and concreting. Underwater construction of diaphragm walls and basement	
	1.2	Driving well and caisson, sinking cofferdam, cable anchoring, and grouting. Driving diaphragm walls, sheet piles	
	1.3	Laying operations for built-up offshore system, Shoring for deep cutting, large reservoir construction, and well points. Dewatering for underground open excavation.	
II	**Super Structure Construction for building**		06
	2.1	Vacuum dewatering of concrete flooring, Concrete paving technology	
	2.2	Techniques of construction for continuous concreting operation in tall buildings of various shapes and varying sections, Erection techniques of tall structures, large span structures, launching techniques for heavy decks, in-situ prestressing in high rise structures, post-tensioning of the slab, aerial transporting, Handling, and erecting lightweight components on tall structures	
III	**Construction of Special Structures**		06
	3.1	Erection of lattice towers - Rigging of transmission line structures, Construction sequence in cooling towers, Silos, chimneys, skyscrapers. Construction sequence and methods in domes, Support structure for heavy equipment and machinery in heavy industries, Erection of articulated structures and space decks.	
	3.2	Roof truss: erection problems Building / Industrial component, Equipment and tackles used for erecting these. Plate girder Launching a portion of bridge girder, large span lattice girder. Erection of chimney, Erection of overhead tank.	
IV	**Advancement in Construction techniques**		08
	4.1	Building construction techniques: Zero energy building, green building, pre-engineering building, Solar Paints, Building Integrated Photovoltaic (BIPV), Earthquake Resisting Controls-Isolation and Dissipation.	
	4.2	Coastal construction techniques: Sound Proofing walls, water-resistant roofs, high-performance doors and windows, air and moisture barriers.	
	4.3	Road construction techniques: 3D Printing, Road Printer, smart roads	
	4.4	Ground improvement techniques: Advanced piling techniques - Stone Column, Vibro Floatation, Grouting, Geotextile application, Micro Piles, and Soil Nailing. Vertical drains-Sand Drains, Pre-Fabricated Vertical Drains. Thermal Methods- soil heating and soil freezing.	
V	**Dredging**		06
	5.1	Dredging System, Mechanism, Hydraulic dredger in waves, dredging equipment, Water & Booster System, dredging in the navigation system, Agitation dredging system, silt dredging system, water injection system,	

		Pneumatic dredging system, Amphibious & scrapper dredging system.	
	5.2	Advantages & Disadvantages of Various Dredging Systems, Production Cycle for Dredgers, Application, Capacity of dredgers, & its economical use, dredging economics	
VI	**Rehabilitation and Strengthening Techniques**		07
	6.1	Seismic retrofitting, strengthening of beams, strengthening of columns, strengthening of the slab, strengthening of a masonry wall, Protection methods of structures, Mud jacking and grouting for foundation, Micro piling and underpinning for strengthening floor and shallow profile, Subgrade waterproofing, Soil Stabilization techniques	
	6.2	Repair of steel structures, bridge, building, towers etc., monuments and historical structures. Prevention of water leakage in structures; Underwater repair; Durability of repairing material. Maintenance of underground railways.	
		Total	39

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Evaluate the procedure of construction techniques for sub structure of major civil engineering projects.
2. Get a thorough knowledge of various stages of construction of super structure of major civil engineering projects.
3. Gain an experience in the implementation of new construction technology on engineering concepts which are applied in field Advanced construction technology in special structures.
4. Get a diverse knowledge of the different methods of advancement in construction techniques and ground improvement techniques.
5. Learn various dredging systems for major civil engineering projects.
6. Explain the theoretical and practical aspects of rehabilitation and strengthening techniques in civil engineering along with the design and management applications.

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests - First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in first test)

Average of marks will be considered for IA.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:

1 Roy Chudley and Roger Greeno , Construction Technology , Prentice Hall, 2005.

2 Dr. B.C. Punamia (2008); “Building Construction” Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.ISBN13: 978-8131804285. 666p.

3 S. S. Bhavekatti (2012); “Building Construction” Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd. ISBN-13: 978-9325960794. 356p.

4 Peter. H. Emmons, “Concrete repair and maintenance illustrated”, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2001.

5 S. P. Arora and S. P. Bindra (2010); “Textbook of Building Construction”, Dhanpat Rai & Sons publication, ISBN-13: 978-8189928803. 688p

6 Sushil Kumar (2010); “Building Construction” Standard Publishes-Distributors. ISBN-13: 978-8180141683. 796p.

7 S.C. Rangwala, Building Construction, Charotar Publication Pvt Ltd. Anand

Reference Books:

1 Sankar, S.K. and Saraswati, S., Construction Technology, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2008.

2 Peurifoy, Construction Planning, Equipment and methods –-Tata McGraw Hill Publication

3 Mahesh Varma , Construction Equipment Planning and Applications –

4 R. Chudley (revised by R. Greeno), Building Construction Handbook, Addison Wesley, Longman Group, England, 3rd ed.

5 S.S. Ataev, Construction Technology, Mir Publishers, Moscow

6 Robertwade Brown, "Practical foundation engineering hand book", McGraw Hill Publications.

7 Patrick Powers. J., Construction Dewatering: New Methods and Applications, John Wiley & Sons

8 Jerry Irvine, Advanced Construction Techniques, CA Rocketr

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO7016	Department Level Optional Course-3: Pavement Materials, Construction and Maintenance	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs	--	--	--	100

Rationale

Highway and airways mode of transportation contributes to the economical, industrial, social and cultural development of any country. For the design and construction of highway and airfield, it is imperative to know the properties of the materials such as soil, aggregates and bitumen used in the construction of pavements. The various tests are required to be conducted to evaluate the properties of these materials for the scientific design of the pavements and economic utilization of the different materials. The course also deals with the soil survey, stresses in soil and various ways and means of improving the soil and implementing techniques of improvement. The course also deals with the various surface and sub-surface drainage.

Objectives

1 To give the students hands on experience on various material properties and testing procedures of pavement materials as per IRC standards. To study the soil classification for highway engineering purpose as per different classification system.

2 To understand the concept of stresses in soil. To enable the student to identify the basic deficiencies of various soil deposits and to arrive upon the various ways and means of improving the soil and implementing the techniques of improvement.

3 To understand the requirements of aggregates as per IRC code.

4 To learn bituminous types and mix designs.

5 To understand the different types of distresses in pavement, evaluation of the existing pavements using different methods and rehabilitation of the distressed pavements. To study the construction of the concrete roads and low volume roads

6 To learn basic principles of super pave technology of bituminous mixes

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents		Periods
I	Soil		05
	1.1	Soil-Classification methods	
	1.2	Tests on Soil: CBR test, effect of lateral confinement on CBR and E value of Subgrade soil, Consistency, Engineering Properties and Modulus of sub-grade reaction of soil, estimation of modulus of subgrade reaction, Static and cyclic plate load test, correction for plate size, correction for worst moisture content.	
	1.3	Soil classification as per HRB.	
II	Stresses in Soil		08
	2.1	Theories of elastic and plastic behavior of soils, Cyclic triaxial test on subgrade soils, resilient deformation, resilient strain, resilient modulus.	
	2.2	Stabilized Soils: Method of sampling and Preparation of Stabilized Soils for testing, Relation for Moisture content and Dry Density of Stabilized mixes, UCS of Stabilized soil, test for: soil bituminous, soil lime and soil fly ash mixes. (IRC: SP:89 (Part II)-2018)	
III	Aggregates		04
	3.1	Classification, requirements, Blending of aggregates, Importance of aggregate shape factor in mix design	
	3.2	Grading requirements for aggregate, selection of bases and sub-base material (including stabilized materials),	
IV	Bitumen, Tar and Bituminous Mix Design		09
	4.1	Binders: Requirements, criteria for selection of different binders, Temperature susceptibility, Bituminous emulsion and Cutbacks, fillers, extenders Polymers, Crum rubber, and rubber modified bitumen and anti-Stripping agents on pavement performance.	
	4.2	Bituminous Mix Design: selection of different grade of bitumen, skid qualities, types of bituminous surfaces, bituminous mix design, Marshall Stability test, design aspect of paving concrete. Experimental characteristics of road aggregate.	
V	Evaluation and strengthening		09
	5.1	Flexible and rigid pavement distresses, condition and evaluation surveys, present serviceability index, roughness measurement, Benkelman beam deflections, skid resistance and measurement	
	5.2	Highway construction: Construction of WBM roads, Bituminous pavements, cement concrete roads, Reinforced concrete pavements construction.	
	5.3	Quality control (QC) and Quality assurance (QA) during construction of various pavements.	
	5.4	Low-Cost Roads (Rural Areas) (IRC-SP-20-2002) Classification of low-	

		cost roads, construction of low-cost roads.	
VI	Introduction to Super pave Technology		04
	6.1	Methods of selection of suitable ingredient for super pave method, Gyratory compaction, rolling thin film oven, pressure aging vessel, rotational viscometer, dynamic shear rheometer, bending beam rheometer, direct tension test.	
	6.2	Use of super pave perform and grade binder specifications. Comparison between Marshal Mix method and Super pave method.	

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Explain the soil classification in accordance with various soil classify the system and evaluate the ability of the soil as a subgrade material in terms of standard engineering parameters.
2 Describe the stress distribution in subgrade soil and the various ground improvement methods.
3 Evaluate the requirements and desirable properties of the aggregate to be used in the construction of pavements.
4 Compare the characterization of different surface paving (Bitumen) materials as per IRC code.
5 Explain the various causes leading to failure of pavement and remedies for the same and the construction of the concrete roads and low volume roads
6 Apply basic principles of mix design of cement concrete and bituminous mixes.

Internal Assessment 20 Marks

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests - First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I) Average of marks will be considered for IA.

End Semester Examination 80 Marks

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:

1 Highway Engineering: *Khanna, S.K., Justo, C,E.G. and Veeraragavan, A.,*Nem Chand and Brothers, Roorkee (10th Revised Edition, 2014)
2 Principles and Practices of Highway Engineering; *Dr. L. R. Kadiyali and Dr. N. B.Lal*, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.
3 Highway Engineering, *Sharma, S.K.*, S. Chand Technical Publishers, New Delhi (3rd Revised Edition, 2013).

4 Principles of Transportation and Highway Engineering: *Rao, G.V.*, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publications, New Delhi

Reference Books:

1 Principles of Pavement Design, Second Edition, 1975: *Yoder, E.J.*, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.

2 Concrete Roads: *HMSO*, Road Research Laboratory, London.

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO7021	Department Level Optional Course-4 Foundation Analysis and Design	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Practical	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Rationale

Foundation design is an important aspect of the vast field of civil engineering in general and geotechnical engineering in particular. A foundation designer has many diverse and important encounters with foundation design problems. The knowledge of foundation design is essential in design problems related to buildings, bridges, highways. tunnels, canals, or dams. The suitability of various types of foundations i.e. shallow foundation, pile foundation, well foundation etc. depends upon the bearing capacity of the soil, the pattern of stress distribution in the soil beneath the loaded area, the probable settlement of the foundation, effect of ground water, effect of vibrations, the magnitude of loads and ground water conditions etc. This course provides some important geotechnical aspects of the analysis and design of foundations.

Objectives

1	To estimate the vertical stresses in soil and to study the various practical applications.
2	To understand the design concepts for shallow foundations including strip and raft foundations and to understand applications of geocells.
3	To study the load carrying capacity and design of pile foundation.
4	To understand different types of well foundations and concept of floating foundations.
5	To analyze cantilever sheet piles including anchored sheet piles and to understand braced cuts system
6	To learn different types of machine foundations and understand the design philosophy.

Detailed Syllabus

Module		Course Module / Contents	Periods
I		**Estimation of Stresses in Soils**	04
	1.1	Boussinesque and Westergaard’s theories	
	1.2	Newmark Chart	
	1.3	Practical applications.	
II		**Shallow Foundation**	06
	2.1	Determination of bearing capacity of shallow foundation by IS Code method	
	2.2	Settlement analysis of shallow foundation by IS code method	
	2.3	Geotechnical design of shallow foundation on rock and weathered rock	
	2.4	Geotechnical design of raft foundation.	
	2.5	Improvement in the bearing capacity of footings using geocells	
III		**Pile Foundation**	07
	3.1	Introduction, necessity of piles, types of pile foundations.	
	3.2	Load carrying capacity of single and group piles	
	3.3	Pile load test as per IS 2911 (Part I & Part II)	
	3.4	Geotechnical Design of single pile and pile cap as per IS 2911 and IRC 78	
IV		**Floating Foundation and Well Foundation**	06
	4.1	Introduction to floating foundation, floatation, bottom elastic heave	
	4.2	Design of floating foundation on piles	
	4.3	Introduction to well foundation, forces acting on well foundation.	
V		**Sheet piles and Braced cuts**	08
	5.1	Cantilever sheet piles including anchored sheet piles in cohesionless and cohesive soils, lateral earth pressure diagram, computation of embedment depth	
	5.2	Difference in open cut and retaining wall theories, apparent earth pressure diagram	
	5.3	Design of reinforced soil retaining walls	
	5.4	Estimation of strut loads in braced cuts placed in cohesionless and cohesive soils.	
VI		**Machine Foundations**	08
	6.1	Introduction, Dynamic soil properties as per IS 5249	
	6.2	Types of machine vibrations	
	6.3	Basic principles of machines foundation	
		Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Analyze vertical stress condition in soils.
2. Design a suitable foundation system.
3. Evaluate the safe allowable bearing capacity of shallow foundation and load carrying capacity of pile foundation under different soil conditions.
4. Explain concept of floating foundation.
5. Design different types of sheet piles.
6. Explain basic principles of machines foundation.

Internal Assessment 20 marks.

Consisting of Two Compulsory Class Tests - First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Average of marks will be considered for IA.

End Semester Examination 80 Marks

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1	Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3	Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4	Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:

1. Terzaghi K. and Peck R. B., “Soil Mechanics in Engineering Practice”, Wiley and Sons, 1996.
2. Alamsingh, “Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering”, Vol I & Vol II, Standard book House, 2013.
3. Holtz, R.D. & Kovacs, W.D., “An introduction to geotechnical engineering”, Prentice Hall, 1981.
4. Taylor D.W., “Fundamentals of soil mechanics, Asia publications Bombay, 1967.
5. Das B. M., “Shallow Foundation- Bearing Capacity & Settlement” Taylor & Francis, 2009.
6. Das B. M., “Principles of Foundation engineering”, PWS Publishing Company, 2012.
7. Winterkorn H. and Fang F. Y., “Foundation Engineering Handbook”, CBS Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi, 1990.
8. Robert M. Koerner, “Design with Geosynthetics”, Pearson Prentice Hall, 2005.
9. G.V. Rao & G.V.S.S. Raju, “Engineering With Geosynthetics”, Tata McGraw-Hill Pub Co Ltd, 1990.

Reference Books:

1. Bowles J. E., Foundation Analysis and Design, McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2001.
2. Shamsher P. and Sharma H., Pile Foundations in Engineering Practice, Wiley and Sons, 1990.
3. Ranjan, Gopal & Rao, A.S.R., “Basic and applied soil mechanics”, New Age International Pvt. Ltd., 2004
4. Kramer S. L. Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering, Prentice Hall, 1996
5. Swami Saran, Soil Dynamics and Machine Foundation (2nd Ed,), Galgotia Publication Pvt Ltd.
6. Duncan C. Wyllie, “Foundations on Rock” CRC Press; 2nd edition 2019.
7. N.V. Nayak, “Foundation Design Manual” Dhanpat Rai Publications, 2018.

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO7022	Department Optional Course-4 Solid and Hazardous Waste Management	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Rationale

Management of solid and Hazardous waste is a challenge for all developed and developing nations. Measures like proper collection, segregation, treatment, and solid waste disposal needs more attention in today's world. To achieve sustainable development proper solid waste management should be subjected to various types of waste treatments for obtaining value added products. Robust implementation of planned facilities for reuse, recycling, maximum resource recovery from various waste facilities, combined with safe residual waste disposal through sanitary landfills, incineration and novel methods of composting is initiated.

Objectives

1. To describe functional elements of solid waste management and its need.
2. To explain the segregation and transportation of municipal solid waste.
3. To recognize waste disposal methods and energy recovery techniques.
4. To comprehend the necessary knowledge and concepts of landfill for disposal.
5. To demonstrate hazardous waste management through its safe handling and disposal.
6. To identify assorted types of solid waste.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents		Periods
I	**Municipal Solid Waste Management**		06
	1.1	Sources, Types, Quantities, Composition, sampling of wastes, Properties of wastes, Numericals related to moisture content, density and Energy content, Problems and issues of solid waste management - Need for solid waste management- Awareness programme, Legal issues related to solid waste disposal	
	1.2	Functional Elements of SWM- waste generation (factors affecting), storage, collection, transfer and transport, processing, recovery and disposal in the management of solid waste.7R concept	
II	**Waste Segregation, Storage, Collection and Transport**		06
	2.1	Segregation - wet and dry method, Volume reduction at source, Recycling and Reuse of waste, Methods of collection - House to House collection, On site storage of municipal solid waste, Hauled container and stationary container system, Collection routes; Optimization of transportation routes, Numericals on container and collection systems.	
	2.2	Transfer station -Significance, Site selection, Types, Material Recovery facility	
III	**Waste processing techniques and Energy Recovery**		06
	3.1	Waste transformation- Biological and Thermal Biological Conversion Technologies – Composting, Factors affecting for composting, Various Composting Methods as Indore and Bangalore, Vermi, Mechanical and In vessel composting, Numericals on aerobic and anaerobic composting	
	3.2	Thermal conversion technologies – Incineration, Pyrolysis, Gasification, Refuse derived fuel	
IV	**Landfills for Disposal of Waste**		07
	4.1	Landfill Classification-Sanitary, Secure and Bioreactor, Design criteria for landfill site selection, operation and maintenance, Landfill methods -Trench, Area, Slope	
	4.2	Leachate generation, Characteristics and it’s control methods. Landfill gas management and landfill closure	
	4.3	IoT in solid waste management	
V	**Hazardous Waste Management**		07
	5.1	Sources, Characteristics and classification of hazardous wastes, Storage, Handling, Collection, Transportation and Minimization, Need for Hazardous Waste Management	
	5.2	Treatment and Disposal	

		Hazardous Site remediation – onsite and offsite Techniques. Hazardous waste management using secure landfill, Disposal practices in Indian Industries, Hazardous Waste Management Rules 2016.	
VI	**Assorted Solid Wastes**		
	6.1	**Biomedical waste** Need for Biomedical Waste Management, Sources, Classification, Storage and Segregation- Color coding, Collection and Transportation, Treatment and Disposal. Latest Biomedical waste management rules. **Electronic Waste** Types, Component separation, Collection, Recycling and Recovery, E-waste management techniques and Latest E- waste management rules	07
	6.2	**Plastic Waste** Problems related to plastic wastes, Plastic waste management-Recycling & recovery, Energy production, Plastic waste management-Rules and Regulation **Construction and Demolition waste** Composition, Recycling and reduction, Proper Management	

Contribution to Outcome

After the completion of the course the learner should be able to:

1. Acquire the knowledge of functional elements of solid waste management.
2. Illustrate solid waste collection system, route optimization techniques, transfer station and processing of solid waste.
3. Develop the ability to plan waste minimization and processing of solid waste.
4. Explain approaches to treat the solid waste in the most effective manner for sustainable development.
5. Discuss safe methods of handling, management and disposal of hazardous waste.
6. Summarize waste management techniques used for assorted solid waste

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests - First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Average of marks will be considered for IA.

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:

1. Integrated Solid Waste Management: Techobanglous, Thisen and Vigil, McGraw Hill International.
2. Hazardous Waste Management: Lagrega, Buckingham and Evans, McGraw Hill International.
3. Solid Waste Management in Developing Countries: A.D. Bhide, Nagpur publications.
4. Environmental Pollution Control Engineering: C.S. Rao, Wiley Eastern, Manual of solid waste of management, CPHEEO.
5. E-Waste: Implications, Regulations, and Management in India and Current Global Best Practices, Rakesh Johri, The Energy and Resources Institute.
6. Biomedical Waste Management in India: Jugal Kishore and G. K. Ingle, Century Publications
7. Advances in Construction and Demolition Waste Recycling Management, Processing and Environmental Assessment, Fernando Pacheco-Torgal, Yining Ding, Francesco Colangelo, Rabin Tuladhar, Alexander Koutamanis.
8. Plastics Waste Management, Disposal Recycling and reuse, Marcel Dekker, Inc. New York, 1993-Nabil Mustafa.
9. CPHEEO, “Manual on Municipal Solid Waste Management” Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organization, Government of India, New Delhi , 2000.
10. MSW Rules 2016,” Swachh Bharat Mission and Smart Cities Program of India.
11. Hazardous and other Wastes Management Rules,2016

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO7023	Department Level Optional Course-4: Ground Improvement Techniques	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorials	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Theory					Term Work/ Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test 1	Test 2	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Rationale

A geotechnical engineer often needs to design new structures or repair the structures on or in problematic soils in engineering practices. The types of soil at construction sites are not always totally favorable for supporting civil engineering structure such as buildings, bridges, highways, tunnels, retaining walls, dams, offshore structures and many more. Soil needs to be treated using ground improvement techniques to enhance the soil strength. Specific types of soil improvement techniques are required for different problematic soils and situations, such as expansive and collapsible soils, liquefiable soils, karst deposits, foundation on dumps and sanitary landfills, earthquake prone areas, etc. This course will deal with different ground improvement techniques, their principles, effectiveness, design issues and areas of applications.

Objectives

- To enable students to identify problematic soils, associated issues and need for ground improvement.
- To make the students understand shallow and deep compaction techniques, importance of pre-compression and vertical drains.
- To make the students understand different soil stabilization techniques.
- To make the students learn the concepts, purpose and effects of grouting.
- To make the students understand application of stone column technique.
- To provide students the concept of reinforced earth, soil nailing and ground anchors.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module/ Contents	Periods
I	**Introduction**	07
	Different types of problematic soils and concerns (inadequate mechanical properties, swelling and shrinkage - expansive soils, collapsible soils, marshy and soft soils, organic/ peaty soils, loose sandy or gravelly deposits, liquefiable soils, karst deposits, foundation on dumps and sanitary landfills, old mine pits, etc.); Need for ground improvement; Control of ground improvement works; Ground improvement techniques for different soil types (principles, applicability to various soil conditions, material requirements, equipments required, results likely to be achieved and limitations); Grain size ranges for different treatment methods; Classification of ground modification techniques; Factors affecting the selection of ground improvement techniques; Benefits/objectives of ground improvement techniques, Emerging trends in ground improvement techniques (Types and brief discussion on constructive use of waste materials, low cost technologies with soil and additives, Geosynthetics, biotechnical stabilization, etc.) **Note:** Refer IS 13094 (1992): "Selection of ground improvement techniques for foundation in weak soils – Guidelines"	
II	**Compaction and Consolidation**	07
	Shallow compaction: laboratory and field methods of compaction, compaction curve, advantages of compaction, effect of compaction; Deep compaction: objectives, brief discussion on dynamic compaction (types of dynamic compaction, evaluation of improvement), dynamic consolidation, dynamic replacement, Vibro-compaction or, Vibro-floatation, Vibro replacement, blasting; Precompression and vertical drains: Precompression or preloading (principle, settlement without and with Precompression), accelerated consolidation by sand drains, free strain and equal strain cases, design of sand drain layout; Brief discussion on prefabricated vertical drains (PVDs), advantages of PVDs over sand drains	
III	**Stabilization of Soil**	05
	Methods of stabilization; mechanical stabilization; lime, cement, fly-ash, bitumen, chemicals and polymer stabilization; Electrokinetic stabilization	

IV	**Grouting**	**06**
	Grouting technology, grout materials, choice of a grout material, classification, general relationship between permeability and groutability; Particulate grouts: characteristics of grout materials, characteristics of grout slurries; Non-particulate grouts: types of chemical grouts, salient features of chemical grouts, grout properties (mechanical properties, chemical properties, economic factors), penetrability and performance aspect of coarse and fine grouts, limits of groutability based on grain size distribution; Various applications of grouting. **Note:** Refer IS 14343:1996 “Choice of Grouting Materials for Alluvial Grouting – Guidelines”	
V	**Stone Columns**	**07**
	Some important features of stone column treatment: influence of soil type, influence of construction methodology, treatment depth, area of treatment; Basic design parameters: stone column diameter, pattern, spacing, equivalent diameter, replacement ratio, stress concentration factor; Failure mechanisms; Design considerations; Estimation of load capacity of a stone column (unit cell concept); Settlement analysis by the reduced stress method; Granular blanket; Field loading tests; Installation techniques of stone columns: non-displacement method, displacement method, vibro-replacement method; Vibrofloat and rammed stone columns; Methods of improving the effectiveness of stone column **Note:** Refer IS 15284-1 (2003): “Design and construction for ground improvement - Guidelines, Part 1: Stone columns”	
VI	**Reinforced Earth and Anchors**	**07**
	Theory of reinforced earth concept; Design principles of reinforced earth through Mohr circle analysis; Necessity of reinforced earth; Materials; Introduction to Geosynthetics: scope and definitions, multiple functions of Geosynthetics (Separation, Filtration, Drainage, Reinforcement, Protection (Cushion), Barrier/Containment/Waterproofing, Erosion Control), areas of applications; Introduction to soil nailing and ground anchors; Capacity of shallow horizontal strip anchor by using Mononobe-Okabe method.	
	Total	**39**

Contribution to Outcome

After successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Identify the problems associated with the existing ground conditions and recognize the need for ground improvement.
2. Explain shallow and deep compaction techniques, pre-compression and vertical drains as well as estimate maximum dry density and consolidation settlement.
3. Evaluate soil stabilization and select the effective soil stabilization technique.
4. Apply knowledge of grouting as per IS 14343:1996.
5. Design stone column as per IS 15284-1 (2003).
6. Describe reinforced earth mechanism, multiple functions of Geosynthetics and evaluate capacity of anchors.

Theory examination:

1. The question paper will comprise of **six** questions; each carrying 20 marks.
2. The first question will be **compulsory** and will have short questions having weightage of 4-5 marks covering the entire syllabus.
3. The remaining five questions will be based on all the modules of the entire syllabus. For this, the modules shall be divided proportionately and further, the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module and contents thereof.
4. The students will have to attempt any **three** questions out of remaining five questions.
5. Total four questions need to be attempted.

Recommended Books:

1. P. P. Raj (2016). “Ground Improvement Techniques”, Second edition, Laxmi Publications (P) LTD.
2. M. R. Hausmann (1990). “Engineering Principles of Ground Modification”, McGraw-Hill Inc.,US.
3. IS15284 (Part 1): Design and Construction for Ground Improvement–Guidelines: (Stone Column), Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, (2003).
4. Nihar Ranjan Patra (2012). “Ground Improvement Techniques”, Vikas Publishing.
5. S. L. Kramer (2013). “Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering”, Pearson.
6. B. M. Das (1990). “Earth Anchors”, Elsevier.

Reference Books and IS Codes:

1. IS 13094 (1992): "Selection of ground improvement techniques for foundation in weak soils – Guidelines"
2. IS 14343:1996 "Choice of Grouting Materials for Alluvial Grouting – Guidelines"
3. IS 15284-1 (2003): "Design and construction for ground improvement - Guidelines, Part 1: Stone columns"
4. R.M. Koerner (1984). "Constructional and Geotechnical Methods in Foundation Engineering (McGraw-Hill series in construction engineering and project management), McGraw-Hill Inc.,US.
5. FHWA Report No. Rd 83/026, (1983) Design and Construction of Stone Columns, Vol I.
6. B. M. Das (2011). "Principles of Foundation Engineering", 7th edition, Cengage Learning.
7. R.M.Koerner (1999). "Designing with Geosynthetics", 4th Edition, Prentice Hall, Jersey.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="9">Semester – VII</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">Course Code</th><th colspan="6">Course Name</th><th>Credits</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">CEDLO7024</td><td colspan="6">Department Level Optional Course-4: Green Building Constructions</td><td>03</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Contact Hours</th><th colspan="6">Credits Assigned</th></tr>
<tr><th>Theory</th><th>Practical</th><th>Tutorial</th><th colspan="2">Theory</th><th>Practical</th><th colspan="2">Tutorial</th><th>Total</th></tr>
<tr><td>03</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td colspan="2">03</td><td>--</td><td colspan="2">--</td><td>03</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="5">Theory</th><th colspan="3">Term Work/Practical/Oral</th><th rowspan="3">Total</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Internal Assessment</th><th rowspan="2">End Sem Exam</th><th rowspan="2">Duration of End Sem Exam</th><th rowspan="2">TW</th><th rowspan="2">PR</th><th rowspan="2">OR</th></tr>
<tr><th>Test–I</th><th>Test–II</th><th>Average</th></tr>
<tr><td>20</td><td>20</td><td>20</td><td>80</td><td>3 hours</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>100</td></tr>
</table>

Rationale

Globally, buildings are responsible for a huge share of energy, electricity, water and materials consumption. As of 2018, buildings account for 28% of global emissions or 9.7 billion tonnes of CO_2. The United Nations' 2020 global status report and other sources detail that around 35 - 40% of globally generated energy was used by buildings; which also contributed to 33% of worldwide emissions. If new technologies in construction are not adopted during this time of rapid growth, emissions could double by 2050, according to the United Nations Environment Program. Green building construction practices aim to reduce the environmental impact of building as the building sector has the greatest potential to deliver significant cuts in emissions at little or no cost. As civil engineering graduates, it is of utmost importance to have a deep understanding of the concepts and technologies involved in the sustainable development with respect to the construction industry. It is also further desirable for the graduates to have an in-depth knowledge of the green rating systems as well as green auditing & green retrofitting – which will have tremendous scope in the future.

Objectives

1. To outline the environmental impact of buildings
2. To explain the concepts of sustainable development and green building
3. To summarize the features of green buildings
4. To explain green building rating systems
5. To describe green audit
6. To explain green retrofitting

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Modules / Contents		Duration
I	**Introduction**		3
	1.1.	Environmental impact of buildings, concept of sustainable development, concept of green buildings, necessity of green buildings, benefits of green buildings	
	1.2.	Overview of features of green building – design and construction efficiency, water efficiency, energy efficiency, materials efficiency, indoor environmental quality, waste reduction, operations and maintenance	
	1.3.	Examples of green buildings	
II	**Site Selection, Planning and Design**		8
	2.1.	Site preservation	
	2.2.	Passive architecture	
	2.3.	Soil erosion control	
	2.4.	Natural topography and on-site vegetation	
	2.5.	Preservation of transportation of trees on-site	
	2.6.	Heat island reduction	
	2.7.	Optimization in structural design	
	2.8.	Innovation in design process	
III	**Water Conservation and Energy Efficiency**		10
	3.1.	Rainwater harvesting	
	3.2.	Water efficient plumbing fixtures	
	3.3.	Irrigation systems	
	3.4.	Wastewater treatment and reuse	
	3.5.	Water metering	
	3.6.	Wastewater reuse during construction	
	3.7.	Minimum and enhanced energy efficiency	
	3.8.	Commissioning plan for building equipment and systems and post-installation	
	3.9.	On-site and off-site renewable energy	
	3.10	Energy Metering and Management	
IV	**Green building materials and indoor environmental quality**		10
	4.1.	Sustainable building materials	
	4.2.	Use of certified green building materials, products & equipment	
	4.3.	Segregation of waste, organic waste management and handling of waste materials	
	4.4.	Fresh air ventilation	
	4.5.	CO_2 monitoring	
	4.6.	Day lighting	
	4.7.	Minimizing of indoor and outdoor pollutants	
	4.8.	Low-emitting materials	
	4.9.	Occupant well-being facilities	
	4.10	Indoor air quality testing, after construction and before	

		occupancy	
	4.11	Indoor air quality management	
V	**Green building rating systems**		4
	5.1.	Introduction to green building rating systems	
	5.2.	Overview of various green building rating systems	
	5.3.	Indian Green Building Council (IGBC) rating system – overview, benefits of new green buildings, overview of certification process and project checklist	
VI	**Green audit and green retrofitting**		4
	6.1.	Green audit: pre-audit, on-site audit and post-audit report	
	6.2.	Case study of any one green building audit	
	6.3.	Green retrofit – overview, components of green retrofit: integrated design, occupant behaviour, lighting retrofits, HVAC retrofits, window retrofits, green roof retrofits	

Contribution to Outcomes

On completion of this course, students will be able to:
1. Explain environmental impact of buildings, discuss the concepts of sustainable development & green buildings and overview the features of green buildings
2. Describe site selection, planning and designing of green buildings
3. Explain water conservation and energy efficiency in green buildings
4. Identify green building materials and indoor environmental quality
5. Apply green building rating systems
6. Describe green audit and green retrofitting

Internal Assessment (20 Marks):
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination (80 Marks):
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.
1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:
1. Green Building: Principles and Practices by Dr. Adv. Harshul Savla (Notion Press)
2. The Idea of Green Building by A. K. Jain (Khanna Publishers)
3. Green Building Guidance: The Ultimate Guide for IGBC Accredited Professional Examination by Karthik Karuppu (Notion Press)

4. Green Building Materials & Implementation by Dr. V. Murugesh (Notion Press)
5. Green Building Fundamentals by G. Harihara Iyer (Notion Press)

Reference Books/Links:

1. Indian Green Building Council (IGBC) web-site: https://igbc.in/igbc/
2. Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design (LEED) web-site: https://www.usgbc.org/leed
3. Green Building: Principles & Practices in Residential Construction by Abe Kruger and Carl Seville (Delmar Cengage Learning)
4. Green Building through Integrated Design by Jerry Yudelson (McGraw Hill)
5. Green Building Handbook: Volume 1: A Gude to Building Products and their Impact on the Environment by Tom Wooley, Sam Kimmins, Rob Harrison and Paul Harrison (Routledge Publishers)

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO7025	Department Level Optional Course- 4: Legal Aspects in Construction	03

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	--	--	--	--	--	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Practical	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	3 Hours	-	-	20	100

Rationale

Construction industry is one of the most regulated industries in the World and subjected to various laws, rules, and regulation and ethical standards. A civil Engineering graduate must be able to understand and interpret these laws and navigate through these environments with utmost certainty and responsibilities.

The syllabus of this course has been designed to give preliminary introduction to Civil Engineering about legal aspects in construction industry. Along with this, the course intend to help students understand various aspects of contracts, tenders and roles & responsibilities of various involved individual and parties.

Objectives

1 To explain needs of various laws and legislation related to Construction Industry.

2 To summarize application of various Contracts and their forms (Documents)

3 To describe application of various Tenders and their forms (Documents)

4 To understand needs & Methods of arbitration and dispute resolution mechanism

5 To explain needs health, safety and labour laws associated with Construction Industry

6 To describe needs of Environmental protection and ethics in Construction Industry

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents		Periods
I	**Introduction to Legal Aspects in Construction Industry**		6
	1.1	Need of laws in the construction industry. Role of Builders, Engineers, Architects and Contractors.	
	1.2	Need for legislation. Important Laws related to construction industry: Indian Contract Act 1872, Labour laws, The Building and Other Construction Workers Act, 1996, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.	
II	**Contracting in Construction**		8
	2.1	Contract: Definition, Purpose and Sanctity of Contract, Classification of Construction Contracts and their advantages and disadvantages: Lump-Sum Contract, Unit Price Contract, Cost-Plus Contract and Target Contract. Types of Documents (Forms) in a Construction Contract.	
	2.2	Contract Management: Indian Contract Act- 1872, Breach of Contract and Professional ethics to be followed by Contracting Parties.	
III	**Tendering in Construction**		6
	3.1	Tender: Definitions. Requisites of a Valid Tender Types of Tendering: Open Tendering, Selective Tendering and Negotiated Tendering.	
	3.2	Tender Documents, Scrutinization process, Award, acceptance, Bidding models & bidding strategies. E-Tendering process of PWD.	
IV	**Arbitration and Dispute Resolution**		6
	4.1	Claims & disputes, Standard methods of resolving disputes.	
	4.2	Dispute Resolution Board (DRB) – Necessity, formation, Functioning, Advantages etc	
	4.3	Arbitration & conciliation Act -1996 – Arbitration agreement, Arbitration process, duties & powers of an arbitrator, rules of preparing evidence, Publication of an award.	
V	**Health, Safety and Labour Laws**		6
	5.1	Safety rules on construction sites. Roles and responsibilities of owner, contractor and engineers on site.	
	5.2	Important laws: BOWC Act 1996	
	5.3	Minimum Wage Act, 1948	
	5.4	GST Tax Act 2017	
VI	**Environmental Protection and Ethics**		7
	6.1	Impact of construction industry in global warning and climate change. Environmental impact assessment report and case study of any recent infrastructure project.	

	6.2	Paris agreement 2020 and Indian's Climate target as per Paris agreement.	
	6.3	Ethical responsibilities of Civil Engineers, contractors and other parties in construction.	

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Explain needs of various laws and legislation related to Construction Industry.
2. Describe application of various Contracts and their forms (Documents)
3. Describe application of various Tenders and their forms (Documents)
4. Evaluate needs & Methods of arbitration and dispute resolution mechanism
5. Explain health, safety and labour laws associated with Construction Industry
6. Apply needs of Environmental protection and ethics in Construction Industry

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests - First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:

1. Manual for Procurement of Works 2019 GoI, Ministry of Finance
2. PWD manual for E-tendering 2018 PWD, India
3. Construction contracts and claims - Simon M.S., McGraw Hill, New York
4. Construction contracts Management- NICMAR Publication India
5. Estimation and contracts B.S. Patil

Reference Books:

1. Construction contracts and claims - Simon M.S., McGraw Hill, New York
2. Construction contracts Management- NICMAR Publication India

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEDLO7026	**Department Level Optional Course-4: Environmental Impact Assessment**	**03**

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Total**
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 hours	--	--	--	100

Rationale

Environmental impact assessment is the formal process used to predict the environmental consequences (positive or negative) of a plan, policy, program, or project prior to the decision to move forward with the proposed action. An impact assessment may propose measures to adjust impacts to acceptable levels or to investigate new technological solutions. This subject covers the study of environmental assessment process, environmental auditing and provisions of various environmental acts of India.

Objectives

1 Students will learn about sustainable development
2 Students will learn different steps within environmental impact assessment
3 Students will learn how to use of EIA for various projects
4 Students will learn the need to assess and evaluate the impact on environment.
5 Students will learn about Environmental Audit
6 Students will learn Major principles of environmental impact assessment

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Course Module / Contents	Periods
I	**Environmental impact assessment** What is it, Environmental attitudes, Brief history of EIA, Significance of EIA, Role of EIA in planning and decision making process, objectives of EIA.	5

II	**Environmental assessment process** Assessment methodology, Socioeconomic impact assessment, Air quality impact analysis, Noise impact analysis, Energy impact analysis, Water quality impact analysis, Vegetation and wild life impact analysis, Cumulative impact assessment, Ecological impact assessment, Risk assessment.	8
III	**Environmental Impact Assessment Process** Basic concept behind EIS, Stages in EIS production: Screening, scoping, prediction, evaluation, reducing impact, monitoring, conclusions, typical EIS outline	5
IV	**Rapid EIA** Rapid EIA, when it is carried out, advantages and disadvantages	6
V	**Environmental Auditing** Definition, aims and objectives, audit principles, incentives to undertake audit, partial environmental audits, stages of implementing environmental audits, scope of audit	7
VI	**Provisions of various environmental acts of India** various environmental acts of India, Case studies	8

Contribution to Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1 Demonstrate the understanding of concept of Sustainable Development and justify the methods of achieving Sustainable Development.
2 Overview of assessing risks posing threats to the environment
3 List and evaluate different risks associated with given project
4 Conduct Environmental Audit
5 Explain the importance of stakeholders in the EIA process
6 Conduct different case studies/examples of EIA in practice

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests - First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination **80 Marks**

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1 Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks.

2 Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.

3 Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).

4 Only Four questions need to be solved.

Recommended Books:

1 Corporate Environmental Management: Welford R, University Press

2 Environmental Assessment: *Jain R K*, Mc-Graw Hill

3 Environmental Impact Assessment: *Harry W Conter*, Mc-Graw Hill

4 Environmental Impact Assessment – Handbook: *John G Rau* and *D C Wooren*, Mc-GrawHill.

5 Introduction to Environmental Impact Assessment, A Chadwick, Taylor & Francis , 2007

6 Environmental Impact Assessment, Barthwal, R. R. New Age International Publications

7 Environmental Impact Assessment, Larry Canter, McGraw-Hill Publications

Reference Books:

1 Strategic Environmental Assessment,R.Therirvel, E. Wilson, S. Hompson, D. Heaney, D.Pritchard, Earthscan, London , 1992

2 A Practical Guide to Environmental Impact Assessment, Paul, A Erickson,Academic Press , 1994

3 Handbook of Environment Impact Assessment by Judith Petts; McGraw Hill publications

4 Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory & Practice, Wathern, P, Publishers-Rutledge, London, 1992.

Subject Code	Subject Name	Credits
CEDLO7027	Department Level Optional Course-4: Advanced Design of Steel Structures	03

Teaching Scheme

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorials	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Evaluation Scheme

Theory					Term Work/ Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test	Test	Average						
20	20	20	80	--	--	--	--	100

Rationale

The civil engineering structures are subjected to different types of loading and their combination. Many of the structure are made of steel , these structure are design by working stress method and limit state method . The design method of different component are given in the syllabus are based on limit state method and working state method.

Objectives

- To understand the design philosophies of Working stress and Limit state methods and
- design of moment resistant connections.
- To explain the design concept of gantry girder
- To understand the analysis and design concept of round tubular structures
- To describe the design concept of different type of steel water tank
- To explain the design concept of lattice tower
- To describe the design concept of steel chimney.

Detailed Syllabus

Module	Sub – Modules / Contents	Periods
I	**Introduction to Steel Structure and Moment Resistant Beam End Connections:**	07
	Introduction to type of steel, mechanical properties of Structural steel, advantages of steel as structural material, design philosophies of Working Stress Method (WSM) , Limit state method and design of simple riveted connection. Design of moment resistant bolted and welded beam end connections by limit state method	
II	**Gantry Girder :**	06
	Loads acting on gantry girder, Analysis of gantry girder, design of gantry girder by limit state method.	
III	**Round Tubular Structural Members :**	06
	Properties of steel tubes, design of tension member and compression members, design of welded connections, design of flexural members, analysis and design of tubular trusses including purlins and supports	
IV	**Elevated Steel Tanks and Stacks :**	08
	Loads acting on tanks including wind and earthquake, design of circular tanks with hemispherical and conical bottom, supporting ring beam, staging for circular tanks including design of columns and foundation,	
V	**Lattice Tower:**	
	Different configuration of lattice towers, loads acting on lattice towers, Analysis of lattice tower,	06
VI	**Steel Chimney :**	06
	Forces acting on chimney, design of self supporting welded and bolted chimney and components including design of foundation.	

Contribution to Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

1. Analyze and design Moment Connection.
2. Analyse and design gantry girder by limit state method.
3. Analysis and design of tubular truss using IS code.
4. Analysis and design of Elevated water tank using IS code.

5. Analyze and design Lattice Tower using IS code.

6. Analyze and design Steel Chimney using IS code.

1 Theory Examination:-

1. Question paper will comprise of six question; each carrying 20 marks.
2. The first question will be compulsory.
3. The remaining five questions will be based on all the modules of the entire syllabus. For this, the modules shall be divided proportionately and further, the weightage of the marks shall be judiciously awarded in proportion to the importance of the sub-module and contents thereof.
4. The students will have to attempt any three questions out of remaining five questions.
5. Total four questions need to be attempted

Internal Assessment **20 Marks**

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests - First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Average of marks will be considered for IA.

Term Work (this may be included in content beyond syllabus / optional)

The Term work shall consist of a Design report and detailed drawings on any two projects as indicated below:

1. Roofing system including details of supports using tubular section
2. Design of elevated circular tank with conical bottom steel tank.
3. Design of lattice tower or steel chimney.

The drawing should be drawn in pencil only on minimum of A-1 (imperial) size drawing sheets.

Recommended Books:

1 Design of Steel Structures : N Subramanian, Oxford- University Press

2 Design of Steel Structures: Punamia, A. K. Jain & Arun Kumar Jain . Laxmi Publication

3 Design of Steel Structures: Dayaratnam, Wheeler Publication, New Delhi.

4 Design of steel structures: Krishnamachar B.S, & Ajitha Sinha D.

Reference Books:

1. Design of Steel Structures: Mac. Ginely T.
2. Design of Steel Structures: Kazimi S. M. & Jindal R. S., Prentice Hall of India.
3. Design of Steel Structures: Breslar, Lin and Scalzi, John Willey, New York.

4. Design of Steel Structures: Arya and Ajmani, New chand & Bros.
5. Relevant IS codes, BIS Publication, New Delhi
6. Steel structures, Controlling behavior through design: R. Englekirk, Wiley
7. LRFD Steel Design : William T. Segui, PWS Publishing
8. Design of Steel Structures: Edwin H. Gaylord, Charles N. Gaylord and James. Stallmeyer, McGraw-Hill

Semester VII		
Course Code	**Course Name**	**Credits**
ILOC7011	**Institute Level Optional Course – I : Product Life-cycle Management**	**03**

Teaching Scheme

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Evaluation Scheme

Theory					Term work / Practical / Oral			**Total Marks**
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test 1	Test 2	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Objectives:

- To familiarize the students with the need, benefits and components of PLM
- To acquaint students with Product Data Management & PLM strategies
- To give insights into new product development program and guidelines for designing and developing a product
- To familiarize the students with Virtual Product Development

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
I	**Introduction to Product Life-cycle Management (PLM):** Product Life-cycle Management (PLM), Need for PLM, Product Lifecycle Phases, Opportunities of Globalization, Pre-PLM Environment, PLM Paradigm, Importance & Benefits of PLM, Widespread Impact of PLM, Focus and Application, A PLM Project, Starting the PLM Initiative, PLM Applications **PLM Strategies:** Industrial strategies, Strategy elements, its identification, selection and implementation, Developing PLM Vision and PLM Strategy , Change management for PLM	10
II	**Product Design:** Product Design and Development Process, Engineering Design, Organization and Decomposition in Product Design, Typologies of Design Process Models, Reference Model, Product Design in the Context of the Product Development Process, Relation with the Development Process Planning Phase, Relation with the Post design Planning Phase, Methodological Evolution in Product Design, Concurrent Engineering, Characteristic Features of Concurrent Engineering, Concurrent Engineering and Life Cycle Approach, New Product Development (NPD) and Strategies, Product Configuration and Variant Management, The	09

	Design for X System, Objective Properties and Design for X Tools, Choice of Design for X Tools and Their Use in the Design Process	
III	**Product Data Management (PDM):** Product and Product Data, PDM systems and importance, Components of PDM, Reason for implementing a PDM system, financial justification of PDM, barriers to PDM implementation	05
IV	**Virtual Product Development Tools:** For components, machines, and manufacturing plants, 3D CAD systems and realistic rendering techniques, Digital mock-up, Model building, Model analysis, Modeling and simulations in Product Design, Examples/Case studies	05
V	**Integration of Environmental Aspects in Product Design:** Sustainable Development, Design for Environment,Need for Life Cycle Environmental Strategies, Useful Life Extension Strategies, End-of-Life Strategies, Introduction of Environmental Strategies into the Design Process, Life Cycle Environmental Strategies and Considerations for Product Design	05
VI	**Life Cycle Assessment and Life Cycle Cost Analysis:** Properties, and Framework of Life Cycle Assessment, Phases of LCA in ISO Standards, Fields of Application and Limitations of Life Cycle Assessment, Cost Analysis and the Life Cycle Approach, General Framework for LCCA, Evolution of Models for Product Life Cycle Cost Analysis	05

Contribution to Outcomes:

Students will be able to

- Gain knowledge about phases of PLM, PLM strategies and methodology for PLM feasibility study and PDM implementation.
- Illustrate various approaches and techniques for designing and developing products.
- Apply product engineering guidelines / thumb rules in designing products for moulding, machining, sheet metal working etc.
- Acquire knowledge in applying virtual product development tools for components, machining and manufacturing plant

Assessment:

Internal:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approximately 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. The average marks of both the test will be considered for final Internal Assessment. Duration of each test shall be of one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

In question paper, weightage of each module will be approximately proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

- Question paper will comprise of total six questioncarrying20 marks
- Question no. 1 is compulsory. Any 3 out of remaining 5 need to be solved
- Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

- Questions may be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) may be from any module other than module 3)

References:

1. John Stark, "Product Lifecycle Management: Paradigm for 21st Century Product Realisation", Springer-Verlag, 2004. ISBN: 1852338105
2. Fabio Giudice, Guido La Rosa, AntoninoRisitano, "Product Design for the environment-A life cycle approach", Taylor & Francis 2006, ISBN: 0849327229
3. Saaksvuori Antti, Immonen Anselmie, "Product Life Cycle Management", Springer, Dreamtech, ISBN: 3540257314
4. Michael Grieve, "Product Life-cycle Management: Driving the next generation of lean thinking", Tata McGraw Hill, 2006, ISBN: 0070636265

Semester VII		
Course Code	**Course Name**	**Credits**
ILOC7012	**Institute Level Optional Course – I : Reliability Engineering**	**03**

Teaching Scheme

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Evaluation Scheme

Theory					Term work / Practical / Oral			**Total Marks**
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test 1	Test 2	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Objectives

- To familiarize the students with various aspects of probability theory
- To acquaint the students with reliability and its concepts
- To introduce the students to methods of estimating the system reliability of simple and complex systems
- To understand the various aspects of Maintainability, Availability and FMEA procedure

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
I	**Probability theory:** Probability: Standard definitions and concepts; Conditional Probability, Baye's Theorem. **Probability Distributions:** Central tendency and Dispersion; Binomial, Normal, Poisson, Weibull, Exponential, relations between them and their significance. **Measures of Dispersion:** Mean, Median, Mode, Range, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance, Skewness and Kurtosis.	08
II	**Reliability Concepts:** Reliability definitions, Importance of Reliability, Quality Assurance and Reliability, Bath Tub Curve. **Failure Data Analysis:** Hazard rate, failure density, Failure Rate, Mean Time To Failure (MTTF), MTBF, Reliability Functions. **Reliability Hazard Models:** Constant Failure Rate, Linearly increasing, Time Dependent Failure Rate, Weibull Model. Distribution functions and reliability analysis.	08
III	**System Reliability:** System Configurations: Series, parallel, mixed configuration, k out of n structure, Complex systems.	05
IV	**Reliability Improvement:** Redundancy Techniques: Element redundancy, Unit redundancy, Standby redundancies. Markov analysis. System Reliability Analysis – Enumeration method, Cut-set method, Success Path method, Decomposition method.	08

V	**Maintainability and Availability:** System downtime, Design for Maintainability: Maintenance requirements, Design methods: Fault Isolation and self-diagnostics, Parts standardization and Interchangeability, Modularization and Accessibility, Repair Vs Replacement. Availability – qualitative aspects.	05
VI	**Failure Mode, Effects and Criticality Analysis:** Failure mode effects analysis, severity/criticality analysis, FMECA examples. Fault tree construction, basic symbols, development of functional reliability block diagram, Fau1t tree analysis and Event tree Analysis	05

Outcomes

Students will be able to…

- Explain and apply the concept of Probability to engineering problems
- Apply various reliability concepts to calculate different reliability parameters
- Estimate the system reliability of simple and complex systems
- Carry out failure mode effect and criticality analysis

Assessment:
Internal:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approximately 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. The average marks of both the test will be considered for final Internal Assessment. Duration of each test shall be of one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:
In question paper, weightage of each module will be approximately proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

- Question paper will comprise of total six question carrying20 marks
- Question no. 1 is compulsory. Any 3 out of remaining 5 need to be solved
- Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.
- Questions may be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) may be from any module other than module 3)

References:

1. L.S. Srinath, "Reliability Engineering", Affiliated East-Wast Press (P) Ltd., 1985.
2. Charles E. Ebeling, "Reliability and Maintainability Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill.
3. B.S. Dhillion, C. Singh, "Engineering Reliability", John Wiley & Sons, 1980.
4. P.D.T. Conor, "Practical Reliability Engg.", John Wiley & Sons, 1985.
5. K.C. Kapur, L.R. Lamberson, "Reliability in Engineering Design", John Wiley & Sons.
6. Murray R. Spiegel, "Probability and Statistics", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.

Semester VII		
Course Code	**Course Name**	**Credits**
ILOC7013	**Institute Level Optional Course – I : Management Information System**	**03**

Teaching Scheme

Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Evaluation Scheme

Theory					Term work / Practical / Oral			**Total Marks**
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test 1	Test 2	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Objectives:

- The course is blend of Management and Technical field.
- Discuss the roles played by information technology in today's business and define various technology architectures on which information systems are built
- Define and analyze typical functional information systems and identify how they meet the needs of the firm to deliver efficiency and competitive advantage
- Identify the basic steps in systems development

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
I	**Introduction To Information Systems (IS):** Computer Based Information Systems, Impact of IT on organizations, Imporance of IS to Society. Organizational Strategy, Competitive Advantages and IS.	4
II	**Data and Knowledge Management**: Database Approach, Big Data, Data warehouse and Data Marts, Knowledge Management. Business intelligence (BI): Managers and Decision Making, BI for Data analysis and Presenting Results	7
III	**Ethical issues and Privacy**: Information Security. Threat to IS, and Security Controls	7
IV	**Social Computing (SC):** Web 2.0 and 3.0, SC in business-shopping, Marketing, Operational and Analytic CRM, E-business and E-commerce – B2B B2C. Mobile commerce.	7
V	**Computer Networks Wired and Wireless technology**, Pervasive computing, Cloud computing model.	6
VI	**Information System within Organization**: Transaction Processing Systems, Functional Area Information System, ERP and ERP support of Business Process. **Acquiring Information Systems and Applications**: Various System development life cycle models.	8

Contribution to Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Explain how information systems Transform Business
- Identify the impact information systems have on an organization
- Describe IT infrastructure and its components and its current trends
- Evaluate the principal tools and technologies for accessing information from databases to improve business performance and decision making
- Identify the types of systems used for enterprise-wide knowledge management and how they provide value for businesses

Assessment:

Internal:

Assessment consists of two tests out of which; one should be compulsory class test and the other is either a class test or assignment on live problems or course project.

End Semester Theory Examination:

In question paper, weightage of each module will be approximately proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

- Question paper will comprise of total six question carrying20 marks
- Question no. 1 is compulsory. Any 3 out of remaining 5 need to be solved
- Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.
- Questions may be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) may be from any module other than module 3)

References:

1. Kelly Rainer, Brad Prince,Management Information Systems, Wiley
2. K.C. Laudon and J.P. Laudon, Management Information Systems: Managing the Digital Firm, 10th Ed., Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. D. Boddy, A. Boonstra, Managing Information Systems: Strategy and Organization, Prentice Hall, 2008

Teaching Scheme

Semester VII		
Course Code	**Course Name**	**Credits**
ILOC7014	**Institute Level Optional Course – I: Design of Experiments**	**03**

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Evaluation Scheme

Theory					Term work / Practical / Oral			Total Marks
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test 1	Test 2	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Objectives:

- To understand the issues and principles of Design of Experiments (DOE)
- To list the guidelines for designing experiments
- To become familiar with methodologies that can be used in conjunction with experimental designs for robustness and optimization

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
I	**Introduction** 1.1 Strategy of Experimentation 1.2 Typical Applications of Experimental Design 1.3 Guidelines for Designing Experiments 1.4 Response Surface Methodology	06
II	**Fitting Regression Models** 2.1 Linear Regression Models 2.2 Estimation of the Parameters in Linear Regression Models 2.3 Hypothesis Testing in Multiple Regression 2.4 Confidence Intervals in Multiple Regression 2.5 Prediction of new response observation 2.6 Regression model diagnostics 2.7 Testing for lack of fit	08
III	**Two-Level Factorial Designs** 3.1 The 2^2 Design 3.2 The 2^3 Design 3.3 The General2^k Design 3.4 A Single Replicate of the 2^k Design 3.5 The Addition of Center Points to the 2^k Design, 3.6 Blocking in the 2^k Factorial Design 3.7 Split-Plot Designs	07
IV	**Two-Level Fractional Factorial Designs**	07

	4.1 The One-Half Fraction of the 2^k Design 4.2 The One-Quarter Fraction of the 2^k Design 4.3 The General 2^{k-p} Fractional Factorial Design 4.4 Resolution III Designs 4.5 Resolution IV and V Designs 4.6 Fractional Factorial Split-Plot Designs	
V	**Response Surface Methods and Designs** 5.1 Introduction to Response Surface Methodology 5.2 The Method of Steepest Ascent 5.3 Analysis of a Second-Order Response Surface 5.4 Experimental Designs for Fitting Response Surfaces	07
VI	**Taguchi Approach** 6.1 Crossed Array Designs and Signal-to-Noise Ratios 6.2 Analysis Methods 6.3 Robust design examples	04

Contribution to Outcomes

Students will be able to

- Plan data collection, to turn data into information and to make decisions that lead to appropriate action
- Apply the methods taught to real life situations
- Plan, analyze, and interpret the results of experiments

Internal Assessment:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approximately 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. The average marks of both the test will be considered for final Internal Assessment. Duration of each test shall be of one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

In question paper, weightage of each module will be approximately proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

- Question paper will comprise of total six question carrying20 marks
- Question no. 1 is compulsory. Any 3 out of remaining 5 need to be solved
- Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.
- Questions may be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) may be from any module other than module 3)

References:

1. Raymond H. Mayers, Douglas C. Montgomery, Christine M. Anderson-Cook, Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiment, 3rd edition,John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
2. D.C. Montgomery, Design and Analysis of Experiments, 5th edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
3. George E P Box, J Stuart Hunter, William G Hunter, Statics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation

and Discovery, 2nd Ed. Wiley
4. W J Dimond, Peactical Experiment Designs for Engineers and Scintists, John Wiley and Sons Inc. ISBN: 0-471-39054-2
5. Design and Analysis of Experiments (Springer text in Statistics), Springer by A.M. Dean, and

Semester VII		
Course Code	**Course Name**	**Credits**
ILOC7015	**Institute Level Optional Course – I : Operations Research**	**03**

Teaching Scheme

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Evaluation Scheme

Theory					Term work / Practical / Oral			**Total Marks**
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test 1	Test 2	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Objectives:

- Formulate a real-world problem as a mathematical programming model.
- Understand the mathematical tools that are needed to solve optimization problems.
- Use mathematical software to solve the proposed models.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
I	**Introduction to Operations Research**: Introduction, , Structure of the Mathematical Model, Limitations of Operations Research **Linear Programming**: Introduction, Linear Programming Problem, Requirements of LPP, Mathematical Formulation of LPP, Graphical method, Simplex Method Penalty Cost Method or Big M-method, Two Phase Method, Revised simplex method, **Duality**, Primal – Dual construction, Symmetric and Asymmetric Dual, Weak Duality Theorem, Complimentary Slackness Theorem, Main Duality Theorem, Dual Simplex Method, Sensitivity Analysis **Transportation Problem**: Formulation, solution, unbalanced Transportation problem. Finding basic feasible solutions – Northwest corner rule, least cost method and Vogel's approximation method. Optimality test: the stepping stone method and MODI method. **Assignment Problem**: Introduction, Mathematical Formulation of the Problem, Hungarian Method Algorithm, Processing of n Jobs Through Two Machines and m Machines, Graphical Method of Two Jobs m Machines Problem Routing Problem, Travelling Salesman Problem	14

	Integer Programming Problem: Introduction, Types of Integer Programming Problems, Gomory's cutting plane Algorithm, Branch and Bound Technique. Introduction to Decomposition algorithms.	
II	**Queuing models**: queuing systems and structures, single server and multi-server models, Poisson input, exponential service, constant rate service, finite and infinite population	05
III	**Simulation**: Introduction, Methodology of Simulation, Basic Concepts, Simulation Procedure, Application of Simulation Monte-Carlo Method: Introduction, Monte-Carlo Simulation, Applications of Simulation, Advantages of Simulation, Limitations of Simulation	05
IV	**Dynamic programming**. Characteristics of dynamic programming. Dynamic programming approach for Priority Management employment smoothening, capital budgeting, Stage Coach/Shortest Path, cargo loading and Reliability problems.	05
V	**Game Theory**. Competitive games, rectangular game, saddle point, minimax (maximin) method of optimal strategies, value of the game. Solution of games with saddle points, dominance principle. Rectangular games without saddle point – mixed strategy for 2 X 2 games.	05
VI	**Inventory Models**: Classical EOQ Models, EOQ Model with Price Breaks, EOQ with Shortage, Probabilistic EOQ Model,	05

Outcomes:

Students will be able to

- Explain the theoretical workings of the simplex method, the relationship between a linear program and its dual, including strong duality and complementary slackness.
- Perform sensitivity analysis to determine the direction and magnitude of change of a model's optimal solution as the data change.
- Solve specialized linear programming problems like the transportation and assignment problems, solve network models like the shortest path, minimum spanning tree, and maximum flow problems.
- Describe the applications of integer programming and a queuing model and compute important performance measures

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approximately 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. The average marks of both the test will be considered for final Internal Assessment. Duration of each test shall be of one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

In question paper, weightage of each module will be approximately proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

- Question paper will comprise of total six question carrying 20 marks
- Question no. 1 is compulsory. Any 3 out of remaining 5 need to be solved
- Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

- Questions may be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) may be from any module other than module 3)

References:

1. Taha, H.A. "Operations Research - An Introduction", Prentice Hall, (7th Edition), 2002.
2. Ravindran, A, Phillips, D. T and Solberg, J. J. "Operations Research: Principles and Practice", John Willey and Sons, 2nd Edition, 2009.
3. Hiller, F. S. and Liebermann, G. J. "Introduction to Operations Research", Tata McGraw Hill, 2002.
4. Operations Research, S. D. Sharma, KedarNath Ram Nath-Meerut.
5. Operations Research, KantiSwarup, P. K. Gupta and Man Mohan, Sultan Chand & Sons.

Semester VII		
Course Code	**Course Name**	**Credits**
ILOC7016	**Institute Level Optional Course – I : Cyber Security and Laws**	**03**

Teaching Scheme

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Evaluation Scheme

Theory					Term work / Practical / Oral			**Total Marks**
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test 1	Test 2	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Objectives:

- To understand and identify different types cyber crime and cyber law
- To recognized Indian IT Act 2008 and its latest amendments
- To learn various types of security standards compliances

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
I	**Introduction to Cyber crime:** Cyber crime definition and origins of the world, Cyber crime and information security, Classifications of cyber crime, Cyber crime and the Indian ITA 2000, A global Perspective on cyber crimes.	4
II	**Cyber offenses & Cyber crime:** How criminal plan the attacks, Social Engg, Cyber stalking, Cyber café and Cyber crimes, Botnets, Attack vector, Cloud computing, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit Card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication Service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices:Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Devices-Related Security Issues, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops	9
III	**Tools and Methods Used in Cyber line** Phishing, Password Cracking, Key loggers and Spy-wares, Virus and Worms, Steganography, DoS and DDoS Attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Over Flow, Attacks on Wireless Networks, Phishing, Identity Theft (ID Theft)	6
IV	**The Concept of Cyberspace** E-Commerce , The Contract Aspects in Cyber Law ,The Security Aspect of Cyber Law ,The Intellectual Property Aspect in Cyber Law, The Evidence Aspect in Cyber Law , The Criminal Aspect in Cyber Law, Global Trends in Cyber Law , Legal Framework for Electronic Data Interchange Law Relating to Electronic Banking , The Need for an Indian Cyber Law	8

V	**Indian IT Act.** Cyber Crime and Criminal Justice: Penalties, Adjudication and Appeals Under the IT Act, 2000, IT Act. 2008 and its Amendments	6
VI	**Information Security Standard compliances** SOX, GLBA, HIPAA, ISO, FISMA, NERC, PCI.	6

Outcomes

Students will be able to:

- Explain the concept of cybercrime and its effect on outside world
- Interpret and apply IT law in various legal issues
- Distinguish different aspects of cyber law
- Apply Information Security Standards compliance during software design and development

Assessment:

Internal:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approximately 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. The average marks of both the test will be considered for final Internal Assessment. Duration of each test shall be of one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

In question paper, weightage of each module will be approximately proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

- Question paper will comprise of total six questioncarrying20 marks
- Question no. 1 is compulsory. Any 3 out of remaining 5 need to be solved
- Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.
- Questions may be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) may be from any module other than module 3)

References:

1. Nina Godbole, Sunit Belapure, Cyber Security, Wiley India, New Delhi
2. The Indian Cyber Law by Suresh T. Vishwanathan; Bharat Law House New Delhi
3. The Information technology Act, 2000; Bare Act- Professional Book Publishers, New Delhi.
4. Cyber Law & Cyber Crimes By Advocate Prashant Mali; Snow White Publications, Mumbai
5. Nina Godbole, Information Systems Security, Wiley India, New Delhi
6. Kennetch J. Knapp, Cyber Security &Global Information Assurance Information Science Publishing.
7. William Stallings, Cryptography and Network Security, Pearson Publication
8. Websites for more information is available on : The Information Technology ACT, 2008- TIFR : https://www.tifrh.res.in
9. Website for more information , A Compliance Primer for IT professional : https://www.sans.org/reading-room/whitepapers/compliance/compliance-primer-professionals-33538

Semester VII		
Course Code	**Course Name**	**Credits**
ILOC7017	**Institute Level Optional Course – I : Disaster Management and Mitigation Measures**	**03**

Teaching Scheme

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Evaluation Scheme

Theory					Term work / Practical / Oral			**Total Marks**
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test 1	Test 2	Average						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Objectives

- To understand physics and various types of disaster occurring around the world
- To identify extent and damaging capacity of a disaster
- To study and understand the means of losses and methods to overcome /minimize it.
- To describe role of individual and various organization during and after disaster
- To explain application of GIS in the field of disaster management
- To understand the emergency government response structures before, during and after disaster

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
I	**Introduction** **1.1** Definition of Disaster, hazard, global and Indian scenario, general perspective, importance of study in human life, Direct and indirect effects of disasters, long term effects of disasters. Introduction to global warming and climate change.	03
II	**Natural Disaster and Manmade disasters:** 2.1 Natural Disaster: Meaning and nature of natural disaster, Flood, Flash flood, drought, cloud burst, Earthquake, Landslides, Avalanches, Volcanic eruptions, Mudflow, Cyclone, Storm, Storm Surge, climate change, global warming, sea level rise, ozone depletion **2.2** Manmade Disasters: Chemical, Industrial, Nuclear and Fire Hazards. Role of growing population and subsequent industrialization, urbanization and changing lifestyle of human beings in frequent occurrences of manmade disasters.	09
III	**Disaster Management, Policy and Administration** 3.1 Disaster management: meaning, concept, importance, objective of disaster management policy, disaster risks in India, Paradigm shift in disaster management. 3.2 Policy and administration: Importance and principles of disaster management policies, command and co-ordination of in disaster management, rescue operations-how to start with and	06

	how to proceed in due course of time, study of flowchart showing the entire process.	
IV	**Institutional Framework for Disaster Management in India:** 4.1 Importance of public awareness, Preparation and execution of emergency management programme.Scope and responsibilities of National Institute of Disaster Management (NIDM) and National disaster management authority (NDMA) in India.Methods and measures to avoid disasters, Management of casualties, set up of emergency facilities, importance of effective communication amongst different agencies in such situations. 4.2 Use of Internet and software for effective disaster management. Applications of GIS, Remote sensing and GPS in this regard.	06
V	**Financing Relief Measures:** 5.1 Ways to raise finance for relief expenditure, role of government agencies and NGO's in this process, Legal aspects related to finance raising as well as overall management of disasters. Various NGO's and the works they have carried out in the past on the occurrence of various disasters, Ways to approach these teams. 5.2 International relief aid agencies and their role in extreme events.	09
VI	**Preventive and Mitigation Measures:** 6.1 Pre-disaster, during disaster and post-disaster measures in some events in general 6.2 Structural mapping: Risk mapping, assessment and analysis, sea walls and embankments, Bio shield, shelters, early warning and communication 6.3 Non Structural Mitigation: Community based disaster preparedness, risk transfer and risk financing, capacity development and training, awareness and education, contingency plans. 6.4 Do's and Don'ts in case of disasters and effective implementation of relief aids.	06

Contribution to Outcome

Students will be able to…

- Get to know natural as well as manmade disaster and their extent and possible effects on the economy.
- Plan of national importance structures based upon the previous history.
- Get acquainted with government policies, acts and various organizational structure associated with an emergency.
- Get to know the simple do's and don'ts in such extreme events and act accordingly.

Assessment:

Internal:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approximately 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. The average marks of both the test will be considered for final Internal Assessment. Duration of each test shall be of one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

In question paper, weightage of each module will be approximately proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

- Question paper will comprise of total six question carrying20 marks
- Question no. 1 is compulsory. Any 3 out of remaining 5 need to be solved
- Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.
- Questions may be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) may be from any module other than module 3)

References:

1. 'Disaster Management' by Harsh K.Gupta, Universities Press Publications.
2. 'Disaster Management: An Appraisal of Institutional Mechanisms in India' by O.S.Dagur, published by Centre for land warfare studies, New Delhi, 2011.
3. 'Introduction to International Disaster Management' by Damon Copolla, Butterworth Heinemann Elseveir Publications.
4. 'Disaster Management Handbook' by Jack Pinkowski, CRC Press Taylor and Francis group.
5. 'Disaster management & rehabilitation' by Rajdeep Dasgupta, Mittal Publications, New Delhi.
6. 'Natural Hazards and Disaster Management, Vulnerability and Mitigation – R B Singh, Rawat Publications
7. Concepts and Techniques of GIS –C.P.Lo Albert, K.W. Yonng – Prentice Hall (India) Publications.

(Learners are expected to refer reports published at national and International level and updated information available on authentic web sites)

Semester VII		
Course Code	**Course Name**	**Credits**
ILOC7018	**Institute Level Optional Course – I : Energy Audit and Management**	**03**

Teaching Scheme

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Evaluation Scheme

Theory					Term work / Practical / Oral			**Total Marks**
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test 1	Test 2	Avg						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Objectives:

- To understand the importance energy security for sustainable development and the fundamentals of energy conservation.
- To introduce performance evaluation criteria of various electrical and thermal installations to facilitate the energy management
- To relate the data collected during performance evaluation of systems for identification of energy saving opportunities.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
I	**Energy Scenario:** Present Energy Scenario, Energy Pricing, Energy Sector Reforms, Energy Security, Energy Conservation and its Importance, Energy Conservation Act-2001 and its Features. Basics of Energy and its various forms, Material and Energy balance	04
II	**Energy Audit Principles:** Definition, Energy audit- need, Types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Bench marking, Energy performance, Matching energy use to requirement, Maximizing system efficiencies, Optimizing the input energy requirements, Fuel and energy substitution. Elements of monitoring& targeting; Energy audit Instruments; Data and information-analysis. Financial analysis techniques: Simple payback period, NPV, Return on investment (ROI), Internal rate of return (IRR)	08
III	**Energy Management and Energy Conservation in Electrical System:** Electricity billing, Electrical load management and maximum demand Control; Power factor improvement, Energy efficient equipments and appliances, star ratings.	10

	Energy efficiency measures in lighting system, Lighting control: Occupancy sensors, daylight integration, and use of intelligent controllers. Energy conservation opportunities in: water pumps, industrial drives, induction motors, motor retrofitting, soft starters, variable speed drives.	
IV	**Energy Management and Energy Conservation in Thermal Systems:** Review of different thermal loads; Energy conservation opportunities in: Steam distribution system, Assessment of steam distribution losses, Steam leakages, Steam trapping, Condensate and flash steam recovery system. General fuel economy measures in Boilers and furnaces, Waste heat recovery, use of insulation- types and application. HVAC system: Coefficient of performance, Capacity, factors affecting Refrigeration and Air Conditioning system performance and savings opportunities.	10
V	**Energy Performance Assessment:** On site Performance evaluation techniques, Case studies based on: Motors and variable speed drive, pumps, HVAC system calculations; Lighting System: Installed Load Efficacy Ratio (ILER) method, Financial Analysis.	04
VI	**Energy conservation in Buildings:** Energy Conservation Building Codes (ECBC): Green Building, LEED rating, Application of Non-Conventional and Renewable Energy Sources	03

Outcomes:

Students will be able to:

- To identify and describe present state of energy security and its importance.
- To identify and describe the basic principles and methodologies adopted in energy audit of an utility.
- To describe the energy performance evaluation of some common electrical installations and identify the energy saving opportunities.
- To describe the energy performance evaluation of some common thermal installations and identify the energy saving opportunities
- To analyze the data collected during performance evaluation and recommend energy saving measures

Assessment:

Internal:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approximately 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. The average marks of both the test will be considered for final Internal Assessment. Duration of each test shall be of one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:

In question paper, weightage of each module will be approximately proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

- Question paper will comprise of total six questioncarrying20 marks
- Question no. 1 is compulsory. Any 3 out of remaining 5 need to be solved
- Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

- Questions may be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) may be from any module other than module 3)

References:

1. Handbook of Electrical Installation Practice, Geofry Stokes, Blackwell Science
2. Designing with light: Lighting Handbook, By Anil Valia, Lighting System
3. Energy Management Handbook, By W.C. Turner, John Wiley and Sons
4. Handbook on Energy Audits and Management, edited by A. K. Tyagi, Tata Energy Research Institute (TERI).
5. Energy Management Principles, C.B.Smith, Pergamon Press
6. Energy Conservation Guidebook, Dale R. Patrick, S. Fardo, Ray E. Richardson, Fairmont Press
7. Handbook of Energy Audits, Albert Thumann, W. J. Younger, T. Niehus, CRC Press
8. www.energymanagertraining.com
9. www.bee-india.nic.in

Semester VII		
Course Code	**Course Name**	**Credits**
ILOC7019	**Institute Level Optional Course – I : Development Engineering**	**03**

Teaching Scheme

Contact Hours			**Credits Assigned**			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
03	--	--	03	--	--	03

Evaluation Scheme

Theory					Term work / Practical / Oral			**Total Marks**
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	TW	PR	OR	
Test 1	Test 2	Avg						
20	20	20	80	03 Hrs.	--	--	--	100

Objectives:

1. To understand the characteristics of rural Society and the Scope, Nature and Constraints of rural Development
2. To study Implications of 73rd CAA on Planning, Development and Governance of Rural Areas
3. An exploration of human values, which go into making a 'good' human being, a 'good' professional, a 'good' society and a 'good life' in the context of work life and the personal life of modern Indian professionals
4. To understand the Nature and Type of Human Values relevant to Planning Institutions

Module	**Detailed Contents**	**Hrs.**
I	Introduction to Rural Development Meaning, nature and scope of development; Nature of rural society in India; Hierarchy of settlements; Social, economic and ecological constraints for rural development Roots of Rural Development in India Rural reconstruction and Sarvodaya programme before independence; Impact of voluntary effort and Sarvodaya Movement on rural development; Constitutional direction, directive principles; Panchayati Raj - beginning of planning and community development; National extension services.	**08**
II	Post-Independence rural Development Balwant Rai Mehta Committee - three tier system of rural local Government; Need and scope for people's participation and Panchayati Raj; Ashok Mehta Committee- linkage between Panchayati Raj, participation and rural development.	**04**
III	Rural Development Initiatives in Five Year Plans Five Year Plans and Rural Development; Planning process at National, State, Regional and District levels; Planning, development, implementing and monitoring organizations and agencies; Urban and rural interface - integrated approach and local plans; Development initiatives and their convergence; Special component plan and sub-plan for the	**06**

	weaker section; Micro-eco zones; Data base for local planning; Need for decentralized planning; Sustainable rural development.	
IV	Post 73rd Amendment Scenario 73rd Constitution Amendment Act, including - XI schedule, devolution of powers, functions and finance; Panchayati Raj institutions - organizational linkages; Recent changes in rural local planning; Gram Sabha - revitalized Panchayati Raj; Institutionalization; resource mapping, resource mobilization including social mobilization; Information Technology and rural planning; Need for further amendments.	**04**
V	Values and Science and Technology Material development and its values; the challenge of science and technology; Values in planning profession, research and education. Types of Values Psychological values — integrated personality; mental health; Societal values — the modern search for a good society; justice, democracy, rule of law, values in the Indian constitution; Aesthetic values — perception and enjoyment of beauty; Moral and ethical values; nature of moral judgment; Spiritual values; different concepts; secular spirituality; Relative and absolute values; Human values— humanism and human values; human rights; human values as freedom, creativity, love and wisdom.	**10**
VI	Ethics Canons of ethics; ethics of virtue; ethics of duty; ethics of responsibility; Work ethics; Professional ethics; Ethics in planning profession, research and education	**04**

<u>Outcomes: Learner will be able to…</u>

1. Apply knowledge for Rural Development.
2. Apply knowledge for Management Issues.
3. Apply knowledge for Initiatives and Strategies
4. Develop acumen for higher education and research.
5. Master the art of working in group of different nature.
6. Develop confidence to take up rural project activities independently

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

<u>End Semester Examination:</u>

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part

(a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)

4. **<u>Only Four questions need to be solved</u>**

Reference

1. ITPI, Village Planning and Rural Development, ITPI, New Delhi
2. Thooyavan, K.R. Human Settlements: A 2005 MA Publication, Chennai
3. GoI, Constitution (73rd GoI, New Delhi Amendment) Act, GoI, New Delhi
4. Planning Commission, Five Year Plans, Planning Commission
5. Planning Commission, Manual of Integrated District Planning, 2006, Planning Commission New Delhi
6. Planning Guide to Beginners
7. Weaver, R.C., The Urban Complex, Doubleday.
8. Farmer, W.P. et al, Ethics in Planning, American Planning Association, Washington.
9. How, E., Normative Ethics in Planning, Journal of Planning Literature, Vol.5, No.2, pp. 123-150.
10. Watson, V. , Conflicting Rationalities: -- Implications for Planning Theory and Ethics, Planning Theory and Practice, Vol. 4, No.4, pp.395 – 40

Semester-VII

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL701	**Design and Drawing of Reinforced Concrete Structures**	**1**

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Theory**	**Practical**	**Tutorial**	**Total**
--	--	2	--	--	1	1

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25	50

Course Objective:

1. To explain the LSM design procedure of G+ 3 RCC framed Building by application of IS code clauses including loading calculation, analysis and design of individual elements with detailing of reinforcements.
2. To explain the concept in the design of water tanks.
3. To explain the concept in the design of retaining walls.
4. To introduce the basics of structural dynamics, structural behavior under the dynamic load and the effect of damping.
5. To introduce earthquake resistant design approach.
6. To develop the practice of design using charts and tables from SP:16 published by BIS.
7. To introduce concept of Pre-stressed Concrete.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, learner will be able to:

1. Design G+3 RCC framed building using IS code recommendations.
2. Design different types of water tanks with detailing of reinforcement.
3. Design different types of retaining walls with detailing of reinforcement
4. Apply the basic concepts of structural dynamics
5. Explain response of structure during an earthquake and calculate design forces.
6. Explain principles of Prestressed Concrete and its losses.

List of Tutorials and Assignments		
Week (Activity)	**Detailed Content**	**Hours**
1st Week (Tutorial)	Project – I – Design of G+3 RCC Framed Building. (Drawing of structural plan on Sheet no. 1)	**02**
2nd Week (Tutorial)	Project – I – Design of G+3 RCC Framed Building. (Design of Staircase)	**02**
3rd Week (Tutorial)	Project – I – Design of G+3 RCC Framed Building. (Design of simply supported and continuous one way and two-way slabs and detailing of reinforcement for slabs including staircase on sheet no. 2)	**02**
4th Week (Tutorial)	Project – I – Design of G+3 RCC Framed Building. (Design of simply supported and continuous Beams and Detailing of reinforcement for beams on sheet no. 3)	**02**
5th Week (Tutorial)	Project – I – Design of G+3 RCC Framed Building. (Design of Columns and Detailing of reinforcement for columns on sheet no. 4)	**02**
6th Week (Tutorial)	Project – I – Design of G+3 RCC Framed Building. (Design of isolated & combined footing and Detailing of reinforcement for footing on sheet no. 5)	**02**
7th Week (Assignment)	Assignment no. 1 Introduction to Structural Dynamics (Maximum 5 Questions)	**02**
8th Week. (Assignment)	Assignment no. 2 Earthquake resistant design of structures (Maximum 5 Questions)	**02**
9th Week (Tutorial)	Project – II – Design of Counterfort retaining wall Design of the elements of counterfort retaining wall using LSM	**02**
10th Week (Tutorial)	Project – II – Design of Counterfort retaining wall (Detailing of reinforcement of counterfort retaining wall on sheet no. 6)	**02**
11th Week (Assignment)	Assignment no. 3 Design of water tanks using WSM (Maximum 5 Questions)	**02**
12th Week (Assignment)	Assignment no. 4 Introduction to prestressed concrete Maximum 5 Questions	**02**
13th Week	Viva – Voce Examination	**02**

Assessment:

- **Term Work**

The Term work shall consist of neatly written design report on Project – I & II & reinforcement detailing on A2 size sheets of paper, detailed drawings using AutoCAD and Assignments 1 to 4. A visit to be conducted at RCC or Prestressed concrete construction site and a detailed report to be submitted by the groups of students. Students may be asked to check manual calculations with available structural design software.

Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Tutorial Work	:	15 Marks
Assignments & Site Visit Report	:	05 Marks
Attendance	:	05 Marks

- **End Semester Oral and Sketching Examination**

  Oral examination will be based on entire syllabus and sketching examination will be conducted for 60 minutes duration before oral examination.

Recommended Books:

1. Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures*: Dayaratnam, P;* Oxford and IBH.
2. Reinforced Concrete - Limit State Design: Ashok K. Jain, Nemchand& bro.
3. Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete: Shah and Karve, Structure Publications, Pune.
4. Design of Prestressed Concrete Structures: Lin T.Y. and Ned Burns; John Wiley.
5. Reinforced Concrete: H.J. Shah, Charotar Publishers, Anand.
6. Prestressed concrete : Krishna Raju, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi
7. Illustrated Reinforced Concrete Design: Dr. V. L. Shah and Dr. S. R. Karve, Structure Publications, Pune.
8. Reinforced Concrete Design: Wang, C. K., Salmon, C. G., and Pincheira, J. A, John Wiley (2007), 7th Edition.
9. Reinforced Concrete Fundamentals: Ferguson, P. M., Breen, J. E., and Jirsa, J. O., John Wiley & Sons (1988) 5th Edition.

Reference Books:

1. Design of RCC structural Elements (RCC Vol-I): Bhavikatti, S. S., New Age International Publications.
2. Reinforced Concrete: Syal and Goel; Wheeler Publishers.
3. Reinforced Concrete Design: Pillai, S.U. and Menon, Devdas, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
4. Reinforced Concrete Design by S.N. Sinha, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
5. Theory of Reinforced concrete structures by N. Subramanian, Oxford University Press.
6. Prestressed concrete : N. Rajgopalan, Narosa Publishers.
7. Earthquake resistant design of structures: Pankaj Agarwal, Manish Shrikhande, PHI, New Delhi.
8. Relevant IS Codes: BIS Publications, New Delhi.

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
CEL702	Quantity Survey, Estimation & Valuation	1

Contact Hours			Credits Assigned			
Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Theory	Practical	Tutorial	Total
--	--	2	--	--	1	1

Theory					Term Work/Practical/Oral			Total
Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Duration of End Sem Exam	Term Work	Pract.	Oral	
Test-I	Test-II	Average						
--	--	--	--	--	25	--	25	50

Course Objective:

1. To emphasize the importance of relevant IS: 1200 - 1964 codes and understand measurement systems for various items of civil engineering structures
2. To draft the specifications for various items of work & determine unit rates of items of works by preparing rate analysis
3. To study the various methods of detailed and approximate estimates.
4. To calculate the quantity of earthwork by using various methods.
5. To study the process of tendering and its various stages, various types of contracts, its suitability and validity as per the Indian Contract Act of 1872 and draft various clauses and conditions of a contract.
6. To understand the concept of valuation & to determine the present fair value of any constructed building at stated time.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, the learners will be able to:

1. **Identify** current unit rates of various construction materials through market survey & also study District Schedule of Rates (DSR)
2. **Prepare** rate analysis of few important Items of work
3. **Estimate** approximate cost of the structures by using various methods & **prepare** detailed estimates of various civil engineering structures, including bar bending schedule, by referring drawings.
4. **Assess** the quantities of earthwork & **construct** mass haul diagrams.
5. **Draft** tender notice & **demonstrate** the significance of the tender as well as contract process.
6. **Evaluate** present fair value of any constructed building at stated time.

Activity Based Tutorials		
Tutorial No.	Tutorial	Tutorial Hours
1	Market Survey for rates of materials & items	02
2	Study of District Schedule of Rates & Prepare rate analysis of few important Items of work	02
3	Prepare approximate estimate of residential building	02
4	Prepare detailed estimate (Measurement sheet & Abstract Sheet) of any **two** of the following • RCC structure • Road work • Cross drainage work	02
5	Work out Steel quantity by using BBS	02
6	Work out earthwork volume in banking & cutting for a Road section	02
7	Draft Tender Notice for proposed construction Project & study tender documents & Conditions of contract	02
8	Prepare Valuation Report of any Civil Engineering Structure	02

Internal Assessment

Term work: - **25 Marks**

The term work shall consist of all tutorials enlisted in the syllabus
The use of quantity survey software and the use of worksheets/databases while solving some of the afore-mentioned tutorial is desirable.

Distribution of marks for Term Work shall be as follows:

Tutorials: 20 Marks **Attendance: 05 Marks**

Further, while giving weightage of marks on the attendance, following guidelines shall be resorted to: 75%- 80%: 03 Marks; 81%- 90%: 04 Marks; 91% onwards: 05 Marks

End Semester Oral Examination: - **25 Marks**

Oral examination will be based on Term-work & entire syllabus

Reference Books: -

1) Estimating, Costing, Specifications and Valuation: Chakraborty, M., Kolkata.
2) Estimating and costing: Datta, B. N., UBS Publications
3) Building and Engineering Contracts: Patil, B. S., University Press, Hyderabad.
4) Professional Practice: Dr. Roshan H. Namavati

<table>
<tr><th colspan="10">Semester - VII</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">Course Code</th><th colspan="7">Course Name</th><th>Credits</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">CEP701</th><th colspan="7">Major Project Part-I</th><th>03</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Contact Hours</th><th colspan="7">Credits Assigned</th></tr>
<tr><th>Theory</th><th>Practical</th><th>Tutorial</th><th colspan="2">Theory</th><th colspan="2">Practical</th><th colspan="2">Tutorial</th><th>Total</th></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>6</td><td>-</td><td colspan="2">-</td><td colspan="2">3</td><td colspan="2">-</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="5">Theory</th><th colspan="4">Term Work/Practical/Oral</th><th rowspan="3">Total</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Internal Assessment</th><th rowspan="2">End Sem Exam</th><th rowspan="2">Duration of End Sem Exam</th><th rowspan="2">TW</th><th colspan="2" rowspan="2">PR</th><th rowspan="2">OR</th></tr>
<tr><th>Test–I</th><th>Test–II</th><th>Average</th></tr>
<tr><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>25</td><td colspan="2">-</td><td>25</td><td>50</td></tr>
</table>

Rationale

In the field of Civil Engineering, new problems arise every now and then; but a professional Civil Engineer must know how to precisely identify & state those problems, define the scope & objectives of the probable solution(s), carry out effective review of available literature in the domain of the problem and formulate a systematic methodology to solve the problem. Modern tools and multidisciplinary knowledge are vastly used nowadays for the effective solution of Civil Engineering problem. It is also important to work effectively & ethically as a team and communicate the work done in the form of written reports. The aim of this course is to acquaint the learners with all of the above-mentioned aspects of the Civil Engineering field by inculcating the process of research.

Objectives

1. To acquaint the learners to identify problems
2. To accustom the learners to formulate the scope and objectives
3. To familiarize the learners with the process of review of literature
4. To advice the learners to formulate a methodology
5. To accustom the learners to work as a team
6. To appraise the learners on proper documentation of work

Detailed Syllabus

1. A project group should consist of minimum 3 and maximum of 4 students.
2. The problem statement of the project should preferably be (but not limited to) from the domains of civil engineering.
3. The solutions to the problem may be multidisciplinary i.e., incorporating concepts, tools, techniques etc. of disciplines apart from Civil Engineering.
4. The project work may include:
    - a) Experimental Analysis
    - b) Design of Structures
    - C) Preparation of Working Drawing
    - D) Research on Novel Materials
    - E) Development of Working Models

F) Studies on Technical and Economic Feasibility
G) Application of Internet of things (IOT) and Software in field of Civil Engineering.
H) Application of any other innovative tools and techniques.

Guidelines for Project

- Students should do literature survey/visit industry/analyse current trends and identify the problem for Project and finalize in consultation with Guide/Supervisor
- Students should use multiple literatures and understand the problem.
- Students should attempt solution to the problem by experimental/simulation methods.
- The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format.

Guidelines for Assessment of Project I

Project I should be assessed based on following points

1. Quality of problem selected
2. Clarity of Problem definition and Feasibility of problem solution
3. Relevance to the specialization
4. Clarity of objective and scope
5. Breadth and depth of literature survey

Project I should be assessed through a presentation by the student project group to a panel of internal and external examiners appointed by the Head of the Department/Institute of respective Programme.

Contribution to Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Review & comprehend literature in the selected domain
2. Articulate problem statement & identify the objectives
3. Identify existing methods or solutions to solve identified problem
4. Identify modern engineering tools & other resources to solve the problem
5. Formulate methodology to solve the identified problem
6. Effectively communicate their project work by writing reports & presentations

University of Mumbai

No. AAMS(UG)/ 130 of 2022-23

CIRCULAR:-

Attention of the Principals of the Affiliated Colleges and Directors of the Recognized Institutions in Faculty of Science & Technology is invited to this office circular No. UG/167 of 2017-18 dated 8th August, 2017, relating to the revised syllabus as per (CBCS) for Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical Engineering) (Sem. III & VIII) be revised for S.E. (Sem. III & IV) from Academic Year 2017-18, Third Year (Sem. V & VI) from Academic Year 2018-19 and Bachelor of Engineering (Sem. VII & VIII) from Academic Year 2019-20.

You are hereby informed that the recommendations made by the Board of Studies in **Mechanical Engineering** at its meeting held on 31st May, 2022 and subsequently passed in the Faculty and then by the Board of Deans at its meeting held on 5th July, 2022 **vide** item No. 6.45 (R) have been accepted by the Academic Council at its meeting held on 11th July, 2022 **vide** item No. 6.45 (R) and that in accordance therewith, the revised syllabus of **B.E. (Mechanical Engineering) (Sem.- VII & VIII) (CBCS)**, has been brought into force with effect from the academic year 2022-23. (The circular is available on the University's website www.mu.ac.in).

MUMBAI – 400 032
20th October, 2022

(Dr. Shailendra Deolankar)
I/c Registrar

To

The Principals of the Affiliated Colleges and Directors of the Recognized Institutions in Faculty of Science & Technology.

A.C/6.45 (R)/11/07/2022

****

No. AAMS(UG)/ 130 -A of 2022-23 — 20th October, 2022

Copy forwarded with Compliments for information to:-

1) The Dean, Faculty of Science & Technology,
2) The Chairman, Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering,
3) The Director, Board of Examinations and Evaluation,
4) The Director, Board of Students Development,
5) The Director, Department of Information & Communication Technology,
6) The Co-ordinator, MKCL.

(Dr. Shailendra Deolankar)
I/c Registrar

Copy to :-

1. **The Deputy Registrar, Academic Authorities Meetings and Services (AAMS),**
2. **The Deputy Registrar, College Affiliations & Development Department (CAD),**
3. **The Deputy Registrar, (Admissions, Enrolment, Eligibility and Migration Department (AEM),**
4. **The Deputy Registrar, Research Administration & Promotion Cell (RAPC),**
5. **The Deputy Registrar, Executive Authorities Section (EA),**
6. **The Deputy Registrar, PRO, Fort, (Publication Section),**
7. **The Deputy Registrar, (Special Cell),**
8. **The Deputy Registrar, Fort/ Vidyanagari Administration Department (FAD) (VAD), Record Section,**
9. **The Director, Institute of Distance and Open Learning (IDOL Admin), Vidyanagari,**

They are requested to treat this as action taken report on the concerned resolution adopted by the Academic Council referred to in the above circular and that on separate Action Taken Report will be sent in this connection.

1. **P.A to Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor,**
2. **P.A Pro-Vice-Chancellor,**
3. **P.A to Registrar,**
4. **All Deans of all Faculties,**
5. **P.A to Finance & Account Officers, (F.& A.O),**
6. **P.A to Director, Board of Examinations and Evaluation,**
7. **P.A to Director, Innovation, Incubation and Linkages,**
8. **P.A to Director, Board of Lifelong Learning and Extension (BLLE),**
9. **The Director, Dept. of Information and Communication Technology (DICT) (CCF & UCC), Vidyanagari,**
10. **The Director of Board of Student Development,**
11. **The Director, Department of Students Walfare (DSD),**
12. **All Deputy Registrar, Examination House,**
13. **The Deputy Registrars, Finance & Accounts Section,**
14. **The Assistant Registrar, Administrative sub-Campus Thane,**
15. **The Assistant Registrar, School of Engg. & Applied Sciences, Kalyan,**
16. **The Assistant Registrar, Ratnagiri sub-centre, Ratnagiri,**
17. **The Assistant Registrar, Constituent Colleges Unit,**
18. **BUCTU,**
19. **The Receptionist,**
20. **The Telephone Operator,**
21. **The Secretary MUASA**

for information.

AC – 11 July, 2022
Item No. – 6.45 (R)

University of Mumbai

Revised Syllabus for

B.E. (Mechanical Engineering)

Semester – (VII & VIII)

(Choice Based Credit System)

(With effect from the academic year 2022-23)

University of Mumbai

O: ____________ **Title of Course**	B.E. (Mechanical Engineering)
O: ____________ **Eligibility**	After Passing Third Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6243
R: ____________ **Passing Marks**	40%
No. of years/Semesters:	8 semesters
Level:	~~P.G.~~ / U.G./ ~~Diploma / Certificate~~
Pattern:	~~Yearly~~ / Semester
Status:	~~New~~ / Revised 2019 'C' Scheme
To be implemented from Academic Year :	With effect from Academic Year : 2022-23

Signature:

Signature:

Dr. Vivek Sunnapwar
Chairman
of Board of Studies in
Mechanical Engineering

Dr. Suresh K. Ukarande
Associate Dean,
Faculty of Science and
Technology

Dr Anuradha Majumdar
Dean,
Faculty of Science and
Technology

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering) of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 171, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2020-21. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2021-22, 2022-23, respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Incorporation and implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of ‘C’ Scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme ‘A’ and ‘B’ respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD’s/ Faculties of all the Institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preface

When the entire world is discussing about 'Industry 4.0', we are at the crossroads. There are so many expectations from the graduating engineers, who shall be the major contributors to ecosystem for development of the Nation. Engineering education in India, in general, is being revamped so as to impart the theoretical knowledge along with industrial exposure. It is our attempt, when we are introducing a new curriculum; to bridge the industry-academia gap. To enable this, we have introduced components such as skill-based laboratories and project-based learning. We trust that this will allow the learner to apply knowledge gained in previous and current semesters to solve problems for gaining better understanding. What once were pure mechanical systems have now been transformed into multidisciplinary systems of mechatronics, electronics and computer science. Interdisciplinary knowledge is gaining importance as we are moving towards automated world as technology advances. Keeping this in mind the curriculum has been designed in a way so that learner shall be acquainted with many Interdisciplinary subjects.

Engineers develop new technological solutions. During the engineering design process, the responsibilities of the engineer may include defining problems, conducting and narrowing research, analyzing criteria, finding and analyzing solutions, and making decisions. The Program Educational Objectives for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming session, which was attended by several faculty members and Industry experts. The Program Educational Objectives proposed for the undergraduate program in Mechanical Engineering are listed below:

1. To prepare the stake holder to exhibit leadership qualities with demonstrable attributes in lifelong learning to contribute to the societal needs.
2. To make ready the stake holder to pursue higher education for professional development
3. To help the stake holder to acquire the analytical and technical skills, knowledge, analytical ability attitude and behavior through the program
4. To prepare the stakeholders with a sound foundation in the mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
5. To motivate the learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems and also inculcate a professional and ethical attitude and good leadership qualities
6. To prepare the stake holder to able to Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders.We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders. We wish to place on record our sincere thanks and appreciations to the various contributors from the academia and industry for their most learned inputs in framing this syllabus.

Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering

Dr. Vivek K. Sunnapwar	: Chairman
Dr. S. M. Khot	: Member
Dr. V. M. Phalle	: Member
Dr. Siddappa Bhusnoor	: Member
Dr. S.S. Pawar	: Member
Dr. Sanjay U. Bokade	: Member
Dr. Dhanraj Tambuskar	: Member
Dr. V. B. Tungikar	: Member
Dr. K.P. Karunakaran	: Member
Dr. S. S. Thipse	: Member
Dr. Milind Deshmukh	: Member

Program Structure for Final Year Engineering

Semester VII & VIII

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

(With Effect from 2021-2022)

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract. Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Total
MEC701	Design of Mechanical System	4	--	4	--	4
MEC702	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	3	--	3		3
MEDLO703X	Department Level Optional Course – 3	3	--	3	--	3
MEDLO704X	Department Level Optional Course – 4	3	--	3	--	3
ILO701X	Institute Level Optional Course – I*	3	--	3	--	3
MEL701	Design of Mechanical System	--	2	--	1	1
MEL702	Maintenance Engineering	--	2	--	1	1
MEL703	Industrial Skills	--	2	--	1	1
MEP701	Major Project I	--	6#	--	3	3
Total		**16**	**12**	**16**	**6**	**22**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Prac/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test2	Avg					
MEC701	Design of Mechanical System	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC702	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEDLO703X	Department Level Optional Course – 3	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEDLO704X	Department Level Optional Course – 4	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
ILO701X	Institute Level Optional Course – I*	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEL701	Design of Mechanical System	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL702	Maintenance Engineering	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL703	Industrial Skills	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEP701	Major Project I	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	--	**125**	**75**	**700**

# indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Major Project

* Common with all branches

Semester VIII

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract./Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Total
MEC801	Operations Planning and Control	3	--	3	--	3
MEDLO805X	Department Level Optional Course – 5	3	--	3	--	3
MEDLO806X	Department Level Optional Course – 6	3	--	3	--	3
ILO802X	Institute Level Optional Course – 2*	3	--	3	--	3
MEL801	Product Design and Development	--	2	--	1	1
MEL802	Laboratory based on IoT	--	2	--	1	1
MEP801	Major Project II	--	12#	--	6	6
Total		**12**	**16**	**12**	**8**	**20**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Prac./Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam. Duration (Hrs)			
		Test1	Test2	Avg					
MEC801	Operations Planning and Control	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEDLO805X	Department Level Optional Course – 5	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEDLO806X	Department Level Optional Course – 6	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
ILO802X	Institute Level Optional Course – 2*	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEL801	Product Design and Development	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL802	Laboratory based on IoT	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEP801	Major Project II	--	--	--	--	--	100	50	150
Total		**--**	**--**	**80**	**320**	**--**	**150**	**100**	**650**

# indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Major Project
* Common with all branches

Students group and load of faculty per week.

Major Project 1 and 2:

Students can form groups with minimum 2 (Two) members and not more than 4 (Four) members

Faculty Load: In Semester VII – ½ hour per week per project group

In Semester VIII – 1 hour per week per project group

Department Optional Courses

Course Code	Sem. VII: Department Optional Course- 3		Course Code	Sem. VII: Department Optional Course - 4
MEDLO7031	Automotive Power Systems		MEDLO7041	Machinery Diagnostics
MEDLO7032	Renewable Energy Systems		MEDLO7042	Vibration Controls
MEDLO7033	Vehicle Systems		MEDLO7043	Advanced Vibration

Course Code	Sem. VIII: Department Optional Course- 5		Course Code	Sem. VIII: Department Optional Course - 6
MEDLO8051	Composite Materials		MEDLO8061	Product Design and Development
MEDLO8052	Smart Materials		MEDLO8062	Design for X
MEDLO8053	Micro Electro Mechanical Systems		MEDLO8063	Total Quality Management

Institute Optional Courses

Course Code	Institute Optional Course-I #		Course Code	Institute Elective Course-II #
ILO7011	Product Lifecycle Management		ILO8021	Project Management
ILO7012	Reliability Engineering		ILO8022	Finance Management
ILO7013	Management Information System		ILO8023	Entrepreneurship Development and Management
ILO7014	Design of Experiments		ILO8024	Human Resource Management
ILO7015	Operation Research		ILO8025	Professional Ethics and CSR
ILO7016	Cyber Security and Laws		ILO8026	Research Methodology
ILO7017	Disaster Management and Mitigation Measures		ILO8027	IPR and Patenting
ILO7018	Energy Audit and Management		ILO8028	Digital Business Management
ILO7019	Development Engineering		ILO8029	Environmental Management

Common with all branches

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC701	**Design of Mechanical System**	**04**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with the concept of system and methodology of system design
2. 2. To study system design of various systems such as Gear box, snatch block, belt conveyors, I. C. engine system and pumps

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply the concept of system design.
2. Select appropriate gears for power transmission on the basis of given load and speed
3. Design material handling systems such as hoisting mechanism of EOT crane,
4. Design belt conveyor systems
5. Design engine components such as cylinder, piston, connecting rod and crankshaft
6. Design pumps for the given applications

Module	Contents	Hours
1.	Methodology & Morphology of design, Optimum design, system concepts in design.	**04**
2.	**Design of Transmission Gear Box:**	**12**
	Single stage andTwo stage Gear box with fixed ratio consisting of Design of spur, helical, bevel and worm and wormwheel gear pairs, Gear box housing layout and housing design.	
3.	**Design of Hoisting Mechanism:**	**10**
	Design of Snatch Block Assembly including Rope Selection, Sheave, Hook, Bearing for hook, cross piece, Axle for sheave and shackle plate, Design of rope drum, selection motor with transmission system.	
4.	**Design of Belt Conveyors :**	
	Power requirement, selection of belt, design of tension take up unit, idler pulley	**04**
5.	**Engine Design (Petrol and Diesel):**	
	Design of cylinder, Piston with pin and rings, connecting rod & crank shaft with bearings	**10**
6.	**Design of Pump:**	**08**
	5.1 Design of main components of gear pump.	
	1 Motor selection	
	2 Gear design	
	3 Shaft design and bearing selection	
	4 Casing and bolt design	
	5 Sizing of design of suction and delivery pipe	
	5.2 Design of main components of Centrifugal Pump:	
	1 Motor selection	

	2 Suction and Delivery pipe	
	3 Design of Impeller, Impeller shaft	
	4 Design of Volute Casing	

Sr. no.	Text/Reference Books: -
1	"Machine Design Exercises", S.N.Trikha - New Delhi Khanna Publisher 1978.
2	"Mechanical Engineering Design", Shigley J E and Mischke C R,11th Edition 2019, McGraw Hill, ISBN: 9788184956207.
3	"Mechanical design analysis", MF Spotts, 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall Inc.
4	"Design of Machine Elements", Bhandari VB,5th Edition 2020, TMH,ISBN: 9789390177479
5	"Machine Design", Black PH and O Eugene Adams, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill ISBN 10: 0070055246
6	"Design Data", P.S.G. College of Technology, Coimbatore. ISBN: 978-8192735504
7	"Engineering Design", Dieter G E, McGraw Hill Inc, ISBN: 9781260113297
8	"Mechanical System Design", SP Patil, 2nd Edition., JAICO Publishing House ISBN: 978-8179923153
9	"Material Handling Equipment", Rudenko,2nd Edition, M.I.R. publishers, Moscow
10	"Machine Design-An Integrated Approach", Robert L. Norton,6th Edition, Pearson Education, ISBN: 9780135184233
11	"Material Handling Equipments", N. Rudenko, Peace Publication
12	"Material Handling Equipments", Alexandrov,5th Edition, Mir Publication ISBN: 9780714717456
13	Machine Desgin", Reshetov, Mir Publication 1978.
14	"Machine Design", R.C.Patel, Pandya, Sikh, Vol -I & II,12th Edition, C. Jamnadas& Co.
15	"Design of Machine Elements", 4th Edition, V. M. Faires, ISBN: 978-0023359507
16	"Pumps: Theory, Design and Applications", G K Sahu, New Age International 2000 ISBN: 9788122412246

17 “Gear Design Handbook”, GitinMaitra, 2nd Edition, ISBN: 978-0074602379

18 “Design Data Book- Design of engine parts”,Khandare S.S & Kale A.V, 2nd Edition, ISBN: 978-9352654260

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_me62 - Gear And Gear Unit Design: Theory and Practice, IIT Kharagpur
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106137/ - Machine Design-II, IIT Madras

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC702	**Logistics and Supply Chain Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the fundamentals of supply chain management and Logistics
2. To develop an understanding related to Supply Chain Performance and related aspects
3. To understand Inventory management in supply chain
4. To learn tools and techniques used in logistics, transportation, warehousing and outsourcing decisions.
5. To develop critical understanding towards digitization in supply chain management and sustainability
6. To develop analytical and critical understanding for planning and designing supply chain network.

Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, the learner will be able to

1. Demonstrate a sound understanding of Logistics and Supply Chain Management concepts and their role in today's business environment.
2. Identify the drivers of supply chain performance and risks in supply chain management.
3. Apply various techniques of inventory management and rank the items using inventory management technique
4. Apply various strategies and techniques to minimize overall logistics cost
5. Understand the role of digitization in supply chain management leading to sustainability
6. Apply various mathematical models/tools to design the supply chain network

Module	Contents	Hours
1.	**Introduction:** Objectives of a Supply Chain Management, Stages of Supply chain, Value Chain Process, Cycle view of Supply Chain Process, Key issues in SCM, logistics & SCM, Supply Chain Drivers /decisions and obstacles, Supply chain strategies, strategic fit, Best practices in SCM, Obstacles of streamlined SCM. Supplier Selection, Supplier quality audits, Contract management, Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA), Make & Buy Decision while in-out sourcing	**05**
2.	**Supply Chain Performance:** Bullwhip effect and reduction, Performance measurement: Dimension, Tools of performance measurement, SCOR Model. Demand chain management, Global Supply chain- Challenges in establishing Global Supply Chain, Factors that influences designing Global Supply Chain Network. Supply Chain Risk Management **(**Risks involved in supply chain which includes – Supplier Financial Risk, Performance Risk, Compliance Risk, Country specific Risk, Cyber Security. Supplier performance measurement – (Delivery & Quality performance, schedule adherence, Goods receipt compliance etc), Supplier Capacity Analysis, Supplier Score card.	**09**

3.	**Inventory management:** Definition of Inventory, Inventory types & functions; EOQ Model and Buffer Stock, Assumptions, Instantaneous Replenishment case, Demand and production rate are different, when backorders are allowed, Buffer Stock and ROL. Replenishment systems (Q and P system) Inventory Control- ABC Analysis, Numerical problems on ABC analysis,VED Analysis	**06**
4.	**Logistics Management and outsourcing:** Evolution, Objectives, Components and Functions of Logistics Management, Distribution related Issues and Challenges; Gaining competitive advantage through Logistics Management, Transportation- Functions, Costs, and Mode; Network and Decision, Containerization, Cross docking. Warehousing: Concept and types, Warehousing strategy, Warehouse facility location & network design Part Packaging, Use of Returnable pallets, ASN – Advance Shipment Notification. Reverse logistics: Outsourcing - Nature and concept, Strategic decision to Outsourcing, Third party logistics(3PL), Fourth party logistics(4PL), Cold chain operations in Supply chain.	**08**
5.	**Digitization in supply chain Management and Sustainability:** IT in supply chain - Role of IT in a supply chain, The supply chain IT framework, Application of Bar coding, Significance of SAP/RFID, The future of IT in the supply chain, Supply chain IT in practice, TMS (Transport Management System), WMS (Warehouse Management System) Green supply chain management, Supply Chain sustainability, Supply Chain sustainability index measurement with case studies. Social aspects of supply chain (CSR), Environment aspects of supply chain (CO2 emission), resource utilization, recycling.	**04**
6.	**Supply Chain Network Design:** Factors influencing distribution network design, Supply chain resilience, Design options for distribution network, Introduction to mathematical modelling, considerations in modelling SCM systems, Overview of the models, Models on transportation, Transportation problem, Vehicle routing problem, Travelling salesman problem, Capacitated transhipment problem, shortest path problem. Value Stream Mapping (VSM), Order Fulfillment Process Flow, understanding the terms related to Supply chain- Lead Time, Takt Time ,Minimum Order Quantity (MOQ), Manufacturing Critical Path Time (MCT)	**07**

<u>Assessment:</u>

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books: -

1. R.P. Mohanty, S.G. Deshmukh, "Essentials of Supply Chain management", 1st Edition 2004, Jaico Publishing House.
2. S.K. Bhattacharya, "Logistics Management", 3rd Edition, Pearson Publication ISBN: 9788131768624
3. Sunil Chopra, P. Meindl, "Supply Chain Management", 6th Edition 2016, Pearson Education Asia.
4. Martin Christopher, "Logistics and Supply Chain Management",4th Edition 2010, Pitman Publishing.
5. Bowon Kim, "Supply Chain Management in Mastering Business in Asia", Edition 2005, John Wiley & sons (Asia) Pvt Ltd, ISBN: 978-0470821404
6. Michael Hugos, "Essentials of Supply Chain Management", 4th Edition 2018, John Wiley and Sons, ISBN: 9781119461104
7. Rahul V Altekar, "Supply Chain Management: Concepts and cases", Edition 2009, PHI, ISBN: 9788120328594.
8. D. Simchi-Levi, P. Kaminsky, E. Simchi-Levi, and Ravi Shankar, "Designing and Managing the Supply Chain concepts, Strategies and Case studies", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2008.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg74/preview
2. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec22_mg22/preview

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7031	**Automotive Power Systems**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with the working of S.I. and C.I. engines and its important systems
2. To provide insight into the harmful effects of engine pollutants and its control
3. To familiarise with the latest technological developments in engine technology

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate the working of Fuel supply and ignition system of I.C. engines
2. Illustrate the working of lubrication, cooling and supercharging systems.
3. Comprehend the different technological advances in engines and alternate fuels
4. Identify and describe the history and different EV/HEV drivetrain topologies
5. Compare and evaluate various energy sources and energy storage components for EV and HEV application.
6. Comprehend EV and HEV working through Case studies.

Module	Details	Hours
1.	Constructional Features of I.C. Engines. Parts of I.C. engine and their materials. **Fuel Supply System :** Fuel-Air ratio, Fuel air mixture requirement, Conventional fuels used in IC engines, Fuel injection system in SI and CI engine and MPFI Engine. **Ignition System :** Battery Ignition System, Magneto Ignition System, Functions and working of ignition coil, spark plug, contact breaker point, Requirements and working of Ignition advance mechanisms; mechanical and vacuum, Electronic Ignition Systems; Capacitor Discharge Ignition System, Transistorized Coil Assisted Ignition System, Transistor Ignition system with contactless breaker.	**08**
2.	**Lubrication System :** Types of lubricants and their properties, SAE rating of lubricants, Types of lubrication systems	**06**

	Cooling System : Necessity of engine cooling, disadvantages of overcooling, Cooling systems and their comparison: Air cooling, Liquid cooling **Supercharging/Turbocharging :** Objectives, Limitations, Methods and Types, Different arrangements of turbochargers and superchargers (No Numericals)	
3.	**Engine Exhaust Emission and its control** Constituents of exhaust emission at its harmful effect on environment and human health, Formation of NOx, HC, CO and particulate emissions, Methods of controlling emissions; Catalytic convertors, particulate traps, Exhaust Gas Recirculation, EURO and BHARAT norms. **Alternative Fuels** Alcohol - Hydrogen - Natural Gas and Liquefied Petroleum Gas – Biodiesel- Biogas - Producer Gas - Properties - Suitability - Engine Modifications - Merits and Demerits as fuels. **Basics of Electronic Engine Controls:** Electronic Control module (ECM), Inputs required and output signals from ECM, Sensors: Throttle Position, Inlet Air Temperature, Coolant Temperature, Crankshaft Position, Camshaft Position, Mass Air flow and Exhaust Gas Oxygen sensors, their construction and importance in ECM. Electronic Spark control, Air Management system, Idle speed control	**08**
4.	**Introduction to Hybrid and Electric Vehicles:** History of Electric Vehicles (EV) and Hybrid electric vehicles (HEV), need and importance of EV and HEV, Indian and Global Scenario of EV and HEV. **Drivetrain topologies:** Electric traction and hybrid traction system, Electric drive topologies, hybrid drivetrain topologies. **Power energy supply requirement for EV/HEV applications.**	**06**

5.	**Electric Drives and controller:** Electric system components for EV/HEV, AC and DC motor drives, RPM and Torque calculation of motor, Motor Controllers,	**05**
6.	**Energy Sources for EV/HEVs:** Requirement of energy supplies and storage in EV/HEV, Types of batteries(Lead Acid/Li-ion/NiMH) and its working, battery specifications, Battery Management system; Fuel cells, flywheels and ultra-capacitors as energy sources for EV/HEV, Concept of Hybridisation for different energy sources. **Energy Management Strategies:** EV/HEV energy management strategies, classification and comparison of various energy management strategies **Battery charging:** Type of battery charging systems, Selection and Sizing of charging station, Components of charging station. Single line diagram of charging station, On board Charger. Payback period of EV and HEV **Case Study: Toyota Prius, Honda Insight, Tata Nexon EV**	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text Books:

1. A Course on Internal Combustion Engine,Mathur and Sharma,Dhanpat Rai & Sons,New Delhi,2001.
2. Internal Combustion Engine,V.Ganesan,Mc Graw Hill,1995
3. Internal Combustion Engine, Domkundwar & Domkundwar,Dhanpat Rai & Sons,New Delhi,2013.
4. Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles: Fundamentals, Theory and Design, Mehrdad Ehsani, YimiGao, Sebastian E. Gay, Ali Emadi, CRC Press,2005

Reference Books:

1. Fundamental of Internal Combustion Engines,Gill and Smith,Oxford & IBH Publishing Company Pvt.ltd,2007
2. Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals,Heywood,McGraw Hill,1988
3. Electric and Hybrid Vehicles: Design Fundamentals, Iqbal Hussein, CRC Press,2003
4. Electric Vehicle Technology Explained, James Larminie, John Lowry, Wiley,2003

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/107106088
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103262
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108102121
4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108106170

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7032	**Renewable Energy Sources**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To study working principles of various renewable energy sources and their utilities.
2. To study design and installation criteria of various equipment's to convert the renewable energy into useful energy.
3. To study economics of harnessing energy from renewable energy sources.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Describe the need for renewable energy and its potential for the development of a sustainable environment.
2. Analyze different solar collectors using geometrical parameters and photovoltaics for generation of solar energy.
3. Identify and analyze various wind turbine energy harnessment techniques.
4. Design biogas plant for harnessing energy from organic waste.
5. Describe significance of hydrogen energy to fulfill present and future energy needs.
6. Describe the operating principle of geothermal energy and ocean energy and their role in sustainable development.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**1.1: Introduction to Renewable Energy Sources and Solar Radiation**: Global and National current energy scenarios, Prospects of renewable energy sources and renewable energies role in developing sustainable model. **1.2:** Solar radiation terms, solar geometry, earth sun angles, attenuation and measurement of solar radiation on horizontal and inclined surfaces, methods of solar radiation estimation.	**05**
2	**Solar Thermal Energy:** **2.1:** Introduction and working principle of flat plate collectors, thermal performance analysis of flat plate collectors, concentrating collectors, Installation and maintenance criteria of solar thermal systems.	**07**

	2.2: Solar thermal devices- Solar air heater and different types of solar air heaters, solar water heater and different types of solar water heaters, solar dryers, solar pond, solar distillation, solar still, solar cooker. **2.3:** Solar space heating & cooling, solar refrigerator, solar thermal energy storage systems. Case Study: Solar thermal power plant working operation.	
3	**Solar Photovoltaic Energy:** **3.1:** Introduction and working principle of a solar PV systems, types of solar PV cells, solar tracking systems, controls and measurement methods of solar PV systems. **3.2:** Methods to improve the efficiency of PV cells, parameters which affect the efficiency and life cycle of PV cells. Case Study: Installation of 1 kW of solar PV plant.	**07**
4	**Wind Energy**: **4.1:** Basic components and working principle of wind energy conversion systems, wind data and site selection considerations, various types of wind energy conversion systems, constructional features of horizontal and vertical axis wind machines, performance analysis of horizontal and vertical axis wind machines. **4.2:** Estimation of power output- betz limits, Environmental impacts of wind energy.	**06**
5	**5.1: Energy from Biomass**: Introduction of bioenergy, conversion technologies, types of biogas generation plants, design and construction details of biogas plant (KVIC), site selection, digester design consideration, filling a digester for starting, maintaining biogas production, utilization of biogas.	**07**

	5.2: Hydrogen Energy: Introduction and application, General introduction to infrastructure requirement for hydrogen production, storage, dispensing & utilization. Principles of fuel cells, types of fuel cells, power generation by fuel cells, applications of fuel cells.	
6	**6.1: Geothermal Energy**: Introduction to geothermal technologies and methods of extracting geothermal energy, prospects of geothermal energy in India. **6.2: Energy from the ocean**: Wave energy characteristics and wave energy conversion devices, tide energy conversion devices, Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC) systems. **6.3: Energy management and economics:** Energy conservation, energy security, energy economics, energy audit- definition, need, types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Energy conservation in Buildings: Energy Conservation Building Codes (ECBC): Green Building, LEED rating.	**07**

Visit to wind farm/solar plant/biogas plant.

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**

3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

Reference Books:

1. “Non-conventional Energy Sources”, G.D. Rai, 6th Edition, Khanna Publishers, ISBN: 978-81-7409-073-7
2. “Renewable Energy: Power for a Sustainable Future”, Edited by Godfrey Boyle, 3rd Edition 2012, Oxford University Press, ISBN: 978-0199681273
3. “Solar Energy: Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage”, SP Sukhatme and J K Nayak, 4th Edition, Tata Mcgraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
4. “Solar Energy: Fundamentals and Applications”, H.P. Garg& Jai Prakash, First Revised Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education.
5. “Wind Power Technology”, Joshua Earnest, 2nd Edition, PHI Learning, 2015.
6. “Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes”, John A . Duffie and William A Bechman, 4th Edition, Wiley Publications.
7. “Renewable Energy Sources”, J W Twidell& Anthony D. Weir, 3rd Edition 2015,ELBS Pub, ISBN: : 978-1-315-76641-6
8. “Energy Conversion Systems”, Rakosh Das Begamudre, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, New Delhi, 2007, ISBN: 9788122412666
9. “Solar Photovoltaics: Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications”, C S Solanki, 3rd Edition, PHI Learning.
10. “Biomass Regenerable Energy”, D. D. Hall and R. P. Overend, John Wiley, New York, ISBN:047190919X
11. “Wind and Solar Power Systems”, Mukund R Patel, 2nd Revised Edition, CRC Press, ISBN: 9780429114960
12. “Wind Energy Explained: Theory, Design and Application”, J F Manwell, J.C. McGowan, A.L.Rogers,2nd Edition 2009, John Wiley and Sons.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/103103206
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/103107157
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/115105127

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7033	**Vehicle Systems**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To study basic and advanced vehicle systems
2. To study basic and advanced vehicle electrical systems
3. To study different chassis structures components.
4. To familiarize with the latest technological developments in automotive technology

Outcomes: Learner will be able to

1. Understand the working of different Vehicle Systems and Subsystems.
2. Understand the working of different Vehicle Electrical systems and subsystems.
3. Understand different Vehicle Body systems and layouts.
4. Illustrate working, functions of different vehicle mechanical, electrical, and chassis systems.
5. Understand the effect of aerodynamics on the functioning of a vehicle.
6. Comprehend the different technological advances in vehicle systems.

Module	Details	**Hours**
1.	**Power Flow Layout:** FE FWD,FE RWD,RE FWD,RE RWD, Underfloor Engine **Clutches:** Necessity of clutch in a automobile, Working and Construction of Single plate, Multi plate, Centrifugal, Semi Centrifugal, electromagnetic clutches, Fluid Flywheel **Transmission**: Purpose and Elements of Gear Box, Characteristic Curves, Types-Sliding mesh, Constant Mesh, Synchromesh, Planetary Gear set, Torque Converter, Semi-Automatic and Automatic **Drive Line**:	**08**

	UV joint, CV joint, Propeller Shaft construction and arrangement, Elements of drive line,2WD,4WD,Part time and Full time 2WD and 4WD.	
2.	**Final Drive** Types of Final drive; spiral, bevel, Hypoid and worm drives. **Differential** Necessity of differential, Working of differential, Conventional and non-slip differential. **Axles** : Types of live axles; semi, three quarter and full floating axles. Types of Front Stub Axles; Elliot, Reverse Elliot, Lamoine and Reverse Lamoine **Steering**: Requirement, Types of Steering Gear Box, Steering Geometry, Wheel Alignment and Wheel balancing, Power Steering **Brakes**: Principle, Types; Hydraulic, Air, Electric, Exhaust, Regeneration ,Brake lining materials, ABS, EBD	**08**
3.	**Suspension**: Requirement and Types-Independent, Dependent, Air. Types of Shock absorbers ,Leaf spring types **Wheels and Tyres**: Tyre requirement, tire characteristics, Constructional detail, , tyre dimensions and specifications, Types of wheels and Hubs	**06**
4.	**AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS** **Batteries**: Construction, Types: Lead Acid, Alkaline,Nickel Metal Hydride, Lithium Ion, Battery Ratings, Battery Charging **Starting:**	**08**

	Requirement, Starter Motor Drives, cold cranking Amperes **Charging:** Requirement, Principle and Construction of Dynamo and Alternator **Ignition:** Mechanical and Electronic Ignition and Electronic Engine Control **Lighting and Wiring:** Types of Lamps, Gauges, Cable Sizes, Color Codes, Multiplex Wiring systems **Accessories:** Electric Horn, Wipers, Fuel Pumps, Power operated windows, Fuel Gauges, OBD systems	
5.	**Body Engineering:** Chassis types and Structure types-Open, Semi Integral and Integral, Loads acting on chassis, Basic Dimensions and Visibility **Vehicle Aerodynamics :** Aerodynamic drag: Aerodynamic lift and Pitching moments, Side force, Yawing & Rolling moments.	**06**
6.	**Recent Technological Developments in Automobile:** Telematics, Intelligent Vehicles systems,V2V and V2I communication. Scope of AI in Automobile Vehicle	**03**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text Books:

1. Automobile Engineering, Kirpal Singh, Vol I & II, Standard publishers Distributors ,Delhi
2. J Powloski, “Vehicle Body Engineering”, Business Books Ltd., London
3. Automobile Mechanics, N. K. Giri, 8thEdition, Khanna Publishers
4. P. L. Kohli, “Automotive Chassis & Body”, Papyrus Publishing House, New Delhi.
5. Tom Denton,Automobile Electrical and Electronics System,Elsevier Third Edition,2003

Reference Books :

1. John Fenton, “Vehicle Body Layout & Analysis”, Hutchinson, London.
2. Bosch Automotive HandBook, 6thEdition, SAE Publications
3. Automotive Mechanics by William H. Crouse and Donald L. Anglin, 10th Edition, McGraw Hill

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/107106088
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/107103084
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/113106082

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7041	**Machinery Diagnostics**	**03**

Objectives :

1. To study basic concepts of Vibration Monitoring.
2. To study different Vibration Measuring Instruments.
3. To study fault detection in Machines using vibration spectrum.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Relate basic concepts of Machinery Diagnostic.
2. Describe the working of Vibration Measuring Instruments.
3. Apply different Signal Processing Techniques in Vibration Measurement.
4. Identify common faults in Machinery using Vibration Spectrum.
5. Interpret the Vibration Signals for Monitoring and Prognosis.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**1.1 Basics of Vibration** Periodic and random motion, Spectral Amplitude Scaling: RMS, Peak and Peak-to-Peak Conversion and Selection, Time and frequency domain analysis, Phase analysis, Orbit analysis, Understanding signal pattern, Importance of speed in accurate diagnosis, Importance of side bands in frequency spectrums. **1.2 Introduction to Vibration based Condition Monitoring** Maintenance Principles, Vibration based fault Prognosis, Goal of Vibration Monitoring, Steps in Vibration Monitoring, Benefits of Vibration based condition monitoring.	**07**
2	**Vibration Measurement** Vibration measuring instruments: displacement, velocity, acceleration; Force measurement, Laser based measurements: laser vibrometer Sensor Selection Criteria , Sensor – Mounting Locations and Techniques	**07**
3	**Data Acquisition & Signal Processing** Classification of signals, Signal analysis, Fast Fourier Transform (FFT), Essential Settings in Data Acquisition System (Plot Formats, Frequency Span and Frequency Resolution, Average Types and Number of Averages, Windowing, Spectrum Scaling), Signal conditioning	**07**
4	**Machinery Fault Diagnosis I** Natural frequency and resonance tests (Practical approach), Time and Frequency domain analysis to identify unbalance, bent shaft, Misalignment, Soft foot conditions, Mechanical looseness	**06**

5	**Machinery Fault Diagnosis II** Rolling element bearing and Journal Bearing fault diagnosis, Faults related to Gearbox, vane defects in pumps, Fault in Fans and Blowers.	**06**
6	**Applications of Condition Monitoring** Case studies related Balancing Problems in Turbines, Condition Monitoring in Sugar mills, Health Monitoring of Journal Bearing, Condition Monitoring of Industrial Pumps. (Aspects to be covered : Selection of sensors, recommended location of sensor, direction of measurement, selection of plot type, Data validation and Identification of Faults)	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. R.B. Randall, "Vibration-based Condition Monitoring", Wiley2021, ISBN: 978-1-119-47755-6
2. A.R. Mohanty, "Machine Condition Monitoring: Principles and Practices", CRC Press 2017, ISBN: 9781138748255
3. R.A. Collacott, "Mechanical Fault Diagnosis and Condition Monitoring",1st Edition, Chapman and Hall, ISBN: 978-94-009-5723-7
4. J.S. Rao, "Vibratory Condition Monitoring of Machine", Narosa Publishing House.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105232 – Machinery Fault Diagnosis and Signal Processing, IIT, Kharagpur

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7042	**Vibration Controls**	**03**

Objectives :

1. To study Vibration Absorbers.
2. To study Vibration Isolators.
3. To study Vibration Control.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply basic concepts of Vibration Isolation and Damping.
2. Identify suitable Vibration Absorber
3. Identify suitable Vibration Isolator
4. Apply suitable method to Control the vibrations to the acceptable level.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**1.1 Introduction:** Vibration reduction at source, factors affecting vibration level, isolation of the source, methods of vibration control, dynamic properties and selection of materials	**05**
2	**2.1 Dynamic vibration absorbers:** Dynamic vibration neutralizers, self-tuned pendulum neutralizer, optimum design of damped absorbers, absorber with ideal spring and viscous dashpot, gyroscopic vibration absorbers, impact absorbers, absorbers attached to continuous systems	**08**
3	**3.1 Vibration isolation of single degree of freedom systems:** Isolators with complex stiffness, Isolators with Coulomb damping, Three-element isolators, Two-stage isolators, Pneumatic suspension, Concept of negative stiffness in vibration isolation	**08**
4.	**4.1 Active vibration control:** Classification and modelling, actuators and sensors for active vibration control, Active vibration absorption and damping, classical control, optimal control, Piezoelectric transducers for active vibration control **4.2 Semi-active vibration control:** Introduction, Magneto-rheological fluids, MR models and devices, semi-active suspension, narrowband disturbance	**08**

5	**5.1 Active, semi-active, and adaptive dynamic vibration absorbers:** Active tuned vibration absorber, active mass damper, adaptive vibration absorber, semi-active tuned vibration absorber	**05**
6	**6.1 Active and semi-active vibration isolation:** Active single-axis base isolation, active force isolation system, isolator based on piezoelectric stack actuator, semi-active isolation, Adaptive-passive vibration isolation, active control of vehicle suspensions	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

5. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
6. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**
7. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
8. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. A.K. Mallik and A. Chatterjee, “Principles of Active and Passive Vibration Control”, East-West-Press 2014, ISBN: 9788176710985
2. A. Preumont, “Vibration Control of Active Structures”, Springer 2018, ISBN: 9783319722962
3. S.S. Rao, “Mechanical Vibrations”, 5th Edition 2004, Pearson Publications
4. Clarence de Silva, “Vibration: Fundamentals and Practice”,1st Edition 2000, CRC Press, ISBN: 0849318084

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112104211– Principles of Vibration Control, IIT Kanpur

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107088– Vibration control, IIT Roorkee

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7043	**Advanced Vibration**	**03**

Objectives :

1. To study the Multi-degree of freedom system.
2. To study different vibration measurement and control methods, and required instruments.
3. To study basic concepts of Random Vibrations.
4. To study the basic concepts of nonlinear vibrations.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Estimate natural frequency of mechanical element / system.
2. Understand the concepts of Vibration Isolation and Control.
3. Analyse vibratory response of mechanical element / system.
4. Analyse vibration of Continuous system.
5. Analyse Random Vibrations.
6. Analyse Non-Linear Vibrations.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**Multi Degree of Freedom System:** **1.1 Undamped free vibration:** Free vibration equation of motion, Influence coefficients (stiffness and flexibility), Reciprocity theorem, Generalized Coordinates, and Coordinate Coupling, Lagrangian equations, Rayleigh and Dunkerley method, two rotor and geared systems **1.2 Eigen Values and Eigen vectors:** for translatory and torsional two d.o.f. systems, Matrix method, Holzer's method (translatory and torsional unbranched systems)	**06**
2	**2.1 Vibration Isolation and Control:** Introduction, Vibration isolation theory, Vibration isolation and motion isolation for harmonic excitation, practical aspects of vibration analysis, vibration isolation, Dynamic vibration absorbers, and Vibration dampers, Passive, semi-active, and active vibration control	**06**
3	**3.1 Vibration Measurement:** Introduction, Transducers, Vibration pickups, Frequency measuring instruments, Vibration exciters, Signal analysis. **3.2 Modal analysis and Condition Monitoring:** Dynamic Testing of machines and Structures, Experimental Modal analysis, Machine condition monitoring and diagnosis.	**06**
4	**Vibration of Continuous Systems:** Vibration of string, Longitudinal vibration of rods, Torsional vibration of rods, Euler equation for beams.	**07**
5	**Random Vibrations:** Random phenomena, Time averaging and expected value, Frequency response function, Probability distribution, Correlation, Power spectrum and power spectral density, Fourier transforms and response.	**07**
6	**Non-Linear Vibrations:** Introduction, Sources of nonlinearity, Phase plane, Conservative systems, Stability of equilibrium, Method of isoclines, Perturbation method, Method of iteration, Self-excited oscillations, Runge-Kutta method.	**07**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. W.T. Thomson and M.D. Dahleh, "Theory of Vibration with Applications", 3rd Edition 2002, Pearson Education

2. G.K. Grover, "Mechanical Vibraitons", 5th Edition 2009, Nem Chand and Bros, ISBN: **978-8185240565**

3. W.W. Seto, "Mechanical Vibrations- Schaum's Outline Series", McGraw Hill, ISBN: 9780070563278

4. S.S. Rao, "Mechanical Vibrations", 5th Edition 2004, Pearson Publications

5. Leonard Meirovitch, "Fundamentals of Vibration", 1st Edition 2010, McGraw Hill, ISBN: 978-1577666912.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107212 – Introduction to Mechanical Vibration, IIT Roorkee
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103111 – Mechanical Vibrations, IIT Guwahati
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103022 – Nonlinear Vibration, IIT Guwahati
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112104211 – Principles of Vibration Control, IIT Kanpur

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7011	**Product Life Cycle Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with the need, benefits and components of PLM
2. To acquaint students with Product Data Management & PLM strategies
3. To give insights into new product development program and guidelines for designing and developing a product
4. To familiarize the students with Virtual Product Development

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Gain knowledge about phases of PLM, PLM strategies and methodology for PLM feasibility study and PDM implementation.
2. Illustrate various approaches and techniques for designing and developing products.
3. Apply product engineering guidelines / thumb rules in designing products for moulding, machining, sheet metal working etc.
4. Acquire knowledge in applying virtual product development tools for components, machining and manufacturing plant
5.

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Product Lifecycle Management (PLM):** Product Lifecycle Management (PLM), Need for PLM, Product Lifecycle Phases, Opportunities of Globalization, Pre-PLM Environment, PLM Paradigm, Importance & Benefits of PLM, Widespread Impact of PLM, Focus and Application, A PLM Project, Starting the PLM Initiative, PLM Applications **PLM Strategies:** Industrial strategies, Strategy elements, its identification, selection and implementation, Developing PLM Vision and PLM Strategy , Change management for PLM	**10**
02	**Product Design:** Product Design and Development Process, Engineering Design, Organization and Decomposition in Product Design, Typologies of Design Process Models, Reference Model, Product Design in the Context of the Product Development Process, Relation with the Development Process Planning Phase, Relation with the Post design Planning Phase, Methodological Evolution in Product Design, Concurrent Engineering, Characteristic Features of Concurrent Engineering, Concurrent Engineering and Life Cycle Approach, New Product Development (NPD) and Strategies, Product Configuration and Variant Management, The Design for X System, Objective Properties and Design for X Tools, Choice of Design for X Tools and Their Use in the Design Process	**09**
03	**Product Data Management (PDM):** Product and Product Data, PDM systems and importance, Components of PDM, Reason for implementing a PDM system, financial justification of PDM, barriers to PDM implementation	**05**
04	**Virtual Product Development Tools:** For components, machines, and manufacturing plants, 3D CAD systems and realistic rendering techniques,	**05**

	Digital mock-up, Model building, Model analysis, Modeling and simulations in Product Design, Examples/Case studies	
05	**Integration of Environmental Aspects in Product Design:** Sustainable Development, Design for Environment, Need for Life Cycle Environmental Strategies, Useful Life Extension Strategies, End-of-Life Strategies, Introduction of Environmental Strategies into the Design Process, Life Cycle Environmental Strategies and Considerations for Product Design	**05**
06	**Life Cycle Assessment and Life Cycle Cost Analysis:** Properties, and Framework of Life Cycle Assessment, Phases of LCA in ISO Standards, Fields of Application and Limitations of Life Cycle Assessment, Cost Analysis and the Life Cycle Approach, General Framework for LCCA, Evolution of Models for Product Life Cycle Cost Analysis	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. John Stark, "Product Lifecycle Management: Paradigm for 21st Century Product Realisation", Springer-Verlag, 2004. ISBN: 1852338105
2. Fabio Giudice, Guido La Rosa, Antonino Risitano, "Product Design for the environment-A life cycle approach", Taylor & Francis 2006, ISBN: 0849327229
3. Saaksvuori Antti, Immonen Anselmie, "Product Life Cycle Management", Springer, Dreamtech, ISBN: 3540257314
4. Michael Grieve, "Product Lifecycle Management: Driving the next generation of lean thinking", Tata McGraw Hill, 2006, ISBN: 0070636265

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7012	**Reliability Engineering**	**03**

Objectives:
1. To familiarize the students with various aspects of probability theory
2. To acquaint the students with reliability and its concepts
3. To introduce the students to methods of estimating the system reliability of simple and complex systems
4. To understand the various aspects of Maintainability, Availability and FMEA procedure

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Understand and apply the concept of Probability to engineering problems
2. Apply various reliability concepts to calculate different reliability parameters
3. Estimate the system reliability of simple and complex systems
4. Carry out a Failure Mode Effect and Criticality Analysis

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
1	**Probability theory:** Probability: Standard definitions and concepts; Conditional Probability, Baye's Theorem. **Probability Distributions:** Central tendency and Dispersion; Binomial, Normal, Poisson, Weibull, Exponential, relations between them and their significance. **Measures of Dispersion:**Mean, Median, Mode, Range, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance, Skewness and Kurtosis.	**08**
2	**Reliability Concepts:** Reliability definitions, Importance of Reliability, Quality Assurance and Reliability, Bath Tub Curve. **Failure Data Analysis:** Hazard rate, failure density, Failure Rate, Mean Time To Failure (MTTF), MTBF, Reliability Functions. **Reliability Hazard Models:** Constant Failure Rate, Linearly increasing, Time Dependent Failure Rate, Weibull Model. Distribution functions and reliability analysis.	**08**
3	**System Reliability:** System Configurations: Series, parallel, mixed configuration, k out of n structure, Complex systems.	**05**
4	**Reliability Improvement:** Redundancy Techniques: Element redundancy, Unit redundancy, Standby redundancies. Markov analysis. System Reliability Analysis – Enumeration method, Cut-set method, Success Path method, Decomposition method.	**08**
5	**Maintainability and Availability:** System downtime, Design for Maintainability: Maintenance requirements, Design methods: Fault Isolation and self-diagnostics, Parts standardization and Interchangeability, Modularization and Accessibility, Repair Vs Replacement. Availability – qualitative aspects.	**05**
6	**Failure Mode, Effects and Criticality Analysis:** Failure mode effects analysis, severity/criticality analysis, FMECA examples. Fault tree construction, basic symbols, development of functional reliability block diagram, Fau1t tree analysis and Event tree Analysis	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. L.S. Srinath, "Reliability Engineering", Affiliated East-Wast Press (P) Ltd., 1985.
2. Charles E. Ebeling, "Reliability and Maintainability Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill.
3. B.S. Dhillion, C. Singh, "Engineering Reliability", John Wiley & Sons, 1980.
4. P.D.T. Conor, "Practical Reliability Engg.", John Wiley & Sons, 1985.
5. K.C. Kapur, L.R. Lamberson, "Reliability in Engineering Design", John Wiley & Sons.
6. Murray R. Spiegel, "Probability and Statistics", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7013	**Management Information System**	**03**

Objectives:

1. The course is blend of Management and Technical field.
2. Discuss the roles played by information technology in today's business and define various technology architectures on which information systems are built
3. Define and analyze typical functional information systems and identify how they meet the needs of the firm to deliver efficiency and competitive advantage
4. Identify the basic steps in systems development

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Explain how information systems Transform Business
2. Identify the impact information systems have on an organization
3. Describe IT infrastructure and its components and its current trends
4. Understand the principal tools and technologies for accessing information from databases to improve business performance and decision making
5. Identify the types of systems used for enterprise-wide knowledge management and how they provide value for businesses

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction To Information Systems (IS): Computer Based Information Systems, Impact of IT on organizations, Importance of IS to Society. Organizational Strategy, Competitive Advantages and IS	4
02	Data and Knowledge Management: Database Approach, Big Data, Data warehouse and Data Marts, Knowledge Management Business intelligence (BI): Managers and Decision Making, BI for Data analysis and Presenting Results	7
03	Ethical issues and Privacy: Information Security. Threat to IS, and Security Controls	7
04	Social Computing (SC): Web 2.0 and 3.0, SC in business-shopping, Marketing, Operational and Analytic CRM, E-business and E-commerce – B2B B2C. Mobile commerce.	7
05	Computer Networks Wired and Wireless technology, Pervasive computing, Cloud computing model.	6
06	Information System within Organization: Transaction Processing Systems, Functional Area Information System, ERP and ERP support of Business Process. Acquiring Information Systems and Applications: Various System development life cycle models.	8

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Kelly Rainer, Brad Prince, Management Information Systems, Wiley
2. K.C. Laudon and J.P. Laudon, Management Information Systems: Managing the Digital Firm, 10th Ed., Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. D. Boddy, A. Boonstra, Managing Information Systems: Strategy and Organization, Prentice Hall, 2008

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7014	**Design of Experiments**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the issues and principles of Design of Experiments (DOE)
2. To list the guidelines for designing experiments
3. To become familiar with methodologies that can be used in conjunction with experimental designs for robustness and optimization

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Plan data collection, to turn data into information and to make decisions that lead to appropriate action
2. Apply the methods taught to real life situations
3. Plan, analyze, and interpret the results of experiments

Sr. No	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction** 1.1 Strategy of Experimentation 1.2 Typical Applications of Experimental Design 1.3 Guidelines for Designing Experiments 1.4 Response Surface Methodology	06
02	**Fitting Regression Models** 2.1 Linear Regression Models 2.2 Estimation of the Parameters in Linear Regression Models 2.3 Hypothesis Testing in Multiple Regression 2.4 Confidence Intervals in Multiple Regression 2.5 Prediction of new response observation 2.6 Regression model diagnostics 2.7 Testing for lack of fit	08
03	**Two-Level Factorial Designs** 3.1 The 2^2 Design 3.2 The 2^3 Design 3.3 The General2^k Design 3.4 A Single Replicate of the 2^k Design 3.5 The Addition of Center Points to the 2^k Design, 3.6 Blocking in the 2^k Factorial Design 3.7 Split-Plot Designs	07
04	**Two-Level Fractional Factorial Designs** 4.1 The One-Half Fraction of the 2^k Design 4.2 The One-Quarter Fraction of the 2^k Design 4.3 The General 2^{k-p} Fractional Factorial Design	07

	4.4 Resolution III Designs 4.5 Resolution IV and V Designs 4.6 Fractional Factorial Split-Plot Designs	
05	**Response Surface Methods and Designs** 5.1 Introduction to Response Surface Methodology 5.2 The Method of Steepest Ascent 5.3 Analysis of a Second-Order Response Surface 5.4 Experimental Designs for Fitting Response Surfaces	07
06	**Taguchi Approach** 6.1 Crossed Array Designs and Signal-to-Noise Ratios 6.2 Analysis Methods 6.3 Robust design examples	04

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Raymond H. Mayers, Douglas C. Montgomery, Christine M. Anderson-Cook, Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiment, 3rd edition,John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
2. D.C. Montgomery, Design and Analysis of Experiments, 5th edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
3. George E P Box, J Stuart Hunter, William G Hunter, Statics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation and Discovery, 2nd Ed. Wiley
4. W J Dimond, Peactical Experiment Designs for Engineers and Scintists, John Wiley and Sons Inc. ISBN: 0-471-39054-2
5. Design and Analysis of Experiments (Springer text in Statistics), Springer by A.M. Dean, and D. T.Voss

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7015	**Operations Research**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Formulate a real-world problem as a mathematical programming model.
2. Understand the mathematical tools that are needed to solve optimization problems.
3. Use mathematical software to solve the proposed models.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the theoretical workings of the simplex method, the relationship between a linear program and its dual, including strong duality and complementary slackness.
2. Perform sensitivity analysis to determine the direction and magnitude of change of a model's optimal solution as the data change.
3. Solve specialized linear programming problems like the transportation and assignment problems, solve network models like the shortest path, minimum spanning tree, and maximum flow problems.
4. Understand the applications of integer programming and a queuing model and compute important performance measures

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Operations Research**: Introduction, , Structure of the Mathematical Model, Limitations of Operations Research **Linear Programming**: Introduction, Linear Programming Problem, Requirements of LPP, Mathematical Formulation of LPP, Graphical method, Simplex Method Penalty Cost Method or Big M-method, Two Phase Method, Revised simplex method, **Duality**, Primal – Dual construction, Symmetric and Asymmetric Dual, Weak Duality Theorem, Complimentary Slackness Theorem, Main Duality Theorem, Dual Simplex Method, Sensitivity Analysis **Transportation Problem**: Formulation, solution, unbalanced Transportation problem. Finding basic feasible solutions – Northwest corner rule, least cost method and Vogel's approximation method. Optimality test: the stepping stone method and MODI method. **Assignment Problem**: Introduction, Mathematical Formulation of the Problem, Hungarian Method Algorithm, Processing of n Jobs Through Two Machines and m Machines, Graphical Method of Two Jobs m Machines Problem Routing Problem, Travelling Salesman Problem **Integer Programming Problem**: Introduction, Types of Integer Programming Problems, Gomory's cutting plane Algorithm, Branch and Bound Technique. Introduction to Decomposition algorithms.	14
02	**Queuing models**: queuing systems and structures, single server and multi-server models, Poisson input, exponential service, constant rate service, finite and infinite population	05

03	**Simulation**: Introduction, Methodology of Simulation, Basic Concepts, Simulation Procedure, Application of Simulation Monte-Carlo Method: Introduction, Monte-Carlo Simulation, Applications of Simulation, Advantages of Simulation, Limitations of Simulation	05
04	**Dynamic programming**. Characteristics of dynamic programming. Dynamic programming approach for Priority Management employment smoothening, capital budgeting, Stage Coach/Shortest Path, cargo loading and Reliability problems.	05
05	**Game Theory**. Competitive games, rectangular game, saddle point, minimax (maximin) method of optimal strategies, value of the game. Solution of games with saddle points, dominance principle. Rectangular games without saddle point – mixed strategy for 2 X 2 games.	05
06	**Inventory Models**: Classical EOQ Models, EOQ Model with Price Breaks, EOQ with Shortage, Probabilistic EOQ Model,	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Taha, H.A. "Operations Research - An Introduction", Prentice Hall, (7th Edition), 2002.
2. Ravindran, A, Phillips, D. T and Solberg, J. J. "Operations Research: Principles and Practice", John Willey and Sons, 2nd Edition, 2009
3. Hiller, F. S. and Liebermann, G. J. "Introduction to Operations Research", Tata McGraw Hill, 2002.
4. Operations Research, S. D. Sharma, KedarNath Ram Nath-Meerut
5. Operations Research, KantiSwarup, P. K. Gupta and Man Mohan, Sultan Chand & Sons

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7016	**Cyber Security and Laws**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand and identify different types cybercrime and cyber law
2. To recognized Indian IT Act 2008 and its latest amendments
3. To learn various types of security standards compliances

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of cybercrime and its effect on outside world
2. Interpret and apply IT law in various legal issues
3. Distinguish different aspects of cyber law
4. Apply Information Security Standards compliance during software design and development

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Cybercrime:** Cybercrime definition and origins of the world, Cybercrime and information security, Classifications of cybercrime, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A global Perspective on cybercrimes.	4
02	**Cyber offenses & Cybercrime:** How criminal plan the attacks, Social Engg, Cyber stalking, Cyber café and Cybercrimes, Botnets, Attack vector, Cloud computing, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit Card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication Service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Devices-Related Security Issues, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops	9
03	**Tools and Methods Used in Cyberline** Phishing, Password Cracking, Key loggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Steganography, DoS and DDoS Attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Over Flow, Attacks on Wireless Networks, Phishing, Identity Theft (ID Theft)	6
04	**The Concept of Cyberspace** E-Commerce , The Contract Aspects in Cyber Law ,The Security Aspect of Cyber Law ,The Intellectual Property Aspect in Cyber Law , The Evidence Aspect in Cyber Law , The Criminal Aspect in Cyber Law, Global Trends in Cyber Law , Legal Framework for Electronic Data Interchange Law Relating to Electronic Banking , The Need for an Indian Cyber Law	8

05	**Indian IT Act.** Cyber Crime and Criminal Justice: Penalties, Adjudication and Appeals Under the IT Act, 2000, IT Act. 2008 and its Amendments	6
06	**Information Security Standard compliances** SOX, GLBA, HIPAA, ISO, FISMA, NERC, PCI.	6

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Nina Godbole, Sunit Belapure, *Cyber Security*, Wiley India, New Delhi
2. The Indian Cyber Law by Suresh T. Vishwanathan; Bharat Law House New Delhi
3. The Information technology Act, 2000; Bare Act- Professional Book Publishers, New Delhi.
4. Cyber Law & Cyber Crimes By Advocate Prashant Mali; Snow White Publications, Mumbai
5. Nina Godbole, *Information Systems Security,* Wiley India, New Delhi
6. Kennetch J. Knapp, *Cyber Security &Global Information Assurance* Information Science Publishing.
7. William Stallings, *Cryptography and Network Security,* Pearson Publication
8. Websites for more information is available on : The Information Technology ACT, 2008- TIFR : https://www.tifrh.res.in
9. Website for more information , A Compliance Primer for IT professional : https://www.sans.org/reading-room/whitepapers/compliance/compliance-primer-professionals-33538

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7017	**Disaster Management and Mitigation Measures**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand physics and various types of disaster occurring around the world
2. To identify extent and damaging capacity of a disaster
3. To study and understand the means of losses and methods to overcome /minimize it.
4. To understand role of individual and various organization during and after disaster
5. To understand application of GIS in the field of disaster management
6. To understand the emergency government response structures before, during and after disaster

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Get to know natural as well as manmade disaster and their extent and possible effects on the economy.
2. Plan of national importance structures based upon the previous history.
3. Get acquainted with government policies, acts and various organizational structure associated with an emergency.
4. Get to know the simple do's and don'ts in such extreme events and act accordingly.

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction **1.1** Definition of Disaster, hazard, global and Indian scenario, general perspective, importance of study in human life, Direct and indirect effects of disasters, long term effects of disasters. Introduction to global warming and climate change.	03
02	Natural Disaster and Manmade disasters: 2.1 Natural Disaster: Meaning and nature of natural disaster, Flood, Flash flood, drought, cloud burst, Earthquake, Landslides, Avalanches, Volcanic eruptions, Mudflow, Cyclone, Storm, Storm Surge, climate change, global warming, sea level rise, ozone depletion 2.2 Manmade Disasters: Chemical, Industrial, Nuclear and Fire Hazards. Role of growing population and subsequent industrialization, urbanization and changing lifestyle of human beings in frequent occurrences of manmade disasters.	09
03	Disaster Management, Policy and Administration 3.1 Disaster management: meaning, concept, importance, objective of disaster management policy, disaster risks in India, Paradigm shift in disaster management. 3.2 Policy and administration: Importance and principles of disaster management policies, command and co-ordination of in disaster management, rescue operations-how to start with and how to proceed in due course of time, study of flowchart showing the entire process.	06

04	Institutional Framework for Disaster Management in India: 4.1 Importance of public awareness, Preparation and execution of emergency management program. Scope and responsibilities of National Institute of Disaster Management (NIDM) and National disaster management authority (NDMA) in India. Methods and measures to avoid disasters, Management of casualties, set up of emergency facilities, importance of effective communication amongst different agencies in such situations. 4.2 Use of Internet and softwares for effective disaster management. Applications of GIS, Remote sensing and GPS in this regard.	06
05	Financing Relief Measures: 5.1 Ways to raise finance for relief expenditure, role of government agencies and NGO's in this process, Legal aspects related to finance raising as well as overall management of disasters. Various NGO's and the works they have carried out in the past on the occurrence of various disasters, Ways to approach these teams. 5.2 International relief aid agencies and their role in extreme events.	09
06	Preventive and Mitigation Measures: 6.1 Pre-disaster, during disaster and post-disaster measures in some events in general 6.2 Structural mapping: Risk mapping, assessment and analysis, sea walls and embankments, Bio shield, shelters, early warning and communication 6.3 Non Structural Mitigation: Community based disaster preparedness, risk transfer and risk financing, capacity development and training, awareness and education, contingency plans. 6.4 Do's and don'ts in case of disasters and effective implementation of relief aids.	06

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. 'Disaster Management' by Harsh K.Gupta, Universities Press Publications.
2. 'Disaster Management: An Appraisal of Institutional Mechanisms in India' by O.S.Dagur, published by Centre for land warfare studies, New Delhi, 2011.
3. 'Introduction to International Disaster Management' by Damon Copolla, Butterworth Heinemann Elsevier Publications.
4. 'Disaster Management Handbook' by Jack Pinkowski, CRC Press Taylor and Francis group.
5. 'Disaster management & rehabilitation' by Rajdeep Dasgupta, Mittal Publications, New Delhi.
6. 'Natural Hazards and Disaster Management, Vulnerability and Mitigation – R B Singh, Rawat Publications
7. Concepts and Techniques of GIS –C.P.Lo Albert, K.W. Yonng – Prentice Hall (India) Publications.

(Learners are expected to refer reports published at national and International level and updated information available on authentic web sites)

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7018	**Energy Audit and Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the importance energy security for sustainable development and the fundamentals of energy conservation.
2. To introduce performance evaluation criteria of various electrical and thermal installations to facilitate the energy management
3. To relate the data collected during performance evaluation of systems for identification of energy saving opportunities.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. To identify and describe present state of energy security and its importance.
2. To identify and describe the basic principles and methodologies adopted in energy audit of an utility.
3. To describe the energy performance evaluation of some common electrical installations and identify the energy saving opportunities.
4. To describe the energy performance evaluation of some common thermal installations and identify the energy saving opportunities
5. To analyze the data collected during performance evaluation and recommend energy saving measures

Sr. No	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Energy Scenario:** Present Energy Scenario, Energy Pricing, Energy Sector Reforms, Energy Security, Energy Conservation and its Importance, Energy Conservation Act-2001 and its Features. Basics of Energy and its various forms, Material and Energy balance	04
02	**Energy Audit Principles:** Definition, Energy audit- need, Types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Bench marking, Energy performance, Matching energy use to requirement, Maximizing system efficiencies, Optimizing the input energy requirements, Fuel and energy substitution. Elements of monitoring& targeting; Energy audit Instruments; Data and information-analysis. Financial analysis techniques: Simple payback period, NPV, Return on investment (ROI), Internal rate of return (IRR)	08
03	**Energy Management and Energy Conservation in Electrical System:** Electricity billing, Electrical load management and maximum demand Control; Power factor improvement, Energy efficient equipments and appliances, star ratings. **Energy efficiency measures in lighting system, Lighting control:** Occupancy sensors, daylight integration, and use of intelligent controllers.	10

	Energy conservation opportunities in: water pumps, industrial drives, induction motors, motor retrofitting, soft starters, variable speed drives.	
04	**Energy Management and Energy Conservation in Thermal Systems:** Review of different thermal loads; Energy conservation opportunities in: Steam distribution system, Assessment of steam distribution losses, Steam leakages, Steam trapping, Condensate and flash steam recovery system. General fuel economy measures in Boilers and furnaces, Waste heat recovery, use of insulation- types and application. HVAC system: Coefficient of performance, Capacity, factors affecting Refrigeration and Air Conditioning system performance and savings opportunities.	10
05	**Energy Performance Assessment:** On site Performance evaluation techniques, Case studies based on: Motors and variable speed drive, pumps, HVAC system calculations; Lighting System: Installed Load Efficacy Ratio (ILER) method, Financial Analysis.	04
06	**Energy conservation in Buildings:** Energy Conservation Building Codes (ECBC): Green Building, LEED rating, Application of Non-Conventional and Renewable Energy Sources	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

REFERENCES:

1. Handbook of Electrical Installation Practice, Geofry Stokes, Blackwell Science
2. Designing with light: Lighting Handbook, By Anil Valia, Lighting System
3. Energy Management Handbook, By W.C. Turner, John Wiley and Sons
4. Handbook on Energy Audits and Management, edited by A. K. Tyagi, Tata Energy Research Institute (TERI).
5. Energy Management Principles, C.B.Smith, Pergamon Press
6. Energy Conservation Guidebook, Dale R. Patrick, S. Fardo, Ray E. Richardson, Fairmont Press
7. Handbook of Energy Audits, Albert Thumann, W. J. Younger, T. Niehus, CRC Press
8. www.energymanagertraining.com
9. www.bee-india.nic.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7019	**Development Engineering**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the characteristics of rural Society and the Scope, Nature and Constraints of rural Development.
2. To study Implications of 73rd CAA on Planning, Development and Governance of Rural Areas
3. An exploration of human values, which go into making a 'good' human being, a 'good' professional, a 'good' society and a 'good life' in the context of work life and the personal life of modern Indian professionals
4. To understand the Nature and Type of Human Values relevant to Planning Institutions

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply knowledge for Rural Development.
2. Apply knowledge for Management Issues.
3. Apply knowledge for Initiatives and Strategies
4. Develop acumen for higher education and research.
5. Master the art of working in group of different nature.
6. Develop confidence to take up rural project activities independently

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction to Rural Development Meaning, nature and scope of development; Nature of rural society in India; Hierarchy of settlements; Social, economic and ecological constraints for rural development Roots of Rural Development in India Rural reconstruction and Sarvodaya programme before independence; Impact of voluntary effort and Sarvodaya Movement on rural development; Constitutional direction, directive principles; Panchayati Raj - beginning of planning and community development; National extension services.	**08**
02	Post-Independence rural Development Balwant Rai Mehta Committee - three tier system of rural local Government; Need and scope for people's participation and Panchayati Raj; Ashok Mehta Committee - linkage between Panchayati Raj, participation and rural development	**04**
03	Rural Development Initiatives in Five Year Plans Five Year Plans and Rural Development; Planning process at National, State, Regional and District levels; Planning, development, implementing and monitoring organizations and agencies; Urban and rural interface - integrated approach and local plans; Development initiatives and their convergence; Special component plan and sub-plan for the weaker section; Micro-eco zones; Data base for local planning; Need for decentralized planning; Sustainable rural development.	**06**

04	Post 73rd Amendment Scenario 73rd Constitution Amendment Act, including - XI schedule, devolution of powers, functions and finance; Panchayati Raj institutions - organizational linkages; Recent changes in rural local planning; Gram Sabha - revitalized Panchayati Raj; Institutionalization; resource mapping, resource mobilization including social mobilization; Information Technology and rural planning; Need for further amendments.	**04**
05	Values and Science and Technology Material development and its values; the challenge of science and technology; Values in planning profession, research and education. Types of Values Psychological values — integrated personality; mental health; Societal values — the modern search for a good society; justice, democracy, rule of law, values in the Indian constitution; Aesthetic values — perception and enjoyment of beauty; Moral and ethical values; nature of moral judgment; Spiritual values; different concepts; secular spirituality; Relative and absolute values; Human values— humanism and human values; human rights; human values as freedom, creativity, love and wisdom.	**10**
06	Ethics Canons of ethics; ethics of virtue; ethics of duty; ethics of responsibility; Work ethics; Professional ethics; Ethics in planning profession, research and education	**04**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately
40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved

References:

1. ITPI, Village Planning and Rural Development, ITPI, New Delhi
2. Thooyavan, K.R. Human Settlements: A 2005 MA Publication, Chennai
3. GoI, Constitution (73rd GoI, New Delhi Amendment) Act, GoI, New Delhi
4. Planning Commission, Five Year Plans, Planning Commission
5. Planning Commission, Manual of Integrated District Planning, 2006, Planning Commission New Delhi
6. Planning Guide to Beginners
7. Weaver, R.C., The Urban Complex, Doubleday.
8. Farmer, W.P. et al, Ethics in Planning, American Planning Association, Washington.
9. How, E., Normative Ethics in Planning, Journal of Planning Literature, Vol.5, No.2, pp. 123-150.
10. Watson, V. , Conflicting Rationalities: -- Implications for Planning Theory and Ethics, Planning Theory andPractice, Vol. 4, No.4, pp.395 – 407

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL701	**DESIGN OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with the concept of system and methodology of system design
2. To study system design of various systems such as Gear box, snatch block, belt conveyors, I. C. engine system and pumps
3. 3To familiarize with the standard codes of professional practices in designing the various systems

Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, the learner will be able to …

1. Apply the concept of system design.
2. Design of Gear box.
3. Design of hoisting mechanism of EOT crane,
4. Design belt conveyor systems
5. Design engine components such as cylinder, piston, connecting rod and crankshaft
6. Design pumps for the given applications

Term Work:	**Comprises of Part - A & Part -B**
Module	**Details**
Part A	**1. DESIGN AND DETAILED ASSEMBLY DRAWING :**
	a) Computer aided Design and detailed assembly drawing (**A3 size sheets)** of **any one** design problem, from any CAD software
	i) Design of hoisting mechanisms
	ii) Design of belt conveyors
	iii) Design of Engine
	b) Design and detailed assembly drawing (Full Imperial drawing sheet 762x559 mm) of **any one** design problem from the following:
	i) Design of Gear box
	ii) Design of pumps
	2. COURSE PROJECT :
	Students in a group of two to four should be able to apply and integrate the knowledge gained during the course. Design and preparation of working drawings of any system having minimum 5 to 6 components is expected. Course project may be given as development of software program using python, VB, C++, EXCEL etc for mechanical systems
Part B	**ASSIGNMENT :**
	Exercises on following topics in the form of design calculations with sketches and / or drawings.
	1. Methodology & Morphology of design
	2. Design of gearbox (As mentioned in theory)
	3. Design of Hoisting mechanism
	4. Design of Belt conveyor

	5. Engine design (SI/CI engine)
	6. Design of Pump
	The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:
	Exercises and Drawing sheets : 10 marks.
	Assignments : 05 marks
	Course Project : 05 marks.
	Attendance : 05 Marks.
	ASSESSMENT :
	End Semester Practical/Oral examination:
	1. Each student will be given a small task of design based on syllabus, which will be assessed by pair of examiners during the oral examination.
	2. Distribution of marks for practical-oral examination shall be as follows:
	Design Task : 15 marks
	Oral : 10 marks
	3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance of design task
	4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL702	**Maintenance Engineering Lab**	**1**

Objectives

1. To familiarize with Maintenance Procedures and Strategies.
2. To acquaint with the process of Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to….

1. Identify different tools used for maintenance.
2. Apply different maintenance strategies.
3. Demonstrate the process of servicing a machine.
4. Identify common faults in Machinery using Vibration Spectrum.
5. Interpret the Vibration Signals for Monitoring and Prognosis.

Sr. No.	List of Exercises
1.	Identifications of different Tools used for maintenance (Spanner, Plier, Screw Driver, Allen Keys, Puller etc.)
2.	Dismantling and assembly of any one mechanical system (Gearbox, pumps, Injector, Fuel Pump, Tailstock etc.) (One job in a group of 4-5 students)
3.	Case studies based on Maintenance strategies (Breakdown, preventive, predictive and proactive)
4.	Machinery Servicing (Greasing, Oiling, Cleaning etc.)
5.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Unbalance
6.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Misalignment
7.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Bent Shaft
8.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Mechanical Looseness
9.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Bearing Defects
10.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Defects in gears
11.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Defects in pumps
12.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Defects in fans
13.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Defects in blowers

Note :

1. **First four experiments are mandatory. At least four experiments to be performed from the remaining.**
2. **A visit of students to an automobile service station/any other machinery maintenance workshop shall be arranged as a part of the above exercises.**

Assessment:

Distribution of marks for term work
Laboratory work 20 Marks
Attendance 05 Marks

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
   a. Practical performance 15 marks
   b. Viva 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of the experiment during practical examination
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination.

References:

1. A.R. Mohanty, “Machine Condition Monitoring: Principles and Practices”, CRC Press
2. R.A. Collacott, “Mechanical Fault Diagnosis and Condition Monitoring”, Chapman and Hall

NPTEL
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105232 – Machinery Fault Diagnosis and Signal Processing, IIT Kharagpur

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL703	**Industrial Skills**	**01**

Course Rationale: This course has been designed to prepare final year mechanical engineering students for placements, as well as to build computer skills and advanced soft skillsto make them ready for a career in the industry.

Objectives:

1. To familiarise mechanical engineering students with basiccomputer/IT skillsin the industry.
2. To practise soft skills and communication to be industry-ready.
3. To inculcate critical thinking and problem-solving abilities for efficient team and project outcomes.
4. To be prepared for campus placements by practising aptitude, logical reasoning, Group discussion and personal interview rounds.

Outcomes: At the end of the course, **the learners will be able to**

1. Skilfully prepare and edit documents and slides on MS Word and MS PowerPoint etc.
2. Execute functions on MS Excel.
3. Learn how to navigate tasks and execute functions in G-suite.
4. Understand and practice metacognitive skillsof creativity and problem solving.
5. Hone team building and leadership skills.

Perform well in campus placement rounds by practising Aptitude, Logical reasoning, Group Discussion and Personal Interviews.

Module	**List of Experiments and Activities**	**No. of La sessions (*2hrs)**
1	**Computer/IT skills**	6
1.1 1.2 1.2.1 1.2.2 1.2.3	Basics of Computers- Desktop/Laptop operations Microsoft Office • **MS Word**- Assignment to Create and use various commands in a Word document (Page setup, text formatting, templates, SmartArt, Title and Ribbon bar, Editing etc.) • **MS Excel**- Assignment to Create and tabulate a spreadsheet (Excel- data analysis, charts, pivot tables, VBA, etc.) • **MS- Power point**- Assignment to design and use a Presentation Software(MSPPT, Prezi, etc. – Presentation	

 1.2.4 1.3 1.4	design, templates, custom slides, animation, graphs, charts, troubleshooting etc.) • **MS Outlook** (Navigation, archiving, tasks distribution, filters, scheduling etc.) • G-Suite (Gmail, G-Meet, Calendar, Sheets, Docs, Slides etc.) • An introduction to the typesetting package LATEX.	
2	**Aptitude and Logical Reasoning**	2
2.1 2.2	Aptitude – Aptitude training, types of questions, mock tests Logical Reasoning – Verbal and Non-verbal reasoning, Types of questions, Mock tests	
3	**Developing Metacognitive skills**	2
3.1 3.2	Task orientation and Goal setting (can be based on Final year Project): Creativity and Problem-solving	
4	**Collaborative Techniques:Team building skills**	1
4.1 4.2	Activities on Team building Case studies on Leadership, Decision making and Team building	
5	**GD – PI**	2
5.1 5.2	Group Discussion – Factual, Strategic, Abstract, Case study, Picture based Personal Interview–Types of Interview Questions, Strategies, Sample answers, Mock Interviews	

Assignments: Assignments and activities should enable a steady progress in developing the aforementioned skills.A record of the conducted activities can be attached in journal as image printouts, and write up of case studies.

1. Application of MS Office skills (Individual)
    - Create and edit Word documents
    - Create and execute MS Excel functions
    - Create and enhance MS PPT
2. Writing a simple document in LATEX editor and running the typesetter program to produce finished document
3. Aptitude and Logical reasoning tests/practice sheets

4. Team building skills: Activities/Tasks to be performed as a team of 3 or 4 students.
5. Group Discussions

Case studies on problem-solving to be done as a team activity.

Personal Interview questionslog book

Assessment: Total – 50 Marks

Marks distribution will be as follows:

FINAL TERM WORK – 25 Marks

Assignments (Journal) – 20 Marks

Attendance - 05 Marks

ORALS/Written – 25 Marks

1. **Aptitude Test (Written) - 15 Marks**
2. **Mock Interview (Orals) – 10 Marks**

Books recommended/References/ Resources:

1. Meenakshi Raman, Prakash Singh. *Business Communication*, Oxford University Press, 2012
2. Claudyne Wilder. *The Presentations Kit*: 10 steps for Selling Your Ideas, John Wiley & Sons, 1994.
3. Lesikar, Flatley. *Basic Business Communication*: Skills for Empowering the Internet Generation, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.
4. Flavell, J. H. *Cognitive development*: Past, present, and future. 1992.
5. Thorpe, Edgar and Showick Thorpe. *Objective English*, Pearson, 2013. (7^{th}edition Amazon)
6. Thorpe, Edgar. *Test of Reasoning*: for All Competitive Examination. 7^{th} edition., Amazon
7. Sinha, Nishit K., *Reasoning*, Pearson.
8. Aggarwal, R.S., *A Modern Approach to Logical Reasoning*, S. Chand.
9. Weblinks - https://cambridge-community.org.uk/professional-development/gswmeta/index.html
10. Various Quantitative aptitude books and websites listhttps://eduly.in/best-quantitative-aptitude-books/
    https://prepinsta.com/learn-aptitude/
    https://www.simplilearn.com/learn-ms-excel-free-training-course-skillup

NPTEL

Creativityhttps://nptel.ac.in/courses/109101017

Course Era

MS Excelhttps://www.coursera.org/projects/introduction-microsoft-excel
G-suite https://www.coursera.org/projects/collaborating-g-suite-apps
Problem solving https://www.coursera.org/learn/problem-solving
Udemy
G-suite https://www.udemy.com/course/learn-gsuite/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEP701	**Major Project 1**	**03**

Objectives: The course aims:	
The Project work facilitates the students to develop and prove Technical, Professional and Ethical skills and knowledge gained during graduation program by applying them from problem identification, analyzing the problem and designing solutions.	
Outcomes:	
1	Students will be able to develop the understanding of the problem domain through extensive review of literature.
2	Students will be able to identify and analyze the problem in detail to define its scope with problem specific data.
3	Students will be able to identify various techniques to be implemented for the selected problem and related technical skills through feasibility analysis.
4	Students will be able to design solutions for real-time problems that will positively impact society and environment..
5	Students will be able to develop clarity of presentation based on communication, teamwork and leadership skills.
6	Students will be able to inculcate professional and ethical behavior..

Guidelines:

1. **Project Topic Selection and Allocation:**

- Project topic selection Process to be defined and followed:
  - Project orientation can be given at the end of sixth semester.
  - Students should be informed about the domain and domain experts whose guidance can be taken before selecting projects.
  - Student's should be recommended to refer papers from reputed conferences/ journals like IEEE, Elsevier, ACM etc. which are not more than 3 years old for review of literature.
  - Students can certainly take ideas from anywhere, but be sure that they should evolve them in the unique way to suit their project requirements. Students can be informed to refer Digital India portal, SIH portal or any other hackathon portal for problem selection.
- Topics can be finalized with respect to following criterion:
  - **Topic Selection**: The topics selected should be novel in nature (Product based, Application based or Research based) or should work towards removing the lacuna in currently existing systems.

    - **Technology Used:** Use of latest technology or modern tools can be encouraged**.**
    - Students should not repeat work done previously (work done in the last three years).
- Project work must be carried out by the group of at least 2 students and maximum 4.
- The project work can be undertaken in a research institute or organization/Industry/any business establishment. (out-house projects)
- The project proposal presentations can be scheduled according to the domains and should be judged by faculty who are expert in the domain.
- Head of department and senior staffalong with project coordinators will take decision regarding final selection of projects.
- Guide allocation should be done and studentshave to submit weekly progress report to the internal guide.
- Internal guide has to keep track of the progress of the project and also has to maintain attendance report. This progress report can be used for awarding term work marks.
- In case of industry/ out-house projects, visit by internal guide will be preferred and external members can be called during the presentation at various levels

2. **Project Report Format:**
At the end of semester, each group need to prepare a project report as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.

A project report should preferably contain at least following details:

- ➢ Abstract
- ➢ Introduction
- ➢ Literature Survey
- Survey of Existing systems
- Limitations of Existing systems or research gaps
- Motivation (Challenges that are encouraging to choose the problem)
- Problem Statement and Proposed Solution
- Scope of the system
- ➢ Proposed System
    - General Workflow/Block diagram
- ➢ Analysis and Modeling (only applicable diagrams)
- ➢ Design
    - Architectural View
    - Algorithms/ Methodology
- ➢ Experimental Set up
    - Details of Database or details about input to systemsor selected data
    - Performance Evaluation Parameters (for Validation)
    - Software and Hardware Set up
- ➢ Implementation Plan for Next Semester
    - Timeline Chart for Term1 and Term-II (Project Management tools can be used.)
- ➢ Summary
- ➢ References

Desirable

- Students can be asked to undergo some Certification course (for the technical skill set that will be useful and applicable for projects.)

3.Term Work:

Distribution of marks for term work shall be done based on following:

a. Weekly Log Report
b. Project Work Contribution
c. Project Report (Spiral Bound) (both side print)
d. Term End Presentation (Internal)

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance on the above aspects.

4. Term work evaluation:

Term work evaluation for Project 1 should be conducted by Internal examiner on continuous basis throughout the semester.

Suggested quality evaluation parameters are as follows:

1. Quality of problem selected
2. Clarity of problem definition and feasibility of problem solution
3. Relevance to the specialization / industrial trends
4. Originality
5. Clarity of objective and scope
6. Quality of analysis and design
7. Quality of written and oral presentation
8. Individual as well as team work

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC801	**Operations Planning and Control**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To provide an exposure to Operations Planning & Control (PPC) and its significance in manufacturing and service organizations
2. To appraise about need and benefits of planning functions related to products and processes
3. To provide exposure to production scheduling, sequencing and project management so as to optimize resources
4. To provide insights into MRP and ERP to minimize the total cost and to manage operations functions in a better way
5. To demonstrate different techniques used for facility planning and assembly line balancing
6. To develop an understanding of JIT, Lean, Agile and Synchronous Manufacturing system

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Illustrate operations functions and manage operations in a better way.
2. Apply various strategies to develop aggregate production plan based on the demand forecasting.
3. Apply various algorithms in scheduling and sequencing of manufacturing and service operations
4. Develop Material Requirements Plans (MRP) to estimate the planned order releases.
5. Apply various techniques for facility layout planning and line balancing to optimize the resources
6. Demonstrate the importance of implementation of JIT, Lean, Agile and Synchronous manufacturing in manufacturing and service organizations.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**1.1 Introduction:** Production and Operations Function, Production systems, Make to stock, Make to order, Assemble to order and Engineer to order, type of layouts, Phases in OPC like Preplanning, Planning, Action & Control. **1.2 Strategic Planning for Operations and Services:** Approaches like Forced Choice model and Operations Model, Quality and Productivity strategy, Technology strategy. Operations Strategies for Services, Types or Service Operations: Quasi manufacturing, Customer as participants, Customer as product, Classification of Services, Service capacity.	**06**
2	**2.1 Forecasting:**Forecasting and Prediction, Need for forecasting, role of forecasting in OPC, Methods of forecasting, Qualitative methods, Quantitative methods like time series analysis, least square method, moving average method, and exponential smoothing method. Forecasting Error; Mean Absolute Deviation, Forecasting Bias **2.2 Capacity Planning:** Measurement of capacity, Measures of operating capacity, Factors influencing effective capacity, factors favouring over capacity and under capacity, short range, medium range and long range capacity planning. Capacity requirement Planning (CRP)	**08**

	2.3 Aggregate planning: Concept of aggregate planning, Pure Strategy; Mixed Strategy; Level Strategy, Rough cut capacity planning, Aggregate planning for Services; Optimal Models for Aggregate Planning; Linear Programming; Linear Decision Rules Master Production Schedule	
3	**3.1 Job shop/Intermittent Manufacturing Scheduling:** Factors influencing scheduling, Inputs for scheduling, Forward Scheduling, Backward Scheduling, Stages in Scheduling: Product sequencing, Loading and Dispatching, dispatching, progress report & expediting and control. Basic scheduling problems, Priority Sequencing, Gantt Charts, Johnson's Rule for optimal sequence of N jobs on 2 machine. Process N Jobs on 3 Machines (N/3 problem) and Jackson Algorithm. Processing of 2 Jobs on M Machine (2/M) problem, **3.2 Project scheduling:** Network analysis - PERT & CPM, cost analysis & crashing, resource leveling and smoothening.	**08**
4	**4.1 Material Requirement Planning:**Introduction, Limitations of conventional EOQ, Objectives of MRP, Inputs of MRP-I, Outputs of MRP, MRP lot sizing and Estimation of planned order releases, Manufacturing resource planning (MRP-II) **4.2 Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP):** Evolution, features, purpose of modeling an enterprise, ERP model for OPC, Modules in ERP, ERP Implementation Life Cycle, ERP packages like SAP-R3/Baan/PeopleSoft,	**06**
5	**5.1 Facility layout planning:** Factors influencing Plant Layout, Material Flow Patterns, Tools and Techniques used for Plant Layout Planning. **5.2 Line Balancing:** Objectives, constraints, terminology in assembly line, heuristic methods like Kilbridge-Wester, Largest Candidate rule, Rank positional weight	**06**
6	Introduction to JIT system, Lean, Agile and Synchronous manufacturing: Concept, Characteristics, Components and Implementation.	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

Text/Reference Books: -

1. "Production and Operations Management", K. Aswathappa & K. Shridhara Rao, Himalaya Publishing House, Revised 2nd Edition (2008)
2. "Industrial Engineering and Production Management", Martand Telsang, S. Chand, New Delhi (2009)
3. "Modern Production operations Management", Elwood S Buffa and Rakesh K Sarin, 8th Edition,Wiley Eastern, New York (1999) ISBN: 978-0471819059
4. "Production and Operations Management", Panneer Selvan R, 3rd Edition 2002Prentice Hall India, New Delhi, ISBN: 978-8120345553
5. "Production Planning and Control", Samuel Eilon, Universal Publication, ISBN: 9788185027548
6. "Production Planning and Control", L C Jhamb ,12th Edition 2010, Everest Pub House.
7. "Production Planning and Control", W. Boltan-Longman Scientific & Technical(1994), ISBN: 978-0582228207
8. "Production Systems- Planning, Analysis & Control", James. L. Riggs,John, 4th Edition 1987, Wiley & Sons, ISBN: 9780471847939
9. Manufacturing Planning and Control Systems, Thomas E. Vollman, William L. Berry & Others,4th Edition 1997, McGraw Hill Pub, ISBN: 978-0786312092
10. "Manufacturing Process Planning and Systems Engineering", Anand Bewoor, Dreamtech Press 2009, ISBN: 978-8177229967
11. "Production and Operations Management", S.N. Chary, 3rd Edition 2004, TMH publishing company, ISBN: 978-0070583559
12. Modernization & Material Management, L.C. Jhamb - Everest Publishing House

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO8051	**Composite Materials**	**03**

Objectives

1. To study the manufacturing methods of composite material.
2. To study the behaviour of composite materials, both at micro and macro levels.
3. To study the procedure of designing a composite laminate and structure as a whole for the given application.
4. To study the applicability of composite materials for various industrial/loading applications
5. To study the damage detection and damage repair methods for composite materials

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Select the type of material for the fibres and matrix in a composite material for the given application.
2. Relate stresses and strains through the elastic constants for a given lamina.
3. Evaluate elastic properties of a lamina based on the properties of its constituents.
4. Predict failure of a lamina under the given loading condition.
5. Select the number of laminae and their stacking sequence in a composite material for the given loading condition.
6. Identify the type of damage occurring in a composite structure and select an appropriate method to repair it.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**Introduction** Classifications based on fibres and matrix, Advantages, Applications, Terminology, Manufacturing Methods: Hand layup, Spray layup, Vacuum bagging, Prepregs, Industrial autoclave, Filament winding, Pultrusion, Resin transfer moulding, Vacuum Infusion Processing, Powder metallurgy route for ceramic and metal matrix composites	**08**
2	**Analysis of Lamina** Hooke's law for different types of materials, Plane stress assumption, Hooke's law for a two-dimensional unidirectional lamina, Relationship of compliance and stiffness matrix to engineering elastic constants of a lamina, Hooke's law for a two-dimensional angle lamina, Engineering constants of an angle lamina	**06**
3	**Lamina Failure Theories** Introduction, Maximum stress failure theory, Maximum strain failure theory, Tsai- Hill failure theory, Tsai-Wu failure theory, Strength ratio, Failure envelopes	**04**
4	**Introduction to Micromechanics of Lamina and Laminate Design** Prediction of mechanical properties of lamina based on properties of its constituents (fibre and matrix), Laminate types and their codes, Overview of laminate design (no problems on this topic)	**06**

5	**Inspection of Composites** Different types of damages in composites, Non-destructive testing of composites: Ultrasonics inspection, Acoustography, Low frequency Methods, Radiographic inspection, Shearography, Acoustic emission, Thermography	**06**
6	**Repair of Composites** Restitution and repair of composites: Selection of Repair method, Repair criteria, Generic repair designs, Matrix cracks, Delamination, Holes and Fiber fracture, Damage removal and surface preparation	**06**

Text Books:

1. M.Balasubramanian, "Composites materials processing" ,1st edition, CRC press 2013.
2. A.K. Kaw, "Mechanics of Composite Materials", Taylor and Francis Group, ISBN: 9780815351481
3. Ajay Kapadia, "Non Destructive Testing of Composite Materials", National Composites Network
4. R.B. Heslehurst, "Defects and Damage in Composite Materials and Structures", CRC Press 2014.

References:

1. R.M. Jones, "Mechanics of Composite Materials", 2nd Edition,Taylor and Francis, Inc,ISBN: 9781138571075
2. I.M. Daniel and O. Isai, "Engineering Mechanics of Composite Materials", 2nd Edition 2005,Oxford University Press, ISBN: 9780195150971
3. D. Gay, S.V. Hoe, and S.W. Tsai, "Composite Materials: Design and Applications", 3rd Edition 2014, CRC Press, ISBN: 978-1466584877
4. R.B. Heslehurst, "Defects and Damage in Composite Materials and Structures", CRC Press 2014.
5. M.M. Schwartz, "Composite Materials: Properties, Nondestructive Testing, and Repair", Prentice Hall PTR (1997), ISBN: 9780133000474

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO8052	**Smart Materials**	**03**

Objectives

1. To study the working principles of various smart materials.
2. To identify applicability of various smart materials as actuator and sensor.
3. To study advances in smart materials

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1 Classify and select different types of smart materials
2. Comprehend Important Concepts and principles of Smart Materials
3. synthesis, sensing and actuation of Piezoelectric Materials, Magneto strictive Materials, Shape Memory Alloys, Electroactive Polymers
4 synthesis, sensing and actuation of Ferrofluids and Magneto rheological Fluids, Soft Matter, Carbon Nanotubes and Carbon nanostructures, Thermoelectric Materials
5. Classify and select Smart Materials for Energy Applications: Materials used for energy storage
6 Classify and select Composite Materials, Nano Composite Materials

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**Introduction to Smart Materials:** Overview of the different types of Smart Materials, Smart materials used in structures, smart material for sensors, actuators controls, memory and energy storage and their inter-relationships, concept of High bandwidth- low strain generating materials (HBLS), and Low Bandwidth High Strain Generating Materials (LBHS), Nano Composite Materials	**07**
2	**Important Concepts of Smart Materials:** artificial skins, artificial muscles, biomimetic materials, materials with tuneable responses, non-linear properties, self-healing materials, adaptive structures, self-replicating materials/structures, self-assembly, inch worm devices, hysteresis, integrated sensing and actuation	**08**
3	**Overview of the following materials with focus on synthesis, constitutive/governing relationships, strengths and weaknesses, and applications (both sensing and actuation etc)** 1. Piezoelectric Materials 2. Magneto strictive Materials 3. Shape Memory Alloys 4. Electroactive Polymers	**06**
4	**Overview of the following materials with focus on synthesis, strengths and weaknesses, and applications** 1. Ferrofluids and Magneto rheological Fluids and applications in dampers 2. Soft Matter and its applications as smart skins, smart textiles etc 3. Carbon Nanotubes and Carbon nanostructures and its applications 4. Thermoelectric Materials and Peltier devices	**06**

5	**Smart Materials for Energy Applications:** Materials used for energy storage, Hydrogen Storage Materials, Energy harvesting, Energy scavenging from vibrations	06
6	**Manufacturing techniques for smart materials:** micromanufacturing, high resolution lithography, LIGA process, Generative manufacturing processes such as STL, SLS, SPB, BPM, LOM, SGC, FDM, BIS, BPM, Self-assembly process, Ion beam processes,	06

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting of Two Compulsory Class Tests.

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved

References:

1. M.V. Gandhi and B.S. Thompson, "Smart Materials and Structures", Chapman & Hall, London; New York, 1992 (ISBN: 0412370107)
2. Mel Scwartz, "Encyclopedia of Smart Materials Vol. I and II", John Wiley & Sons
3. SenolUtku, "Theory of Adaptive Structures : Incorporating Intelligence into Engineered Products", CRC Press (1998), ISBN: 9780849374319
4. A.V. Srinivasan, "Smart Structures: Analysis and Design", Cambridge University Press,Cambridge; New York, 2001 (ISBN: 0521650267)
5. G. Gautschi, "Piezoelectric Sensorics: Force, Strain, Pressure, Acceleration and Acoustic Emission Sensors, Materials and Amplifiers", Springer, Berlin; New York, 2002 (ISBN:3540422595)
7. K. Uchino, "Piezoelectric Actuators and Ultrasonic Motors", Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston, 1997 (ISBN: 0792398114)
8. G. Engdahl, "Handbook of Giant Magneto strictive Materials", Academic Press, San Diego, Calif.; London, 2000 (ISBN: 012238640X)
9. K. Otsuka and C.M. Wayman, "Shape Memory Materials", Cambridge University Press, Cambridge; New York, 1998 (ISBN: 052144487X)
10. Eric Udd, "Fibre Optic Sensors: An Introduction for Engineers and Scientists", John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991 (ISBN: 0471830070)
11. André Preumont, "Vibration Control of Active Structures: An Introduction", 2nd Edition, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht; Boston, 2002 (ISBN: 1402004966)
12. HojjatAdeli, "Control, Optimization, and Smart Structures: High-Performance Bridges and Buildings of the Future", John Wiley, New York, 1999 (ISBN: 047135094X)
13. T.T. Soong, "Passive Energy Dissipation Systems in Structural Engineering", Wiley, Chichester; New York, 1997 (ISBN: 0471968218)

14. V.K. Wadhawan, Smart Structures: Blurring the Distinction Between the Living and Non-living , Oxford University Press, Oxford (2007) ISBN: 9780199229178
15. H.T. Banks, R.C. Smith and Y Wang, "Smart Structures: Modelling, Estimation and Control", Wiley, New York (1996)
16. Shape Memory Alloys, (ed) D.C. Lagoudas, Springer Science (2008)
17. S.K. Ghosh , "Self-healing Materials: Fundamentals, Design Strategies and Applications, Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH and Co. (2009), ISBN: 978-3-527-31829-2
18. Kwang J KIm and Satoshi Tadokore, "Electroactive Polymers for Robotic Applications: Artificial Muscles and Sensors", Springer-Verlag, London (2007) ISBN: 9781846283710
19. S Priya and D J Inman, "Energy Harvesting Technologies", Springer-Verlag (2008) ISBN: 978-0-387-76463-4
20. MoriakiWakaki, "Optical Materials and Applications", CRC Press (2012) ISBN: 9781315221403
21. S.S. Ray and M Bousmina, "Polymer Nanocomposites and their Applications", American Scientific Publishers (2008)

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDO8053	**Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS)**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To realize the benefits and effects of scaling.
2. To understand properties and crystallography of Silicon
3. To learn the microfabrication techniques
4. To understand the principles and uses of micro systems

Outcomes:

After taking this course, learner should be able to:

1. Apply laws of scaling for development of a MEMS device
2. Understand the materials and their processing to make MEMS
3. Select and use microfabrication techniques for microsystems
4. Understand the development of micro sensors and actuators
5. Analyze microsystems technology for technical feasibility as well as practicality
6. Develop useful applications of MEMS.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**Introduction to MEMS** Unique characteristics of MEMS, Microsystems Technology- An Overview, typical MEMS and Microsystem Products, Scaling effects - scaling laws in miniaturization- Application of MEMS	**05**
2	**Material for MEMS and manufacturing** Structure of silicon and other materials - Silicon wafer processing - Bulk micromachining and Surface micromachining, Wafer-bonding. Thin-film deposition, Lithography, wet etching and dry etching.	**07**
3	**Micro-fabrication methods** LIGA and other moulding techniques- Soft lithography and polymer processing- Thick-film processing; Low temperature co-fired ceramic processing.	**06**
4	**MEMS components-micro sensors** Micro sensors - Basic principles and working of micro sensors- Acoustic wave micro sensors- Bio-medical micro sensors- Bio-sensors- Chemical microsensors – Optical Sensors – Pressure micro sensors- Thermal micro sensors-acceleration micro sensors;	**08**
5	**Micro-actuators** Basic principles and working of micro actuators- Electrostatic micro actuators- Piezoelectric micro actuators- Thermal micro actuators- SMA micro actuators- Electromagnetic micro actuators, micro valves, micro pumps.	**06**
6	Case studies /research based on MEMS applications-impact of materials, processes and design, Actuation using Shape Memory Alloys, Medical device, micropumps	**04**

Text books:

1. MEMS and Microsystems Design and Manufacture by Tai-Ran Hsu, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd.
2. Foundation of MEMS by Chang Liu, Pearson Education

References:

1. Fundamentals of Microfabrication and Nanotechnology, by Marc J. Madou, CRC Press, 2011,ISBN: 9780849331800
2. Micromachined Transducers Sourcebook, by Gregory Kovacs, WCB McGraw-Hill, Boston, 1998, ISBN: 9780071164627
3. Micromechanical Transducers: Pressure sensors, accelerometers, and gyroscopes, by M.H. Bao, Elsevier, New York, 2000, ISBN: 978-0444505583
4. Microsystem Design, by Stephen D Senturia, Springer Publication, 2000, ISBN: 9780792372462.
5. Micro sensors - Principles and Applications, by Julian W. Gardner, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.1994, ISBN: 9780471941361.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO8061	**Product Design and Development**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the basic concepts of engineering design and product design & development, focusing on the front-end processes.
2. To demonstrate an understanding of the overview of all the product design & development processes.
3. To demonstrate knowledge of concept generation and the selection of tools.
4. To study the applicability of product design & development in industrial applications.

Outcomes: Upon satisfactory completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Describe the process of product design & development.
2. Employ engineering, scientific, and mathematical principles to develop and execute a design project from a concept to a finished product.
3. Create 3D solid models of mechanical components using CAD software.
4. Demonstrate individual skills using selected manufacturing techniques such as rapid prototyping.
5. Fabricate an electromechanical assembly of a product from engineering drawings.
6. Work collaboratively in a team to complete a design project.
7. Effectively communicate the results of projects and other assignments both in a written and oral format.

Module	Details	Hours
01	Need for developing products, The importance of Engineering and Industrial design, The design process, Relevance of product lifecycle issues in design, Societal considerations in Engineering and Industrial Design, Generic product development process, Various phases of product development, Planning for products, Establishing markets - market segments - relevance of market research.	**7**
02	The design processes, Descriptive and prescriptive design models, Concept development & evaluation, Pugh's total design activity model, Concept generation and selection method, Embodiment design, Product architecture, and Steps in developing product architecture.	**7**
03	Identifying customer needs, Voice of Customer (VoC), Customer populations, Hierarchy of human needs, Need gathering methods, Establishing engineering characteristics, Competitive benchmarking, Quality Function Deployment (QFD), House of Quality (HoQ), Product design specification, Development of product design with specifications using QFD, Relevant case studies.	**7**
04	Creative thinking, Creativity and problem-solving methods, Creative thinking methods, Brainstorming technique, Gorden technique, Check listing technique, Synectic technique, Morphological Analysis, and Attribute Listing technique. Generating design concepts, Systematic methods of designing.	**7**

05	Industrial design, Basic forms & elements, Integrating basic forms & elements such as balance, rhythm, proportion, The golden rule of proportions, human factors, and design, User-friendly design, Design for serviceability, Design for environment.	**7**
06	Concept of Design for Manufacturing and Assembly (DFMA). Role of computers in product design and manufacturing process, Prototyping techniques such as Stereolithography (SLA), Selective laser sintering (SLS), Fused disposition Modelling (FDM), Laminated object manufacturing (LOM), 3-D printing, and Ballistic Particle Manufacturing (BPM).	**7**

Text Books:

1. Anita Goyal, Karl T Ulrich, Steven D Eppinger, “Product Design and Development,” 4th Edition, 2009, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, ISBN-10-007-14679-9.

2. Kevin Otto, Kristin Wood, “Product Design,” Indian Reprint 2004, Pearson Education, ISBN 9788177588217.

Reference Books:

1. Clive L.Dym, Patrick Little, “Engineering Design: A Project-based Introduction,” 3rd Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2009, ISBN 978-0-470-22596-7.

2. George E. Dieter, Linda C.Schmidt, “Engineering Design,” 4th Edition, McGraw-Hill International Edition, 2009, ISBN 978-007-127189-9.

3. Yousef Haik, T. M. M. Shahin, “Engineering Design Process,” 2nd Edition Reprint, Cengage Learning, 2010, ISBN 0495668141.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MELO8062	**Design for X**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint the learners with the concept of designformanufacturing and assembly
2. To acquaint the learners with the concept ofdesignfor reliability and maintainability
3. To study the product development economics.

Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, the learner will be able to

1. Applydesignconcepts and guidelines formanufacturing and assembly.
2. Demonstrate the concept of value analysis and its relevance.
3. Understand the economics of product development
4. Applydesignconceptsforreliability and maintainability

Module	Contents	Hours
1.	**DESIGNFORMANUFACTURE**: General design principles for manufacturability-strength and mechanical factors, mechanisms selection, evaluation method, Processcapability-Feature tolerances-Geometrictolerances-Assembly limits—Datum features-Tolerance stacks	05
2.	**DESIGN FOR ASSEMBLY:** Assembly processes-Handling and insertion process-Manual, automatic and robotic assembly-Cost of Assembly-Number of Parts-DFA guidelines	08
3.	**VALUEENGINEERING:** Introduction to Value Engineering and Value Analysis, Valuetypes-functional—operational—aesthetic, Value engineering in product design; Advantages, Applications in product design, Problem identification and selection, Analysis of functions, Anatomy of function. Primary versus secondary versus tertiary/unnecessary functions, Functional analysis: Functional Analysis System Technique (FAST), Case studies.	08
4.	**PRODUCTDEVELOPMENTECONOMICS:** Elements of Economics Analysis-Quantitative and qualitative analysis-Economic Analysis Process-Estimating magnitude and time of future cash inflows and outflows-	08

	Sensitivity analysis-Projecttrade-offs-Trade-offs rules-Limitation of quantitative analysis-Influence of qualitative factors on project success	
5.	**CONCEPTOFRELIABILITY:** Introduction:The study of Reliability and Maintainability, Concepts, Terms and Definitions, Applications, The Failure Distribution:The reliability Function, Mean Time to Failure, Hazard Rate Function, Bathtub Curve, Conditional Reliability	05
6.	**MAINTAINABILITY:** Analysis of down time, Report Time Distribution, Stochastic Point Processes, Reliability under Preventive Maintenance, State-Dependant System with Repair, Design for Maintainability.	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. HarryPeck,DesigningforManufacture,PitmanPublications,1983.
2. GeorgeEDieter,EngineeringDesign,McGraw-HillInt Editions,2000
3. S.S.Iyer,ValueEngineering,NewAgeInternational, 2000
4. CharlesE.Ebeling,AnIntroductiontoReliabilityandMaintainabilityEngineering,TMH2000.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO8063	**Total Quality Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the importance of Quality Management and principles of TQM
2. To understand seven basic QC tools and advanced QM tools
3. To understand the concept of Statistical Quality Control
4. To understand the concept of Continuous Improvement and TQM implementation
5. To understand different Quality Systems and Quality Standards
6. To understand the future trends in TQM and TQM strategies

Outcomes: The students will be able to use the tools and techniques of TQM in the manufacturing and service sectors.

1. To apply QM and principles of TQM in organizational development process.
2. To apply the QC & QM tools in process improvement.
3. To apply SQC techniques to improve process quality.
4. To apply Six Sigma project in TQM Implementation
5. To apply QMS and Certification for Quality Accreditation
6. To apply the advanced tools for Quality Sustainability.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**Introduction to Quality Management :** **A)** Definitions of Quality, product quality and service quality; the evolution of quality; need for Quality Management, Quality statements and Policy, Customer orientation & satisfaction, Customer complaints, customer retention; Supplier partnership, Supplier rating & selection, CSI, Costs of Quality, Prevention , appraisal and failure aspects , Use of COQ for improving quality and performance, Designing for quality, Quality of design, Quality of conformance. B) Basic concepts of TQM, TQM framework, Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby, Juran Triology , PDCA Cycle, Barriers to TQM; TQM principles; Strategic Quality Planning; Quality councils; employee involvement, motivation; Empowerment; Team and Teamwork; recognition and reward, performance appraisal.	**08**
2	**QC Tools :** A) **Seven QC Tools:** Check Sheet, Histogram, Pareto Chart, Fishbone Diagram, Run Charts, Scatter Diagram, Process Flow Chart. B) **Seven QM Tools:** Program Decision Process Chart, Tree Diagram, Affinity Diagram, Prioritization Matrix, etc. Bench Marking Types – Process, Product, Quality Improvement Tools: Why-Why Analysis, Root Cause Analysis, Poka Yoke (Mistake Proofing)	**06**

3	**Statistical Quality Control:** 100% Inspection versus Sampling Inspection, Reasons for SQC. **A) Acceptance Sampling:** Concept of Producer Risk and Consumers Risk. Operating Characteristics Curve. Sampling Plan – Single Sampling Plan versus Double Sampling Plan. Design Sampling Plan on the basis of MIL, ASQ Standards. **B) Statistical Process Control:** Variations – Concept, Causes – Random & Assignable, Difference – Process in Control versus Process is Capable, Control Charts, X-Bar, R, P and C Charts, Process Capability (Cp) & Process Capability Index (Cpk), Sigma Limits. Applications of Control Charts in Mass Production, Process Production.	**06**
4	**A) Continuous Improvement:** Quality Circles, Quality Function Development (QFD), Taguchi quality loss function, Parameter Design, Robust Design; TPM- concepts, 5S, Kaizen, FMEA- stages, Zero Defect. **B) TQM Implementation:** Manufacturing and Service sectors, Introduction to Six Sigma: Definition, Concept, Methodology. Six Sigma Approaches – Design for Six Sigma (DFSS) Approach & DMAIC Approach, Six Sigma Tools: Applications to manufacturing and service sector including IT, ITeS, and E Com.	**08**
5	**Quality Management System & Certification:** **A) QMS:** Elements and documentation, Quality auditing, Necessity for Certification & Certification Process, Benefits of Certification. Certifying Bodies & Accreditation Agencies, ISO 9000-2015 (5th Edition), Introduction to TS16949: Technical Specifications, QS9000, ISO14000- concepts, requirements and benefits. Case studies of TQM implementation in manufacturing and service sectors including IT and Environmental management systems- ISO 14000 Series Standards, Integration of ISO 14000 with ISO 9000. **B) Quality Awards:** Malcom Baldrige National Quality Award and Rajiv Gandhi National Quality award.	**06**
6	**Future Trends in TQM :** Strategic approach to leadership , Customer centric endeavors , Involvement & empowerment of all employees / stake holders , Decision making based on real time facts , Win-Win policy with suppliers , New paradigms of Green & sustainability , TQM beyond Manufacturing i.e. Healthcare, Education, Finance. Accountability through new tools and technologies, Quality Analytics.	**06**

Text Books:

1. Besterfield D.H. et al.: Total quality Management, 3rd Edition, Pearson Education Asia, 2006.
2. Janakiraman B. and Gopal R.K.: Total Quality Management, Prentice Hall India, 2006.
3. Poornima M. Charantimath: Total Quality Management, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education Asia, 2006.
4. N. Logothetis: Managing for Total Quality, 6th Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. 2003.
5. Suganthi L. and Samuel A.: Total Quality Management, Prentice Hall India, 2006.
6. Evans J.R. and Lindsay W.M.: The Management and Control of Quality, 8th Edition, 1st Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.

Reference Books:

1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, “The Management and Control of Quality”, 6^{th} Edition, South-Western (Thomson Learning), 2005.
2. Oakland, J.S. “TQM – Text with Cases”, Butterworth – Heinemann Ltd., Oxford, 3rd Edition, 2003.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8021	**Project Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with the use of a structured methodology/approach for each and every unique project undertaken, including utilizing project management concepts, tools and techniques.
2. To appraise the students with the project management life cycle and make them knowledgeable about the various phases from project initiation through closure.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply selection criteria and select an appropriate project from different options.
2. Write work break down structure for a project and develop a schedule based on it.
3. Identify opportunities and threats to the project and decide an approach to deal with them strategically.
4. Use Earned value technique and determine & predict status of the project.
5. Capture lessons learned during project phases and document them for future reference

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Project Management Foundation:** Definition of a project, Project Vs Operations, Necessity of project management, Triple constraints, Project life cycles (typical & atypical) Project phases and stage gate process. Role of project manager, Negotiations and resolving conflicts, Project management in various organization structures, PM knowledge areas as per Project Management Institute (PMI)	5
02	**Initiating Projects:** How to get a project started, Selecting project strategically, Project selection models (Numeric /Scoring Models and Non-numeric models), Project portfolio process, Project sponsor and creating charter; Project proposal. Effective project team, Stages of team development & growth (forming, storming, norming &performing), team dynamics.	6
03	**Project Planning and Scheduling:** Work Breakdown structure (WBS) and linear responsibility chart, Interface Co-ordination and concurrent engineering, Project cost estimation and budgeting, Top down and bottoms up budgeting, Networking and Scheduling techniques. PERT, CPM, GANTT chart, Introduction to Project Management Information System (PMIS).	8
04	**Planning Projects:** Crashing project time, Resource loading and levelling, Goldratt's critical chain, Project Stakeholders and Communication plan Risk Management in projects: Risk management planning, Risk identification and risk register, Qualitative and quantitative risk assessment, Probability and impact matrix. Risk response strategies for positive and negative risks	6

05	**5.1 Executing Projects:** Planning monitoring and controlling cycle, Information needs and reporting, engaging with all stakeholders of the projects, Team management, communication and project meetings **5.2 Monitoring and Controlling Projects:** Earned Value Management techniques for measuring value of work completed; Using milestones for measurement; change requests and scope creep, Project audit **5.3 Project Contracting** Project procurement management, contracting and outsourcing,	8
06	**6.1 Project Leadership and Ethics:** Introduction to project leadership, ethics in projects, Multicultural and virtual projects **6.2 Closing the Project:** Customer acceptance; Reasons of project termination, Various types of project terminations (Extinction, Addition, Integration, Starvation), Process of project termination, completing a final report; doing a lessons learned analysis; acknowledging successes and failures; Project management templates and other resources; Managing without authority; Areas of further study.	6

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

REFERENCES:

1. Project Management: A managerial approach, Jack Meredith & Samuel Mantel, 7th Edition, Wiley India
2. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide), 5th Ed, Project Management Institute PA, USA
3. Project Management,Gido Clements, Cengage Learning
4. Project Management,Gopalan, Wiley India
5. Project Management,Dennis Lock, 9th Edition, Gower Publishing England

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8022	**Finance Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Overview of Indian financial system, instruments and market
2. Basic concepts of value of money, returns and risks, corporate finance, working capital and its management
3. Knowledge about sources of finance, capital structure, dividend policy

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand Indian finance system and corporate finance
2. Take investment, finance as well as dividend decisions

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Overview of Indian Financial System:** Characteristics, Components and Functions of Financial System. **Financial Instruments:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Basic Financial Instruments — Equity Shares, Preference Shares, Bonds-Debentures, Certificates of Deposit, and Treasury Bills. **Financial Markets:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Financial Markets — Capital Market, Money Market and Foreign Currency Market **Financial Institutions:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Financial Institutions — Commercial Banks, Investment-Merchant Banks and Stock Exchanges	06
02	**Concepts of Returns and Risks:** Measurement of Historical Returns and Expected Returns of a Single Security and a Two-security Portfolio; Measurement of Historical Risk and Expected Risk of a Single Security and a Two-security Portfolio. **Time Value of Money:** Future Value of a Lump Sum, Ordinary Annuity, and Annuity Due; Present Value of a Lump Sum, Ordinary Annuity, and Annuity Due; Continuous Compounding and Continuous Discounting.	06
03	**Overview of Corporate Finance:** Objectives of Corporate Finance; Functions of Corporate Finance—Investment Decision, Financing Decision, and Dividend Decision. **Financial Ratio Analysis:** Overview of Financial Statements—Balance Sheet, Profit and Loss Account, and Cash Flow Statement; Purpose of Financial Ratio Analysis; Liquidity Ratios; Efficiency or Activity Ratios; Profitability Ratios; Capital Structure Ratios; Stock Market Ratios; Limitations of Ratio Analysis.	09

04	**Capital Budgeting:** Meaning and Importance of Capital Budgeting; Inputs for Capital Budgeting Decisions; Investment Appraisal Criterion—Accounting Rate of Return, Payback Period, Discounted Payback Period, Net Present Value(NPV), Profitability Index, Internal Rate of Return (IRR), and Modified Internal Rate of Return (MIRR) **Working Capital Management:** Concepts of Meaning Working Capital; Importance of Working Capital Management; Factors Affecting an Entity's Working Capital Needs; Estimation of Working Capital Requirements; Management of Inventories; Management of Receivables; and Management of Cash and Marketable Securities.	10
05	**Sources of Finance:** Long Term Sources—Equity, Debt, and Hybrids; Mezzanine Finance; Sources of Short Term Finance—Trade Credit, Bank Finance, Commercial Paper; Project Finance. **Capital Structure:** Factors Affecting an Entity's Capital Structure; Overview of Capital Structure Theories and Approaches— Net Income Approach, Net Operating Income Approach; Traditional Approach, and Modigliani-Miller Approach. Relation between Capital Structure and Corporate Value; Concept of Optimal Capital Structure	05
06	**Dividend Policy:** Meaning and Importance of Dividend Policy; Factors Affecting an Entity's Dividend Decision; Overview of Dividend Policy Theories and Approaches—Gordon's Approach, Walter's Approach, and Modigliani-Miller Approach	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Fundamentals of Financial Management, 13th Edition (2015) by Eugene F. Brigham and Joel F. Houston; Publisher: Cengage Publications, New Delhi.
2. Analysis for Financial Management, 10th Edition (2013) by Robert C. Higgins; Publishers: McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.
3. Indian Financial System, 9th Edition (2015) by M. Y. Khan; Publisher: McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.
4. Financial Management, 11th Edition (2015) by I. M. Pandey; Publisher: S. Chand (G/L) & Company Limited, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8023	**Entrepreneurship Development and Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with entrepreneurship and management of business
2. Understand Indian environment for entrepreneurship
3. Idea of EDP, MSME

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of business plan and ownerships
2. Interpret key regulations and legal aspects of entrepreneurship in India
3. Understand government policies for entrepreneurs
4.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Overview Of Entrepreneurship:** Definitions, Roles and Functions/Values of Entrepreneurship, History of Entrepreneurship Development, Role of Entrepreneurship in the National Economy, Functions of an Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurship and Forms of Business Ownership Role of Money and Capital Markets in Entrepreneurial Development: Contribution of Government Agencies in Sourcing information for Entrepreneurship	04
02	**Business Plans And Importance Of Capital To Entrepreneurship:** Preliminary and Marketing Plans, Management and Personnel, Start-up Costs and Financing as well as Projected Financial Statements, Legal Section, Insurance, Suppliers and Risks, Assumptions and Conclusion, Capital and its Importance to the Entrepreneur **Entrepreneurship And Business Development:** Starting a New Business, Buying an Existing Business, New Product Development, Business Growth and the Entrepreneur Law and its Relevance to Business Operations	09
03	Women's Entrepreneurship Development, Social entrepreneurship-role and need, EDP cell, role of sustainability and sustainable development for SMEs, case studies, exercises	05
04	**Indian Environment for Entrepreneurship:** key regulations and legal aspects , MSMED Act 2006 and its implications, schemes and policies of the Ministry of MSME, role and responsibilities of various government organisations, departments, banks etc., Role of State governments in terms of infrastructure developments and support etc., Public private partnerships, National Skill development Mission, Credit Guarantee Fund, PMEGP, discussions, group exercises etc	08
05	**Effective Management of Business:** Issues and problems faced by micro and small enterprises and effective management of M and S enterprises (risk management, credit availability, technology innovation, supply chain management, linkage with large industries), exercises, e-Marketing	08

06	**Achieving Success In The Small Business:** Stages of the small business life cycle, four types of firm-level growth strategies, Options – harvesting or closing small business Critical Success factors of small business	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Poornima Charantimath, Entrepreneurship development- Small Business Enterprise, Pearson
2. Education Robert D Hisrich, Michael P Peters, Dean A Shapherd, Entrepreneurship, latest edition, The McGrawHill Company
3. Dr TN Chhabra, Entrepreneurship Development, Sun India Publications, New Delhi
4. Dr CN Prasad, Small and Medium Enterprises in Global Perspective, New century Publications, New Delhi
5. Vasant Desai, Entrepreneurial development and management, Himalaya Publishing House
6. Maddhurima Lall, Shikah Sahai, Entrepreneurship, Excel Books
7. Rashmi Bansal, STAY hungry STAY foolish, CIIE, IIM Ahmedabad
8. Law and Practice relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises, Taxmann Publication Ltd.
9. Kurakto, Entrepreneurship- Principles and Practices, Thomson Publication
10. Laghu Udyog Samachar
11. www.msme.gov.in
12. www.dcmesme.gov.in
13. www.msmetraining.gov.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8024	**Human Resource Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To introduce the students with basic concepts, techniques and practices of the human resource management
2. To provide opportunity of learning Human resource management (HRM) processes, related with the functions, and challenges in the emerging perspective of today's organizations
3. To familiarize the students about the latest developments, trends & different aspects of HRM
4. To acquaint the student with the importance of inter-personal & inter-group behavioural skills in an organizational setting required for future stable engineers, leaders and managers

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concepts, aspects, techniques and practices of the human resource management.
2. Understand the Human resource management (HRM) processes, functions, changes and challenges in today's emerging organizational perspective.
3. Gain knowledge about the latest developments and trends in HRM.
4. Apply the knowledge of behavioural skills learnt and integrate it with in inter personal and intergroup environment emerging as future stable engineers and managers.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to HR** • Human Resource Management- Concept, Scope and Importance, Interdisciplinary Approach Relationship with other Sciences, Competencies of HR Manager, HRM functions • Human resource development (HRD): changing role of HRM – Human resource Planning, Technological change, Restructuring and rightsizing, Empowerment, TQM, Managing ethical issues	5
02	**Organizational Behaviour (OB)** • Introduction to OB Origin, Nature and Scope of Organizational Behaviour, Relevance to Organizational Effectiveness and Contemporary issues • Personality: Meaning and Determinants of Personality, Personality development, Personality Types, Assessment of Personality Traits for Increasing Self Awareness • Perception: Attitude and Value, Effect of perception on Individual Decision-making, Attitude and Behaviour • Motivation: Theories of Motivation and their Applications for Behavioural Change (Maslow, Herzberg, McGregor); • Group Behaviour and Group Dynamics: Work groups formal and informal groups and stages of group development, Team Effectiveness: High performing teams, Team Roles, cross functional and self-directed team. • Case study	7
03	**Organizational Structure &Design** • Structure, size, technology, Environment of organization; Organizational Roles & conflicts: Concept of roles; role dynamics; role conflicts and stress.	6

	• Leadership: Concepts and skills of leadership, Leadership and managerial roles, Leadership styles and contemporary issues in leadership. • Power and Politics: Sources and uses of power; Politics at workplace, Tactics and strategies.	
04	**Human resource Planning** • Recruitment and Selection process, Job-enrichment, Empowerment - Job-Satisfaction, employee morale • Performance Appraisal Systems: Traditional & modern methods, Performance Counselling, Career Planning • Training & Development: Identification of Training Needs, Training Methods	5
05	**Emerging Trends in HR** • Organizational development; Business Process Re-engineering (BPR), BPR as a tool for organizational development , managing processes & transformation in HR. Organizational Change, Culture, Environment • Cross Cultural Leadership and Decision Making**:** Cross Cultural Communication and diversity at work**,** Causes of diversity, managing diversity with special reference to handicapped, women and ageing people, intra company cultural difference in employee motivation	6
06	**HR & MIS:** Need, purpose, objective and role of information system in HR, Applications in HRD in various industries (e.g. manufacturing R&D, Public Transport, Hospitals, Hotels and service industries **Strategic HRM:** Role of Strategic HRM in the modern business world, Concept of Strategy, Strategic Management Process, Approaches to Strategic Decision Making; Strategic Intent – Corporate Mission, Vision, Objectives and Goals **Labor Laws & Industrial Relations:** Evolution of IR, IR issues in organizations, Overview of Labor Laws in India; Industrial Disputes Act, Trade Unions Act, Shops and Establishments Act	10

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen Robbins, Organizational Behavior, 16th Ed, 2013
2. V S P Rao, Human Resource Management, 3rd Ed, 2010, Excel publishing
3. Aswathapa, Human resource management: Text & cases, 6th edition, 2011
4. C. B. Mamoria and S V Gankar, Dynamics of Industrial Relations in India, 15th Ed, 2015, Himalaya Publishing, 15th edition, 2015
5. P. Subba Rao, Essentials of Human Resource management and Industrial relations, 5th Ed, 2013, Himalaya Publishing
6. Laurie Mullins, Management & Organizational Behavior, Latest Ed, 2016, Pearson Publications

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8025	**Professional Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand professional ethics in business
2. To recognized corporate social responsibility

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand rights and duties of business
2. Distinguish different aspects of corporate social responsibility
3. Demonstrate professional ethics
4. Understand legal aspects of corporate social responsibility

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Professional Ethics and Business:** The Nature of Business Ethics; Ethical Issues in Business; Moral Responsibility and Blame; Utilitarianism: Weighing Social Costs and Benefits; Rights and Duties of Business	04
02	**Professional Ethics in the Marketplace:** Perfect Competition; Monopoly Competition; Oligopolistic Competition; Oligopolies and Public Policy **Professional Ethics and the Environment:** Dimensions of Pollution and Resource Depletion; Ethics of Pollution Control; Ethics of Conserving Depletable Resources	08
03	**Professional Ethics of Consumer Protection:** Markets and Consumer Protection; Contract View of Business Firm's Duties to Consumers; Due Care Theory; Advertising Ethics; Consumer Privacy **Professional Ethics of Job Discrimination:** Nature of Job Discrimination; Extent of Discrimination; Reservation of Jobs.	06
04	**Introduction to Corporate Social Responsibility:** Potential Business Benefits—Triple bottom line, Human resources, Risk management, Supplier relations; Criticisms and concerns—Nature of business; Motives; Misdirection. Trajectory of Corporate Social Responsibility in India	05
05	**Corporate Social Responsibility:** Articulation of Gandhian Trusteeship Corporate Social Responsibility and Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) in India, Corporate Social Responsibility and Public-Private Partnership (PPP) in India	08
06	**Corporate Social Responsibility in Globalizing India:** Corporate Social Responsibility Voluntary Guidelines, 2009 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, Legal Aspects of Corporate Social Responsibility—Companies Act, 2013.	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Business Ethics: Texts and Cases from the Indian Perspective (2013) by Ananda Das Gupta; Publisher: Springer.
2. Corporate Social Responsibility: Readings and Cases in a Global Context (2007) by Andrew Crane, Dirk Matten, Laura Spence; Publisher: Routledge.
3. Business Ethics: Concepts and Cases, 7th Edition (2011) by Manuel G. Velasquez; Publisher: Pearson, New Delhi.
4. Corporate Social Responsibility in India (2015) by Bidyut Chakrabarty, Routledge, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8026	**Research Methodology**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand Research and Research Process
2. To acquaint students with identifying problems for research and develop research strategies
3. To familiarize students with the techniques of data collection, analysis of data and interpretation

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Prepare a preliminary research design for projects in their subject matter areas
2. Accurately collect, analyze and report data
3. Present complex data or situations clearly
4. Review and analyze research findings

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction and Basic Research Concepts** **1.1** Research – Definition; Concept of Construct, Postulate, Proposition, Thesis, Hypothesis, Law, Principle.Research methods vs Methodology **1.2** Need of Research in Business and Social Sciences **1.3** Objectives of Research **1.4 Issues** and Problems in Research **1.5** Characteristics of Research:Systematic, Valid, Verifiable, Empirical and Critical	**09**
02	**Types of Research** **2.1**. Basic Research **2.2**. Applied Research **2.3.** Descriptive Research **2.4.** Analytical Research **2.5**. Empirical Research **2.6** Qualitative and Quantitative Approaches	**07**
03	**Research Design and Sample Design** **3.1** Research Design – Meaning, Types and Significance **3.2** Sample Design – Meaning and Significance Essentials of a good sampling Stages in Sample Design Sampling methods/techniques Sampling Errors	**07**
04	**Research Methodology** **4.1** Meaning of Research Methodology **4.2**. Stages in Scientific Research Process: **a.** Identification and Selection of Research Problem **b.** Formulation of Research Problem **c.** Review of Literature **d.** Formulation of Hypothesis **e.** Formulation of research Design	**08**

	f. Sample Design **g.** Data Collection **h.** Data Analysis **i.** Hypothesis testing and Interpretation of Data **j.** Preparation of Research Report	
05	**Formulating Research Problem** **5.1** Considerations: Relevance, Interest, Data Availability, Choice of data, Analysis of data, Generalization and Interpretation of analysis	**04**
06	**Outcome of Research** **6.1** Preparation of the report on conclusion reached **6.2** Validity Testing & Ethical Issues **6.3** Suggestions and Recommendation	**04**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Dawson, Catherine, 2002, Practical Research Methods, New Delhi, UBS Publishers Distributors.
2. Kothari, C.R.,1985, Research Methodology-Methods and Techniques, New Delhi, Wiley Eastern Limited.
3. Kumar, Ranjit, 2005, Research Methodology-A Step-by-Step Guide for Beginners, (2^{nd}ed), Singapore, Pearson Education

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8027	**IPR and Patenting**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand intellectual property rights protection system
2. To promote the knowledge of Intellectual Property Laws of India as well as International treaty procedures
3. To get acquaintance with Patent search and patent filing procedure and applications

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. understand Intellectual Property assets
2. assist individuals and organizations in capacity building
3. work for development, promotion, protection, compliance, and enforcement of Intellectual Property and Patenting

Module	Detailed Contents	Hr
01	**Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)**: Meaning of IPR, Different category of IPR instruments - Patents, Trademarks,Copyrights, Industrial Designs, Plant variety protection, Geographical indications,Transfer of technology etc. **Importance of IPR in Modern Global Economic Environment:** Theories of IPR, Philosophical aspects of IPR laws, Need for IPR, IPR as an instrument of development	05
02	**Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights:** Introduction, Magnitude of problem, Factors that create and sustain counterfeiting/piracy, International agreements, International organizations (e.g. WIPO, WTO) active in IPR enforcement **Indian Scenario of IPR:**Introduction, History of IPR in India, Overview of IP laws in India, Indian IPR, Administrative Machinery, Major international treaties signed by India, Procedure for submitting patent and Enforcement of IPR at national level etc.	07
03	**Emerging Issues in IPR:**Challenges for IP in digital economy, e-commerce, human genome, biodiversity and traditional knowledge etc.	05
04	**Basics of Patents:** Definition of Patents, Conditions of patentability, Patentable and non-patentable inventions, Types of patent applications (e.g. Patent of addition etc), Process Patent and Product Patent, Precautions while patenting, Patent specification Patent claims, Disclosures and non-disclosures, Patent rights and infringement, Method of getting a patent	07
05	**Patent Rules:** Indian patent act, European scenario, US scenario, Australia scenario, Japan scenario, Chinese scenario, Multilateral treaties where India is a member (TRIPS agreement, Paris convention etc.)	08

06	**Procedure for Filing a Patent (National and International):** Legislation and Salient Features, Patent Search, Drafting and Filing Patent Applications, Processing of patent, Patent Litigation, Patent Publication, Time frame and cost, Patent Licensing, Patent Infringement **Patent databases:** Important websites, Searching international databases	07

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Rajkumar S. Adukia, 2007, A Handbook on Laws Relating to Intellectual Property Rights in India, The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
2. Keayla B K, Patent system and related issues at a glance, Published by National Working Group on Patent Laws
3. T Sengupta, 2011, Intellectual Property Law in India, Kluwer Law International
4. Tzen Wong and Graham Dutfield, 2010, Intellectual Property and Human Development: Current Trends and Future Scenario, Cambridge University Press
5. Cornish, William Rodolph & Llewelyn, David. 2010, Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyrights, Trade Marks and Allied Right, 7th Edition, Sweet & Maxwell
6. Lous Harns, 2012, The enforcement of Intellactual Property Rights: A Case Book, 3rd Edition, WIPO
7. Prabhuddha Ganguli, 2012, Intellectual Property Rights, 1st Edition, TMH
8. R Radha Krishnan & S Balasubramanian, 2012, Intellectual Property Rights, 1st Edition, Excel Books
9. M Ashok Kumar and mohd Iqbal Ali, 2-11, Intellectual Property Rights, 2nd Edition, Serial Publications
10. Kompal Bansal and Praishit Bansal, 2012, Fundamentals of IPR for Engineers, 1st Edition, BS Publications
11. Entrepreneurship Development and IPR Unit, BITS Pilani, 2007, A Manual on Intellectual Property Rights,

12. Mathew Y Maa, 2009, Fundamentals of Patenting and Licensing for Scientists and Engineers, World Scientific Publishing Company

13. N S Rathore, S M Mathur, Priti Mathur, Anshul Rathi**,** IPR: Drafting,Interpretation of Patent Specifications and Claims**,** New India Publishing Agency

14. Vivien Irish, 2005, Intellectual Property Rights for Engineers,IET

15. Howard B Rockman, 2004, Intellectual Property Law for Engineers and scientists, Wiley-IEEE Press.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8028	**Digital Business Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with digital business concept
2. To acquaint with E-commerce
3. To give insights into E-business and its strategies

Outcomes: The learner will be able to …..

1. Identify drivers of digital business
2. Illustrate various approaches and techniques for E-business and management
3. Prepare E-business plan

Module	Detailed content	Hours
1	**Introduction to Digital Business-** Introduction, Background and current status, E-market places, structures, mechanisms, economics and impacts Difference between physical economy and digital economy, **Drivers of digital business-** Big Data & Analytics, Mobile, Cloud Computing, Social media, BYOD, and Internet of Things(digitally intelligent machines/services) Opportunities and Challenges in Digital Business,	09
2	**Overview of E-Commerce** **E-Commerce-** Meaning, Retailing in e-commerce-products and services, consumer behavior, market research and advertisement B2B-E-commerce-selling and buying in private e-markets, public B2B exchanges and support services, e-supply chains, Collaborative Commerce, Intra business EC and Corporate portals Other E-C models and applications, innovative EC System-From E-government and learning to C2C, mobile commerce and pervasive computing EC Strategy and Implementation-EC strategy and global EC, Economics and Justification of EC, Using Affiliate marketing to promote your e-commerce business, Launching a successful online business and EC project, Legal, Ethics and Societal impacts of EC	06
3	**Digital Business Support services**: ERP as e –business backbone, knowledge Tope Apps, Information and referral system **Application Development:** Building Digital business Applications and Infrastructure	06

4	**Managing E-Business**-Managing Knowledge, Management skills for e-business, Managing Risks in e –business Security Threats to e-business -Security Overview, Electronic Commerce Threats, Encryption, Cryptography, Public Key and Private Key Cryptography, Digital Signatures, Digital Certificates, Security Protocols over Public Networks: HTTP, SSL, Firewall as Security Control, Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) for Security, Prominent Cryptographic Applications	06
5	**E-Business Strategy**-E-business Strategic formulation- Analysis of Company's Internal and external environment, Selection of strategy, E-business strategy into Action, challenges and E-Transition (Process of Digital Transformation)	04
6	**Materializing e-business: From Idea to Realization**-Business plan preparation **Case Studies and presentations**	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. A textbook on E-commerce, Er Arunrajan Mishra, Dr W K Sarwade,Neha Publishers & Distributors, 2011
2. E-commerce from vision to fulfilment, Elias M. Awad, PHI-Restricted, 2002
3. Digital Business and E-Commerce Management, 6th Ed, Dave Chaffey, Pearson, August 2014
4. Introduction to E-business-Management and Strategy, Colin Combe, ELSVIER, 2006
5. Digital Business Concepts and Strategy, Eloise Coupey, 2nd Edition, Pearson
6. Trend and Challenges in Digital Business Innovation, VinocenzoMorabito, Springer
7. Digital Business Discourse Erika Darics, April 2015, Palgrave Macmillan

8. E-Governance-Challenges and Opportunities in : Proceedings in 2nd International Conference theory and practice of Electronic Governance
9. Perspectives the Digital Enterprise –A framework for Transformation, TCS consulting journal Vol.5
10. Measuring Digital Economy-A new perspective- DoI:10.1787/9789264221796-enOECD Publishing

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8029	**Environmental Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Understand and identify environmental issues relevant to India and global concerns
2. Learn concepts of ecology
3. Familiarise environment related legislations

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of environmental management
2. Understand ecosystem and interdependence, food chain etc.
3. Understand and interpret environment related legislations

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction and Definition of Environment: Significance of Environment Management for contemporary managers, Career opportunities, Environmental issues relevant to India, Sustainable Development, the Energy scenario	10
02	Global Environmental concerns : Global Warming, Acid Rain, Ozone Depletion, Hazardous Wastes, Endangered life-species, Loss of Biodiversity, Industrial/Man-made disasters, Atomic/Biomedical hazards, etc.	06
03	Concepts of Ecology: Ecosystems and interdependence between living organisms, habitats, limiting factors, carrying capacity, food chain, etc.	05
04	Scope of Environment Management, Role and functions of Government as a planning and regulating agency Environment Quality Management and Corporate Environmental Responsibility	10
05	Total Quality Environmental Management, ISO-14000, EMS certification.	05
06	General overview of major legislations like Environment Protection Act, Air (P & CP) Act, Water (P & CP) Act, Wildlife Protection Act, Forest Act, Factories Act, etc.	03

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Environmental Management: Principles and Practice, C J Barrow, Routledge Publishers London, 1999
2. A Handbook of Environmental Management Edited by Jon C. Lovett and David G. Ockwell, Edward Elgar Publishing
3. Environmental Management V Ramachandra and Vijay Kulkarni, TERI Press
4. Indian Standard Environmental Management Systems — Requirements With Guidance For Use, Bureau Of Indian Standards, February 2005
5. Environmental Management: An Indian Perspective, S N Chary and Vinod Vyasulu, Maclillan India, 2000
6. Introduction to Environmental Management, Mary K Theodore and Louise Theodore, CRC Press Environment and Ecology, Majid Hussain, 3rd Ed. Access Publishing.2015

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL801	**Product Design and Development**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize concepts in PD&D for practical implementation
2. To acquaint with the applicability of PD&D in industrial applications

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify the need for developing products
2. Select suitable PD&D processes
3. apply the creativity & industrial design methods to design & develop the chosen product
4. Work collaboratively in a team to complete a PD&D project.
5. Effectively communicate the results of projects and other assignments both in a written and oral format.

Assignments:

Total 3 to 4 assignments have to be given.

Assignments III and IV are compulsory and shall be treated like mini-projects. Two more could be covered from the remaining as case studies.

I. Based on Module No. 1 and 2.

1. Select any one consumer product, such as

a) a mobile

b) a laptop

c) a pencil sharpener

d) a table and chair

e) a stool

f) a bicycle

g) a pen

h) a storage device of any household items

i) a cupboard etc.…. anything

Assume that you want to go for re-development of any one of the products. How would you tackle by answering any 3 or 4 points that are given below? Q1. How do you identify the need for developing the product?

Q2. What are the changes that you would like to incorporate?

Q3. Would it be Engineering Design or Industrial design factors or both? Q4.

What are the generic PD&D processes that you would like to adopt? Q5. What
are the methods that you would adopt for Market research?
Q6. If you would like to develop which design process you would like to adopt?
Q7. If you select descriptive design… then why? If you select prescriptive design… then why? Q8.
What are the steps that you would like to adopt while developing the product?

II. Based on Module No. 3.

2. Select any one consumer product, such as
    a) a mobile
    b) a laptop
    c) a pencil sharpener
    d) a table and chair
    e) a stool
    f) a bicycle
    g) a pen
    h) a storage device of any household items
    i) a cupboard etc.…. anything

Assume that you want to go for re-development of any one of the above products.
How would you tackle by answering any 3 or 4 points that are given below?
Q1. How do you identify the customer needs for developing the product?

Q2. How do you ascertain/select the attributes that are to be tackled?

Q3. Would you like to go for Engineering Design factors or Industrial design factors or both?
Q4. How do you develop a correlation matrix?
Q5. How do you "Construct House of Quality"?
Q6. What are the generic PD&D processes that you would like to adopt in re-designing it using
House of quality?
Q7. What are the methods that you would adopt for Market acceptance? Q8.
How do you document the entire design process?

III. Based on Module No. 4.

3. Select any one consumer product, such as
    a) a mobile

b) a laptop
c) a pencil sharpener
d) a table and chair
e) a stool
f) a bicycle
g) a pen
h) a storage device of any household items
i) a cupboard etc…. anything

Assume that you want to go for re-development of any one of the above products.

How would you apply the creativity method to design the chosen product using any one creativity methods? Develop the product and document the entire process by answering some of the questions as shown in I or II.

IV. Based on Module No. 5.

4. Select any one consumer product, such as
   a) a mobile
   b) a laptop
   c) a pencil sharpener
   d) a table and chair
   e) a stool
   f) a bicycle
   g) a pen
   h) a storage device of any household items
   i) a cupboard etc…. anything

Assume that you want to go for re-development of any one of the above products.
How would you apply the principles of Industrial Design methods to design the chosen product? Develop the product and document the entire process by answering some of the questions as shown in I or II.

V. Based on Module No. 6.

5. Select any one consumer product, such as
   a) a mobile
   b) a laptop

c) a pencil sharpener

d) a table and chair

e) a stool

f) a bicycle

g) a pen

h) a storage device of any household items

i) a cupboard etc.…. anything

Assume that you want to go for re-development of any one of the above products.

How would you apply the principles of DFMA to design the chosen product? Develop the exploded view of the product and document the entire process by answering some of the questions as shown in I or II.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Assignments/Case studies:10 marks. Mini

Project:10 marks.

Attendance: 05 Marks.

End Semester Practical/Oral examination

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
   a) Practical performance ……**15** marks
   b) Oral ....**10** marks

Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the practical performed.

Students work along with evaluation reports to be preserved till the next examination.

Text/Reference Books:

1. Baker, M. & Hart S. (2007), Product Strategy and Management, (2nd. Ed.) Edinburgh: Pearson Education.
2. Ulrich, K. & Eppinger, S. (2012), Product Design and Development. (5th. Ed.) Los Angeles: McGraw Hill Education.
3. Yousef Haik, T. M. M. Shahin (2010), Engineering Design Process, (2nd. Ed. Reprint), Cengage Learning, ISBN 0495668141.
4. Kevin Otto, Kristin Wood (2004), Product Design, (Indian Reprint), Pearson Education, ISBN 9788177588217.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL802	**Laboratory based on IoT**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To learn microcontroller programming using 8051 and Arduino Development Board.
2. To acquaint with interfacing of simple peripheral devices to a microcontroller.
3. To acquaint with exchange of data using wireless communication.
4. To familiarize with logging the data on cloud platform.

Outcomes: Learner will able to...

1. Develop simple applications using microcontrollers 8051 and Arduino.
2. Interface simple peripheral devices to a Microcontroller.
3. Use microcontroller based embedded platforms in IoT.
4. Use wireless peripherals for exchange of data.
5. Setup cloud platform and log sensor data.

List of Experiments:

1. Interfacing experiments using 8051 Trainer kit and interfacing modules
   a. display (LCD/LED/Seven Segment)
   b. Stepper / DC Motor
2. Introduction to Arduino platform and programming
3. Simple Applications using Arduino Development Board (Any two)
   a. Simple LED Blinking using development board
   b. Building IOT Smart Switch using IOT
   c. Pulse Width Modulation
   d. Analog to Digital / Digital to Analog Conversion
4. Interfacing Arduino with a Sensor (Any one): Temperature Sensor / PIR/ Ultrasonic sensor/ IR Sensor/ Flame Sensor/ MQ6 Sensor/ Humidity sensor/ Raindrop Sensor, magnetometers, cameras, accelerometers etc.
5. Interfacing Arduino with an Actuator (Any One): Motors / solenoids / Controllers etc.
6. Communication using Wireless Medium (Any One): WiFi / Bluetooth / Zigbee / RFID etc.
7. Setting up and Cloud Platform and logging Sensor Data on the platform.

Assessment:

Term Work

Term work shall consist of the experiments as mentioned above.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

1. Laboratory work (Experiments): 20 marks
2. Attendance: 05 marks

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical examination followed by Oral.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEP801	**Major Project II**	**12**

Objectives::

The Project work facilitates the students to develop and prove Technical, Professional and Ethical skills and knowledge gained during graduation program by applying them from problem identification to successful completion of the project by implementing the solution.

Outcomes: Learner will able to

1 Students will be able to implement solutions for the selected problem by applying technical and professional skills.

2 Students will be able to analyze impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.

3 Students will be able to collaborate best practices along with effective use of modern tools.

4 Students will be able to develop proficiency in oral and written communication with effective leadership and teamwork.

5 Students will be able to nurture professional and ethical behavior.

6 Students will be able to gain expertise that helps in building lifelong learning experience.

Guidelines:

1. Internal guide has to keep track of the progress of the project and also has to maintain attendance report. This progress report can be used for awarding term work marks.

2. **Project Report Format:**

At the end of semester, each group need to prepare a project report as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai. Report should be submitted in hardcopy. Also, each group should submit softcopy of the report along with project documentation, implementation code, required utilities, software and user Manuals.

A project report should preferably contain at least following details:

- Abstract
- Introduction
- Literature Survey/ Existing system
- Limitation Existing system or research gap
- Problem Statement and Objective

- Proposed System
    - Analysis/Framework/ Algorithm
    - Design details
    - Methodology (your approach to solve the problem) Proposed System
- Experimental Set up
    - Details of Database or details about input to systems or selected data
    - Performance Evaluation Parameters (for Validation)
    - Software and Hardware Set up
- Results and Discussion
- Conclusion and Future Work
- References
- Appendix – List of Publications or certificates

Desirable

- Students should be encouraged
    - to participatein various project competition.
    - to write minimum one technical paper & publish in good journal.
    - to participate in national / international conference.

3. Term Work:

Distribution of marks for term work shall be done based on following:

a. Weekly Log Report
b. Completeness of the project and Project Work Contribution
c. Project Report (Black Book) (both side print)
d. Term End Presentation (Internal)

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance on the above aspects.

4. **Oral & Practical:**

Oral &Practical examination (Final Project Evaluation) of Project 2 should be conducted by Internal and External examiners approved by University of Mumbai at the end of the semester.

Suggested quality evaluation parameters are as following:

1. Relevance to the specialization / industrial trends
2. Modern tools used
3. Innovation
4. Quality of work and completeness of the project
5. Validation of results
6. Impact and business value
7. Quality of written and oral presentation
8. Individual as well as team work

AC 11.05.2017
Item No. 4.173

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Revised syllabus (Rev- 2016) from Academic Year 2016 -17

Under

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY

Mechanical Engineering

Second Year with Effect from AY 2017-18
Third Year with Effect from AY 2018-19
Final Year with Effect from AY 2019-20

As per **Choice Based Credit and Grading System**
with effect from the AY 2016–17.

Co-ordinator, Faculty of Technology Preamble:

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty of Technology, University of Mumbai, in one of its meeting unanimously resolved that, each Board of Studies shall prepare some Program Educational Objectives (PEOs) and give freedom to affiliated Institutes to add few (PEOs). It is also resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. It was also resolved that, maximum senior faculty from colleges and experts from industry to be involved while revising the curriculum. I am happy to state that, each Board of studies has adhered to the resolutions passed by Faculty of Technology, and developed curriculum accordingly. In addition to outcome based education, semester based credit and grading system is also introduced to ensure quality of engineering education.

Choice based Credit and Grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. University of Mumbai has taken a lead in implementing the system through its affiliated Institutes and Faculty of Technology has devised a transparent credit assignment policy and adopted ten points scale to grade learner's performance. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

Choice based Credit and grading system is implemented from the academic year 2016-17 through optional courses at department and institute level. This will be effective for SE, TE and BE from academic year 2017-18, 2018-19 and 2019-20 respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Co-ordinator,
Faculty of Technology,
Member - Academic Council
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Chairman's Preamble:

Engineering education in India is expanding and is set to increase manifold. The major challenge in the current scenario is to ensure quality to the stakeholders along with expansion. To meet this challenge, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education and reflects the fact that in achieving recognition, the institution or program of study is committed and open to external review to meet certain minimum specified standards. The major emphasis of this accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. Program outcomes are essentially a range of skills and knowledge that a student will have at the time of graduation from the program. In line with this Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating the philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

As the Chairman, Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering of the University of Mumbai, I am happy to state here that, the Program Educational Objectives for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming sessions, which was attended by more than 40 members from different affiliated Institutes of the University. They are either Heads of Departments or their senior representatives from the Department of Mechanical Engineering. The Program Educational Objectives finalized for the undergraduate program in Mechanical Engineering are listed below;

1. To prepare the Learner with a sound foundation in the mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
2. To motivate the Learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems
3. To inculcate a professional and ethical attitude, good leadership qualities and commitment to social responsibilities in the Learner's thought process
4. To prepare the Learner for a successful career in Indian and Multinational Organisations

In addition to Program Educational Objectives, for each course of the program, objectives and expected outcomes from a learner's point of view are also included in the curriculum to support the philosophy of outcome based education. I strongly believe that even a small step taken in the right direction will definitely help in providing quality education to the major stakeholders.

Dr. S. M. Khot

Chairman, Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering, University of Mumbai

Semester VIII

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract	Theory	Pract	Total
MEC801	Design of Mechanical Systems	04	--	04	--	04
MEC802	Industrial Engineering and Management	04	--	04	--	04
MEC803	Power Engineering	04	--	04	--	04
MEDLO 804X	Department Level Optional Course IV	04	--	04	--	04
ILO802X	Institute Level Optional Course II#	03	--	03	--	03
MEL801	Design of Mechanical Systems	--	02	--	01	01
MEL802	Power Engineering	--	02	--	01	01
MEP801	Project II	--	12	--	06	06
Total		**19**	**16**	**19**	**08**	**27**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg					
MEC801	Design of Mechanical Systems	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC802	Industrial Engineering and Management	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC803	Power Engineering	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEDLO 804X	Department Level Optional Course IV	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
ILO802X	Institute Level Optional Course II#	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEL801	Design of Mechanical Systems	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL802	Power Engineering	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL803	Project II	--	--	--	--	--	50	100	150
Total				**100**	**400**		**100**	**150**	**750**

Course Code	Department Level Elective Course IV	Course Code	Institute Level Elective Course II#
MEDLO8041	Power Plant Engineering	ILO8021	Project Management
MEDLO8042	Rapid Prototyping	ILO8022	Finance Management
MEDLO8043	Renewable Energy Systems	ILO8023	Entrepreneurship Development and Management
MEDLO8044	Energy Management in Utility Systems	ILO8024	Human Resource Management
		ILO8025	Professional Ethics and CSR
		ILO8026	Research Methodology
		ILO8027	IPR and Patenting
		ILO8028	Digital Business Management
		ILO8029	Environmental Management

 # Common with all branches

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC801	**Design of Mechanical Systems**	**4**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise with the concept of system and methodology of system design
2. To study system design of various systems such as snatch block, belt conveyors, engine system, pumps and machine tool gearbox

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply the concept of system design.
2. Design material handling systems such as hoisting mechanism of EOT crane,
3. Design belt conveyor systems
4. Design engine components such as cylinder, piston, connecting rod and crankshaft
5. Design pumps for the given applications
6. Prepare layout of machine tool gear box and select number of teeth on each gear

Module	Details	Hrs.
01	Methodology & Morphology of design, Optimum design, system concepts in design.	04
02	**Design of Hoisting mechanism:** Design of Snatch Block Assembly including Rope Selection, Sheave, Hook, Bearing for hook, cross piece, Axle for sheave and shackle plate, Design of rope drum, selection motor with transmission system.	10
03	**Design of belt Conveyors-** Power requirement, selection of belt, design of tension take up unit, idler pulley	06
04	**Engine Design (Petrol and Diesel):** Design of cylinder, Piston with pin and rings, connecting rod & crank shaft with bearings	10
05	**Design of Pump:** **5.1 Design of main components of gear pump.** 1 Motor selection 2 Gear design 3 Shaft design and bearing selection 4 Casing and bolt design 5 Suction and delivery pipe **5.2 Design of main components of Centrifugal Pump:** 1 Motor selection 2 Suction and Delivery pipe 3 Design of Impeller, Impeller shaft 4 Design of Volute Casing	10
06	**Design of Gear Box:** Design of gear boxes for machine tool applications(Maximum three stages and twelve speeds), Requirements of gear box, determination of variable speed range, graphical representation of speeds, structure diagram, ray diagram, selection of optimum ray diagram, estimation of numbers of teeth on gears, deviation diagram, layout of gear box	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Use of standard design data books like PSG Data Book, Machine Design Data Book- design of engine parts by Khandare S.S and Kale A.V. are permitted at the examination and shall be supplied by the college.

References:

1. Machine Design Exercises by S.N.Trikha, Khanna Publications, Delhi
2. Mechanical Engineering Design byShigley J E and Mischke C R, McGraw Hill
3. Mechanical design analysis byM FSpotts, Prentice Hall Inc
4. Design of Machine Elements, Bhandari VB, TMH
5. Machine Design by Black PH and O Eugene Adams, McGraw Hill
6. Design Data by P.S.G. College of Technology, Coimbatore.
7. I S: 2825 Code for unfired pressure vessels
8. Mechanical Design Synthesis with Optimisation Applications byJohnson R C, Von Nostrand-Reynold Pub
9. Engineering Design by Dieter G E, McGraw Hill Inc
10. Design of machine tools by S K Basu and D K Pal, Oxford and IBH Pub. Co.
11. Machine tool design by NKMehta, TMH
12. Mechanical System Design by SP Patil, JAICO students Ed., JAICO Publishing House
13. Material Handling Equipment by Rudenko, M.I.R. publishers, Moscow
14. Machine Design-An Integrated Approach by Robert L. Norton, Pearson Education
15. Material Handling Equipments by N. Rudenko, Peace Publication
16. Material Handling Equipments by Alexandrov, Mir Publication
17. Machine Desgin by Reshetov, Mir Publication
18. Machine Design by R.C.Patel, Pandya, Sikh, Vol -I & II, C. Jamnadas & Co
19. Design of Machine Elements by V. M. Faires
20. Pumps: Theory, Design and Applications by G K Sahu, New Age International
21. Gear Design Handbook by Gitin Maitra
22. Design Data Book- Design of engine parts by Khandare S.S & Kale A.V

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC802	**Industrial Engineering and Management**	**04**

Objectives

1. To familiarise with concept of integration of various resources and the significance of optimizing them in manufacturing and allied Industries
2. To acquaint with various productivity enhancement techniques

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Illustrate the need for optimization of resources and its significance
2. Develop ability in integrating knowledge of design along with other aspects of value addition in the conceptualization and manufacturing stage of various products.
3. Demonstrate the concept of value analysis and its relevance.
4. Manage and implement different concepts involved in method study and understanding of work content in different situations.
5. Describe different aspects of work system design and facilities design pertinent to manufacturing industries.
6. Illustrate concepts of Agile manufacturing, Lean manufacturing and Flexible manufacturing

Modules	Detailed contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Industrial Engineering** History and contribution, Industrial engineering approach, techniques of industrial engineering, objectives of industrial engineering, system approach to industrial engineering, definition and concept of productivity, productivity measurements, factors influencing productivity and productivity improvement techniques.	06
	Value Engineering and Value Analysis: Distinction between value engineering & value analysis and their Significance. Steps in value engineering & analysis and Check lists.	**05**
03	**Work study:** Method study, micro-motion study and principles of motion economy, Work measurement: time study, work sampling, standard data, PMTS; MOST	**10**
04	**Work system design:** Introduction to ergonomics and its scope in relation to work. Outline of discipline of anatomy, physiology and psychology, with respect to ergonomics building blocks such as anthropometry and biomechanics Job evaluation, merit rating, incentive schemes, wage administration and business process reengineering	**08**
05	**Facility Design:** Facility location factors and evaluation of alternate locations; types of plant layout and their evaluation; computer aided layout design techniques; assembly line balancing; materials handling systems Concepts of Group Technology and cellular manufacturing	**09**
06	**Agile manufacturing:**Introduction, Developing agile manufacturing, Integration of Product/Process Development, Application of IT/IS concepts, Agile supply chain management, Design of skill and knowledge and Computer control of Agile manufacturing. Flexible manufacturing, Lean Manufacturing, Value Stream Mapping	**10**

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References

1. Introduction to Work study, ILO, Geneva, and Oxford & IBH Pub Co. Pvt. Ltd.
2. Ergonomics at Work, Murrell
3. Plant Layout and Material Handling, James M. Apple, John Wiley & Sons
4. Facility Layout and Location – An Analytical Approach, Richard L. Francis& John A. White, Prentice Hall
5. Production Planning and Control, Samuel Elion
6. Production and Operations Management, Joseph G. Monks
7. Quality planning and analysis, J M Juran, FM Gryana, TMH
8. Total Quality Management, D. H. Bester Field et al. prentice hall
9. TQM in new product manufacturing, HG Menon; TMH
10. Industrial Engineering and Management by Dr Ravi Shankar

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC803	**Power Engineering**	**4**

Objectives

1. To study boilers, boiler mountings and accessories
2. To study utilization of thermal and hydraulic energy
3. To study gas turbine and its applications

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Compute heat interactions in combustion of reactive mixtures
2. Differentiate boilers, boiler mountings and accessories
3. Calculate boiler efficiency and assess boiler performance
4. Demonstrare working cycles ofgas turbines
5. Draw velocity triangles of impulse/reaction turbines and calculate performance parameters/efficiency
6. Demonstrate basic working of pumps

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Combustion of Reactive Mixtures** Combustion reactions, Stoichiometric A/F ratio, Actual A/F ratio, Heat of combustion, Enthalpy of formation, First law of reactive system, Adiabatic flame temperature.	04
02	**Steam Generators** Fire tube and Water tube boiler, Low pressure and high pressure boilers, once through boiler, examples, and important features of HP boilers, Mountings and accessories, Equivalent evaporation of boilers, Boiler performance, Boiler efficiency **Steam Turbine-** Basic of steam turbine, Classification, compounding of turbine, Impulse turbine – velocity diagram, Condition for max efficiency Reaction turbine - velocity diagram, degree of reaction, Parson's turbine, Condition for maximum efficiency	12
03	**Gas Turbines** Applications of gas turbine, Actual Brayton cycle, open and closed cycle gas turbine, methods to improve efficiency and specific output, open cycle with intercooling, reheat, and regeneration, Effect of operating variable on thermal efficiency and work ratio	05
04	**Jet Propulsion Engines** Classification of jet propulsion engines, Thrust, Thrust power, Propulsive efficiency and thermal efficiency, Afterburner, Introduction to Turbojet, Turbofan, Ram jet, Turboprop and Rocket engine	05
05	**Impact of Jets:** Impact of jet on flat and curved plates **Water Turbines:** Types of hydro turbines - impulse and reaction, definition of various turbine parameters like gross head, discharge, work done, input power, output power, efficiencies etc., Eulers' equation applied to a turbine, turbine velocities and velocity triangles, expression for work done. **Impulse Turbine:** Components of Pelton turbine, definition of design parameters like speed ratio, jet ratio, and estimation of various parameters like head, discharge, and efficiency etc., determination of number of buckets. **Reaction Turbines:**Types of reaction turbines - inward and outward flow, radial mixed and axial; elements of the turbine, estimation of various parameters	12
06	**Pumps** Classification of pumps - positive displacement and non - positive displacement Positive Displacement pumps: Types and applications, general features of rotary pumps, general feature of reciprocating pumps, definition of head, discharge, work done and efficiency, types of reciprocating pumps, indicator diagram, use of air vessel. **Centrifugal Pumps**	10

	Types - radial flow, mixed flow and axial flow, Priming of pumps, components of the pump, Euler's equation and velocity triangles, correction factors for the head, design constant e.g., head constant, flow constant etc., self-priming pumps, series and parallel operation of pumps, system curve for branch network, determination of operating point, Cavitation in pumps, Determination of available and required NPSH	

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Reference Books:

1. Thermal Engineering, R K. Rajput, Laxmi Publication
2. Thermal Engineering, Kothandraman, Domkundwar, Khajuria, Arora, Dhanpatrai & Sons
3. Steam and gas turbine, R Yadav.
4. Fluid Mechancis and Machinery, C P S Ojha, Chandramouli and R Berndtsson, Oxford University Press
5. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machinery, Modi and Seth, Standard Book House
6. Hydraulic Machinery, Jagdish Lal
7. Hydraulic Machines, R K Rajput, S.Chand Publication

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEDLO8041	**Power Plant Engineering**	**4**

Objectives

1. Study basic working principles of different power plants
2. Study power plant economics

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Comprehend various equipment/systems utilized in power plants
2. Demonstrate site selection methodology, construction and operation of Hydro Electric Power Plants
3. Discuss working, site selection, advantages, disadvantages of steam power plants
4. Discuss operation of Combined Cycle Power Plants
5. Discuss types of reactors, waste disposal issues in nuclear power plants
6. Illustrate power plant economics

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	Introduction: Energy resources and their availability, types of power plants, selection of the plants, review of basic thermodynamic cycles used in power plants	06
02	Hydro Electric Power Plants : Rainfall and run-off measurements and plotting of various curves for estimating stream flow and size of reservoir, power plants design, construction and operation of different components of hydro-electric power plants, site selection, comparison with other types of power plants	10
03	Steam Power Plants: Flow sheet and working of modern-thermal power plants, super critical pressure steam stations, site selection, coal storage, preparation, coal handling systems, feeding and burning of pulverized fuel, ash handling systems, dust collection-mechanical dust collector and electrostatic precipitator	08
04	Combined Cycles: Constant pressure gas turbine power plants, Arrangements of combined plants (steam & gas turbine power plants), re-powering systems with gas production from coal, using PFBC systems, with organic fluids, parameters affecting thermodynamic efficien cy of combined cycles, Problems	08
05	Nuclear Power Plants: Principles of nuclear energy, basic nuclear reactions, nuclear reactors- PWR, BWR, CANDU, Sodium graphite, fast breeder, homogeneous; gas cooled, Advantages and limitations, nuclear power station, waste disposal.	08
06	Power Plant Economics: Load curve, different terms and definitions, cost of electrical energy, tariffs methods of electrical energy, performance & operating characteristics o f power plants- incremental rate theory, input-output curves, efficiency, heat rate, economic load sharing, Problems.	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References

1. Power Plant Engineering, A K Raja, Amit Praksh Shrivastava, Manish Dwivedi, New Age International Publishers
2. Power Plant Familiarization, Manual of Central Training Resources Unit of NTPC India, 1991
3. Power Plant Engineering, P.K. Nag, 2nd Edition, TMH, New Delhi
4. A Text Book of Power Plant Engineering, R.K. Rajput, Laxmi Publications
5. Hydro-Electric and Pumped Storage Plants, M G Jog, New Age International Publishers
6. A Course in Power Plant Engineering, Arora, Domkundwar, DhanpatRai & Co
7. Power Plant Engineering, P.C. Sharma, S.K. Kataria& Sons
8. Power Plant Engineering, G.R. Nagpal, Khanna Publishers
9. Power station Engineering and Economy by Bernhardt G.A. Skrotzki and William A. Vopat, TMH
10. Power Plant Engineering, Manoj Kumar Gupta, PHI Learning
11. Nuclear Power Plant Engineering, James Rust, Haralson Publishing Company
12. Nuclear Power Plants, Edited by Soon Heung Chang, InTech Publishers

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEDLO8042	**Rapid Prototyping**	**04**

Objectives

1. To familiarise with importance of Rapid Prototyping in Product Development.
2. To acquaint with the Synergic Integration Technologies

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Select the feasible RP process
2. Selct the feasible RP material
3. Gauge and Hybridize the ever-evolving Protoyping Technologies
4. Contribute towards the Product Development at the respective domain in the industry
5. Apply RP to build working prototypes
6. Demonstrate basics of virtual reality

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	Introduction: Product Development Cycle and the product Life Cycle. Problems in Product Development and the use of Synergic Integration Technologies. Relationship between Product Development Cost and the Selling Price. Where does RP stand. Classification of RP systems, advantages and limitations of RP, Applications and scope of RP, supported file formats and introduction to Solid Modelling.	10
02	Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM), principle of operation, possible approaches, steps, advantages and limitations. Stadard Machine Specifications. Fused Deposition Modelling (FDM), principle of operation, process steps, advantages and limitations. Stadard Machine Specifications. Stereolithography Apparatus (SLA): Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, Stadard Machine Specifications. Selective Laser Sintering (SLS): Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, Stadard Machine Specifications.	12
03	Solid Ground Curing (SGC): Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, PhotoMasking comparative with SLA and LOM ObJet: Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, applications, Stadard Machine Specifications. 3D Printing: Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, classification of printer family, Stadard Machine Specifications, DIY procedures.	12
04	Rapid Tooling: Need for metallic tooling, approaches, RP Processes for Tooling, Silicon Rubber Molding, Epoxy Tooling, Spray Metal Tooling, Cast Kirksite Tooling, 3D KelTool, QuickCast.	05
05	Materials for Rapid Prototyping Systems: Nature of material, types of material; polymers, metals, ceramics and composites, liquid based materials; photo polymer development, solid based materials; powder based materials.	05
06	Reverse Engineering: Introduction to Digitizing Methods; contact type and non-contact type, brief introduction to the types of medical imaging. Virtual reality: Definition, features of VR, Technologies used in VR, Introduction to Augmented reality.	04

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References:

1. Rapid Prototyping, Principles and Applications byRafiq I. Noorani, Wiley & Sons
2. Rapid Prototyping: Principles and Applications byChua C.K, Leong K.F and Lim C.S, 2nd Edition, World Scientific
3. Rapid Manufacturing – An Industrialrevolution for the digital age by N.Hopkinson, R.J. M. Hauge, P M, Dickens, Wiley
4. Advanced Manufacturing Technology for Medical applications: Reverse Engineering, Software conversion and Rapid Prototyping byIan Gibson, Wiley
5. Rapid Prototyping and Manufacturing: Fundamentals of Stereolithography byPaul F.Jacobs, McGraw Hill
6. Rapid Manufacturing byPham D T and Dimov S S, Springer Verlog

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO8043	Renewable Energy Sources	4

Objectives:

1. To study working principles of various renewable energy sources and their utilities.
2. To study economics of harnessing energy from renewable energy sources

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate need of different renewable energy sources
2. Discuss importance of renewable energy sources
3. Discuss various renewable energy sourses in Indian context
4. Calculate and analyse utilization of solar and wind energy
5. Illustrate design of biogas plant
6. Demonstrate basics of hydrogen energy

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Energy Sources**: Renewable and non-renewable energy sources, Need for Renewable Energy Sources, Energy Consumption as a measure of Nation's development; Strategy for meeting the future energy requirements, Global and National scenarios, Prospects of renewable energy sources, Present status and current installations, Introduction to Hybrid Energy Systems.	07
02	**Solar Energy**: Merits and demerits, Solar radiation - beam and diffuse radiation, solar constant, earth sun angles, attenuation and measurement of solar radiation, local solar time, derived solar angles, sunrise, sunset and day length, Methods of Solar Radiation estimation. **Solar Energy collection devices and Classification:** Flat plate collectors, concentrating collectors, Solar air heaters-types, solar driers, storage of solar energy-thermal storage, solar pond , solar water heaters, solar distillation, solar still, solar cooker, solar heating & cooling of buildings, Solar Photovoltaic systems & applications.	12
03	**Wind Energy**: Principle of wind energy conversion; Basic components of wind energy conversion systems; wind mill components, various types and their constructional features; design considerations of horizontal and vertical axis wind machines: analysis of Aerodynamic forces acting on wind mill blades and estimation of power output; wind data and site selection considerations.	10
04	**Energy from Biomass**: Biomass conversion technologies, Biogas generation plants, classification, advantages and disadvantages, constructional details, site selection, digester design consideration, filling a digester for starting, maintaining biogas production, Fuel properties of bio gas, utilization of biogas.	06
05	**Geothermal Energy**: Estimation and nature of geothermal energy, geothermal sources and resources like hydrothermal, geo-pressured hot dry rock, magma. Advantages, disadvantages and application of geothermal energy, prospects of geothermal energy in India. **Energy from the ocean**: Ocean Thermal Electric Conversion (OTEC) systems like open cycle, closed cycle, Hybrid cycle, prospects of OTEC in India. Energy from tides, basic principle of tidal power, single basin and double basin tidal power plants, advantages, limitation and scope of tidal energy. Wave energy and power from wave, wave energy conversion devices, advantages and disadvantages of wave energy	08
06	**Hydrogen Energy:** Methods of Hydrogen production, Hydrogen Storage, Fuel Cells and Types of Fuel Cells.	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Reference Books:

1. Non-conventional energy sources by G.D. Rai, Khanna Publishers
2. Renewable Energy:Power for a Sustainable Future, Edited by Godfrey Boyle, 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press
3. Solar Energy: Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage by SP Sukhatme and J K Nayak, TMH
4. Solar Energy: Fundamentals and Applications by H.P. Garg& Jai Prakash, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. Wind Power Technology, Joshua Earnest, PHI Learning, 2014
6. Renewable Energy Sources, J W Twidell& Anthony D. Weir. ELBS Pub.
7. Energy Conversion Systems, R D Begamudre, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, New Delhi ,2000.
8. Solar Photovoltaics: Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications, C S Solanki, 2ndEdition, PHI Learning
9. Biomass Regenerable Energy, D. D. Hall and R. P. Grover, John Wiley, New York
10. Wind and Solar Power Systems, Mukund R Patel, CRC Press
11. Wind Energy Explained: Theory, Design and Application, J F Manwell, J.C.McGowan, A.L.Rogers, John Wiley and Sons
12. Magneto Hydrodynamics by Kuliovsky and Lyubimov, Addison

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO8044	**Energy Management in Utility Systems**	**4**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise principles of energy management and concept of energy management in utility systems
2. To study energy economics and auditing
3. To study electrical energy management, cogeneration and waste heat recovery.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate general aspects of energy management
2. Summarize and explain need for energy management, economics and auditing
3. Illustrate basics of energy economics and financial analysis techniques
4. Describe importance of thermal and electrical utilitie's maintenance
5. Assess potential and summarise benefits of waste heat recovery and cogeneration
6. Illustrate waste heat recovery and cogeneration methods

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**General Aspects of Energy Management**: Introduction to utility systems (Types) Current energy scenario: India and World, Current energy consumption pattern in global and Indian industry, Principles of Energy management, Energy policy, Energy action planning, Energy security and reliability, Energy and environment, Need of Renewable and energy efficiency, Energy Conservation Act	08
02	**Energy Auditing :** Need of Energy Audit, Types of energy audit, Components of energy audit, Energy audit methodology, Instruments, equipment used in energy audit, Analysis and recommendations of energy audit - examples for different applications, Energy audit reporting, Energy audit software. Material & Energy Balance	08
03	**Energy Economics:** Costing of Utilities **-** Determination of cost of steam, natural gas, compressed air and electricity. Financial Analysis Techniques **-** Simple payback, Time value of money, Net Present Value (NPV), Return on Investment (ROI), Internal Rate of Return (IRR), Risk and Sensitivity analysis	09
04	**Energy Efficiency in Thermal Utilities:** Energy performance assessment and efficiency improvement of Boilers, Furnaces, Heat exchangers, Fans and blowers, pumps, Compressors and HVAC systems. Assessment of steam distribution losses, Steam leakages, Steam trapping, Condensate and flash steam recovery system	08
05	**Electrical Energy Management and Lighting:** Distribution and transformer losses. Electrical motors - types, efficiency and selection. Speed control, Energy efficient motors. Electricity Act 2003. **Lighting -** Lamp types and their features, recommended illumination levels, lighting system energy efficiency.	07
06	**Cogeneration and Waste Heat Recovery**, Cogeneration- Need, applications, advantages, classification, the cogeneration design process. Waste heat recovery- Classification and application, Potential for waste-heat recovery in Industry, Commercial WHR devices, saving potential. CDM projects and carbon credit calculations	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. Energy engineering and management, AmlanChakrabarti, PHI Learning, New Delhi 2012
2. Handbook of Energy Audit, Albert Thumann P.E. CEM, William J. Younger CEM, 7thEdition,The Fairmont Press Inc
3. Energy management Handbook, Wayne C. Turner, 5thEdition,The Fairmont Press Inc., Georgia.
4. Handbook on Energy Audit and Environment management, Abbi Y. A., Jain Shashank, TERI, New Delhi
5. Energy Performance assessment for equipment and Utility Systems Vol. 1 to 4, Bureau of Energy Efficiency, Govt. of India
6. General Aspects of Energy Management and Energy Audit, Bureau of Energy Efficiency, Govt of India
7. Boiler Operators Guide,4thEdition, Anthony L Kohan, McGraw Hill
8. Energy Hand book, Robert L. Loftness,2nd Edition, Von Nostrand Reinhold Company
9. Sustainable Energy Management, MirjanaGolusin, SinisaDodic, Stevan Popov, Academic Press
10. Energy Management, Trivedi P R, Jolka K R, Commonwelth Publications, New Delhi
11. www.enrgymanagertraining.com
12. www.bee-india.nic.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8021	Project Management	03

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with the use of a structured methodology/approach for each and every unique project undertaken, including utilizing project management concepts, tools and techniques.
2. To appraise the students with the project management life cycle and make them knowledgeable about the various phases from project initiation through closure.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply selection criteria and select an appropriate project from different options.
2. Write work break down structure for a project and develop a schedule based on it.
3. Identify opportunities and threats to the project and decide an approach to deal with them strategically.
4. Use Earned value technique and determine & predict status of the project.
5. Capture lessons learned during project phases and document them for future reference

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Project Management Foundation:** Definition of a project, Project Vs Operations, Necessity of project management, Triple constraints, Project life cycles (typical & atypical) Project phases and stage gate process. Role of project manager, Negotiations and resolving conflicts, Project management in various organization structures, PM knowledge areas as per Project Management Institute (PMI)	5
02	**Initiating Projects:** How to get a project started, Selecting project strategically, Project selection models (Numeric /Scoring Models and Non-numeric models), Project portfolio process, Project sponsor and creating charter; Project proposal. Effective project team, Stages of team development & growth (forming, storming, norming &performing), team dynamics.	6
03	**Project Planning and Scheduling:** Work Breakdown structure (WBS) and linear responsibility chart, Interface Co-ordination and concurrent engineering, Project cost estimation and budgeting, Top down and bottoms up budgeting, Networking and Scheduling techniques. PERT, CPM, GANTT chart, Introduction to Project Management Information System (PMIS).	8
04	**Planning Projects:** Crashing project time, Resource loading and levelling, Goldratt's critical chain, Project Stakeholders and Communication plan Risk Management in projects: Risk management planning, Risk identification and risk register, Qualitative and quantitative risk assessment, Probability and impact matrix. Risk response strategies for positive and negative risks	6
05	**5.1 Executing Projects:** Planning monitoring and controlling cycle, Information needs and reporting, engaging with all stakeholders of the projects, Team management, communication and project meetings **5.2 Monitoring and Controlling Projects:** Earned Value Management techniques for measuring value of work completed; Using milestones for measurement; change requests and scope creep, Project audit **5.3 Project Contracting** Project procurement management, contracting and outsourcing,	8
06	**6.1 Project Leadership and Ethics:** Introduction to project leadership, ethics in projects, Multicultural and virtual projects **6.2 Closing the Project:**	6

	Customer acceptance; Reasons of project termination, Various types of project terminations (Extinction, Addition, Integration, Starvation), Process of project termination, completing a final report; doing a lessons learned analysis; acknowledging successes and failures; Project management templates and other resources; Managing without authority; Areas of further study.	

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

REFERENCES:

1. Project Management: A managerial approach, Jack Meredith & Samuel Mantel, 7th Edition, Wiley India
2. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide), 5th Ed, Project Management Institute PA, USA
3. Project Management,Gido Clements, Cengage Learning
4. Project Management,Gopalan, Wiley India
5. Project Management,Dennis Lock, 9th Edition, Gower Publishing England

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8022	Finance Management	03

Objectives:

1. Overview of Indian financial system, instruments and market
2. Basic concepts of value of money, returns and risks, corporate finance, working capital and its management
3. Knowledge about sources of finance, capital structure, dividend policy

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand Indian finance system and corporate finance
2. Take investment, finance as well as dividend decisions

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Overview of Indian Financial System:** Characteristics, Components and Functions of Financial System. **Financial Instruments:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Basic Financial Instruments — Equity Shares, Preference Shares, Bonds-Debentures, Certificates of Deposit, and Treasury Bills. **Financial Markets:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Financial Markets — Capital Market, Money Market and Foreign Currency Market **Financial Institutions:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Financial Institutions — Commercial Banks, Investment-Merchant Banks and Stock Exchanges	06
02	**Concepts of Returns and Risks:** Measurement of Historical Returns and Expected Returns of a Single Security and a Two-security Portfolio; Measurement of Historical Risk and Expected Risk of a Single Security and a Two-security Portfolio. **Time Value of Money:** Future Value of a Lump Sum, Ordinary Annuity, and Annuity Due; Present Value of a Lump Sum, Ordinary Annuity, and Annuity Due; Continuous Compounding and Continuous Discounting.	06
03	**Overview of Corporate Finance:** Objectives of Corporate Finance; Functions of Corporate Finance—Investment Decision, Financing Decision, and Dividend Decision. **Financial Ratio Analysis:** Overview of Financial Statements—Balance Sheet, Profit and Loss Account, and Cash Flow Statement; Purpose of Financial Ratio Analysis; Liquidity Ratios; Efficiency or Activity Ratios; Profitability Ratios; Capital Structure Ratios; Stock Market Ratios; Limitations of Ratio Analysis.	09
04	**Capital Budgeting:** Meaning and Importance of Capital Budgeting; Inputs for Capital Budgeting Decisions; Investment Appraisal Criterion—Accounting Rate of Return, Payback Period, Discounted Payback Period, Net Present Value(NPV), Profitability Index, Internal Rate of Return (IRR), and Modified Internal Rate of Return (MIRR) **Working Capital Management:** Concepts of Meaning Working Capital; Importance of Working Capital Management; Factors Affecting an Entity's Working Capital Needs; Estimation of Working Capital Requirements; Management of Inventories; Management of Receivables; and Management of Cash and Marketable Securities.	10
05	**Sources of Finance:** Long Term Sources—Equity, Debt, and Hybrids; Mezzanine Finance; Sources of Short Term Finance—Trade Credit, Bank Finance, Commercial Paper; Project Finance.	05

	Capital Structure: Factors Affecting an Entity's Capital Structure; Overview of Capital Structure Theories and Approaches— Net Income Approach, Net Operating Income Approach; Traditional Approach, and Modigliani-Miller Approach. Relation between Capital Structure and Corporate Value; Concept of Optimal Capital Structure	
06	**Dividend Policy:** Meaning and Importance of Dividend Policy; Factors Affecting an Entity's Dividend Decision; Overview of Dividend Policy Theories and Approaches—Gordon's Approach, Walter's Approach, and Modigliani-Miller Approach	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Fundamentals of Financial Management, 13th Edition (2015) by Eugene F. Brigham and Joel F. Houston; Publisher: Cengage Publications, New Delhi.
2. Analysis for Financial Management, 10th Edition (2013) by Robert C. Higgins; Publishers: McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.
3. Indian Financial System, 9th Edition (2015) by M. Y. Khan; Publisher: McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.
4. Financial Management, 11th Edition (2015) by I. M. Pandey; Publisher: S. Chand (G/L) & Company Limited, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8023	Entrepreneurship Development and Management	03

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with entrepreneurship and management of business
2. Understand Indian environment for entrepreneurship
3. Idea of EDP, MSME

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of business plan and ownerships
2. Interpret key regulations and legal aspects of entrepreneurship in India
3. Understand government policies for entrepreneurs

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Overview Of Entrepreneurship:** Definitions, Roles and Functions/Values of Entrepreneurship, History of Entrepreneurship Development, Role of Entrepreneurship in the National Economy, Functions of an Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurship and Forms of Business Ownership Role of Money and Capital Markets in Entrepreneurial Development: Contribution of Government Agencies in Sourcing information for Entrepreneurship	04
02	**Business Plans And Importance Of Capital To Entrepreneurship:** Preliminary and Marketing Plans, Management and Personnel, Start-up Costs and Financing as well as Projected Financial Statements, Legal Section, Insurance, Suppliers and Risks, Assumptions and Conclusion, Capital and its Importance to the Entrepreneur **Entrepreneurship And Business Development:** Starting a New Business, Buying an Existing Business, New Product Development, Business Growth and the Entrepreneur Law and its Relevance to Business Operations	09
03	Women's Entrepreneurship Development, Social entrepreneurship-role and need, EDP cell, role of sustainability and sustainable development for SMEs, case studies, exercises	05
04	**Indian Environment for Entrepreneurship:** key regulations and legal aspects , MSMED Act 2006 and its implications, schemes and policies of the Ministry of MSME, role and responsibilities of various government organisations, departments, banks etc., Role of State governments in terms of infrastructure developments and support etc., Public private partnerships, National Skill development Mission, Credit Guarantee Fund, PMEGP, discussions, group exercises etc	08
05	**Effective Management of Business:** Issues and problems faced by micro and small enterprises and effective management of M and S enterprises (risk management, credit availability, technology innovation, supply chain management, linkage with large industries), exercises, e-Marketing	08
06	**Achieving Success In The Small Business:** Stages of the small business life cycle, four types of firm-level growth strategies, Options – harvesting or closing small business Critical Success factors of small business	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Poornima Charantimath, Entrepreneurship development- Small Business Enterprise, Pearson
2. Education Robert D Hisrich, Michael P Peters, Dean A Shapherd, Entrepreneurship, latest edition, The McGrawHill Company
3. Dr TN Chhabra, Entrepreneurship Development, Sun India Publications, New Delhi
4. Dr CN Prasad, Small and Medium Enterprises in Global Perspective, New century Publications, New Delhi
5. Vasant Desai, Entrepreneurial development and management, Himalaya Publishing House
6. Maddhurima Lall, Shikah Sahai, Entrepreneurship, Excel Books
7. Rashmi Bansal, STAY hungry STAY foolish, CIIE, IIM Ahmedabad
8. Law and Practice relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises, Taxmann Publication Ltd.
9. Kurakto, Entrepreneurship- Principles and Practices, Thomson Publication
10. Laghu Udyog Samachar
11. www.msme.gov.in
12. www.dcmesme.gov.in
13. www.msmetraining.gov.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8024	Human Resource Management	03

Objectives:

1. To introduce the students with basic concepts, techniques and practices of the human resource management
2. To provide opportunity of learning Human resource management (HRM) processes, related with the functions, and challenges in the emerging perspective of today's organizations
3. To familiarize the students about the latest developments, trends & different aspects of HRM
4. To acquaint the student with the importance of inter-personal & inter-group behavioural skills in an organizational setting required for future stable engineers, leaders and managers

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concepts, aspects, techniques and practices of the human resource management.
2. Understand the Human resource management (HRM) processes, functions, changes and challenges in today's emerging organizational perspective.
3. Gain knowledge about the latest developments and trends in HRM.
4. Apply the knowledge of behavioural skills learnt and integrate it with in inter personal and intergroup environment emerging as future stable engineers and managers.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to HR** • Human Resource Management- Concept, Scope and Importance, Interdisciplinary Approach Relationship with other Sciences, Competencies of HR Manager, HRM functions • Human resource development (HRD): changing role of HRM – Human resource Planning, Technological change, Restructuring and rightsizing, Empowerment, TQM, Managing ethical issues	5
02	**Organizational Behaviour (OB)** • Introduction to OB Origin, Nature and Scope of Organizational Behaviour, Relevance to Organizational Effectiveness and Contemporary issues • Personality: Meaning and Determinants of Personality, Personality development, Personality Types, Assessment of Personality Traits for Increasing Self Awareness • Perception: Attitude and Value, Effect of perception on Individual Decision-making, Attitude and Behaviour • Motivation: Theories of Motivation and their Applications for Behavioural Change (Maslow, Herzberg, McGregor); • Group Behaviour and Group Dynamics: Work groups formal and informal groups and stages of group development, Team Effectiveness: High performing teams, Team Roles, cross functional and self-directed team. • Case study	7
03	**Organizational Structure &Design** • Structure, size, technology, Environment of organization; Organizational Roles & conflicts: Concept of roles; role dynamics; role conflicts and stress. • Leadership: Concepts and skills of leadership, Leadership and managerial roles, Leadership styles and contemporary issues in leadership. • Power and Politics: Sources and uses of power; Politics at workplace, Tactics and strategies.	6
04	**Human resource Planning**	5

	• Recruitment and Selection process, Job-enrichment, Empowerment - Job-Satisfaction, employee morale • Performance Appraisal Systems: Traditional & modern methods, Performance Counselling, Career Planning • Training & Development: Identification of Training Needs, Training Methods	
05	**Emerging Trends in HR** • Organizational development; Business Process Re-engineering (BPR), BPR as a tool for organizational development , managing processes & transformation in HR. Organizational Change, Culture, Environment • Cross Cultural Leadership and Decision Making**:** Cross Cultural Communication and diversity at work**,** Causes of diversity, managing diversity with special reference to handicapped, women and ageing people, intra company cultural difference in employee motivation	6
06	**HR & MIS:** Need, purpose, objective and role of information system in HR, Applications in HRD in various industries (e.g. manufacturing R&D, Public Transport, Hospitals, Hotels and service industries **Strategic HRM:** Role of Strategic HRM in the modern business world, Concept of Strategy, Strategic Management Process, Approaches to Strategic Decision Making; Strategic Intent – Corporate Mission, Vision, Objectives and Goals **Labor Laws & Industrial Relations:** Evolution of IR, IR issues in organizations, Overview of Labor Laws in India; Industrial Disputes Act, Trade Unions Act, Shops and Establishments Act	10

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen Robbins, Organizational Behavior, 16th Ed, 2013
2. V S P Rao, Human Resource Management, 3rd Ed, 2010, Excel publishing
3. Aswathapa, Human resource management: Text & cases, 6th edition, 2011
4. C. B. Mamoria and S V Gankar, Dynamics of Industrial Relations in India, 15th Ed, 2015, Himalaya Publishing, 15th edition, 2015
5. P. Subba Rao, Essentials of Human Resource management and Industrial relations, 5th Ed, 2013, Himalaya Publishing
6. Laurie Mullins, Management & Organizational Behavior, Latest Ed, 2016, Pearson Publications

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8025	Professional Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)	03

Objectives:

1. To understand professional ethics in business
2. To recognized corporate social responsibility

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand rights and duties of business
2. Distinguish different aspects of corporate social responsibility
3. Demonstrate professional ethics
4. Understand legal aspects of corporate social responsibility

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Professional Ethics and Business:** The Nature of Business Ethics; Ethical Issues in Business; Moral Responsibility and Blame; Utilitarianism: Weighing Social Costs and Benefits; Rights and Duties of Business	04
02	**Professional Ethics in the Marketplace:** Perfect Competition; Monopoly Competition; Oligopolistic Competition; Oligopolies and Public Policy **Professional Ethics and the Environment:** Dimensions of Pollution and Resource Depletion; Ethics of Pollution Control; Ethics of Conserving Depletable Resources	08
03	**Professional Ethics of Consumer Protection:** Markets and Consumer Protection; Contract View of Business Firm's Duties to Consumers; Due Care Theory; Advertising Ethics; Consumer Privacy **Professional Ethics of Job Discrimination:** Nature of Job Discrimination; Extent of Discrimination; Reservation of Jobs.	06
04	**Introduction to Corporate Social Responsibility:** Potential Business Benefits—Triple bottom line, Human resources, Risk management, Supplier relations; Criticisms and concerns—Nature of business; Motives; Misdirection. Trajectory of Corporate Social Responsibility in India	05
05	**Corporate Social Responsibility:** Articulation of Gandhian Trusteeship Corporate Social Responsibility and Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) in India, Corporate Social Responsibility and Public-Private Partnership (PPP) in India	08
06	**Corporate Social Responsibility in Globalizing India:** Corporate Social Responsibility Voluntary Guidelines, 2009 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, Legal Aspects of Corporate Social Responsibility—Companies Act, 2013.	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Business Ethics: Texts and Cases from the Indian Perspective (2013) by Ananda Das Gupta; Publisher: Springer.
2. Corporate Social Responsibility: Readings and Cases in a Global Context (2007) by Andrew Crane, Dirk Matten, Laura Spence; Publisher: Routledge.
3. Business Ethics: Concepts and Cases, 7th Edition (2011) by Manuel G. Velasquez; Publisher: Pearson, New Delhi.
4. Corporate Social Responsibility in India (2015) by Bidyut Chakrabarty, Routledge, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8026	**Research Methodology**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand Research and Research Process
2. To acquaint students with identifying problems for research and develop research strategies
3. To familiarize students with the techniques of data collection, analysis of data and interpretation

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Prepare a preliminary research design for projects in their subject matter areas
2. Accurately collect, analyze and report data
3. Present complex data or situations clearly
4. Review and analyze research findings

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction and Basic Research Concepts** **1.1** Research – Definition; Concept of Construct, Postulate, Proposition, Thesis, Hypothesis, Law, Principle.Research methods vs Methodology **1.2** Need of Research in Business and Social Sciences **1.3** Objectives of Research **1.4 Issues** and Problems in Research **1.5** Characteristics of Research:Systematic, Valid, Verifiable, Empirical and Critical	**09**
02	**Types of Research** **2.1**. Basic Research **2.2**. Applied Research **2.3.** Descriptive Research **2.4.** Analytical Research **2.5**. Empirical Research **2.6** Qualitative and Quantitative Approaches	**07**
03	**Research Design and Sample Design** **3.1** Research Design – Meaning, Types and Significance **3.2** Sample Design – Meaning and Significance Essentials of a good sampling Stages in Sample Design Sampling methods/techniques Sampling Errors	**07**
04	**Research Methodology** **4.1** Meaning of Research Methodology **4.2**. Stages in Scientific Research Process: **a.** Identification and Selection of Research Problem **b.** Formulation of Research Problem **c.** Review of Literature **d.** Formulation of Hypothesis **e.** Formulation of research Design **f**. Sample Design **g.** Data Collection **h.** Data Analysis **i.** Hypothesis testing and Interpretation of Data **j.** Preparation of Research Report	**08**
05	**Formulating Research Problem** **5.1** Considerations: Relevance, Interest, Data Availability, Choice of data, Analysis of data, Generalization and Interpretation of analysis	**04**
06	**Outcome of Research** **6.1** Preparation of the report on conclusion reached	**04**

	6.2 Validity Testing & Ethical Issues **6.3** Suggestions and Recommendation	

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Dawson, Catherine, 2002, Practical Research Methods, New Delhi, UBS Publishers Distributors.
2. Kothari, C.R.,1985, Research Methodology-Methods and Techniques, New Delhi, Wiley Eastern Limited.
3. Kumar, Ranjit, 2005, Research Methodology-A Step-by-Step Guide for Beginners, (2^{nd}ed), Singapore, Pearson Education

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8027	IPR and Patenting	03

Objectives:

1. To understand intellectual property rights protection system
2. To promote the knowledge of Intellectual Property Laws of India as well as International treaty procedures
3. To get acquaintance with Patent search and patent filing procedure and applications

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. understand Intellectual Property assets
2. assist individuals and organizations in capacity building
3. work for development, promotion, protection, compliance, and enforcement of Intellectual Property and Patenting

Module	Detailed Contents	Hr
01	**Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)**: Meaning of IPR, Different category of IPR instruments - Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Industrial Designs, Plant variety protection, Geographical indications, Transfer of technology etc. **Importance of IPR in Modern Global Economic Environment:** Theories of IPR, Philosophical aspects of IPR laws, Need for IPR, IPR as an instrument of development	05
02	**Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights:** Introduction, Magnitude of problem, Factors that create and sustain counterfeiting/piracy, International agreements, International organizations (e.g. WIPO, WTO) active in IPR enforcement **Indian Scenario of IPR:**Introduction, History of IPR in India, Overview of IP laws in India, Indian IPR, Administrative Machinery, Major international treaties signed by India, Procedure for submitting patent and Enforcement of IPR at national level etc.	07
03	**Emerging Issues in IPR:**Challenges for IP in digital economy, e-commerce, human genome, biodiversity and traditional knowledge etc.	05
04	**Basics of Patents:** Definition of Patents, Conditions of patentability, Patentable and non-patentable inventions, Types of patent applications (e.g. Patent of addition etc), Process Patent and Product Patent, Precautions while patenting, Patent specification Patent claims, Disclosures and non-disclosures, Patent rights and infringement, Method of getting a patent	07
05	**Patent Rules:** Indian patent act, European scenario, US scenario, Australia scenario, Japan scenario, Chinese scenario, Multilateral treaties where India is a member (TRIPS agreement, Paris convention etc.)	08
06	**Procedure for Filing a Patent (National and International):** Legislation and Salient Features, Patent Search, Drafting and Filing Patent Applications, Processing of patent, Patent Litigation, Patent Publication, Time frame and cost, Patent Licensing, Patent Infringement **Patent databases:** Important websites, Searching international databases	07

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Rajkumar S. Adukia, 2007, A Handbook on Laws Relating to Intellectual Property Rights in India, The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
2. Keayla B K, Patent system and related issues at a glance, Published by National Working Group on Patent Laws
3. T Sengupta, 2011, Intellectual Property Law in India, Kluwer Law International
4. Tzen Wong and Graham Dutfield, 2010, Intellectual Property and Human Development: Current Trends and Future Scenario, Cambridge University Press
5. Cornish, William Rodolph & Llewelyn, David. 2010, Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyrights, Trade Marks and Allied Right, 7th Edition, Sweet & Maxwell
6. Lous Harns, 2012, The enforcement of Intellactual Property Rights: A Case Book, 3rd Edition, WIPO
7. Prabhuddha Ganguli, 2012, Intellectual Property Rights, 1st Edition, TMH
8. R Radha Krishnan & S Balasubramanian, 2012, Intellectual Property Rights, 1st Edition, Excel Books
9. M Ashok Kumar and mohd Iqbal Ali, 2-11, Intellectual Property Rights, 2nd Edition, Serial Publications
10. Kompal Bansal and Praishit Bansal, 2012, Fundamentals of IPR for Engineers, 1st Edition, BS Publications
11. Entrepreneurship Development and IPR Unit, BITS Pilani, 2007, A Manual on Intellectual Property Rights,
12. Mathew Y Maa, 2009, Fundamentals of Patenting and Licensing for Scientists and Engineers, World Scientific Publishing Company
13. N S Rathore, S M Mathur, Priti Mathur, Anshul Rathi, IPR: Drafting,Interpretation of Patent Specifications and Claims, New India Publishing Agency
14. Vivien Irish, 2005, Intellectual Property Rights for Engineers,IET
15. Howard B Rockman, 2004, Intellectual Property Law for Engineers and scientists, Wiley-IEEE Press

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8028	**Digital Business Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with digital business concept
2. To acquaint with E-commerce
3. To give insights into E-business and its strategies

Outcomes: The learner will be able to …..

1. Identify drivers of digital business
2. Illustrate various approaches and techniques for E-business and management
3. Prepare E-business plan

Module	Detailed content	Hours
1	**Introduction to Digital Business-** Introduction, Background and current status, E-market places, structures, mechanisms, economics and impacts Difference between physical economy and digital economy, **Drivers of digital business**- Big Data & Analytics, Mobile, Cloud Computing, Social media, BYOD, and Internet of Things(digitally intelligent machines/services) Opportunities and Challenges in Digital Business,	09
2	**Overview of E-Commerce** **E-Commerce-** Meaning, Retailing in e-commerce-products and services, consumer behavior, market research and advertisement B2B-E-commerce-selling and buying in private e-markets, public B2B exchanges and support services, e-supply chains, Collaborative Commerce, Intra business EC and Corporate portals Other E-C models and applications, innovative EC System-From E-government and learning to C2C, mobile commerce and pervasive computing EC Strategy and Implementation-EC strategy and global EC, Economics and Justification of EC, Using Affiliate marketing to promote your e-commerce business, Launching a successful online business and EC project, Legal, Ethics and Societal impacts of EC	06
3	**Digital Business Support services**: ERP as e –business backbone, knowledge Tope Apps, Information and referral system **Application Development:** Building Digital business Applications and Infrastructure	06
4	**Managing E-Business**-Managing Knowledge, Management skills for e-business, Managing Risks in e –business Security Threats to e-business -Security Overview, Electronic Commerce Threats, Encryption, Cryptography, Public Key and Private Key Cryptography, Digital Signatures, Digital Certificates, Security Protocols over Public Networks: HTTP, SSL, Firewall as Security Control, Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) for Security, Prominent Cryptographic Applications	06
5	**E-Business Strategy**-E-business Strategic formulation- Analysis of Company's Internal and external environment, Selection of strategy, E-business strategy into Action, challenges and E-Transition (Process of Digital Transformation)	04
6	**Materializing e-business: From Idea to Realization**-Business plan preparation **Case Studies and presentations**	08

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. A textbook on E-commerce**,** Er Arunrajan Mishra, Dr W K Sarwade,Neha Publishers & Distributors, 2011
2. E-commerce from vision to fulfilment, Elias M. Awad, PHI-Restricted, 2002
3. Digital Business and E-Commerce Management, 6th Ed, Dave Chaffey, Pearson, August 2014
4. Introduction to E-business-Management and Strategy, Colin Combe, ELSVIER, 2006
5. Digital Business Concepts and Strategy, Eloise Coupey, 2nd Edition, Pearson
6. Trend and Challenges in Digital Business Innovation, VinocenzoMorabito, Springer
7. Digital Business Discourse Erika Darics, April 2015, Palgrave Macmillan
8. E-Governance-Challenges and Opportunities in : Proceedings in 2nd International Conference theory and practice of Electronic Governance
9. Perspectives the Digital Enterprise –A framework for Transformation, TCS consulting journal Vol.5
10. Measuring Digital Economy-A new perspective- DoI:10.1787/9789264221796-enOECD Publishing

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8029	**Environmental Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Understand and identify environmental issues relevant to India and global concerns
2. Learn concepts of ecology
3. Familiarise environment related legislations

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of environmental management
2. Understand ecosystem and interdependence, food chain etc.
3. Understand and interpret environment related legislations

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction and Definition of Environment: Significance of Environment Management for contemporary managers, Career opportunities, Environmental issues relevant to India, Sustainable Development, the Energy scenario	10
02	Global Environmental concerns : Global Warming, Acid Rain, Ozone Depletion, Hazardous Wastes, Endangered life-species, Loss of Biodiversity, Industrial/Man-made disasters, Atomic/Biomedical hazards, etc.	06
03	Concepts of Ecology: Ecosystems and interdependence between living organisms, habitats, limiting factors, carrying capacity, food chain, etc.	05
04	Scope of Environment Management, Role and functions of Government as a planning and regulating agency Environment Quality Management and Corporate Environmental Responsibility	10
05	Total Quality Environmental Management, ISO-14000, EMS certification.	05
06	General overview of major legislations like Environment Protection Act, Air (P & CP) Act, Water (P & CP) Act, Wildlife Protection Act, Forest Act, Factories Act, etc.	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Environmental Management: Principles and Practice, C J Barrow, Routledge Publishers London, 1999
2. A Handbook of Environmental Management Edited by Jon C. Lovett and David G. Ockwell, Edward Elgar Publishing
3. Environmental Management,**T V Ramachandra and Vijay Kulkarni, TERI Press**
4. Indian Standard Environmental Management Systems — Requirements With Guidance For Use, Bureau Of Indian Standards, February 2005
5. Environmental Management: An Indian Perspective, S N Chary and Vinod Vyasulu, Maclillan India, 2000
6. Introduction to Environmental Management, Mary K Theodore and Louise Theodore, CRC Press Environment and Ecology, Majid Hussain, 3rd Ed. Access Publishing.2015

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL801	**Design of Mechanical Systems**	**1**

Objectives:
1. To familiarise with the concept of system and methodology of system design
2. To study system design of various systems such as snatch block, belt conveyors, engine system, pumps and machine tool gearbox
3. To familiarise with the standard codes of professional practices in designing the various systems

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Apply the concept of system design.
2. Design of hoisting mechanism of EOT crane,
3. Design belt conveyor systems
4. Design pumps for the given applications
5. Design engine components such as cylinder, piston, connecting rod and crankshaft
6. Design of machine tool gearbox

Term Work: Comprises a& b

a) Term work - Shall consist of

1. Design and detailed assembly drawing (computer aided drawing on **A3 size sheets)** of minimum two design problems, from the following:
    i) Design of hoisting mechanisms
    ii) Design of belt conveyors
    iii) Design of pumps
2. **Course Project:**Students in a group of two to four should be able to apply and integrate the knowledge gained during the course. Design and preparation of working drawings of any system having minimum 5 to 6 components is expected.

b) Assignment: Exercises on following topics in the form of design calculations with sketches and / or drawings.

1. Engine design
2. Design of gearbox

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:
- Exercises and Drawing sheets : 10 marks.
- Assignments : 05 marks
- Course Project : 05 marks.
- Attendance : 05 Marks.

Assessment:

End Semester Practical/Oral examination:
1. Each student will be given a small task of design based on syllabus, which will be assessed by pair of examiners during the oral examination.
2. Distribution of marks for practical-oral examination shall be as follows:
    Design Task: 15 marks
    Oral: 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance of design task
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Subject Code	Subject Name	Credits
MEL 802	**Power Engineering**	**01**

Objectives

1. To familiarisewith boilers, boiler mountings and accessories using models/cut sections
2. To familiarise with hydraulic energy conversion devices

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Differentiate boilers
2. Differentiate boiler mountings and accessories
3. Conduct a trial on impilse turbine and analyse its performance
4. Conduct a trail on reaction turbine and analyse its performance
5. Conduct a trial on Centrifugal pump and analyse its perfromance
6. Conduct a trial on Reciprocating pump and analyse its perfromance

List of Experiments

1. Demonstration of Boilers
2. Demonstration of Boiler mountings and accessories
3. Trial on Impulse turbine
5. Trial on Reaction turbine
6. Trial on centrifugal pump (Single stage/Multistage)
7. Trail on receprocating pump
8. Visit to Thermal Power Plant/Hydroelectric Power Plant/Gas Turbine Power Plant

Assessment:

Term Work

Term work shall consist of all the experiments from the list, 3 assignments containing numerical based on maximum contents of the syllabus and a visit report

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Laboratory work (Experiments): **10 marks**

Assignments: **05 marks**

Visit report**: 05 Marks**

Attendance: **05 marks**

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Students in a group (4 to 6) have to perform trial either on Impulse turbine, Reaction turbine, Centrifugal Pump or Reciprocating Pump and the same will be assessed by pair of examiners during the oral examination.
2. Distribution of marks for practical-oral examination shall be as follows:
   Trial: 15 marks
   Oral: 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEP701/ MEP801	**Project (I and II)**	**03 + 06**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with the process of undertaking literature survey/industrial visit and identifying the problem
2. To familiarize the process of problem solving in a group
3. To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamental in the domain of practical applications
4. To inculcate the process of research

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Do literature survey/industrial visit and identify the problem
2. Apply basic engineering fundamental in the domain of practical applications
3. Cultivate the habit of working in a team
4. Attempt a problem solution in a right approach
5. Correlate the theoretical and experimental/simulations results and draw the proper inferences
6. Prepare report as per the standard guidelines.

Guidelines for Project

Students should do literature survey/visit industry/analyse current trends and identify the problem for Project and finalize in consultation with Guide/Supervisor

Students should use multiple literatures and understand the problem.

Students should attempt solution to the problem by experimental/simulation methods.

The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format.

Guidelines for Assessment of Project I

Project I should be assessed based on following points

1. Quality of problem selected
2. Clarity of Problem definition and Feasibility of problem solution
3. Relevance to the specialization
4. Clarity of objective and scope
5. Breadth and depth of literature survey

Project I should be assessed through a presentation by the student project group to a panel of Internal examiners appointed by the Head of the Department/Institute of respective Programme.

Guidelines for Assessment of Project II

Project II should be assessed based on following points

1. Quality of problem selected
2. Clarity of Problem definition and Feasibility of problem solution
3. Relevance to the specialization / Industrial trends
4. Clarity of objective and scope
5. Quality of work attempted
6. Validation of results
7. Quality of Written and Oral Presentation

Project Report has to be prepared strictly as per University of Mumbai report writing guidelines.

Project II should be assessed through a presentation by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiner approved by the University of Mumbai

Students should be motivated to publish a paper in Conferences/students competitions based on the work

AC:

Item No.

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Bachelor of Engineering

in

Computer Engineering

<u>Second Year with Effect from AY 2020-21</u>

<u>Third Year with Effect from AY 2021-22</u>

<u>Final Year with Effect from AY 2022-23</u>

(REV- 2019 ‘C’ Scheme) from Academic Year 2019 – 20

Under

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(As per AICTE guidelines with effect from the academic year 2019–2020)

AC:

Item No.

UNIVERSITY OFMUMBAI

Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	**Fourth Year Engineering (Computer Engineering)**
2	Eligibility for Admission	**After Passing Second Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6243**
3	Passing Marks	**40%**
4	Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	**Ordinance 0.6243**
5	No. of Years / Semesters	**8 semesters**
6	Level	~~P.G.~~ / **U.G.**/ ~~Diploma / Certificate~~ (Strike out which is not applicable)
7	Pattern	~~Yearly~~ / **Semester** (Strike out which is not applicable)
8	Status	~~New~~/ Revised (Strike out which is not applicable)
9	To be implemented from Academic Year	**With effect from Academic Year:2021-2022**

Dr. S.K.Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr. Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering) of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 13 weeks and remaining 2 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 170, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2021-22. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2022-23, 2023-24, respectively.

Dr. S.K. Ukarande

Associate Dean

Faculty of Science and Technology

University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar

Dean

Faculty of Science and Technology

University of Mumbai

Incorporation and Implementation of Online Contents fromNPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of 'C' scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme 'A' and 'B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD's/ Faculties of all the institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S.K.Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preface by Board of Studies in Computer Engineering

Dear Students and Teachers, we, the members of Board of Studies Computer Engineering, are very happy to present Third Year Computer Engineering syllabus effective from the Academic Year 2021-22 (REV-2019'C' Scheme). We are sure you will find this syllabus interesting, challenging, fulfill certain needs and expectations.

Computer Engineering is one of the most sought-after courses amongst engineering students. The syllabus needs revision in terms of preparing the student for the professional scenario relevant and suitable to cater the needs of industry in present day context. The syllabus focuses on providing a sound theoretical background as well as good practical exposure to students in the relevant areas. It is intended to provide a modern, industry-oriented education in Computer Engineering. It aims at producing trained professionals who can successfully acquainted with the demands of the industry worldwide. They obtain skills and experience in up-to-date the knowledge to analysis, design, implementation, validation, and documentation of computer software and systems.

The revised syllabus is finalized through a brain storming session attended by Heads of Departments or senior faculty from the Department of Computer Engineering of the affiliated Institutes of the Mumbai University. The syllabus falls in line with the objectives of affiliating University, AICTE, UGC, and various accreditation agencies by keeping an eye on the technological developments, innovations, and industry requirements.

The salient features of the revised syllabus are:

1. Reduction in credits to 170 is implemented to ensure that students have more time for extracurricular activities, innovations, and research.
2. The department Optional Courses will provide the relevant specialization within the branch to a student.
3. Introduction of Skill Based Lab and Mini Project to showcase their talent by doing innovative projects that strengthen their profile and increases the chance of employability.
4. Students are encouraged to take up part of course through MOOCs platform SWAYAM

We would like to place on record our gratefulness to the faculty, students, industry experts and stakeholders for having helped us in the formulation of this syllabus.

Board of Studies in Computer Engineering

Prof. Sunil Bhirud	: Chairman
Prof. SunitaPatil	: Member
Prof. Leena Ragha	: Member
Prof. Subhash Shinde	: Member
Prof .Meera Narvekar	: Member
Prof. Suprtim Biswas	: Member
Prof. Sudhir Sawarkar	: Member
Prof. Dayanand Ingle	: Member
Prof. Satish Ket	: Member

Program Structure for Fourth Year Computer Engineering

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI (With Effect from 2022-2023)

Semester VIII

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract. Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Total
CSC801	Distributed Computing	3	--	3	--	3
CSDC 801X	Department Level Optional Course -5	3	--	3	--	3
CSDC 802X	Department Level Optional Course -6	3	--	3	--	3
ILO 801X	Institute Level Optional Course -2	3	--	3	--	3
CSL801	Distributed Computing Lab	--	2	--	1	1
CSDL 801X	Department Level Optional Course -5 Lab	--	2	--	1	1
CSDL 802X	Department Level Optional Course -6 Lab	--	2	--	1	1
CSP801	Major Project 2	--	12#	--	6	6
Total		**12**	**18**	**12**	**9**	**21**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract & oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test 1	Test 2	Avg					
CSC801	Distributed Computing	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSDC 801X	Department Level Optional Course -5	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSDC 802X	Department Level Optional Course -6	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
ILO 801X	Institute Level Optional Course -2	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
CSL801	Distributed Computing Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
CSDL 801X	Department Level Optional Course -5 Lab	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
CSDL 802X	Department Level Optional Course -6 Lab						25	25	50
CSP801	Major Project- 2	--	--	--	--	--	100	50	150
Total		**--**	**--**	**80**	**320**	--	**175**	**125**	**700**

Major Project 1 and 2 :

- Students can form groups with minimum 2 (Two) and not more than 4 (Four)
- Faculty Load : In Semester VII – ½ hour per week per project group
  In Semester VIII – 1 hour per week per project group

Program Structure for Computer Engineering

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI (With Effect from 2022-2023)

Department and Institute Optional Courses and Labs

Semester	**Department/ Institute Optional Courses and Labs**	**Subject**
VIII	Department Optional Course -5	CSDC8011 : Deep Learning CSDC8012 : Digital Forensic CSDC8013 : Applied Data Science
	Department Optional Lab -5	CSDL8011 : Deep Learning Lab CSDL8012 : Digital Forensic Lab CSDL8013 : Applied Data Science Lab
	Department Optional Course -6	CSDC8021 : Optimization in Machine Learning CSDC8022: High Performance Computing CSDC8023: Social Media Analytics
	Department Optional Lab -6	CSDL8021 : Optimization in Machine Learning Lab CSDL8022: High Performance Computing Lab CSDL8023: Social Media Analytics Lab
	Institute level Optional Courses-II	ILO8021. Project Management ILO8022. Finance Management ILO8023. Entrepreneurship Development and Management ILO8024. Human Resource Management ILO8025. Professional Ethics and CSR ILO8026. Research Methodology ILO8027. IPR and Patenting ILO8028. Digital Business Management ILO8029. Environmental Management

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSC801	Distributed Computing	3

Prerequisite: Computer Networks and Operating Systems.	
Course Objectives:	
1	To provide students with contemporary knowledge in distributed systems.
2	To explore the various methods used for communication in distributed systems.
3	To provide skills to measure the performance of distributed synchronization algorithms.
4	To provide knowledge of resource management, and process management including process migration.
5	To learn issues involved in replication, consistency, and file management.
6	To equip students with skills to analyze and design distributed applications.
Course Outcomes: At the end of the course students will be able to	
1	Demonstrate the knowledge of basic elements and concepts related to distributed system technologies.
2	Illustrate the middleware technologies that support distributed applications such as RPC, RMI and Object-based middleware.
3	Analyze the various techniques used for clock synchronization, mutual exclusion and deadlock.
4	Demonstrate the concepts of Resource and Process management.
5	Demonstrate the concepts of Consistency, Replication Management and fault Tolerance.
6	Apply the knowledge of Distributed File systems in building large-scale distributed applications.

Module	Content	Hrs
1	**Introduction to Distributed Systems**	**4**
1.1	Characterization of Distributed Systems: Issues, Goals, Types of distributed systems, Grid and Cluster computing Models, Hardware and Software Concepts: NOS, DOS.	
1.2	Middleware: Models of middleware, Services offered by middleware.	
2	**Communication**	**4**
2.1	Interprocess communication (IPC): Remote Procedure Call (RPC), Remote Method Invocation (RMI).	
2.2	Message-Oriented Communication, Stream Oriented Communication, Group Communication.	
3	**Synchronization**	**10**
3.1	Clock Synchronization: Physical clock, Logical Clocks, Election Algorithms	
3.2	Distributed Mutual Exclusion, Requirements of Mutual Exclusion Algorithms and Performance measures. Non- token Based Algorithms: Lamport, Ricart–Agrawala‘s and Maekawa‘s Algorithms; Token-based Algorithms: Suzuki-Kasami‘s Broadcast Algorithms and Raymond‘s Tree-based Algorithm; and Comparative Performance Analysis.	

3.3	Deadlock: Introduction, Deadlock Detection: Centralized approach, Chandy - Misra_Hass Algorithm.	
4	**Resource and Process Management**	**7**
4.1	Desirable Features of Global Scheduling algorithm, Task assignment approach, Load balancing approach and load sharing approach.	
4.2	Introduction to Process Management, Process Migration, Code Migration.	
5	**Replication, Consistency and Fault Tolerance**	
5.1	Distributed Shared Memory: Architecture, design issues.	8
5.2	Introduction to replication and consistency, Data-Centric and Client-Centric Consistency Models, Replica Management.	
5.3	Fault Tolerance: Introduction, Process resilience, Recovery.	
6	**Distributed File Systems**	**6**
6.1	Introduction and features of DFS, File models, File Accessing models, File-Caching Schemes, File Replication, Case Study: Network File System (NFS).	
6.2	Designing Distributed Systems: Google Case Study.	

Textbooks:

1	Andrew S. Tanenbaum and Maarten Van Steen, Distributed Systems: Principles and Paradigms, 2nd edition, Pearson Education.
2	Mukesh Singhal, Niranjan G. Shivaratri, "Advanced concepts in operating systems: Distributed, Database and multiprocessor operating systems", MC Graw Hill education.
3	Pradeep K.Sinha, "Distributed Operating System-Concepts and design", PHI.

References:

1	M. L. Liu, ―Distributed Computing Principles and Applications‖, Pearson Addison Wesley, 2004
2	George Coulouris, Jean Dollimore, Tim Kindberg, "Distributed Systems: Concepts and Design", 4th Edition, Pearson Education, 2005.

Useful Links

1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106106107
2	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106106168
3	http://csis.pace.edu/~marchese/CS865/Lectures/Chap7/Chapter7fin.htm
4	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106104182

<u>Assessment</u>:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first-class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and the second-class test when an additional 40% syllabus is completed. The duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	The question paper will comprise a total of six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only four questions need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to the number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSDC8011	**Deep Learning**	**3**

Prerequisite: Basic mathematics and Statistical concepts, Linear algebra, Machine Learning	
Course Objectives:	
1	To learn the fundamentals of Neural Network.
2	To gain an in-depth understanding of training Deep Neural Networks.
3	To acquire knowledge of advanced concepts of Convolution Neural Networks, Autoencoders and Recurrent Neural Networks.
4	Students should be familiar with the recent trends in Deep Learning.
Course Outcomes:	
1	Gain basic knowledge of Neural Networks.
2	Acquire in depth understanding of training Deep Neural Networks.
3	Design appropriate DNN model for supervised, unsupervised and sequence learning applications.
4	Gain familiarity with recent trends and applications of Deep Learning.

Module		Content	39Hrs
1		**Fundamentals of Neural Network**	**4**
	1.1	Biological neuron, Mc-Culloch Pitts Neuron, Perceptron, Perceptron Learning, Delta learning, Multilayer Perceptron: Linearly separable, linearly non-separable classes	
	1.2	Deep Networks: Fundamentals, Brief History, Three Classes of Deep Learning Basic Terminologies of Deep Learning	
2		**Training, Optimization and Regularization of Deep Neural Network**	**10**
	2.1	**Training Feedforward DNN** Multi Layered Feed Forward Neural Network, Learning Factors, Activation functions: Tanh, Logistic, Linear, Softmax, ReLU, Leaky ReLU, Loss functions: Squared Error loss, Cross Entropy, Choosing output function and loss function	
	2.2	**Optimization** Learning with backpropagation, Learning Parameters: Gradient Descent (GD), Stochastic and Mini Batch GD, Momentum Based GD, Nesterov Accelerated GD, AdaGrad, Adam, RMSProp	
	2.3	**Regularization** Overview of Overfitting, Types of biases, Bias Variance Tradeoff Regularization Methods: L1, L2 regularization, Parameter sharing, Dropout, Weight Decay, Batch normalization, Early stopping, Data Augmentation, Adding noise to input and output	
3		**Autoencoders: Unsupervised Learning**	**6**
	3.1	Introduction, Linear Autoencoder, Undercomplete Autoencoder, Overcomplete Autoencoders, Regularization in Autoencoders	

	3.2	Denoising Autoencoders, Sparse Autoencoders, Contractive Autoencoders	
	3.3	Application of Autoencoders: Image Compression	
4		**Convolutional Neural Networks (CNN): Supervised Learning**	**7**
	4.1	Convolution operation, Padding, Stride, Relation between input, output and filter size, CNN architecture: Convolution layer, Pooling Layer, Weight Sharing in CNN, Fully Connected NN vs CNN, Variants of basic Convolution function	
	4.2	Modern Deep Learning Architectures: LeNET: Architecture, AlexNET: Architecture	
5		**Recurrent Neural Networks (RNN)**	**8**
	5.1	Sequence Learning Problem, Unfolding Computational graphs, Recurrent Neural Network, Bidirectional RNN, Backpropagation Through Time (BTT), Vanishing and Exploding Gradients, Truncated BTT	
	5.2	Long Short Term Memory: Selective Read, Selective write, Selective Forget, Gated Recurrent Unit	
6		**Recent Trends and Applications**	**4**
	6.1	Generative Adversarial Network (GAN): Architecture	
	6.2	Applications: Image Generation, DeepFake	

Textbooks:	
1	Ian Goodfellow, Yoshua Bengio, Aaron Courville. “Deep Learning”, MIT Press Ltd, 2016
2	Li Deng and Dong Yu, “Deep Learning Methods and Applications”, Publishers Inc.
3	Satish Kumar "Neural Networks A Classroom Approach" Tata McGraw-Hill.
4	JM Zurada “Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems”, Jaico Publishing House
5	M. J. Kochenderfer, Tim A. Wheeler. “Algorithms for Optimization”, MIt Press.
References:	
1	Buduma, N. and Locascio, N., “Fundamentals of deep learning: Designing next-generation machine intelligence algorithms" 2017. O'Reilly Media, Inc.".
2	François Chollet. “Deep learning with Python “(Vol. 361). 2018 New York: Manning.
3	Douwe Osinga. “Deep Learning Cookbook”, O’REILLY, SPD Publishers, Delhi.
4	Simon Haykin, Neural Network- A Comprehensive Foundation- Prentice Hall International, Inc
5	S.N.Sivanandam and S.N.Deepa, Principles of soft computing-Wiley India

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
The assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise a total of six questions.
2	All questions carry equal marks.
3	Question 1 and question 6 will have questions from all modules. Remaining 4 questions will be based on the remaining 4 modules.
4	Only four questions need to be solved.

5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to the number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

Useful Links	
1	https://nptel.ac. https://deeplearning.cs.cmu.edu/S21/index.html
2	http://www.cse.iitm.ac.in/~miteshk/CS6910.html
3	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/106/106106184/
4	https://www.deeplearningbook.org/

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSDC8012	**Digital Forensics**	**3**

Prerequisite: Computer Network, Cryptography and System Security	
Course Objectives:	
1	To discuss the need and process of digital forensics and Incident Response Methodology.
2	To explore the procedures for identification, preservation, and acquisition of digital evidence.
3	To explore techniques and tools used in digital forensics for Operating system and malware investigation .
4	To explore techniques and tools used for Mobile forensics and browser, email forensics
Course Outcomes:	
1	Discuss the phases of Digital Forensics and methodology to handle the computer security incident.
2	Describe the process of collection, analysis and recovery of the digital evidence.
3	Explore various tools to analyze malwares and acquired images of RAM/hard drive.
4	Acquire adequate perspectives of digital forensic investigation in mobile devices
5	Analyze the source and content authentication of emails and browsers.
6	Produce unambiguous investigation reports which offer valid conclusions.

Module		Content	Hrs
1		**Introduction to Digital Forensics**	**6**
	1.1	Digital ForensicsDefination, Digital Forensics Goals, Digital Forensics Categories - Computer Forensics, Mobile Forensics, Network Forensics, Database Forensics	
	1.2	Introduction to Incident - Computer Security Incident, Goals of Incident Response, CSIRT, Incident Response Methodology, Phase after detection of an incident	
2		**Digital Evidence, Forensics Duplication and Digital Evidence Acquisition**	**9**
	2.1	Digital evidence, Types of Digital Evidence, Challenges in acquiring Digital evidence, Admissibility of evidence, Challenges in evidence handling, Chain of Custody	
	2.2	Digital Forensics Examination Process - Seizure, Acquisition, Analysis, Reporting. Necessity of forensic duplication, Forensic image formats, Forensic duplication techniques,.	
	2.3	Acquiring Digital Evidence - Forensic Image File Format, Acquiring Volatile Memory (Live Acquisition), Acquiring Nonvolatile Memory (Static Acquisition), Hard Drive Imaging Risks and Challenges, Network Acquisition	
3		**Forensics Investigation**	**4**
	3.1	Analyzing Hard Drive Forensic Images, Analyzing RAM Forensic Image, Investigating Routers	
	3.2	Malware Analysis - Malware, Viruses, Worms, Essential skills and tools for Malware Analysis, List of Malware Analysis Tools and	

		Techniques	
4		**Windows and Unix Forensics Investigation**	**8**
	4.1	Investigating Windows Systems - File Recovery, Windows Recycle Bin Forensics, Data Carving, Windows Registry Analysis, USB Device Forensics, File Format Identification, Windows Features Forensics Analysis, Windows 10 Forensics, Cortana Forensics	
	4.2	Investigating Unix Systems - Reviewing Pertinent Logs, Performing Keyword Searches, Reviewing Relevant Files, Identifying Unauthorized User Accounts or Groups, Identifying Rogue Processes, Checking for Unauthorized Access Points, Analyzing Trust Relationships	
5		**Mobile Forensics**	**8**
	5.1	Android Forensics, Mobile Device Forensic Investigation - Storage location, Acquisition methods, Data Analysis	
	5.2	GPS forensics - GPS Evidentiary data, GPS Exchange Format (GPX), GPX Files, Extraction of Waypoints and TrackPoints, Display the Tracks on a Map.	
	5.3	SIM Cards Forensics - The Subscriber Identification Module (SIM), SIM Architecture, Security, Evidence Extraction.	
6		**Browser, Email Forensic & Forensic Investigation Reporting**	**4**
	6.1	Web Browser Forensics, Google chrome, Other web browser investigation Email forensics - Sender Policy Framework (SPF), Domain Key Identified Mail (DKIM), Domain based Message Authentication Reporting and Confirmation (DMARC)	
	6.2	Investigative Report Template, Layout of an Investigative Report, Guidelines for Writing a Report	

Textbooks:	
1	Kevin Mandia, Chris Prosise, "Incident Response and computer forensics", Tata McGrawHill, 2006
2	Digital Forensics Basics A Practical Guide Using Windows OS — Nihad A. Hassan, APress Publication, 2019
3	Xiaodong Lin, "Introductory Computer Forensics: A Hands-on Practical Approach", Springer Nature, 2018

Suggested MOOC Course Links	
1	Course on "Ethical Hacking" https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/105/106105217/
2	Course on "Digital Forensics" https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_lb06/preview
3	Course on Cyber Incident Response https://www.coursera.org/learn/incident-response
4	Course on "Penetration Testing, Incident Responses and Forensics" https://www.coursera.org/learn/ibm-penetration-testing-incident-response-forensics

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise a total of six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four questions need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to the number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSDC8013	Applied Data Science	03

Prerequisite: Machine Learning, Data Structures & Algorithms	
Course Objectives:	
1	To introduce students to the basic concepts of data science.
2	To acquire an in-depth understanding of data exploration and data visualization.
3	To be familiar with various anomaly detection techniques.
4	To understand the data science techniques for different applications.
Course Outcomes:	
1	To gain fundamental knowledge of the data science process.
2	To apply data exploration and visualization techniques.
3	To apply anomaly detection techniques.
4	To gain an in-depth understanding of time-series forecasting.
5	Apply different methodologies and evaluation strategies.
6	To apply data science techniques to real world applications.

Module		Detailed Content	Hours
1		**Introduction to Data Science**	2
	1.1	Introduction to Data Science, Data Science Process	
	1.2	Motivation to use Data Science Techniques: Volume, Dimensions and Complexity, Data Science Tasks and Examples	
	1.3	Overview of Data Preparation, Modeling, Difference between data science and data analytics	
2		**Data Exploration**	8
	2.1	Types of data, Properties of data **Descriptive Statistics:** Univariate Exploration: Measure of Central Tendency, Measure of Spread, Symmetry, Skewness: Karl Pearson Coefficient of skewness, Bowley's Coefficient, Kurtosis Multivariate Exploration: Central Data Point, Correlation, Different forms of correlation, Karl Pearson Correlation Coefficient for bivariate distribution	

	2.2	**Inferential Statistics:** Overview of Various forms of distributions: Normal, Poisson, Test Hypothesis, Central limit theorem, Confidence Interval, Z-test, t-test, Type-I, Type-II Errors, ANOVA	
3		**Methodology and Data Visualization**	**06**
	3.1	**Methodology:** Overview of model building, Cross Validation, K-fold cross validation, leave-1 out, Bootstrapping	
	3.2	**Data Visualization** Univariate Visualization: Histogram, Quartile, Distribution Chart Multivariate Visualization: Scatter Plot, Scatter Matrix, Bubble chart, Density Chart Roadmap for Data Exploration	
	3.3	**Self-Learning Topics:** Visualizing high dimensional data: Parallel chart, Deviation chart, Andrews Curves.	
4		**Anomaly Detection**	**06**
	4.1	Outliers, Causes of Outliers, Anomaly detection techniques, Outlier Detection using Statistics	
	4.2	Outlier Detection using Distance based method, Outlier detection using density-based methods, SMOTE	
5		**Time Series Forecasting**	4
	5.1	Taxonomy of Time Series Forecasting methods, Time Series Decomposition	
	5.2	Smoothening Methods: Average method, Moving Average smoothing, Time series analysis using linear regression, ARIMA Model, Performance Evaluation: Mean Absolute Error, Root Mean Square Error, Mean Absolute Percentage Error, Mean Absolute Scaled Error	
	5.3	**Self-Learning Topics:** Evaluation parameters for Classification, regression and clustering.	
6		**Applications of Data Science**	4
		Predictive Modeling: House price prediction, Fraud Detection Clustering: Customer Segmentation Time series forecasting: Weather Forecasting Recommendation engines: Product recommendation	

Textbooks:	
1	Vijay Kotu, Bala Deshpande. “Data Science Concepts and Practice”, Elsevier, M.K. Publishers.
2	Steven Skiena, “Data Science Design Manual”, Springer International Publishing AG
3	Samir Madhavan. “Mastering Python for Data Science”, PACKT Publishing
4	Dr. P. N. Arora, Sumeet Arora, S. Arora, Ameet Arora, “Comprehensive Statistical Methods”, S.Chand Publications, New Delhi.

References:	
1	Jake VanderPlas. “Python Data Science Handbook”, O’reilly Publications.
2	Francesco Ricci, LiorRokach, BrachaShapira, Paul B. Kantor, “Recommender Systems Handbook”, Springer.
3	S.C. Gupta, V. K. Kapoor “Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics”, S. Chand and Sons, New Delhi.
4	B. L. Agrawal. “Basic Statistics”, New Age Publications, Delhi.

Useful Links	
1	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_cs32/preview
2	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_cs69/preview

Assessment:

Internal Assessment:

Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first-class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise a total of six questions.
2	All questions carry equal marks.
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4	Only Four questions need to be solved.

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSDC8021	Optimization in Machine Learning	3

Prerequisite: Engineering Mathematics, Algorithms and data structures
Course Objectives:
1. Understand, analyze and apply existing derivative based optimization algorithms
2. Analyze and apply stochastic methods in optimization
3. Analyze convex optimization for machine learning problems
4. Understand real life problems and apply evolutionary methods to optimize them
Course Outcomes:
1. To understand foundational optimization ideas including gradient descent, stochastic gradient methods
2. To apply convex optimization algorithm
3. To analyze and demonstrate several population methods in Evolutionary Computation
4.Toapply advanced evolutionary algorithms such as particle swarm and ant colony optimization

Module		Content	Hrs
1		**Introduction and Background to Optimization Theory**	4
	1.1	Basic Ingredients of Optimization Problems, Optimization Problem Classifications, Optima Types, Optimization Method Classes, Overview of Unconstrained and Constrained Optimization, Basics of convex optimization	
2		**Derivative based Optimization**	10
	2.1 2.2 2.3	The Basics of Optimization (univariate, bivariate and multivariate optimization), Convex Objective Functions First-Order optimization Methods : Gradient Descent, Conjugate Gradient, Momentum, Nesterov Momentum, Adagrad, RMSProp, learning rate optimization Second order optimization: Newton method	
3		**Stochastic Methods**	6
		Noisy Descent, Mesh Adaptive Direct Search, Cross-Entropy Method, Natural Evolution Strategies, Covariance Matrix Adaptation	
4		**Convex Optimization**	6
		Optimization problems, Convex optimization, Linear optimization problems, Quadratic optimization problems,	

		Geometric programming, Overview of Generalized inequality constraints and Vector optimization	
5		**Evolutionary Methods**	**8**
	5.1	Introduction to Evolutionary Computation: Generic Evolutionary Algorithm, Representation: The Chromosome, Initial Population, Fitness Function, Selection: Selective Pressure, Random Selection, Proportional Selection,Tournament Selection, Rank-Based Selection, Elitism and Evolutionary Computation versus Classical Optimization, Stopping conditions	
	5.2	Canonical Genetic Algorithm, Binary Representations of Crossover and Mutation: Binary Representations, Control Parameters	
6		**Advance Evolutionary Methods**	**5**
	6.1	Basic Particle Swarm Optimization, Global Best PSO, Local Best PSO, g-best versus l-best PSO, Velocity Components, Geometric Illustration, Algorithm Aspects, Social Network Structures	
	6.2	Ant Colony Optimization Meta-Heuristic, Foraging Behavior of Ants, Stigmergy and Artificial Pheromone, Simple Ant Colony Optimization, Ant System, Ant Colony System	

Textbooks:	
1	Mykel J. Kochenderfer, Tim A.Wheeler, Algorithms for Optimization, MIT Press (2019)
2	Andries P Engelbrecht, Computational Intelligence-An Introduction, Second-Edition, Wiley publication
3	Charu C. Aggarwal, Linear Algebra and Optimization for Machine Learning, , Springer ,2020.
References:	
1	SuvritSra, Sebastian Nowozin, Stephen J. Wright, Optimization for Machine Learning, The MIT Press
2	Xin-She Yang Middlesex ,Optimization techniques and applications with examples, Wiley
3	A.E. Eiben, J. E. Smith, Introduction to Evolutionary Computing, Springer

Useful Links	
1	[Convex optimization (NPTEL)]
2	[Constrained and Unconstrained optimization (NPTEL)]
3	Machine-learning-model-performance (Coursera)
4	Deep-neural-network optimization (Coursera)

<u>Assessment</u>:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise a total of six questions.
2	All questions carry equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only Four questions need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to the number of respective lecture hours as mentioned in the syllabus.

Course Code:	Course Title	Credit
CSDC8022	High Performance Computing	3

Prerequisite: Computer Architecture, Operating System, Cloud Computing	
Course Objectives: The objective of the course is to	
1	Introduce the fundamental concepts of high-performance computing (HPC) architecture and parallel computing.
2	Provide foundations for developing, analyzing, and implementing parallel algorithms using parallelization paradigms like MPI, OpenMP, OpenCL, and CUDA.
3	Introduce range of activities associated with HPC in Cloud
Course Outcomes: After learning the course, the students will be able to:	
1	Understand parallel and pipeline processing approaches
2	Design a parallel algorithm to solve computational problems and identify issues in parallel programming.
3	Analyze the performance of parallel computing systems for clusters in terms of execution time, total parallel overhead, speedup.
4	Develop efficient and high-performance parallel algorithms using OpenMP and message passing paradigm
5	Develop high-performance parallel programming using OpenCL and CUDA framework
6	Perform the range of activities associated with High Performance Computing in Cloud Computing

Module		Content	Hrs
1		**Introduction to Parallel Computing**	5
	1.1	Parallelism (What, Why, Applications), Levels of parallelism(instruction, transaction, task, thread, memory, function)	
	1.2	**Classification Models:** Architectural Schemes(Flynn's, Shore's, Feng's, Handler's)	
	1.3	**Memory Access:** Distributed Memory, Shared Memory, Hybrid Distributed Shared Memory	
	1.4	**Parallel Architecture:** Pipeline Architecture: Arithmetic pipelines, Floating Point, Array Processor	
2		**Parallel Programming Platform and Algorithm Design**	11
	2.1	**Parallel Programming Platform:** Physical Organization of Parallel Platforms, Communication Costs in Parallel Machines	
	2.2	**Algorithm Design:** Preliminaries, Decomposition Techniques, Characteristics of Tasks and Interactions, Mapping Techniques for Load Balancing, Methods for Containing Interaction Overheads, Parallel Algorithm Models.	
3		**Performance Measures**	3
		Performance Measures: Speedup, execution time, efficiency, cost, scalability, Effect of granularity on performance, Scalability of Parallel Systems, Amdahl's Law, Gustavson's Law, Performance Bottlenecks, The Karp Flatt Metric.	
4		**HPC Programming: OpenMP and MPI**	10

		HPC Programming: OpenMP	
	4.1	Introduction: Threads, Share memory Architecture, Multi-core processors and Hyperthreading, Fork and join model.	
	4.2	OpenMP directives: #pragma omp parallel, Hello world with openMP, #pragma omp for, #pragma omp for schedule.Serial vs Parallel PI program.	
	4.3	Synchronisation: Introduction, Private vs Shared variables. Critical section, #pragma omp critical, #pragma omp atomic, #pragma omp barrier, #pragma omp reduction	
		HPC Programming: MPI	
	4.4	Introduction: Processes, Multiprocessor programming model, Distributed system programming model, Inter-process communication using message passing: Asynchronous and Synchronous	
	4.5	MPI Programming: Hello world problem, mpi_initMPI_sendMPI_Recv, Synchronisation: MPI_Barrier	
	4.6	Hybrid (MPI + OpenMP) programming, Hardware requirement, Threads inside Processes, Hybrid Matrix multiplication	
	4.7	Message passing vs Share memory communication: Advantages and disadvantage	
5		**Parallel programming using accelerators**	**4**
		An Overview of GPGPUs, Introduction to CUDA, Introduction to Heterogeneous Computing using OpenCL, An Overview of OpenCL API, Heterogeneous Programming in OpenCL.	
6		**High Performance Computing in the Cloud**	**4**
		Virtualization and Containerization, Parallel Computing Frameworks, Scaling, HPC in the Cloud Use Cases.	

Textbooks:	
1	AnanthGrama, Anshul Gupta, George Karypis, Vipin Kumar “Introduction to Parallel Computing”, 2nd edition, Addison Wesley, 2003.
2	Shane Cook, Morgan Kaufmann “CUDA Programming: A Developer's Guide to Parallel Computing with GPUs”, 2012.
3	M. R. Bhujade “Parallel Computing”,2nd edition, New Age International Publishers, 2009.
4	Kai Hwang, Naresh Jotwani, “Advanced Computer Architecture: Parallelism, Scalability, Programmability” McGraw Hill, Second Edition, 2010.
5	Georg Hager, Gerhard Wellein, Chapman “Introduction to High Performance Computing for Scientists and Engineers” Hall/CRC Computational Science Series, 2011.
References:	
1	Michael J. Quinn “Parallel Programming in C with MPI and OpenMPI” by, McGraw Hill Education, 2008.
2	Kai Hwang ,Zhiwei, “Scalable Parallel Computing: Technology, Architecture, Programming”, McGraw-Hill Education, 1998.
3	Laurence T. Yang, Minyi Guo, “High-Performance Computing: Paradigm and Infrastructure”, by, Wiley, 2006.

Useful Links	
1	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105293
2	https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/128/106/128106014/

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first-class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second-class test when additional 40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will comprise of total six questions.
2	All question carries equal marks
3	Questions will be mixed in nature (for example supposed Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4	Only four questions need to be solved.
5	In question paper weightage of each module will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours as mention in the syllabus.

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSDC8023	**Social Media Analytics**	**03**

Prerequisite: Graph Theory, Data Mining, Python/R programming	
Course Objectives: The course aims:	
1	Familiarize the learners with the concept of social media.
2	Familiarize the learners with the concept of social media analytics and understand its significance.
3	Enable the learners to develop skills required for analyzing the effectiveness of social media.
4	Familiarize the learners with different tools of social media analytics.
5	Familiarize the learner with different visualization techniques for Social media analytics.
6	Examine the ethical and legal implications of leveraging social media data.
Course Outcomes:	
1	Understand the concept of Social media
2	Understand the concept of social media Analytics and its significance.
3	Learners will be able to analyze the effectiveness of social media
4	Learners will be able to use different Social media analytics tools effectively and efficiently.
5	Learners will be able to use different effective Visualization techniques to represent social media analytics.
6	Acquire the fundamental perspectives and hands-on skills needed to work with social media data.

Module	Detailed Content	Hours
1.	**Social Media Analytics: An Overview**	
	Core Characteristics of Social Media, Types of Social Media, Social media landscape, Need for Social Media Analytics (SMA), SMA in small & large organizations. Purpose of Social Media Analytics, Social Media vs. Traditional Business Analytics, Seven Layers of Social Media Analytics, Types of Social Media Analytics, Social Media Analytics Cycle, Challenges to Social Media Analytics, Social Media Analytics Tools	6
2.	**Social Network Structure, Measures & Visualization**	
	Basics of Social Network Structure - Nodes, Edges & Tie Describing the Networks Measures - Degree Distribution, Density, Connectivity, Centralization, Tie Strength & Trust Network Visualization - Graph Layout, Visualizing Network features, Scale Issues. Social Media Network Analytics - Common Network Terms, Common Social Media Network Types, Types of Networks, Common Network Terminologies, Network Analytics Tools.	6
3.	**Social Media Text, Action & Hyperlink Analytics**	
	Social Media Text Analytics - Types of Social Media Text, Purpose of Text Analytics, Steps in Text Analytics, Social Media Text	8

	Analysis Tools Social Media Action Analytics - What Is Actions Analytics? Common Social Media Actions, Actions Analytics Tools Social Media Hyperlink Analytics - Types of Hyperlinks, Types of Hyperlink Analytics, Hyperlink Analytics Tools	
4.	**Social Media Location & Search Engine Analytics**	
	Location Analytics - Sources of Location Data, Categories of Location Analytics, Location Analytics and Privacy Concerns, Location Analytics Tools Search Engine Analytics - Types of Search Engines, Search Engine Analytics, Search Engine Analytics Tools	6
5.	**Social Information Filtering**	
	Social Information Filtering - Social Sharing and filtering , Automated Recommendation systems, Traditional Vs social Recommendation Systems Understanding Social Media and Business Alignment, Social Media KPI, Formulating a Social Media Strategy, Managing Social Media Risks	6
6.	**Social Media Analytics Applications and Privacy**	
	Social media in public sector - Analyzing public sector social media, analyzing individual users, case study. Business use of Social Media - Measuring success, Interaction and monitoring, case study. Privacy - Privacy policies, data ownership and maintaining privacy online.	7

Textbooks:	
1.	Seven Layers of Social Media Analytics_ Mining Business Insights from Social Media Text, Actions, Networks, Hyperlinks, Apps, Search Engine, and Location Data, Gohar F. Khan,(ISBN-10: 1507823207).
2.	Analyzing the Social Web 1st Edition by Jennifer Golbeck
3.	Mining the Social Web_ Analyzing Data from Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, and Other Social Media Sites, Matthew A Russell, O'Reilly
4	Charu Aggarwal (ed.), Social Network Data Analytics, Springer, 2011
References:	
1.	Social Media Analytics [2015], Techniques and Insights for Extracting Business Value Out of Social Media, Matthew Ganis, AvinashKohirkar, IBM Press
2.	Social Media Analytics Strategy_ Using Data to Optimize Business Performance, Alex Gonçalves, APress Business Team
3.	Social Media Data Mining and Analytics, Szabo, G., G. Polatkan, O. Boykin & A. Chalkiopoulus (2019), Wiley, ISBN 978-1-118-82485-6

Useful Links	
1	https://cse.iitkgp.ac.in/~pawang/courses/SC16.html
2	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_cs78/preview
3	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106106146
4	https://7layersanalytics.com/

Assessment:	
Internal Assessment:	
Assessment consists of two class tests of 20 marks each. The first-class test is to be conducted when approx. 40% syllabus is completed and second class test when additional40% syllabus is completed. Duration of each test shall be one hour.	
End Semester Theory Examination:	
1	Question paper will consist of 6 questions, each carrying 20 marks.
2	The students need to solve a total of 4 questions.
3	Question No.1 will be compulsory and based on the entire syllabus.
4	Remaining question (Q.2 to Q.6) will be selected from all the modules.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8021	**Project Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with the use of a structured methodology/approach for each and every unique project undertaken, including utilizing project management concepts, tools and techniques.
2. To appraise the students with the project management life cycle and make them knowledgeable about the various phases from project initiation through closure.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply selection criteria and select an appropriate project from different options.
2. Write work break down structure for a project and develop a schedule based on it.
3. Identify opportunities and threats to the project and decide an approach to deal with them strategically.
4. Use Earned value technique and determine & predict status of the project.
5. Capture lessons learned during project phases and document them for future reference

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Project Management Foundation:** Definition of a project, Project Vs Operations, Necessity of project management, Triple constraints, Project life cycles (typical & atypical) Project phases and stage gate process. Role of project manager, Negotiations and resolving conflicts, Project management in various organization structures, PM knowledge areas as per Project Management Institute (PMI)	5
02	**Initiating Projects:** How to get a project started, Selecting project strategically, Project selection models (Numeric /Scoring Models and Non-numeric models), Project portfolio process, Project sponsor and creating charter; Project proposal. Effective project team, Stages of team development & growth (forming, storming, norming &performing), team dynamics.	6
03	**Project Planning and Scheduling:** Work Breakdown structure (WBS) and linear responsibility chart, Interface Co-ordination and concurrent engineering, Project cost estimation and budgeting, Top down and bottoms up budgeting, Networking and Scheduling techniques. PERT, CPM, GANTT chart, Introduction to Project Management Information System (PMIS).	8
04	**Planning Projects:** Crashing project time, Resource loading and levelling, Goldratt's critical chain, Project Stakeholders and Communication plan Risk Management in projects: Risk management planning, Risk identification and risk register, Qualitative and quantitative risk assessment, Probability and impact matrix. Risk response strategies for positive and negative risks	6
05	**5.1 Executing Projects:** Planning monitoring and controlling cycle, Information needs and reporting, engaging with all stakeholders of the projects, Team management, communication and project meetings **5.2 Monitoring and Controlling Projects:**	8

	Earned Value Management techniques for measuring value of work completed; Using milestones for measurement; change requests and scope creep, Project audit **5.3 Project Contracting** Project procurement management, contracting and outsourcing,	
06	**6.1 Project Leadership and Ethics:** Introduction to project leadership, ethics in projects, Multicultural and virtual projects **6.2 Closing the Project:** Customer acceptance; Reasons of project termination, Various types of project terminations (Extinction, Addition, Integration, Starvation), Process of project termination, completing a final report; doing a lessons learned analysis; acknowledging successes and failures; Project management templates and other resources; Managing without authority; Areas of further study.	6

<u>**Assessment**</u>**:**

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

REFERENCES:

1. Project Management: A managerial approach, Jack Meredith & Samuel Mantel, 7th Edition, Wiley India
2. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide), 5th Ed, Project Management Institute PA, USA
3. Project Management,Gido Clements, Cengage Learning
4. Project Management,Gopalan, Wiley India
5. Project Management,Dennis Lock, 9th Edition, Gower Publishing England

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8022	Finance Management	03

Objectives:

1. Overview of Indian financial system, instruments and market
2. Basic concepts of value of money, returns and risks, corporate finance, working capital and its management
3. Knowledge about sources of finance, capital structure, dividend policy

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand Indian finance system and corporate finance
2. Take investment, finance as well as dividend decisions

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Overview of Indian Financial System:** Characteristics, Components and Functions of Financial System. **Financial Instruments:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Basic Financial Instruments — Equity Shares, Preference Shares, Bonds-Debentures, Certificates of Deposit, and Treasury Bills. **Financial Markets:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Financial Markets — Capital Market, Money Market and Foreign Currency Market **Financial Institutions:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Financial Institutions — Commercial Banks, Investment-Merchant Banks and Stock Exchanges	06
02	**Concepts of Returns and Risks:** Measurement of Historical Returns and Expected Returns of a Single Security and a Two-security Portfolio; Measurement of Historical Risk and Expected Risk of a Single Security and a Two-security Portfolio. **Time Value of Money:** Future Value of a Lump Sum, Ordinary Annuity, and Annuity Due; Present Value of a Lump Sum, Ordinary Annuity, and Annuity Due; Continuous Compounding and Continuous Discounting.	06
03	**Overview of Corporate Finance:** Objectives of Corporate Finance; Functions of Corporate Finance—Investment Decision, Financing Decision, and Dividend Decision. **Financial Ratio Analysis:** Overview of Financial Statements—Balance Sheet, Profit and Loss Account, and Cash Flow Statement; Purpose of Financial Ratio Analysis; Liquidity Ratios; Efficiency or Activity Ratios; Profitability Ratios; Capital Structure Ratios; Stock Market Ratios; Limitations of Ratio Analysis.	09
04	**Capital Budgeting:** Meaning and Importance of Capital Budgeting; Inputs for Capital Budgeting Decisions; Investment Appraisal Criterion—Accounting Rate of Return, Payback Period, Discounted Payback Period, Net Present Value(NPV), Profitability Index, Internal Rate of Return (IRR), and Modified Internal Rate of Return (MIRR) **Working Capital Management:** Concepts of Meaning Working Capital; Importance of Working Capital Management; Factors Affecting an Entity's	10

	Working Capital Needs; Estimation of Working Capital Requirements; Management of Inventories; Management of Receivables; and Management of Cash and Marketable Securities.	
05	**Sources of Finance:** Long Term Sources—Equity, Debt, and Hybrids; Mezzanine Finance; Sources of Short Term Finance—Trade Credit, Bank Finance, Commercial Paper; Project Finance. **Capital Structure:** Factors Affecting an Entity's Capital Structure; Overview of Capital Structure Theories and Approaches— Net Income Approach, Net Operating Income Approach; Traditional Approach, and Modigliani-Miller Approach. Relation between Capital Structure and Corporate Value; Concept of Optimal Capital Structure	05
06	**Dividend Policy:** Meaning and Importance of Dividend Policy; Factors Affecting an Entity's Dividend Decision; Overview of Dividend Policy Theories and Approaches—Gordon's Approach, Walter's Approach, and Modigliani-Miller Approach	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Fundamentals of Financial Management, 13th Edition (2015) by Eugene F. Brigham and Joel F. Houston; Publisher: Cengage Publications, New Delhi.
2. Analysis for Financial Management, 10th Edition (2013) by Robert C. Higgins; Publishers: McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.
3. Indian Financial System, 9th Edition (2015) by M. Y. Khan; Publisher: McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.
4. Financial Management, 11th Edition (2015) by I. M. Pandey; Publisher: S. Chand (G/L) & Company Limited, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8023	Entrepreneurship Development and Management	03

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with entrepreneurship and management of business
2. Understand Indian environment for entrepreneurship
3. Idea of EDP, MSME

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of business plan and ownerships
2. Interpret key regulations and legal aspects of entrepreneurship in India
3. Understand government policies for entrepreneurs

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Overview Of Entrepreneurship:** Definitions, Roles and Functions/Values of Entrepreneurship, History of Entrepreneurship Development, Role of Entrepreneurship in the National Economy, Functions of an Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurship and Forms of Business Ownership Role of Money and Capital Markets in Entrepreneurial Development: Contribution of Government Agencies in Sourcing information for Entrepreneurship	04
02	**Business Plans And Importance Of Capital To Entrepreneurship:** Preliminary and Marketing Plans, Management and Personnel, Start-up Costs and Financing as well as Projected Financial Statements, Legal Section, Insurance, Suppliers and Risks, Assumptions and Conclusion, Capital and its Importance to the Entrepreneur **Entrepreneurship And Business Development:** Starting a New Business, Buying an Existing Business, New Product Development, Business Growth and the Entrepreneur Law and its Relevance to Business Operations	09
03	Women's Entrepreneurship Development, Social entrepreneurship-role and need, EDP cell, role of sustainability and sustainable development for SMEs, case studies, exercises	05
04	**Indian Environment for Entrepreneurship:** key regulations and legal aspects , MSMED Act 2006 and its implications, schemes and policies of the Ministry of MSME, role and responsibilities of various government organisations, departments, banks etc., Role of State governments in terms of infrastructure developments and support etc., Public private partnerships, National Skill development Mission, Credit Guarantee Fund, PMEGP, discussions, group exercises etc	08
05	**Effective Management of Business:** Issues and problems faced by micro and small enterprises and effective management of M and S enterprises (risk management, credit availability, technology innovation, supply chain management, linkage with large industries), exercises, e-Marketing	08
06	**Achieving Success In The Small Business:** Stages of the small business life cycle, four types of firm-level growth strategies, Options – harvesting or closing small business Critical Success factors of small business	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Poornima Charantimath, Entrepreneurship development- Small Business Enterprise, Pearson
2. Education Robert D Hisrich, Michael P Peters, Dean A Shapherd, Entrepreneurship, latest edition, The McGrawHill Company
3. Dr TN Chhabra, Entrepreneurship Development, Sun India Publications, New Delhi
4. Dr CN Prasad, Small and Medium Enterprises in Global Perspective, New century Publications, New Delhi
5. Vasant Desai, Entrepreneurial development and management, Himalaya Publishing House
6. Maddhurima Lall, Shikah Sahai, Entrepreneurship, Excel Books
7. Rashmi Bansal, STAY hungry STAY foolish, CIIE, IIM Ahmedabad
8. Law and Practice relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises, Taxmann Publication Ltd.
9. Kurakto, Entrepreneurship- Principles and Practices, Thomson Publication
10. Laghu Udyog Samachar
11. www.msme.gov.in
12. www.dcmesme.gov.in
13. www.msmetraining.gov.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8024	**Human Resource Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To introduce the students with basic concepts, techniques and practices of the human resource management
2. To provide opportunity of learning Human resource management (HRM) processes, related with the functions, and challenges in the emerging perspective of today's organizations
3. To familiarize the students about the latest developments, trends & different aspects of HRM
4. To acquaint the student with the importance of inter-personal & inter-group behavioural skills in an organizational setting required for future stable engineers, leaders and managers

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concepts, aspects, techniques and practices of the human resource management.
2. Understand the Human resource management (HRM) processes, functions, changes and challenges in today's emerging organizational perspective.
3. Gain knowledge about the latest developments and trends in HRM.
4. Apply the knowledge of behavioural skills learnt and integrate it with in inter personal and intergroup environment emerging as future stable engineers and managers.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to HR** • Human Resource Management- Concept, Scope and Importance, Interdisciplinary Approach Relationship with other Sciences, Competencies of HR Manager, HRM functions • Human resource development (HRD): changing role of HRM – Human resource Planning, Technological change, Restructuring and rightsizing, Empowerment, TQM, Managing ethical issues	5
02	**Organizational Behaviour (OB)** • Introduction to OB Origin, Nature and Scope of Organizational Behaviour, Relevance to Organizational Effectiveness and Contemporary issues • Personality: Meaning and Determinants of Personality, Personality development, Personality Types, Assessment of Personality Traits for Increasing Self Awareness • Perception: Attitude and Value, Effect of perception on Individual Decision-making, Attitude and Behaviour • Motivation: Theories of Motivation and their Applications for Behavioural Change (Maslow, Herzberg, McGregor); • Group Behaviour and Group Dynamics: Work groups formal and informal groups and stages of group development, Team Effectiveness: High performing teams, Team Roles, cross functional and self-directed team. • Case study	7
03	**Organizational Structure &Design** • Structure, size, technology, Environment of organization; Organizational Roles & conflicts: Concept of roles; role dynamics; role conflicts and stress. • Leadership: Concepts and skills of leadership, Leadership and managerial roles, Leadership styles and contemporary issues in leadership.	6

	• Power and Politics: Sources and uses of power; Politics at workplace, Tactics and strategies.	
04	**Human resource Planning** • Recruitment and Selection process, Job-enrichment, Empowerment - Job-Satisfaction, employee morale • Performance Appraisal Systems: Traditional & modern methods, Performance Counselling, Career Planning • Training & Development: Identification of Training Needs, Training Methods	5
05	**Emerging Trends in HR** • Organizational development; Business Process Re-engineering (BPR), BPR as a tool for organizational development , managing processes & transformation in HR. Organizational Change, Culture, Environment • Cross Cultural Leadership and Decision Making**:** Cross Cultural Communication and diversity at work**,** Causes of diversity, managing diversity with special reference to handicapped, women and ageing people, intra company cultural difference in employee motivation	6
06	**HR & MIS:** Need, purpose, objective and role of information system in HR, Applications in HRD in various industries (e.g. manufacturing R&D, Public Transport, Hospitals, Hotels and service industries **Strategic HRM:** Role of Strategic HRM in the modern business world, Concept of Strategy, Strategic Management Process, Approaches to Strategic Decision Making; Strategic Intent – Corporate Mission, Vision, Objectives and Goals **Labor Laws & Industrial Relations:** Evolution of IR, IR issues in organizations, Overview of Labor Laws in India; Industrial Disputes Act, Trade Unions Act, Shops and Establishments Act	10

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen Robbins, Organizational Behavior, 16th Ed, 2013
2. V S P Rao, Human Resource Management, 3rd Ed, 2010, Excel publishing
3. Aswathapa, Human resource management: Text & cases, 6th edition, 2011
4. C. B. Mamoria and S V Gankar, Dynamics of Industrial Relations in India, 15th Ed, 2015, Himalaya Publishing, 15th edition, 2015
5. P. Subba Rao, Essentials of Human Resource management and Industrial relations, 5th Ed, 2013, Himalaya Publishing
6. Laurie Mullins, Management & Organizational Behavior, Latest Ed, 2016, Pearson Publications

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8025	**Professional Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)**	03

Objectives:

1. To understand professional ethics in business
2. To recognized corporate social responsibility

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand rights and duties of business
2. Distinguish different aspects of corporate social responsibility
3. Demonstrate professional ethics
4. Understand legal aspects of corporate social responsibility

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Professional Ethics and Business:** The Nature of Business Ethics; Ethical Issues in Business; Moral Responsibility and Blame; Utilitarianism: Weighing Social Costs and Benefits; Rights and Duties of Business	04
02	**Professional Ethics in the Marketplace:** Perfect Competition; Monopoly Competition; Oligopolistic Competition; Oligopolies and Public Policy **Professional Ethics and the Environment:** Dimensions of Pollution and Resource Depletion; Ethics of Pollution Control; Ethics of Conserving Depletable Resources	08
03	**Professional Ethics of Consumer Protection:** Markets and Consumer Protection; Contract View of Business Firm's Duties to Consumers; Due Care Theory; Advertising Ethics; Consumer Privacy **Professional Ethics of Job Discrimination:** Nature of Job Discrimination; Extent of Discrimination; Reservation of Jobs.	06
04	**Introduction to Corporate Social Responsibility:** Potential Business Benefits—Triple bottom line, Human resources, Risk management, Supplier relations; Criticisms and concerns—Nature of business; Motives; Misdirection. Trajectory of Corporate Social Responsibility in India	05
05	**Corporate Social Responsibility:** Articulation of Gandhian Trusteeship Corporate Social Responsibility and Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) in India, Corporate Social Responsibility and Public-Private Partnership (PPP) in India	08
06	**Corporate Social Responsibility in Globalizing India:** Corporate Social Responsibility Voluntary Guidelines, 2009 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, Legal Aspects of Corporate Social Responsibility—Companies Act, 2013.	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Business Ethics: Texts and Cases from the Indian Perspective (2013) by Ananda Das Gupta; Publisher: Springer.
2. Corporate Social Responsibility: Readings and Cases in a Global Context (2007) by Andrew Crane, Dirk Matten, Laura Spence; Publisher: Routledge.
3. Business Ethics: Concepts and Cases, 7th Edition (2011) by Manuel G. Velasquez; Publisher: Pearson, New Delhi.
4. Corporate Social Responsibility in India (2015) by Bidyut Chakrabarty, Routledge, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8026	Research Methodology	03

Objectives:

1. To understand Research and Research Process
2. To acquaint students with identifying problems for research and develop research strategies
3. To familiarize students with the techniques of data collection, analysis of data and interpretation

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Prepare a preliminary research design for projects in their subject matter areas
2. Accurately collect, analyze and report data
3. Present complex data or situations clearly
4. Review and analyze research findings

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction and Basic Research Concepts** **1.1** Research – Definition; Concept of Construct, Postulate, Proposition, Thesis, Hypothesis, Law, Principle.Research methods vs Methodology **1.2** Need of Research in Business and Social Sciences **1.3** Objectives of Research **1.4 Issues** and Problems in Research **1.5** Characteristics of Research:Systematic, Valid, Verifiable, Empirical and Critical	09
02	**Types of Research** **2.1**. Basic Research **2.2**. Applied Research **2.3.** Descriptive Research **2.4.** Analytical Research **2.5**. Empirical Research **2.6** Qualitative and Quantitative Approaches	07
03	**Research Design and Sample Design** **3.1** Research Design – Meaning, Types and Significance **3.2** Sample Design – Meaning and Significance Essentials of a good sampling Stages in Sample Design Sampling methods/techniques Sampling Errors	07
04	**Research Methodology** **4.1** Meaning of Research Methodology **4.2**. Stages in Scientific Research Process: **a.** Identification and Selection of Research Problem **b.** Formulation of Research Problem **c.** Review of Literature **d.** Formulation of Hypothesis **e.** Formulation of research Design **f**. Sample Design **g.** Data Collection **h.** Data Analysis **i.** Hypothesis testing and Interpretation of Data **j.** Preparation of Research Report	08
05	**Formulating Research Problem** **5.1** Considerations: Relevance, Interest, Data Availability, Choice of data, Analysis of data, Generalization and Interpretation of analysis	04

06	**Outcome of Research** **6.1** Preparation of the report on conclusion reached **6.2** Validity Testing & Ethical Issues **6.3** Suggestions and Recommendation	04

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Dawson, Catherine, 2002, Practical Research Methods, New Delhi, UBS Publishers Distributors.
2. Kothari, C.R.,1985, Research Methodology-Methods and Techniques, New Delhi, Wiley Eastern Limited.
3. Kumar, Ranjit, 2005, Research Methodology-A Step-by-Step Guide for Beginners, (2nd ed), Singapore, Pearson Education

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8027	IPR and Patenting	03

Objectives:

1. To understand intellectual property rights protection system
2. To promote the knowledge of Intellectual Property Laws of India as well as International treaty procedures
3. To get acquaintance with Patent search and patent filing procedure and applications

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. understand Intellectual Property assets
2. assist individuals and organizations in capacity building
3. work for development, promotion, protection, compliance, and enforcement of Intellectual Property and Patenting

Module	Detailed Contents	Hr
01	**Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)**: Meaning of IPR, Different category of IPR instruments - Patents, Trademarks,Copyrights, Industrial Designs, Plant variety protection, Geographical indications,Transfer of technology etc. **Importance of IPR in Modern Global Economic Environment:** Theories of IPR, Philosophical aspects of IPR laws, Need for IPR, IPR as an instrument of development	05
02	**Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights:** Introduction, Magnitude of problem, Factors that create and sustain counterfeiting/piracy, International agreements, International organizations (e.g. WIPO, WTO) active in IPR enforcement **Indian Scenario of IPR:**Introduction, History of IPR in India, Overview of IP laws in India, Indian IPR, Administrative Machinery, Major international treaties signed by India, Procedure for submitting patent and Enforcement of IPR at national level etc.	07
03	**Emerging Issues in IPR:**Challenges for IP in digital economy, e-commerce, human genome, biodiversity and traditional knowledge etc.	05
04	**Basics of Patents:** Definition of Patents, Conditions of patentability, Patentable and non-patentable inventions, Types of patent applications (e.g. Patent of addition etc), Process Patent and Product Patent, Precautions while patenting, Patent specification Patent claims, Disclosures and non-disclosures, Patent rights and infringement, Method of getting a patent	07
05	**Patent Rules:** Indian patent act, European scenario, US scenario, Australia scenario, Japan scenario, Chinese scenario, Multilateral treaties where India is a member (TRIPS agreement, Paris convention etc.)	08
06	**Procedure for Filing a Patent (National and International):** Legislation and Salient Features, Patent Search, Drafting and Filing Patent Applications, Processing of patent, Patent Litigation, Patent Publication, Time frame and cost, Patent Licensing, Patent Infringement **Patent databases:** Important websites, Searching international databases	07

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Rajkumar S. Adukia, 2007, A Handbook on Laws Relating to Intellectual Property Rights in India, The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
2. Keayla B K, Patent system and related issues at a glance, Published by National Working Group on Patent Laws
3. T Sengupta, 2011, Intellectual Property Law in India, Kluwer Law International
4. Tzen Wong and Graham Dutfield, 2010, Intellectual Property and Human Development: Current Trends and Future Scenario, Cambridge University Press
5. Cornish, William Rodolph & Llewelyn, David. 2010, Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyrights, Trade Marks and Allied Right, 7th Edition, Sweet & Maxwell
6. Lous Harns, 2012, The enforcement of Intellactual Property Rights: A Case Book, 3rd Edition, WIPO
7. Prabhuddha Ganguli, 2012, Intellectual Property Rights, 1st Edition, TMH
8. R Radha Krishnan & S Balasubramanian, 2012, Intellectual Property Rights, 1st Edition, Excel Books
9. M Ashok Kumar and mohd Iqbal Ali, 2-11, Intellectual Property Rights, 2nd Edition, Serial Publications
10. Kompal Bansal and Praishit Bansal, 2012, Fundamentals of IPR for Engineers, 1st Edition, BS Publications
11. Entrepreneurship Development and IPR Unit, BITS Pilani, 2007, A Manual on Intellectual Property Rights,
12. Mathew Y Maa, 2009, Fundamentals of Patenting and Licensing for Scientists and Engineers, World Scientific Publishing Company
13. N S Rathore, S M Mathur, Priti Mathur, Anshul Rathi, IPR: Drafting,Interpretation of Patent Specifications and Claims, New India Publishing Agency
14. Vivien Irish, 2005, Intellectual Property Rights for Engineers,IET
15. Howard B Rockman, 2004, Intellectual Property Law for Engineers and scientists, Wiley-IEEE Press.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8028	**Digital Business Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with digital business concept
2. To acquaint with E-commerce
3. To give insights into E-business and its strategies

Outcomes: The learner will be able to …..

1. Identify drivers of digital business
2. Illustrate various approaches and techniques for E-business and management
3. Prepare E-business plan

Module	Detailed content	Hours
1	**Introduction to Digital Business-** Introduction, Background and current status, E-market places, structures, mechanisms, economics and impacts Difference between physical economy and digital economy, **Drivers of digital business-** Big Data & Analytics, Mobile, Cloud Computing, Social media, BYOD, and Internet of Things(digitally intelligent machines/services) Opportunities and Challenges in Digital Business,	09
2	**Overview of E-Commerce** **E-Commerce-** Meaning, Retailing in e-commerce-products and services, consumer behavior, market research and advertisement B2B-E-commerce-selling and buying in private e-markets, public B2B exchanges and support services, e-supply chains, Collaborative Commerce, Intra business EC and Corporate portals Other E-C models and applications, innovative EC System-From E-government and learning to C2C, mobile commerce and pervasive computing EC Strategy and Implementation-EC strategy and global EC, Economics and Justification of EC, Using Affiliate marketing to promote your e-commerce business, Launching a successful online business and EC project, Legal, Ethics and Societal impacts of EC	06
3	**Digital Business Support services**: ERP as e –business backbone, knowledge Tope Apps, Information and referral system **Application Development:** Building Digital business Applications and Infrastructure	06
4	**Managing E-Business**-Managing Knowledge, Management skills for e-business, Managing Risks in e –business Security Threats to e-business -Security Overview, Electronic Commerce Threats, Encryption, Cryptography, Public Key and Private Key Cryptography, Digital Signatures, Digital Certificates, Security Protocols over Public Networks: HTTP, SSL, Firewall as Security Control, Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) for Security, Prominent Cryptographic Applications	06
5	**E-Business Strategy**-E-business Strategic formulation- Analysis of Company's Internal and external environment, Selection of strategy, E-business strategy into Action, challenges and E-Transition (Process of Digital Transformation)	04
6	**Materializing e-business: From Idea to Realization**-Business plan preparation **Case Studies and presentations**	08

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. A textbook on E-commerce**,** Er Arunrajan Mishra, Dr W K Sarwade,Neha Publishers & Distributors, 2011
2. E-commerce from vision to fulfilment, Elias M. Awad, PHI-Restricted, 2002
3. Digital Business and E-Commerce Management, 6th Ed, Dave Chaffey, Pearson, August 2014
4. Introduction to E-business-Management and Strategy, Colin Combe, ELSVIER, 2006
5. Digital Business Concepts and Strategy, Eloise Coupey, 2nd Edition, Pearson
6. Trend and Challenges in Digital Business Innovation, VinocenzoMorabito, Springer
7. Digital Business Discourse Erika Darics, April 2015, Palgrave Macmillan
8. E-Governance-Challenges and Opportunities in : Proceedings in 2nd International Conference theory and practice of Electronic Governance
9. Perspectives the Digital Enterprise –A framework for Transformation, TCS consulting journal Vol.5
10. Measuring Digital Economy-A new perspective- DoI:10.1787/9789264221796-enOECD Publishing

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8029	Environmental Management	03

Objectives:

1. Understand and identify environmental issues relevant to India and global concerns
2. Learn concepts of ecology
3. Familiarise environment related legislations

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of environmental management
2. Understand ecosystem and interdependence, food chain etc.
3. Understand and interpret environment related legislations

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction and Definition of Environment: Significance of Environment Management for contemporary managers, Career opportunities, Environmental issues relevant to India, Sustainable Development, the Energy scenario	10
02	Global Environmental concerns : Global Warming, Acid Rain, Ozone Depletion, Hazardous Wastes, Endangered life-species, Loss of Biodiversity, Industrial/Man-made disasters, Atomic/Biomedical hazards, etc.	06
03	Concepts of Ecology: Ecosystems and interdependence between living organisms, habitats, limiting factors, carrying capacity, food chain, etc.	05
04	Scope of Environment Management, Role and functions of Government as a planning and regulating agency Environment Quality Management and Corporate Environmental Responsibility	10
05	Total Quality Environmental Management, ISO-14000, EMS certification.	05
06	General overview of major legislations like Environment Protection Act, Air (P & CP) Act, Water (P & CP) Act, Wildlife Protection Act, Forest Act, Factories Act, etc.	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**

3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Environmental Management: Principles and Practice, C J Barrow, Routledge Publishers London, 1999
2. A Handbook of Environmental Management Edited by Jon C. Lovett and David G. Ockwell, Edward Elgar Publishing
3. Environmental Management V Ramachandra and Vijay Kulkarni, TERI Press
4. Indian Standard Environmental Management Systems — Requirements With Guidance For Use, Bureau Of Indian Standards, February 2005
5. Environmental Management: An Indian Perspective, S N Chary and Vinod Vyasulu, Maclillan India, 2000
6. Introduction to Environmental Management, Mary K Theodore and Louise Theodore, CRC Press
   Environment and Ecology, Majid Hussain, 3rd Ed. Access Publishing.2015

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL801	Distributed Computing Lab	1

Prerequisite: Computer Networks and Operating Systems.	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To understand basic underlying concepts of forming distributed systems.
2	To learn the concept of clock Synchronization
3	To learn Election Algorithm.
4	To explore mutual exclusion algorithms and deadlock handling in the distributed system
5	To study resource allocation and management.
6	To understand the Distributed File System
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Develop test and debug usingMessage-Oriented Communication or RPC/RMI based client-server programs.
2	Implement techniques for clock synchronization.
3	Implement techniques for Election Algorithms.
4	Demonstrate mutual exclusion algorithms and deadlock handling.
5	Implement techniques of resource and process management.
6	Describe the concepts of distributed File Systems with some case studies.

Suggested List of Experiments	
Sr. No.	**Title of Experiment**
1	Inter-process communication
2	Client/Server using RPC/RMI
3	Group Communication
4	Clock Synchronization algorithms
5	Election Algorithm.
6	Mutual Exclusion Algorithm
7	Deadlock Management in Distributed System
8	Load Balancing
9	Distributed shared Memory
10	Distributed File System (AFS/CODA)
11	Case Study: CORBA
12	Case Study: Android Stack

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of CSC801 and CSL801(Distributed Computing)
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensure satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Oral and Practical exam	
Based on the entire syllabus of CSC801: Distributed Computing and CSL801: Distributed Computing Lab	

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSDL8021	**Deep Learning Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Python Programming, Engineering Mathematics	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To implement basic neural network models for simulating logic gates.
2	To implement various training algorithms for feedforward neural networks.
3	To design deep learning models for supervised, unsupervised and sequence learning.
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Implement basic neural network models to learn logic functions.
2	Design and train feedforward neural networks using various learning algorithms.
3	Build and train deep learning models such as Autoencoders, CNNs, RNN, LSTM etc.

Suggested List of Experiments	
1.	**Based on Module 1 (Any two) using Virtual Lab**
	1. Implement Mc-Culloch Pitts model for binary logic functions. 2. Implement Perceptron algorithm to simulate any logic gate. 3. Implement Multilayer Perceptron algorithm to simulate XOR gate. 4. To explore python libraries for deep learning e.g. Theano, TensorFlow etc.
2	**Module 2 (Any Two)**
	5. Apply any of the following learning algorithms to learn the parameters of the supervised single layer feed forward neural network. a. Stochastic Gradient Descent b. Mini Batch Gradient Descent c. Momentum GD d. Nestorev GD e. Adagrad GD f. Adam Learning GD 6. Implement a backpropagation algorithm to train a DNN with at least 2 hidden layers. 7. Design and implement a fully connected deep neural network with at least 2 hidden layers for a classification application. Use appropriate Learning Algorithm, output function and loss function.
4.	**Module 3 (Any One)**
	8. Design the architecture and implement the autoencoder model for Image Compression. 9. Design the architecture and implement the autoencoder model for Image denoising.
5	**Module 4 (Any One)**
	10. Design and implement a CNN model for digit recognition application. 11. Design and implement a CNN model for image classification.
6	**Module 5 (Any One)**

	12. Design and implement LSTM for Sentiment Analysis. 13. Design and implement GRU for classification on text data. 14. Design and implement RNN for classification of temporal data.

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 8 experiments.
2	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work. Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Assignment: 05-marks)
Practical and Oral exam	
	Based on the entire syllabus of CSDC8011: Deep Learning and CSDL8011: Deep Learning Lab

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSDL8022	**Digital Forensics Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Computer Network, Cryptography and System Security	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To demonstrate the procedures for identification, preservation, and acquisition of digital evidence.
2	To demonstrate techniques and tools used in digital forensics for operating systems and malware investigation.
3	To demonstrate tools formobile forensics and browser, email forensics
4	To explore scenario based crime forensics investigations.
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Explore various forensics tools and use them to acquire, duplicate and analyze data and recover deleted data.
2	Implement penetration testing using forensics tools.
3	Explore various forensics tools and use them to acquire and analyze live and static data.
4	Verification of source and content authentication of emails and browsers.
5	Demonstrate Timeline Report Analysis using forensics tools.
6	Discuss real time crime forensics investigations scenarios.

Suggested List of Experiments	
Sr. No.	**Title of Experiment**
1	Analysis of forensic images using open source tools. ● FTK Imager ● Autopsy
2	Explore forensics tools in kali linux for acquiring, analyzing and duplicating data. ● dd ● dcfldd
3	Performing penetration testing using Metasploit - kali Linux.
4	Performing RAM Forensic to analyze memory images to find traces of an attack. ● Capturing RAM Using the DumpIt Tool ● Volatility tool
5	Network forensics using Network Miner.
6	Windows Recycle Bin Forensics
7	Data Carving using open source tools ● Foremost ● Scalpel ● Jpegcarver
8	USB Device Forensics using ● USBDeview ● USB Detective
9	Web Browser Forensics using DB Browser for SQLite
10	Generate a Timeline Report Using Autopsy
11	Email Analysis
12	Case Study

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 7 experiments covering all the modules and one case study.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments & Case Study : 15-marks, Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Oral & Practical exam	
	Based on the entire syllabus of CSDC8012- Digital Forensics and CSDL8012- Digital Forensics Lab

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSL8023	**Applied Data Science Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Engineering Mathematics, Machine Learning, Programming fundamentals	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To explore various stages in the data science lifecycle.
2	To understand data preparation, exploration and visualization techniques.
3	To model and evaluate different supervised/unsupervised learning techniques.
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	Apply various stages of the data science lifecycle for the selected case study.
2	Demonstrate data preparation, exploration and visualization techniques.
3	Implement and evaluate different supervised and unsupervised techniques.

Suggested List of Experiments
(Select a case study and perform the experiments 1 to 8.).

Star (*) marked experiments are compulsory.

Name of the Experiment

1. Explore the descriptive and inferential statistics on the given dataset.
2. Apply data cleaning techniques (e.g. Data Imputation).
3. Explore data visualization techniques.
4. Implement and explore performance evaluation metrics for Data Models (Supervised/Unsupervised Learning)
5. Use SMOTE technique to generate synthetic data.(to solve the problem of class imbalance)
6. Outlier detection using distance based/density based method.
7. Implement time series forecasting.

Illustrate data science lifecycle for selected case study. (Prepare case study document for the selected case study)

Suggested Case Studies:

1. Customer Segmentation
2. Fraud Detection
3. House Price prediction
4. Product Recommendation
5. Stock price prediction
6. Weather prediction

Suggested Assignment List

Assignments can be given on self learning topics or data deployment tools.

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 8 experiments.
2	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work. Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Assignment: 05-marks)
Practical and Oral exam	
	Based on the entire syllabus of CSDC 8013: Applied Data Science and CSDL 8013: Applied Data Science Lab

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSDL8021	Optimization in Machine Learning Lab	1

Prerequisite: Algorithms and data structures	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To apply derivative based optimization techniques
2	To understand evolutionary optimization to a given machine learning problem.
3	To apply advanced evolutionary optimization
4	To design and analyze optimization problems for real world applications
Lab Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to	
1	To implement derivative based optimization techniques
2	To implement evolutionary optimization
3	To implement advanced evolutionary optimization
4	To apply efficient optimization algorithm for real world applications

Suggested List of Experiments	
Sr. No.	**Title of Experiment**
1	To implement Gradient Descent algorithm
2	To implement the Stochastic Gradient Descent algorithm
3	To implement Newton method
4	To apply Genetic Algorithm for real world problem
5	To compare and implement different selection mechanism using genetic algorithm
6	To implement various mutation and crossover mechanisms
7	To implement Particles Swarm optimization
8	To implement Ant colony optimization

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 6 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments on content of theory and practical of "**Optimization in Machine Learning**"
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments and assignments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Case study /Mini project: 05-marks)
Practical and Oral exam	
	Based on the entire syllabus of CSDC8021: Optimization in Machine Learning and CSDL8021: Optimization in Machine Learning

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSDL8022	**High Performance Computing Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: C Programming	
Lab Objectives: The objective of the course is to:	
1	Enable students to build the logic to parallelize the programming task.
2	Give insight about performance of parallel computing systems.
3	Provide hands-on experience on parallel programming platforms/frameworks
Lab Outcomes: After learning the course, the students will be able to:	
1	Perform Linux based commands on remote machine
2	Compare the performance of sequential algorithms with parallel algorithm in terms of execution time, speedup and throughput.
3	Implement parallel program using OpenMP libraryand analyze its performance
4	Implement parallel program using MPIplatform and analyze its performance
5	Implement parallel program using OpenCL framework and analyze its performance
6	Implement parallel program using CUDA framework and analyze its performance

Suggested Experiments: Students are required to complete at least 8 experiments.	
Star (*) marked experiments are compulsory.	
Sr. No.	**Name of the Experiment**
1*	To analyse the Linux based computer systems using following commands: **a.** top , **b.**ps , **c.** kill, **d.** cat /proc/cpuinfo**e.**vmstat **Hardware/Software Requirement:** Linux Operating System
2*	To setup SSH passwordless logins for two or more Linux based machines and execute commands on a remote machine. **Hardware/Software Requirement:** Linux Operating System, Multi-core computer systems
3*	Write a program in C to multiply two matrices of size 10000 x 10000 each and find it's execution-time using "time" command. Try to run this program on two or more machines having different configurations and compare execution-times obtained in each run. Comment on which factors affect the performance of the program. **Hardware/Software Requirement:** Linux Operating System, gcc compiler,Multi-core computer systems
4*	Write a "Hello World" program using OpenMP library also display number of threads created during execution. **Hardware/Software Requirement:** Linux Operating System, gcc compiler,Dual core with HT or Quad-core or higher computer system.
5*	Write a parallel program to calculate the value of PI/Area of Circle using OpenMP library. **Hardware/Software Requirement:** Linux Operating System, gcc compiler,Dual core

	with HT or Quad-core or higher computer system.
6*	Write a parallel program to multiply two matrices using openMP library and compare the execution time with its serial version. Also change the number of threads using omp_set_num_threads() function and analyse how thread count affects the execution time. **Hardware/Software Requirement:** Linux Operating System, gcc compiler,Dual core with HT or Quad-core or higher computer system.
7*	Install MPICH library and write a "Hello World" program for the same. **Hardware/Software Requirement:** Linux Operating System, MPICH, Multi-processor systems or MPI Cluster.
8*	Write a parallel program to multiply two matrices using MPI library and compare the execution-time with it's OpenMP and serial version. **Hardware/Software Requirement:** Linux Operating System, MPICH, gcc, Multi-processor systems, or MPI Cluster.
9*	Install MPICH on two and more machines and create a MPI cluster. Execute MPI programs on this cluster and check the performance. **Hardware/Software Requirement:** Linux Operating System, MPICH, Multi-processor systems or MPI Cluster.
10*	Implement a program to demonstrate balancing workload on MPI platform. **Hardware/Software Requirement:** Linux Operating System, MPICH, Multi-processor systems or MPI Cluster.
11	Implement a parallel program to demonstrate the cube of N number within a set range using MPI/OpenMP/OpenCL/CUDA. **Hardware/Software Requirement:** Linux Operating System, MPICH, Multi-processor systems or MPI Cluster. A CUDA-capable GPU,A supported version of Microsoft Windows,A supported version of Microsoft Visual Studio, The NVIDIA CUDA Toolkit
12	Implement DFT computation of vector using OpenCL/CUDA/ Parallel Matlab **Hardware/Software Requirement:** A CUDA-capable GPU,A supported version of Microsoft Windows,A supported version of Microsoft Visual Studio, The NVIDIA CUDA Toolkit
13	Implement Two Vector addition using OpenCL/CUDA/ Parallel Matlab **Hardware/Software Requirement:** A CUDA-capable GPU, A supported version of Microsoft Windows,A supported version of Microsoft Visual Studio, The NVIDIA CUDA Toolkit
14	Implement even-odd/Bucket /Radix /Shell sort using OpenCL/CUDA/ Parallel Matlab **Hardware/Software Requirement:** A CUDA-capable GPU, A supported version of Microsoft Windows,A supported version of Microsoft Visual Studio, The NVIDIA CUDA Toolkit

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 8 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments.
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures that satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	Total 25 Marks (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Practical and Oral Exam	
	Based on the entire syllabus of CSDC8022 : High Performance Computing and CSDL8022 High Performance Computing Lab

Lab Code	Lab Name	Credit
CSDL8023	**Social Media Analytics Lab**	**1**

Prerequisite: Types of Graphs, Data Mining, Data Analytics	
Lab Objectives:	
1	To understand the fundamental concepts of social media networks.
2	To learn various social media analytics tools and evaluation matrices.
3	To collect and store social media data.
4	To analyze and visualize social media data
5	To design and develop social media analytics models.
6	To design and build a social media analytics application.
Lab Outcomes: The students will be able to	
1	Understand characteristics and types of social media networks.
2	Use social media analytics tools for business
3	Collect, monitor , store and track social media data
4	Analyze and visualize social media data from multiple platforms
5	Design and develop content and structure based social media analytics models.
6.	Design and implement social media analytics applications for business.

Suggested Experiments:

Sr. No.	Name of the Experiment
1	Study various - i) Social Media platforms (Facebook, twitter, YouTubeetc) ii) Social Media analytics tools (Facebook insights, google analytics net lyticetc) iii) Social Media Analytics techniques and engagement metrics (page level, post level, member level) iv) Applications of Social media analytics for business. e.g. Google Analytics https://marketingplatform.google.com/about/analytics/ https://netlytic.org/
2	Data Collection-Select the social media platforms of your choice (Twitter, Facebook, LinkedIn, YouTube, Web blogs etc) ,connect to and capture social media data for business (scraping, crawling, parsing).
3	Data Cleaning and Storage- Preprocess, filter and store social media data for business (Using Python, MongoDB, R, etc).
4	Exploratory Data Analysis and visualizationof Social Media Data for business.
5	Develop Content (text, emoticons, image, audio, video) based social media analytics model for business. (e.g. Content Based Analysis :Topic , Issue ,Trend, sentiment/opinion analysis, audio, video, image analytics)
6	Develop Structure based social media analytics model for any business. (e.g. Structure Based Models -community detection, influence analysis)
7	Develop a dashboard and reporting tool based on real time social media data.
8	Design the creative content for promotion of your business on social media

	platform.
9	Analyze competitor activities using social media data.
10	Develop social media text analytics models for improving existing product/ service by analyzing customer's reviews/comments.

Reference Books:	
1	Python Social Media Analytics: Analyze and visualize data from Twitter, YouTube, GitHub, and more Kindle Edition by Siddhartha Chatterjee , Michal Krystyanczuk
2	Learning Social Media Analytics with R,byRaghav Bali, Dipanjan Sarkar, Tushar Sharma.
3	Jennifer Golbeck, Analyzing the social web, Morgan Kaufmann, 2013
4	Matthew A. Russell. Mining the Social Web: Data Mining Facebook, Twitter, Linkedin, Google+, Github, and More, 2nd Edition, O'Reilly Media, 2013
5	Charu Aggarwal (ed.), Social Network Data Analytics, Springer, 2011

Term Work:	
1	Term work should consist of 10 experiments.
2	Journal must include at least 2 assignments.
3	The final certification and acceptance of term work ensures satisfactory performance of laboratory work and minimum passing marks in term work.
4	**Total 25 Marks** (Experiments: 15-marks, Attendance Theory & Practical: 05-marks, Assignments: 05-marks)
Practical and Oral Exam	
Based on the entire syllabus of CSDC8023: **Social Media Analytics** and CSDL80223: **Social Media Analytics Lab**	

Course Code	Course Name	Credit
CSP801	Major Project 2	06

Course Objectives::	
The Project work facilitates the students to develop and prove Technical, Professional and Ethical skills and knowledge gained during graduation program by applying them from problem identification to successful completion of the project by implementing the solution.	
Course Outcomes: Student will able to	
1	Implement solutions for the selected problem by applying technical and professional skills.
2	Analyze impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.
3	Collaborate best practices along with effective use of modern tools.
4	Develop proficiency in oral and written communication with effective leadership and teamwork.
5	Nurture professional and ethical behavior.
6	Gain expertise that helps in building lifelong learning experience.

Guidelines:

1. Internal guide has to keep track of the progress of the project and also has to maintain attendance report. This progress report can be used for awarding term work marks.

2. **Project Report Format:**
   At the end of semester, each group needs to prepare a project report as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai. Report should be submitted in hardcopy. Also, each group should submit softcopy of the report along with project documentation, implementation code, required utilities, software and user Manuals.

   A project report should preferably contain at least following details:
   - Abstract
   - Introduction
   - Literature Survey/ Existing system
   - Limitation Existing system or research gap
   - Problem Statement and Objective
   - Proposed System
     - Analysis/Framework/ Algorithm
     - Design details
     - Methodology (your approach to solve the problem) Proposed System
   - Experimental Set up

    - Details of Database or details about input to systems or selected data
    - Performance Evaluation Parameters (for Validation)
    - Software and Hardware Set up
  - Results and Discussion
  - Conclusion and Future Work
  - References
  - Appendix – List of Publications or certificates

Desirable:

Students should be encouraged -

- to participate in various project competition.
- to write minimum one technical paper & publish in good journal.
- to participate in national / international conference.

3. Term Work:

Distribution of marks for term work shall be done based on following:

a. Weekly Log Report
b. Completeness of the project and Project Work Contribution
c. Project Report (Black Book) (both side print)
d. Term End Presentation (Internal)

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance on the above aspects.

4. Oral & Practical:

Oral &Practical examination (Final Project Evaluation) of Project 2 should be conducted by Internal and External examiners approved by University of Mumbai at the end of the semester.

Suggested quality evaluation parameters are as following:

a. Relevance to the specialization / industrial trends
b. Modern tools used
c. Innovation
d. Quality of work and completeness of the project
e. Validation of results
f. Impact and business value
g. Quality of written and oral presentation
h. Individual as well as team work

AC 11.05.2017
Item No. 4.173

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI

Revised syllabus (Rev- 2016) from Academic Year 2016 -17
Under

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY

Mechanical Engineering

Second Year with Effect from AY 2017-18
Third Year with Effect from AY 2018-19
Final Year with Effect from AY 2019-20

As per **Choice Based Credit and Grading System**
with effect from the AY 2016–17.

Co-ordinator, Faculty of Technology Preamble:

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty of Technology, University of Mumbai, in one of its meeting unanimously resolved that, each Board of Studies shall prepare some Program Educational Objectives (PEOs) and give freedom to affiliated Institutes to add few (PEOs). It is also resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. It was also resolved that, maximum senior faculty from colleges and experts from industry to be involved while revising the curriculum. I am happy to state that, each Board of studies has adhered to the resolutions passed by Faculty of Technology, and developed curriculum accordingly. In addition to outcome based education, semester based credit and grading system is also introduced to ensure quality of engineering education.

Choice based Credit and Grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. University of Mumbai has taken a lead in implementing the system through its affiliated Institutes and Faculty of Technology has devised a transparent credit assignment policy and adopted ten points scale to grade learner's performance. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

Choice based Credit and grading system is implemented from the academic year 2016-17 through optional courses at department and institute level. This will be effective for SE, TE and BE from academic year 2017-18, 2018-19 and 2019-20 respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Co-ordinator,
Faculty of Technology,
Member - Academic Council
University of Mumbai, Mumbai

Chairman's Preamble:

Engineering education in India is expanding and is set to increase manifold. The major challenge in the current scenario is to ensure quality to the stakeholders along with expansion. To meet this challenge, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education and reflects the fact that in achieving recognition, the institution or program of study is committed and open to external review to meet certain minimum specified standards. The major emphasis of this accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. Program outcomes are essentially a range of skills and knowledge that a student will have at the time of graduation from the program. In line with this Faculty of Technology of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating the philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

As the Chairman, Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering of the University of Mumbai, I am happy to state here that, the Program Educational Objectives for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming sessions, which was attended by more than 40 members from different affiliated Institutes of the University. They are either Heads of Departments or their senior representatives from the Department of Mechanical Engineering. The Program Educational Objectives finalized for the undergraduate program in Mechanical Engineering are listed below;

1. To prepare the Learner with a sound foundation in the mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
2. To motivate the Learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems
3. To inculcate a professional and ethical attitude, good leadership qualities and commitment to social responsibilities in the Learner's thought process
4. To prepare the Learner for a successful career in Indian and Multinational Organisations

In addition to Program Educational Objectives, for each course of the program, objectives and expected outcomes from a learner's point of view are also included in the curriculum to support the philosophy of outcome based education. I strongly believe that even a small step taken in the right direction will definitely help in providing quality education to the major stakeholders.

Dr. S. M. Khot

Chairman, Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering, University of Mumbai

Semester VIII

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract	Theory	Pract	Total
MEC801	Design of Mechanical Systems	04	--	04	--	04
MEC802	Industrial Engineering and Management	04	--	04	--	04
MEC803	Power Engineering	04	--	04	--	04
MEDLO 804X	Department Level Optional Course IV	04	--	04	--	04
ILO802X	Institute Level Optional Course II#	03	--	03	--	03
MEL801	Design of Mechanical Systems	--	02	--	01	01
MEL802	Power Engineering	--	02	--	01	01
MEP801	Project II	--	12	--	06	06
Total		**19**	**16**	**19**	**08**	**27**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Pract/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam Duration (Hrs)			
		Test1	Test 2	Avg					
MEC801	Design of Mechanical Systems	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC802	Industrial Engineering and Management	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEC803	Power Engineering	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEDLO 804X	Department Level Optional Course IV	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
ILO802X	Institute Level Optional Course II#	20	20	20	80	03	--	--	100
MEL801	Design of Mechanical Systems	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL802	Power Engineering	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL803	Project II	--	--	--	--	--	50	100	150
Total				**100**	**400**		**100**	**150**	**750**

Course Code	Department Level Elective Course IV	Course Code	Institute Level Elective Course II#
MEDLO8041	Power Plant Engineering	ILO8021	Project Management
MEDLO8042	Rapid Prototyping	ILO8022	Finance Management
MEDLO8043	Renewable Energy Systems	ILO8023	Entrepreneurship Development and Management
MEDLO8044	Energy Management in Utility Systems	ILO8024	Human Resource Management
		ILO8025	Professional Ethics and CSR
		ILO8026	Research Methodology
		ILO8027	IPR and Patenting
		ILO8028	Digital Business Management
		ILO8029	Environmental Management

 # Common with all branches

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC801	**Design of Mechanical Systems**	**4**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise with the concept of system and methodology of system design
2. To study system design of various systems such as snatch block, belt conveyors, engine system, pumps and machine tool gearbox

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply the concept of system design.
2. Design material handling systems such as hoisting mechanism of EOT crane,
3. Design belt conveyor systems
4. Design engine components such as cylinder, piston, connecting rod and crankshaft
5. Design pumps for the given applications
6. Prepare layout of machine tool gear box and select number of teeth on each gear

Module	Details	Hrs.
01	Methodology & Morphology of design, Optimum design, system concepts in design.	04
02	**Design of Hoisting mechanism:** Design of Snatch Block Assembly including Rope Selection, Sheave, Hook, Bearing for hook, cross piece, Axle for sheave and shackle plate, Design of rope drum, selection motor with transmission system.	10
03	**Design of belt Conveyors-** Power requirement, selection of belt, design of tension take up unit, idler pulley	06
04	**Engine Design (Petrol and Diesel):** Design of cylinder, Piston with pin and rings, connecting rod & crank shaft with bearings	10
05	**Design of Pump:** **5.1 Design of main components of gear pump.** 1 Motor selection 2 Gear design 3 Shaft design and bearing selection 4 Casing and bolt design 5 Suction and delivery pipe **5.2 Design of main components of Centrifugal Pump:** 1 Motor selection 2 Suction and Delivery pipe 3 Design of Impeller, Impeller shaft 4 Design of Volute Casing	10
06	**Design of Gear Box:** Design of gear boxes for machine tool applications(Maximum three stages and twelve speeds), Requirements of gear box, determination of variable speed range, graphical representation of speeds, structure diagram, ray diagram, selection of optimum ray diagram, estimation of numbers of teeth on gears, deviation diagram, layout of gear box	08

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Use of standard design data books like PSG Data Book, Machine Design Data Book- design of engine parts by Khandare S.S and Kale A.V. are permitted at the examination and shall be supplied by the college.

References:

1. Machine Design Exercises by S.N.Trikha, Khanna Publications, Delhi
2. Mechanical Engineering Design byShigley J E and Mischke C R, McGraw Hill
3. Mechanical design analysis byM FSpotts, Prentice Hall Inc
4. Design of Machine Elements, Bhandari VB, TMH
5. Machine Design by Black PH and O Eugene Adams, McGraw Hill
6. Design Data by P.S.G. College of Technology, Coimbatore.
7. I S: 2825 Code for unfired pressure vessels
8. Mechanical Design Synthesis with Optimisation Applications byJohnson R C, Von Nostrand-Reynold Pub
9. Engineering Design by Dieter G E, McGraw Hill Inc
10. Design of machine tools by S K Basu and D K Pal, Oxford and IBH Pub. Co.
11. Machine tool design by NKMehta, TMH
12. Mechanical System Design by SP Patil, JAICO students Ed., JAICO Publishing House
13. Material Handling Equipment by Rudenko, M.I.R. publishers, Moscow
14. Machine Design-An Integrated Approach by Robert L. Norton, Pearson Education
15. Material Handling Equipments by N. Rudenko, Peace Publication
16. Material Handling Equipments by Alexandrov, Mir Publication
17. Machine Desgin by Reshetov, Mir Publication
18. Machine Design by R.C.Patel, Pandya, Sikh, Vol -I & II, C. Jamnadas & Co
19. Design of Machine Elements by V. M. Faires
20. Pumps: Theory, Design and Applications by G K Sahu, New Age International
21. Gear Design Handbook by Gitin Maitra
22. Design Data Book- Design of engine parts by Khandare S.S & Kale A.V

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEC802	**Industrial Engineering and Management**	**04**

Objectives

1. To familiarise with concept of integration of various resources and the significance of optimizing them in manufacturing and allied Industries
2. To acquaint with various productivity enhancement techniques

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Illustrate the need for optimization of resources and its significance
2. Develop ability in integrating knowledge of design along with other aspects of value addition in the conceptualization and manufacturing stage of various products.
3. Demonstrate the concept of value analysis and its relevance.
4. Manage and implement different concepts involved in method study and understanding of work content in different situations.
5. Describe different aspects of work system design and facilities design pertinent to manufacturing industries.
6. Illustrate concepts of Agile manufacturing, Lean manufacturing and Flexible manufacturing

Modules	Detailed contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Industrial Engineering** History and contribution, Industrial engineering approach, techniques of industrial engineering, objectives of industrial engineering, system approach to industrial engineering, definition and concept of productivity, productivity measurements, factors influencing productivity and productivity improvement techniques.	06
	Value Engineering and Value Analysis: Distinction between value engineering & value analysis and their Significance. Steps in value engineering & analysis and Check lists.	**05**
03	**Work study:** Method study, micro-motion study and principles of motion economy, Work measurement: time study, work sampling, standard data, PMTS; MOST	**10**
04	**Work system design:** Introduction to ergonomics and its scope in relation to work. Outline of discipline of anatomy, physiology and psychology, with respect to ergonomics building blocks such as anthropometry and biomechanics Job evaluation, merit rating, incentive schemes, wage administration and business process reengineering	**08**
05	**Facility Design:** Facility location factors and evaluation of alternate locations; types of plant layout and their evaluation; computer aided layout design techniques; assembly line balancing; materials handling systems Concepts of Group Technology and cellular manufacturing	**09**
06	**Agile manufacturing:** Introduction, Developing agile manufacturing, Integration of Product/Process Development, Application of IT/IS concepts, Agile supply chain management, Design of skill and knowledge and Computer control of Agile manufacturing. Flexible manufacturing, Lean Manufacturing, Value Stream Mapping	**10**

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References

1. Introduction to Work study, ILO, Geneva, and Oxford & IBH Pub Co. Pvt. Ltd.
2. Ergonomics at Work, Murrell
3. Plant Layout and Material Handling, James M. Apple, John Wiley & Sons
4. Facility Layout and Location – An Analytical Approach, Richard L. Francis& John A. White, Prentice Hall
5. Production Planning and Control, Samuel Elion
6. Production and Operations Management, Joseph G. Monks
7. Quality planning and analysis, J M Juran, FM Gryana, TMH
8. Total Quality Management, D. H. Bester Field et al. prentice hall
9. TQM in new product manufacturing, HG Menon; TMH
10. Industrial Engineering and Management by Dr Ravi Shankar

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC803	**Power Engineering**	**4**

Objectives

1. To study boilers, boiler mountings and accessories
2. To study utilization of thermal and hydraulic energy
3. To study gas turbine and its applications

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Compute heat interactions in combustion of reactive mixtures
2. Differentiate boilers, boiler mountings and accessories
3. Calculate boiler efficiency and assess boiler performance
4. Demonstrare working cycles ofgas turbines
5. Draw velocity triangles of impulse/reaction turbines and calculate performance parameters/efficiency
6. Demonstrate basic working of pumps

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Combustion of Reactive Mixtures** Combustion reactions, Stoichiometric A/F ratio, Actual A/F ratio, Heat of combustion, Enthalpy of formation, First law of reactive system, Adiabatic flame temperature.	04
02	**Steam Generators** Fire tube and Water tube boiler, Low pressure and high pressure boilers, once through boiler, examples, and important features of HP boilers, Mountings and accessories, Equivalent evaporation of boilers, Boiler performance, Boiler efficiency **Steam Turbine-** Basic of steam turbine, Classification, compounding of turbine, Impulse turbine – velocity diagram, Condition for max efficiency Reaction turbine - velocity diagram, degree of reaction, Parson's turbine, Condition for maximum efficiency	12
03	**Gas Turbines** Applications of gas turbine, Actual Brayton cycle, open and closed cycle gas turbine, methods to improve efficiency and specific output, open cycle with intercooling, reheat, and regeneration, Effect of operating variable on thermal efficiency and work ratio	05
04	**Jet Propulsion Engines** Classification of jet propulsion engines, Thrust, Thrust power, Propulsive efficiency and thermal efficiency, Afterburner, Introduction to Turbojet, Turbofan, Ram jet, Turboprop and Rocket engine	05
05	**Impact of Jets:** Impact of jet on flat and curved plates **Water Turbines:** Types of hydro turbines - impulse and reaction, definition of various turbine parameters like gross head, discharge, work done, input power, output power, efficiencies etc., Eulers' equation applied to a turbine, turbine velocities and velocity triangles, expression for work done. **Impulse Turbine:** Components of Pelton turbine, definition of design parameters like speed ratio, jet ratio, and estimation of various parameters like head, discharge, and efficiency etc., determination of number of buckets. **Reaction Turbines:**Types of reaction turbines - inward and outward flow, radial mixed and axial; elements of the turbine, estimation of various parameters	12
06	**Pumps** Classification of pumps - positive displacement and non - positive displacement Positive Displacement pumps: Types and applications, general features of rotary pumps, general feature of reciprocating pumps, definition of head, discharge, work done and efficiency, types of reciprocating pumps, indicator diagram, use of air vessel. **Centrifugal Pumps**	10

	Types - radial flow, mixed flow and axial flow, Priming of pumps, components of the pump, Euler's equation and velocity triangles, correction factors for the head, design constant e.g., head constant, flow constant etc., self-priming pumps, series and parallel operation of pumps, system curve for branch network, determination of operating point, Cavitation in pumps, Determination of available and required NPSH	

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Reference Books:

1. Thermal Engineering, R K. Rajput, Laxmi Publication
2. Thermal Engineering, Kothandraman, Domkundwar, Khajuria, Arora, Dhanpatrai & Sons
3. Steam and gas turbine, R Yadav.
4. Fluid Mechancis and Machinery, C P S Ojha, Chandramouli and R Berndtsson, Oxford University Press
5. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machinery, Modi and Seth, Standard Book House
6. Hydraulic Machinery, Jagdish Lal
7. Hydraulic Machines, R K Rajput, S.Chand Publication

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEDLO8041	**Power Plant Engineering**	**4**

Objectives

1. Study basic working principles of different power plants
2. Study power plant economics

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Comprehend various equipment/systems utilized in power plants
2. Demonstrate site selection methodology, construction and operation of Hydro Electric Power Plants
3. Discuss working, site selection, advantages, disadvantages of steam power plants
4. Discuss operation of Combined Cycle Power Plants
5. Discuss types of reactors, waste disposal issues in nuclear power plants
6. Illustrate power plant economics

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	Introduction: Energy resources and their availability, types of power plants, selection of the plants, review of basic thermodynamic cycles used in power plants	06
02	Hydro Electric Power Plants : Rainfall and run-off measurements and plotting of various curves for estimating stream flow and size of reservoir, power plants design, construction and operation of different components of hydro-electric power plants, site selection, comparison with other types of power plants	10
03	Steam Power Plants: Flow sheet and working of modern-thermal power plants, super critical pressure steam stations, site selection, coal storage, preparation, coal handling systems, feeding and burning of pulverized fuel, ash handling systems, dust collection-mechanical dust collector and electrostatic precipitator	08
04	Combined Cycles: Constant pressure gas turbine power plants, Arrangements of combined plants (steam & gas turbine power plants), re-powering systems with gas production from coal, using PFBC systems, with organic fluids, parameters affecting thermodynamic efficien cy of combined cycles, Problems	08
05	Nuclear Power Plants: Principles of nuclear energy, basic nuclear reactions, nuclear reactors- PWR, BWR, CANDU, Sodium graphite, fast breeder, homogeneous; gas cooled, Advantages and limitations, nuclear power station, waste disposal.	08
06	Power Plant Economics: Load curve, different terms and definitions, cost of electrical energy, tariffs methods of electrical energy, performance & operating characteristics o f power plants- incremental rate theory, input-output curves, efficiency, heat rate, economic load sharing, Problems.	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References

1. Power Plant Engineering, A K Raja, Amit Praksh Shrivastava, Manish Dwivedi, New Age International Publishers
2. Power Plant Familiarization, Manual of Central Training Resources Unit of NTPC India, 1991
3. Power Plant Engineering, P.K. Nag, 2nd Edition, TMH, New Delhi
4. A Text Book of Power Plant Engineering, R.K. Rajput, Laxmi Publications
5. Hydro-Electric and Pumped Storage Plants, M G Jog, New Age International Publishers
6. A Course in Power Plant Engineering, Arora, Domkundwar, DhanpatRai & Co
7. Power Plant Engineering, P.C. Sharma, S.K. Kataria& Sons
8. Power Plant Engineering, G.R. Nagpal, Khanna Publishers
9. Power station Engineering and Economy by Bernhardt G.A. Skrotzki and William A. Vopat, TMH
10. Power Plant Engineering, Manoj Kumar Gupta, PHI Learning
11. Nuclear Power Plant Engineering, James Rust, Haralson Publishing Company
12. Nuclear Power Plants, Edited by Soon Heung Chang, InTech Publishers

Course Code	Course/Subject Name	Credits
MEDLO8042	**Rapid Prototyping**	**04**

Objectives

1. To familiarise with importance of Rapid Prototyping in Product Development.
2. To acquaint with the Synergic Integration Technologies

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Select the feasible RP process
2. Selct the feasible RP material
3. Gauge and Hybridize the ever-evolving Protoyping Technologies
4. Contribute towards the Product Development at the respective domain in the industry
5. Apply RP to build working prototypes
6. Demonstrate basics of virtual reality

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	Introduction: Product Development Cycle and the product Life Cycle. Problems in Product Development and the use of Synergic Integration Technologies. Relationship between Product Development Cost and the Selling Price. Where does RP stand. Classification of RP systems, advantages and limitations of RP, Applications and scope of RP, supported file formats and introduction to Solid Modelling.	10
02	Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM), principle of operation, possible approaches, steps, advantages and limitations. Stadard Machine Specifications. Fused Deposition Modelling (FDM), principle of operation, process steps, advantages and limitations. Stadard Machine Specifications. Stereolithography Apparatus (SLA): Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, Stadard Machine Specifications. Selective Laser Sintering (SLS): Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, Stadard Machine Specifications.	12
03	Solid Ground Curing (SGC): Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, PhotoMasking comparative with SLA and LOM ObJet: Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, applications, Stadard Machine Specifications. 3D Printing: Principle, process steps, advantages and limitations, classification of printer family, Stadard Machine Specifications, DIY procedures.	12
04	Rapid Tooling: Need for metallic tooling, approaches, RP Processes for Tooling, Silicon Rubber Molding, Epoxy Tooling, Spray Metal Tooling, Cast Kirksite Tooling, 3D KelTool, QuickCast.	05
05	Materials for Rapid Prototyping Systems: Nature of material, types of material; polymers, metals, ceramics and composites, liquid based materials; photo polymer development, solid based materials; powder based materials.	05
06	Reverse Engineering: Introduction to Digitizing Methods; contact type and non-contact type, brief introduction to the types of medical imaging. Virtual reality: Definition, features of VR, Technologies used in VR, Introduction to Augmented reality.	04

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

References:

1. Rapid Prototyping, Principles and Applications byRafiq I. Noorani, Wiley & Sons
2. Rapid Prototyping: Principles and Applications byChua C.K, Leong K.F and Lim C.S, 2nd Edition, World Scientific
3. Rapid Manufacturing – An Industrialrevolution for the digital age by N.Hopkinson, R.J. M. Hauge, P M, Dickens, Wiley
4. Advanced Manufacturing Technology for Medical applications: Reverse Engineering, Software conversion and Rapid Prototyping byIan Gibson, Wiley
5. Rapid Prototyping and Manufacturing: Fundamentals of Stereolithography byPaul F.Jacobs, McGraw Hill
6. Rapid Manufacturing byPham D T and Dimov S S, Springer Verlog

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO8043	**Renewable Energy Sources**	**4**

Objectives:

1. To study working principles of various renewable energy sources and their utilities.
2. To study economics of harnessing energy from renewable energy sources

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate need of different renewable energy sources
2. Discuss importance of renewable energy sources
3. Discuss various renewable energy sourses in Indian context
4. Calculate and analyse utilization of solar and wind energy
5. Illustrate design of biogas plant
6. Demonstrate basics of hydrogen energy

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**Introduction to Energy Sources**: Renewable and non-renewable energy sources, Need for Renewable Energy Sources, Energy Consumption as a measure of Nation's development; Strategy for meeting the future energy requirements, Global and National scenarios, Prospects of renewable energy sources, Present status and current installations, Introduction to Hybrid Energy Systems.	07
02	**Solar Energy**: Merits and demerits, Solar radiation - beam and diffuse radiation, solar constant, earth sun angles, attenuation and measurement of solar radiation, local solar time, derived solar angles, sunrise, sunset and day length, Methods of Solar Radiation estimation. **Solar Energy collection devices and Classification:** Flat plate collectors, concentrating collectors, Solar air heaters-types, solar driers, storage of solar energy-thermal storage, solar pond , solar water heaters, solar distillation, solar still, solar cooker, solar heating & cooling of buildings, Solar Photovoltaic systems & applications.	12
03	**Wind Energy**: Principle of wind energy conversion; Basic components of wind energy conversion systems; wind mill components, various types and their constructional features; design considerations of horizontal and vertical axis wind machines: analysis of Aerodynamic forces acting on wind mill blades and estimation of power output; wind data and site selection considerations.	10
04	**Energy from Biomass**: Biomass conversion technologies, Biogas generation plants, classification, advantages and disadvantages, constructional details, site selection, digester design consideration, filling a digester for starting, maintaining biogas production, Fuel properties of bio gas, utilization of biogas.	06
05	**Geothermal Energy**: Estimation and nature of geothermal energy, geothermal sources and resources like hydrothermal, geo-pressured hot dry rock, magma. Advantages, disadvantages and application of geothermal energy, prospects of geothermal energy in India. **Energy from the ocean**: Ocean Thermal Electric Conversion (OTEC) systems like open cycle, closed cycle, Hybrid cycle, prospects of OTEC in India. Energy from tides, basic principle of tidal power, single basin and double basin tidal power plants, advantages, limitation and scope of tidal energy. Wave energy and power from wave, wave energy conversion devices, advantages and disadvantages of wave energy	08
06	**Hydrogen Energy:** Methods of Hydrogen production, Hydrogen Storage, Fuel Cells and Types of Fuel Cells.	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

Reference Books:

1. Non-conventional energy sources by G.D. Rai, Khanna Publishers
2. Renewable Energy:Power for a Sustainable Future, Edited by Godfrey Boyle, 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press
3. Solar Energy: Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage by SP Sukhatme and J K Nayak, TMH
4. Solar Energy: Fundamentals and Applications by H.P. Garg& Jai Prakash, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. Wind Power Technology, Joshua Earnest, PHI Learning, 2014
6. Renewable Energy Sources, J W Twidell& Anthony D. Weir. ELBS Pub.
7. Energy Conversion Systems, R D Begamudre, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, New Delhi ,2000.
8. Solar Photovoltaics: Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications, C S Solanki, 2ndEdition, PHI Learning
9. Biomass Regenerable Energy, D. D. Hall and R. P. Grover, John Wiley, New York
10. Wind and Solar Power Systems, Mukund R Patel, CRC Press
11. Wind Energy Explained: Theory, Design and Application, J F Manwell, J.C.McGowan, A.L.Rogers, John Wiley and Sons
12. Magneto Hydrodynamics by Kuliovsky and Lyubimov, Addison

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO8044	**Energy Management in Utility Systems**	**4**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise principles of energy management and concept of energy management in utility systems
2. To study energy economics and auditing
3. To study electrical energy management, cogeneration and waste heat recovery.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate general aspects of energy management
2. Summarize and explain need for energy management, economics and auditing
3. Illustrate basics of energy economics and financial analysis techniques
4. Describe importance of thermal and electrical utilitie's maintenance
5. Assess potential and summarise benefits of waste heat recovery and cogeneration
6. Illustrate waste heat recovery and cogeneration methods

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs.
01	**General Aspects of Energy Management**: Introduction to utility systems (Types) Current energy scenario: India and World, Current energy consumption pattern in global and Indian industry, Principles of Energy management, Energy policy, Energy action planning, Energy security and reliability, Energy and environment, Need of Renewable and energy efficiency, Energy Conservation Act	08
02	**Energy Auditing :** Need of Energy Audit, Types of energy audit, Components of energy audit, Energy audit methodology, Instruments, equipment used in energy audit, Analysis and recommendations of energy audit - examples for different applications, Energy audit reporting, Energy audit software. Material & Energy Balance	08
03	**Energy Economics:** Costing of Utilities - Determination of cost of steam, natural gas, compressed air and electricity. Financial Analysis Techniques - Simple payback, Time value of money, Net Present Value (NPV), Return on Investment (ROI), Internal Rate of Return (IRR), Risk and Sensitivity analysis	09
04	**Energy Efficiency in Thermal Utilities:** Energy performance assessment and efficiency improvement of Boilers, Furnaces, Heat exchangers, Fans and blowers, pumps, Compressors and HVAC systems. Assessment of steam distribution losses, Steam leakages, Steam trapping, Condensate and flash steam recovery system	08
05	**Electrical Energy Management and Lighting:** Distribution and transformer losses. Electrical motors - types, efficiency and selection. Speed control, Energy efficient motors. Electricity Act 2003. **Lighting -** Lamp types and their features, recommended illumination levels, lighting system energy efficiency.	07
06	**Cogeneration and Waste Heat Recovery**, Cogeneration- Need, applications, advantages, classification, the cogeneration design process. Waste heat recovery- Classification and application, Potential for waste-heat recovery in Industry, Commercial WHR devices, saving potential. CDM projects and carbon credit calculations	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. Energy engineering and management, AmlanChakrabarti, PHI Learning, New Delhi 2012
2. Handbook of Energy Audit, Albert Thumann P.E. CEM, William J. Younger CEM, 7thEdition,The Fairmont Press Inc
3. Energy management Handbook, Wayne C. Turner, 5thEdition,The Fairmont Press Inc., Georgia.
4. Handbook on Energy Audit and Environment management, Abbi Y. A., Jain Shashank, TERI, New Delhi
5. Energy Performance assessment for equipment and Utility Systems Vol. 1 to 4, Bureau of Energy Efficiency, Govt. of India
6. General Aspects of Energy Management and Energy Audit, Bureau of Energy Efficiency, Govt of India
7. Boiler Operators Guide,4thEdition, Anthony L Kohan, McGraw Hill
8. Energy Hand book, Robert L. Loftness,2nd Edition, Von Nostrand Reinhold Company
9. Sustainable Energy Management, MirjanaGolusin, SinisaDodic, Stevan Popov, Academic Press
10. Energy Management, Trivedi P R, Jolka K R, Commonwelth Publications, New Delhi
11. www.enrgymanagertraining.com
12. www.bee-india.nic.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8021	Project Management	03

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with the use of a structured methodology/approach for each and every unique project undertaken, including utilizing project management concepts, tools and techniques.
2. To appraise the students with the project management life cycle and make them knowledgeable about the various phases from project initiation through closure.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply selection criteria and select an appropriate project from different options.
2. Write work break down structure for a project and develop a schedule based on it.
3. Identify opportunities and threats to the project and decide an approach to deal with them strategically.
4. Use Earned value technique and determine & predict status of the project.
5. Capture lessons learned during project phases and document them for future reference

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Project Management Foundation:** Definition of a project, Project Vs Operations, Necessity of project management, Triple constraints, Project life cycles (typical & atypical) Project phases and stage gate process. Role of project manager, Negotiations and resolving conflicts, Project management in various organization structures, PM knowledge areas as per Project Management Institute (PMI)	5
02	**Initiating Projects:** How to get a project started, Selecting project strategically, Project selection models (Numeric /Scoring Models and Non-numeric models), Project portfolio process, Project sponsor and creating charter; Project proposal. Effective project team, Stages of team development & growth (forming, storming, norming &performing), team dynamics.	6
03	**Project Planning and Scheduling:** Work Breakdown structure (WBS) and linear responsibility chart, Interface Co-ordination and concurrent engineering, Project cost estimation and budgeting, Top down and bottoms up budgeting, Networking and Scheduling techniques. PERT, CPM, GANTT chart, Introduction to Project Management Information System (PMIS).	8
04	**Planning Projects:** Crashing project time, Resource loading and levelling, Goldratt's critical chain, Project Stakeholders and Communication plan Risk Management in projects: Risk management planning, Risk identification and risk register, Qualitative and quantitative risk assessment, Probability and impact matrix. Risk response strategies for positive and negative risks	6
05	**5.1 Executing Projects:** Planning monitoring and controlling cycle, Information needs and reporting, engaging with all stakeholders of the projects, Team management, communication and project meetings **5.2 Monitoring and Controlling Projects:** Earned Value Management techniques for measuring value of work completed; Using milestones for measurement; change requests and scope creep, Project audit **5.3 Project Contracting** Project procurement management, contracting and outsourcing,	8
06	**6.1 Project Leadership and Ethics:** Introduction to project leadership, ethics in projects, Multicultural and virtual projects **6.2 Closing the Project:**	6

	Customer acceptance; Reasons of project termination, Various types of project terminations (Extinction, Addition, Integration, Starvation), Process of project termination, completing a final report; doing a lessons learned analysis; acknowledging successes and failures; Project management templates and other resources; Managing without authority; Areas of further study.	

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

REFERENCES:

1. Project Management: A managerial approach, Jack Meredith & Samuel Mantel, 7th Edition, Wiley India
2. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide), 5th Ed, Project Management Institute PA, USA
3. Project Management,Gido Clements, Cengage Learning
4. Project Management,Gopalan, Wiley India
5. Project Management,Dennis Lock, 9th Edition, Gower Publishing England

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8022	**Finance Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Overview of Indian financial system, instruments and market
2. Basic concepts of value of money, returns and risks, corporate finance, working capital and its management
3. Knowledge about sources of finance, capital structure, dividend policy

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand Indian finance system and corporate finance
2. Take investment, finance as well as dividend decisions

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Overview of Indian Financial System:** Characteristics, Components and Functions of Financial System. **Financial Instruments:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Basic Financial Instruments — Equity Shares, Preference Shares, Bonds-Debentures, Certificates of Deposit, and Treasury Bills. **Financial Markets:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Financial Markets — Capital Market, Money Market and Foreign Currency Market **Financial Institutions:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Financial Institutions — Commercial Banks, Investment-Merchant Banks and Stock Exchanges	06
02	**Concepts of Returns and Risks:** Measurement of Historical Returns and Expected Returns of a Single Security and a Two-security Portfolio; Measurement of Historical Risk and Expected Risk of a Single Security and a Two-security Portfolio. **Time Value of Money:** Future Value of a Lump Sum, Ordinary Annuity, and Annuity Due; Present Value of a Lump Sum, Ordinary Annuity, and Annuity Due; Continuous Compounding and Continuous Discounting.	06
03	**Overview of Corporate Finance:** Objectives of Corporate Finance; Functions of Corporate Finance—Investment Decision, Financing Decision, and Dividend Decision. **Financial Ratio Analysis:** Overview of Financial Statements—Balance Sheet, Profit and Loss Account, and Cash Flow Statement; Purpose of Financial Ratio Analysis; Liquidity Ratios; Efficiency or Activity Ratios; Profitability Ratios; Capital Structure Ratios; Stock Market Ratios; Limitations of Ratio Analysis.	09
04	**Capital Budgeting:** Meaning and Importance of Capital Budgeting; Inputs for Capital Budgeting Decisions; Investment Appraisal Criterion—Accounting Rate of Return, Payback Period, Discounted Payback Period, Net Present Value(NPV), Profitability Index, Internal Rate of Return (IRR), and Modified Internal Rate of Return (MIRR) **Working Capital Management:** Concepts of Meaning Working Capital; Importance of Working Capital Management; Factors Affecting an Entity's Working Capital Needs; Estimation of Working Capital Requirements; Management of Inventories; Management of Receivables; and Management of Cash and Marketable Securities.	10
05	**Sources of Finance:** Long Term Sources—Equity, Debt, and Hybrids; Mezzanine Finance; Sources of Short Term Finance—Trade Credit, Bank Finance, Commercial Paper; Project Finance.	05

	Capital Structure: Factors Affecting an Entity's Capital Structure; Overview of Capital Structure Theories and Approaches— Net Income Approach, Net Operating Income Approach; Traditional Approach, and Modigliani-Miller Approach. Relation between Capital Structure and Corporate Value; Concept of Optimal Capital Structure	
06	**Dividend Policy:** Meaning and Importance of Dividend Policy; Factors Affecting an Entity's Dividend Decision; Overview of Dividend Policy Theories and Approaches— Gordon's Approach, Walter's Approach, and Modigliani-Miller Approach	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Fundamentals of Financial Management, 13th Edition (2015) by Eugene F. Brigham and Joel F. Houston; Publisher: Cengage Publications, New Delhi.
2. Analysis for Financial Management, 10th Edition (2013) by Robert C. Higgins; Publishers: McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.
3. Indian Financial System, 9th Edition (2015) by M. Y. Khan; Publisher: McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.
4. Financial Management, 11th Edition (2015) by I. M. Pandey; Publisher: S. Chand (G/L) & Company Limited, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8023	**Entrepreneurship Development and Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with entrepreneurship and management of business
2. Understand Indian environment for entrepreneurship
3. Idea of EDP, MSME

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of business plan and ownerships
2. Interpret key regulations and legal aspects of entrepreneurship in India
3. Understand government policies for entrepreneurs

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Overview Of Entrepreneurship:** Definitions, Roles and Functions/Values of Entrepreneurship, History of Entrepreneurship Development, Role of Entrepreneurship in the National Economy, Functions of an Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurship and Forms of Business Ownership Role of Money and Capital Markets in Entrepreneurial Development: Contribution of Government Agencies in Sourcing information for Entrepreneurship	04
02	**Business Plans And Importance Of Capital To Entrepreneurship:** Preliminary and Marketing Plans, Management and Personnel, Start-up Costs and Financing as well as Projected Financial Statements, Legal Section, Insurance, Suppliers and Risks, Assumptions and Conclusion, Capital and its Importance to the Entrepreneur **Entrepreneurship And Business Development:** Starting a New Business, Buying an Existing Business, New Product Development, Business Growth and the Entrepreneur Law and its Relevance to Business Operations	09
03	Women’s Entrepreneurship Development, Social entrepreneurship-role and need, EDP cell, role of sustainability and sustainable development for SMEs, case studies, exercises	05
04	**Indian Environment for Entrepreneurship:** key regulations and legal aspects , MSMED Act 2006 and its implications, schemes and policies of the Ministry of MSME, role and responsibilities of various government organisations, departments, banks etc., Role of State governments in terms of infrastructure developments and support etc., Public private partnerships, National Skill development Mission, Credit Guarantee Fund, PMEGP, discussions, group exercises etc	08
05	**Effective Management of Business:** Issues and problems faced by micro and small enterprises and effective management of M and S enterprises (risk management, credit availability, technology innovation, supply chain management, linkage with large industries), exercises, e-Marketing	08
06	**Achieving Success In The Small Business:** Stages of the small business life cycle, four types of firm-level growth strategies, Options – harvesting or closing small business Critical Success factors of small business	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Poornima Charantimath, Entrepreneurship development- Small Business Enterprise, Pearson
2. Education Robert D Hisrich, Michael P Peters, Dean A Shapherd, Entrepreneurship, latest edition, The McGrawHill Company
3. Dr TN Chhabra, Entrepreneurship Development, Sun India Publications, New Delhi
4. Dr CN Prasad, Small and Medium Enterprises in Global Perspective, New century Publications, New Delhi
5. Vasant Desai, Entrepreneurial development and management, Himalaya Publishing House
6. Maddhurima Lall, Shikah Sahai, Entrepreneurship, Excel Books
7. Rashmi Bansal, STAY hungry STAY foolish, CIIE, IIM Ahmedabad
8. Law and Practice relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises, Taxmann Publication Ltd.
9. Kurakto, Entrepreneurship- Principles and Practices, Thomson Publication
10. Laghu Udyog Samachar
11. www.msme.gov.in
12. www.dcmesme.gov.in
13. www.msmetraining.gov.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8024	Human Resource Management	03

Objectives:

1. To introduce the students with basic concepts, techniques and practices of the human resource management
2. To provide opportunity of learning Human resource management (HRM) processes, related with the functions, and challenges in the emerging perspective of today's organizations
3. To familiarize the students about the latest developments, trends & different aspects of HRM
4. To acquaint the student with the importance of inter-personal & inter-group behavioural skills in an organizational setting required for future stable engineers, leaders and managers

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concepts, aspects, techniques and practices of the human resource management.
2. Understand the Human resource management (HRM) processes, functions, changes and challenges in today's emerging organizational perspective.
3. Gain knowledge about the latest developments and trends in HRM.
4. Apply the knowledge of behavioural skills learnt and integrate it with in inter personal and intergroup environment emerging as future stable engineers and managers.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to HR** • Human Resource Management- Concept, Scope and Importance, Interdisciplinary Approach Relationship with other Sciences, Competencies of HR Manager, HRM functions • Human resource development (HRD): changing role of HRM – Human resource Planning, Technological change, Restructuring and rightsizing, Empowerment, TQM, Managing ethical issues	5
02	**Organizational Behaviour (OB)** • Introduction to OB Origin, Nature and Scope of Organizational Behaviour, Relevance to Organizational Effectiveness and Contemporary issues • Personality: Meaning and Determinants of Personality, Personality development, Personality Types, Assessment of Personality Traits for Increasing Self Awareness • Perception: Attitude and Value, Effect of perception on Individual Decision-making, Attitude and Behaviour • Motivation: Theories of Motivation and their Applications for Behavioural Change (Maslow, Herzberg, McGregor); • Group Behaviour and Group Dynamics: Work groups formal and informal groups and stages of group development, Team Effectiveness: High performing teams, Team Roles, cross functional and self-directed team. • Case study	7
03	**Organizational Structure &Design** • Structure, size, technology, Environment of organization; Organizational Roles & conflicts: Concept of roles; role dynamics; role conflicts and stress. • Leadership: Concepts and skills of leadership, Leadership and managerial roles, Leadership styles and contemporary issues in leadership. • Power and Politics: Sources and uses of power; Politics at workplace, Tactics and strategies.	6
04	**Human resource Planning**	5

	• Recruitment and Selection process, Job-enrichment, Empowerment - Job-Satisfaction, employee morale • Performance Appraisal Systems: Traditional & modern methods, Performance Counselling, Career Planning • Training & Development: Identification of Training Needs, Training Methods	
05	**Emerging Trends in HR** • Organizational development; Business Process Re-engineering (BPR), BPR as a tool for organizational development , managing processes & transformation in HR. Organizational Change, Culture, Environment • Cross Cultural Leadership and Decision Making**:** Cross Cultural Communication and diversity at work**,** Causes of diversity, managing diversity with special reference to handicapped, women and ageing people, intra company cultural difference in employee motivation	6
06	**HR & MIS:** Need, purpose, objective and role of information system in HR, Applications in HRD in various industries (e.g. manufacturing R&D, Public Transport, Hospitals, Hotels and service industries **Strategic HRM:** Role of Strategic HRM in the modern business world, Concept of Strategy, Strategic Management Process, Approaches to Strategic Decision Making; Strategic Intent – Corporate Mission, Vision, Objectives and Goals **Labor Laws & Industrial Relations:** Evolution of IR, IR issues in organizations, Overview of Labor Laws in India; Industrial Disputes Act, Trade Unions Act, Shops and Establishments Act	10

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen Robbins, Organizational Behavior, 16th Ed, 2013
2. V S P Rao, Human Resource Management, 3rd Ed, 2010, Excel publishing
3. Aswathapa, Human resource management: Text & cases, 6th edition, 2011
4. C. B. Mamoria and S V Gankar, Dynamics of Industrial Relations in India, 15th Ed, 2015, Himalaya Publishing, 15thedition, 2015
5. P. Subba Rao, Essentials of Human Resource management and Industrial relations, 5th Ed, 2013, Himalaya Publishing
6. Laurie Mullins, Management & Organizational Behavior, Latest Ed, 2016, Pearson Publications

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8025	Professional Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)	03

Objectives:

1. To understand professional ethics in business
2. To recognized corporate social responsibility

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand rights and duties of business
2. Distinguish different aspects of corporate social responsibility
3. Demonstrate professional ethics
4. Understand legal aspects of corporate social responsibility

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Professional Ethics and Business:** The Nature of Business Ethics; Ethical Issues in Business; Moral Responsibility and Blame; Utilitarianism: Weighing Social Costs and Benefits; Rights and Duties of Business	04
02	**Professional Ethics in the Marketplace:** Perfect Competition; Monopoly Competition; Oligopolistic Competition; Oligopolies and Public Policy **Professional Ethics and the Environment:** Dimensions of Pollution and Resource Depletion; Ethics of Pollution Control; Ethics of Conserving Depletable Resources	08
03	**Professional Ethics of Consumer Protection:** Markets and Consumer Protection; Contract View of Business Firm's Duties to Consumers; Due Care Theory; Advertising Ethics; Consumer Privacy **Professional Ethics of Job Discrimination:** Nature of Job Discrimination; Extent of Discrimination; Reservation of Jobs.	06
04	**Introduction to Corporate Social Responsibility:** Potential Business Benefits—Triple bottom line, Human resources, Risk management, Supplier relations; Criticisms and concerns—Nature of business; Motives; Misdirection. Trajectory of Corporate Social Responsibility in India	05
05	**Corporate Social Responsibility:** Articulation of Gandhian Trusteeship Corporate Social Responsibility and Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) in India, Corporate Social Responsibility and Public-Private Partnership (PPP) in India	08
06	**Corporate Social Responsibility in Globalizing India:** Corporate Social Responsibility Voluntary Guidelines, 2009 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, Legal Aspects of Corporate Social Responsibility—Companies Act, 2013.	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Business Ethics: Texts and Cases from the Indian Perspective (2013) by Ananda Das Gupta; Publisher: Springer.
2. Corporate Social Responsibility: Readings and Cases in a Global Context (2007) by Andrew Crane, Dirk Matten, Laura Spence; Publisher: Routledge.
3. Business Ethics: Concepts and Cases, 7th Edition (2011) by Manuel G. Velasquez; Publisher: Pearson, New Delhi.
4. Corporate Social Responsibility in India (2015) by Bidyut Chakrabarty, Routledge, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8026	Research Methodology	03

Objectives:

1. To understand Research and Research Process
2. To acquaint students with identifying problems for research and develop research strategies
3. To familiarize students with the techniques of data collection, analysis of data and interpretation

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Prepare a preliminary research design for projects in their subject matter areas
2. Accurately collect, analyze and report data
3. Present complex data or situations clearly
4. Review and analyze research findings

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction and Basic Research Concepts** **1.1** Research – Definition; Concept of Construct, Postulate, Proposition, Thesis, Hypothesis, Law, Principle.Research methods vs Methodology **1.2** Need of Research in Business and Social Sciences **1.3** Objectives of Research **1.4 Issues** and Problems in Research **1.5** Characteristics of Research:Systematic, Valid, Verifiable, Empirical and Critical	09
02	**Types of Research** **2.1**. Basic Research **2.2**. Applied Research **2.3.** Descriptive Research **2.4.** Analytical Research **2.5**. Empirical Research **2.6** Qualitative and Quantitative Approaches	07
03	**Research Design and Sample Design** **3.1** Research Design – Meaning, Types and Significance **3.2** Sample Design – Meaning and Significance Essentials of a good sampling Stages in Sample Design Sampling methods/techniques Sampling Errors	07
04	**Research Methodology** **4.1** Meaning of Research Methodology **4.2**. Stages in Scientific Research Process: **a.** Identification and Selection of Research Problem **b.** Formulation of Research Problem **c.** Review of Literature **d.** Formulation of Hypothesis **e.** Formulation of research Design **f**. Sample Design **g.** Data Collection **h.** Data Analysis **i.** Hypothesis testing and Interpretation of Data **j.** Preparation of Research Report	08
05	**Formulating Research Problem** **5.1** Considerations: Relevance, Interest, Data Availability, Choice of data, Analysis of data, Generalization and Interpretation of analysis	04
06	**Outcome of Research** **6.1** Preparation of the report on conclusion reached	04

	6.2 Validity Testing & Ethical Issues **6.3** Suggestions and Recommendation	

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Dawson, Catherine, 2002, Practical Research Methods, New Delhi, UBS Publishers Distributors.
2. Kothari, C.R.,1985, Research Methodology-Methods and Techniques, New Delhi, Wiley Eastern Limited.
3. Kumar, Ranjit, 2005, Research Methodology-A Step-by-Step Guide for Beginners, (2nd ed), Singapore, Pearson Education

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8027	IPR and Patenting	03

Objectives:

1. To understand intellectual property rights protection system
2. To promote the knowledge of Intellectual Property Laws of India as well as International treaty procedures
3. To get acquaintance with Patent search and patent filing procedure and applications

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. understand Intellectual Property assets
2. assist individuals and organizations in capacity building
3. work for development, promotion, protection, compliance, and enforcement of Intellectual Property and Patenting

Module	Detailed Contents	Hr
01	**Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)**: Meaning of IPR, Different category of IPR instruments - Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Industrial Designs, Plant variety protection, Geographical indications, Transfer of technology etc. **Importance of IPR in Modern Global Economic Environment:** Theories of IPR, Philosophical aspects of IPR laws, Need for IPR, IPR as an instrument of development	05
02	**Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights:** Introduction, Magnitude of problem, Factors that create and sustain counterfeiting/piracy, International agreements, International organizations (e.g. WIPO, WTO) active in IPR enforcement **Indian Scenario of IPR:**Introduction, History of IPR in India, Overview of IP laws in India, Indian IPR, Administrative Machinery, Major international treaties signed by India, Procedure for submitting patent and Enforcement of IPR at national level etc.	07
03	**Emerging Issues in IPR:**Challenges for IP in digital economy, e-commerce, human genome, biodiversity and traditional knowledge etc.	05
04	**Basics of Patents:** Definition of Patents, Conditions of patentability, Patentable and non-patentable inventions, Types of patent applications (e.g. Patent of addition etc), Process Patent and Product Patent, Precautions while patenting, Patent specification Patent claims, Disclosures and non-disclosures, Patent rights and infringement, Method of getting a patent	07
05	**Patent Rules:** Indian patent act, European scenario, US scenario, Australia scenario, Japan scenario, Chinese scenario, Multilateral treaties where India is a member (TRIPS agreement, Paris convention etc.)	08
06	**Procedure for Filing a Patent (National and International):** Legislation and Salient Features, Patent Search, Drafting and Filing Patent Applications, Processing of patent, Patent Litigation, Patent Publication, Time frame and cost, Patent Licensing, Patent Infringement **Patent databases:** Important websites, Searching international databases	07

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Rajkumar S. Adukia, 2007, A Handbook on Laws Relating to Intellectual Property Rights in India, The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
2. Keayla B K, Patent system and related issues at a glance, Published by National Working Group on Patent Laws
3. T Sengupta, 2011, Intellectual Property Law in India, Kluwer Law International
4. Tzen Wong and Graham Dutfield, 2010, Intellectual Property and Human Development: Current Trends and Future Scenario, Cambridge University Press
5. Cornish, William Rodolph & Llewelyn, David. 2010, Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyrights, Trade Marks and Allied Right, 7th Edition, Sweet & Maxwell
6. Lous Harns, 2012, The enforcement of Intellactual Property Rights: A Case Book, 3rd Edition, WIPO
7. Prabhuddha Ganguli, 2012, Intellectual Property Rights, 1st Edition, TMH
8. R Radha Krishnan & S Balasubramanian, 2012, Intellectual Property Rights, 1st Edition, Excel Books
9. M Ashok Kumar and mohd Iqbal Ali, 2-11, Intellectual Property Rights, 2nd Edition, Serial Publications
10. Kompal Bansal and Praishit Bansal, 2012, Fundamentals of IPR for Engineers, 1st Edition, BS Publications
11. Entrepreneurship Development and IPR Unit, BITS Pilani, 2007, A Manual on Intellectual Property Rights,
12. Mathew Y Maa, 2009, Fundamentals of Patenting and Licensing for Scientists and Engineers, World Scientific Publishing Company
13. N S Rathore, S M Mathur, Priti Mathur, Anshul Rathi, IPR: Drafting,Interpretation of Patent Specifications and Claims, New India Publishing Agency
14. Vivien Irish, 2005, Intellectual Property Rights for Engineers,IET
15. Howard B Rockman, 2004, Intellectual Property Law for Engineers and scientists, Wiley-IEEE Press

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8028	**Digital Business Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with digital business concept
2. To acquaint with E-commerce
3. To give insights into E-business and its strategies

Outcomes: The learner will be able to …..

1. Identify drivers of digital business
2. Illustrate various approaches and techniques for E-business and management
3. Prepare E-business plan

Module	Detailed content	Hours
1	**Introduction to Digital Business-** Introduction, Background and current status, E-market places, structures, mechanisms, economics and impacts Difference between physical economy and digital economy, **Drivers of digital business**- Big Data & Analytics, Mobile, Cloud Computing, Social media, BYOD, and Internet of Things(digitally intelligent machines/services) Opportunities and Challenges in Digital Business,	09
2	**Overview of E-Commerce** **E-Commerce-** Meaning, Retailing in e-commerce-products and services, consumer behavior, market research and advertisement B2B-E-commerce-selling and buying in private e-markets, public B2B exchanges and support services, e-supply chains, Collaborative Commerce, Intra business EC and Corporate portals Other E-C models and applications, innovative EC System-From E-government and learning to C2C, mobile commerce and pervasive computing EC Strategy and Implementation-EC strategy and global EC, Economics and Justification of EC, Using Affiliate marketing to promote your e-commerce business, Launching a successful online business and EC project, Legal, Ethics and Societal impacts of EC	06
3	**Digital Business Support services**: ERP as e –business backbone, knowledge Tope Apps, Information and referral system **Application Development:** Building Digital business Applications and Infrastructure	06
4	**Managing E-Business**-Managing Knowledge, Management skills for e-business, Managing Risks in e –business Security Threats to e-business -Security Overview, Electronic Commerce Threats, Encryption, Cryptography, Public Key and Private Key Cryptography, Digital Signatures, Digital Certificates, Security Protocols over Public Networks: HTTP, SSL, Firewall as Security Control, Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) for Security, Prominent Cryptographic Applications	06
5	**E-Business Strategy**-E-business Strategic formulation- Analysis of Company's Internal and external environment, Selection of strategy, E-business strategy into Action, challenges and E-Transition (Process of Digital Transformation)	04
6	**Materializing e-business: From Idea to Realization**-Business plan preparation **Case Studies and presentations**	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. A textbook on E-commerce**,** Er Arunrajan Mishra, Dr W K Sarwade,Neha Publishers & Distributors, 2011
2. E-commerce from vision to fulfilment, Elias M. Awad, PHI-Restricted, 2002
3. Digital Business and E-Commerce Management, 6th Ed, Dave Chaffey, Pearson, August 2014
4. Introduction to E-business-Management and Strategy, Colin Combe, ELSVIER, 2006
5. Digital Business Concepts and Strategy, Eloise Coupey, 2nd Edition, Pearson
6. Trend and Challenges in Digital Business Innovation, VinocenzoMorabito, Springer
7. Digital Business Discourse Erika Darics, April 2015, Palgrave Macmillan
8. E-Governance-Challenges and Opportunities in : Proceedings in 2nd International Conference theory and practice of Electronic Governance
9. Perspectives the Digital Enterprise –A framework for Transformation, TCS consulting journal Vol.5
10. Measuring Digital Economy-A new perspective- DoI:10.1787/9789264221796-enOECD Publishing

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8029	**Environmental Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Understand and identify environmental issues relevant to India and global concerns
2. Learn concepts of ecology
3. Familiarise environment related legislations

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of environmental management
2. Understand ecosystem and interdependence, food chain etc.
3. Understand and interpret environment related legislations

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction and Definition of Environment: Significance of Environment Management for contemporary managers, Career opportunities, Environmental issues relevant to India, Sustainable Development, the Energy scenario	10
02	Global Environmental concerns : Global Warming, Acid Rain, Ozone Depletion, Hazardous Wastes, Endangered life-species, Loss of Biodiversity, Industrial/Man-made disasters, Atomic/Biomedical hazards, etc.	06
03	Concepts of Ecology: Ecosystems and interdependence between living organisms, habitats, limiting factors, carrying capacity, food chain, etc.	05
04	Scope of Environment Management, Role and functions of Government as a planning and regulating agency Environment Quality Management and Corporate Environmental Responsibility	10
05	Total Quality Environmental Management, ISO-14000, EMS certification.	05
06	General overview of major legislations like Environment Protection Act, Air (P & CP) Act, Water (P & CP) Act, Wildlife Protection Act, Forest Act, Factories Act, etc.	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Environmental Management: Principles and Practice, C J Barrow, Routledge Publishers London, 1999
2. A Handbook of Environmental Management Edited by Jon C. Lovett and David G. Ockwell, Edward Elgar Publishing
3. Environmental Management,**T V Ramachandra and Vijay Kulkarni, TERI Press**
4. Indian Standard Environmental Management Systems — Requirements With Guidance For Use, Bureau Of Indian Standards, February 2005
5. Environmental Management: An Indian Perspective, S N Chary and Vinod Vyasulu, Maclillan India, 2000
6. Introduction to Environmental Management, Mary K Theodore and Louise Theodore, CRC Press Environment and Ecology, Majid Hussain, 3rd Ed. Access Publishing.2015

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL801	**Design of Mechanical Systems**	**1**

Objectives:

1. To familiarise with the concept of system and methodology of system design
2. To study system design of various systems such as snatch block, belt conveyors, engine system, pumps and machine tool gearbox
3. To familiarise with the standard codes of professional practices in designing the various systems

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply the concept of system design.
2. Design of hoisting mechanism of EOT crane,
3. Design belt conveyor systems
4. Design pumps for the given applications
5. Design engine components such as cylinder, piston, connecting rod and crankshaft
6. Design of machine tool gearbox

Term Work: Comprises a& b

a) Term work - Shall consist of

1. Design and detailed assembly drawing (computer aided drawing on **A3 size sheets)** of minimum two design problems, from the following:
    - i) Design of hoisting mechanisms
    - ii) Design of belt conveyors
    - iii) Design of pumps
2. **Course Project:**Students in a group of two to four should be able to apply and integrate the knowledge gained during the course. Design and preparation of working drawings of any system having minimum 5 to 6 components is expected.

b) Assignment: Exercises on following topics in the form of design calculations with sketches and / or drawings.

1. Engine design
2. Design of gearbox

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

- Exercises and Drawing sheets : 10 marks.
- Assignments : 05 marks
- Course Project : 05 marks.
- Attendance : 05 Marks.

<u>**Assessment**</u>**:**

End Semester Practical/Oral examination:

1. Each student will be given a small task of design based on syllabus, which will be assessed by pair of examiners during the oral examination.
2. Distribution of marks for practical-oral examination shall be as follows:
    Design Task: 15 marks
    Oral: 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance of design task
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Subject Code	Subject Name	Credits
MEL 802	**Power Engineering**	**01**

Objectives

1. To familiarisewith boilers, boiler mountings and accessories using models/cut sections
2. To familiarise with hydraulic energy conversion devices

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Differentiate boilers
2. Differentiate boiler mountings and accessories
3. Conduct a trial on impilse turbine and analyse its performance
4. Conduct a trail on reaction turbine and analyse its performance
5. Conduct a trial on Centrifugal pump and analyse its perfromance
6. Conduct a trial on Reciprocating pump and analyse its perfromance

List of Experiments

1. Demonstration of Boilers
2. Demonstration of Boiler mountings and accessories
3. Trial on Impulse turbine
5. Trial on Reaction turbine
6. Trial on centrifugal pump (Single stage/Multistage)
7. Trail on receprocating pump
8. Visit to Thermal Power Plant/Hydroelectric Power Plant/Gas Turbine Power Plant

Assessment:

Term Work

Term work shall consist of all the experiments from the list, 3 assignments containing numerical based on maximum contents of the syllabus and a visit report

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Laboratory work (Experiments): **10 marks**

Assignments: **05 marks**

Visit report**: 05 Marks**

Attendance: **05 marks**

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Students in a group (4 to 6) have to perform trial either on Impulse turbine, Reaction turbine, Centrifugal Pump or Reciprocating Pump and the same will be assessed by pair of examiners during the oral examination.
2. Distribution of marks for practical-oral examination shall be as follows:
   Trial: 15 marks
   Oral: 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEP701/ MEP801	**Project (I and II)**	**03 + 06**

Objectives:
1. To acquaint with the process of undertaking literature survey/industrial visit and identifying the problem
2. To familiarize the process of problem solving in a group
3. To acquaint with the process of applying basic engineering fundamental in the domain of practical applications
4. To inculcate the process of research

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Do literature survey/industrial visit and identify the problem
2. Apply basic engineering fundamental in the domain of practical applications
3. Cultivate the habit of working in a team
4. Attempt a problem solution in a right approach
5. Correlate the theoretical and experimental/simulations results and draw the proper inferences
6. Prepare report as per the standard guidelines.

Guidelines for Project

Students should do literature survey/visit industry/analyse current trends and identify the problem for Project and finalize in consultation with Guide/Supervisor

Students should use multiple literatures and understand the problem.

Students should attempt solution to the problem by experimental/simulation methods.

The solution to be validated with proper justification and report to be compiled in standard format.

Guidelines for Assessment of Project I

Project I should be assessed based on following points
1. Quality of problem selected
2. Clarity of Problem definition and Feasibility of problem solution
3. Relevance to the specialization
4. Clarity of objective and scope
5. Breadth and depth of literature survey

Project I should be assessed through a presentation by the student project group to a panel of Internal examiners appointed by the Head of the Department/Institute of respective Programme.

Guidelines for Assessment of Project II

Project II should be assessed based on following points
1. Quality of problem selected
2. Clarity of Problem definition and Feasibility of problem solution
3. Relevance to the specialization / Industrial trends
4. Clarity of objective and scope
5. Quality of work attempted
6. Validation of results
7. Quality of Written and Oral Presentation

Project Report has to be prepared strictly as per University of Mumbai report writing guidelines.

Project II should be assessed through a presentation by the student project group to a panel of Internal and External Examiner approved by the University of Mumbai

Students should be motivated to publish a paper in Conferences/students competitions based on the work

Ŭniversity of Mumbai

No. AAMS(UG)/ 130 of 2022-23

CIRCULAR:-

Attention of the Principals of the Affiliated Colleges and Directors of the Recognized Institutions in Faculty of Science & Technology is invited to this office circular No. UG/167 of 2017-18 dated 8th August, 2017, relating to the revised syllabus as per (CBCS) for Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical Engineering) (Sem. III & VIII) be revised for S.E. (Sem. III & IV) from Academic Year 2017-18, Third Year (Sem. V & VI) from Academic Year 2018-19 and Bachelor of Engineering (Sem. VII & VIII) from Academic Year 2019-20.

You are hereby informed that the recommendations made by the Board of Studies in **Mechanical Engineering** at its meeting held on 31st May, 2022 and subsequently passed in the Faculty and then by the Board of Deans at its meeting held on 5th July, 2022 **vide** item No. 6.45 (R) have been accepted by the Academic Council at its meeting held on 11th July, 2022 **vide** item No. 6.45 (R) and that in accordance therewith, the revised syllabus of **B.E. (Mechanical Engineering) (Sem.- VII & VIII) (CBCS)**, has been brought into force with effect from the academic year 2022-23. (The circular is available on the University's website www.mu.ac.in).

MUMBAI – 400 032
20th October, 2022

(Dr. Shailendra Deolankar)
I/c Registrar

To

The Principals of the Affiliated Colleges and Directors of the Recognized Institutions in Faculty of Science & Technology.

A.C/6.45 (R)/11/07/2022

****

No. AAMS(UG)/ 130 -A of 2022-23   20th October, 2022

Copy forwarded with Compliments for information to:-

1) The Dean, Faculty of Science & Technology,
2) The Chairman, Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering,
3) The Director, Board of Examinations and Evaluation,
4) The Director, Board of Students Development,
5) The Director, Department of Information & Communication Technology,
6) The Co-ordinator, MKCL.

(Dr. Shailendra Deolankar)
I/c Registrar

Copy to :-

1. **The Deputy Registrar, Academic Authorities Meetings and Services (AAMS),**
2. **The Deputy Registrar, College Affiliations & Development Department (CAD),**
3. **The Deputy Registrar, (Admissions, Enrolment, Eligibility and Migration Department (AEM),**
4. **The Deputy Registrar, Research Administration & Promotion Cell (RAPC),**
5. **The Deputy Registrar, Executive Authorities Section (EA),**
6. **The Deputy Registrar, PRO, Fort, (Publication Section),**
7. **The Deputy Registrar, (Special Cell),**
8. **The Deputy Registrar, Fort/ Vidyanagari Administration Department (FAD) (VAD), Record Section,**
9. **The Director, Institute of Distance and Open Learning (IDOL Admin), Vidyanagari,**

They are requested to treat this as action taken report on the concerned resolution adopted by the Academic Council referred to in the above circular and that on separate Action Taken Report will be sent in this connection.

1. **P.A to Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor,**
2. **P.A Pro-Vice-Chancellor,**
3. **P.A to Registrar,**
4. **All Deans of all Faculties,**
5. **P.A to Finance & Account Officers, (F.& A.O),**
6. **P.A to Director, Board of Examinations and Evaluation,**
7. **P.A to Director, Innovation, Incubation and Linkages,**
8. **P.A to Director, Board of Lifelong Learning and Extension (BLLE),**
9. **The Director, Dept. of Information and Communication Technology (DICT) (CCF & UCC), Vidyanagari,**
10. **The Director of Board of Student Development,**
11. **The Director, Department of Students Walfare (DSD),**
12. **All Deputy Registrar, Examination House,**
13. **The Deputy Registrars, Finance & Accounts Section,**
14. **The Assistant Registrar, Administrative sub-Campus Thane,**
15. **The Assistant Registrar, School of Engg. & Applied Sciences, Kalyan,**
16. **The Assistant Registrar, Ratnagiri sub-centre, Ratnagiri,**
17. **The Assistant Registrar, Constituent Colleges Unit,**
18. **BUCTU,**
19. **The Receptionist,**
20. **The Telephone Operator,**
21. **The Secretary MUASA**

for information.

AC – 11 July, 2022
Item No. – 6.45 (R)

University of Mumbai

Revised Syllabus for

B.E. (Mechanical Engineering)

Semester – (VII & VIII)

(Choice Based Credit System)

(With effect from the academic year 2022-23)

University of Mumbai

O: ____________ **Title of Course**	B.E. (Mechanical Engineering)
O: ____________ **Eligibility**	After Passing Third Year Engineering as per the Ordinance 0.6243
R: ____________ **Passing Marks**	40%
No. of years/Semesters:	8 semesters
Level:	~~P.G.~~ / U.G./ ~~Diploma / Certificate~~
Pattern:	~~Yearly~~ / Semester
Status:	~~New~~ / Revised 2019 'C' Scheme
To be implemented from Academic Year :	With effect from Academic Year : 2022-23

Signature:

Signature:

Dr. Vivek Sunnapwar
Chairman
of Board of Studies in
Mechanical Engineering

Dr. Suresh K. Ukarande
Associate Dean,
Faculty of Science and
Technology

Dr Anuradha Majumdar
Dean,
Faculty of Science and
Technology

Preamble

To meet the challenge of ensuring excellence in engineering education, the issue of quality needs to be addressed, debated and taken forward in a systematic manner. Accreditation is the principal means of quality assurance in higher education. The major emphasis of accreditation process is to measure the outcomes of the program that is being accredited. In line with this Faculty of Science and Technology (in particular Engineering) of University of Mumbai has taken a lead in incorporating philosophy of outcome based education in the process of curriculum development.

Faculty resolved that course objectives and course outcomes are to be clearly defined for each course, so that all faculty members in affiliated institutes understand the depth and approach of course to be taught, which will enhance learner's learning process. Choice based Credit and grading system enables a much-required shift in focus from teacher-centric to learner-centric education since the workload estimated is based on the investment of time in learning and not in teaching. It also focuses on continuous evaluation which will enhance the quality of education. Credit assignment for courses is based on 15 weeks teaching learning process, however content of courses is to be taught in 12-13 weeks and remaining 2-3 weeks to be utilized for revision, guest lectures, coverage of content beyond syllabus etc.

There was a concern that the earlier revised curriculum more focused on providing information and knowledge across various domains of the said program, which led to heavily loading of students in terms of direct contact hours. In this regard, faculty of science and technology resolved that to minimize the burden of contact hours, total credits of entire program will be of 171, wherein focus is not only on providing knowledge but also on building skills, attitude and self learning. Therefore in the present curriculum skill based laboratories and mini projects are made mandatory across all disciplines of engineering in second and third year of programs, which will definitely facilitate self learning of students. The overall credits and approach of curriculum proposed in the present revision is in line with AICTE model curriculum.

The present curriculum will be implemented for Second Year of Engineering from the academic year 2020-21. Subsequently this will be carried forward for Third Year and Final Year Engineering in the academic years 2021-22, 2022-23, respectively.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Incorporation and implementation of Online Contents from NPTEL/ Swayam Platform

The curriculum revision is mainly focused on knowledge component, skill based activities and project based activities. Self learning opportunities are provided to learners. In the revision process this time in particular Revised syllabus of 'C' Scheme wherever possible additional resource links of platforms such as NPTEL, Swayam are appropriately provided. In an earlier revision of curriculum in the year 2012 and 2016 in Revised scheme 'A' and 'B' respectively, efforts were made to use online contents more appropriately as additional learning materials to enhance learning of students.

In the current revision based on the recommendation of AICTE model curriculum overall credits are reduced to 171, to provide opportunity of self learning to learner. Learners are now getting sufficient time for self learning either through online courses or additional projects for enhancing their knowledge and skill sets.

The Principals/ HoD's/ Faculties of all the Institute are required to motivate and encourage learners to use additional online resources available on platforms such as NPTEL/ Swayam. Learners can be advised to take up online courses, on successful completion they are required to submit certification for the same. This will definitely help learners to facilitate their enhanced learning based on their interest.

Dr. S. K. Ukarande
Associate Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Dr Anuradha Muzumdar
Dean
Faculty of Science and Technology
University of Mumbai

Preface

When the entire world is discussing about 'Industry 4.0', we are at the crossroads. There are so many expectations from the graduating engineers, who shall be the major contributors to ecosystem for development of the Nation. Engineering education in India, in general, is being revamped so as to impart the theoretical knowledge along with industrial exposure. It is our attempt, when we are introducing a new curriculum; to bridge the industry-academia gap. To enable this, we have introduced components such as skill-based laboratories and project-based learning. We trust that this will allow the learner to apply knowledge gained in previous and current semesters to solve problems for gaining better understanding. What once were pure mechanical systems have now been transformed into multidisciplinary systems of mechatronics, electronics and computer science. Interdisciplinary knowledge is gaining importance as we are moving towards automated world as technology advances. Keeping this in mind the curriculum has been designed in a way so that learner shall be acquainted with many Interdisciplinary subjects.

Engineers develop new technological solutions. During the engineering design process, the responsibilities of the engineer may include defining problems, conducting and narrowing research, analyzing criteria, finding and analyzing solutions, and making decisions. The Program Educational Objectives for Undergraduate Program were finalized in a brain storming session, which was attended by several faculty members and Industry experts. The Program Educational Objectives proposed for the undergraduate program in Mechanical Engineering are listed below:

1. To prepare the stake holder to exhibit leadership qualities with demonstrable attributes in lifelong learning to contribute to the societal needs.
2. To make ready the stake holder to pursue higher education for professional development
3. To help the stake holder to acquire the analytical and technical skills, knowledge, analytical ability attitude and behavior through the program
4. To prepare the stakeholders with a sound foundation in the mathematical, scientific and engineering fundamentals
5. To motivate the learner in the art of self-learning and to use modern tools for solving real life problems and also inculcate a professional and ethical attitude and good leadership qualities
6. To prepare the stake holder to able to Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders.We trust this revised version of syllabus come up to the expectations of all stakeholders. We wish to place on record our sincere thanks and appreciations to the various contributors from the academia and industry for their most learned inputs in framing this syllabus.

Board of Studies in Mechanical Engineering

Dr. Vivek K. Sunnapwar	: Chairman
Dr. S. M. Khot	: Member
Dr. V. M. Phalle	: Member
Dr. Siddappa Bhusnoor	: Member
Dr. S.S. Pawar	: Member
Dr. Sanjay U. Bokade	: Member
Dr. Dhanraj Tambuskar	: Member
Dr. V. B. Tungikar	: Member
Dr. K.P. Karunakaran	: Member
Dr. S. S. Thipse	: Member
Dr. Milind Deshmukh	: Member

Program Structure for Final Year Engineering
Semester VII & VIII
UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI
(With Effect from 2021-2022)

Semester VII

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract. Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Total
MEC701	Design of Mechanical System	4	--	4	--	4
MEC702	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	3	--	3		3
MEDLO703X	Department Level Optional Course – 3	3	--	3	--	3
MEDLO704X	Department Level Optional Course – 4	3	--	3	--	3
ILO701X	Institute Level Optional Course – I*	3	--	3	--	3
MEL701	Design of Mechanical System	--	2	--	1	1
MEL702	Maintenance Engineering	--	2	--	1	1
MEL703	Industrial Skills	--	2	--	1	1
MEP701	Major Project I	--	6#	--	3	3
Total		**16**	**12**	**16**	**6**	**22**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Prac/ Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam. Duration (in Hrs)			
		Test1	Test2	Avg					
MEC701	Design of Mechanical System	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEC702	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEDLO703X	Department Level Optional Course – 3	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEDLO704X	Department Level Optional Course – 4	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
ILO701X	Institute Level Optional Course – I*	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEL701	Design of Mechanical System	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL702	Maintenance Engineering	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL703	Industrial Skills	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEP701	Major Project I	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	50
Total		**--**	**--**	**100**	**400**	--	**125**	**75**	**700**

# indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Major Project

* Common with all branches

Semester VIII

Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Contact Hours)		Credits Assigned		
		Theory	Pract./Tut.	Theory	Pract.	Total
MEC801	Operations Planning and Control	3	--	3	--	3
MEDLO805X	Department Level Optional Course – 5	3	--	3	--	3
MEDLO806X	Department Level Optional Course – 6	3	--	3	--	3
ILO802X	Institute Level Optional Course – 2*	3	--	3	--	3
MEL801	Product Design and Development	--	2	--	1	1
MEL802	Laboratory based on IoT	--	2	--	1	1
MEP801	Major Project II	--	12#	--	6	6
Total		**12**	**16**	**12**	**8**	**20**

Course Code	Course Name	Examination Scheme							
		Theory					Term Work	Prac./Oral	Total
		Internal Assessment			End Sem Exam	Exam. Duration (Hrs)			
		Test1	Test2	Avg					
MEC801	Operations Planning and Control	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEDLO805X	Department Level Optional Course – 5	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEDLO806X	Department Level Optional Course – 6	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
ILO802X	Institute Level Optional Course – 2*	20	20	20	80	3	--	--	100
MEL801	Product Design and Development	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEL802	Laboratory based on IoT	--	--	--	--	--	25	25	50
MEP801	Major Project II	--	--	--	--	--	100	50	150
Total		**--**	**--**	**80**	**320**	**--**	**150**	**100**	**650**

# indicates work load of Learner (Not Faculty), for Major Project
* Common with all branches

Students group and load of faculty per week.

Major Project 1 and 2:

Students can form groups with minimum 2 (Two) members and not more than 4 (Four) members

Faculty Load: In Semester VII – ½ hour per week per project group

In Semester VIII – 1 hour per week per project group

Department Optional Courses

Course Code	Sem. VII: Department Optional Course- 3	Course Code	Sem. VII: Department OptionalCourse - 4
MEDLO7031	Automotive Power Systems	MEDLO7041	Machinery Diagnostics
MEDLO7032	Renewable Energy Systems	MEDLO7042	Vibration Controls
MEDLO7033	Vehicle Systems	MEDLO7043	Advanced Vibration

Course Code	Sem. VIII: Department Optional Course- 5	Course Code	Sem. VIII: Department OptionalCourse - 6
MEDLO8051	Composite Materials	MEDLO8061	Product Design and Development
MEDLO8052	Smart Materials	MEDLO8062	Design for X
MEDLO8053	Micro Electro Mechanical Systems	MEDLO8063	Total Quality Management

Institute Optional Courses

Course Code	Institute Optional Course-I #	Course Code	Institute Elective Course-II #
ILO7011	Product Lifecycle Management	ILO8021	Project Management
ILO7012	Reliability Engineering	ILO8022	Finance Management
ILO7013	Management Information System	ILO8023	Entrepreneurship Development and Management
ILO7014	Design of Experiments	ILO8024	Human Resource Management
ILO7015	Operation Research	ILO8025	Professional Ethics and CSR
ILO7016	Cyber Security and Laws	ILO8026	Research Methodology
ILO7017	Disaster Management and Mitigation Measures	ILO8027	IPR and Patenting
ILO7018	Energy Audit and Management	ILO8028	Digital Business Management
ILO7019	Development Engineering	ILO8029	Environmental Management

Common with all branches

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC701	**Design of Mechanical System**	**04**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with the concept of system and methodology of system design
2. 2. To study system design of various systems such as Gear box, snatch block, belt conveyors, I. C. engine system and pumps

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply the concept of system design.
2. Select appropriate gears for power transmission on the basis of given load and speed
3. Design material handling systems such as hoisting mechanism of EOT crane,
4. Design belt conveyor systems
5. Design engine components such as cylinder, piston, connecting rod and crankshaft
6. Design pumps for the given applications

Module	Contents	Hours
1.	Methodology & Morphology of design, Optimum design, system concepts in design.	**04**
2.	**Design of Transmission Gear Box:**	**12**
	Single stage andTwo stage Gear box with fixed ratio consisting of Design of spur, helical, bevel and worm and wormwheel gear pairs, Gear box housing layout and housing design.	
3.	**Design of Hoisting Mechanism:**	**10**
	Design of Snatch Block Assembly including Rope Selection, Sheave, Hook, Bearing for hook, cross piece, Axle for sheave and shackle plate, Design of rope drum, selection motor with transmission system.	
4.	**Design of Belt Conveyors :**	
	Power requirement, selection of belt, design of tension take up unit, idler pulley	**04**
5.	**Engine Design (Petrol and Diesel):**	
	Design of cylinder, Piston with pin and rings, connecting rod & crank shaft with bearings	**10**
6.	**Design of Pump:**	**08**
	5.1 Design of main components of gear pump.	
	1 Motor selection	
	2 Gear design	
	3 Shaft design and bearing selection	
	4 Casing and bolt design	
	5 Sizing of design of suction and delivery pipe	
	5.2 Design of main components of Centrifugal Pump:	
	1 Motor selection	

	2 Suction and Delivery pipe	
	3 Design of Impeller, Impeller shaft	
	4 Design of Volute Casing	

Sr. no.	Text/Reference Books: -
1	“Machine Design Exercises”, S.N.Trikha - New Delhi Khanna Publisher 1978.
2	“Mechanical Engineering Design”, Shigley J E and Mischke C R,11th Edition 2019, McGraw Hill, ISBN: 9788184956207.
3	“Mechanical design analysis”, MF Spotts, 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall Inc.
4	“Design of Machine Elements”, Bhandari VB,5th Edition 2020, TMH,ISBN: 9789390177479
5	“Machine Design”, Black PH and O Eugene Adams, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill ISBN 10: 0070055246
6	“Design Data”, P.S.G. College of Technology, Coimbatore. ISBN: 978-8192735504
7	“Engineering Design”, Dieter G E, McGraw Hill Inc, ISBN: 9781260113297
8	“Mechanical System Design”, SP Patil, 2nd Edition., JAICO Publishing House ISBN: 978-8179923153
9	“Material Handling Equipment”, Rudenko,2nd Edition, M.I.R. publishers, Moscow
10	“Machine Design-An Integrated Approach”, Robert L. Norton,6th Edition, Pearson Education, ISBN: 9780135184233
11	“Material Handling Equipments”, N. Rudenko, Peace Publication
12	“Material Handling Equipments”, Alexandrov,5th Edition, Mir Publication ISBN: 9780714717456
13	Machine Desgin”, Reshetov, Mir Publication 1978.
14	“Machine Design”, R.C.Patel, Pandya, Sikh, Vol -I & II,12th Edition, C. Jamnadas& Co.
15	“Design of Machine Elements”, 4th Edition, V. M. Faires, ISBN: 978-0023359507
16	“Pumps: Theory, Design and Applications”, G K Sahu, New Age International 2000 ISBN: 9788122412246

17 "Gear Design Handbook", GitinMaitra, 2nd Edition, ISBN: 978-0074602379

18 "Design Data Book- Design of engine parts",Khandare S.S & Kale A.V, 2nd Edition, ISBN: 978-9352654260

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_me62 - Gear And Gear Unit Design: Theory and Practice, IIT Kharagpur
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112/106/112106137/ - Machine Design-II, IIT Madras

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC702	**Logistics and Supply Chain Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the fundamentals of supply chain management and Logistics
2. To develop an understanding related to Supply Chain Performance and related aspects
3. To understand Inventory management in supply chain
4. To learn tools and techniques used in logistics, transportation, warehousing and outsourcing decisions.
5. To develop critical understanding towards digitization in supply chain management and sustainability
6. To develop analytical and critical understanding for planning and designing supply chain network.

Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, the learner will be able to

1. Demonstrate a sound understanding of Logistics and Supply Chain Management concepts and their role in today's business environment.
2. Identify the drivers of supply chain performance and risks in supply chain management.
3. Apply various techniques of inventory management and rank the items using inventory management technique
4. Apply various strategies and techniques to minimize overall logistics cost
5. Understand the role of digitization in supply chain management leading to sustainability
6. Apply various mathematical models/tools to design the supply chain network

Module	Contents	Hours
1.	**Introduction:** Objectives of a Supply Chain Management, Stages of Supply chain, Value Chain Process, Cycle view of Supply Chain Process, Key issues in SCM, logistics & SCM, Supply Chain Drivers /decisions and obstacles, Supply chain strategies, strategic fit, Best practices in SCM, Obstacles of streamlined SCM. Supplier Selection, Supplier quality audits, Contract management, Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA), Make & Buy Decision while in-out sourcing	**05**
2.	**Supply Chain Performance:** Bullwhip effect and reduction, Performance measurement: Dimension, Tools of performance measurement, SCOR Model. Demand chain management, Global Supply chain- Challenges in establishing Global Supply Chain, Factors that influences designing Global Supply Chain Network. Supply Chain Risk Management **(**Risks involved in supply chain which includes – Supplier Financial Risk, Performance Risk, Compliance Risk, Country specific Risk, Cyber Security. Supplier performance measurement – (Delivery & Quality performance, schedule adherence, Goods receipt compliance etc), Supplier Capacity Analysis, Supplier Score card.	**09**

3.	**Inventory management:** Definition of Inventory, Inventory types & functions; EOQ Model and Buffer Stock, Assumptions, Instantaneous Replenishment case, Demand and production rate are different, when backorders are allowed, Buffer Stock and ROL. Replenishment systems (Q and P system) Inventory Control- ABC Analysis, Numerical problems on ABC analysis,VED Analysis	**06**
4.	**Logistics Management and outsourcing:** Evolution, Objectives, Components and Functions of Logistics Management, Distribution related Issues and Challenges; Gaining competitive advantage through Logistics Management, Transportation- Functions, Costs, and Mode; Network and Decision, Containerization, Cross docking. Warehousing: Concept and types, Warehousing strategy, Warehouse facility location & network design Part Packaging, Use of Returnable pallets, ASN – Advance Shipment Notification. Reverse logistics: Outsourcing - Nature and concept, Strategic decision to Outsourcing, Third party logistics(3PL), Fourth party logistics(4PL), Cold chain operations in Supply chain.	**08**
5.	**Digitization in supply chain Management and Sustainability:** IT in supply chain - Role of IT in a supply chain, The supply chain IT framework, Application of Bar coding, Significance of SAP/RFID, The future of IT in the supply chain, Supply chain IT in practice, TMS (Transport Management System), WMS (Warehouse Management System) Green supply chain management, Supply Chain sustainability, Supply Chain sustainability index measurement with case studies. Social aspects of supply chain (CSR), Environment aspects of supply chain (CO_2 emission), resource utilization, recycling.	**04**
6.	**Supply Chain Network Design:** Factors influencing distribution network design, Supply chain resilience, Design options for distribution network, Introduction to mathematical modelling, considerations in modelling SCM systems, Overview of the models, Models on transportation, Transportation problem, Vehicle routing problem, Travelling salesman problem, Capacitated transhipment problem, shortest path problem. Value Stream Mapping (VSM), Order Fulfillment Process Flow, understanding the terms related to Supply chain- Lead Time, Takt Time ,Minimum Order Quantity (MOQ), Manufacturing Critical Path Time (MCT)	**07**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books: -

1. R.P. Mohanty, S.G. Deshmukh, "Essentials of Supply Chain management", 1st Edition 2004, Jaico Publishing House.
2. S.K. Bhattacharya, "Logistics Management", 3rd Edition, Pearson Publication ISBN: 9788131768624
3. Sunil Chopra, P. Meindl, "Supply Chain Management", 6th Edition 2016, Pearson Education Asia.
4. Martin Christopher, "Logistics and Supply Chain Management",4th Edition 2010, Pitman Publishing.
5. Bowon Kim, "Supply Chain Management in Mastering Business in Asia", Edition 2005, John Wiley & sons (Asia) Pvt Ltd, ISBN: 978-0470821404
6. Michael Hugos, "Essentials of Supply Chain Management", 4th Edition 2018, John Wiley and Sons, ISBN: 9781119461104
7. Rahul V Altekar, "Supply Chain Management: Concepts and cases", Edition 2009, PHI, ISBN: 9788120328594.
8. D. Simchi-Levi, P. Kaminsky, E. Simchi-Levi, and Ravi Shankar, "Designing and Managing the Supply Chain concepts, Strategies and Case studies", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2008.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg74/preview
2. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec22_mg22/preview

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7031	**Automotive Power Systems**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with the working of S.I. and C.I. engines and its important systems
2. To provide insight into the harmful effects of engine pollutants and its control
3. To familiarise with the latest technological developments in engine technology

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Demonstrate the working of Fuel supply and ignition system of I.C. engines
2. Illustrate the working of lubrication, cooling and supercharging systems.
3. Comprehend the different technological advances in engines and alternate fuels
4. Identify and describe the history and different EV/HEV drivetrain topologies
5. Compare and evaluate various energy sources and energy storage components for EV and HEV application.
6. Comprehend EV and HEV working through Case studies.

Module	Details	Hours
1.	Constructional Features of I.C. Engines. Parts of I.C. engine and their materials. **Fuel Supply System :** Fuel-Air ratio, Fuel air mixture requirement, Conventional fuels used in IC engines, Fuel injection system in SI and CI engine and MPFI Engine. **Ignition System :** Battery Ignition System, Magneto Ignition System, Functions and working of ignition coil, spark plug, contact breaker point, Requirements and working of Ignition advance mechanisms; mechanical and vacuum, Electronic Ignition Systems; Capacitor Discharge Ignition System, Transistorized Coil Assisted Ignition System, Transistor Ignition system with contactless breaker.	**08**
2.	**Lubrication System :** Types of lubricants and their properties, SAE rating of lubricants, Types of lubrication systems	**06**

	Cooling System : Necessity of engine cooling, disadvantages of overcooling, Cooling systems and their comparison: Air cooling, Liquid cooling **Supercharging/Turbocharging :** Objectives, Limitations, Methods and Types, Different arrangements of turbochargers and superchargers (No Numericals)	
3.	**Engine Exhaust Emission and its control** Constituents of exhaust emission at its harmful effect on environment and human health, Formation of NOx, HC, CO and particulate emissions, Methods of controlling emissions; Catalytic convertors, particulate traps, Exhaust Gas Recirculation, EURO and BHARAT norms. **Alternative Fuels** Alcohol - Hydrogen - Natural Gas and Liquefied Petroleum Gas – Biodiesel- Biogas - Producer Gas - Properties - Suitability - Engine Modifications - Merits and Demerits as fuels. **Basics of Electronic Engine Controls:** Electronic Control module (ECM), Inputs required and output signals from ECM, Sensors: Throttle Position, Inlet Air Temperature, Coolant Temperature, Crankshaft Position, Camshaft Position, Mass Air flow and Exhaust Gas Oxygen sensors, their construction and importance in ECM. Electronic Spark control, Air Management system, Idle speed control	**08**
4.	**Introduction to Hybrid and Electric Vehicles:** History of Electric Vehicles (EV) and Hybrid electric vehicles (HEV), need and importance of EV and HEV, Indian and Global Scenario of EV and HEV. **Drivetrain topologies:** Electric traction and hybrid traction system, Electric drive topologies, hybrid drivetrain topologies. **Power energy supply requirement for EV/HEV applications.**	**06**

5.	**Electric Drives and controller:** Electric system components for EV/HEV, AC and DC motor drives, RPM and Torque calculation of motor, Motor Controllers,	**05**
6.	**Energy Sources for EV/HEVs:** Requirement of energy supplies and storage in EV/HEV, Types of batteries(Lead Acid/Li-ion/NiMH) and its working, battery specifications, Battery Management system; Fuel cells, flywheels and ultra-capacitors as energy sources for EV/HEV, Concept of Hybridisation for different energy sources. **Energy Management Strategies:** EV/HEV energy management strategies, classification and comparison of various energy management strategies **Battery charging:** Type of battery charging systems, Selection and Sizing of charging station, Components of charging station. Single line diagram of charging station, On board Charger. Payback period of EV and HEV **Case Study: Toyota Prius, Honda Insight, Tata Nexon EV**	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text Books:

1. A Course on Internal Combustion Engine,Mathur and Sharma,Dhanpat Rai & Sons,New Delhi,2001.
2. Internal Combustion Engine,V.Ganesan,Mc Graw Hill,1995
3. Internal Combustion Engine, Domkundwar & Domkundwar,Dhanpat Rai & Sons,New Delhi,2013.
4. Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles: Fundamentals, Theory and Design, Mehrdad Ehsani, YimiGao, Sebastian E. Gay, Ali Emadi, CRC Press,2005

Reference Books:

1. Fundamental of Internal Combustion Engines,Gill and Smith,Oxford & IBH Publishing Company Pvt.ltd,2007
2. Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals,Heywood,McGraw Hill,1988
3. Electric and Hybrid Vehicles: Design Fundamentals, Iqbal Hussein, CRC Press,2003
4. Electric Vehicle Technology Explained, James Larminie, John Lowry, Wiley,2003

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/107106088
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103262
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108102121
4. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108106170

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7032	**Renewable Energy Sources**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To study working principles of various renewable energy sources and their utilities.
2. To study design and installation criteria of various equipment's to convert the renewable energy into useful energy.
3. To study economics of harnessing energy from renewable energy sources.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Describe the need for renewable energy and its potential for the development of a sustainable environment.
2. Analyze different solar collectors using geometrical parameters and photovoltaics for generation of solar energy.
3. Identify and analyze various wind turbine energy harnessment techniques.
4. Design biogas plant for harnessing energy from organic waste.
5. Describe significance of hydrogen energy to fulfill present and future energy needs.
6. Describe the operating principle of geothermal energy and ocean energy and their role in sustainable development.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**1.1: Introduction to Renewable Energy Sources and Solar Radiation**: Global and National current energy scenarios, Prospects of renewable energy sources and renewable energies role in developing sustainable model. **1.2:** Solar radiation terms, solar geometry, earth sun angles, attenuation and measurement of solar radiation on horizontal and inclined surfaces, methods of solar radiation estimation.	**05**
2	**Solar Thermal Energy:** **2.1:** Introduction and working principle of flat plate collectors, thermal performance analysis of flat plate collectors, concentrating collectors, Installation and maintenance criteria of solar thermal systems.	**07**

	2.2: Solar thermal devices- Solar air heater and different types of solar air heaters, solar water heater and different types of solar water heaters, solar dryers, solar pond, solar distillation, solar still, solar cooker. **2.3:** Solar space heating & cooling, solar refrigerator, solar thermal energy storage systems. Case Study: Solar thermal power plant working operation.	
3	**Solar Photovoltaic Energy:** **3.1:** Introduction and working principle of a solar PV systems, types of solar PV cells, solar tracking systems, controls and measurement methods of solar PV systems. **3.2:** Methods to improve the efficiency of PV cells, parameters which affect the efficiency and life cycle of PV cells. Case Study: Installation of 1 kW of solar PV plant.	**07**
4	**Wind Energy**: **4.1:** Basic components and working principle of wind energy conversion systems, wind data and site selection considerations, various types of wind energy conversion systems, constructional features of horizontal and vertical axis wind machines, performance analysis of horizontal and vertical axis wind machines. **4.2:** Estimation of power output- betz limits, Environmental impacts of wind energy.	**06**
5	**5.1: Energy from Biomass**: Introduction of bioenergy, conversion technologies, types of biogas generation plants, design and construction details of biogas plant (KVIC), site selection, digester design consideration, filling a digester for starting, maintaining biogas production, utilization of biogas.	**07**

	5.2: Hydrogen Energy: Introduction and application, General introduction to infrastructure requirement for hydrogen production, storage, dispensing & utilization. Principles of fuel cells, types of fuel cells, power generation by fuel cells, applications of fuel cells.	
6	**6.1: Geothermal Energy**: Introduction to geothermal technologies and methods of extracting geothermal energy, prospects of geothermal energy in India. **6.2: Energy from the ocean**: Wave energy characteristics and wave energy conversion devices, tide energy conversion devices, Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC) systems. **6.3: Energy management and economics:** Energy conservation, energy security, energy economics, energy audit- definition, need, types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Energy conservation in Buildings: Energy Conservation Building Codes (ECBC): Green Building, LEED rating.	**07**

Visit to wind farm/solar plant/biogas plant.

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**

3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3).
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

Reference Books:

1. "Non-conventional Energy Sources", G.D. Rai, 6th Edition, Khanna Publishers, ISBN: 978-81-7409-073-7
2. "Renewable Energy: Power for a Sustainable Future", Edited by Godfrey Boyle, 3rd Edition 2012, Oxford University Press, ISBN: 978-0199681273
3. "Solar Energy: Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage", SP Sukhatme and J K Nayak, 4th Edition, Tata Mcgraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
4. "Solar Energy: Fundamentals and Applications", H.P. Garg& Jai Prakash, First Revised Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education.
5. "Wind Power Technology", Joshua Earnest, 2nd Edition, PHI Learning, 2015.
6. "Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes", John A . Duffie and William A Bechman, 4th Edition, Wiley Publications.
7. "Renewable Energy Sources", J W Twidell& Anthony D. Weir, 3rd Edition 2015,ELBS Pub, ISBN: : 978-1-315-76641-6
8. "Energy Conversion Systems", Rakosh Das Begamudre, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, New Delhi, 2007, ISBN: 9788122412666
9. "Solar Photovoltaics: Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications", C S Solanki, 3rd Edition, PHI Learning.
10. "Biomass Regenerable Energy", D. D. Hall and R. P. Overend, John Wiley, New York, ISBN:047190919X
11. "Wind and Solar Power Systems", Mukund R Patel, 2nd Revised Edition, CRC Press, ISBN: 9780429114960
12. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory, Design and Application", J F Manwell, J.C. McGowan, A.L.Rogers,2nd Edition 2009, John Wiley and Sons.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/103103206
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/103107157
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/115105127

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7033	**Vehicle Systems**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To study basic and advanced vehicle systems
2. To study basic and advanced vehicle electrical systems
3. To study different chassis structures components.
4. To familiarize with the latest technological developments in automotive technology

Outcomes: Learner will be able to

1. Understand the working of different Vehicle Systems and Subsystems.
2. Understand the working of different Vehicle Electrical systems and subsystems.
3. Understand different Vehicle Body systems and layouts.
4. Illustrate working, functions of different vehicle mechanical, electrical, and chassis systems.
5. Understand the effect of aerodynamics on the functioning of a vehicle.
6. Comprehend the different technological advances in vehicle systems.

Module	Details	**Hours**
1.	**Power Flow Layout:** FE FWD,FE RWD,RE FWD,RE RWD, Underfloor Engine **Clutches:** Necessity of clutch in a automobile, Working and Construction of Single plate, Multi plate, Centrifugal, Semi Centrifugal, electromagnetic clutches, Fluid Flywheel **Transmission**: Purpose and Elements of Gear Box, Characteristic Curves, Types- Sliding mesh, Constant Mesh, Synchromesh, Planetary Gear set, Torque Converter, Semi-Automatic and Automatic **Drive Line**:	**08**

	UV joint, CV joint, Propeller Shaft construction and arrangement, Elements of drive line,2WD,4WD,Part time and Full time 2WD and 4WD.	
2.	**Final Drive** Types of Final drive; spiral, bevel, Hypoid and worm drives. **Differential** Necessity of differential, Working of differential, Conventional and non-slip differential. **Axles** : Types of live axles; semi, three quarter and full floating axles. Types of Front Stub Axles; Elliot, Reverse Elliot, Lamoine and Reverse Lamoine **Steering**: Requirement, Types of Steering Gear Box, Steering Geometry, Wheel Alignment and Wheel balancing, Power Steering **Brakes**: Principle, Types; Hydraulic, Air, Electric, Exhaust, Regeneration ,Brake lining materials, ABS, EBD	**08**
3.	**Suspension**: Requirement and Types-Independent, Dependent, Air. Types of Shock absorbers ,Leaf spring types **Wheels and Tyres**: Tyre requirement, tire characteristics, Constructional detail, , tyre dimensions and specifications, Types of wheels and Hubs	**06**
4.	**AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS** **Batteries**: Construction, Types: Lead Acid, Alkaline,Nickel Metal Hydride, Lithium Ion, Battery Ratings, Battery Charging **Starting:**	**08**

	Requirement, Starter Motor Drives, cold cranking Amperes **Charging:** Requirement, Principle and Construction of Dynamo and Alternator **Ignition:** Mechanical and Electronic Ignition and Electronic Engine Control **Lighting and Wiring:** Types of Lamps, Gauges, Cable Sizes, Color Codes, Multiplex Wiring systems **Accessories:** Electric Horn, Wipers, Fuel Pumps, Power operated windows, Fuel Gauges, OBD systems	
5.	**Body Engineering:** Chassis types and Structure types-Open, Semi Integral and Integral, Loads acting on chassis, Basic Dimensions and Visibility **Vehicle Aerodynamics :** Aerodynamic drag: Aerodynamic lift and Pitching moments, Side force, Yawing & Rolling moments.	**06**
6.	**Recent Technological Developments in Automobile:** Telematics, Intelligent Vehicles systems,V2V and V2I communication. Scope of AI in Automobile Vehicle	**03**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text Books:

1. Automobile Engineering, Kirpal Singh, Vol I & II, Standard publishers Distributors ,Delhi
2. J Powloski, “Vehicle Body Engineering”, Business Books Ltd., London
3. Automobile Mechanics, N. K. Giri, 8thEdition, Khanna Publishers
4. P. L. Kohli, “Automotive Chassis & Body”, Papyrus Publishing House, New Delhi.
5. Tom Denton,Automobile Electrical and Electronics System,Elsevier Third Edition,2003

Reference Books :

1. John Fenton, “Vehicle Body Layout & Analysis”, Hutchinson, London.
2. Bosch Automotive HandBook, 6thEdition, SAE Publications
3. Automotive Mechanics by William H. Crouse and Donald L. Anglin, 10th Edition, McGraw Hill

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/107106088
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/107103084
3. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/113106082

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7041	**Machinery Diagnostics**	**03**

Objectives :

1. To study basic concepts of Vibration Monitoring.
2. To study different Vibration Measuring Instruments.
3. To study fault detection in Machines using vibration spectrum.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Relate basic concepts of Machinery Diagnostic.
2. Describe the working of Vibration Measuring Instruments.
3. Apply different Signal Processing Techniques in Vibration Measurement.
4. Identify common faults in Machinery using Vibration Spectrum.
5. Interpret the Vibration Signals for Monitoring and Prognosis.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**1.1 Basics of Vibration** Periodic and random motion, Spectral Amplitude Scaling: RMS, Peak and Peak-to-Peak Conversion and Selection, Time and frequency domain analysis, Phase analysis, Orbit analysis, Understanding signal pattern, Importance of speed in accurate diagnosis, Importance of side bands in frequency spectrums. **1.2 Introduction to Vibration based Condition Monitoring** Maintenance Principles, Vibration based fault Prognosis, Goal of Vibration Monitoring, Steps in Vibration Monitoring, Benefits of Vibration based condition monitoring.	**07**
2	**Vibration Measurement** Vibration measuring instruments: displacement, velocity, acceleration; Force measurement, Laser based measurements: laser vibrometer Sensor Selection Criteria , Sensor – Mounting Locations and Techniques	**07**
3	**Data Acquisition & Signal Processing** Classification of signals, Signal analysis, Fast Fourier Transform (FFT), Essential Settings in Data Acquisition System (Plot Formats, Frequency Span and Frequency Resolution, Average Types and Number of Averages, Windowing, Spectrum Scaling), Signal conditioning	**07**
4	**Machinery Fault Diagnosis I** Natural frequency and resonance tests (Practical approach), Time and Frequency domain analysis to identify unbalance, bent shaft, Misalignment, Soft foot conditions, Mechanical looseness	**06**

5	**Machinery Fault Diagnosis II** Rolling element bearing and Journal Bearing fault diagnosis, Faults related to Gearbox, vane defects in pumps, Fault in Fans and Blowers.	**06**
6	**Applications of Condition Monitoring** Case studies related Balancing Problems in Turbines, Condition Monitoring in Sugar mills, Health Monitoring of Journal Bearing, Condition Monitoring of Industrial Pumps. (Aspects to be covered : Selection of sensors, recommended location of sensor, direction of measurement, selection of plot type, Data validation and Identification of Faults)	**06**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. R.B. Randall, "Vibration-based Condition Monitoring", Wiley2021, ISBN: 978-1-119-47755-6
2. A.R. Mohanty, "Machine Condition Monitoring: Principles and Practices", CRC Press 2017, ISBN: 9781138748255
3. R.A. Collacott, "Mechanical Fault Diagnosis and Condition Monitoring",1st Edition, Chapman and Hall, ISBN: 978-94-009-5723-7
4. J.S. Rao, "Vibratory Condition Monitoring of Machine", Narosa Publishing House.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105232 – Machinery Fault Diagnosis and Signal Processing, IIT, Kharagpur

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7042	**Vibration Controls**	**03**

Objectives :

1. To study Vibration Absorbers.
2. To study Vibration Isolators.
3. To study Vibration Control.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply basic concepts of Vibration Isolation and Damping.
2. Identify suitable Vibration Absorber
3. Identify suitable Vibration Isolator
4. Apply suitable method to Control the vibrations to the acceptable level.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**1.1 Introduction:** Vibration reduction at source, factors affecting vibration level, isolation of the source, methods of vibration control, dynamic properties and selection of materials	**05**
2	**2.1 Dynamic vibration absorbers:** Dynamic vibration neutralizers, self-tuned pendulum neutralizer, optimum design of damped absorbers, absorber with ideal spring and viscous dashpot, gyroscopic vibration absorbers, impact absorbers, absorbers attached to continuous systems	**08**
3	**3.1 Vibration isolation of single degree of freedom systems:** Isolators with complex stiffness, Isolators with Coulomb damping, Three-element isolators, Two-stage isolators, Pneumatic suspension, Concept of negative stiffness in vibration isolation	**08**
4.	**4.1 Active vibration control:** Classification and modelling, actuators and sensors for active vibration control, Active vibration absorption and damping, classical control, optimal control, Piezoelectric transducers for active vibration control **4.2 Semi-active vibration control:** Introduction, Magneto-rheological fluids, MR models and devices, semi-active suspension, narrowband disturbance	**08**

5	**5.1 Active, semi-active, and adaptive dynamic vibration absorbers:** Active tuned vibration absorber, active mass damper, adaptive vibration absorber, semi-active tuned vibration absorber	**05**
6	**6.1 Active and semi-active vibration isolation:** Active single-axis base isolation, active force isolation system, isolator based on piezoelectric stack actuator, semi-active isolation, Adaptive-passive vibration isolation, active control of vehicle suspensions	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

5. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
6. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**
7. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
8. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. A.K. Mallik and A. Chatterjee, "Principles of Active and Passive Vibration Control", East-West-Press 2014, ISBN: 9788176710985
2. A. Preumont, "Vibration Control of Active Structures", Springer 2018, ISBN: 9783319722962
3. S.S. Rao, "Mechanical Vibrations", 5th Edition 2004, Pearson Publications
4. Clarence de Silva, "Vibration: Fundamentals and Practice",1st Edition 2000, CRC Press, ISBN: 0849318084

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112104211– Principles of Vibration Control, IIT Kanpur

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107088– Vibration control, IIT Roorkee

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO7043	**Advanced Vibration**	**03**

Objectives :

1. To study the Multi-degree of freedom system.
2. To study different vibration measurement and control methods, and required instruments.
3. To study basic concepts of Random Vibrations.
4. To study the basic concepts of nonlinear vibrations.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Estimate natural frequency of mechanical element / system.
2. Understand the concepts of Vibration Isolation and Control.
3. Analyse vibratory response of mechanical element / system.
4. Analyse vibration of Continuous system.
5. Analyse Random Vibrations.
6. Analyse Non-Linear Vibrations.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**Multi Degree of Freedom System:** **1.1 Undamped free vibration:** Free vibration equation of motion, Influence coefficients (stiffness and flexibility), Reciprocity theorem, Generalized Coordinates, and Coordinate Coupling, Lagrangian equations, Rayleigh and Dunkerley method, two rotor and geared systems **1.2 Eigen Values and Eigen vectors:** for translatory and torsional two d.o.f. systems, Matrix method, Holzer's method (translatory and torsional unbranched systems)	**06**
2	**2.1 Vibration Isolation and Control:** Introduction, Vibration isolation theory, Vibration isolation and motion isolation for harmonic excitation, practical aspects of vibration analysis, vibration isolation, Dynamic vibration absorbers, and Vibration dampers, Passive, semi-active, and active vibration control	**06**
3	**3.1 Vibration Measurement:** Introduction, Transducers, Vibration pickups, Frequency measuring instruments, Vibration exciters, Signal analysis. **3.2 Modal analysis and Condition Monitoring:** Dynamic Testing of machines and Structures, Experimental Modal analysis, Machine condition monitoring and diagnosis.	**06**
4	**Vibration of Continuous Systems:** Vibration of string, Longitudinal vibration of rods, Torsional vibration of rods, Euler equation for beams.	**07**
5	**Random Vibrations:** Random phenomena, Time averaging and expected value, Frequency response function, Probability distribution, Correlation, Power spectrum and power spectral density, Fourier transforms and response.	**07**
6	**Non-Linear Vibrations:** Introduction, Sources of nonlinearity, Phase plane, Conservative systems, Stability of equilibrium, Method of isoclines, Perturbation method, Method of iteration, Self-excited oscillations, Runge-Kutta method.	**07**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting**Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum.**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

Text/Reference Books:

1. W.T. Thomson and M.D. Dahleh, "Theory of Vibration with Applications", 3rd Edition 2002, Pearson Education

2. G.K. Grover, "Mechanical Vibraitons", 5th Edition 2009, Nem Chand and Bros, ISBN: **978-8185240565**

3. W.W. Seto, "Mechanical Vibrations- Schaum's Outline Series", McGraw Hill, ISBN: 9780070563278

4. S.S. Rao, "Mechanical Vibrations", 5th Edition 2004, Pearson Publications

5. Leonard Meirovitch, "Fundamentals of Vibration", 1st Edition 2010, McGraw Hill, ISBN: 978-1577666912.

Links for online NPTEL/SWAYAM courses:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112107212 – Introduction to Mechanical Vibration, IIT Roorkee
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103111 – Mechanical Vibrations, IIT Guwahati
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112103022 – Nonlinear Vibration, IIT Guwahati
https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112104211 – Principles of Vibration Control, IIT Kanpur

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7011	**Product Life Cycle Management**	**03**

Objectives:
1. To familiarize the students with the need, benefits and components of PLM
2. To acquaint students with Product Data Management & PLM strategies
3. To give insights into new product development program and guidelines for designing and developing a product
4. To familiarize the students with Virtual Product Development

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Gain knowledge about phases of PLM, PLM strategies and methodology for PLM feasibility study and PDM implementation.
2. Illustrate various approaches and techniques for designing and developing products.
3. Apply product engineering guidelines / thumb rules in designing products for moulding, machining, sheet metal working etc.
4. Acquire knowledge in applying virtual product development tools for components, machining and manufacturing plant
5.

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Product Lifecycle Management (PLM):**Product Lifecycle Management (PLM), Need for PLM, Product Lifecycle Phases, Opportunities of Globalization, Pre-PLM Environment, PLM Paradigm, Importance & Benefits of PLM, Widespread Impact of PLM, Focus and Application, A PLM Project, Starting the PLM Initiative, PLM Applications **PLM Strategies:** Industrial strategies, Strategy elements, its identification, selection and implementation, Developing PLM Vision and PLM Strategy , Change management for PLM	**10**
02	**Product Design:** Product Design and Development Process, Engineering Design, Organization and Decomposition in Product Design, Typologies of Design Process Models, Reference Model, Product Design in the Context of the Product Development Process, Relation with the Development Process Planning Phase, Relation with the Post design Planning Phase, Methodological Evolution in Product Design, Concurrent Engineering, Characteristic Features of Concurrent Engineering, Concurrent Engineering and Life Cycle Approach, New Product Development (NPD) and Strategies, Product Configuration and Variant Management, The Design for X System, Objective Properties and Design for X Tools, Choice of Design for X Tools and Their Use in the Design Process	**09**
03	**Product Data Management (PDM):**Product and Product Data, PDM systems and importance, Components of PDM, Reason for implementing a PDM system, financial justification of PDM, barriers to PDM implementation	**05**
04	**Virtual Product Development Tools:** For components, machines, and manufacturing plants, 3D CAD systems and realistic rendering techniques,	**05**

	Digital mock-up, Model building, Model analysis, Modeling and simulations in Product Design, Examples/Case studies	
05	**Integration of Environmental Aspects in Product Design:** Sustainable Development, Design for Environment, Need for Life Cycle Environmental Strategies, Useful Life Extension Strategies, End-of-Life Strategies, Introduction of Environmental Strategies into the Design Process, Life Cycle Environmental Strategies and Considerations for Product Design	**05**
06	**Life Cycle Assessment and Life Cycle Cost Analysis:** Properties, and Framework of Life Cycle Assessment, Phases of LCA in ISO Standards, Fields of Application and Limitations of Life Cycle Assessment, Cost Analysis and the Life Cycle Approach, General Framework for LCCA, Evolution of Models for Product Life Cycle Cost Analysis	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. John Stark, “Product Lifecycle Management: Paradigm for 21st Century Product Realisation”, Springer-Verlag, 2004. ISBN: 1852338105
2. Fabio Giudice, Guido La Rosa, Antonino Risitano, “Product Design for the environment-A life cycle approach”, Taylor & Francis 2006, ISBN: 0849327229
3. Saaksvuori Antti, Immonen Anselmie, “Product Life Cycle Management”, Springer, Dreamtech, ISBN: 3540257314
4. Michael Grieve, “Product Lifecycle Management: Driving the next generation of lean thinking”, Tata McGraw Hill, 2006, ISBN: 0070636265

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7012	**Reliability Engineering**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with various aspects of probability theory
2. To acquaint the students with reliability and its concepts
3. To introduce the students to methods of estimating the system reliability of simple and complex systems
4. To understand the various aspects of Maintainability, Availability and FMEA procedure

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand and apply the concept of Probability to engineering problems
2. Apply various reliability concepts to calculate different reliability parameters
3. Estimate the system reliability of simple and complex systems
4. Carry out a Failure Mode Effect and Criticality Analysis

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
1	**Probability theory:** Probability: Standard definitions and concepts; Conditional Probability, Baye's Theorem. **Probability Distributions:** Central tendency and Dispersion; Binomial, Normal, Poisson, Weibull, Exponential, relations between them and their significance. **Measures of Dispersion:**Mean, Median, Mode, Range, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance, Skewness and Kurtosis.	**08**
2	**Reliability Concepts:** Reliability definitions, Importance of Reliability, Quality Assurance and Reliability, Bath Tub Curve. **Failure Data Analysis:** Hazard rate, failure density, Failure Rate, Mean Time To Failure (MTTF), MTBF, Reliability Functions. **Reliability Hazard Models:** Constant Failure Rate, Linearly increasing, Time Dependent Failure Rate, Weibull Model. Distribution functions and reliability analysis.	**08**
3	**System Reliability:** System Configurations: Series, parallel, mixed configuration, k out of n structure, Complex systems.	**05**
4	**Reliability Improvement:** Redundancy Techniques: Element redundancy, Unit redundancy, Standby redundancies. Markov analysis. System Reliability Analysis – Enumeration method, Cut-set method, Success Path method, Decomposition method.	**08**
5	**Maintainability and Availability:** System downtime, Design for Maintainability: Maintenance requirements, Design methods: Fault Isolation and self-diagnostics, Parts standardization and Interchangeability, Modularization and Accessibility, Repair Vs Replacement. Availability – qualitative aspects.	**05**
6	**Failure Mode, Effects and Criticality Analysis:** Failure mode effects analysis, severity/criticality analysis, FMECA examples. Fault tree construction, basic symbols, development of functional reliability block diagram, Fau1t tree analysis and Event tree Analysis	**05**

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. L.S. Srinath, “Reliability Engineering”, Affiliated East-Wast Press (P) Ltd., 1985.
2. Charles E. Ebeling, “Reliability and Maintainability Engineering”, Tata McGraw Hill.
3. B.S. Dhillion, C. Singh, “Engineering Reliability”, John Wiley & Sons, 1980.
4. P.D.T. Conor, “Practical Reliability Engg.”, John Wiley & Sons, 1985.
5. K.C. Kapur, L.R. Lamberson, “Reliability in Engineering Design”, John Wiley & Sons.
6. Murray R. Spiegel, “Probability and Statistics”, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7013	**Management Information System**	**03**

Objectives:

1. The course is blend of Management and Technical field.
2. Discuss the roles played by information technology in today's business and define various technology architectures on which information systems are built
3. Define and analyze typical functional information systems and identify how they meet the needs of the firm to deliver efficiency and competitive advantage
4. Identify the basic steps in systems development

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Explain how information systems Transform Business
2. Identify the impact information systems have on an organization
3. Describe IT infrastructure and its components and its current trends
4. Understand the principal tools and technologies for accessing information from databases to improve business performance and decision making
5. Identify the types of systems used for enterprise-wide knowledge management and how they provide value for businesses

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction To Information Systems (IS): Computer Based Information Systems, Impact of IT on organizations, Importance of IS to Society. Organizational Strategy, Competitive Advantages and IS	4
02	Data and Knowledge Management: Database Approach, Big Data, Data warehouse and Data Marts, Knowledge Management Business intelligence (BI): Managers and Decision Making, BI for Data analysis and Presenting Results	7
03	Ethical issues and Privacy: Information Security. Threat to IS, and Security Controls	7
04	Social Computing (SC): Web 2.0 and 3.0, SC in business-shopping, Marketing, Operational and Analytic CRM, E-business and E-commerce – B2B B2C. Mobile commerce.	7
05	Computer Networks Wired and Wireless technology, Pervasive computing, Cloud computing model.	6
06	Information System within Organization: Transaction Processing Systems, Functional Area Information System, ERP and ERP support of Business Process. Acquiring Information Systems and Applications: Various System development life cycle models.	8

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Kelly Rainer, Brad Prince, Management Information Systems, Wiley
2. K.C. Laudon and J.P. Laudon, Management Information Systems: Managing the Digital Firm, 10th Ed., Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. D. Boddy, A. Boonstra, Managing Information Systems: Strategy and Organization, Prentice Hall, 2008

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7014	**Design of Experiments**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the issues and principles of Design of Experiments (DOE)
2. To list the guidelines for designing experiments
3. To become familiar with methodologies that can be used in conjunction with experimental designs for robustness and optimization

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Plan data collection, to turn data into information and to make decisions that lead to appropriate action
2. Apply the methods taught to real life situations
3. Plan, analyze, and interpret the results of experiments

Sr. No	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction** 1.1 Strategy of Experimentation 1.2 Typical Applications of Experimental Design 1.3 Guidelines for Designing Experiments 1.4 Response Surface Methodology	06
02	**Fitting Regression Models** 2.1 Linear Regression Models 2.2 Estimation of the Parameters in Linear Regression Models 2.3 Hypothesis Testing in Multiple Regression 2.4 Confidence Intervals in Multiple Regression 2.5 Prediction of new response observation 2.6 Regression model diagnostics 2.7 Testing for lack of fit	08
03	**Two-Level Factorial Designs** 3.1 The 2^2 Design 3.2 The 2^3 Design 3.3 The General2^k Design 3.4 A Single Replicate of the 2^k Design 3.5 The Addition of Center Points to the 2^k Design, 3.6 Blocking in the 2^k Factorial Design 3.7 Split-Plot Designs	07
04	**Two-Level Fractional Factorial Designs** 4.1 The One-Half Fraction of the 2^k Design 4.2 The One-Quarter Fraction of the 2^k Design 4.3 The General 2^{k-p} Fractional Factorial Design	07

	4.4 Resolution III Designs 4.5 Resolution IV and V Designs 4.6 Fractional Factorial Split-Plot Designs	
05	**Response Surface Methods and Designs** 5.1 Introduction to Response Surface Methodology 5.2 The Method of Steepest Ascent 5.3 Analysis of a Second-Order Response Surface 5.4 Experimental Designs for Fitting Response Surfaces	07
06	**Taguchi Approach** 6.1 Crossed Array Designs and Signal-to-Noise Ratios 6.2 Analysis Methods 6.3 Robust design examples	04

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Raymond H. Mayers, Douglas C. Montgomery, Christine M. Anderson-Cook, Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiment, 3rd edition,John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
2. D.C. Montgomery, Design and Analysis of Experiments, 5th edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2001
3. George E P Box, J Stuart Hunter, William G Hunter, Statics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation and Discovery, 2nd Ed. Wiley
4. W J Dimond, Peactical Experiment Designs for Engineers and Scintists, John Wiley and Sons Inc. ISBN: 0-471-39054-2
5. Design and Analysis of Experiments (Springer text in Statistics), Springer by A.M. Dean, and D. T.Voss

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7015	**Operations Research**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Formulate a real-world problem as a mathematical programming model.
2. Understand the mathematical tools that are needed to solve optimization problems.
3. Use mathematical software to solve the proposed models.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the theoretical workings of the simplex method, the relationship between a linear program and its dual, including strong duality and complementary slackness.
2. Perform sensitivity analysis to determine the direction and magnitude of change of a model's optimal solution as the data change.
3. Solve specialized linear programming problems like the transportation and assignment problems, solve network models like the shortest path, minimum spanning tree, and maximum flow problems.
4. Understand the applications of integer programming and a queuing model and compute important performance measures

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Operations Research**: Introduction, , Structure of the Mathematical Model, Limitations of Operations Research **Linear Programming**: Introduction, Linear Programming Problem, Requirements of LPP, Mathematical Formulation of LPP, Graphical method, Simplex Method Penalty Cost Method or Big M-method, Two Phase Method, Revised simplex method, **Duality**, Primal – Dual construction, Symmetric and Asymmetric Dual, Weak Duality Theorem, Complimentary Slackness Theorem, Main Duality Theorem, Dual Simplex Method, Sensitivity Analysis **Transportation Problem**: Formulation, solution, unbalanced Transportation problem. Finding basic feasible solutions – Northwest corner rule, least cost method and Vogel's approximation method. Optimality test: the stepping stone method and MODI method. **Assignment Problem**: Introduction, Mathematical Formulation of the Problem, Hungarian Method Algorithm, Processing of n Jobs Through Two Machines and m Machines, Graphical Method of Two Jobs m Machines Problem Routing Problem, Travelling Salesman Problem **Integer Programming Problem**: Introduction, Types of Integer Programming Problems, Gomory's cutting plane Algorithm, Branch and Bound Technique. Introduction to Decomposition algorithms.	14
02	**Queuing models**: queuing systems and structures, single server and multi-server models, Poisson input, exponential service, constant rate service, finite and infinite population	05

03	**Simulation**: Introduction, Methodology of Simulation, Basic Concepts, Simulation Procedure, Application of Simulation Monte-Carlo Method: Introduction, Monte-Carlo Simulation, Applications of Simulation, Advantages of Simulation, Limitations of Simulation	05
04	**Dynamic programming**. Characteristics of dynamic programming. Dynamic programming approach for Priority Management employment smoothening, capital budgeting, Stage Coach/Shortest Path, cargo loading and Reliability problems.	05
05	**Game Theory**. Competitive games, rectangular game, saddle point, minimax (maximin) method of optimal strategies, value of the game. Solution of games with saddle points, dominance principle. Rectangular games without saddle point – mixed strategy for 2 X 2 games.	05
06	**Inventory Models**: Classical EOQ Models, EOQ Model with Price Breaks, EOQ with Shortage, Probabilistic EOQ Model,	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Taha, H.A. "Operations Research - An Introduction", Prentice Hall, (7th Edition), 2002.
2. Ravindran, A, Phillips, D. T and Solberg, J. J. "Operations Research: Principles and Practice", John Willey and Sons, 2nd Edition, 2009
3. Hiller, F. S. and Liebermann, G. J. "Introduction to Operations Research", Tata McGraw Hill, 2002.
4. Operations Research, S. D. Sharma, KedarNath Ram Nath-Meerut
5. Operations Research, KantiSwarup, P. K. Gupta and Man Mohan, Sultan Chand & Sons

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7016	**Cyber Security and Laws**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand and identify different types cybercrime and cyber law
2. To recognized Indian IT Act 2008 and its latest amendments
3. To learn various types of security standards compliances

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of cybercrime and its effect on outside world
2. Interpret and apply IT law in various legal issues
3. Distinguish different aspects of cyber law
4. Apply Information Security Standards compliance during software design and development

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to Cybercrime:** Cybercrime definition and origins of the world, Cybercrime and information security, Classifications of cybercrime, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A global Perspective on cybercrimes.	4
02	**Cyber offenses & Cybercrime:** How criminal plan the attacks, Social Engg, Cyber stalking, Cyber café and Cybercrimes, Botnets, Attack vector, Cloud computing, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit Card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication Service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Devices-Related Security Issues, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops	9
03	**Tools and Methods Used in Cyberline** Phishing, Password Cracking, Key loggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Steganography, DoS and DDoS Attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Over Flow, Attacks on Wireless Networks, Phishing, Identity Theft (ID Theft)	6
04	**The Concept of Cyberspace** E-Commerce , The Contract Aspects in Cyber Law ,The Security Aspect of Cyber Law ,The Intellectual Property Aspect in Cyber Law , The Evidence Aspect in Cyber Law , The Criminal Aspect in Cyber Law, Global Trends in Cyber Law , Legal Framework for Electronic Data Interchange Law Relating to Electronic Banking , The Need for an Indian Cyber Law	8

05	**Indian IT Act.** Cyber Crime and Criminal Justice: Penalties, Adjudication and Appeals Under the IT Act, 2000, IT Act. 2008 and its Amendments	6
06	**Information Security Standard compliances** SOX, GLBA, HIPAA, ISO, FISMA, NERC, PCI.	6

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Nina Godbole, Sunit Belapure, *Cyber Security*, Wiley India, New Delhi
2. The Indian Cyber Law by Suresh T. Vishwanathan; Bharat Law House New Delhi
3. The Information technology Act, 2000; Bare Act- Professional Book Publishers, New Delhi.
4. Cyber Law & Cyber Crimes By Advocate Prashant Mali; Snow White Publications, Mumbai
5. Nina Godbole, *Information Systems Security,* Wiley India, New Delhi
6. Kennetch J. Knapp, *Cyber Security &Global Information Assurance* Information Science Publishing.
7. William Stallings, *Cryptography and Network Security,* Pearson Publication
8. Websites for more information is available on : The Information Technology ACT, 2008- TIFR : https://www.tifrh.res.in
9. Website for more information , A Compliance Primer for IT professional : https://www.sans.org/reading-room/whitepapers/compliance/compliance-primer-professionals-33538

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7017	**Disaster Management and Mitigation Measures**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand physics and various types of disaster occurring around the world
2. To identify extent and damaging capacity of a disaster
3. To study and understand the means of losses and methods to overcome /minimize it.
4. To understand role of individual and various organization during and after disaster
5. To understand application of GIS in the field of disaster management
6. To understand the emergency government response structures before, during and after disaster

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Get to know natural as well as manmade disaster and their extent and possible effects on the economy.
2. Plan of national importance structures based upon the previous history.
3. Get acquainted with government policies, acts and various organizational structure associated with an emergency.
4. Get to know the simple do's and don'ts in such extreme events and act accordingly.

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction **1.1** Definition of Disaster, hazard, global and Indian scenario, general perspective, importance of study in human life, Direct and indirect effects of disasters, long term effects of disasters. Introduction to global warming and climate change.	03
02	Natural Disaster and Manmade disasters: 2.1 Natural Disaster: Meaning and nature of natural disaster, Flood, Flash flood, drought, cloud burst, Earthquake, Landslides, Avalanches, Volcanic eruptions, Mudflow, Cyclone, Storm, Storm Surge, climate change, global warming, sea level rise, ozone depletion 2.2 Manmade Disasters: Chemical, Industrial, Nuclear and Fire Hazards. Role of growing population and subsequent industrialization, urbanization and changing lifestyle of human beings in frequent occurrences of manmade disasters.	09
03	Disaster Management, Policy and Administration 3.1 Disaster management: meaning, concept, importance, objective of disaster management policy, disaster risks in India, Paradigm shift in disaster management. 3.2 Policy and administration: Importance and principles of disaster management policies, command and co-ordination of in disaster management, rescue operations-how to start with and how to proceed in due course of time, study of flowchart showing the entire process.	06

04	Institutional Framework for Disaster Management in India: 4.1 Importance of public awareness, Preparation and execution of emergency management program. Scope and responsibilities of National Institute of Disaster Management (NIDM) and National disaster management authority (NDMA) in India. Methods and measures to avoid disasters, Management of casualties, set up of emergency facilities, importance of effective communication amongst different agencies in such situations. 4.2 Use of Internet and softwares for effective disaster management. Applications of GIS, Remote sensing and GPS in this regard.	06
05	Financing Relief Measures: 5.1 Ways to raise finance for relief expenditure, role of government agencies and NGO's in this process, Legal aspects related to finance raising as well as overall management of disasters. Various NGO's and the works they have carried out in the past on the occurrence of various disasters, Ways to approach these teams. 5.2 International relief aid agencies and their role in extreme events.	09
06	Preventive and Mitigation Measures: 6.1 Pre-disaster, during disaster and post-disaster measures in some events in general 6.2 Structural mapping: Risk mapping, assessment and analysis, sea walls and embankments, Bio shield, shelters, early warning and communication 6.3 Non Structural Mitigation: Community based disaster preparedness, risk transfer and risk financing, capacity development and training, awareness and education, contingency plans. 6.4 Do's and don'ts in case of disasters and effective implementation of relief aids.	06

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. ‘Disaster Management’ by Harsh K.Gupta, Universities Press Publications.
2. ‘Disaster Management: An Appraisal of Institutional Mechanisms in India’ by O.S.Dagur, published by Centre for land warfare studies, New Delhi, 2011.
3. ‘Introduction to International Disaster Management’ by Damon Copolla, Butterworth Heinemann Elsevier Publications.
4. ‘Disaster Management Handbook’ by Jack Pinkowski, CRC Press Taylor and Francis group.
5. ‘Disaster management & rehabilitation’ by Rajdeep Dasgupta, Mittal Publications, New Delhi.
6. ‘Natural Hazards and Disaster Management, Vulnerability and Mitigation – R B Singh, Rawat Publications
7. Concepts and Techniques of GIS –C.P.Lo Albert, K.W. Yonng – Prentice Hall (India) Publications.

(Learners are expected to refer reports published at national and International level and updated information available on authentic web sites)

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7018	**Energy Audit and Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the importance energy security for sustainable development and the fundamentals of energy conservation.
2. To introduce performance evaluation criteria of various electrical and thermal installations to facilitate the energy management
3. To relate the data collected during performance evaluation of systems for identification of energy saving opportunities.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. To identify and describe present state of energy security and its importance.
2. To identify and describe the basic principles and methodologies adopted in energy audit of an utility.
3. To describe the energy performance evaluation of some common electrical installations and identify the energy saving opportunities.
4. To describe the energy performance evaluation of some common thermal installations and identify the energy saving opportunities
5. To analyze the data collected during performance evaluation and recommend energy saving measures

Sr. No	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Energy Scenario:** Present Energy Scenario, Energy Pricing, Energy Sector Reforms, Energy Security, Energy Conservation and its Importance, Energy Conservation Act-2001 and its Features. Basics of Energy and its various forms, Material and Energy balance	04
02	**Energy Audit Principles:** Definition, Energy audit- need, Types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Bench marking, Energy performance, Matching energy use to requirement, Maximizing system efficiencies, Optimizing the input energy requirements, Fuel and energy substitution. Elements of monitoring& targeting; Energy audit Instruments; Data and information-analysis. Financial analysis techniques: Simple payback period, NPV, Return on investment (ROI), Internal rate of return (IRR)	08
03	**Energy Management and Energy Conservation in Electrical System:** Electricity billing, Electrical load management and maximum demand Control; Power factor improvement, Energy efficient equipments and appliances, star ratings. **Energy efficiency measures in lighting system, Lighting control:** Occupancy sensors, daylight integration, and use of intelligent controllers.	10

	Energy conservation opportunities in: water pumps, industrial drives, induction motors, motor retrofitting, soft starters, variable speed drives.	
04	**Energy Management and Energy Conservation in Thermal Systems:** Review of different thermal loads; Energy conservation opportunities in: Steam distribution system, Assessment of steam distribution losses, Steam leakages, Steam trapping, Condensate and flash steam recovery system. General fuel economy measures in Boilers and furnaces, Waste heat recovery, use of insulation- types and application. HVAC system: Coefficient of performance, Capacity, factors affecting Refrigeration and Air Conditioning system performance and savings opportunities.	10
05	**Energy Performance Assessment:** On site Performance evaluation techniques, Case studies based on: Motors and variable speed drive, pumps, HVAC system calculations; Lighting System: Installed Load Efficacy Ratio (ILER) method, Financial Analysis.	04
06	**Energy conservation in Buildings:** Energy Conservation Building Codes (ECBC): Green Building, LEED rating, Application of Non-Conventional and Renewable Energy Sources	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting Two Compulsory Class Tests

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

REFERENCES:

1. Handbook of Electrical Installation Practice, Geofry Stokes, Blackwell Science
2. Designing with light: Lighting Handbook, By Anil Valia, Lighting System
3. Energy Management Handbook, By W.C. Turner, John Wiley and Sons
4. Handbook on Energy Audits and Management, edited by A. K. Tyagi, Tata Energy Research Institute (TERI).
5. Energy Management Principles, C.B.Smith, Pergamon Press
6. Energy Conservation Guidebook, Dale R. Patrick, S. Fardo, Ray E. Richardson, Fairmont Press
7. Handbook of Energy Audits, Albert Thumann, W. J. Younger, T. Niehus, CRC Press
8. www.energymanagertraining.com
9. www.bee-india.nic.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO7019	**Development Engineering**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the characteristics of rural Society and the Scope, Nature and Constraints of rural Development.
2. To study Implications of 73rd CAA on Planning, Development and Governance of Rural Areas
3. An exploration of human values, which go into making a ‘good’ human being, a ‘good’ professional, a ‘good’ society and a ‘good life’ in the context of work life and the personal life of modern Indian professionals
4. To understand the Nature and Type of Human Values relevant to Planning Institutions

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply knowledge for Rural Development.
2. Apply knowledge for Management Issues.
3. Apply knowledge for Initiatives and Strategies
4. Develop acumen for higher education and research.
5. Master the art of working in group of different nature.
6. Develop confidence to take up rural project activities independently

Sr. No.	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction to Rural Development Meaning, nature and scope of development; Nature of rural society in India; Hierarchy of settlements; Social, economic and ecological constraints for rural development Roots of Rural Development in India Rural reconstruction and Sarvodaya programme before independence; Impact of voluntary effort and Sarvodaya Movement on rural development; Constitutional direction, directive principles; Panchayati Raj - beginning of planning and community development; National extension services.	**08**
02	Post-Independence rural Development Balwant Rai Mehta Committee - three tier system of rural local Government; Need and scope for people’s participation and Panchayati Raj; Ashok Mehta Committee - linkage between Panchayati Raj, participation and rural development	**04**
03	Rural Development Initiatives in Five Year Plans Five Year Plans and Rural Development; Planning process at National, State, Regional and District levels; Planning, development, implementing and monitoring organizations and agencies; Urban and rural interface - integrated approach and local plans; Development initiatives and their convergence; Special component plan and sub-plan for the weaker section; Micro-eco zones; Data base for local planning; Need for decentralized planning; Sustainable rural development.	**06**

04	Post 73rd Amendment Scenario 73rd Constitution Amendment Act, including - XI schedule, devolution of powers, functions and finance; Panchayati Raj institutions - organizational linkages; Recent changes in rural local planning; Gram Sabha - revitalized Panchayati Raj; Institutionalization; resource mapping, resource mobilization including social mobilization; Information Technology and rural planning; Need for further amendments.	**04**
05	Values and Science and Technology Material development and its values; the challenge of science and technology; Values in planning profession, research and education. Types of Values Psychological values — integrated personality; mental health; Societal values — the modern search for a good society; justice, democracy, rule of law, values in the Indian constitution; Aesthetic values — perception and enjoyment of beauty; Moral and ethical values; nature of moral judgment; Spiritual values; different concepts; secular spirituality; Relative and absolute values; Human values— humanism and human values; human rights; human values as freedom, creativity, love and wisdom.	**10**
06	Ethics Canons of ethics; ethics of virtue; ethics of duty; ethics of responsibility; Work ethics; Professional ethics; Ethics in planning profession, research and education	**04**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately
40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved

References:

1. ITPI, Village Planning and Rural Development, ITPI, New Delhi
2. Thooyavan, K.R. Human Settlements: A 2005 MA Publication, Chennai
3. GoI, Constitution (73rd GoI, New Delhi Amendment) Act, GoI, New Delhi
4. Planning Commission, Five Year Plans, Planning Commission
5. Planning Commission, Manual of Integrated District Planning, 2006, Planning Commission New Delhi
6. Planning Guide to Beginners
7. Weaver, R.C., The Urban Complex, Doubleday.
8. Farmer, W.P. et al, Ethics in Planning, American Planning Association, Washington.
9. How, E., Normative Ethics in Planning, Journal of Planning Literature, Vol.5, No.2, pp. 123-150.
10. Watson, V. , Conflicting Rationalities: -- Implications for Planning Theory and Ethics, Planning Theory andPractice, Vol. 4, No.4, pp.395 – 407

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL701	**DESIGN OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize with the concept of system and methodology of system design
2. To study system design of various systems such as Gear box, snatch block, belt conveyors, I. C. engine system and pumps
3. 3To familiarize with the standard codes of professional practices in designing the various systems

Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, the learner will be able to …

1. Apply the concept of system design.
2. Design of Gear box.
3. Design of hoisting mechanism of EOT crane,
4. Design belt conveyor systems
5. Design engine components such as cylinder, piston, connecting rod and crankshaft
6. Design pumps for the given applications

Term Work:	**Comprises of Part - A & Part -B**
Module	**Details**
Part A	**1. DESIGN AND DETAILED ASSEMBLY DRAWING :**
	a) Computer aided Design and detailed assembly drawing (**A3 size sheets)** of **any one** design problem, from any CAD software
	i) Design of hoisting mechanisms
	ii) Design of belt conveyors
	iii) Design of Engine
	b) Design and detailed assembly drawing (Full Imperial drawing sheet 762x559 mm) of **any one** design problem from the following:
	i) Design of Gear box
	ii) Design of pumps
	2. COURSE PROJECT :
	Students in a group of two to four should be able to apply and integrate the knowledge gained during the course. Design and preparation of working drawings of any system having minimum 5 to 6 components is expected. Course project may be given as development of software program using python, VB, C++, EXCEL etc for mechanical systems
Part B	**ASSIGNMENT :**
	Exercises on following topics in the form of design calculations with sketches and / or drawings.
	1. Methodology & Morphology of design
	2. Design of gearbox (As mentioned in theory)
	3. Design of Hoisting mechanism
	4. Design of Belt conveyor

	5. Engine design (SI/CI engine)
	6. Design of Pump
	The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:
	Exercises and Drawing sheets : 10 marks.
	Assignments : 05 marks
	Course Project : 05 marks.
	Attendance : 05 Marks.
	ASSESSMENT :
	End Semester Practical/Oral examination:
	1. Each student will be given a small task of design based on syllabus, which will be assessed by pair of examiners during the oral examination.
	2. Distribution of marks for practical-oral examination shall be as follows:
	Design Task : 15 marks
	Oral : 10 marks
	3. Evaluation of practical/oral examination to be done based on the performance of design task
	4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL702	**Maintenance Engineering Lab**	**1**

Objectives

1. To familiarize with Maintenance Procedures and Strategies.
2. To acquaint with the process of Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to….

1. Identify different tools used for maintenance.
2. Apply different maintenance strategies.
3. Demonstrate the process of servicing a machine.
4. Identify common faults in Machinery using Vibration Spectrum.
5. Interpret the Vibration Signals for Monitoring and Prognosis.

Sr. No.	List of Exercises
1.	Identifications of different Tools used for maintenance (Spanner, Plier, Screw Driver, Allen Keys, Puller etc.)
2.	Dismantling and assembly of any one mechanical system (Gearbox, pumps, Injector, Fuel Pump, Tailstock etc.) (One job in a group of 4-5 students)
3.	Case studies based on Maintenance strategies (Breakdown, preventive, predictive and proactive)
4.	Machinery Servicing (Greasing, Oiling, Cleaning etc.)
5.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Unbalance
6.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Misalignment
7.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Bent Shaft
8.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Mechanical Looseness
9.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Bearing Defects
10.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Defects in gears
11.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Defects in pumps
12.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Defects in fans
13.	Condition Monitoring and Machinery Fault Diagnosis – Defects in blowers

Note :

1. **First four experiments are mandatory. At least four experiments to be performed from the remaining.**
2. **A visit of students to an automobile service station/any other machinery maintenance workshop shall be arranged as a part of the above exercises.**

Assessment:

Distribution of marks for term work
Laboratory work 20 Marks
Attendance 05 Marks

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
   a. Practical performance 15 marks
   b. Viva 10 marks
3. Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the experiment performed and the output of the experiment during practical examination
4. Students work along with evaluation report to be preserved till the next examination.

References:

1. A.R. Mohanty, "Machine Condition Monitoring: Principles and Practices", CRC Press
2. R.A. Collacott, "Mechanical Fault Diagnosis and Condition Monitoring", Chapman and Hall

NPTEL

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105232 – Machinery Fault Diagnosis and Signal Processing, IIT Kharagpur

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL703	**Industrial Skills**	**01**

Course Rationale: This course has been designed to prepare final year mechanical engineering students for placements, as well as to build computer skills and advanced soft skillsto make them ready for a career in the industry.

Objectives:

1. To familiarise mechanical engineering students with basiccomputer/IT skillsin the industry.
2. To practise soft skills and communication to be industry-ready.
3. To inculcate critical thinking and problem-solving abilities for efficient team and project outcomes.
4. To be prepared for campus placements by practising aptitude, logical reasoning, Group discussion and personal interview rounds.

Outcomes: At the end of the course, **the learners will be able to**

1. Skilfully prepare and edit documents and slides on MS Word and MS PowerPoint etc.
2. Execute functions on MS Excel.
3. Learn how to navigate tasks and execute functions in G-suite.
4. Understand and practice metacognitive skillsof creativity and problem solving.
5. Hone team building and leadership skills.

Perform well in campus placement rounds by practising Aptitude, Logical reasoning, Group Discussion and Personal Interviews.

Module	**List of Experiments and Activities**	**No. of La sessions (*2hrs)**
1	**Computer/IT skills**	6
1.1 1.2 1.2.1 1.2.2 1.2.3	Basics of Computers- Desktop/Laptop operations Microsoft Office • **MS Word**- Assignment to Create and use various commands in a Word document (Page setup, text formatting, templates, SmartArt, Title and Ribbon bar, Editing etc.) • **MS Excel**- Assignment to Create and tabulate a spreadsheet (Excel- data analysis, charts, pivot tables, VBA, etc.) • **MS- Power point**- Assignment to design and use a Presentation Software(MSPPT, Prezi, etc. – Presentation	

 1.2.4 1.3 1.4	design, templates, custom slides, animation, graphs, charts, troubleshooting etc.) • **MS Outlook** (Navigation, archiving, tasks distribution, filters, scheduling etc.) • G-Suite (Gmail, G-Meet, Calendar, Sheets, Docs, Slides etc.) • An introduction to the typesetting package LATEX.	
2	**Aptitude and Logical Reasoning**	2
2.1 2.2	Aptitude – Aptitude training, types of questions, mock tests Logical Reasoning – Verbal and Non-verbal reasoning, Types of questions, Mock tests	
3	**Developing Metacognitive skills**	2
3.1 3.2	Task orientation and Goal setting (can be based on Final year Project): Creativity and Problem-solving	
4	**Collaborative Techniques:Team building skills**	1
4.1 4.2	Activities on Team building Case studies on Leadership, Decision making and Team building	
5	**GD – PI**	2
5.1 5.2	Group Discussion – Factual, Strategic, Abstract, Case study, Picture based Personal Interview–Types of Interview Questions, Strategies, Sample answers, Mock Interviews	

Assignments: Assignments and activities should enable a steady progress in developing the aforementioned skills.A record of the conducted activities can be attached in journal as image printouts, and write up of case studies.

1. Application of MS Office skills (Individual)
    - Create and edit Word documents
    - Create and execute MS Excel functions
    - Create and enhance MS PPT
2. Writing a simple document in LATEX editor and running the typesetter program to produce finished document
3. Aptitude and Logical reasoning tests/practice sheets

4. Team building skills: Activities/Tasks to be performed as a team of 3 or 4 students.
5. Group Discussions

Case studies on problem-solving to be done as a team activity.

Personal Interview questionslog book

Assessment: Total – 50 Marks

Marks distribution will be as follows:

FINAL TERM WORK – 25 Marks

Assignments (Journal) – 20 Marks

Attendance - 05 Marks

ORALS/Written – 25 Marks

1. **Aptitude Test (Written) - 15 Marks**
2. **Mock Interview (Orals) – 10 Marks**

Books recommended/References/ Resources:

1. Meenakshi Raman, Prakash Singh. *Business Communication*, Oxford University Press, 2012
2. Claudyne Wilder. *The Presentations Kit*: 10 steps for Selling Your Ideas, John Wiley & Sons, 1994.
3. Lesikar, Flatley. *Basic Business Communication*: Skills for Empowering the Internet Generation, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.
4. Flavell, J. H. *Cognitive development*: Past, present, and future. 1992.
5. Thorpe, Edgar and Showick Thorpe. *Objective English*, Pearson, 2013. (7th edition Amazon)
6. Thorpe, Edgar. *Test of Reasoning*: for All Competitive Examination. 7th edition., Amazon
7. Sinha, Nishit K., *Reasoning*, Pearson.
8. Aggarwal, R.S., *A Modern Approach to Logical Reasoning*, S. Chand.
9. Weblinks - https://cambridge-community.org.uk/professional-development/gswmeta/index.html
10. Various Quantitative aptitude books and websites listhttps://eduly.in/best-quantitative-aptitude-books/
    https://prepinsta.com/learn-aptitude/
    https://www.simplilearn.com/learn-ms-excel-free-training-course-skillup

NPTEL

Creativityhttps://nptel.ac.in/courses/109101017

Course Era

MS Excelhttps://www.coursera.org/projects/introduction-microsoft-excel
G-suite https://www.coursera.org/projects/collaborating-g-suite-apps
Problem solving https://www.coursera.org/learn/problem-solving
Udemy
G-suite https://www.udemy.com/course/learn-gsuite/

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEP701	**Major Project 1**	**03**

Objectives: The course aims:	
The Project work facilitates the students to develop and prove Technical, Professional and Ethical skills and knowledge gained during graduation program by applying them from problem identification, analyzing the problem and designing solutions.	
Outcomes:	
1	Students will be able to develop the understanding of the problem domain through extensive review of literature.
2	Students will be able to identify and analyze the problem in detail to define its scope with problem specific data.
3	Students will be able to identify various techniques to be implemented for the selected problem and related technical skills through feasibility analysis.
4	Students will be able to design solutions for real-time problems that will positively impact society and environment..
5	Students will be able to develop clarity of presentation based on communication, teamwork and leadership skills.
6	Students will be able to inculcate professional and ethical behavior..

Guidelines:

1. **Project Topic Selection and Allocation:**

- Project topic selection Process to be defined and followed:
    - Project orientation can be given at the end of sixth semester.
    - Students should be informed about the domain and domain experts whose guidance can be taken before selecting projects.
    - Student's should be recommended to refer papers from reputed conferences/ journals like IEEE, Elsevier, ACM etc. which are not more than 3 years old for review of literature.
    - Students can certainly take ideas from anywhere, but be sure that they should evolve them in the unique way to suit their project requirements. Students can be informed to refer Digital India portal, SIH portal or any other hackathon portal for problem selection.
- Topics can be finalized with respect to following criterion:
    - **Topic Selection**: The topics selected should be novel in nature (Product based, Application based or Research based) or should work towards removing the lacuna in currently existing systems.

- **Technology Used:** Use of latest technology or modern tools can be encouraged**.**
- Students should not repeat work done previously (work done in the last three years).

- Project work must be carried out by the group of at least 2 students and maximum 4.
- The project work can be undertaken in a research institute or organization/Industry/any business establishment. (out-house projects)
- The project proposal presentations can be scheduled according to the domains and should be judged by faculty who are expert in the domain.
- Head of department and senior staffalong with project coordinators will take decision regarding final selection of projects.
- Guide allocation should be done and studentshave to submit weekly progress report to the internal guide.
- Internal guide has to keep track of the progress of the project and also has to maintain attendance report. This progress report can be used for awarding term work marks.
- In case of industry/ out-house projects, visit by internal guide will be preferred and external members can be called during the presentation at various levels

2. **Project Report Format:**

At the end of semester, each group need to prepare a project report as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai.

A project report should preferably contain at least following details:

- Abstract
- Introduction
- Literature Survey
- Survey of Existing systems
- Limitations of Existing systems or research gaps
- Motivation (Challenges that are encouraging to choose the problem)
- Problem Statement and Proposed Solution
- Scope of the system
- Proposed System
    - General Workflow/Block diagram
- Analysis and Modeling (only applicable diagrams)
- Design
    - Architectural View
    - Algorithms/ Methodology
- Experimental Set up
    - Details of Database or details about input to systemsor selected data
    - Performance Evaluation Parameters (for Validation)
    - Software and Hardware Set up
- Implementation Plan for Next Semester
    - Timeline Chart for Term1 and Term-II (Project Management tools can be used.)
- Summary
- References

Desirable

- Students can be asked to undergo some Certification course (for the technical skill set that will be useful and applicable for projects.)

3.Term Work:

Distribution of marks for term work shall be done based on following:

a. Weekly Log Report
b. Project Work Contribution
c. Project Report (Spiral Bound) (both side print)
d. Term End Presentation (Internal)

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance on the above aspects.

4. **Term work evaluation:**

Term work evaluation for Project 1 should be conducted by Internal examiner on continuous basis throughout the semester.

Suggested quality evaluation parameters are as follows:

1. Quality of problem selected
2. Clarity of problem definition and feasibility of problem solution
3. Relevance to the specialization / industrial trends
4. Originality
5. Clarity of objective and scope
6. Quality of analysis and design
7. Quality of written and oral presentation
8. Individual as well as team work

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEC801	**Operations Planning and Control**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To provide an exposure to Operations Planning & Control (PPC) and its significance in manufacturing and service organizations
2. To appraise about need and benefits of planning functions related to products and processes
3. To provide exposure to production scheduling, sequencing and project management so as to optimize resources
4. To provide insights into MRP and ERP to minimize the total cost and to manage operations functions in a better way
5. To demonstrate different techniques used for facility planning and assembly line balancing
6. To develop an understanding of JIT, Lean, Agile and Synchronous Manufacturing system

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Illustrate operations functions and manage operations in a better way.
2. Apply various strategies to develop aggregate production plan based on the demand forecasting.
3. Apply various algorithms in scheduling and sequencing of manufacturing and service operations
4. Develop Material Requirements Plans (MRP) to estimate the planned order releases.
5. Apply various techniques for facility layout planning and line balancing to optimize the resources
6. Demonstrate the importance of implementation of JIT, Lean, Agile and Synchronous manufacturing in manufacturing and service organizations.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**1.1 Introduction:** Production and Operations Function, Production systems, Make to stock, Make to order, Assemble to order and Engineer to order, type of layouts, Phases in OPC like Preplanning, Planning, Action & Control. **1.2 Strategic Planning for Operations and Services:** Approaches like Forced Choice model and Operations Model, Quality and Productivity strategy, Technology strategy. Operations Strategies for Services, Types or Service Operations: Quasi manufacturing, Customer as participants, Customer as product, Classification of Services, Service capacity.	**06**
2	**2.1 Forecasting:**Forecasting and Prediction, Need for forecasting, role of forecasting in OPC, Methods of forecasting, Qualitative methods, Quantitative methods like time series analysis, least square method, moving average method, and exponential smoothing method. Forecasting Error; Mean Absolute Deviation, Forecasting Bias **2.2 Capacity Planning:** Measurement of capacity, Measures of operating capacity, Factors influencing effective capacity, factors favouring over capacity and under capacity, short range, medium range and long range capacity planning. Capacity requirement Planning (CRP)	**08**

	2.3 Aggregate planning: Concept of aggregate planning, Pure Strategy; Mixed Strategy; Level Strategy, Rough cut capacity planning, Aggregate planning for Services; Optimal Models for Aggregate Planning; Linear Programming; Linear Decision Rules Master Production Schedule	
3	**3.1 Job shop/Intermittent Manufacturing Scheduling:** Factors influencing scheduling, Inputs for scheduling, Forward Scheduling, Backward Scheduling, Stages in Scheduling: Product sequencing, Loading and Dispatching, dispatching, progress report & expediting and control. Basic scheduling problems, Priority Sequencing, Gantt Charts, Johnson's Rule for optimal sequence of N jobs on 2 machine. Process N Jobs on 3 Machines (N/3 problem) and Jackson Algorithm. Processing of 2 Jobs on M Machine (2/M) problem, **3.2 Project scheduling:** Network analysis - PERT & CPM, cost analysis & crashing, resource leveling and smoothening.	**08**
4	**4.1 Material Requirement Planning:**Introduction, Limitations of conventional EOQ, Objectives of MRP, Inputs of MRP-I, Outputs of MRP, MRP lot sizing and Estimation of planned order releases, Manufacturing resource planning (MRP-II) **4.2 Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP):** Evolution, features, purpose of modeling an enterprise, ERP model for OPC, Modules in ERP, ERP Implementation Life Cycle, ERP packages like SAP-R3/Baan/PeopleSoft,	**06**
5	**5.1 Facility layout planning:** Factors influencing Plant Layout, Material Flow Patterns, Tools and Techniques used for Plant Layout Planning. **5.2 Line Balancing:** Objectives, constraints, terminology in assembly line, heuristic methods like Kilbridge-Wester, Largest Candidate rule, Rank positional weight	**06**
6	Introduction to JIT system, Lean, Agile and Synchronous manufacturing: Concept, Characteristics, Components and Implementation.	**05**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved.

Text/Reference Books: -

1. “Production and Operations Management”, K. Aswathappa & K. Shridhara Rao, Himalaya Publishing House, Revised 2nd Edition (2008)
2. “Industrial Engineering and Production Management”, Martand Telsang, S. Chand, New Delhi (2009)
3. “Modern Production operations Management”, Elwood S Buffa and Rakesh K Sarin, 8th Edition,Wiley Eastern, New York (1999) ISBN: 978-0471819059
4. “Production and Operations Management”, Panneer Selvan R, 3rd Edition 2002Prentice Hall India, New Delhi, ISBN: 978-8120345553
5. “Production Planning and Control”, Samuel Eilon, Universal Publication, ISBN: 9788185027548
6. “Production Planning and Control”, L C Jhamb ,12th Edition 2010, Everest Pub House.
7. “Production Planning and Control”, W. Boltan-Longman Scientific & Technical(1994), ISBN: 978-0582228207
8. “Production Systems- Planning, Analysis & Control”, James. L. Riggs,John, 4th Edition 1987, Wiley & Sons, ISBN: 9780471847939
9. Manufacturing Planning and Control Systems, Thomas E. Vollman, William L. Berry & Others,4th Edition 1997, McGraw Hill Pub, ISBN: 978-0786312092
10. “Manufacturing Process Planning and Systems Engineering”, Anand Bewoor, Dreamtech Press 2009, ISBN: 978-8177229967
11. “Production and Operations Management”, S.N. Chary, 3rd Edition 2004, TMH publishing company, ISBN: 978-0070583559
12. Modernization & Material Management, L.C. Jhamb - Everest Publishing House

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO8051	**Composite Materials**	**03**

Objectives

1. To study the manufacturing methods of composite material.
2. To study the behaviour of composite materials, both at micro and macro levels.
3. To study the procedure of designing a composite laminate and structure as a whole for the given application.
4. To study the applicability of composite materials for various industrial/loading applications
5. To study the damage detection and damage repair methods for composite materials

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Select the type of material for the fibres and matrix in a composite material for the given application.
2. Relate stresses and strains through the elastic constants for a given lamina.
3. Evaluate elastic properties of a lamina based on the properties of its constituents.
4. Predict failure of a lamina under the given loading condition.
5. Select the number of laminae and their stacking sequence in a composite material for the given loading condition.
6. Identify the type of damage occurring in a composite structure and select an appropriate method to repair it.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**Introduction** Classifications based on fibres and matrix, Advantages, Applications, Terminology, Manufacturing Methods: Hand layup, Spray layup, Vacuum bagging, Prepregs, Industrial autoclave, Filament winding, Pultrusion, Resin transfer moulding, Vacuum Infusion Processing, Powder metallurgy route for ceramic and metal matrix composites	**08**
2	**Analysis of Lamina** Hooke's law for different types of materials, Plane stress assumption, Hooke's law for a two-dimensional unidirectional lamina, Relationship of compliance and stiffness matrix to engineering elastic constants of a lamina, Hooke's law for a two-dimensional angle lamina, Engineering constants of an angle lamina	**06**
3	**Lamina Failure Theories** Introduction, Maximum stress failure theory, Maximum strain failure theory, Tsai- Hill failure theory, Tsai-Wu failure theory, Strength ratio, Failure envelopes	**04**
4	**Introduction to Micromechanics of Lamina and Laminate Design** Prediction of mechanical properties of lamina based on properties of its constituents (fibre and matrix), Laminate types and their codes, Overview of laminate design (no problems on this topic)	**06**

5	**Inspection of Composites** Different types of damages in composites, Non-destructive testing of composites: Ultrasonics inspection, Acoustography, Low frequency Methods, Radiographic inspection, Shearography, Acoustic emission, Thermography	**06**
6	**Repair of Composites** Restitution and repair of composites: Selection of Repair method, Repair criteria, Generic repair designs, Matrix cracks, Delamination, Holes and Fiber fracture, Damage removal and surface preparation	**06**

Text Books:

1. M.Balasubramanian, "Composites materials processing" ,1st edition, CRC press 2013.
2. A.K. Kaw, "Mechanics of Composite Materials", Taylor and Francis Group, ISBN: 9780815351481
3. Ajay Kapadia, "Non Destructive Testing of Composite Materials", National Composites Network
4. R.B. Heslehurst, "Defects and Damage in Composite Materials and Structures", CRC Press 2014.

References:

1. R.M. Jones, "Mechanics of Composite Materials", 2nd Edition,Taylor and Francis, Inc,ISBN: 9781138571075
2. I.M. Daniel and O. Isai, "Engineering Mechanics of Composite Materials", 2nd Edition 2005,Oxford University Press, ISBN: 9780195150971
3. D. Gay, S.V. Hoe, and S.W. Tsai, "Composite Materials: Design and Applications", 3rd Edition 2014, CRC Press, ISBN: 978-1466584877
4. R.B. Heslehurst, "Defects and Damage in Composite Materials and Structures", CRC Press 2014.
5. M.M. Schwartz, "Composite Materials: Properties, Nondestructive Testing, and Repair", Prentice Hall PTR (1997), ISBN: 9780133000474

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO8052	**Smart Materials**	**03**

Objectives

1. To study the working principles of various smart materials.
2. To identify applicability of various smart materials as actuator and sensor.
3. To study advances in smart materials

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1 Classify and select different types of smart materials
2. Comprehend Important Concepts and principles of Smart Materials
3. synthesis, sensing and actuation of Piezoelectric Materials, Magneto strictive Materials, Shape Memory Alloys, Electroactive Polymers
4 synthesis, sensing and actuation of Ferrofluids and Magneto rheological Fluids, Soft Matter, Carbon Nanotubes and Carbon nanostructures, Thermoelectric Materials
5. Classify and select Smart Materials for Energy Applications: Materials used for energy storage
6 Classify and select Composite Materials, Nano Composite Materials

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**Introduction to Smart Materials:** Overview of the different types of Smart Materials, Smart materials used in structures, smart material for sensors, actuators controls, memory and energy storage and their inter-relationships, concept of High bandwidth- low strain generating materials (HBLS), and Low Bandwidth High Strain Generating Materials (LBHS), Nano Composite Materials	**07**
2	**Important Concepts of Smart Materials:** artificial skins, artificial muscles, biomimetic materials, materials with tuneable responses, non-linear properties, self-healing materials, adaptive structures, self-replicating materials/structures, self-assembly, inch worm devices, hysteresis, integrated sensing and actuation	**08**
3	**Overview of the following materials with focus on synthesis, constitutive/governing relationships, strengths and weaknesses, and applications (both sensing and actuation etc)** 1. Piezoelectric Materials 2. Magneto strictive Materials 3. Shape Memory Alloys 4. Electroactive Polymers	**06**
4	**Overview of the following materials with focus on synthesis, strengths and weaknesses, and applications** 1. Ferrofluids and Magneto rheological Fluids and applications in dampers 2. Soft Matter and its applications as smart skins, smart textiles etc 3. Carbon Nanotubes and Carbon nanostructures and its applications 4. Thermoelectric Materials and Peltier devices	**06**

5	**Smart Materials for Energy Applications:** Materials used for energy storage, Hydrogen Storage Materials, Energy harvesting, Energy scavenging from vibrations	06
6	**Manufacturing techniques for smart materials:** micromanufacturing, high resolution lithography, LIGA process, Generative manufacturing processes such as STL, SLS, SPB, BPM, LOM, SGC, FDM, BIS, BPM, Self-assembly process, Ion beam processes,	06

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks: Consisting of Two Compulsory Class Tests.

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I). Duration of each test shall be one hour.

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total six questions, each carrying 20 marks
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum
3. Remaining questions will be mixed in nature (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only Four questions need to be solved

References:

1. M.V. Gandhi and B.S. Thompson, “Smart Materials and Structures”, Chapman & Hall, London; New York, 1992 (ISBN: 0412370107)
2. Mel Scwartz, “Encyclopedia of Smart Materials Vol. I and II”, John Wiley & Sons
3. SenolUtku, “Theory of Adaptive Structures : Incorporating Intelligence into Engineered Products”, CRC Press (1998), ISBN: 9780849374319
4. A.V. Srinivasan, “Smart Structures: Analysis and Design”, Cambridge University Press,Cambridge; New York, 2001 (ISBN: 0521650267)
5. G. Gautschi, “Piezoelectric Sensorics: Force, Strain, Pressure, Acceleration and Acoustic Emission Sensors, Materials and Amplifiers”, Springer, Berlin; New York, 2002 (ISBN:3540422595)
7. K. Uchino, “Piezoelectric Actuators and Ultrasonic Motors”, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston, 1997 (ISBN: 0792398114)
8. G. Engdahl, “Handbook of Giant Magneto strictive Materials”, Academic Press, San Diego, Calif.; London, 2000 (ISBN: 012238640X)
9. K. Otsuka and C.M. Wayman, “Shape Memory Materials”, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge; New York, 1998 (ISBN: 052144487X)
10. Eric Udd, “Fibre Optic Sensors: An Introduction for Engineers and Scientists”, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991 (ISBN: 0471830070)
11. André Preumont, “Vibration Control of Active Structures: An Introduction”, 2nd Edition, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht; Boston, 2002 (ISBN: 1402004966)
12. HojjatAdeli, “Control, Optimization, and Smart Structures: High-Performance Bridges and Buildings of the Future”, John Wiley, New York, 1999 (ISBN: 047135094X)
13. T.T. Soong, “Passive Energy Dissipation Systems in Structural Engineering”, Wiley, Chichester; New York, 1997 (ISBN: 0471968218)

14. V.K. Wadhawan, Smart Structures: Blurring the Distinction Between the Living and Non-living , Oxford University Press, Oxford (2007) ISBN: 9780199229178
15. H.T. Banks, R.C. Smith and Y Wang, "Smart Structures: Modelling, Estimation and Control", Wiley, New York (1996)
16. Shape Memory Alloys, (ed) D.C. Lagoudas, Springer Science (2008)
17. S.K. Ghosh , "Self-healing Materials: Fundamentals, Design Strategies and Applications, Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH and Co. (2009), ISBN: 978-3-527-31829-2
18. Kwang J KIm and Satoshi Tadokore, "Electroactive Polymers for Robotic Applications: Artificial Muscles and Sensors", Springer-Verlag, London (2007) ISBN: 9781846283710
19. S Priya and D J Inman, "Energy Harvesting Technologies", Springer-Verlag (2008) ISBN: 978-0-387-76463-4
20. MoriakiWakaki, "Optical Materials and Applications", CRC Press (2012) ISBN: 9781315221403
21. S.S. Ray and M Bousmina, "Polymer Nanocomposites and their Applications", American Scientific Publishers (2008)

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDO8053	**Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS)**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To realize the benefits and effects of scaling.
2. To understand properties and crystallography of Silicon
3. To learn the microfabrication techniques
4. To understand the principles and uses of micro systems

Outcomes:

After taking this course, learner should be able to:

1. Apply laws of scaling for development of a MEMS device
2. Understand the materials and their processing to make MEMS
3. Select and use microfabrication techniques for microsystems
4. Understand the development of micro sensors and actuators
5. Analyze microsystems technology for technical feasibility as well as practicality
6. Develop useful applications of MEMS.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**Introduction to MEMS** Unique characteristics of MEMS, Microsystems Technology- An Overview, typical MEMS and Microsystem Products, Scaling effects - scaling laws in miniaturization- Application of MEMS	**05**
2	**Material for MEMS and manufacturing** Structure of silicon and other materials - Silicon wafer processing - Bulk micromachining and Surface micromachining, Wafer-bonding. Thin-film deposition, Lithography, wet etching and dry etching.	**07**
3	**Micro-fabrication methods** LIGA and other moulding techniques- Soft lithography and polymer processing- Thick-film processing; Low temperature co-fired ceramic processing.	**06**
4	**MEMS components-micro sensors** Micro sensors - Basic principles and working of micro sensors- Acoustic wave micro sensors- Bio-medical micro sensors- Bio-sensors- Chemical microsensors – Optical Sensors – Pressure micro sensors- Thermal micro sensors-acceleration micro sensors;	**08**
5	**Micro-actuators** Basic principles and working of micro actuators- Electrostatic micro actuators- Piezoelectric micro actuators- Thermal micro actuators- SMA micro actuators- Electromagnetic micro actuators, micro valves, micro pumps.	**06**
6	Case studies /research based on MEMS applications-impact of materials, processes and design, Actuation using Shape Memory Alloys, Medical device, micropumps	**04**

Text books:

1. MEMS and Microsystems Design and Manufacture by Tai-Ran Hsu, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd.

2. Foundation of MEMS by Chang Liu, Pearson Education

References:

1. Fundamentals of Microfabrication and Nanotechnology, by Marc J. Madou, CRC Press, 2011,ISBN: 9780849331800
2. Micromachined Transducers Sourcebook, by Gregory Kovacs, WCB McGraw-Hill, Boston, 1998, ISBN: 9780071164627
3. Micromechanical Transducers: Pressure sensors, accelerometers, and gyroscopes, by M.H. Bao, Elsevier, New York, 2000, ISBN: 978-0444505583
4. Microsystem Design, by Stephen D Senturia, Springer Publication, 2000, ISBN: 9780792372462.
5. Micro sensors - Principles and Applications, by Julian W. Gardner, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.1994, ISBN: 9780471941361.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO8061	**Product Design and Development**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the basic concepts of engineering design and product design & development, focusing on the front-end processes.
2. To demonstrate an understanding of the overview of all the product design & development processes.
3. To demonstrate knowledge of concept generation and the selection of tools.
4. To study the applicability of product design & development in industrial applications.

Outcomes: Upon satisfactory completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Describe the process of product design & development.
2. Employ engineering, scientific, and mathematical principles to develop and execute a design project from a concept to a finished product.
3. Create 3D solid models of mechanical components using CAD software.
4. Demonstrate individual skills using selected manufacturing techniques such as rapid prototyping.
5. Fabricate an electromechanical assembly of a product from engineering drawings.
6. Work collaboratively in a team to complete a design project.
7. Effectively communicate the results of projects and other assignments both in a written and oral format.

Module	Details	Hours
01	Need for developing products, The importance of Engineering and Industrial design, The design process, Relevance of product lifecycle issues in design, Societal considerations in Engineering and Industrial Design, Generic product development process, Various phases of product development, Planning for products, Establishing markets - market segments - relevance of market research.	**7**
02	The design processes, Descriptive and prescriptive design models, Concept development & evaluation, Pugh's total design activity model, Concept generation and selection method, Embodiment design, Product architecture, and Steps in developing product architecture.	**7**
03	Identifying customer needs, Voice of Customer (VoC), Customer populations, Hierarchy of human needs, Need gathering methods, Establishing engineering characteristics, Competitive benchmarking, Quality Function Deployment (QFD), House of Quality (HoQ), Product design specification, Development of product design with specifications using QFD, Relevant case studies.	**7**
04	Creative thinking, Creativity and problem-solving methods, Creative thinking methods, Brainstorming technique, Gorden technique, Check listing technique, Synectic technique, Morphological Analysis, and Attribute Listing technique. Generating design concepts, Systematic methods of designing.	**7**

05	Industrial design, Basic forms & elements, Integrating basic forms & elements such as balance, rhythm, proportion, The golden rule of proportions, human factors, and design, User-friendly design, Design for serviceability, Design for environment.	**7**
06	Concept of Design for Manufacturing and Assembly (DFMA). Role of computers in product design and manufacturing process, Prototyping techniques such as Stereolithography (SLA), Selective laser sintering (SLS), Fused disposition Modelling (FDM), Laminated object manufacturing (LOM), 3-D printing, and Ballistic Particle Manufacturing (BPM).	**7**

Text Books:

1. Anita Goyal, Karl T Ulrich, Steven D Eppinger, "Product Design and Development," 4th Edition, 2009, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, ISBN-10-007-14679-9.

2. Kevin Otto, Kristin Wood, "Product Design," Indian Reprint 2004, Pearson Education, ISBN 9788177588217.

Reference Books:

1. Clive L.Dym, Patrick Little, "Engineering Design: A Project-based Introduction," 3rd Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2009, ISBN 978-0-470-22596-7.

2. George E. Dieter, Linda C.Schmidt, "Engineering Design," 4th Edition, McGraw-Hill International Edition, 2009, ISBN 978-007-127189-9.

3. Yousef Haik, T. M. M. Shahin, "Engineering Design Process," 2nd Edition Reprint, Cengage Learning, 2010, ISBN 0495668141.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MELO8062	**Design for X**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint the learners with the concept of designformanufacturing and assembly
2. To acquaint the learners with the concept ofdesignfor reliability and maintainability
3. To study the product development economics.

Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, the learner will be able to

1. Applydesignconcepts and guidelines formanufacturing and assembly.
2. Demonstrate the concept of value analysis and its relevance.
3. Understand the economics of product development
4. Applydesignconceptsforreliability and maintainability

Module	Contents	Hours
1.	**DESIGNFORMANUFACTURE**: General design principles for manufacturability-strength and mechanical factors, mechanisms selection, evaluation method, Processcapability-Feature tolerances-Geometrictolerances-Assembly limits—Datum features-Tolerance stacks	05
2.	**DESIGN FOR ASSEMBLY:** Assembly processes-Handling and insertion process-Manual, automatic and robotic assembly-Cost of Assembly-Number of Parts-DFA guidelines	08
3.	**VALUEENGINEERING:** Introduction to Value Engineering and Value Analysis, Valuetypes-functional—operational—aesthetic, Value engineering in product design; Advantages, Applications in product design, Problem identification and selection, Analysis of functions, Anatomy of function. Primary versus secondary versus tertiary/unnecessary functions, Functional analysis: Functional Analysis System Technique (FAST), Case studies.	08
4.	**PRODUCTDEVELOPMENTECONOMICS:** Elements of Economics Analysis-Quantitative and qualitative analysis-Economic Analysis Process-Estimating magnitude and time of future cash inflows and outflows-	08

	Sensitivity analysis-Projecttrade-offs-Trade-offs rules-Limitation of quantitative analysis-Influence of qualitative factors on project success	
5.	**CONCEPTOFRELIABILITY:** Introduction:The study of Reliability and Maintainability, Concepts, Terms and Definitions, Applications, The Failure Distribution:The reliability Function, Mean Time to Failure, Hazard Rate Function, Bathtub Curve, Conditional Reliability	05
6.	**MAINTAINABILITY:** Analysis of down time, Report Time Distribution, Stochastic Point Processes, Reliability under Preventive Maintenance, State-Dependant System with Repair, Design for Maintainability.	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions, each carrying 20 marks.**
2. Question 1 will be compulsory and should cover maximum contents of the curriculum.
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. HarryPeck,DesigningforManufacture,PitmanPublications,1983.
2. GeorgeEDieter,EngineeringDesign,McGraw-HillInt Editions,2000
3. S.S.Iyer,ValueEngineering,NewAgeInternational, 2000
4. CharlesE.Ebeling,AnIntroductiontoReliabilityandMaintainabilityEngineering,TMH2000.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEDLO8063	**Total Quality Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand the importance of Quality Management and principles of TQM
2. To understand seven basic QC tools and advanced QM tools
3. To understand the concept of Statistical Quality Control
4. To understand the concept of Continuous Improvement and TQM implementation
5. To understand different Quality Systems and Quality Standards
6. To understand the future trends in TQM and TQM strategies

Outcomes: The students will be able to use the tools and techniques of TQM in the manufacturing and service sectors.

1. To apply QM and principles of TQM in organizational development process.
2. To apply the QC & QM tools in process improvement.
3. To apply SQC techniques to improve process quality.
4. To apply Six Sigma project in TQM Implementation
5. To apply QMS and Certification for Quality Accreditation
6. To apply the advanced tools for Quality Sustainability.

Module	Contents	Hours
1	**Introduction to Quality Management :** **A)** Definitions of Quality, product quality and service quality; the evolution of quality; need for Quality Management, Quality statements and Policy, Customer orientation & satisfaction, Customer complaints, customer retention; Supplier partnership, Supplier rating & selection, CSI, Costs of Quality, Prevention , appraisal and failure aspects , Use of COQ for improving quality and performance, Designing for quality, Quality of design, Quality of conformance. B) Basic concepts of TQM, TQM framework, Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby, Juran Triology , PDCA Cycle, Barriers to TQM; TQM principles; Strategic Quality Planning; Quality councils; employee involvement, motivation; Empowerment; Team and Teamwork; recognition and reward, performance appraisal.	**08**
2	**QC Tools :** A) **Seven QC Tools:** Check Sheet, Histogram, Pareto Chart, Fishbone Diagram, Run Charts, Scatter Diagram, Process Flow Chart. B) **Seven QM Tools:** Program Decision Process Chart, Tree Diagram, Affinity Diagram, Prioritization Matrix, etc. Bench Marking Types – Process, Product, Quality Improvement Tools: Why-Why Analysis, Root Cause Analysis, Poka Yoke (Mistake Proofing)	**06**

3	**Statistical Quality Control:** 100% Inspection versus Sampling Inspection, Reasons for SQC. **A) Acceptance Sampling:** Concept of Producer Risk and Consumers Risk. Operating Characteristics Curve. Sampling Plan – Single Sampling Plan versus Double Sampling Plan. Design Sampling Plan on the basis of MIL, ASQ Standards. **B) Statistical Process Control:** Variations – Concept, Causes – Random & Assignable, Difference – Process in Control versus Process is Capable, Control Charts, X-Bar, R, P and C Charts, Process Capability (Cp) & Process Capability Index (Cpk), Sigma Limits. Applications of Control Charts in Mass Production, Process Production.	**06**
4	**A) Continuous Improvement:** Quality Circles, Quality Function Development (QFD), Taguchi quality loss function, Parameter Design, Robust Design; TPM- concepts, 5S, Kaizen, FMEA- stages, Zero Defect. **B) TQM Implementation:** Manufacturing and Service sectors, Introduction to Six Sigma: Definition, Concept, Methodology. Six Sigma Approaches – Design for Six Sigma (DFSS) Approach & DMAIC Approach, Six Sigma Tools: Applications to manufacturing and service sector including IT, ITeS, and E Com.	**08**
5	**Quality Management System & Certification:** **A) QMS:** Elements and documentation, Quality auditing, Necessity for Certification & Certification Process, Benefits of Certification. Certifying Bodies & Accreditation Agencies, ISO 9000-2015 (5^{th} Edition), Introduction to TS16949: Technical Specifications, QS9000, ISO14000- concepts, requirements and benefits. Case studies of TQM implementation in manufacturing and service sectors including IT and Environmental management systems- ISO 14000 Series Standards, Integration of ISO 14000 with ISO 9000. **B) Quality Awards:** Malcom Baldrige National Quality Award and Rajiv Gandhi National Quality award.	**06**
6	**Future Trends in TQM :** Strategic approach to leadership , Customer centric endeavors , Involvement & empowerment of all employees / stake holders , Decision making based on real time facts , Win-Win policy with suppliers , New paradigms of Green & sustainability , TQM beyond Manufacturing i.e. Healthcare, Education, Finance. Accountability through new tools and technologies, Quality Analytics.	**06**

Text Books:

1. Besterfield D.H. et al.: Total quality Management, 3^{rd} Edition, Pearson Education Asia, 2006.
2. Janakiraman B. and Gopal R.K.: Total Quality Management, Prentice Hall India, 2006.
3. Poornima M. Charantimath: Total Quality Management, 2^{nd} Edition, Pearson Education Asia, 2006.
4. N. Logothetis: Managing for Total Quality, 6^{th} Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. 2003.
5. Suganthi L. and Samuel A.: Total Quality Management, Prentice Hall India, 2006.
6. Evans J.R. and Lindsay W.M.: The Management and Control of Quality, 8^{th} Edition, 1^{st} Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.

Reference Books:

1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", 6^{th} Edition, South-Western (Thomson Learning), 2005.
2. Oakland, J.S. "TQM – Text with Cases", Butterworth – Heinemann Ltd., Oxford, 3rd Edition, 2003.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8021	**Project Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize the students with the use of a structured methodology/approach for each and every unique project undertaken, including utilizing project management concepts, tools and techniques.
2. To appraise the students with the project management life cycle and make them knowledgeable about the various phases from project initiation through closure.

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Apply selection criteria and select an appropriate project from different options.
2. Write work break down structure for a project and develop a schedule based on it.
3. Identify opportunities and threats to the project and decide an approach to deal with them strategically.
4. Use Earned value technique and determine & predict status of the project.
5. Capture lessons learned during project phases and document them for future reference

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Project Management Foundation:** Definition of a project, Project Vs Operations, Necessity of project management, Triple constraints, Project life cycles (typical & atypical) Project phases and stage gate process. Role of project manager, Negotiations and resolving conflicts, Project management in various organization structures, PM knowledge areas as per Project Management Institute (PMI)	5
02	**Initiating Projects:** How to get a project started, Selecting project strategically, Project selection models (Numeric /Scoring Models and Non-numeric models), Project portfolio process, Project sponsor and creating charter; Project proposal. Effective project team, Stages of team development & growth (forming, storming, norming &performing), team dynamics.	6
03	**Project Planning and Scheduling:** Work Breakdown structure (WBS) and linear responsibility chart, Interface Co-ordination and concurrent engineering, Project cost estimation and budgeting, Top down and bottoms up budgeting, Networking and Scheduling techniques. PERT, CPM, GANTT chart, Introduction to Project Management Information System (PMIS).	8
04	**Planning Projects:** Crashing project time, Resource loading and levelling, Goldratt's critical chain, Project Stakeholders and Communication plan Risk Management in projects: Risk management planning, Risk identification and risk register, Qualitative and quantitative risk assessment, Probability and impact matrix. Risk response strategies for positive and negative risks	6

05	**5.1 Executing Projects:** Planning monitoring and controlling cycle, Information needs and reporting, engaging with all stakeholders of the projects, Team management, communication and project meetings **5.2 Monitoring and Controlling Projects:** Earned Value Management techniques for measuring value of work completed; Using milestones for measurement; change requests and scope creep, Project audit **5.3 Project Contracting** Project procurement management, contracting and outsourcing,	8
06	**6.1 Project Leadership and Ethics:** Introduction to project leadership, ethics in projects, Multicultural and virtual projects **6.2 Closing the Project:** Customer acceptance; Reasons of project termination, Various types of project terminations (Extinction, Addition, Integration, Starvation), Process of project termination, completing a final report; doing a lessons learned analysis; acknowledging successes and failures; Project management templates and other resources; Managing without authority; Areas of further study.	6

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**

REFERENCES:

1. Project Management: A managerial approach, Jack Meredith & Samuel Mantel, 7th Edition, Wiley India
2. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide), 5th Ed, Project Management Institute PA, USA
3. Project Management,Gido Clements, Cengage Learning
4. Project Management,Gopalan, Wiley India
5. Project Management,Dennis Lock, 9th Edition, Gower Publishing England

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8022	**Finance Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. Overview of Indian financial system, instruments and market
2. Basic concepts of value of money, returns and risks, corporate finance, working capital and its management
3. Knowledge about sources of finance, capital structure, dividend policy

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand Indian finance system and corporate finance
2. Take investment, finance as well as dividend decisions

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Overview of Indian Financial System:** Characteristics, Components and Functions of Financial System. **Financial Instruments:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Basic Financial Instruments — Equity Shares, Preference Shares, Bonds-Debentures, Certificates of Deposit, and Treasury Bills. **Financial Markets:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Financial Markets — Capital Market, Money Market and Foreign Currency Market **Financial Institutions:** Meaning, Characteristics and Classification of Financial Institutions — Commercial Banks, Investment-Merchant Banks and Stock Exchanges	06
02	**Concepts of Returns and Risks:** Measurement of Historical Returns and Expected Returns of a Single Security and a Two-security Portfolio; Measurement of Historical Risk and Expected Risk of a Single Security and a Two-security Portfolio. **Time Value of Money:** Future Value of a Lump Sum, Ordinary Annuity, and Annuity Due; Present Value of a Lump Sum, Ordinary Annuity, and Annuity Due; Continuous Compounding and Continuous Discounting.	06
03	**Overview of Corporate Finance:** Objectives of Corporate Finance; Functions of Corporate Finance—Investment Decision, Financing Decision, and Dividend Decision. **Financial Ratio Analysis:** Overview of Financial Statements—Balance Sheet, Profit and Loss Account, and Cash Flow Statement; Purpose of Financial Ratio Analysis; Liquidity Ratios; Efficiency or Activity Ratios; Profitability Ratios; Capital Structure Ratios; Stock Market Ratios; Limitations of Ratio Analysis.	09

04	**Capital Budgeting:** Meaning and Importance of Capital Budgeting; Inputs for Capital Budgeting Decisions; Investment Appraisal Criterion—Accounting Rate of Return, Payback Period, Discounted Payback Period, Net Present Value(NPV), Profitability Index, Internal Rate of Return (IRR), and Modified Internal Rate of Return (MIRR) **Working Capital Management:** Concepts of Meaning Working Capital; Importance of Working Capital Management; Factors Affecting an Entity's Working Capital Needs; Estimation of Working Capital Requirements; Management of Inventories; Management of Receivables; and Management of Cash and Marketable Securities.	10
05	**Sources of Finance:** Long Term Sources—Equity, Debt, and Hybrids; Mezzanine Finance; Sources of Short Term Finance—Trade Credit, Bank Finance, Commercial Paper; Project Finance. **Capital Structure:** Factors Affecting an Entity's Capital Structure; Overview of Capital Structure Theories and Approaches— Net Income Approach, Net Operating Income Approach; Traditional Approach, and Modigliani-Miller Approach. Relation between Capital Structure and Corporate Value; Concept of Optimal Capital Structure	05
06	**Dividend Policy:** Meaning and Importance of Dividend Policy; Factors Affecting an Entity's Dividend Decision; Overview of Dividend Policy Theories and Approaches—Gordon's Approach, Walter's Approach, and Modigliani-Miller Approach	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Fundamentals of Financial Management, 13th Edition (2015) by Eugene F. Brigham and Joel F. Houston; Publisher: Cengage Publications, New Delhi.
2. Analysis for Financial Management, 10th Edition (2013) by Robert C. Higgins; Publishers: McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.
3. Indian Financial System, 9th Edition (2015) by M. Y. Khan; Publisher: McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi.
4. Financial Management, 11th Edition (2015) by I. M. Pandey; Publisher: S. Chand (G/L) & Company Limited, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8023	**Entrepreneurship Development and Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To acquaint with entrepreneurship and management of business
2. Understand Indian environment for entrepreneurship
3. Idea of EDP, MSME

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concept of business plan and ownerships
2. Interpret key regulations and legal aspects of entrepreneurship in India
3. Understand government policies for entrepreneurs
4.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Overview Of Entrepreneurship:** Definitions, Roles and Functions/Values of Entrepreneurship, History of Entrepreneurship Development, Role of Entrepreneurship in the National Economy, Functions of an Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurship and Forms of Business Ownership Role of Money and Capital Markets in Entrepreneurial Development: Contribution of Government Agencies in Sourcing information for Entrepreneurship	04
02	**Business Plans And Importance Of Capital To Entrepreneurship:** Preliminary and Marketing Plans, Management and Personnel, Start-up Costs and Financing as well as Projected Financial Statements, Legal Section, Insurance, Suppliers and Risks, Assumptions and Conclusion, Capital and its Importance to the Entrepreneur **Entrepreneurship And Business Development:** Starting a New Business, Buying an Existing Business, New Product Development, Business Growth and the Entrepreneur Law and its Relevance to Business Operations	09
03	Women's Entrepreneurship Development, Social entrepreneurship-role and need, EDP cell, role of sustainability and sustainable development for SMEs, case studies, exercises	05
04	**Indian Environment for Entrepreneurship:** key regulations and legal aspects , MSMED Act 2006 and its implications, schemes and policies of the Ministry of MSME, role and responsibilities of various government organisations, departments, banks etc., Role of State governments in terms of infrastructure developments and support etc., Public private partnerships, National Skill development Mission, Credit Guarantee Fund, PMEGP, discussions, group exercises etc	08
05	**Effective Management of Business:** Issues and problems faced by micro and small enterprises and effective management of M and S enterprises (risk management, credit availability, technology innovation, supply chain management, linkage with large industries), exercises, e-Marketing	08

06	**Achieving Success In The Small Business:** Stages of the small business life cycle, four types of firm-level growth strategies, Options – harvesting or closing small business Critical Success factors of small business	05

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Poornima Charantimath, Entrepreneurship development- Small Business Enterprise, Pearson
2. Education Robert D Hisrich, Michael P Peters, Dean A Shapherd, Entrepreneurship, latest edition, The McGrawHill Company
3. Dr TN Chhabra, Entrepreneurship Development, Sun India Publications, New Delhi
4. Dr CN Prasad, Small and Medium Enterprises in Global Perspective, New century Publications, New Delhi
5. Vasant Desai, Entrepreneurial development and management, Himalaya Publishing House
6. Maddhurima Lall, Shikah Sahai, Entrepreneurship, Excel Books
7. Rashmi Bansal, STAY hungry STAY foolish, CIIE, IIM Ahmedabad
8. Law and Practice relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises, Taxmann Publication Ltd.
9. Kurakto, Entrepreneurship- Principles and Practices, Thomson Publication
10. Laghu Udyog Samachar
11. www.msme.gov.in
12. www.dcmesme.gov.in
13. www.msmetraining.gov.in

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8024	**Human Resource Management**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To introduce the students with basic concepts, techniques and practices of the human resource management
2. To provide opportunity of learning Human resource management (HRM) processes, related with the functions, and challenges in the emerging perspective of today's organizations
3. To familiarize the students about the latest developments, trends & different aspects of HRM
4. To acquaint the student with the importance of inter-personal & inter-group behavioural skills in an organizational setting required for future stable engineers, leaders and managers

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand the concepts, aspects, techniques and practices of the human resource management.
2. Understand the Human resource management (HRM) processes, functions, changes and challenges in today's emerging organizational perspective.
3. Gain knowledge about the latest developments and trends in HRM.
4. Apply the knowledge of behavioural skills learnt and integrate it with in inter personal and intergroup environment emerging as future stable engineers and managers.

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction to HR** • Human Resource Management- Concept, Scope and Importance, Interdisciplinary Approach Relationship with other Sciences, Competencies of HR Manager, HRM functions • Human resource development (HRD): changing role of HRM – Human resource Planning, Technological change, Restructuring and rightsizing, Empowerment, TQM, Managing ethical issues	5
02	**Organizational Behaviour (OB)** • Introduction to OB Origin, Nature and Scope of Organizational Behaviour, Relevance to Organizational Effectiveness and Contemporary issues • Personality: Meaning and Determinants of Personality, Personality development, Personality Types, Assessment of Personality Traits for Increasing Self Awareness • Perception: Attitude and Value, Effect of perception on Individual Decision-making, Attitude and Behaviour • Motivation: Theories of Motivation and their Applications for Behavioural Change (Maslow, Herzberg, McGregor); • Group Behaviour and Group Dynamics: Work groups formal and informal groups and stages of group development, Team Effectiveness: High performing teams, Team Roles, cross functional and self-directed team. • Case study	7
03	**Organizational Structure &Design** • Structure, size, technology, Environment of organization; Organizational Roles & conflicts: Concept of roles; role dynamics; role conflicts and stress.	6

	• Leadership: Concepts and skills of leadership, Leadership and managerial roles, Leadership styles and contemporary issues in leadership. • Power and Politics: Sources and uses of power; Politics at workplace, Tactics and strategies.	
04	**Human resource Planning** • Recruitment and Selection process, Job-enrichment, Empowerment - Job-Satisfaction, employee morale • Performance Appraisal Systems: Traditional & modern methods, Performance Counselling, Career Planning • Training & Development: Identification of Training Needs, Training Methods	5
05	**Emerging Trends in HR** • Organizational development; Business Process Re-engineering (BPR), BPR as a tool for organizational development , managing processes & transformation in HR. Organizational Change, Culture, Environment • Cross Cultural Leadership and Decision Making**:** Cross Cultural Communication and diversity at work**,** Causes of diversity, managing diversity with special reference to handicapped, women and ageing people, intra company cultural difference in employee motivation	6
06	**HR & MIS:** Need, purpose, objective and role of information system in HR, Applications in HRD in various industries (e.g. manufacturing R&D, Public Transport, Hospitals, Hotels and service industries **Strategic HRM:** Role of Strategic HRM in the modern business world, Concept of Strategy, Strategic Management Process, Approaches to Strategic Decision Making; Strategic Intent – Corporate Mission, Vision, Objectives and Goals **Labor Laws & Industrial Relations:** Evolution of IR, IR issues in organizations, Overview of Labor Laws in India; Industrial Disputes Act, Trade Unions Act, Shops and Establishments Act	10

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen Robbins, Organizational Behavior, 16th Ed, 2013
2. V S P Rao, Human Resource Management, 3rd Ed, 2010, Excel publishing
3. Aswathapa, Human resource management: Text & cases, 6th edition, 2011
4. C. B. Mamoria and S V Gankar, Dynamics of Industrial Relations in India, 15th Ed, 2015, Himalaya Publishing, 15th edition, 2015
5. P. Subba Rao, Essentials of Human Resource management and Industrial relations, 5th Ed, 2013, Himalaya Publishing
6. Laurie Mullins, Management & Organizational Behavior, Latest Ed, 2016, Pearson Publications

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8025	**Professional Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand professional ethics in business
2. To recognized corporate social responsibility

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Understand rights and duties of business
2. Distinguish different aspects of corporate social responsibility
3. Demonstrate professional ethics
4. Understand legal aspects of corporate social responsibility

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Professional Ethics and Business:** The Nature of Business Ethics; Ethical Issues in Business; Moral Responsibility and Blame; Utilitarianism: Weighing Social Costs and Benefits; Rights and Duties of Business	04
02	**Professional Ethics in the Marketplace:** Perfect Competition; Monopoly Competition; Oligopolistic Competition; Oligopolies and Public Policy **Professional Ethics and the Environment:** Dimensions of Pollution and Resource Depletion; Ethics of Pollution Control; Ethics of Conserving Depletable Resources	08
03	**Professional Ethics of Consumer Protection:** Markets and Consumer Protection; Contract View of Business Firm's Duties to Consumers; Due Care Theory; Advertising Ethics; Consumer Privacy **Professional Ethics of Job Discrimination:** Nature of Job Discrimination; Extent of Discrimination; Reservation of Jobs.	06
04	**Introduction to Corporate Social Responsibility:** Potential Business Benefits—Triple bottom line, Human resources, Risk management, Supplier relations; Criticisms and concerns—Nature of business; Motives; Misdirection. Trajectory of Corporate Social Responsibility in India	05
05	**Corporate Social Responsibility:** Articulation of Gandhian Trusteeship Corporate Social Responsibility and Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) in India, Corporate Social Responsibility and Public-Private Partnership (PPP) in India	08
06	**Corporate Social Responsibility in Globalizing India:** Corporate Social Responsibility Voluntary Guidelines, 2009 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, Legal Aspects of Corporate Social Responsibility—Companies Act, 2013.	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:
Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**
First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:
Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Business Ethics: Texts and Cases from the Indian Perspective (2013) by Ananda Das Gupta; Publisher: Springer.
2. Corporate Social Responsibility: Readings and Cases in a Global Context (2007) by Andrew Crane, Dirk Matten, Laura Spence; Publisher: Routledge.
3. Business Ethics: Concepts and Cases, 7th Edition (2011) by Manuel G. Velasquez; Publisher: Pearson, New Delhi.
4. Corporate Social Responsibility in India (2015) by Bidyut Chakrabarty, Routledge, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8026	**Research Methodology**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand Research and Research Process
2. To acquaint students with identifying problems for research and develop research strategies
3. To familiarize students with the techniques of data collection, analysis of data and interpretation

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Prepare a preliminary research design for projects in their subject matter areas
2. Accurately collect, analyze and report data
3. Present complex data or situations clearly
4. Review and analyze research findings

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	**Introduction and Basic Research Concepts** **1.1** Research – Definition; Concept of Construct, Postulate, Proposition, Thesis, Hypothesis, Law, Principle.Research methods vs Methodology **1.2** Need of Research in Business and Social Sciences **1.3** Objectives of Research **1.4 Issues** and Problems in Research **1.5** Characteristics of Research:Systematic, Valid, Verifiable, Empirical and Critical	**09**
02	**Types of Research** **2.1**. Basic Research **2.2**. Applied Research **2.3.** Descriptive Research **2.4.** Analytical Research **2.5**. Empirical Research **2.6** Qualitative and Quantitative Approaches	**07**
03	**Research Design and Sample Design** **3.1** Research Design – Meaning, Types and Significance **3.2** Sample Design – Meaning and Significance Essentials of a good sampling Stages in Sample Design Sampling methods/techniques Sampling Errors	**07**
04	**Research Methodology** **4.1** Meaning of Research Methodology **4.2**. Stages in Scientific Research Process: **a.** Identification and Selection of Research Problem **b.** Formulation of Research Problem **c.** Review of Literature **d.** Formulation of Hypothesis **e.** Formulation of research Design	**08**

	f. Sample Design **g.** Data Collection **h.** Data Analysis **i.** Hypothesis testing and Interpretation of Data **j.** Preparation of Research Report	
05	**Formulating Research Problem** **5.1** Considerations: Relevance, Interest, Data Availability, Choice of data, Analysis of data, Generalization and Interpretation of analysis	**04**
06	**Outcome of Research** **6.1** Preparation of the report on conclusion reached **6.2** Validity Testing & Ethical Issues **6.3** Suggestions and Recommendation	**04**

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Dawson, Catherine, 2002, Practical Research Methods, New Delhi, UBS Publishers Distributors.
2. Kothari, C.R.,1985, Research Methodology-Methods and Techniques, New Delhi, Wiley Eastern Limited.
3. Kumar, Ranjit, 2005, Research Methodology-A Step-by-Step Guide for Beginners, (2nded), Singapore, Pearson Education

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8027	**IPR and Patenting**	**03**

Objectives:

1. To understand intellectual property rights protection system
2. To promote the knowledge of Intellectual Property Laws of India as well as International treaty procedures
3. To get acquaintance with Patent search and patent filing procedure and applications

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. understand Intellectual Property assets
2. assist individuals and organizations in capacity building
3. work for development, promotion, protection, compliance, and enforcement of Intellectual Property and Patenting

Module	Detailed Contents	Hr
01	**Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)**: Meaning of IPR, Different category of IPR instruments - Patents, Trademarks,Copyrights, Industrial Designs, Plant variety protection, Geographical indications,Transfer of technology etc. **Importance of IPR in Modern Global Economic Environment:** Theories of IPR, Philosophical aspects of IPR laws, Need for IPR, IPR as an instrument of development	05
02	**Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights:** Introduction, Magnitude of problem, Factors that create and sustain counterfeiting/piracy, International agreements, International organizations (e.g. WIPO, WTO) active in IPR enforcement **Indian Scenario of IPR:**Introduction, History of IPR in India, Overview of IP laws in India, Indian IPR, Administrative Machinery, Major international treaties signed by India, Procedure for submitting patent and Enforcement of IPR at national level etc.	07
03	**Emerging Issues in IPR:**Challenges for IP in digital economy, e-commerce, human genome, biodiversity and traditional knowledge etc.	05
04	**Basics of Patents:** Definition of Patents, Conditions of patentability, Patentable and non-patentable inventions, Types of patent applications (e.g. Patent of addition etc), Process Patent and Product Patent, Precautions while patenting, Patent specification Patent claims, Disclosures and non-disclosures, Patent rights and infringement, Method of getting a patent	07
05	**Patent Rules:** Indian patent act, European scenario, US scenario, Australia scenario, Japan scenario, Chinese scenario, Multilateral treaties where India is a member (TRIPS agreement, Paris convention etc.)	08

06	**Procedure for Filing a Patent (National and International):** Legislation and Salient Features, Patent Search, Drafting and Filing Patent Applications, Processing of patent, Patent Litigation, Patent Publication, Time frame and cost, Patent Licensing, Patent Infringement **Patent databases:** Important websites, Searching international databases	07

<u>Assessment</u>:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Rajkumar S. Adukia, 2007, A Handbook on Laws Relating to Intellectual Property Rights in India, The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
2. Keayla B K, Patent system and related issues at a glance, Published by National Working Group on Patent Laws
3. T Sengupta, 2011, Intellectual Property Law in India, Kluwer Law International
4. Tzen Wong and Graham Dutfield, 2010, Intellectual Property and Human Development: Current Trends and Future Scenario, Cambridge University Press
5. Cornish, William Rodolph & Llewelyn, David. 2010, Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyrights, Trade Marks and Allied Right, 7th Edition, Sweet & Maxwell
6. Lous Harns, 2012, The enforcement of Intellactual Property Rights: A Case Book, 3rd Edition, WIPO
7. Prabhuddha Ganguli, 2012, Intellectual Property Rights, 1st Edition, TMH
8. R Radha Krishnan & S Balasubramanian, 2012, Intellectual Property Rights, 1st Edition, Excel Books
9. M Ashok Kumar and mohd Iqbal Ali, 2-11, Intellectual Property Rights, 2nd Edition, Serial Publications
10. Kompal Bansal and Praishit Bansal, 2012, Fundamentals of IPR for Engineers, 1st Edition, BS Publications
11. Entrepreneurship Development and IPR Unit, BITS Pilani, 2007, A Manual on Intellectual Property Rights,

12. Mathew Y Maa, 2009, Fundamentals of Patenting and Licensing for Scientists and Engineers, World Scientific Publishing Company
13. N S Rathore, S M Mathur, Priti Mathur, Anshul Rathi**,** IPR: Drafting,Interpretation of Patent Specifications and Claims**,** New India Publishing Agency
14. Vivien Irish, 2005, Intellectual Property Rights for Engineers,IET
15. Howard B Rockman, 2004, Intellectual Property Law for Engineers and scientists, Wiley-IEEE Press.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO 8028	**Digital Business Management**	**03**

Objectives:
1. To familiarize with digital business concept
2. To acquaint with E-commerce
3. To give insights into E-business and its strategies

Outcomes: The learner will be able to …..
1. Identify drivers of digital business
2. Illustrate various approaches and techniques for E-business and management
3. Prepare E-business plan

Module	Detailed content	Hours
1	**Introduction to Digital Business-** Introduction, Background and current status, E-market places, structures, mechanisms, economics and impacts Difference between physical economy and digital economy, **Drivers of digital business-** Big Data & Analytics, Mobile, Cloud Computing, Social media, BYOD, and Internet of Things(digitally intelligent machines/services) Opportunities and Challenges in Digital Business,	09
2	**Overview of E-Commerce** **E-Commerce-** Meaning, Retailing in e-commerce-products and services, consumer behavior, market research and advertisement B2B-E-commerce-selling and buying in private e-markets, public B2B exchanges and support services, e-supply chains, Collaborative Commerce, Intra business EC and Corporate portals Other E-C models and applications, innovative EC System-From E-government and learning to C2C, mobile commerce and pervasive computing EC Strategy and Implementation-EC strategy and global EC, Economics and Justification of EC, Using Affiliate marketing to promote your e-commerce business, Launching a successful online business and EC project, Legal, Ethics and Societal impacts of EC	06
3	**Digital Business Support services**: ERP as e –business backbone, knowledge Tope Apps, Information and referral system **Application Development:** Building Digital business Applications and Infrastructure	06

4	**Managing E-Business**-Managing Knowledge, Management skills for e-business, Managing Risks in e –business Security Threats to e-business -Security Overview, Electronic Commerce Threats, Encryption, Cryptography, Public Key and Private Key Cryptography, Digital Signatures, Digital Certificates, Security Protocols over Public Networks: HTTP, SSL, Firewall as Security Control, Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) for Security, Prominent Cryptographic Applications	06
5	**E-Business Strategy**-E-business Strategic formulation- Analysis of Company's Internal and external environment, Selection of strategy, E-business strategy into Action, challenges and E-Transition (Process of Digital Transformation)	04
6	**Materializing e-business: From Idea to Realization**-Business plan preparation **Case Studies and presentations**	08

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

References:

1. A textbook on E-commerce**,** Er Arunrajan Mishra, Dr W K Sarwade,Neha Publishers & Distributors, 2011
2. E-commerce from vision to fulfilment, Elias M. Awad, PHI-Restricted, 2002
3. Digital Business and E-Commerce Management, 6th Ed, Dave Chaffey, Pearson, August 2014
4. Introduction to E-business-Management and Strategy, Colin Combe, ELSVIER, 2006
5. Digital Business Concepts and Strategy, Eloise Coupey, 2nd Edition, Pearson
6. Trend and Challenges in Digital Business Innovation, VinocenzoMorabito, Springer
7. Digital Business Discourse Erika Darics, April 2015, Palgrave Macmillan

8. E-Governance-Challenges and Opportunities in : Proceedings in 2nd International Conference theory and practice of Electronic Governance
9. Perspectives the Digital Enterprise –A framework for Transformation, TCS consulting journal Vol.5
10. Measuring Digital Economy-A new perspective- DoI:10.1787/9789264221796-enOECD Publishing

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
ILO8029	**Environmental Management**	**03**

Objectives:
1. Understand and identify environmental issues relevant to India and global concerns
2. Learn concepts of ecology
3. Familiarise environment related legislations

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…
1. Understand the concept of environmental management
2. Understand ecosystem and interdependence, food chain etc.
3. Understand and interpret environment related legislations

Module	Detailed Contents	Hrs
01	Introduction and Definition of Environment: Significance of Environment Management for contemporary managers, Career opportunities, Environmental issues relevant to India, Sustainable Development, the Energy scenario	10
02	Global Environmental concerns : Global Warming, Acid Rain, Ozone Depletion, Hazardous Wastes, Endangered life-species, Loss of Biodiversity, Industrial/Man-made disasters, Atomic/Biomedical hazards, etc.	06
03	Concepts of Ecology: Ecosystems and interdependence between living organisms, habitats, limiting factors, carrying capacity, food chain, etc.	05
04	Scope of Environment Management, Role and functions of Government as a planning and regulating agency Environment Quality Management and Corporate Environmental Responsibility	10
05	Total Quality Environmental Management, ISO-14000, EMS certification.	05
06	General overview of major legislations like Environment Protection Act, Air (P & CP) Act, Water (P & CP) Act, Wildlife Protection Act, Forest Act, Factories Act, etc.	03

Assessment:

Internal Assessment for 20 marks:

Consisting **Two Compulsory Class Tests**

First test based on approximately 40% of contents and second test based on remaining contents (approximately 40% but excluding contents covered in Test I)

End Semester Examination:

Weightage of each module in end semester examination will be proportional to number of respective lecture hours mentioned in the curriculum.

1. Question paper will comprise of total **six questions**, **each carrying 20 marks**
2. **Question 1** will be **compulsory** and should **cover maximum contents of the curriculum**
3. **Remaining questions will be mixed in nature** (for example if Q.2 has part (a) from module 3 then part (b) will be from any module other than module 3)
4. Only **Four questions need to be solved**.

REFERENCES:

1. Environmental Management: Principles and Practice, C J Barrow, Routledge Publishers London, 1999
2. A Handbook of Environmental Management Edited by Jon C. Lovett and David G. Ockwell, Edward Elgar Publishing
3. Environmental Management V Ramachandra and Vijay Kulkarni, TERI Press
4. Indian Standard Environmental Management Systems — Requirements With Guidance For Use, Bureau Of Indian Standards, February 2005
5. Environmental Management: An Indian Perspective, S N Chary and Vinod Vyasulu, Maclillan India, 2000
6. Introduction to Environmental Management, Mary K Theodore and Louise Theodore, CRC Press Environment and Ecology, Majid Hussain, 3rd Ed. Access Publishing.2015

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL801	**Product Design and Development**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To familiarize concepts in PD&D for practical implementation
2. To acquaint with the applicability of PD&D in industrial applications

Outcomes: Learner will be able to…

1. Identify the need for developing products
2. Select suitable PD&D processes
3. apply the creativity & industrial design methods to design & develop the chosen product
4. Work collaboratively in a team to complete a PD&D project.
5. Effectively communicate the results of projects and other assignments both in a written and oral format.

Assignments:

Total 3 to 4 assignments have to be given.

Assignments III and IV are compulsory and shall be treated like mini-projects. Two more could be covered from the remaining as case studies.

I. Based on Module No. 1 and 2.

1. Select any one consumer product, such as
   a) a mobile
   b) a laptop
   c) a pencil sharpener
   d) a table and chair
   e) a stool
   f) a bicycle
   g) a pen
   h) a storage device of any household items
   i) a cupboard etc.…. anything

Assume that you want to go for re-development of any one of the products. How would you tackle by answering any 3 or 4 points that are given below? Q1. How do you identify the need for developing the product?

Q2. What are the changes that you would like to incorporate?

Q3. Would it be Engineering Design or Industrial design factors or both? Q4.

What are the generic PD&D processes that you would like to adopt? Q5. What
are the methods that you would adopt for Market research?
Q6. If you would like to develop which design process you would like to adopt?
Q7. If you select descriptive design… then why? If you select prescriptive design… then why? Q8.
What are the steps that you would like to adopt while developing the product?

II. Based on Module No. 3.

2. Select any one consumer product, such as
    a) a mobile
    b) a laptop
    c) a pencil sharpener
    d) a table and chair
    e) a stool
    f) a bicycle
    g) a pen
    h) a storage device of any household items
    i) a cupboard etc.…. anything

Assume that you want to go for re-development of any one of the above products.
How would you tackle by answering any 3 or 4 points that are given below?
Q1. How do you identify the customer needs for developing the product?

Q2. How do you ascertain/select the attributes that are to be tackled?

Q3. Would you like to go for Engineering Design factors or Industrial design factors or both?
Q4. How do you develop a correlation matrix?
Q5. How do you "Construct House of Quality"?
Q6. What are the generic PD&D processes that you would like to adopt in re-designing it using
House of quality?
Q7. What are the methods that you would adopt for Market acceptance? Q8.
How do you document the entire design process?

III. Based on Module No. 4.

3. Select any one consumer product, such as
    a) a mobile

b) a laptop

c) a pencil sharpener

d) a table and chair

e) a stool

f) a bicycle

g) a pen

h) a storage device of any household items

i) a cupboard etc…. anything

Assume that you want to go for re-development of any one of the above products.

How would you apply the creativity method to design the chosen product using any one creativity methods? Develop the product and document the entire process by answering some of the questions as shown in I or II.

IV. Based on Module No. 5.

4. Select any one consumer product, such as

a) a mobile

b) a laptop

c) a pencil sharpener

d) a table and chair

e) a stool

f) a bicycle

g) a pen

h) a storage device of any household items

i) a cupboard etc…. anything

Assume that you want to go for re-development of any one of the above products.

How would you apply the principles of Industrial Design methods to design the chosen product? Develop the product and document the entire process by answering some of the questions as shown in I or II.

V. Based on Module No. 6.

5. Select any one consumer product, such as

a) a mobile

b) a laptop

c) a pencil sharpener

d) a table and chair

e) a stool

f) a bicycle

g) a pen

h) a storage device of any household items

i) a cupboard etc.…. anything

Assume that you want to go for re-development of any one of the above products.

How would you apply the principles of DFMA to design the chosen product? Develop the exploded view of the product and document the entire process by answering some of the questions as shown in I or II.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

Assignments/Case studies:10 marks. Mini

Project:10 marks.

Attendance: 05 Marks.

End Semester Practical/Oral examination

1. Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical/viva based on contents
2. Distribution of marks for practical/viva examination shall be as follows:
   a) Practical performance ……**15** marks
   b) Oral ....**10** marks

Evaluation of practical examination to be done based on the practical performed.

Students work along with evaluation reports to be preserved till the next examination.

Text/Reference Books:

1. Baker, M. & Hart S. (2007), Product Strategy and Management, (2nd. Ed.) Edinburgh: Pearson Education.
2. Ulrich, K. & Eppinger, S. (2012), Product Design and Development. (5th. Ed.) Los Angeles: McGraw Hill Education.
3. Yousef Haik, T. M. M. Shahin (2010), Engineering Design Process, (2nd. Ed. Reprint), Cengage Learning, ISBN 0495668141.
4. Kevin Otto, Kristin Wood (2004), Product Design, (Indian Reprint), Pearson Education, ISBN 9788177588217.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEL802	**Laboratory based on IoT**	**01**

Objectives:

1. To learn microcontroller programming using 8051 and Arduino Development Board.
2. To acquaint with interfacing of simple peripheral devices to a microcontroller.
3. To acquaint with exchange of data using wireless communication.
4. To familiarize with logging the data on cloud platform.

Outcomes: Learner will able to...

1. Develop simple applications using microcontrollers 8051 and Arduino.
2. Interface simple peripheral devices to a Microcontroller.
3. Use microcontroller based embedded platforms in IoT.
4. Use wireless peripherals for exchange of data.
5. Setup cloud platform and log sensor data.

List of Experiments:

1. Interfacing experiments using 8051 Trainer kit and interfacing modules
   a. display (LCD/LED/Seven Segment)
   b. Stepper / DC Motor
2. Introduction to Arduino platform and programming
3. Simple Applications using Arduino Development Board (Any two)
   a. Simple LED Blinking using development board
   b. Building IOT Smart Switch using IOT
   c. Pulse Width Modulation
   d. Analog to Digital / Digital to Analog Conversion
4. Interfacing Arduino with a Sensor (Any one): Temperature Sensor / PIR/ Ultrasonic sensor/ IR Sensor/ Flame Sensor/ MQ6 Sensor/ Humidity sensor/ Raindrop Sensor, magnetometers, cameras, accelerometers etc.
5. Interfacing Arduino with an Actuator (Any One): Motors / solenoids / Controllers etc.
6. Communication using Wireless Medium (Any One): WiFi / Bluetooth / Zigbee / RFID etc.
7. Setting up and Cloud Platform and logging Sensor Data on the platform.

Assessment:

Term Work

Term work shall consist of the experiments as mentioned above.

The distribution of marks for term work shall be as follows:

1. Laboratory work (Experiments): 20 marks
2. Attendance: 05 marks

End Semester Practical/Oral Examination:

Pair of Internal and External Examiner should conduct practical examination followed by Oral.

Course Code	Course Name	Credits
MEP801	**Major Project II**	**12**

Objectives::

The Project work facilitates the students to develop and prove Technical, Professional and Ethical skills and knowledge gained during graduation program by applying them from problem identification to successful completion of the project by implementing the solution.

Outcomes: Learner will able to

1 Students will be able to implement solutions for the selected problem by applying technical and professional skills.

2 Students will be able to analyze impact of solutions in societal and environmental context for sustainable development.

3 Students will be able to collaborate best practices along with effective use of modern tools.

4 Students will be able to develop proficiency in oral and written communication with effective leadership and teamwork.

5 Students will be able to nurture professional and ethical behavior.

6 Students will be able to gain expertise that helps in building lifelong learning experience.

Guidelines:

1. Internal guide has to keep track of the progress of the project and also has to maintain attendance report. This progress report can be used for awarding term work marks.

2. **Project Report Format:**

At the end of semester, each group need to prepare a project report as per the guidelines issued by the University of Mumbai. Report should be submitted in hardcopy. Also, each group should submit softcopy of the report along with project documentation, implementation code, required utilities, software and user Manuals.

A project report should preferably contain at least following details:

- Abstract
- Introduction
- Literature Survey/ Existing system
- Limitation Existing system or research gap
- Problem Statement and Objective

- Proposed System
  - Analysis/Framework/ Algorithm
  - Design details
  - Methodology (your approach to solve the problem) Proposed System
- Experimental Set up
  - Details of Database or details about input to systems or selected data
  - Performance Evaluation Parameters (for Validation)
  - Software and Hardware Set up
- Results and Discussion
- Conclusion and Future Work
- References
- Appendix – List of Publications or certificates

Desirable

- Students should be encouraged
  - to participatein various project competition.
  - to write minimum one technical paper & publish in good journal.
  - to participate in national / international conference.

3. Term Work:

Distribution of marks for term work shall be done based on following:

a. Weekly Log Report
b. Completeness of the project and Project Work Contribution
c. Project Report (Black Book) (both side print)
d. Term End Presentation (Internal)

The final certification and acceptance of TW ensures the satisfactory performance on the above aspects.

4. **Oral & Practical:**

Oral &Practical examination (Final Project Evaluation) of Project 2 should be conducted by Internal and External examiners approved by University of Mumbai at the end of the semester.

Suggested quality evaluation parameters are as following:

1. Relevance to the specialization / industrial trends
2. Modern tools used
3. Innovation
4. Quality of work and completeness of the project
5. Validation of results
6. Impact and business value
7. Quality of written and oral presentation
8. Individual as well as team work